City Council Agenda
City Council - Regular Session
January 21, 2026
6:00 p.m.

Attending and Viewing the Meeting:
Attend the Meeting in Person: Government Center Council Chamber, 151 4th Street SE
View Meeting: Cable TV on Channels 180 or 188
Watch & Listen via YouTube: City of Rochester, MN - YouTube

If you require a reasonable accommodation to fully participate in the City Council meeting, please complete our reasonable accommodations form at least 2 business days prior to the Council meeting. You can also reach the City Clerk's Office via email (cityclerk@rochestermn.gov), telephone (507-328-2900), or TTY/TDD (507-328-2900) to discuss your accessibility needs.

Pledge of Allegiance

Vision, Principles, and Priorities for the City of Rochester

A. Open Comment Period
View the open comment period guidelines **online**.

A.1. Sign-up In Person 30 Minutes before the meeting. View Open Comment guidelines for additional ways to participate. Virtual participation is not available at this time.

B. Call to Order/Roll Call
C. City Administrator's Report
D. Mayor's Report
E. Order of Agenda
F. Consent Agenda

F.1. Minutes for the City Council Meeting of January 5, 2026
Accepting the minutes and video of the January 5, 2026, meeting as the official record of the City Council.

F.2. 2026 Mileage Rate
Approving a mileage rate increase from $0.70 per mile to $0.725 per mile to match the changing Internal Revenue Service (IRS) guidelines effective January 1, 2026.

F.3. **Proposed Ordinance - Chapter 5-24 Relating to Film Permits**

1. Approving the proposed Ordinance addition to the Rochester Code of Ordinances (RCO) Ch. 5-24 relating to Film Permits; and
2. Directing the City Attorney's office to prepare an Ordinance for first reading on February 2, 2026.

F.4. **Bid Advertisement: Fire Station 3 Mechanical Upgrades**

Authorizing a advertisement for bids for Fire Station 3 Mechanical Upgrades with a bid opening on February 10, 2026.

F.5. **Bid Advertisement: Mayo Civic Center Auditorium Stage Repairs**

Authorizing a advertisement for bids for Mayo Civic Center Auditorium Stage Repairs with a bid opening on February 10, 2026.

F.6. **Contract with Hugo's Tree Care, Inc for tree clearing in the Reconstruction of 18th Ave SW from Mayowood Rd SW (CR 125) to 40th St SW (CR 147) - Project No. J7346**

Adopting a Resolution approving a contract with Hugo's Tree Care, Inc for tree clearing in the Reconstruction of 18th Ave SW from Mayowood RD SW (CR 125) to 40th St SW (CR 147) - Project No. J7346.

F.7. **Contract with Lakuna Consulting for Joint Enterprise Resource Planning Project**

Approving the contract with Lakuna Consulting for project management for the joint Enterprise Resource Planning Project.

F.8. **Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) Clarifying Financial Process for Dispatch Services**

Approving a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with Olmsted County clarifying the financial process for Dispatch Services.

F.9. **Settlement Agreement Related to Transportation Improvement District Fee Dispute**

Approving a settlement agreement with an additional claimant stemming from previous litigation between Tap House Real Estate, LLC and the City of Rochester, in United States District Court matter No. 22-cv00492 (ECT/DTS) (D. Minn.).

F.10. **Site Development Agreement with Mayo Clinic for the West Logistics Center and the Ozmun/Waterman Clinical Building**

Authorizing a Site Development Agreement with Mayo Clinic, a Minnesota non-profit organization for conditional site plan approval for the construction of the West Logistics Center and the Ozmun/Waterman Clinical building as part of Bold. Forward. Unbound in Rochester.

F.11. **Destination Medical Center (DMC) Development Plan Five-Year Update**

Adopting a Resolution approving the Destination Medical Center (DMC) Development Plan Five-Year Update.

Public Hearing Guidelines

View the public hearing guidelines online.

Sign-up In Person 30 Minutes before the meeting. View Public Hearing guidelines for additional ways to participate. Virtual participation is not available at this time.

G. Public Hearings

G.1. **Conditional Use Permit No. CD2025-010CUP by UCI Tower**

Adopting a Resolution approving Conditional Use Permit No. CD2025-010CUP by UCI Tower, for the construction of a wireless communications facility consisting of a 105-foot monopole tower and ancillary equipment located in a R-2 (Low Density Residential - Small Lot) Zoning District.

G.2. **Final Plat No. CD2025-043PLAT by City**
Adopting a Resolution approving Final Plat No. CD2025-043PLAT, by the City, to be known as the Regional Sports and Recreation Complex, with three conditions, for the subdivision of 158.21 acres of land into one lot and four outlots.

H. Reports and Recommendations

I. Council Initiated Actions

J. Ordinance First Readings

J.1. **Zone Change No. CD2025-005ZC by Enclave Development, LLC**
Approving Zone Change No. CD2025-005ZC, by Enclave Development, LLC., amending the zoning designation on a 2.04-acre site from R-2x (Low Density Residential Infill) to R-4 (High Density Residential) and directing the City Attorney to prepare an Ordinance for First Reading.

K. Ordinance Second Readings

L. Tabled Items

M. Other Business

N. Adjournment



Vision, Principles & Priorities

Community Vision

Rochester is a City that cares. Where all people are treated with dignity and respect. Where residents, employees, and visitors enjoy a high quality of life. Where business and industry thrive, and where the land and environment are renewed and sustained for the benefit of all. It is a welcoming and diverse community.

- Renowned for its reputation as a center for growth and innovation.
- Characterized by its safe and friendly neighborhoods.
- Committed to health and wellness for its people.
- Connected both physically and socially.
- Dedicated to the sustainable and responsible use of public resources.

Strategic Priorities

We will focus our resources and initiatives to drive progress in these areas:

- Economic Resilience
- Housing Access
- Inclusive Growth Management
- Responsible Environmental Stewardship
- Transformational Capital Projects

Organizational Vision

A vibrant, compassionate, innovative team.

Foundational Principles

We will approach every action and decision through a lens of:

- Compassion
- Fiscal Responsibility and Sustainability
- Inclusive Decision-Making
- Public Safety
- Quality Services
- Social Equity

CITY OF ROCHESTER MINNESOTA

Open Comment Period Participation Guidelines

The **Open Comment Period** provides the community with an opportunity to address the City Council on a topic of their choice.

The following speaker guidelines apply:

- ✓ Open Comment Period is limited to 20 minutes.
- ✓ Each speaker may speak for up to two (2) minutes until the 20-minute period is exhausted.
- ✓ Speakers may only speak at one (1) Open Comment Period per calendar month.
- ✓ Speakers may not yield their time to another speaker.

If speakers have exhibits to share with the Council:

- ✓ Community members are encouraged to share information in advance by emailing materials directly to the Council at citycouncil@rochestermn.gov.
- ✓ Printed materials brought to the meeting should be handed to the City Clerk.
- ✓ The Clerk will place materials in Council mailboxes & attach them to the meeting record.
- ✓ The City Clerk does not create materials, make copies, run slideshows, or play video for speakers during the Open Comment Period.

Items on the agenda for a public hearing may not be discussed during Open Comment.

Matters currently under negotiation, litigation, or related to personnel will not be discussed during Open Comment.

Currently virtual participation is not available. If you are unable to attend in-person to provide public comment, or you would prefer to submit your comments through a different medium, the following contact methods are also available:

- ✓ Email the City by Noon on the day of the meeting publiccomment@rochestermn.gov and your comment will be distributed to the City Council prior to the meeting that day.

- ✓ Fill out a written open comment form in-person at the Council Meeting and give it to the Clerk.

- ✓ Send an open comment In the mail to:

  City of Rochester - City Clerk
  201 4th St SE, Ste 135
  Rochester, MN 55904

- ✓ Send an email to your individual Councilmember – find their email addresses on the City's website under City Council – Council Members.
- ✓ Send an email to the full Council at citycouncil@rochestermn.gov.

Questions? Contact the City Clerk's Office: 507-328-2900 or cityclerk@rochestermn.gov

F.1

REQUEST FOR ACTION

Minutes for the City Council Meeting of January 5, 2026

MEETING DATE:
January 21, 2026

ORIGINATING DEPT:
City Clerk

AGENDA SECTION:
Consent Agenda

PRESENTER:
Ann Kasel

Action Requested:
Accepting the minutes and video of the January 5, 2026, meeting as the official record of the City Council.

Report Narrative:
The Minutes are the official record of the Rochester, Minnesota, City Council. Official minutes of the City Council take record of attendance, the beginning and ending of the meeting, and all actions taken by the Council, with motions and votes. For dialogue and discussion on the items, please refer to the corresponding video found on the City Council Meetings page under "Past Meetings & Video Archives."

Priorities & Foundational Principles:
Quality Services
Social Equity

Policy Considerations & DEI Impact:
Minutes for every meeting are accepted and published by the City Clerk as required by law to promote transparency and ease of access to official Council documents and recordings.

Prior Legislative Actions & Community Engagement:
Minutes are adopted for each meeting.

Fiscal & Resource Impact:
No fiscal impact to report.

Alternative Action(s):
No alternative actions are suggested at this time.

Prepared By:
Heather Reyna

Attachments:
City Council Minutes - January 5, 2026

CITY OF ROCHESTER, MINNESOTA
City Council MINUTES

Attending and Viewing the Meeting:

City Council President Schubring called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

Pledge of Allegiance

Vision, Principles, and Priorities for the City of Rochester

Vision, Principles and Priorities

A) *Open Comment Period*

A.1) Sign-up In Person 30 Minutes before the meeting. View Open Comment guidelines for additional ways to participate. Virtual participation is not available at this time.

Open Comment Period Guidelines

The following persons were called to speak:
1. John Flaga
2. Lucy Kruesel
3. Jason Bale-Bakken

B) *Call to Order/Roll Call*

Attendee Name	Status
Randy Schubring	Present
Patrick Keane	Present
Nick Miller	Present
Norman Wahl	Present
Shaun Palmer	Present
Dan Doering	Present
Kim Norton	Present
Andy Friederichs	Absent

C) *City Administrator's Report*

D) *Mayor's Report*

E) *Order of Agenda*

Order of Agenda

MOVER:	Nick Miller
SECONDER:	Norman Wahl
AYES:	Randy Schubring, Patrick Keane, Nick Miller, Norman Wahl, Shaun Palmer, Dan Doering
ABSENT:	Andy Friederichs
RESULT:	**APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]**

F) Consent Agenda

F.1) Minutes for the City Council Meetings of December 1, 2025, December 8, 2025, and December 22, 2025

Official Act: Accepted Official Act No. 001-26 the minutes and video of the December 1, 2025, December 8, 2025, and December 22, 2025, meetings as the official record of the City Council.

Cover Page

Minutes - December 1, 2025 - City Council

Minutes - December 8, 2025 - City Council

Minutes - December 22, 2025 - Special City Council

F.2) Rochester City Council Annual Appointments to Various Committees, Boards, and Commissions

Official Act: Approved Official Act No. 002-26 the 2026 appointments of Councilmembers to various boards, commissions, and committees as indicated in the attached listing.

Cover Page

2026 Boards & Commissions Appointments

F.3) Appointments to Boards and Commissions

Official Act: Approved Official Act No. 003-26 the Mayoral appointments of:

Ryan Tator to the Heritage Preservation Commission, effective immediately, to fill the unexpired term of D. Dobmeyer ending December 31, 2026.
David Olson to the Pedestrian and Bicycle Advisory Commission, effective immediately, to fill the unexpired term of K. Kilpatrick ending December 31, 2026.
Stewart Rassier to the Sustainability and Resiliency Commission, effective immediately, to their first three-year term ending December 31, 2028 (replacing W. Varela).
Liam Arroyo to the Sustainability and Resiliency Commission-Youth Representative, effective immediately, to fill the unexpired term of W. Tran ending December 31, 2027.

Cover Page

F.4) Accounts Payable for January 5, 2026

Official Act: Approved Official Act No. 004-26 the listing of total disbursements for January 5, 2026, in the amount of $52,445,294.50, including investment purchases of $32,175,808.50 and accounts payable of $20,269,486.

Cover Page

F.5) 2026 Deposit, Facsimile Signature & Investment Authorization, and Assignment of Securities

Official Act: Adopted the following Resolutions:

Approved Resolution No. 001-26 the 2026 Designation of Depositories.
Approved Resolution No. 002-26 the 2026 Authorization of Facsimile Signatures.
Approved Resolution No. 003-26 the 2026 Assignment of Securities.

Cover Page

F.6) Annual Designation of Official Newspaper

Official Act: Adopted Official Act No. 005-26 designation of the Rochester Post-Bulletin as the official newspaper for 2026 City printing, publishing, and advertising beginning January 5, 2026, at the rate established by Minnesota State Statutes for legal publications.

Cover Page

F.7) Annual Gambling Permit for Rochester Elks Lodge 1091 at Kinney Creek Brewery

Official Act: Adopted Resolution No. 004-26 authorizing an annual premises gambling permit for Rochester Elks Lodge 1091, operating out of Kinney Creek Brewery, located at 1016 7th St NW.

Cover Page

F.8) Rochester Downtown Alliance: Social Ice 2026 Community Festival

Official Act: Adopted Resolution No. 005-26 approving the special event permit application for the Rochester Downtown Alliance: Social Ice 2026 Community Festival and officially declaring the event a community festival.

Cover Page

F.9) Cornerstone OnDemand for Learning Management System (LMS)

Official Act: Authorized Official Act No. 006-26 a Renewal Contract with Cornerstone OnDemand, in the amount of $95,841.91, from Dec. 26, 2025 - Dec. 25, 2026, for continued access to Cornerstone Learning Management System (LMS).

Cover Page

Contract - Cornerstone Learning Management System

F.10) Broker Selection and Listing Agreement for Marketing of the Vacant Land Adjacent to Fire Station 2

Official Act: Adopted Resolution No. 006-26 authorizing Dialect Real Estate Advisors to select and proceed with a listing agreement with North Rock Real Estate as the exclusive brokerage firm for the marketing and sale of the approximately 1.1-acre parcel of vacant land adjacent to Fire Station 2.

Cover Page

Proposal - North Rock Real Estate

F.11) 2026-28 Collective Bargaining Agreement – Engineering Technicians' Association

Official Act: Adopted Resolution No. 007-26 approving the recommended changes to the collective bargaining agreement with the Engineering Technicians' Association, for the years 2026-28.

Cover Page

F.12) Downtown Historic District Property Preservation Program Funding

Official Act: Adopted Resolution No. 008-26 authorizing Downtown Property Preservation Program funding (GSIA) in the amount of $76,495 for the property located at 328 South Broadway.

Cover Page

F.13) Bid Advertisement: Mayo Civic Center Marquee Sign and Mayo Park Improvements

Official Act: Official Act No. 007-26:
Authorized advertisement for bids and scheduling a bid opening date upon approval of plans from the United States Economic Development Agency grant team for the Mayo Civic Center Marquee Sign and Mayo Park Upgrades Project.
Approving a Memorandum of Understanding with Experience Rochester for local match portion of project cost.

Cover Page

Bid - Mayo Civic Center - Marquee and Park Upgrades

Exhibit - Mayo Civic Center Marquee and Park Drawing Submittal Final

Agreement - Mayo Civic Center MOU Experience Rochester

F.14) Contract Award: Security Equipment for Mayo Civic Center

Official Act: Awarded Official Act No. 008-26 a contract in the amount of $88,666 to CEIA USA for the purchase of four (4) security Opengate screening stations for use at the Mayo Civic Center.

Cover Page

Bid - Mayo Civic Center - Opengate

F.15) Revocable Permit and Agreement with DT Roch MF LLC for Private Improvements in the Public Right-of-Way

Official Act: Authorized Official Act No. 009-26 a Revocable Permit and Agreement ("the agreement") with DT Roch MF LLC for encroachment of a building overhang and various balconies into the 2nd Ave SW, 5th St SW, and public alley right-of-ways.

Cover Page

Revocable Permit & Agreement - DT Roch MF LLC - Private Improvements in ROW

F.16) Revocable Permit and Agreement with CityView Flats, LLC - Private Sanitary Sewer Service on City Property

Official Act: Authorized Official Act No. 010-26 a revocable permit and agreement ("the agreement") with CityView Flats, LLC for placement of a private sanitary sewer service on City property.

Cover Page

Revocable Permit & Agreement - CityView Flats LLC - Private Service on City Land

Revocable Permit & Agreement Location Map - CityView Flats LLC

F.17) Environmental Assessment Worksheet No. CD2025-004ENV, by Pulte Homes of Minnesota, LLC

Official Act: Adopted Resolution No. 009-26 accepting and approving a negative declaration of the Environmental Assessment Worksheet (EAW) No. CD2025-004ENV, by Pulte Homes of Minnesota, LLC, for the future development of 300 single-family residential units.

Cover Page

Community Development Memo - CD2025-004ENV Nigon Development

Site Location Map - CD2025-004ENV Nigon Development

Environmental Assessment Worksheet - CD2025-004ENV Nigon Development

Findings of Fact and Response to Comments - CD2025-004ENV Nigon Development

F.18) Design Variance to the State Aid Route Standards for 6th Street Bridge, Neighborhood Safety & Riverfront Improvements Project

Official Act: Adopted Resolution No. 010-26 requesting a design variance from the Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT) State Aid Operations Rules design standards for the 6th Street Bridge, Neighborhood Safety & Riverfront Improvements Project.

Cover Page

F.19) 2026 Minnesota Department of Transportation: Active Transportation Planning Assistance Grant

Official Act: Adopted Resolution No. 011-26 authorizing the submission of an application to the Minnesota Department of Transportation for Active Transportation Planning Assistance and authorizing the City Administrator to execute related documents, if awarded.

Cover Page

F.20) Rochester Technology Campus Final Alternative Urban Areawide Review

Official Act: Adopted Resolution No. 012-26 approving the Final Alternative Urban Areawide Review and Record of Decision for Rochester Technology Campus

Cover Page

Final Alternative Urban Areawide Review - CD2024-004ENV Rochester Technology Campus

Findings of Fact and Response to Comments - CD2024-004ENV Rochester Technology Campus

F.21) Land Swap Purchase Agreement between the City of Rochester and Onward Investors Value Fund III, LP

Official Act: Authorized Official Act No. 011-26 a Land Swap Purchase Agreement a land swap agreement between the City of Rochester and Onward Investors Value Fund III, LP.

Cover Page

Land Swap Purchase Agreement - Onward and City of Rochester

Purchase Agreement - Location Exhibit - Onward Investors

F.22) Grid North Partners Joint Development Agreement for Rochester Public Utilities' Participation in the Mankato to Mississippi River Transmission Project

Official Act: Adopted Resolution No. 013-26 approving the following:

1. Executing the Joint Development Agreement (JDA) for Rochester Public Utilities' participation in the Mankato to Mississippi River Transmission Project at an ownership level of $28,884,000, plus a 15% contingency of $4,332,600, for a total authorized amount of $33,216,600; and
2. Delegating authority to the RPU project manager to perform the acts to execute the project; and
3. Delegating the RPU General Manager and the Rochester City Attorney the authority to approve any final non-material changes to the JDA prior to execution; and
4. Delegating the RPU General Manager and the Rochester City Attorney the authority to approve the execution of all future amended and restated December 2012 CAPX2020 operating agreements required to incorporate the Mankato to Mississippi River Project facilities.

Cover Page

Presentation - Grid North Partners JDA for RPU's Participation in the Mankato to Mississippi River Transmission Project

Exhibit - La Crosse MN LRTP 4 Joint Development Agreement

Exhibit - 12162025 RPU Board Resolution GNP Joint Development Agreement for LRTP4

F.23) Amendments to Destination Medical Center Corporation (DMCC) Articles of Incorporation and Funding Agreements

Official Act: Adopted Resolution No. 014-26 approving amendments to the following agreements to reflect a DMCC biennial budget:

1. The First Amendment to Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of DMCC.
2. The First Amendment to Agreement for DMCC Funding and Support.
3. The Second Amendment to the Working Capital Loan Agreement – DMCC and City.
4. The Second Amendment to the Working Capital Loan Agreement – DMCC and EDA.

Cover Page

Agreement - First Amendment to Amended Articles of Incorporation

Agreement - First Amendment to DMCC Funding Agreement

Agreement - Second Amendment to Working Capital Loan - DMCC & City

Agreement - Second Amendment to Working Capital Loan - DMCC & EDA

Exhibit - DMCC board Biennial Budget Resolution

Approved the Consent Agenda.

MOVER:	Dan Doering
SECONDER:	Patrick Keane
AYES:	Randy Schubring, Patrick Keane, Nick Miller, Norman Wahl, Shaun Palmer, Dan Doering
ABSENT:	Andy Friederichs
RESULT:	**APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]**

Public Hearing Guidelines

Sign-up In Person 30 Minutes before the meeting. View Public Hearing guidelines for additional ways to participate. Virtual participation is not available at this time.

Public Hearing Guidelines

G) Public Hearings

G.1) Reconstruction of Center Street E from the Zumbro River Bridge to 11th Ave NE/SE - Project No. J7348

Official Act: Adopted Resolution No. 015-26 levying the proposed assessments related to the Reconstruction of Center Street E from the Zumbro River Bridge to 11th Ave NE/SE - Project No. J7348

Assistant City Engineer Amy Kreofsky presented the item.

The public hearing was opened. Having no persons wishing to speak, the public hearing was closed.

Cover Page

Assessment Roll - Reconstruction of Center St E - Project No. J7348

Assessment Map - Reconstruction of Center St E - Project No. J7348

Assessment Hearing Notice - Project No. J7348

Adopted Resolution No. 015-26 levying the proposed assessments related to the Reconstruction of Center Street E from the Zumbro River Bridge to 11th Ave NE/SE - Project No. J7348

MOVER:	Dan Doering
SECONDER:	Patrick Keane
AYES:	Randy Schubring, Patrick Keane, Nick Miller, Norman Wahl, Dan Doering
NAYS:	Shaun Palmer
ABSENT:	Andy Friederichs
RESULT:	**APPROVED [5 - 1 - 1]**

G.2) Zone Change No. CD2025-006ZC by Oak Grove RST LLC

Official Act: Official Act No. 012-26:
1. Approving Zone Change No. CD2025-006ZC, by Oak Grove RST LLC, amending the zoning designation on a 13-acre site from AG (Agriculture) to R-1 (Mixed Use Single Family); and
2. Directing the City Attorney to prepare an Ordinance for First Reading.

Community Development Planner Anthony Cicchi presented the item.

Petitioner Bill Tointon with Oak Grove spoke on the item.

A combined public hearing was held for items G2 and G3. The public hearing was opened. The following person was called to speak:
1. Dave Hinkhorn

Having no additional persons wishing to speak, the public hearing was closed.

Cover Page

CD MEMO - CD2025-006ZC Prairie Oaks

Development Process - CD2025-006ZC Prairie Oaks

Notification Map - CD2025-006ZC Prairie Oaks

Location Map Exhibit - CD2025-006ZC Prairie Oaks

Applicant Narrative - CD2025-006ZC Prairie Oaks

Propsed Zoning Exhibit - CD2025-006ZC Prairie Oaks

Concept General Development Plan (CD2025-005GDP) - CD2025-006ZC Prairie Oaks

AG & R-1 Development Standard Comparison - CD2025-006ZC Prairie Oaks

Zone District Use Table - CD2025-006ZC Prairie Oaks

NIM Minutes - CD2025-006ZC Prairie Oaks

Agency Review Comments - CD2025-006ZC Prairie Oaks

Zoning Map Amendment Criteria - CD2025-006ZC Prairie Oaks

Planning and Zoning Commission Minutes - CD2025-006ZC Prairie Oaks

Official Act No. 012-26:
1. Approving Zone Change No. CD2025-006ZC, by Oak Grove RST LLC, amending the zoning designation on a 13-acre site from AG (Agriculture) to R-1 (Mixed Use Single Family); and
2. Directing the City Attorney to prepare an Ordinance for First Reading.

MOVER:	Shaun Palmer
SECONDER:	Patrick Keane
AYES:	Randy Schubring, Patrick Keane, Nick Miller, Norman Wahl, Shaun Palmer, Dan Doering
ABSENT:	Andy Friederichs
RESULT:	**APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]**

G.3) Major Land Subdivision No. CD2025-041PLAT by Oak Grove RST LLC

Official Act: Adopted Resolution No. 016-26 approving Major Land Subdivision No. CD2025-041PLAT, by Oak Grove RST LLC, to be known as Prairie Oaks, with nine conditions, for the subdivision of 15 acres into 37 Lots and two Outlots.

Cover Page

CD Memo - CD2025-041PLAT Prairie Oaks

Development Process - CD2025-041PLAT Prairie Oaks

Notification Map - CD2025-041PLAT Prairie Oaks

Location Map Exhibit - CD2025-041PLAT Prairie Oaks

Major Land Subdivision Exhibit - CD2025-041PLAT Prairie Oaks

Applicant Narrative - CD2025-041PLAT Prairie Oaks

NIM Minutes - CD2025-041PLAT Prairie Oaks

Review Comments - CD2025-041PLAT Prairie Oaks

Preliminary Plat Criteria - CD2025-041PLAT - Prairie Oaks

Concept General Development Plan (CD2025-005GDP) - CD2025-041PLAT Prairie Oaks

Planning and Zoning Commission Minutes - CD2025-041PLAT Prairie Oaks

Adopted Resolution No. 016-26 approving Major Land Subdivision No. CD2025-041PLAT, by Oak Grove RST LLC, to be known as Prairie Oaks, with nine conditions, for the subdivision of 15 acres into 37 Lots and two Outlots.

MOVER:	Shaun Palmer
SECONDER:	Patrick Keane
AYES:	Randy Schubring, Patrick Keane, Nick Miller, Norman Wahl, Shaun Palmer, Dan Doering
ABSENT:	Andy Friederichs
RESULT:	**APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]**

G.4) Major Land Subdivision No. CD2025-042PLAT by Pulte Homes of Minnesota LLC

Official Act: Adopted Resolution No. 017-26 approving Major Land Subdivision No. CD2025-042PLAT, by Pulte Homes of Minnesota LLC, to subdivide approximately 141 acres into 300 residential lots and six outlots and adding a ninth condition restricting construction traffic during development to utilize Country Club Road SW and 45th Avenue to access the site.

Community Development Planner Elliot Moehler presented the item.

Petitioner Dean Lotter with Pulte homes answered questions and spoke on the item.
Mark Rausch with Alliant Engineering answered questions on the item.
City Engineer Dillon Dombrovski spoke on the item.

The public hearing was opened. The following persons were called to speak:
1. Dr. Sunanda Kane

2. Allen Watts
3. John Flaga

Having no additional persons wishing to speak, the public hearing was closed.

Cover Page

Community Development Memo - CD2025-042PLAT Pulte Homes of MN

Development Process - CD2025-042PLAT Pulte Homes of MN

Notification Map - CD2025-042PLAT Pulte Homes of MN

Site Location Map - CD2025-042PLAT Pulte Homes of MN

Applicant Narrative - CD2025-042PLAT Pulte Homes of MN

Major Land Subdivision Exhibit - CD2025-042PLAT Pulte Homes of MN

Shoreland Exhibit - CD2025-042PLAT Pulte Homes of MN

Major Land Subdivision Criteria - CD2025-042PLAT Pulte Homes of MN

Review Comments - CD2025-042PLAT Pulte Homes of MN

Resolution - CD2025-042PLAT Pulte Homes of MN

Main Motion: Moved by Council Member Miller, seconded by Council Member Palmer: Adopting a resolution approving Major Land Subdivision No. CD2025-042PLAT, by Pulte Homes of Minnesota LLC, to subdivide approximately 141 acres into 300 residential lots and six outlots.

(First Amendment to Main Motion) Moved by Council Member Miller, seconded by Council Member Palmer, adding a ninth condition restricting construction traffic during development to utilize Country Club Road SW and 45th Avenue to access the site.

(Vote on First Amendment to Main Motion) Adding a ninth condition restricting construction traffic during development to utilize Country Club Road SW and 45th Avenue to access the site.

MOVER:	Nick Miller
SECONDER:	Shaun Palmer
AYES:	Randy Schubring, Patrick Keane, Nick Miller, Norman Wahl, Shaun Palmer, Dan Doering
ABSENT:	Andy Friederichs
RESULT:	**APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]**

(Second Amendment to Main Motion) Moved by Council Member Miller, seconded by Council Member Palmer, directing staff to examine intersection control opportunities at Berkshire Road SW and 8th Street SW.

After discussion, the motion was withdrawn.

(Vote on Main Motion) Adopted Resolution No. 017-26 approving Major Land Subdivision No. CD2025-042PLAT, by Pulte Homes of Minnesota LLC, to subdivide approximately 141 acres into 300 residential lots and six outlots and adding a ninth condition restricting construction traffic during development to utilize Country Club Road SW and 45th Avenue to access the site.

MOVER:	Nick Miller
SECONDER:	Shaun Palmer

AYES:	Randy Schubring, Patrick Keane, Nick Miller, Norman Wahl, Shaun Palmer, Dan Doering
ABSENT:	Andy Friederichs
RESULT:	**APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]**

H) Reports and Recommendations

I) Council Initiated Actions

I.1) Council Initiated Action – Resolution Reaffirming Rochester's Support for Its Somali Community and Commitment to Inclusion

Official Act: Adopted a resolution reaffirming Rochester's support for its Somali community and commitment to inclusion.

Councilmember Dan Doering presented the item.

Cover Page

Council Initiated Action - Somali Somali Support Resolution

Resolution - Supporting Somali Community

Main Motion: Moved by Council Member Doering, seconded by Council Member Palmer, adopting a resolution reaffirming Rochester's support for its Somali community and commitment to inclusion.

(First Amendment to Main Motion) Motion to Amend to remove bullet number five from the resolution.

MOVER:	Patrick Keane
SECONDER:	Norman Wahl
AYES:	Patrick Keane, Norman Wahl
NAYS:	Randy Schubring, Nick Miller, Shaun Palmer, Dan Doering
ABSENT:	Andy Friederichs
RESULT:	**DENIED [2 - 4 - 1]**

(Vote on Main Motion) Resolution No. 018-26: Adopted a resolution reaffirming Rochester's support for its Somali community and commitment to inclusion.

MOVER:	Dan Doering
SECONDER:	Shaun Palmer
AYES:	Randy Schubring, Nick Miller, Norman Wahl, Shaun Palmer, Dan Doering
NAYS:	Patrick Keane
ABSENT:	Andy Friederichs
RESULT:	**APPROVED [5 - 1 - 1]**

J) Ordinance First Readings

J.1) Historic Landmark Designation - 225 NW 1st Ave - Central Park

Official Act: Receiving and filing the First Reading designating Central Park as a local historic landmark site and amending the zoning map to reflect the historic landmark site.

Cover Page

Ordinance - Central Park

K) Ordinance Second Readings

K.1) Text Amendment No. CD2025-001TA by the City of Rochester

Official Act: Adopted Ordinance No. 4577 approving Text Amendment No. CD2025-001TA, to amend language in various areas of the Unified Development Code (UDC).

Cover Page

Ordinance - CD2025-001TA

Adopted Ordinance No. 4577 approving Text Amendment No. CD2025-001TA, to amend language in various areas of the Unified Development Code (UDC).

MOVER:	Patrick Keane
SECONDER:	Norman Wahl
AYES:	Randy Schubring, Patrick Keane, Nick Miller, Norman Wahl, Shaun Palmer, Dan Doering
ABSENT:	Andy Friederichs
RESULT:	**APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]**

L) Tabled Items

M) Other Business

N) Adjournment

Adjournment at 7:46 p.m.

MOVER:	Shaun Palmer
SECONDER:	Norman Wahl
AYES:	Randy Schubring, Patrick Keane, Nick Miller, Norman Wahl, Andy Friederichs, Shaun Palmer, Dan Doering
RESULT:	**APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]**

Ann M. Kasel

Ann M. Kasel
City Clerk
If you need assistance finding information about an item on this agenda, please contact the City Clerk's Office at (507) 328-2900 or email cityclerk@rochestermn.gov.

F.2

REQUEST FOR ACTION

2026 Mileage Rate

MEETING DATE:
January 21, 2026

ORIGINATING DEPT:
Finance Department

AGENDA SECTION:
Consent Agenda

PRESENTER:
Brian Anderson

Action Requested:
Approving a mileage rate increase from $0.70 per mile to $0.725 per mile to match the changing Internal Revenue Service (IRS) guidelines effective January 1, 2026.

Report Narrative:

The City provides mileage and travel expense reimbursements to its employees when attending to City business. Typically, the City reimburses at the rates established by the IRS so that there are no tax consequences or reporting requirements associated with these reimbursements.

On December 29, 2025, the IRS announced an increase to the standard business mileage rates for transportation expenses. Effective January 1, 2026, the standard rate is increasing to 72.5 cents, an increase of 2.5 cents per mile over the previously established rate for 2025 of 70.0 cents per mile.

Priorities & Foundational Principles:
Economic Vibrancy & Growth Management
Fiscal Responsibility & Sustainability

Policy Considerations & DEI Impact:

Reimbursing mileage at less than the standard IRS rate could reduce the desire for a teammate to attend a training that would be beneficial to their career and the City. Reimbursing at a higher rate would create a taxable event. The City has therefore established a common practice of following IRS allowable business rates.

Prior Legislative Actions & Community Engagement:
Travel reimbursement rates following IRS guidelines are adopted annually.

Fiscal & Resource Impact:
Departments travel budgets consider and account for travel expenses.

Alternative Action(s):
No alternative actions are suggested at this time.

Prepared By:
Josh Roy

Attachments:
Exhibit - IRS Press Release 2026 Mileage Rate Increase

Exhibit - IRS 2026 Standard Mileage Rates

IRS

IRS sets 2026 business standard mileage rate at 72.5 cents per mile, up 2.5 cents

IR-2025-128, Dec. 29, 2025

WASHINGTON — The Internal Revenue Service today announced that the optional standard mileage rate for business use of automobiles will increase by 2.5 cents in 2026, while the mileage rate for vehicles used for medical purposes will decrease by half a cent, reflecting updated cost data and annual inflation adjustments.

Optional standard mileage rates are used to calculate the deductible costs of operating vehicles for business, charitable, and medical purposes. Additionally, the optional standard mileage rate may be used to calculate the deductible costs of operating vehicles for moving purposes for certain active-duty members of the Armed Forces, and now, under the One, Big, Beautiful Bill, certain members of the intelligence community.

Beginning Jan. 1, 2026, the standard mileage rates for the use of a car, van, pickup or panel truck will be:

- 72.5 cents per mile driven for business use, up 2.5 cents from 2025.
- 20.5 cents per mile driven for medical purposes, down a half cent from 2025.
- 20.5 cents per mile driven for moving purposes for certain active-duty members of the Armed Forces (and now certain members of the intelligence community), reduced by a half cent from last year.
- 14 cents per mile driven in service of charitable organizations, equal to the rate in 2025.

The rates apply to fully-electric and hybrid automobiles, as well as gasoline and diesel-powered vehicles.

While the mileage rate for charitable use is set by statute, the mileage rate for business use is based on an annual study of the fixed and variable costs of operating an automobile. The rate for medical and moving purposes, meanwhile, is based on only the variable costs from the annual study.

Under the law, taxpayers cannot claim a miscellaneous itemized deduction for unreimbursed employee travel expenses, except for certain educator expenses. However, deductions for expenses that are deductible in determining adjusted gross income remain allowable, such as for certain members of a reserve component of the Armed Forces, certain state and local government officials, certain performing artists, and eligible educators. Alternatively, eligible educators may claim an itemized deduction for certain unreimbursed employee travel expenses. In addition, only taxpayers who are members of the military on active duty or certain members of the intelligence community may claim a deduction for moving expenses incurred while relocating under orders to a permanent change of station.

Use of the standard mileage rates is optional. Taxpayers may instead choose to calculate the actual costs of using their vehicle.

Taxpayers using the standard mileage rate for a vehicle they own and use for business must choose to use the rate in the first year the automobile is available for business use. Then, in later years, they can choose to use the standard mileage rate or actual expenses.

For a leased vehicle, taxpayers using the standard mileage rate must employ that method for the entire lease period, including renewals.

Notice-2026-10 PDF contains the optional 2026 standard mileage rates, as well as the maximum automobile cost used to calculate mileage reimbursement allowances under a fixed-and variable rate plan. The notice also provides the maximum fair market value of employer-provided automobiles first made available to employees for personal use in 2026 for which employers may calculate mileage allowances using a cents-per-mile valuation rule or the fleet-average-valuation rule.

⚠ *News items may not be updated after their release. Please verify the date before relying on the language.*

2026 Standard Mileage Rates

Notice 2026-10

SECTION 1. PURPOSE

This notice provides the optional 2026 standard mileage rates for taxpayers to use in computing the deductible costs of operating an automobile for business, charitable, medical, or moving expense purposes. This notice also provides the amount taxpayers must use in calculating reductions to basis for depreciation taken under the business standard mileage rate, and the maximum standard automobile cost that may be used in computing the allowance under a fixed and variable rate (FAVR) plan. Additionally, this notice provides the maximum fair market value (FMV) of employer-provided automobiles first made available to employees for personal use in calendar year 2026 for which employers may use the fleet-average valuation rule in § 1.61-21(d)(5)(v) or the vehicle cents-per-mile valuation rule in § 1.61-21(e).[1]

SECTION 2. BACKGROUND

Rev. Proc. 2019-46, 2019-49 I.R.B. 1301, provides rules for computing the deductible costs of operating an automobile for business, charitable, medical, or moving expense purposes, and for substantiating, under § 274(d) and § 1.274-5, the amount of

[1] Unless otherwise specified, all "section" or "§" references are to sections of the Internal Revenue Code or the Income Tax Regulations (26 CFR part 1).

ordinary and necessary business expenses of local transportation or travel away from home. Taxpayers using the standard mileage rates must comply with Rev. Proc. 2019-46, except to the extent the law has been specifically changed by Public Law 119-21, 139 Stat. 72 (July 4, 2025), commonly known as the One, Big, Beautiful Bill Act (OBBBA). However, a taxpayer is not required to use the substantiation methods described in Rev. Proc. 2019-46, but instead may substantiate using actual allowable expense amounts, if the taxpayer maintains adequate records or other sufficient evidence.

An independent contractor conducts an annual study for the Internal Revenue Service of the fixed and variable costs of operating an automobile to determine the standard mileage rates for business, medical, and moving use reflected in this notice. The standard mileage rate for charitable use is set by § 170(i).

Longstanding regulations under § 61 provide special valuation rules for employer-provided automobiles. The amount that must be included in the employee's income and wages for the personal use of an employer-provided automobile generally is determined by reference to the automobile's FMV. If an employer chooses to use a special valuation rule, the special value is treated as the FMV of the benefit for income tax and employment tax purposes. Section 1.61-21(b)(4). Two such special valuation rules, the fleet-average valuation rule and the vehicle cents-per-mile valuation rule, are set forth in § 1.61-21(d)(5)(v) and § 1.61-21(e), respectively. These two special valuation rules are subject to limitations, including that they may be used only in connection with automobiles having values that do not exceed a maximum amount set forth in the regulations.

SECTION 3. STANDARD MILEAGE RATES

The standard mileage rate for transportation or travel expenses for 2026 is 72.5 cents per mile for all miles of business use (business standard mileage rate). See section 4 of Rev. Proc. 2019-46. However, § 70110 of the OBBBA made permanent the disallowance for all miscellaneous itemized deductions that are subject to the two-percent of adjusted gross income floor under § 67, including unreimbursed employee travel expenses. Thus, the business standard mileage rate provided in this notice cannot be used to claim an itemized deduction for unreimbursed employee travel expenses, except for certain educator expenses as described later. However, deductions for expenses that are deductible in determining adjusted gross income remain allowable. For example, members of a reserve component of the Armed Forces of the United States (Armed Forces), state or local government officials paid in whole or in part on a fee basis, and certain performing artists are entitled to deduct unreimbursed employee travel expenses as an adjustment to total income on line 12 of Schedule 1 of Form 1040 (2025), *U.S. Individual Income Tax Return*, not as an itemized deduction on Schedule A of Form 1040 (2025), and therefore may continue to use the business standard mileage rate. See § 62(a)(2). Similarly, eligible educators are also entitled to deduct certain unreimbursed employee travel expenses as an adjustment to total income on line 11 of Schedule 1 of Form 1040 (2025) up to the dollar limit, but alternatively they may be entitled to an itemized deduction on Schedule A of Form 1040 for 2026. See §§ 62(a)(2)(D) and 67(b)(13).

The standard mileage rate is 14 cents per mile for use of an automobile in rendering gratuitous services to a charitable organization under § 170. See § 170(i); see also section 5 of Rev. Proc. 2019-46.

The standard mileage rate for 2026 is 20.5 cents per mile for use of an automobile: (1) for medical care described in § 213; or (2) as part of a move for which the expenses are deductible under § 217(g), as supplemented by § 217(k)(2). See also section 5 of Rev. Proc. 2019-46. Section 70113(a) of the OBBBA made permanent the disallowance for the deduction for moving expenses, except to the extent § 217(g) applies, for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, and § 70113(b) of the OBBBA added a new provision that included certain members of the intelligence community within the scope of § 217(g). Accordingly, members of the Armed Forces on active duty who move pursuant to a military order and incident to a permanent change of station to whom § 217(g) applies and members of the intelligence community who move after December 31, 2025, pursuant to a change of assignment which requires relocation, are permitted to deduct certain moving expenses. Thus, except for taxpayers to whom § 217(g) applies, including certain members of the intelligence community, the standard mileage rate provided in this notice is not applicable for the use of an automobile as part of a move.

SECTION 4. BASIS REDUCTION AMOUNT

For automobiles a taxpayer uses for business purposes, the portion of the business standard mileage rate treated as depreciation is 26 cents per mile for 2022, 28 cents per mile for 2023, 30 cents per mile for 2024, 33 cents per mile for 2025, and 35 cents per mile for 2026. See section 4.04 of Rev. Proc. 2019-46.

SECTION 5. MAXIMUM STANDARD AUTOMOBILE COST

For purposes of computing the allowance under a FAVR plan, the standard automobile cost may not exceed $61,700 for automobiles (including trucks and vans). See section 6.02(6) of Rev. Proc. 2019-46.

SECTION 6. MAXIMUM VALUE OF EMPLOYER-PROVIDED AUTOMOBILES

For purposes of the fleet-average valuation rule in § 1.61-21(d)(5)(v) and the vehicle cents-per-mile valuation rule in § 1.61-21(e), the maximum FMV of automobiles (including trucks and vans) first made available to employees in calendar year 2026 is $61,700**.**

SECTION 7. EFFECTIVE DATE

This notice is effective for: (1) deductible transportation expenses paid or incurred on or after January 1, 2026; (2) mileage allowances or reimbursements paid to a charitable volunteer or a member of the Armed Forces to whom § 217(g) applies and certain members of the intelligence community: (a) on or after January 1, 2026, and (b) for transportation expenses the charitable volunteer or such member of the Armed Forces or member of the intelligence community pays or incurs on or after January 1, 2026; and (3) for purposes of the maximum FMV of employer-provided automobiles for which employers may use the fleet-average valuation rule in § 1.61-21(d)(5)(v) or the vehicle cents-per-mile rule in § 1.61-21(e), automobiles first made available to employees for personal use on or after January 1, 2026.

SECTION 8. EFFECT ON OTHER DOCUMENTS

Notice 2025-5 is superseded.

DRAFTING INFORMATION

The principal author of this notice is Christian Lagorio of the Office of Associate Chief Counsel (Income Tax and Accounting). For further information on this notice regarding the use of an employee-provided automobile, contact Mr. Lagorio at (202) 317-7005 (not a toll-free number). For further information on this notice regarding the use of an employer-provided automobile, contact Stephanie Caden of the Office of Associate Chief Counsel (Employee Benefits, Exempt Organizations, and Employment Taxes), at (202) 317-4774 (not a toll-free number).

F.3

REQUEST FOR ACTION

Proposed Ordinance - Chapter 5-24 Relating to Film Permits

MEETING DATE:
January 21, 2026

ORIGINATING DEPT:
City Clerk

AGENDA SECTION:
Consent Agenda

PRESENTER:
Christiaan Cartwright

Action Requested:

1. Approving the proposed Ordinance addition to the Rochester Code of Ordinances (RCO) Ch. 5-24 relating to Film Permits; and
2. Directing the City Attorney's office to prepare an Ordinance for first reading on February 2, 2026.

Report Narrative:

The proposed Film and Photography Permit Ordinance establishes a clear, predictable process for film, television, and commercial media productions seeking to operate on City property or within the public right-of-way in Rochester. Jurisdictions that provide defined application requirements, insurance standards, and review timelines are significantly more attractive to production companies and location scouts, particularly because filming locations are often selected on short timelines—typically within ten (10) to fourteen (14) days.

To ensure Rochester remains competitive in attracting these opportunities, City teammates worked in coordination with Experience Rochester and the State of Minnesota's Explore Minnesota office to develop a permit framework aligned with statewide best practices. Both organizations support the implementation of this ordinance and view it as a positive step toward expanding Rochester's visibility in Minnesota's growing film and media economy.

With the adoption of this ordinance, Rochester would become approximately the nineteenth (19th) city in Minnesota to operate under a formal film permit system, joining cities such as Duluth, St. Paul, Minneapolis, Austin, St. Cloud, Northfield, and Bloomington. Establishing this framework ensures Rochester can be efficiently considered for filming projects that bring visitors, investment, and exposure to the community.

Priorities & Foundational Principles:

Quality Services
Economic Vibrancy & Growth Management

Policy Considerations & DEI Impact:

Film and media productions generate broad-based economic activity that benefits hotels, restaurants, catering companies, equipment rental firms, transportation providers, and local labor.

These impacts affect a wide range of businesses, including small, locally owned enterprises.

Increased filming also promotes Rochester as a diverse, welcoming, and dynamic community, helping to attract visitors, future residents, and investment. By lowering administrative barriers and clarifying expectations, the ordinance supports equitable access for productions of varying sizes and helps ensure that economic opportunities associated with filming are more accessible and predictable.

Prior Legislative Actions & Community Engagement:

Development of this ordinance has included sustained collaboration with City departments and tourism partners:

November 12, 2025: City teammates, Experience Rochester, and Explore Minnesota met via Microsoft Teams to discuss the structure and best practices of film permitting in Minnesota and to outline a framework suitable for Rochester.

December 8, 2025: During the Experience Rochester General Update to City Council, the organization identified the creation of a film permit program in 2026 as a priority for increasing Rochester's visibility and tourism activity.

December 22, 2025: A draft version of the ordinance was provided to City Teammates, Experience Rochester, and Explore Minnesota for review, feedback, and suggested refinements.

January 7, 2026: City teammates and Experience Rochester reviewed a draft of the Film Permit Ordinance, including amendments and operational improvements, during a Microsoft Teams meeting prior to Council consideration.

These steps ensured that the ordinance reflects regional practice, supports tourism objectives, and is consistent with statewide film promotion efforts.

Fiscal & Resource Impact:

The film permit process will be administered by the Office of the City Clerk using existing staff resources. An application fee of $125 per application, with an additional $25 per additional day, will be assessed to help partially offset administrative costs through a future amendment to the fee schedule.

The ordinance also provides for reimbursement of any direct City services required for filming, such as police, fire, or traffic control.

The broader fiscal benefit is expected to come from the economic activity generated by film and media productions operating in Rochester, including lodging, dining, and other local spending.

Alternative Action(s):

No alternative actions are recommended at this time.

Prepared By:

Christiaan Cartwright

Attachments:

Proposed Ordinance - Chapter 5- 24 Film Permits

ORDINANCE NO. ____

AN ORDINANCE CREATING SECTION 5-24, OF CHAPTER 5 OF THE ROCHESTER CODE OF ORDINANCES RELATING TO FILM PERMITS

THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCHESTER ORDAINS:

Chapter 5-24 is hereby created to read as follows:

Sec 5-24-1 - Definitions.

For purposes of this section, the following words and phrases shall have the meanings set forth below:

1. **Applicant** means the individual or entity submitting an application for a film or photography permit, including any authorized agent.
2. **City property** means any real property, facility, park, street, building, or parking area owned, leased, or controlled by the City.
3. **Commercial filming or photography** means filming, videotaping, recording, or still photography conducted for commercial purposes, including but not limited to advertising, marketing, corporate promotion, monetized distribution, or paid production services.
4. **Film or photography activity** means the use of motion picture cameras, video cameras, sound recording equipment, lighting, sets, props, generators, production vehicles, or related equipment in connection with a production.
5. **Harm** means any actual, attempted, or reasonably foreseeable injury, damage, or adverse effect resulting from an act, omission, or exposure, including but not limited to:
    1. Physical injury**,** including death, bodily injury, illness, impairment of physical condition, disfigurement, pain, or loss of bodily function, whether temporary or permanent;
    2. Incapacitation or impairment**,** including loss of consciousness, sensory impairment, motor impairment, or reduced ability to defend oneself or perform ordinary activities;
    3. Chemical, thermal, electrical, or mechanical injury**,** including burns, poisoning, asphyxiation, laceration, blunt force injury, or similar effects;
    4. Property damage**,** including destruction of property, loss of use, or damage that creates a risk of physical injury to persons;

5. Risk-creating conduct, meaning conduct that creates a substantial and objectively measurable risk of physical injury or death to any person, whether or not injury ultimately occurs.

Harm exists regardless of intent, motive, or justification, and includes injury or damage that is direct, indirect, cumulative, or delayed in manifestation.

6. **Permit administrator** means the City Clerk or other City official designated by the City Administrator.
7. **Public right-of-way** means streets, sidewalks, alleys, trails, boulevards, and other public ways or easements.
8. **Small-scale activity** means filming or photography using only handheld or tripod-mounted equipment, without artificial lighting stands, props, sets, exclusive use of space, obstruction of pedestrian or vehicular traffic, or City services. Any filming or photography, regardless of the equipment used, that extends beyond 30 minutes does not fall under this definition and requires a permit.
9. **Weapons** means any object, device, instrument, material, substance, or combination thereof that **is** designed, adapted, modified, or capable by its physical characteristics or manner of use **of** causing death, serious bodily injury, or significant physical harm to a person, or substantial damage to property, regardless of the possessor's or user's intent**.**

    The term includes, but is not limited to:

    1. Firearms, imitation firearms, and firearm components, whether operable or inoperable;
    2. Knives, blades, cutting or stabbing instruments, clubs, batons, bludgeons, or striking implements;
    3. Explosive devices, incendiary devices, fireworks used in a hazardous manner, and their components;
    4. Chemical agents, gases, sprays, or substances capable of causing injury, incapacitation, or harm;
    5. Projectile-launching devices, including air guns, pellet guns, slingshots, bows, and crossbows;
    6. Any tool, household item, sporting equipment, or otherwise lawful object when possessed, carried, displayed, or used in a manner that renders it capable of causing harm as defined in this Ordinance.

Sec. 5-24-2 - Permit required.

1. A film or photography permit is required prior to conducting any film or photography activity that:
   a. Uses City property;
   b. Requires exclusive or priority use of public space;
   c. Obstructs, restricts, or closes any portion of the public right-of-way;
   d. Utilizes amplified sound, large lighting equipment, generators, or production staging; or
   e. Requires City services, including but not limited to police, fire, traffic control, barricades, parking enforcement, or public works support.
2. Filming or photography conducted entirely on private property does not require a permit under this section unless it also triggers one or more conditions listed in subsection (d)(1).

Sec. 5-24-3 - Exemptions.

A permit is not required for the following activities, provided no City services or right-of-way restrictions are required:

1. Bona fide news gathering and reporting by recognized media organizations.
2. Small-scale activity as defined in subsection 5-21-1 (7)
3. Filming or photography conducted by or on behalf of the City or another governmental entity for official purposes.
4. Personal, non-commercial photography or filming conducted in areas open to the general public.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to regulate the content or viewpoint of any expressive activity.

Sec. 5-24-4 - Permit application.

1. Applications shall be submitted to the permit administrator on forms prescribed by the City.
2. Applications shall be submitted not less than **ten business days** prior to the first date of filming, unless waived by the permit administrator for good cause.
3. An application shall include, at minimum:
   a. Applicant contact information and on-site responsible party;
   b. Description of the proposed activity, dates, times, and locations;

c. Estimated number of participants, crew, and vehicles;
d. Site plans, parking plans, and traffic control plans, if applicable;
e. Description of any special effects, stunts, weapons, pyrotechnics, or animals;
f. Requested City services; and
g. Proof of required insurance pursuant to this chapter.

Sec. 5-24-5 - Review and approval.

1. The permit administrator may circulate the application to affected City departments for review and comment.
2. A permit may be approved, approved with conditions, or denied based on the following criteria:
   a. The ability to conduct the activity safely;
   b. Impacts on traffic, emergency response, and access to property;
   c. Compatibility with scheduled City uses and operations;
   d. Compliance with insurance and indemnification requirements; and
   e. Prior violations or unpaid fees related to film or photography permits.
3. The permit administrator may impose reasonable conditions to mitigate impacts, including limitations on hours, noise, lighting, parking, and site restoration.

Sec. 5-24-6 Fees

1. The fee for a license shall be established as part of the fee schedule adopted by the common council.
2. The applicant shall be responsible for reimbursement of all actual City costs incurred in connection with the permitted activity, including personnel, equipment, and materials.
3. The City may require a refundable deposit to secure anticipated costs or potential damage.

Sec. 5-24-7 Insurance.

1. Prior to permit issuance, the applicant shall provide proof of commercial general liability insurance with limits of not less than **$1,000,000 per occurrence**, or such higher limits as may be required based on risk.
2. The City shall be named as an additional insured on the policy.
3. The applicant shall indemnify and hold harmless the City, its officials, employees, and agents from any claims arising out of the permitted activity, except to the extent caused by the City’s sole negligence.

Sec. 5-24-8 - Compliance.

1. A permit shall be kept on site and made available upon request by City staff.
2. The applicant shall comply with all permit conditions and all applicable laws and regulations.

Sec. 5-24-9 Suspension or revocation.

The permit administrator or on-scene public safety official may suspend or revoke a permit if:

1. Permit conditions are violated.
2. Material misrepresentations were made in the application.
3. The activity poses an immediate threat to public safety; or
4. Required insurance lapses or fees remain unpaid.

Sec. 5-24-9 - Appeals.

Any denial, suspension, or revocation may be appealed in writing to the Office of the City Clerk within ten business days of the action. A timely appeal from a suspension or revocation shall not stay the suspension or revocation.

Sec. 5-24-10 - Violations.

Any person or entity who engages in filming or photography requiring a permit as outlined in this chapter is subject to an Administrative fine per violation. This process will be governed by Chapter 1-2 of the Rochester Code of Ordinances. Violations of this chapter can be deemed petty misdemeanors.

CITY OF ROCHESTER MINNESOTA

REQUEST FOR ACTION

Bid Advertisement: Fire Station 3 Mechanical Upgrades

MEETING DATE:
January 21, 2026

ORIGINATING DEPT:
City Administration

AGENDA SECTION:
Consent Agenda

PRESENTER:
Zack Wood

Action Requested:

Authorizing a advertisement for bids for Fire Station 3 Mechanical Upgrades with a bid opening on February 10, 2026.

Report Narrative:

This request is to approve Public Bid Advertisement for replacement of the existing mechanical systems at Fire Station 3. If approved, there will be a mandatory pre-bid meeting at Fire Station 3 on January 28, 2026 at 8:30 a.m. and electronic bids will be opened on February 10, 2026 at 11:00 a.m.

The mechanical systems at Fire Station 3 have exceeded their useful life and have been identified as critical in the City's Facility Condition Assessment, with full replacement recommended.

The in-floor heating system has experienced repeated failures, and replacement parts are no longer manufactured, making continued operation unsustainable. These failures have resulted in interior temperatures exceeding 80 degrees when the system is active, creating an uncomfortable and inefficient environment. The HVAC equipment original to the 23-year-old building is also well past its intended service life. These systems are operating under conditions they were not designed for, as they are being used to offset issues caused by the failing in-floor heating system. Furthermore, the apparatus bay lacks proper gas detection systems to monitor and respond to elevated levels of carbon monoxide and nitrogen dioxide emitted by vehicles. Currently, ventilation equipment operates on a timer rather than based on actual air quality conditions, resulting in inefficient energy use and potential safety risks. The current emergency backup generator has the capacity to carry the entire load of the Facility, but is setup to only carry the fire call notification system, in the result of an outage, the facility would be largely unusable aside from the ability to alert teammates of incoming calls. Lastly, the facility does not have a centralized building automation system, preventing the mechanical systems from functioning as a unified, efficient whole. This also limits the Facilities team's ability to effectively monitor and manage building operations.

Fire Station 3 was classified as being in poor condition in the Facilities Condition Assessment. The major items leading to this rating were the roof condition which was replaced in July 2025, aging mechanical systems and concerns with the site concrete, which is planned to be addressed in spring 2026. Once these projects are complete, the facility condition would reclassified from poor to good.

In 2025, Dunham Associates was engaged to assess the existing systems and issue construction documents for replacement of these systems with modern high efficiency equipment as well as addressing the deficiencies within the mechanical systems of the facility. The new mechanical systems

will be fully electrified to further address our sustainability goals and following our City Standards for equipment. The current emergency backup generator will be modified to carry the load of the entire facility allowing for full use without utility power. Lastly, this project will relocate equipment within the facility site to allow for more functional and efficient use by the Rochester Fire Department teammates.

Priorities & Foundational Principles:

Fiscal Responsibility & Sustainability
Quality Services

Policy Considerations & DEI Impact:

Quality Services, Replacement of the mechanical systems will greatly improve the work environment for our teammates within the Rochester Fire Department, which currently sees temperatures in excess of 80 degrees within their living areas. Replacement of these systems with efficient modern equipment, installation of a modern building automation system, as well as continuing to pursue our goal of electrification of city-owned Facilities, will reduce our utility costs as well as our carbon footprint as RPU transitions to renewable sources of energy production to meet our responsible environmental stewardship and sustainability goals.

Prior Legislative Actions & Community Engagement:

8/11/2025 - Contract Award: Mechanical Design Service - Approved

Fiscal & Resource Impact:

This project is planned to be funded via 2 sources: the J1036 Building Renewal Fund, which has a current balance of $3,486,686; and, the Fire Station Infrastructure Improvements Fund J1024 which has an allotment of $200,000 for 2026. The final split between funding sources will be determined after bids are received. Based upon contractor estimates of the HVAC Assessment performed by Dunham, we anticipate the construction cost to be $500,000; the final pricing will be informed by this public bidding process.

Alternative Action(s):

No alternative actions are recommended at this time.

Prepared By:

Zachary Wood

Attachments:

Exhibit - City of Rochester Fire Station 3 Review

CITY OF ROCHESTER
FIRE STATION 3

Project Location:
2755 2nd Street SW
Rochester, MN 55902

SHEET INDEX

GENERAL
G000 PROJECT COVER SHEET

MECHANICAL
M000 MECHANICAL COVER SHEET
MD100 MECHANICAL DEMOLITION PLAN
MD101 MECHANICAL MEZZANINE DEMOLITION PLAN
M100 MECHANICAL PLAN
M101 MECHANICAL MEZZANINE PLAN
M102 MECHANICAL RADIANT FLOOR ZONE PLAN
M200 MECHANICAL FLOW DIAGRAMS AND HYDRONIC PIPING DETAILS
M300 MECHANICAL DETAILS
ME100 MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES

ELECTRICAL
E000 ELECTRICAL TITLE SHEET
E101 FIRST LEVEL ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION PLAN
E201 FIRST LEVEL ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN
E202 ROOF LEVEL LIGHTNING PROTECTION PLAN
E300 ELECTRICAL DETAILS
E400 ELECTRICAL RISER
E500 ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES
ME100 MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES

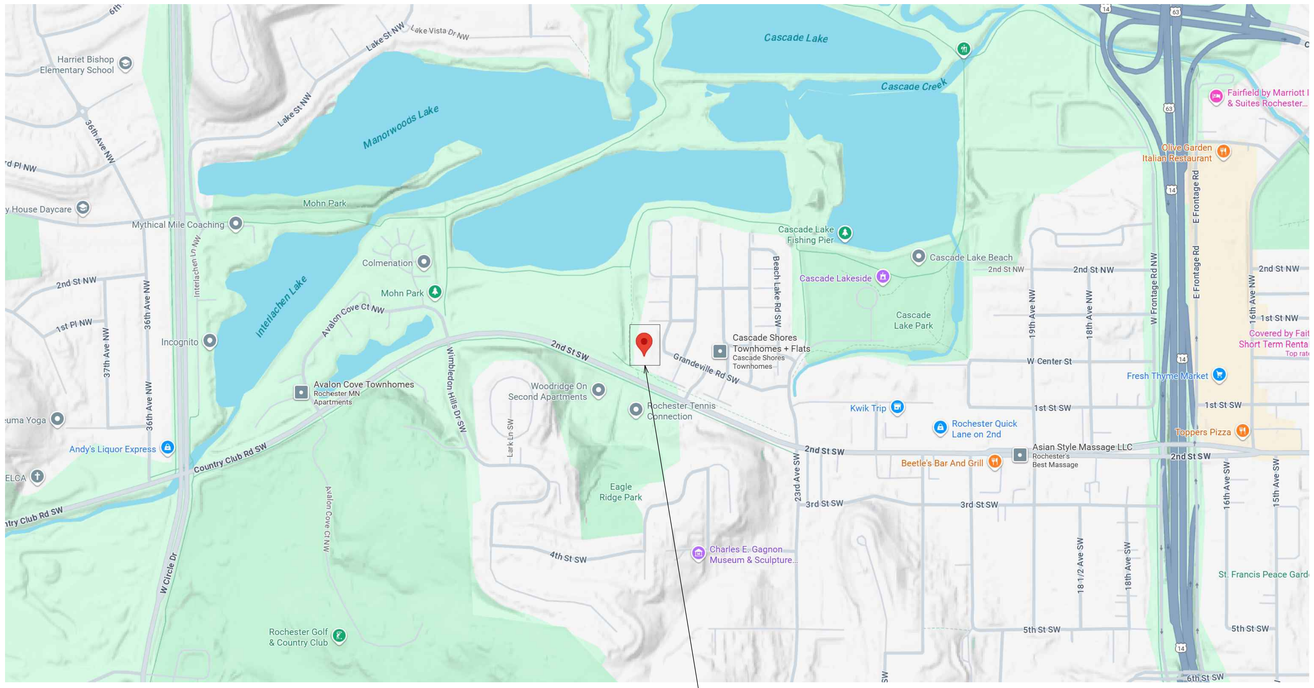
PROJECT TEAM

CLIENT
CITY OF ROCHESTER
201 FOURTH ST SE
ROCHESTER, MN 55904

PHONE: (507)-328-2027
CONTACT: ZACK WOOD
E-MAIL: ZWOOD@ROCHESTERMN.GOV

MECHANICAL ENGINEER
DUNHAM ASSOCIATES
421 FIRST AVE SW, #201W
ROCHESTER, MN 55902
PHONE: (507)-424-3350
CONTACT: STEVE HARMON
E-MAIL: STEVE.HARMON@DUNHAMENG.COM

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
DUNHAM ASSOCIATES
421 FIRST AVE SW, #201W
ROCHESTER, MN 55902
PHONE: (507)-424-3350
CONTACT: DUSTIN MUELLER
E-MAIL: DUSTIN.MUELLER@DUNHAMENG.COM



SITE PLAN
NOT TO SCALE

PROJECT
CITY OF ROCHESTER
FIRE STATION 3

CITY OF ROCHESTER MINNESOTA
ROCHESTER CITY HALL
201 4TH STREET SE
ROCHESTER, MN 55904

DUNHAM
DUNHAM
421 First Avenue SW / Suite 201W
Rochester, Minnesota 55902
PHONE 507.424.6850
FAX 612.465.7551
WEB dunhameng.com
mechanical + electrical
consulting engineering

CONSULTANTS

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that this plan, specification, or report was prepared by me or under my direct supervision and that I am a duly Licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of Minnesota.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Signature
Name Steven C Harmon
Date XX/XX/XX
Registration Number 23501

REVISIONS

Date:	Description:
12/15/25	OWNER REVIEW ISSUE

This sheet may be a reduced copy. the bar above is 1" long on a full size sheet. Drawing scales apply to full size sheets.

Date: 12/15/2025
Drawn: NWM
Checked: SCH

SHEET TITLE
PROJECT COVER SHEET

Sheet Number:
G000

Project Number:
1226019-000-00

COPYRIGHT © DUNHAM ASSOCIATES, INC.

MECHANICAL ABBREVIATIONS

AD	AREA DRAIN
A.F.F.	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
AFMS	AIR FLOW MEASURING STATION
AHU	AIR HANDLING UNIT
ANB	ACID NEUTRALIZING BASIN
AP	ACCESS PANEL
ARCH	ARCHITECT
AS	AIR SEPARATOR
BD	BUTTERFLY DAMPER
B/G	BELOW GRADE
BTU	BRITISH THERMAL UNIT
BWV	BACKWATER VALVE
CCF	HUNDRED CUBIC FEET
CFH	CUBIC FEET PER HOUR
CFM	CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE
CL	CENTER LINE
CLG	CEILING
CO	CLEAN OUT
CONTR	CONTRACTOR
CONV	CONVECTOR
CUH	CABINET UNIT HEATER
CW	COLD WATER
DB	DECIBEL
DF	DRINKING FOUNTAIN
DIA	DIAMETER
DIFF	DIFFUSER
DISCH	DISCHARGE
DMPR	DAMPER
DN	DOWN
DR	DRAIN
DS	DOWNSPOUT
DWG	DRAWING
EAT	ENTERING AIR TEMPERATURE
EDR	EQUIVALENT DIRECT RADIATION
EP	ELECTRIC–PNEUMATIC
EWC	ELECTRIC WATER COOLER
EWT	ENTERING WATER TEMPERATURE
EXH	EXHAUST
EXP	EXPANSION
F	FAHRENHEIT
FC	FAN COIL
FCO	FLOOR CLEAN OUT
FD	FIRE DAMPER OR FLOOR DRAIN
FHC	FIRE HOSE CABINET
FHR	FIRE HOSE RACK
FLR	FLOOR
FLEX	FLEXIBLE
FM	FIRE MAIN
FPM	FEET PER MINUTE
FPS	FEET PER SECOND
FT	FEET OR FOOT
F&T	FLOAT AND THERMOSTATIC
FSEC	FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT CONTRACTOR
FTG	FOOTING
FTR	FINNED TUBE RADIATION
FV	FACE VELOCITY
GA	GAUGE
GAL	GALLON
GPH	GALLONS PER HOUR
GPM	GALLONS PER MINUTE
GR	GRILLE
HB	HOSE BIBB
HD	HEAD
HOA	HANDS–OFF–AUTOMATIC
HTG	HEATING
HTR	HEATER
HVAC	HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING
HYD	HYDRANT
HW	HOT WATER
GCO	GRADE CLEANOUT

INSUL	INSULATION
INV	INVERT
KW	KILOWATT
LAT	LEAVING AIR TEMPERATURE
LAV	LAVATORY
LWT	LEAVING WATER TEMPERATURE
MBH	BTU PER HOUR (THOUSANDS)
MCF	THOUSAND CUBIC FEET
MH	MANHOLE
NC	NOISE CRITERIA OR NORMALLY CLOSED
NEG	NEGATIVE
NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT
NO	NORMALLY OPEN
NTS	NOT TO SCALE
OA	OUTSIDE AIR
OBD	OPPOSED BLADE DAMPER
ORD	OVERFLOW ROOF DRAIN
PD	PRESSURE DROP OR DIFFERENCE
PE	PNEUMATIC–ELECTRIC
PLBG	PLUMBING
PRV	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE OR POWER ROOF VENTILATOR
PSIA	POUNDS/SQ INCH ABSOLUTE
PSIG	POUNDS/SQ INCH GAUGE
PVC	POLY VINYL CHLORIDE
RA	RETURN AIR
RCP	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
RD	ROOF DRAIN
RECIRC	RECIRCULATING
REG	REGISTER
RET	RETURN
RH	RELATIVE HUMIDITY
RHT	REHEAT
RHC	REHEAT COIL
RHW	RECIRCULATED HOT WATER
RM	ROOM
RPM	REVOLUTIONS PER MINUTE
RPZ	REDUCED ZONE BACKFLOW PREVENTER
SA	SUPPLY AIR
SAN	SANITARY
SCFM	CFM, STANDARD CONDITIONS
SD	SMOKE DAMPER
SP	STATIC PRESSURE
SPECS	SPECIFICATIONS
SUP	SUPPLY
SQ	SQUARE
STM	STEAM
TD	TEMPERATURE DIFFERENCE
TEMP	TEMPERATURE
TTD	TELL TALE DRAIN
TONS	TONS OF REFRIGERATION
T–STAT	THERMOSTAT
TYP	TYPICAL
UB	UP–BLAST
UG	UNDERGROUND
UH	UNIT HEATER
UR	URINAL
V	SANITARY VENT
VAV	VARIABLE AIR VOLUME
VD	VOLUME DAMPER
VEL	VELOCITY
VFD	VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE
VOL	VOLUME
VRF	VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW
W	SANITARY WASTE
W/	WITH
W/O	WITHOUT
WC	WATER CLOSET
WCO	WALL CLEAN OUT
WH	WALL HYDRANT
WTR	WATER

MECHANICAL SYMBOLS LEGEND

PLUMBING

AV	ACID VENT – BELOW GRADE
AV	ACID VENT – ABOVE GRADE
AW	ACID WASTE – BELOW GRADE
AW	ACID WASTE – ABOVE GRADE
DI	DEIONIZED WATER
–	DOMESTIC COLD WATER
– – –	DOMESTIC HOT WATER
180	DOMESTIC HOT WATER (TEMP. INDICATED)
– – – –	DOMESTIC RECIRCULATING HOT WATER
HARD	HARD COLD WATER
NPCW	NON–POTABLE COLD WATER
NPHW	NON–POTABLE HOT WATER
OSD	OVERFLOW STORM DRAIN – BELOW GRADE
OSD	OVERFLOW STORM DRAIN – ABOVE GRADE
RO	REVERSE OSMOSIS WATER
V	SANITARY VENT – BELOW GRADE
V	SANITARY VENT – ABOVE GRADE
	SANITARY WASTE – BELOW GRADE
W	SANITARY WASTE – ABOVE GRADE
SDT	SOIL DRAINAGE TILE
SOFT	SOFTENED COLD WATER (SCW)
SHW	SOFTENED HOT WATER
TW	TEMPERED WATER
	STORM DRAIN – BELOW GRADE
SD	STORM DRAIN – ABOVE GRADE
WW	WELL WATER
	EXISTING PLUMBING TO REMAIN
	EXISTING PLUMBING TO REMOVED

MECHANICAL PIPING

BF	BOILER FEED
CWS	CHILLED WATER SUPPLY
CWR	CHILLED WATER RETURN
CD	CONDENSATE DRAIN
CS	CONDENSER WATER SUPPLY
CR	CONDENSER WATER RETURN
FOS	FUEL OIL SUPPLY
FOR	FUEL OIL RETURN
FOV	FUEL OIL VENT
FOF	FUEL OIL FILL
GS	GLYCOL SUPPLY
GR	GLYCOL RETURN
HCPD	CONDENSATE PUMP DISCHARGE
HHPS	HIGH PRESSURE STEAM
HHPR	HIGH PRESSURE RETURN
HLPS	LOW PRESSURE STEAM
HLPR	LOW PRESSURE RETURN
HWS	HEATING WATER SUPPLY
HWR	HEATING WATER RETURN
LV	LABORATORY VACUUM
LA	LABORATORY AIR
LPG	LIQUIFIED PETROLEUM GAS
2#G	NATURAL GAS (PSI INDICATED)
100#PLANT AIR	PLANT AIR (PSI INDICATED)
RADS	RADIATION WATER SUPPLY
RADR	RADIATION WATER RETURN
RL	REFRIGERANT LIQUID
RS	REFRIGERANT SUCTION
RHG	REFRIGERANT HOT GAS BYPASS
RS	REHEAT WATER SUPPLY
RR	REHEAT WATER RETURN
RRS	REMOTE RADIATOR SUPPLY
RRR	REMOTE RADIATOR RETURN
SHWS	SECONDARY HEATING WATER SUPPLY
SHWR	SECONDARY HEATING WATER RETURN
	EXISTING PIPING TO REMAIN
	EXISTING PIPING TO REMOVED

CONTROLS

	AQUA STAT OR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
H	HUMIDISTAT OR SPACE R.H. SENSOR
R	REFRIGERANT SENSOR
SD	SMOKE DETECTOR
TS	SPACE TEMPERATURE SENSOR
SP	STATIC PRESSURE SENSOR
T	THERMOSTAT
T	THERMOSTAT W/GUARD
T	TAMPER PROOF THERMOSTAT
C	CARBON MONOXIDE SENSOR
S	HAND–OFF–AUTO SWITCH
O	OCCUPANCY SENSOR
N	NITROGEN DIOXIDE SENSOR
M	VRF CONTROLLER

PLUMBING/PIPING

	ELBOW DOWN
	CLEANOUT
	PIPE CAP
	ELBOW UP
	TEE, OUTLET UP
	TEE, OUTLET DOWN
	CONNECTION, BOTTOM
	CONNECTION, TOP
	ECCENTRIC REDUCER
	CONCENTRIC REDUCER
	FLEXIBLE CONNECTION
	EXPANSION JOINT
	PIPE ANCHOR
	ALIGNMENT GUIDE
	CHECK VALVE
	SHUTOFF VALVE
	PLUG VALVE
	COMBINATION BALANCE VALVE AND AND FLOW METER
	STRAINER
	STRAINER W/BLOWDOWN VALVE AND CAP
	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE (SETTING AS NOTED, PSI)
	AUTOMATIC CONTROL VALVE, 2–WAY
	AUTOMATIC CONTROL VALVE, 3–WAY
	AUTOMATIC AIR VENT MANUAL AIR VENT
	PRESSURE RELIEF/SAFETY VALVE (SETTING AS NOTED, PSI)
	DRAIN VALVE
	BALL VALVE
	BUTTERFLY VALVE
	DIAPHRAGM VALVE
	GLOBE ANGLE VALVE
	O. S. & Y. VALVE
	REDUCED PRESSURE ZONE BACKFLOW PREVENTER
	SOLENOID VALVE
	FLOW LIMITING VALVE
	REFRIGERANT SIGHT GLASS
	GLOBE VALVE
	GAS PRESSURE REGULATOR VALVE
	BACKWATER VALVE
	REFRIGERANT DRYER
	FLOW DIRECTION
	FLOW DIRECTION WITH PITCH
	DUPLEX STRAINER
	PIPE UNION
	PIPE FLANGE
	PUMP
	PRESSURE GAUGE W/ PIGTAIL & PETCOCK
	THERMOMETER
	PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE TEST PORT
	STEAM TRAP (TYPE INDICATED)
GPM	FLOW MEASURING STATION (FLOW INDICATED)
FS	FLOW SWITCH
PS	PRESSURE SWITCH
	SHOCK ABSORBER
	ELBOW
	TEE
	FLOOR DRAIN
	FLOOR SINK
WH	WALL HYDRANT
HB	HOSE BIBB
	FLOOR CLEANOUT
	GRADE CLEANOUT
	WALL CLEANOUT
	CEILING CLEANOUT
	GAS COCK VALVE
	ROOF DRAIN

DUCTWORK

	SUPPLY AIR
	RETURN AIR
	EXHAUST AIR
	STANDARD BRANCH, NO SPLITTER – SUPPLY FLOW TO RIGHT – RETURN/EXHAUST FLOW TO LEFT
	BELLMOUTH WITH BALANCING DAMPER
	FLEXIBLE DUCT
	TURNING VANES
	FLEXIBLE CONNECTION
	MANUAL VOLUME DAMPER
MD	MOTORIZED DAMPER
FD	FIRE DAMPER & ACCESS PANEL
SD	SMOKE DAMPER & ACCESS PANEL
FSD	COMBINATION FIRE/SMOKE DAMPER & ACCESS PANEL
	SUPPLY GRILLE OR REGISTER
	RETURN OR EXHAUST GRILLE OR REGISTER
	SUPPLY DUCT UP, POSITIVE PRESSURE
	RETURN DUCT UP, NEGATIVE PRESSURE
	EXHAUST DUCT UP, NEGATIVE PRESSURE
	SUPPLY DUCT DOWN, POSITIVE PRESSURE
	RETURN DUCT DOWN, NEGATIVE PRESSURE
	EXHAUST DUCT DOWN, NEGATIVE PRESSURE
	SUPPLY DIFFUSER/REGISTER BLANKOFF INDICATED DARK
	RETURN GRILLE/REGISTER
	EXHAUST GRILLE/REGISTER
	LINEAR DIFFUSER
	CONCENTRIC DUCT TRANSITION
	ECCENTRIC DUCT TRANSITION
"N"	DUCT CONSTRUCTION PRESSURE CLASS–IFICATION (INCHES WATER AS NOTED) "N" INDICATES NEGATIVE PRESSURE
	RECTANGULAR–TO–ROUND DUCT TRANSITION
	EXISTING DUCT TO REMAIN
	EXISTING DUCT TO BE REMOVED
	SUPPLY TROFFER
	VAV BOX
	VAV BOX W/ REHEAT COIL
	REHEAT COIL
DN UP	DUCT OFFSETS

ANNOTATION

(2) A–8"ø 350	QUANTITY, TYPE, SIZE, CFM — GRILLE, REGISTER & DIFFUSER IDENTIFICATION
X / X	DETAIL NUMBER / SHEET NUMBER
X / X	SECTION NUMBER / SHEET NUMBER
X / X	EQUIPMENT DESIGNATION / EQUIPMENT NUMBER
	POINT OF CONNECTION, NEW TO EXISTING
	POINT OF DISCONNECTION

SHEET INDEX

M000	MECHANICAL COVER SHEET
MD100	MECHANICAL DEMOLITION PLAN
MD101	MECHANICAL MEZZANINE DEMOLITION PLAN
M100	MECHANICAL PLAN
M101	MECHANICAL MEZZANINE PLAN
M102	MECHANICAL RADIANT FLOOR ZONE PLAN
M200	MECHANICAL FLOW DIAGRAMS AND HYDRONIC PIPING DETAILS
M300	MECHANICAL DETAILS
ME100	MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES

PROJECT

CITY OF ROCHESTER
FIRE STATION 3

CITY OF ROCHESTER MINNESOTA

ROCHESTER CITY HALL
201 4TH STREET SE
ROCHESTER, MN 55904

DUNHAM

DUNHAM
421 First Avenue SW / Suite 201W
Rochester, Minnesota 55902
PHONE 507.424.6850
FAX 612.465.7551
WEB dunhameng.com
mechanical + electrical consulting engineering

CONSULTANTS

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that this plan, specification, or report was prepared by me or under my direct supervision and that I am a duly Licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of Minnesota.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Signature _____
Name Steven C Harmon
Date XX/XX/XX
Registration Number 23501

REVISIONS

Date:	Description:
12/15/25	OWNER REVIEW ISSUE

This sheet may be a reduced copy. the bar above is 1" long on a full size sheet. Drawing scales apply to full size sheets.

Date: 12/15/2025
Drawn: NWM
Checked: SCH

SHEET TITLE

MECHANICAL COVER SHEET

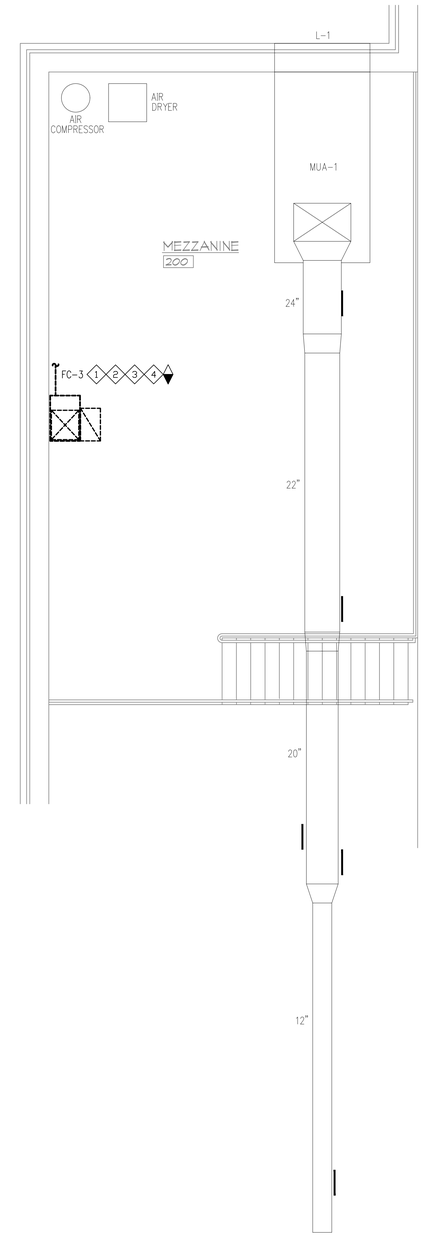
Sheet Number:
M000

Project Number:
1226019–000–00

COPYRIGHT © DUNHAM ASSOCIATES, INC.

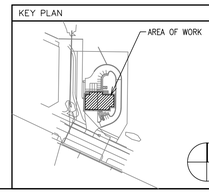
KEY NOTES:

1. DISCONNECT HEATING COIL PIPING AND PREPARE PIPING FOR NEW COIL.
2. DISCONNECT 4"ø OUTSIDE AIR DUCT AND PREPARE FOR RECONNECTION TO NEW UNIT.
3. DEMOLISH CONDENSATE DRAIN PIPING CONNECTION FROM FCU-3. PREPARE FOR RECONNECTION TO NEW UNIT.
4. DEMOLISH REFRIGERANT PIPING.



1 MECHANICAL MEZZANINE DEMOLITION PLAN
1/4"=1'-0"

KEY PLAN



PROJECT

CITY OF ROCHESTER
FIRE STATION 3

CITY OF ROCHESTER MINNESOTA

ROCHESTER CITY HALL
201 4TH STREET SE
ROCHESTER, MN 55904

DUNHAM

DUNHAM
421 First Avenue SW / Suite 201W
Rochester, Minnesota 55902
PHONE 507.424.6850
FAX 612.465.7551
WEB dunhameng.com
mechanical + electrical consulting engineering

CONSULTANTS

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that this plan, specification, or report was prepared by me or under my direct supervision and that I am a duly Licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of Minnesota.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Signature
Name Steven C Harmon
Date XX/XX/XX
Registration Number 23501

REVISIONS

Date:	Description:
12/15/25	OWNER REVIEW ISSUE

This sheet may be a reduced copy. the bar above is 1" long on a full size sheet. Drawing scales apply to full size sheets.

Date: 12/15/2025
Drawn: NWM
Checked: SCH

SHEET TITLE

MECHANICAL MEZZANINE DEMOLITION PLAN

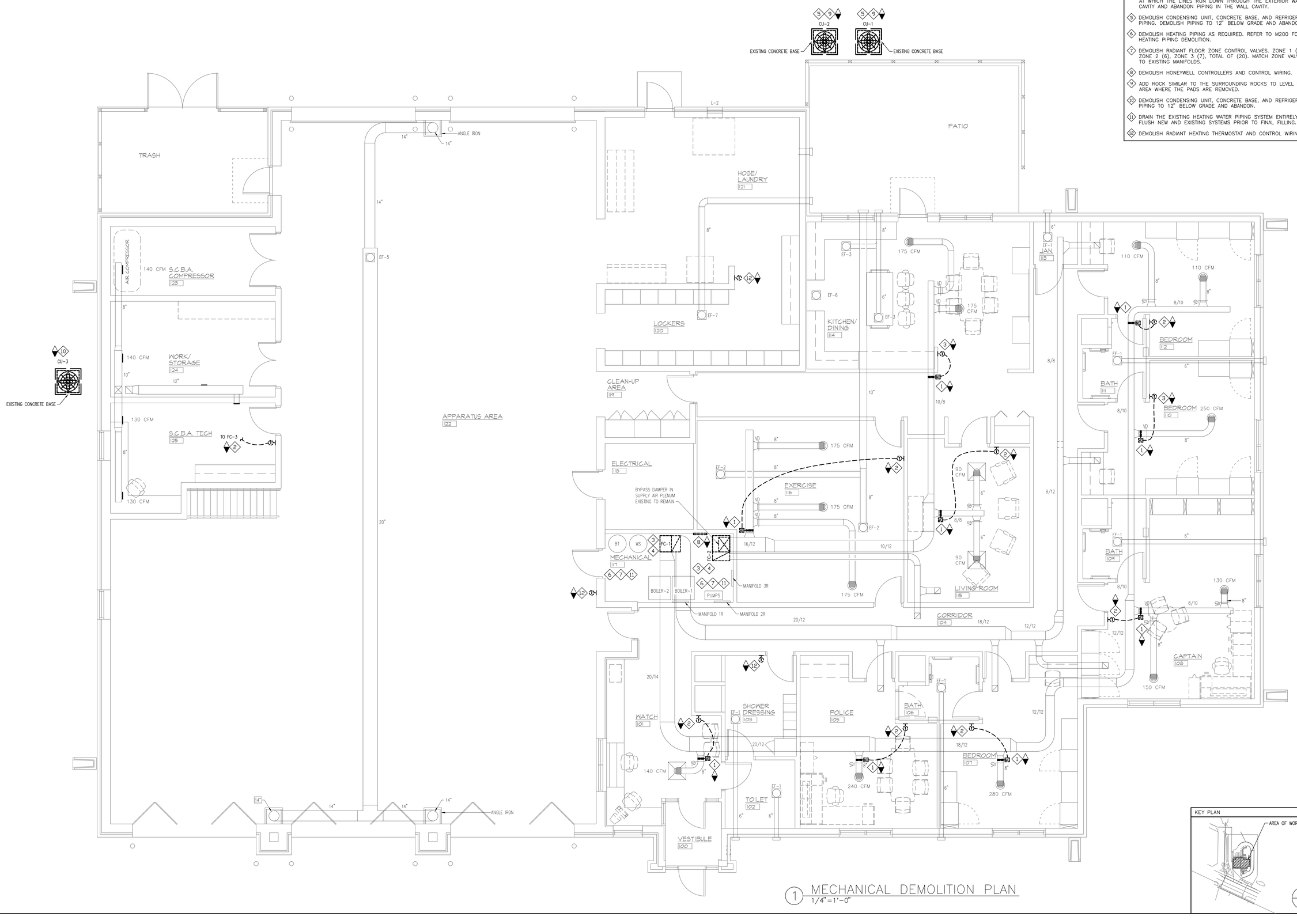
Sheet Number:
MD101

Project Number:
1226019-000-00

COPYRIGHT © DUNHAM ASSOCIATES, INC.

KEY NOTES:

1. DEMOLISH MOTORIZED ZONE DAMPER AND CONTROL WIRING.
2. DEMOLISH ZONE THERMOSTAT AND CONTROL WIRING.
3. DEMOLISH FAN COIL UNIT, HEATING COIL, AND HEATING COIL PIPING. DEMOLISH DUCTWORK AS REQUIRED AND PREPARE DUCTWORK FOR NEW FAN COIL UNIT CONNECTIONS.
4. DEMOLISH REFRIGERANT PIPING AS FAR AS POSSIBLE FROM THE FAN COIL UNIT DIRECT EXPANSION COOLING COIL TO THE POINT AT WHICH THE LINES RUN DOWN THROUGH THE EXTERIOR WALL CAVITY AND ABANDON PIPING IN THE WALL CAVITY.
5. DEMOLISH CONDENSING UNIT, CONCRETE BASE, AND REFRIGERANT PIPING. DEMOLISH PIPING TO 12" BELOW GRADE AND ABANDON.
6. DEMOLISH HEATING PIPING AS REQUIRED. REFER TO M200 FOR HEATING PIPING DEMOLITION.
7. DEMOLISH RADIANT FLOOR ZONE CONTROL VALVES. ZONE 1 (7), ZONE 2 (6), ZONE 3 (7), TOTAL OF (20). MATCH ZONE VALVE TO EXISTING MANIFOLDS.
8. DEMOLISH HONEYWELL CONTROLLERS AND CONTROL WIRING.
9. ADD ROCK SIMILAR TO THE SURROUNDING ROCKS TO LEVEL THE AREA WHERE THE PADS ARE REMOVED.
10. DEMOLISH CONDENSING UNIT, CONCRETE BASE, AND REFRIGERANT PIPING TO 12" BELOW GRADE AND ABANDON.
11. DRAIN THE EXISTING HEATING WATER PIPING SYSTEM ENTIRELY. FLUSH NEW AND EXISTING SYSTEMS PRIOR TO FINAL FILLING.
12. DEMOLISH RADIANT HEATING THERMOSTAT AND CONTROL WIRING.



1 MECHANICAL DEMOLITION PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"

KEY PLAN

PROJECT

CITY OF ROCHESTER
FIRE STATION 3

CITY OF ROCHESTER MINNESOTA

ROCHESTER CITY HALL
201 4TH STREET SE
ROCHESTER, MN 55904

DUNHAM

DUNHAM
421 First Avenue SW / Suite 201W
Rochester, Minnesota 55902
PHONE 507.424.6850
FAX 612.465.7551
WEB dunhameng.com
mechanical + electrical consulting engineering

CONSULTANTS

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that this plan, specification, or report was prepared by me or under my direct supervision and that I am a duly Licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of Minnesota.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Signature
Name Steven C Harmon
Date XX/XX/XX
Registration Number 23501

REVISIONS

Date:	Description:
12/15/25	OWNER REVIEW ISSUE

This sheet may be a reduced copy. the bar above is 1" long on a full size sheet. Drawing scales apply to full size sheets.

Date: 12/15/2025
Drawn: NWM
Checked: SCH

SHEET TITLE

MECHANICAL DEMOLITION PLAN

Sheet Number:
MD100

Project Number:
1226019-000-00

COPYRIGHT © DUNHAM ASSOCIATES, INC.

KEY NOTES:

1. PROVIDE HVAC CONTROLS INTERFACE BETWEEN EXHAUST FAN AND BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM. COORDINATE WITH CONTROLS CONTRACTOR.
2. MOUNT VRF HX-1 AND P-12 108" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR. INSTALL VRF HX-1 ON WALL SUPPORT STRUCTURAL PLATFORM. PROVIDE 3/4" DRAIN VALVE WITH HOSE CONNECTION FOR MAINTENANCE BLOWDOWN.
3. PROVIDE MOTORIZED DAMPER AND THERMOSTAT WITH DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL CONNECTION TO BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM. COORDINATE WITH CONTROLS CONTRACTOR. MOUNT THERMOSTAT 48" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR. SET DAMPER WITH MINIMUM POSITION AT 25% OPEN.
4. MAINTAIN MINIMUM 36" CLEARANCE BETWEEN CONDENSING UNITS.
5. PROVIDE THERMOSTAT WITH DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL CONNECTION TO BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM. THERMOSTAT SERVES FCU-3 AND RADIANT HYDRONIC HEATING FLOOR LOOP SYSTEM ZONE 13. MOUNT THERMOSTAT 48" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR.

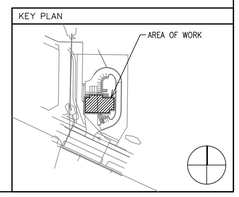
KEY NOTES:

6. MOUNT CARBON MONOXIDE AND NITROGEN DIOXIDE SENSORS 48" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR.
7. PROVIDE THERMOSTAT WITH DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL CONNECTION TO BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM. THERMOSTAT SERVES MUA-1 AND RADIANT HYDRONIC HEATING FLOOR LOOP SYSTEM ZONE 12. MOUNT THERMOSTAT 48" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR.
8. PROVIDE THERMOSTAT WITH DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL CONNECTION TO BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM. THERMOSTAT SERVES FCU-1 AND RADIANT HYDRONIC HEATING FLOOR LOOP SYSTEM ZONE 2. MOUNT THERMOSTAT 48" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR.
9. PROVIDE THERMOSTAT WITH DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL CONNECTION TO BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM. THERMOSTAT SERVES FCU-2 AND RADIANT HYDRONIC HEATING FLOOR LOOP SYSTEM ZONE 8. MOUNT THERMOSTAT 48" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR.
10. PROVIDE BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM CONTROL PANEL. MOUNT PANEL 48" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR.
11. PROVIDE DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR EXISTING WIRSBO TELESTAT SOLENOID VALVE MODEL A302XX0261, UPONOR ZONE CONTROL ISOLATION VALVE THERMAL ACTUATOR MODEL XXX AT HYDRONIC RADIANT MANIFOLDS 1R, 2R, AND 3R.
12. INSTALL VRF CONTROLLER. MOUNT 48" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR.
13. PROVIDE 6X6 SUPPLY REGISTER SR-1. BALANCE REGISTER TO 50 CFM.
14. PROVIDE 6X6 RETURN GRILLE RG-1.
15. SLOPE CONCRETE BASE AWAY FROM BUILDING WITH A MINIMUM SLOPE OF 1/50" PER FOOT.
16. ROUTE NEW FCU-1 AND FCU-2 CONDENSATE LINE TO EXISTING FLOOR DRAIN.

TRASH
AIR COMPRESSOR
140 CFM S.C.B.A. COMPRESSOR 123
140 CFM WORK/ STORAGE 124
130 CFM S.C.B.A. TECH 125
130 CFM
TO FC-3
ANGLE IRON
14"
EF-5 1
L-2
HOSE/ LAUNDRY 121
LOCKERS 120
CLEAN-UP AREA 119
APPARATUS AREA 122
ELECTRICAL 118
MECHANICAL 117
PATIO
OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
KITCHEN/ DINING 114
EF-3
EF-6
EF-7
175 CFM
JAN. 113
EF-1
110 CFM
BEDROOM 112
MD-6
MD-9
BATH 111
BEDROOM 110
250 CFM
MD-5
EXERCISE 116
EF-2
90 CFM
MD-8
MD-7
BATH 109
LIVING ROOM 115
CORRIDOR 104
130 CFM
CAPTAIN 108
150 CFM
MD-4
SHOWER DRESSING 103
POLICE 105
BATH 106
BEDROOM 107
280 CFM
MD-3
240 CFM
MD-2
WATCH 101
140 CFM
MD-1
TOILET 102
VESTIBULE 100
ROUTE REFRIGERANT PIPING ABOVE GARAGE CEILING 5/8" SUCTION 3/8" LIQUID
ROUTE REFRIGERANT PIPING ABOVE GARAGE CEILING 1-1/8" SUCTION 1/2" LIQUID
1-1/8" SUCTION 1/2" LIQUID
ACCU 2
ACCU 1
4" CONCRETE BASE
VRF WALL SUPPORT STRUCTURAL PLATFORM
VRF HX-1
BYPASS DAMPER IN SUPPLY AIR PLENUM EXISTING TO REMAIN
INSTALL OSAD-1 IN 8" INTAKE UP TO GOOSENECK AND CONNECT TO RETURN AIR DUCT
INSTALL OSAD-2 IN 10" INTAKE UP TO GOOSENECK AND CONNECT TO RETURN AIR MAIN DUCT DROP
MANIFOLD 3R
MANIFOLD 1R
MANIFOLD 2R
FCU 2
FCU 1
P 12
BOILER-2
BOILER-1
PUMPS
2-1/2" HWS AND HWR
CONTROL PANEL
VRF HYDRO UNIT/HX-1 CONTROLLER

1 MECHANICAL PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"

KEY PLAN



PROJECT

CITY OF ROCHESTER
FIRE STATION 3

CITY OF ROCHESTER MINNESOTA

ROCHESTER CITY HALL
201 4TH STREET SE
ROCHESTER, MN 55904

DUNHAM

DUNHAM
421 First Avenue SW / Suite 201W
Rochester, Minnesota 55902
PHONE 507.424.6850
FAX 612.465.7551
WEB dunhameng.com
mechanical + electrical consulting engineering

CONSULTANTS

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that this plan, specification, or report was prepared by me or under my direct supervision and that I am a duly Licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of Minnesota.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Signature
Name Steven C Harman
Date XX/XX/XX
Registration Number 23501

REVISIONS

Date:	Description:
12/15/25	OWNER REVIEW ISSUE

This sheet may be a reduced copy. the bar above is 1" long on a full size sheet. Drawing scales apply to full size sheets.

Date: 12/15/2025
Drawn: NWM
Checked: SCH

SHEET TITLE

MECHANICAL PLAN

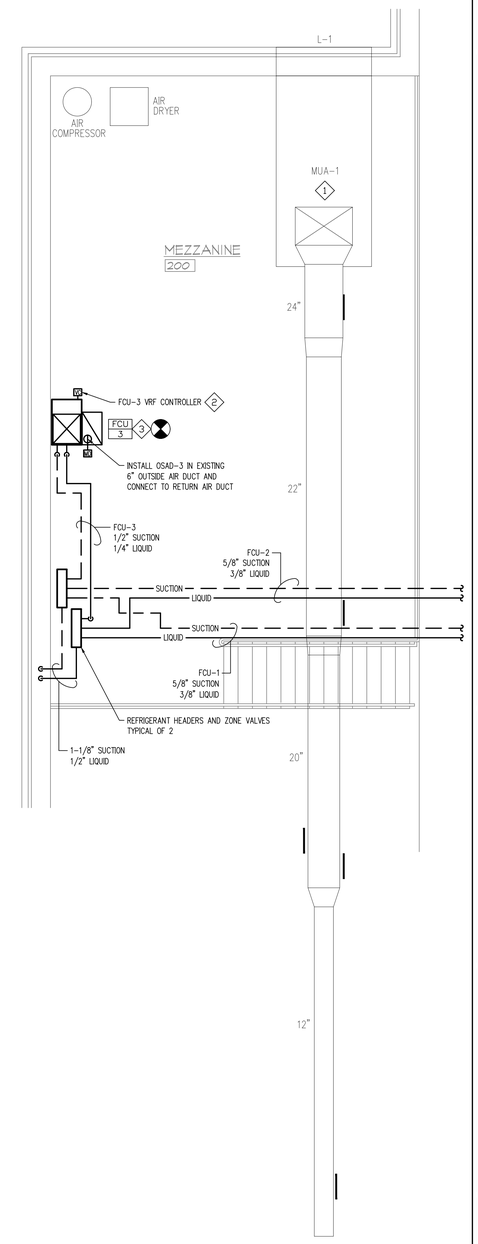
Sheet Number:
M100

Project Number:
1226019-000-00

COPYRIGHT © DUNHAM ASSOCIATES, INC.

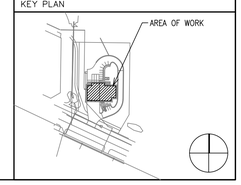
KEY NOTES:

1. PROVIDE HVAC CONTROLS INTERFACE BETWEEN MAKEUP AIR UNIT AND BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM. COORDINATE WITH CONTROLS CONTRACTOR.
2. INSTALL VRF CONTROLLER. MOUNT 48" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR.
3. CONNECT NEW FCU CONDENSATE LINE TO EXISTING DRAIN LINE.



1 MECHANICAL MEZZANINE PLAN
1/4"=1'-0"

KEY PLAN



PROJECT

CITY OF ROCHESTER
FIRE STATION 3

CITY OF ROCHESTER MINNESOTA

ROCHESTER CITY HALL
201 4TH STREET SE
ROCHESTER, MN 55904

DUNHAM

DUNHAM
421 First Avenue SW / Suite 201W
Rochester, Minnesota 55902
PHONE 507.424.6850
FAX 612.465.7551
WEB dunhameng.com
mechanical + electrical consulting engineering

CONSULTANTS

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that this plan, specification, or report was prepared by me, or under my direct supervision and that I am a duly Licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of Minnesota.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Signature
Name Steven C Harmon
Date XX/XX/XX
Registration Number 23501

REVISIONS

Date:	Description:
12/15/25	OWNER REVIEW ISSUE

This sheet may be a reduced copy. the bar above is 1" long on a full size sheet. Drawing scales apply to full size sheets.

Date: 12/15/2025
Drawn: NWM
Checked: SCH

SHEET TITLE

MECHANICAL MEZZANINE PLAN

Sheet Number:
M101

Project Number:
1226019-000-00

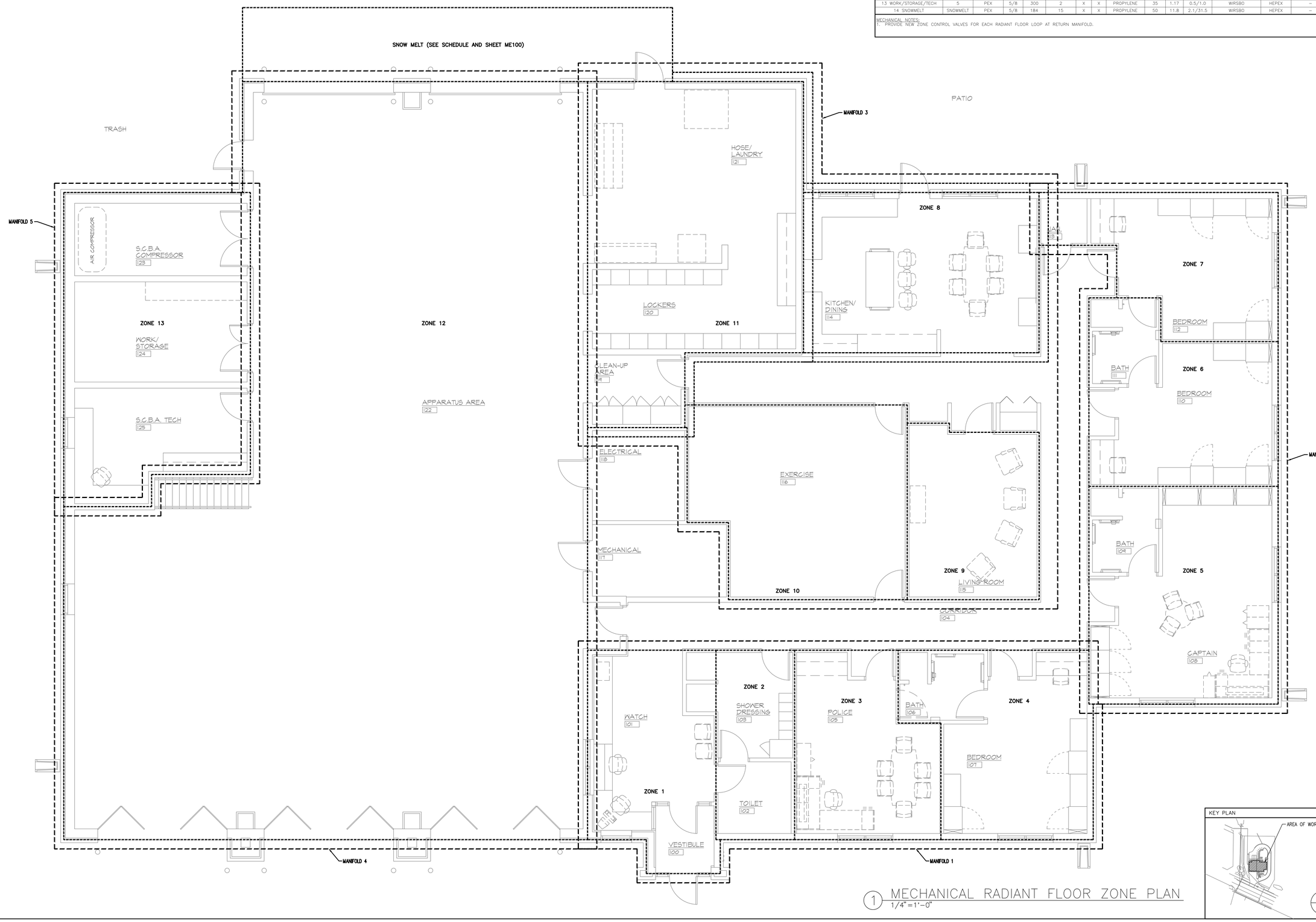
COPYRIGHT © DUNHAM ASSOCIATES, INC.

RADIANT FLOOR LOOP SCHEDULE – EXISTING

MECHANICAL

ZONE NUMBER & NAME	MANIFOLD	MATERIAL	WIDTH (IN)	LENGTH (FT)	NUMBER OF PASSES	EWT (F)	LWT (F)	GLYCOL TYPE	GLYCOL %	WPD (FT)	LOOP/TOTAL FLOW (GPM)	MANUFACTURER	MODEL NUMBER	MECHANICAL NOTES
1 WATCH/ENTRY VESTIBULE	1	PEX	5/8	150	2	X	X	PROPYLENE	35	0.81	0.3/0.6	WIRSBO	HEPEX	1
2 SHOWER/DRESSING/TOILET	1	PEX	5/8	150	1	X	X	PROPYLENE	35	0.81	0.3/0.3	WIRSBO	HEPEX	1
3 POLICE	1	PEX	5/8	150	2	X	X	PROPYLENE	35	0.81	0.3/0.6	WIRSBO	HEPEX	1
4 BEDROOM	1	PEX	5/8	150	2	X	X	PROPYLENE	35	0.81	0.3/0.6	WIRSBO	HEPEX	1
5 CAPTAIN	2	PEX	5/8	220	2	X	X	PROPYLENE	35	0.37	0.3/2.1	WIRSBO	HEPEX	1
6 BEDROOM	2	PEX	5/8	150	2	X	X	PROPYLENE	35	0.81	0.3/0.6	WIRSBO	HEPEX	1
7 BEDROOM	2	PEX	5/8	150	2	X	X	PROPYLENE	35	0.81	0.3/0.6	WIRSBO	HEPEX	1
8 KITCHEN/DINING	3	PEX	5/8	212	2	X	X	PROPYLENE	35	0.37	0.3/1.8	WIRSBO	HEPEX	1
9 LIVING	3	PEX	5/8	150	1	X	X	PROPYLENE	35	0.24	0.3/0.3	WIRSBO	HEPEX	1
10 EXERCISE	3	PEX	5/8	200	1	X	X	PROPYLENE	35	0.37	0.3/0.3	WIRSBO	HEPEX	1
11 LAUNDRY	3	PEX	5/8	240	3	X	X	PROPYLENE	35	0.63	0.4/2.4	WIRSBO	HEPEX	1
12 APPARATUS	4	PEX	5/8	200	18	X	X	PROPYLENE	35	1.42	0.7/12.6	WIRSBO	HEPEX	–
13 WORK/STORAGE/TECH	5	PEX	5/8	300	2	X	X	PROPYLENE	35	1.17	0.5/1.0	WIRSBO	HEPEX	–
14 SNOWMELT	SNOWMELT	PEX	5/8	184	15	X	X	PROPYLENE	50	11.8	2.1/31.5	WIRSBO	HEPEX	–

MECHANICAL NOTES:
1. PROVIDE NEW ZONE CONTROL VALVES FOR EACH RADIANT FLOOR LOOP AT RETURN MANIFOLD.



1 MECHANICAL RADIANT FLOOR ZONE PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"

KEY PLAN

PROJECT

CITY OF ROCHESTER
FIRE STATION 3

CITY OF ROCHESTER MINNESOTA

ROCHESTER CITY HALL
201 4TH STREET SE
ROCHESTER, MN 55904

DUNHAM

DUNHAM
421 First Avenue SW / Suite 201W
Rochester, Minnesota 55902
PHONE 507.424.6850
FAX 612.465.7551
WEB dunhameng.com
mechanical + electrical consulting engineering

CONSULTANTS

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that this plan, specification, or report was prepared by me or under my direct supervision and that I am a duly Licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of Minnesota.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Signature
Name Steven C Harmon
Date XX/XX/XX
Registration Number 23501

REVISIONS

Date:	Description:
12/15/25	OWNER REVIEW ISSUE

This sheet may be a reduced copy. the bar above is 1" long on a full size sheet. Drawing scales apply to full size sheets.

Date: 12/15/2025
Drawn: NWM
Checked: SCH

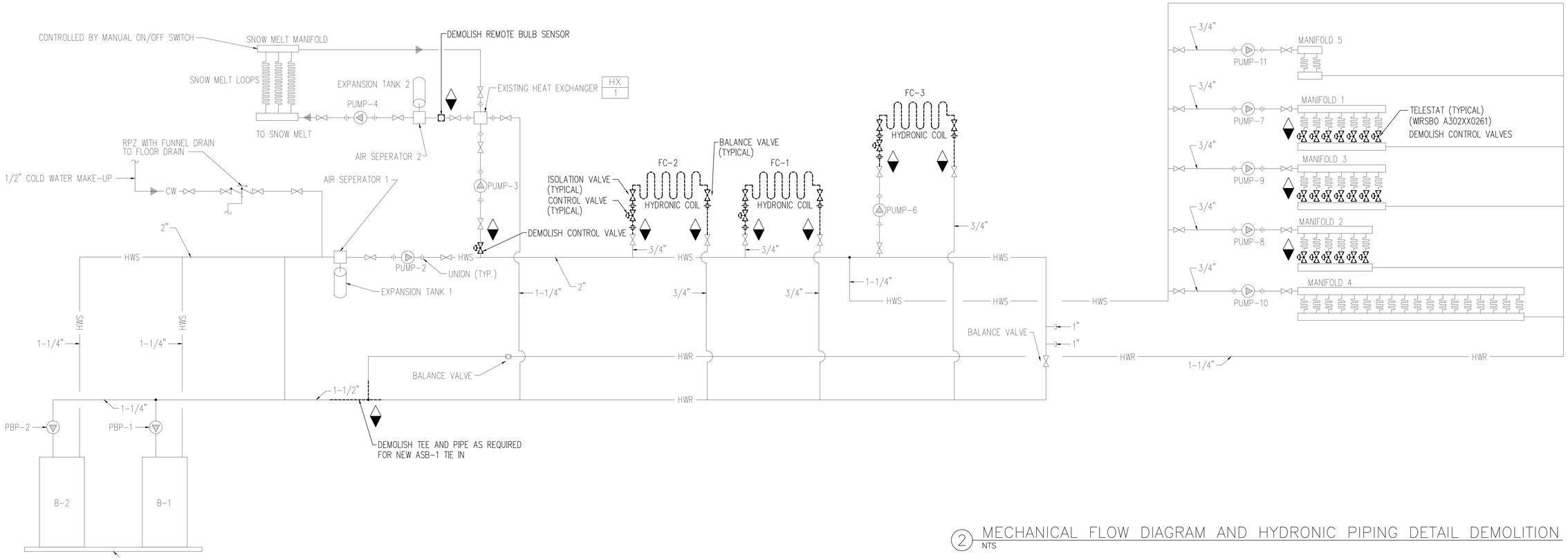
SHEET TITLE

MECHANICAL RADIANT FLOOR ZONE PLAN

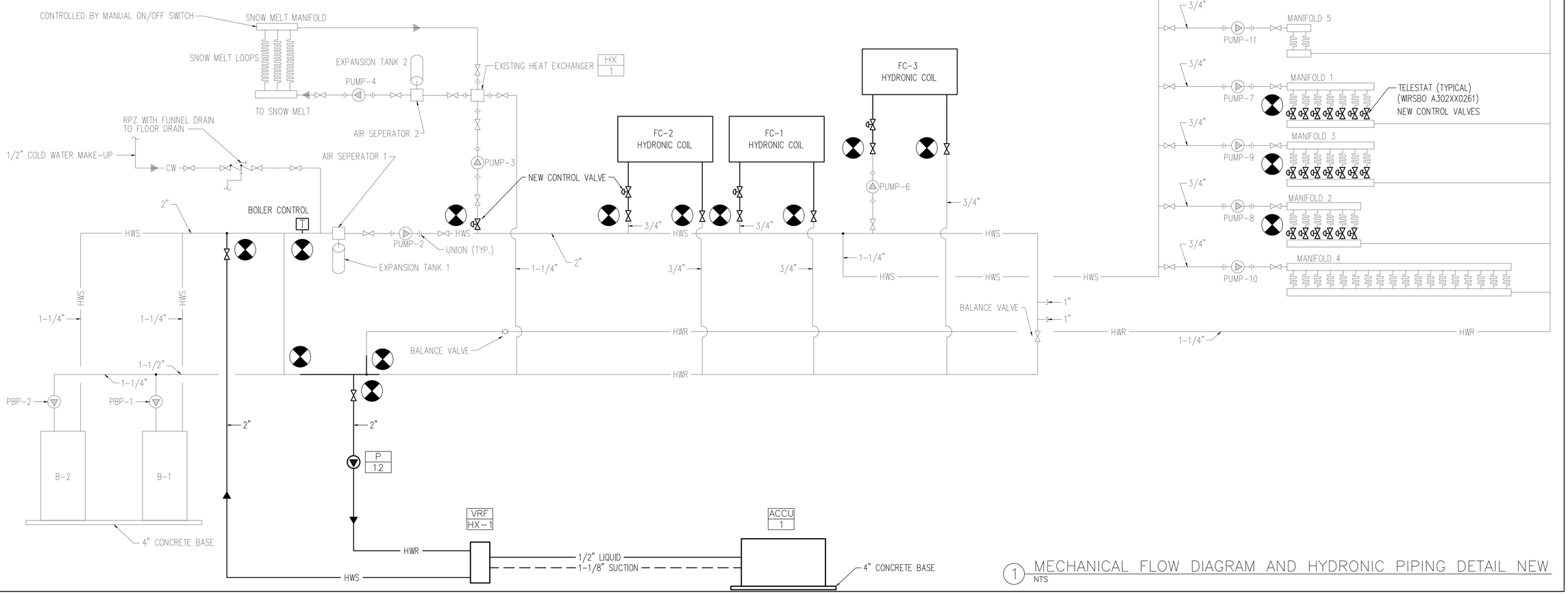
Sheet Number:
M102

Project Number:
1226019-000-00

COPYRIGHT © DUNHAM ASSOCIATES, INC.



2 MECHANICAL FLOW DIAGRAM AND HYDRONIC PIPING DETAIL DEMOLITION
NTS



1 MECHANICAL FLOW DIAGRAM AND HYDRONIC PIPING DETAIL NEW
NTS

PROJECT

CITY OF ROCHESTER
FIRE STATION 3

CITY OF ROCHESTER MINNESOTA

ROCHESTER CITY HALL
201 4TH STREET SE
ROCHESTER, MN 55904

DUNHAM

DUNHAM
421 First Avenue SW / Suite 201W
Rochester, Minnesota 55902
PHONE 507.424.6850
FAX 612.465.7551
WEB dunhameng.com
mechanical + electrical consulting engineering

CONSULTANTS

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that this plan, specification, or report was prepared by me or under my direct supervision and that I am a duly Licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of Minnesota.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Signature
Name Steven C Harmon
Date XX/XX/XX
Registration Number 23501

REVISIONS

Date:	Description:
12/15/25	OWNER REVIEW ISSUE

This sheet may be a reduced copy. the bar above is 1" long on a full size sheet. Drawing scales apply to full size sheets.

Date: 12/15/2025
Drawn: NWM
Checked: SCH

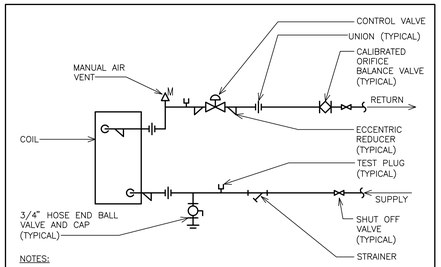
SHEET TITLE

MECHANICAL FLOW DIAGRAMS AND HYDRONIC PIPING DETAILS

Sheet Number:
M200

Project Number:
1226019-000-00

COPYRIGHT © DUNHAM ASSOCIATES, INC.

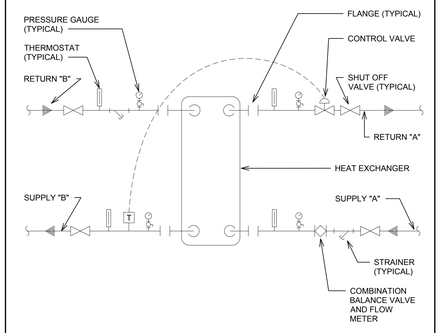


NOTES:

1. PIPE COILS COUNTER-FLOW TO AIR FLOW. I.E. HEATING WATER SUPPLY CONNECTION IS ON THE DISCHARGE SIDE OF THE COIL.
2. LOCATE UNIONS TO ALLOW FOR COIL REMOVAL.
3. REDUCE TO CALIBRATED ORIFICE BALANCING VALVE AS REQUIRED.
4. DO NOT INSTALL CALIBRATED BALANCE VALVE WHEN UTILIZING A PRESSURE INDEPENDENT CONTROL VALVE (PICV).

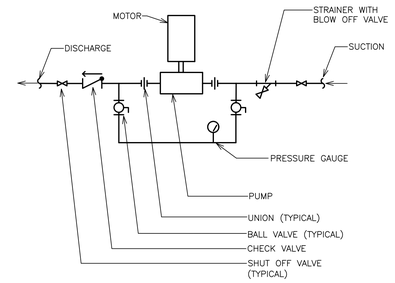
1 REHEAT COIL PIPING DETAIL (2-WAY VALVE)

NO SCALE



2 PLATE AND FRAME OR BRAZED PLATE HEAT EXCHANGER PIPING DETAIL

NO SCALE



3 INLINE CIRCULATING PUMP DETAIL

NO SCALE

PROJECT

CITY OF ROCHESTER
FIRE STATION 3

CITY OF ROCHESTER MINNESOTA

ROCHESTER CITY HALL
201 4TH STREET SE
ROCHESTER, MN 55904

DUNHAM

DUNHAM
421 First Avenue SW / Suite 201W
Rochester, Minnesota 55902
PHONE 507.424.6850
FAX 612.465.7551
WEB dunhameng.com
mechanical + electrical consulting engineering

CONSULTANTS

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that this plan, specification, or report was prepared by me or under my direct supervision and that I am a duly Licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of Minnesota.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Signature _____
Name Steven C Harmon
Date XX/XX/XX
Registration Number 23501

REVISIONS

Date:	Description:
12/15/25	OWNER REVIEW ISSUE

[redacted]

This sheet may be a reduced copy. the bar above is 1" long on a full size sheet. Drawing scales apply to full size sheets.

Date: 12/15/2025
Drawn: NWM
Checked: SCH

SHEET TITLE

MECHANICAL DETAILS

Sheet Number:
M300

Project Number:
1226019-000-00

COPYRIGHT © DUNHAM ASSOCIATES, INC.

HYDRONIC PUMP SCHEDULE – EXISTING AND NEW

MECHANICAL

EQUIPMENT TAG	APPLICATION	TYPE	GPM	DISCHARGE HEAD (FT)	GLYCOL TYPE	GLYCOL %	NPSHR (FT)	VOLTAGE/ PHASE	BHP/W	SUCTION SIZE (IN)	DISCHARGE SIZE (IN)	VFD (YES/NO)	MANUFACTURER	MODEL NUMBER	MECHANICAL NOTES
PBP 01	PRIMARY BOILER PUMP	INLINE	25	15	WATER	–	–	120/1	–	1-1/2	1-1/2	NO	GRUNDFOS	UPS40-160	1,5
PBP 02	PRIMARY BOILER PUMP	INLINE	25	15	WATER	–	–	120/1	–	1-1/2	1-1/2	NO	GRUNDFOS	UPS40-160	1,5
P 01	DOMESTIC HWRC PUMP	INLINE	–	–	WATER	–	–	120/1	–	3/4	3/4	NO	GRUNDFOS	UP15-42F	5
P 02	SECONDARY HEATING PUMP	INLINE	45	20	WATER	–	–	120/1	–	1-1/2	1-1/2	NO	GRUNDFOS	UPS40-160	1,5
P 03	SNOWMELT HX 01 PUMP	INLINE	16.6	8	WATER	–	–	120/1	–	1-1/4	1-1/4	NO	GRUNDFOS	UP26-64	3,5
P 04	SNOWMELT GLYCOL PUMP	INLINE	31.5	11.8	PROPYLENE	50	–	120/1	–	1-1/4	1-1/4	NO	GRUNDFOS	UPS-32-80	3,5
P 05	VARIABLE SPEED INJECTION PUMP	INLINE	6.3	–	WATER	–	–	120/1	–	3/4	3/4	NO	GRUNDFOS	15-42F	2,5
P 06	FAN COIL UNIT 3 PUMP	INLINE	0.5	–	WATER	–	–	120/1	–	3/4	3/4	NO	GRUNDFOS	UP15-42	4,5
P 07	MANIFOLD 1 PUMP	INLINE	2.1	0.81	WATER	–	–	120/1	–	3/4	3/4	NO	GRUNDFOS	UP15-42	2,5
P 08	MANIFOLD 2 PUMP	INLINE	1.8	0.81	WATER	–	–	120/1	–	3/4	3/4	NO	GRUNDFOS	UP15-42	2,5
P 09	MANIFOLD 3 PUMP	INLINE	2.4	0.63	WATER	–	–	120/1	–	3/4	3/4	NO	GRUNDFOS	UP15-42	2,5
P 10	MANIFOLD 4 PUMP	INLINE	12.6	1.42	WATER	–	–	120/1	–	1	1	NO	GRUNDFOS	UP26-64	4,5
P 11	MANIFOLD 5 PUMP	INLINE	1	1.17	WATER	–	–	120/1	–	3/4	3/4	NO	GRUNDFOS	UP15-42	4,5
P 12	HEATING WATER SYSTEM PUMP	INLINE	39.6	40	WATER	–	–	120/1	594W	2	2	–	GRUNDFOS	MAGNA1 40-180 GF	–

MECHANICAL NOTES:
1. INTERLOCKED WITH BOILER.
2. CONTROLLED BY HONEYWELL CONTROLLER.
3. MANUAL START/STOP PUMP SWITCH.
4. PUMP RELAY CONTROL BY THERMOSTAT.
5. EXISTING PUMP TO REMAIN.

ELECTRICAL

EQUIPMENT TAG	HP/LOAD	VOLTAGE	PHASE	CONTROLLER				DISCONNECT AT MOTOR					PANEL	CIRCUIT NUMBER	CONDUIT/FEEDER SIZE	ELECTRICAL NOTES
				TYPE	FURNISHED BY/ INSTALLED BY	LOCATION	CTRL WIRE BY	AMPS/TYPE	FUSE SIZE (AMPS)	NEMA TYPE	FURNISHED BY/ INSTALLED BY	LOCATION				
P 12	594W	120	1	CP	DIV 23/ DIV 23	AT UNIT	DIV 23	MRS	–	1	DIV 26/DIV 26	AT UNIT	LP–1	13	3/4"C, 2#12 & 1#12G	X

GENERAL ELECTRICAL NOTES:
A. WHEN THE CONTROLLER TYPE IS A VFD OR MAGNETIC STARTER, REFER TO THE VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE CONTROLLER SCHEDULE OR THE MAGNETIC STARTER SCHEDULE FOR MORE INFORMATION.

ELECTRICAL NOTES:
1.

CONTROLLER TYPES:
VFD – VARIABLE FREQUENCY MOTOR CONTROLLER
MMS – MANUAL MOTOR STARTER (WITH OVERLOADS)
CP – CONTROL PANEL

MAGS – MAGNETIC STARTER
MRS/MS – MOTOR RATED SWITCH (WITHOUT OVERLOADS)
VFD/MAGS – VFD WITH BYPASS OPTION AND EXTERNAL STARTER

FAN SCHEDULE – EXISTING

MECHANICAL

EQUIPMENT TAG	APPLICATION	TYPE	CFM	ESP (IN W.C.)	BHP	FAN RPM	DRIVE TYPE	SONES	VFD (YES/NO)	MANUFACTURER	MODEL NUMBER	MECHANICAL NOTES
EF 01	BATHROOM	CEILING	65	0.25	–	–	DIRECT	6.0	NO	BROAN	671	1,5
EF 02	EXERCISE	CEILING	190	0.25	–	–	DIRECT	1.3	NO	BROAN	L–200	3,5
EF 03	KITCHEN	CEILING	90	0.25	–	–	DIRECT	0.9	NO	BROAN	L–100	3,5
EF 04	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EF 05	APPARATUS	ROOF	4,500	0.5	–	–	BELT	–	NO	GREENHECK	GB200–10	2,5,6
EF 06	KITCHEN HOOD	ROOF	575	1.0	–	–	BELT	–	NO	GREENHECK	CUBE–100–4	4,5
EF 07	LOCKER	CEILING	300	0.25	–	–	DIRECT	2.5	NO	BROAN	L–300	3,5

MECHANICAL NOTES:
1. CONTROLLED BY SWITCH.
2. INTERLOCKED WITH MUA–1.
3. WALL SWITCH WITH PILOT LIGHT.
4. SWITCH ON KITCHEN HOOD.
5. EXISTING FAN TO REMAIN.
6. PROVIDE DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROLS CONNECTION TO BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM.

REHEAT COIL SCHEDULE – HEATING WATER

MECHANICAL

EQUIPMENT TAG	UNIT SERVED	CFM	COIL		ROWS	AIR		APD (IN W.C.)	WATER					CAPACITY (MBH)	MANUFACTURER	MODEL NUMBER	MECHANICAL NOTES
			DUCT WIDTH (IN)	DUCT HEIGHT (IN)		EAT (F)	LAT (F)		EWT (F)	LWT (F)	GPM	GLYCOL TYPE	GLYCOL %	WPD (FT)			
RHC 01	FCU 01	1,600	22	14	1	63.0	74.0	0.10	125.0	105.0	1.9	WATER	–	4.4	19.0	PRECISION COILS	HW12C01A10	1
RHC 02	FCU 02	1,200	19	13	2	50.0	75.8	0.23	125.0	105.0	3.4	WATER	–	3.1	33.5	PRECISION COILS	HW12C02B10	1
RHC 03	FCU 03	800	16	12	1	63.0	74.5	0.13	125.0	105.0	1.0	WATER	–	0.9	10.0	PRECISION COILS	HW38W01B10	1

MECHANICAL NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LEFT OR RIGHT HAND CONNECTIONS AND COORDINATE WITH PIPING.

GRILLES, REGISTERS, AND DIFFUSERS SCHEDULE

MECHANICAL

EQUIPMENT TAG	APPLICATION	MOUNTING TYPE	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL	ACCESSORIES	FINISH	MANUFACTURER	MODEL NUMBER	MECHANICAL NOTES
SR–1	SUPPLY	SURFACE	SUPPLY REGISTER	STEEL	OBD	WHITE	TITUS	300RL	–
RG–1	RETURN	SURFACE	RETURN GRILLE	STEEL	–	WHITE	TITUS	350RL	–

MECHANICAL NOTES:

MOTORIZED CONTROL DAMPER SCHEDULE

DAMPER NUMBER	ROOM SERVED	FAN COIL UNIT#	CFM	ROUND SIZE IN	REMARKS
MD-1	Zone Dampers Watch Room101	FCU-1	250	10	
MD-2	Zone Dampers Police 105	FCU-1	200	8	
MD-3	Zone Dampers Bedroom 107	FCU-1	150	8	
MD-4	Zone Dampers Captain 106	FCU-1	300	10	
MD-5	Zone Dampers Bedroom 110	FCU-1	150	8	
MD-6	Zone Dampers Bedroom 112	FCU-1	300	10	
MD-7	Zone Dampers Exercise	FCU-2	375	10	
MD-8	Zone Dampers Living Room 115	FCU-2	200	8	
MD-9	Zone Dampers Kitchen 114	FCU-2	425	10	
OSAD-1	Outside Air Damper	FCU-1	120	8	
OSAD-2	Outside Air Damper	FCU-2	180	10	
OSAD-3	Outside Air Damper	FCU-3	50	6	

VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW HEAT PUMP FAN COIL UNIT SCHEDULE – DX

MECHANICAL

EQUIPMENT TAG	APPLICATION	TYPE	FAN					COOLING COIL							FILTER				MECHANICAL NOTES
			NUMBER OF FANS	MOTOR HP (EACH)	RPM (EACH)	TOTAL CFM	ESP (IN W.C.)	AIR EAT DB (F)	AIR EAT WB (F)	AIR LAT DB (F)	AIR LAT WB (F)	FACE VELOCITY (FPM)	REFRIGERANT TYPE	SENSIBLE CAPACITY (MBH)	TOTAL CAPACITY (MBH)	TYPE	MERV RATING	MANUFACTURER	MODEL NUMBER	
FCU 01	ACCU 01	SEE NOTES	1	3/4	–	1,410	0.4	80	67	58	55	500	R–410A	33.5	46.4	PLEATED	11	SAMSUNG	AM048TNZDCH	1,2,5
FCU 02	ACCU 02	SEE NOTES	1	1/2	–	1,055	0.4	80	67	60	57	370	R–410A	25.9	34.9	PLEATED	11	SAMSUNG	AM036TNZDCH	1,3,5
FCU 03	ACCU 03	SEE NOTES	1	1/3	–	540	0.4	80	67	60	57	320	R–410A	12.8	17.5	PLEATED	11	SAMSUNG	AM018TNZDCH	1,4,5

MECHANICAL NOTES:
1. VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW HEAT PUMP TYPE SPLIT SYSTEM INDOOR UNIT, MULTIPOSITION AIR HANDLING UNIT WITH VERTICAL SUPPLY AIRFLOW DISCHARGE CONFIGURATION.
2. SERVES ZONES 1–7, SEE SHEET M102 MECHANICAL RADIANT FLOOR ZONE PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
3. SERVES ZONES 8–11, SEE SHEET M102 MECHANICAL RADIANT FLOOR ZONE PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
4. SERVES ZONE 13, SEE SHEET M102 MECHANICAL RADIANT FLOOR ZONE PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
5. SAMSUNG R–410A VRF SYSTEM SCHEDULED FOR REFERENCE ONLY. OWNER PROVIDED EQUIPMENT ORDERED PRIOR TO BID AS PART OF PRE–PURCHASE ORDER.

ELECTRICAL

EQUIPMENT TAG	HP/LOAD	VOLTAGE	PHASE	CONTROLLER				DISCONNECT AT MOTOR					PANEL	CIRCUIT NUMBER	CONDUIT/FEEDER SIZE	ELECTRICAL NOTES
				TYPE	FURNISHED BY/ INSTALLED BY	LOCATION	CTRL WIRE BY	AMPS/TYPE	FUSE SIZE (AMPS)	NEMA TYPE	FURNISHED BY/ INSTALLED BY	LOCATION				
FCU 01	2.6A	208	1	CP	MANUFACTURER	INTEGRAL	DIV 23	MRS	–	1	DIV 26/ DIV 26	AT UNIT	LP–1	9,11	3/4"C, 2#12 & 1#12G	–
FCU 02	2.08A	208	1	CP	MANUFACTURER	INTEGRAL	DIV 23	MRS	–	1	DIV 26/ DIV 26	AT UNIT	LP–1	9,11	3/4"C, 2#12 & 1#12G	–
FCU 03	1.6A	208	1	CP	MANUFACTURER	INTEGRAL	DIV 23	MRS	–	1	DIV 26/ DIV 26	AT UNIT	LP–1	9,11	3/4"C, 2#12 & 1#12G	–

GENERAL ELECTRICAL NOTES:
A. WHEN THE CONTROLLER TYPE IS A VFD OR MAGNETIC STARTER, REFER TO THE VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE CONTROLLER SCHEDULE OR THE MAGNETIC STARTER SCHEDULE FOR MORE INFORMATION.

ELECTRICAL NOTES:
1.

CONTROLLER TYPES:
VFD – VARIABLE FREQUENCY MOTOR CONTROLLER
MMS – MANUAL MOTOR STARTER (WITH OVERLOADS)
CP – CONTROL PANEL

MAGS – MAGNETIC STARTER
MRS/MS – MOTOR RATED SWITCH (WITHOUT OVERLOADS)
VFD/MAGS – VFD WITH BYPASS OPTION AND EXTERNAL STARTER

VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW HEAT PUMP AIR–COOLED CONDENSING UNIT SCHEDULE

MECHANICAL

EQUIPMENT TAG	APPLICATION	TYPE	CONTROL STEPS	TOTAL CAPACITY (MBH)	AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (F)	MINIMUM OPERATING OA TEMPERATURE (F)	REFRIGERANT TYPE	CONDENSER FANS			COMPRESSORS			MANUFACTURER	MODEL NUMBER	MECHANICAL NOTES
								NUMBER	HP (EACH)	FLA (EACH)	NUMBER	HP (EACH)	FLA (EACH)			
ACCU 01	BOILER	SEE NOTES	–	120	95	–22	R–410A	2	1	4.2	2	15	28.0	SAMSUNG	AM120BXVTFH	1,2
ACCU 02	FCU 01,02,03	SEE NOTES	–	120	95	–22	R–410A	2	1	4.2	2	15	28.0	SAMSUNG	AM120BXVTFH	1,2

MECHANICAL NOTES:
1. VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW HEAT PUMP TYPE SPLIT SYSTEM OUTDOOR UNIT.
2. SAMSUNG R–410A VRF SYSTEM SCHEDULED FOR REFERENCE ONLY. OWNER PROVIDED EQUIPMENT ORDERED PRIOR TO BID AS PART OF PRE–PURCHASE ORDER.

ELECTRICAL

EQUIPMENT TAG	HP/LOAD	VOLTAGE	PHASE	CONTROLLER				DISCONNECT AT MOTOR					PANEL	CIRCUIT NUMBER	CONDUIT/FEEDER SIZE	ELECTRICAL NOTES
				TYPE	FURNISHED BY/ INSTALLED BY	LOCATION	CTRL WIRE BY	AMPS/TYPE	FUSE SIZE (AMPS)	NEMA TYPE	FURNISHED BY/ INSTALLED BY	LOCATION				
ACCU 01	76 MCA	208	3	CP	MANUFACTURER	INTEGRAL	DIV 26	100/3P	–	3R	DIV 26/ DIV 26	AT UNIT	MDP	6	1–1/4"C, 3#4 & 1#8 GND	1
ACCU 02	76 MCA	208	3	CP	MANUFACTURER	INTEGRAL	DIV 26	100/3P	–	3R	DIV 26/ DIV 26	AT UNIT	MDP	7	1–1/4"C, 3#4 & 1#8 GND	1

GENERAL ELECTRICAL NOTES:
A. WHEN THE CONTROLLER TYPE IS A VFD OR MAGNETIC STARTER, REFER TO THE VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE CONTROLLER SCHEDULE OR THE MAGNETIC STARTER SCHEDULE FOR MORE INFORMATION.

ELECTRICAL NOTES:
1. PROVIDE INTERCONNECTION CONTROL WIRING FROM FCU UNITS TO ACCU UNITS. 1/2"C, 2#18

CONTROLLER TYPES:
VFD – VARIABLE FREQUENCY MOTOR CONTROLLER
MMS – MANUAL MOTOR STARTER (WITH OVERLOADS)
CP – CONTROL PANEL

MAGS – MAGNETIC STARTER
MRS/MS – MOTOR RATED SWITCH (WITHOUT OVERLOADS)
VFD/MAGS – VFD WITH BYPASS OPTION AND EXTERNAL STARTER

VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW HEAT PUMP BRAZED PLATE REFRIGERANT–TO–WATER HEAT EXCHANGER SCHEDULE

MECHANICAL

EQUIPMENT TAG	APPLICATION	REFRIGERANT SIDE			HOT SIDE					CAPACITY (MBH)	MANUFACTURER	MODEL NUMBER	MECHANICAL NOTES
		AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (F)	REFRIGERANT TYPE	SUCTION TEMPERATURE (F)	EWT (F)	LWT (F)	GPM	WPD (FT)	GLYCOL TYPE	GLYCOL %			
VRF HX 01	ACCU 01	95	R–410A	50	86	95	39.6	11.3	WATER	–	172	SAMSUNG	AM144CNBDCH	1,2

MECHANICAL NOTES:
1. VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW HEAT PUMP TYPE SPLIT SYSTEM INDOOR UNIT. OPERATIONAL MECHANICAL COMPONENTS INCLUDE BRAZED PLATE REFRIGERANT–TO–WATER HEAT EXCHANGER AND HIGH EFFICIENCY HYDRO UNIT WITH MEDIUM TEMPERATURE WATER HEATING.
2. SAMSUNG R–410A VRF SYSTEM SCHEDULED FOR REFERENCE ONLY. OWNER PROVIDED EQUIPMENT ORDERED PRIOR TO BID AS PART OF PRE–PURCHASE ORDER.

ELECTRICAL

EQUIPMENT TAG	HP/LOAD	VOLTAGE	PHASE	CONTROLLER				DISCONNECT AT MOTOR					PANEL	CIRCUIT NUMBER	CONDUIT/FEEDER SIZE	ELECTRICAL NOTES
				TYPE	FURNISHED BY/ INSTALLED BY	LOCATION	CTRL WIRE BY	AMPS/TYPE	FUSE SIZE (AMPS)	NEMA TYPE	FURNISHED BY/ INSTALLED BY	LOCATION				
VRF HX 01	.09A	208	1	CP	MANUFACTURER	INTEGRAL	DIV 23	MRS	–	1	DIV 23	AT UNIT	LP–2	36, 38	3/4"C, 2#12 & 1#12G	–

GENERAL ELECTRICAL NOTES:
A. WHEN THE CONTROLLER TYPE IS A VFD OR MAGNETIC STARTER, REFER TO THE VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE CONTROLLER SCHEDULE OR THE MAGNETIC STARTER SCHEDULE FOR MORE INFORMATION.

ELECTRICAL NOTES:
1.

CONTROLLER TYPES:
VFD – VARIABLE FREQUENCY MOTOR CONTROLLER
MMS – MANUAL MOTOR STARTER (WITH OVERLOADS)
CP – CONTROL PANEL

MAGS – MAGNETIC STARTER
MRS/MS – MOTOR RATED SWITCH (WITHOUT OVERLOADS)
VFD/MAGS – VFD WITH BYPASS OPTION AND EXTERNAL STARTER

MAKE–UP AIR UNIT SCHEDULE – EXISTING

MECHANICAL

EQUIPMENT TAG	APPLICATION	FACE & BYPASS DAMPERS (YES/NO)	MIXING BOX (YES/NO)	MINIMUM OUTDOOR AIR CFM	COOLING COIL	HEATING COIL	HOT GAS REHEAT COIL	HEAT RECOVERY COIL	CONDENSING UNIT	AIR FILTER	AIR PRE–FILTER	AIR FINAL–FILTER	HUMIDIFIER	UNIT MOUNTED SOUND ATTENUATOR	SUPPLY FAN	MANUFACTURER	MODEL NUMBER	MECHANICAL NOTES
MAU 01	122 APPARATUS	NO	NO	4,500	–	MAUHC 01	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MAUS 01	TITAN	TA–15–HRV	1,2,3,4,5

MECHANICAL NOTES:
1. MOTORIZED INTAKE DAMPER.
2. FILTERS.
3. FREEZESTAT.
4. EXISTING UNIT TO REMAIN.
5. PROVIDE DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROLS CONNECTION TO BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM.

PROJECT

CITY OF ROCHESTER
FIRE STATION 3

CITY OF ROCHESTER MINNESOTA

ROCHESTER CITY HALL
201 4TH STREET SE
ROCHESTER, MN 55904

DUNHAM

DUNHAM
421 First Avenue SW / Suite 201W
Rochester, Minnesota 55902
PHONE 507.424.6850
FAX 612.465.7551
WEB dunhameng.com
mechanical + electrical consulting engineering

CONSULTANTS

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that this plan, specification, or report was prepared by me or under my direct supervision and that I am a duly Licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of Minnesota.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Signature
Name Steven C Harmon
Date XX/XX/XX
Registration Number 23501

REVISIONS

Date:	Description:
12/15/25	OWNER REVIEW ISSUE

[redacted]

This sheet may be a reduced copy. the bar above is 1" long on a full size sheet. Drawing scales apply to full size sheets.

Date: 12/15/2025
Drawn: NWM
Checked: SCH

SHEET TITLE

MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES

Sheet Number:
ME100

Project Number:
1226019–000–00

COPYRIGHT © DUNHAM ASSOCIATES, INC.

ELECTRICAL ABBREVIATIONS

A, AMP	AMPERES	M	METER
ABV	ABOVE	MC	MOMENTARY CONTACT OR MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR
AG	ABOVE GRADE		
AA	AUDIBLE ALARM	MCB	MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER
AC	ABOVE COUNTER	MCC	MOTOR CONTROL CENTER
ACH	ABOVE COUNTER HEIGHT	MH	MAN HOLE
ADD	ADDENDUM	MLO	MAIN LUG ONLY
AFC	AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT	MMFO	MULTI MODE FIBER OPTIC
AFCI	ARC FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER	MR	MOTOR RATED SWITCH
AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR	MSB	MAIN SWITCHBOARD
AHU	AIR HANDLING UNIT	MT	EMPTY
AL	ALUMINUM	MTR	MOTOR
ANT	ANTENNA	N	NEUTRAL
ATS	AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH	NC	NORMALLY CLOSED
AV	AUDIO VISUAL	NEC	NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE
AWG	AMERICAN WIRE GUAGE	NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT
BAS	BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM	NO	NORMALLY OPEN
BFC	BELOW FINISHED CEILING	NTS	NOT TO SCALE
BPS	BOLTED PRESSURE SWITCH	OC	ON CENTER
C	CONDUIT OR CONTROLLED RECEPT	PB	PULL BOX OR PUSHBUTTON
CAB	CABINET	PE	PNEUMATIC ELECTRIC
CB	CIRCUIT BREAKER	PF	POWER FACTOR
CCTV	CLOSED CIRCUIT TV	PH	PHASE
CKT	CIRCUIT	PNL	PANEL
CLG	CEILING	PRI	PRIMARY
COMM	COMMUNICATIONS	PT	POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER
CT	CURRENT TRANSFORMER	R	RACEWAY
CTRL	CONTROL	RECEPT	RECEPTACLE
CU	COPPER	REFG	REFRIGERATOR
DAS	DISTRIBUTED ANTENNA SYSTEM	RTU	ROOF TOP UNIT
DED	DEDICATED	SEC	SECONDARY
DN	DOWN	SGB	SERVICE GROUND BAR
EC	ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR	SMFO	SINGLE MODE FIBER OPTIC
EGB	ELECTRICAL GROUND BAR	SPKR	SPEAKER
ELEC	ELECTRIC OR ELECTRICAL	STP	SHIELDED TWISTED PAIR
EM	EMERGENCY	SUB	SUBSTATION
EMT	ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING	SW	SWITCH
ENCL	ENCLOSURE	SWBD	SWITCHBOARD
EP	ELECTRIC PNEUMATIC	TEL	TELEPHONE
EPO	EMERGENCY POWER OFF	TELCOM	TELECOMMUNICATIONS
EWC	ELECTRIC WATER COOLER	TGB	TELECOMMUNICATIONS GROUND BAR
F	FUSE OR FUSED	TMGB	TELECOMMUNICATIONS MAIN GROUND BAR
FA	FIRE ALARM	TR	TAMPER RESISTANT
FAAP	FIRE ALARM ANNUNCIATOR PANEL	TSTAT	THERMOSTAT
FACP	FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL	TYP	TYPICAL
FB	FLOOR BOX	UC	UNDER COUNTER
FO	FIBER OPTIC	UF	UNDER FLOOR
FSD	FIRE-SMOKE DAMPER	UG	UNDER GROUND
FV	FILM VIEWER	UH	UNIT HEATER
G, GND	GROUND	UNO	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
GC	GENERAL CONTRACTOR	USB	UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS
GFEP	GROUND FAULT EQUIPMENT PROTECTION	UTP	UNSHIELDED TWISTED PAIR
GFI, GFCI	GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER	V	VOLT OR VOLTAGE
HH	HAND HOLE	VA	VOLT-AMP
HOA	HAND OFF AUTO	VAC	VOLTS ALTERNATING CURRENT
IG	ISOLATED GROUND	VDC	VOLTS DIRECT CURRENT
JBOX	JUNCTION BOX	W	WATT, WIRE OR WALL PHONE
KV	KILOVOLT	WAP	WIRELESS ACCESS POINT
KVA	KILOVOLT-AMP	WP	WEATHERPROOF
KW	KILOWATT	X	EXISTING
KWH	KILOWATT-HOUR	XFMR	TRANSFORMER

ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS LEGEND

SYMBOL SCHEDULE NOTES

A. THESE SYMBOLS COMPRISE A STANDARD LIST, NOT ALL SYMBOLS MAY APPEAR ON THESE DRAWINGS.

B. MOUNTING HEIGHTS INDICATED ARE STANDARD. DIMENSIONAL NUMBERS INDICATED AT DEVICES SHALL OVERRIDE THESE STANDARDS. MOUNTED HEIGHTS ARE TO THE CENTER OF THE DEVICE, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

C. MOUNTING HEIGHTS INDICATED ARE FOR STUD WALL CONSTRUCTION. WHEN BLOCK OR BRICK CONSTRUCTION IS USED, ADJUST MOUNTING HEIGHTS TO ALIGN DEVICE PLATES WITH RUNNING JOINT.

D. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

GENERAL

SYMBOL	DESIGNATIONS
	LIGHT SOLID LINE WEIGHT INDICATES EXISTING ITEM TO REMAIN.
	DARK DASHED LINE WEIGHT INDICATES EXISTING ITEM TO BE REMOVED.
	DARK SOLID LINE WEIGHT INDICATES NEW ITEM OR NEW LOCATION.
R	REMOVE EXISTING ITEM
RL	REMOVE EXISTING ITEM AND RELOCATE AS INDICATED
X	EXISTING ITEM TO REMAIN
NL	NEW LOCATION FOR RELOCATED ITEM

NOTES & TAGS

SYMBOL	DESIGNATIONS
XX / ##	EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION TAG - SEE EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES
XXX-X	FEEDER SIZE TAG - SEE POWER RISER SCHEDULE
#/C	ELEC EQUIP CONNECTION TAG - SEE EQUIP SCHEDULE
#	KEYNOTE
#	MISCELLANEOUS NOTE
LC _#	LIGHTING CONTROL SEQUENCE - SEE SCHEDULE
X" W X" H X' - X" AFF	CABLE TRAY TAG X" W - WIDTH OF CABLE TRAY X" H - HEIGHT OF CABLE TRAY X' - X" AFF - MOUNTING HEIGHT OF CABLE TRAY (FROM FINISH FLOOR TO BOTTOM OF TRAY)

RACEWAYS

SYMBOL	DESIGNATIONS
	CONDUIT CONCEALED IN CEILING OR WALLS
	CONDUIT CONCEALED IN THE FLOOR OR BELOW
	CONDUIT EXPOSED ON THE CEILING OR WALLS
UG _#	CONDUIT BURIED UNDERGROUND (# = DEPTH)
	CONDUIT WITH BEND DOWN
	CONDUIT WITH BEND UP
	CONDUIT WITH BUSHED END
	CONDUIT WITH BREAK OR CONTINUATION
L1 1,3,5	CIRCUIT HOME RUN - L1 INDICATES PANEL - NUMBER
	JUNCTION BOX - WALL/CEILING MOUNT
	WIREWAY, DUCT BANK, OR FLOOR DUCT AS NOTED
	CABLE TRAY, TYPE/SIZE AS INDICATED

LIGHTING

SYMBOL	DESIGNATIONS	MTG HT
A _# b	LIGHT FIXTURE ID - REFER TO LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE (SCHEDULE OVERRIDES SYMBOL ABBREVIATION) A - INDICATES LIGHT FIXTURE TYPE # - INDICATES CIRCUIT NUMBER b - INDICATES SWITCHING	
	LIGHT FIXTURE CIRCUIT TYPE - NO HATCH INDICATES NORMAL CIRCUIT - ANGLED HATCH INDICATES CRITICAL CIRCUIT - SOLID HATCH INDICATES LIFE SAFETY CIRCUIT	
	TROFFER TYPE LIGHT FIXTURE, SIZE AS INDICATED - CEILING MOUNT	
	CHANNEL OR INDUSTRIAL, LENGTH AS INDICATED	
	CHANNEL OR INDUSTRIAL WALL MOUNT, LENGTH AS INDICATED	
	ROUND DOWNLIGHT, RECESSED OR SURFACE MOUNT	
	SQUARE DOWNLIGHT, RECESSED OR SURFACE MOUNT	
	CEILING WALL WASH FIXTURE OR TRACK HEAD	
	WALL MOUNT FIXTURE OR SCONCE	VERIFY
	LINEAR SUSPENDED , LENGTH AS INDICATED	VERIFY
	LINEAR RECESSED, LENGTH AS INDICATED	VERIFY
	ROUND OR SQUARE PENDANT	
	TAPE OR ROPE LIGHT	
	UNDER CABINET FIXTURE, LENGTH AS INDICATED	
	TRACK FIXTURE, NUMBER OF HEADS AS INDICATED	
	VANITY FIXTURE	
	EMERGENCY BATTERY LIGHT - WALL/CEILING MOUNT	
	EXIT LIGHT, FILLED QUADRANT INDICATES FACES - WALL/CEILING MOUNT	VERIFY
	WALL PACK	VERIFY
	FLAG OR FLOOD LIGHT	
	SITE LIGHTING POLE FIXTURE, ROUND/RECTANGLE HEAD - NUMBER OF HEADS INDICATED	
	SITE LIGHTING ROUND OR SQUARE BOLLARD	
	CEILING FAN	

SWITCHES AND CONTROLS

SYMBOL	DESIGNATIONS	MTG HT
$	SINGLE POLE TOGGLE SWITCH	48"
$2	DOUBLE POLE TOGGLE SWITCH	48"
$3	THREE WAY TOGGLE SWITCH	48"
$4	FOUR WAY TOGGLE SWITCH	48"
$a	TOGGLE SWITCH - "a" INDICATES SWITCHING	48"
$	PILOT LIGHT TOGGLE SWITCH	48"
$IL	ILLUMINATED TOGGLE - TOGGLE SWITCH	48"
$K	KEYED SWITCH	48"
$MC	MOMENTARY CONTACT TOGGLE SWITCH	48"
$TS	TIMER SWITCH	48"
	MULTI SWITCH, MULTI GANG BOX	48"
	PUSH BUTTON SWITCH	48"
	CONTACTOR	60"
A	CURRENT LIMITER	VERIFY
	DIMMER SWITCH	48"
	OCCUPANCY SENSOR - CLG MOUNT	
$OS	OCCUPANCY SENSOR WALL SWITCH	48"
	OCCUPANCY SENSOR WALL DIMMER	48"
	VACANCY SENSOR WALL DIMMER	48"
	PHOTO ELECTRIC CELL	VERIFY
	TIME CLOCK	60"
	RELAY	VERIFY
	PUSH BUTTON STATION - BUTTONS AS INDICATED	48"

POWER

SYMBOL	DESIGNATIONS	MTG HT
	BRANCH CIRCUIT PANEL	VERIFY
	EQUIPMENT CABINET	VERIFY
ATS=AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH	UPS=UNITERUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY	
TS=TRANSFER SWITCH	T=TRANSFORMER	
	MOTOR OR MOTOR CONNECTION	VERIFY
	MOTOR CONTROLLER, STARTER OR VFD	VERIFY
	COMBINATION STARTER & DISCONNECT SWITCH	VERIFY
	FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH	VERIFY
	DISCONNECT SWITCH	VERIFY
MR	MOTOR RATED TOGGLE	VERIFY
MMS	MANUAL MOTOR STARTER SWITCH WITH THERMAL OVERLOAD	VERIFY
	DUPLEX RECEPTACLE - WALL/CEILING MOUNT	18"
	EMERGENCY DUPLEX RECEPTACLE - WALL/CEILING MOUNT	18"
	SPLIT DUPLEX RECEPTACLE - WALL/CEILING MOUNT	18"
	EMERGENCY SPLIT DUPLEX RECEPTACLE - WALL/CEILING MOUNT	18"
	SIMPLEX RECEPTACLE - WALL/CEILING MOUNT	18"
	EMERGENCY SIMPLEX RECEPTACLE - WALL/CEILING MOUNT	18"
	QUADPLEX RECEPTACLE - WALL/CEILING MOUNT	18"
	EMERGENCY QUADPLEX RECEPTACLE - WALL/CEILING MOUNT	18"
	GFI RECEPTACLE, DUPLEX/QUADPLEX - WALL MOUNT	18"
	GFI RECEPTACLE, DUPLEX/QUADPLEX - CEILING MOUNT	
C	GFI RECEPTACLE, DUPLEX/QUADPLEX - CONTROLLED - CEILING MOUNT	
C	DUPLEX RECEPTACLE - CONTROLLED - WALL/CEILING MOUNT	18"
	GFI DEAD FRONT DEVICE, NORMAL/EMERGENCY - WALL MOUNT	18"
	SPECIAL PURPOSE RECEPTACLE - WALL/CEILING MOUNT	18"
	EMERGENCY SPECIAL PURPOSE RECEPTACLE - WALL/CEILING MOUNT	18"
	POKE-THRU - DEVICES AS INDICATED	
	FLOOR BOX - DEVICES AS INDICATED	
P	POWER POLE - DEVICES AS INDICATED	VERIFY
G	GROUND REFERENCE BUS - AS NOTED - WALL/CEILING MOUNT	VERIFY

SIGNAL AND COMMUNICATIONS

SYMBOL	DESIGNATIONS	MTG HT
# #	DATA OUTLET - WALL/CEILING MOUNT (# = WIRE COUNTS)	18"
# # #	VOICE/DATA OUTLET - WALL/CEILING MOUNT FLOOR OUTLET (# = WIRE COUNTS)	18"
W	WALL PHONE - HIGH WALL MOUNT	48"
	WIRELESS ACCESS POINT - WALL/CEILING MOUNT	VERIFY
	SPEAKER - WALL/CEILING MOUNT	96"
	HORN SPEAKER - WALL MOUNT	96"
	VOLUME SWITCH - WALL MOUNT	60"
	AUDIO JACK (M=MICROPHONE, A=AUXILIARY)	18"
M	WALL INTERCOM STATION (M=MASTER, R=REMOTE)	48"
	BUZZER - WALL/CEILING MOUNT	96"
	BELL - WALL/CEILING MOUNT	96"
	CHIME - WALL/CEILING MOUNT	96"
#	CLOCK - WALL/CEILING MOUNT (# = DIAMETER)	96"
PAV VSD	PROJECTOR/VIDEO CAMERA/DOCUMENT CAMERA - WALL/CEILING MOUNT	VERIFY
	TV SYSTEM OUTLET - WALL/CEILING MOUNT	18"
	AUDIO VIDEO SYSTEM OUTLET - WALL/CEILING MOUNT	18"
	A/V SYSTEMS CONTROLLER - WALL MOUNT	18"
	A/V MONITOR - WALL MOUNT	18"
ANN	ANNUNCIATOR PANEL - WALL MOUNT TYPICAL	VERIFY
	TWO-POST RACK	FLOOR
	FOUR-POST RACK	FLOOR
	DATA CABINET	FLOOR

FIRE ALARM

SYMBOL	DESIGNATIONS	MTG HT
F	FIRE ALARM - WALL MOUNTED - TYPICAL	NOTED
F	FIRE ALARM - CEILING MOUNTED - TYPICAL	

AS	AIR SAMPLING	#	HEAT DETECTOR (FIXED TEMP [°F])
B-R	BEAM DETECTOR (RECEIVER)	R	HEAT DETECTOR (RATE OF RISE [°F] PER MINUTE)
B-T	BEAM DETECTOR (TRANSMITTER)	MP	MANUAL PULL STATION (48")
CP	CEILING PROTECTION	MM	MONITOR MODULE
SA	COMBINATION SMOKE DETECTOR AND ALARM	RI	REMOTE INDICATOR LAMP (72")
		RS	REMOTE STATION (72")
CM	CONTROL MODULE	I	SMOKE DETECTOR (IONIZATION)
DH	DOOR HOLD		
SD	SMOKE DUCT/DAMPER CONNECTION	P	SMOKE DETECTOR (PHOTO ELEC)
SD	SMOKE DAMPER CONNECTION	CO	CARBON MONOXIDE
FP	FLOOR PROTECTION	TS	TAMPER SWITCH
FS	FLOW SWITCH		

	DUCT MOUNTED PHOTOELECTRIC DETECTOR		
SD	COMBINATION DUCT MOUNTED PHOTOELECTRIC DETECTOR/SMOKE DAMPER CONNECTION		
FB	FIREMAN'S STATION - WALL MOUNT		48"
	FIRE ALARM PANEL - WALL MOUNT		VERIFY
AMP	AMPLIFIER	FAAP	FIRE ALARM ANNUNCIATOR PANEL
VESDA	ASPIRATING SMOKE DETECTION	FACP	FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL
		NAC	NOTIFICATION APPLIANCE CIRCUIT

FIRE ALARM/MASS NOTIFICATION

SYMBOL	DESIGNATIONS	MTG HT
W _# W A _# A	F=FIRE ALARM / A=ALERT R [RED] = HAZARD, W [WHITE] = FIRE ALARM, B [BLUE] = SECURITY, A [AMBER] = ALERT NOTIFICATION STROBE LIGHT IS WHITE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE	
# #	STROBE - WALL/CEILING MOUNT (# = CANDELA)	82"
	BELL - WALL/CEILING MOUNT	82"
	BELL/STROBE - WALL/CEILING MOUNT (# = CANDELA)	82"
	CHIME - WALL/CEILING MOUNT	82"
#	CHIME/STROBE - WALL/CEILING MOUNT (# = CANDELA)	82"
	HORN - WALL/CEILING MOUNT	82"
#	HORN/STROBE - WALL/CEILING MOUNT (# = CANDELA)	82"
	SPEAKER - WALL/CEILING MOUNT	82"
#	SPEAKER/STROBE - WALL/CEILING MOUNT (# = CANDELA)	82"
AAP # AAP	FIRE ALARM/ALERT NOTIFICATION: SPEAKER/STROBE - WALL/CEILING MOUNT (# = CANDELA)	82"
AAP	FIRE ALARM/ALERT NOTIFICATION: HORN/STROBE - WALL/CEILING MOUNT (# = CANDELA)	82"
M A	MASS NOTIFICATION CONSOLE - WALL/DESK MOUNT	VERIFY

SECURITY

SYMBOL	DESIGNATIONS	MTG HT
S	SECURITY - WALL MOUNT - TYPICAL	48"
S	SECURITY - CEILING MOUNT - TYPICAL	CLG

CH	DOOR CHIME	ML	MAGNETIC LOCK
CR	CARD READER	MI	MASTER INTERCOM & DIRECTORY UNIT
CR/KP	CARD READER W/ KEY PAD		
DA	DOOR ALARM	M	MASTER STATION
DB	DOOR BELL	MW	MICROWAVE
DC	DOOR CONTACT	MD	MOTION DETECTOR
DZ	DOOR BUZZER	MS	MONITOR STRIKE
DS	DURESS SYSTEM	ODC	OVERHEAD DOOR CONTACT
DO	ELECTRIC DOOR OPENER	P	PANIC BAR
EL	ELECTRIC LOCK	TH	POWER TRANSFER HINGE
ES	ELECTRIC STRIKE	PB	PUSH BUTTON
EP	EXIT PUSHBUTTON	RX	REQUEST TO EXIT
GB	GLASS BREAKER DETECTOR	S	SECURITY ANTENNA
IR	INFRA-RED DETECTOR	UD	ULTRASONIC DETECTOR
IC	INTERCOM UNIT		
KP	KEYPAD		
KS	KEY SWITCH		
	SECURITY PANEL - WALL MOUNT - TYPICAL		VERIFY
SEC - SECURITY		CA - CARD ACCESS	
IDS - INTRUSION DETECTION SYSTEM			
	SECURITY CAMERA - WALL/CEILING MOUNT		VERIFY
	SECURITY DOME CAMERA - WALL/CEILING MOUNT		VERIFY

NURSE CALL

SYMBOL	DESIGNATIONS	MTG HT
N	NURSE CALL - WALL MOUNT - TYPICAL	VERIFY

AI	AUXILIARY INPUT STATION	M	MASTER STATION
ANN	ANNUNCIATOR PANEL	BD	PATIENT BED STATION
CC	CALL CANCEL	P	PATIENT STATION (ENHANCED)
C-B	CODE BABY STATION	P1	PATIENT STATION (BASIC)
C-B/SA	CODE BABY/STAFF ASSIST COMBINATION STATION	TV	PATIENT TV STATION
		M1	SECONDARY MASTER STATION
C	CODE BLUE STATION	SA	STAFF ASSIST STATION
C/SA	CODE BLUE/STAFF ASSIST COMBINATION STATION	WF	WORK FLOW (TOUCH SCREEN)
		WF1	WORK FLOW (4-BUTTON)
D	DUTY STATION		
E	EMERGENCY PULL STATION		

SYMBOL	DESIGNATIONS	MTG HT
N	LOCATOR ANTENNA	
N _z N	DOME LIGHT - WALL/CEILING MOUNT (BLANK = 4 LIGHTS [STANDARD], Z = ZONE INDICATOR LIGHTS)	96"
NCP	NURSE CALL PANEL - WALL MOUNT	VERIFY

ONE LINE AND RISER

SYMBOL	DESIGNATIONS
ID V, Ø, W	UTILITY SERVICE: EQUIPMENT ID VOLTAGE, PHASE, 3 OR 4 WIRE
ID KW/KVA V, Ø, W PF	ENGINE GENERATOR: EQUIPMENT ID KW/KVA RATING OF GENERATOR VOLTAGE, PHASE, 3 OR 4 WIRE, POWER FACTOR
XX AF/AT	600 VOLT MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKER: AF = AMP FRAME, AT = AMP TRIP XX = OPTIONS TO BE PROVIDED, MAY BE BLANK
XX AF/AT	600 VOLT INSULATED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKER: AF = AMP FRAME, AT = AMP TRIP XX = OPTIONS TO BE PROVIDED, MAY BE BLANK
XX AF/AT	600 VOLT DRAWOUT CIRCUIT BREAKER: AF = AMP FRAME, AT = AMP TRIP XX = OPTIONS TO BE PROVIDED, MAY BE BLANK
XX AF/AT	15,000 VOLT DRAWOUT CIRCUIT BREAKER: AF = AMP FRAME, AT = AMP TRIP XX = OPTIONS TO BE PROVIDED, MAY BE BLANK
XX AS	DISCONNECT SWITCH: AS = AMP SWITCH XX = OPTIONS TO BE PROVIDED, MAY BE BLANK
XX AF	FUSE: AF = AMP FUSE XX = OPTIONS TO BE PROVIDED, MAY BE BLANK
XX AS/AF	FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH: AS = AMP SWITCH, AF = AMP FUSE XX = OPTIONS TO BE PROVIDED, MAY BE BLANK
ID KVA V	TRANSFORMER: EQUIPMENT ID KVA RATING OF TRANSFORMER PRIMARY VOLTAGE SECONDARY VOLTAGE
ID KVA V	TRANSFORMER WITH SPECIAL CORE: EQUIPMENT ID KVA RATING OF TRANSFORMER PRIMARY VOLTAGE SECONDARY VOLTAGE
ID V, Ø, W A MCB SPACES KAIC	PANELBOARD: EQUIPMENT ID VOLTAGE, PHASE, 3 OR 4 WIRE, AMP RATING MCB OR MLO SPACES AVAILABLE CALCULATED FAULT CURRENT
ID V, Ø, W A XX KAIC	TRANSFER SWITCH: EQUIPMENT ID VOLTAGE, PHASE, 3 OR 4 WIRE, AMP RATING OPEN/CLOSED/DELAYED CALCULATED FAULT CURRENT
ID HP Ø	MOTOR: EQUIPMENT ID HORSEPOWER, PHASE
M M M M M M MF	MULTIFUNCTION RELAY: NUMBERS INDICATE ANSI DEVICE NUMBERS
XX	FEEDER DESCRIPTION: SEE ELECTRICAL ONE LINE SHEET FOR SCHEDULE
	STATIC SWITCH
	MOTOR OVERLOAD PROTECTION DEVICE
ID TR:XX	POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER: TR = TURNS RATIO
ID TR:XX	CURRENT TRANSFORMER: TR = TURNS RATIO
	LIGHTNING ARRESTER
	GROUND CONNECTION
	CAPACITOR
	BATTERY
NO	CONTACTOR - NORMALLY OPEN
NC	CONTACTOR - NORMALLY CLOSED
K1	KIRK KEY INTERLOCK
M A V	METER: M = WATTHOUR METER, A = AMMETER, V = VOLT METER
	15,000 VOLT TEE AND ELBOW
	LINEWORK: EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE LINE SWITCHGEAR BUS LINE BUSWAY NEW WORK EXISTING WORK DEMO WORK FUTURE WORK

OPTIONS ABBREVIATIONS:
LSI = LONG TIME/SHORT TIME/INSTANTANEOUS TRIP SETTINGS
LSIG = LSI WITH GROUND FAULT PROTECTION
EO=ELECTRICALLY OPERATED
M1=METER (REFER TO METER SCHEDULE)
ST=SHUNT TRIP
K1=KIRK KEYED (REFER TO KIRK KEY SCHEDULE)

ELECTRICAL SHEET LIST

SHEET NUMBER	SHEET NAME
E000	ELECTRICAL TITLE SHEET
E101	FIRST LEVEL ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION PLAN
E201	FIRST LEVEL ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN
E202	ROOF LEVEL LIGHTNING PROTECTION PLAN
E300	ELECTRICAL DETAILS
E400	ELECTRICAL RISER
E500	ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES

SHEET TOTAL: 7

PROJECT

CITY OF ROCHESTER
FIRE STATION 3

CITY OF ROCHESTER MINNESOTA

ROCHESTER CITY HALL
201 4TH STREET SE
ROCHESTER, MN 55904

DUNHAM

Dunham Associates, Inc.
50 South Sixth Street / Suite 1100
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402-1540
PHONE 612.465.7550
FAX 612.465.7551
WEB dunhameng.com
mechanical + electrical consulting engineering

CONSULTANTS

CERTIFICATION

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Signature
Name Christian D. Mueller
Date 02/05/2026
Registration Number 52622

REVISIONS

No.	Date	Description

THIS SHEET MAY BE A REDUCED COPY. THE BAR ABOVE IS 1" LONG ON A FULL SIZE SHEET. DRAWING SCALES APPLY TO FULL SIZE SHEETS.

Date: ISSUE DATE
Drawn: DDM
Checked: DF

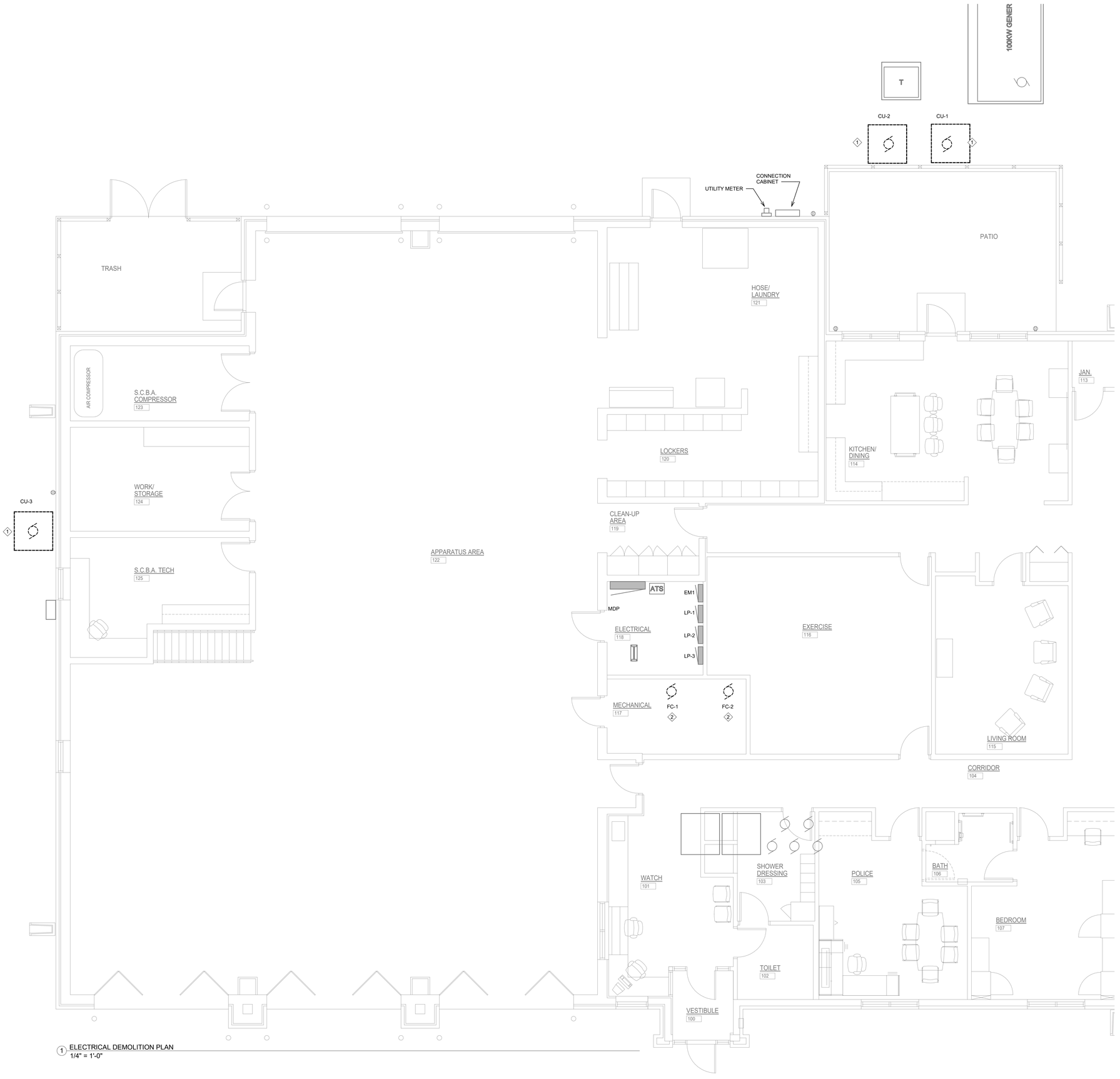
SHEET TITLE

ELECTRICAL TITLE SHEET

Sheet Number:
E000

Project Number:
Project Number

COPYRIGHT © DUNHAM ASSOCIATES, INC.



1 ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"

2 MEZZANINE LEVEL DEMOLITION PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

KEY NOTES:

1. DEMOLISH ELECTRICAL BACK TO SOURCE.
2. DEMOLISH ELECTRICAL CONNECTION BACK TO SOURCE, CONDUIT MAY BE RE-USED AS APPLICABLE.

PROJECT

CITY OF ROCEHSTER
FIRE STATION 3

CITY OF ROCHESTER MINNESOTA

ROCHESTER CITY HALL
201 4TH STREET SE
ROCHESTER, MN 55904

DUNHAM

Dunham Associates, Inc.
50 South Sixth Street / Suite 1100
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402-1540
PHONE 612.465.7550
FAX 612.465.7551
WEB dunhameng.com
mechanical + electrical consulting engineering

CONSULTANTS

CERTIFICATION

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Signature
Name Dustin D. Mueller
Date 10/05/2026
Registration Number 52622

REVISIONS

No.	Date	Description

[redacted]

THIS SHEET MAY BE A REDUCED COPY. THE BAR ABOVE IS 1" LONG ON A FULL SIZE SHEET. DRAWING SCALES APPLY TO FULL SIZE SHEETS.

Date: 10/13/25
Drawn: DDM
Checked: DF

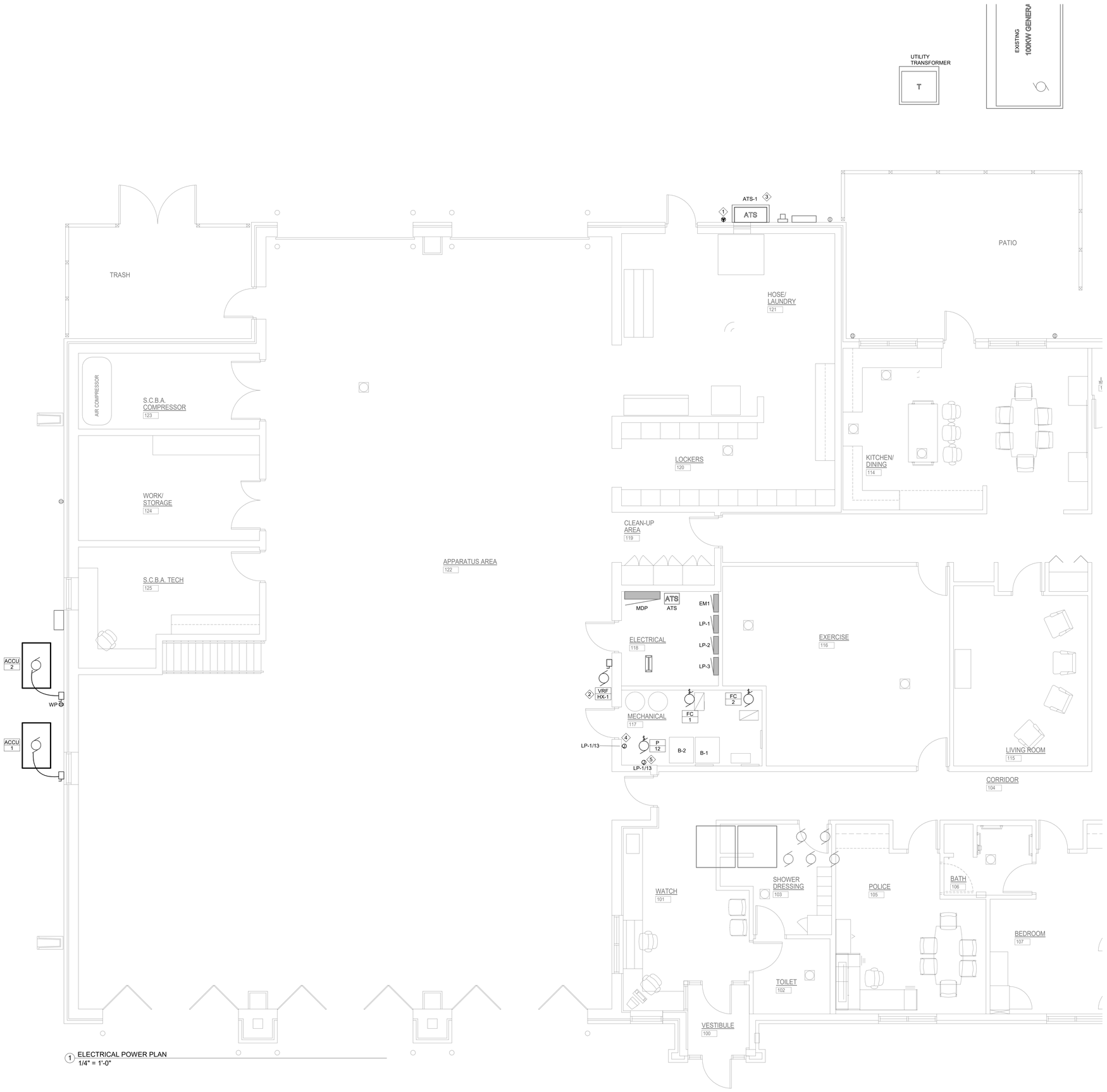
SHEET TITLE

FIRST LEVEL ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION PLAN

Sheet Number:
E101

Project Number:
Project Number

COPYRIGHT © DUNHAM ASSOCIATES, INC.



1 ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"

3 MEZZ LEVEL POWER PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES:

A. SEE MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT CIRCUITING INFORMATION.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. PROVIDE 50A TWIST LOCK RECEPTACLE FOR TEMPORARY GENERATOR AUXILIARY POWER.
2. ROUTE CONDUIT UP TO EAVE, AND INTO ATTIC SPACE. ROUTE THROUGH ATTIC SPACE OVER APPARATUS BAY AND INTO ELECTRICAL ROOM.
3. SEE ELECTRICAL RISER FOR MORE INFORMATION.
4. PROVIDE 120V POWER CONNECTION TO FAN COIL CONTROL PANEL.
5. PROVIDE 120V POWER CONNECTION TO VRF HX-1 CONTROLLER.

PROJECT

CITY OF ROCHESTER
FIRE STATION 3

CITY OF ROCHESTER MINNESOTA

ROCHESTER CITY HALL
201 4TH STREET SE
ROCHESTER, MN 55904

DUNHAM

Dunham Associates, Inc.
50 South Sixth Street / Suite 1100
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402-1540
PHONE 612.465.7550
FAX 612.465.7551
WEB dunhameng.com
mechanical + electrical consulting engineering

CONSULTANTS

CERTIFICATION

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Signature
Name Daniel D. Mueller
Date 10/15/2026
Registration Number 52622

REVISIONS

No.	Date	Description

THIS SHEET MAY BE A REDUCED COPY. THE BAR ABOVE IS 1" LONG ON A FULL SIZE SHEET. DRAWING SCALES APPLY TO FULL SIZE SHEETS.

Date: 10/13/25
Drawn: DDM
Checked: DF

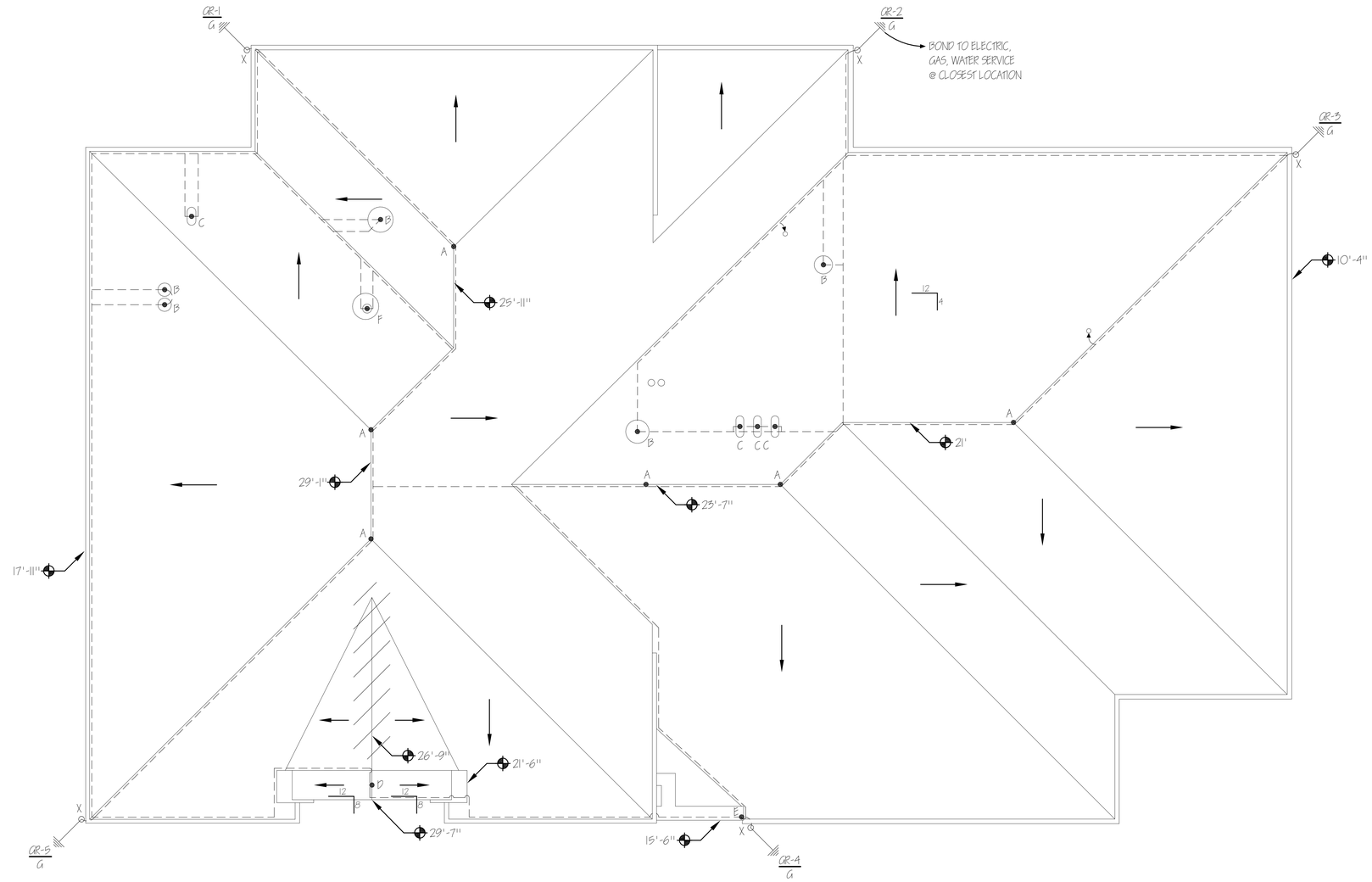
SHEET TITLE

FIRST LEVEL ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN

Sheet Number:
E201

Project Number:
Project Number

COPYRIGHT © DUNHAM ASSOCIATES, INC.



1 LIGHTNING PROTECTION PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

PROJECT

CITY OF ROCEHSTER
FIRE STATION 3

CITY OF ROCHESTER MINNESOTA

ROCHESTER CITY HALL
201 4TH STREET SE
ROCHESTER, MN 55904

DUNHAM

Dunham Associates, Inc.
50 South Sixth Street / Suite 1100
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402-1540
PHONE 612.465.7550
FAX 612.465.7551
WEB dunhameng.com
mechanical + electrical consulting engineering

CONSULTANTS

CERTIFICATION

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Signature
Name Dustin D. Mueller
Date 01/05/2026
Registration Number 52622

REVISIONS

No.	Date	Description

THIS SHEET MAY BE A REDUCED COPY. THE BAR ABOVE IS 1" LONG ON A FULL SIZE SHEET. DRAWING SCALES APPLY TO FULL SIZE SHEETS.

Date: 11/13/25
Drawn: DDM
Checked: DF

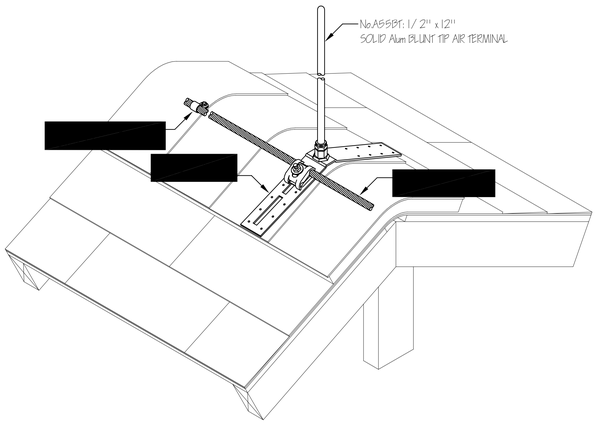
SHEET TITLE

ROOF LEVEL LIGHTNING PROTECTION PLAN

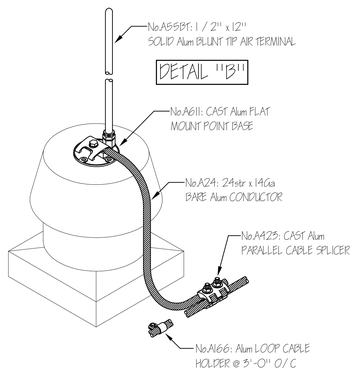
Sheet Number:
E202

Project Number:
Project Number

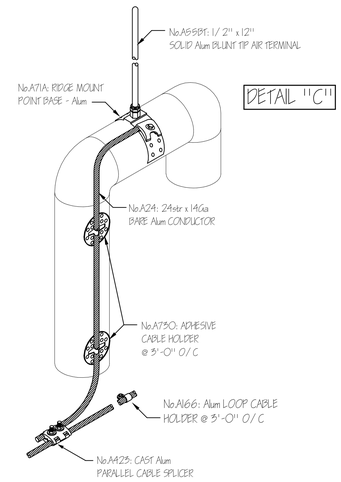
COPYRIGHT © DUNHAM ASSOCIATES, INC.



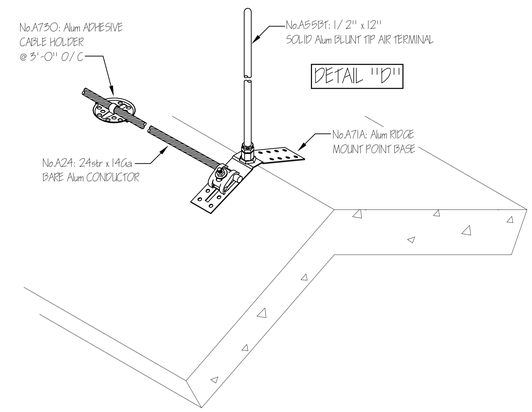
1 Lightning Protection A
NO SCALE



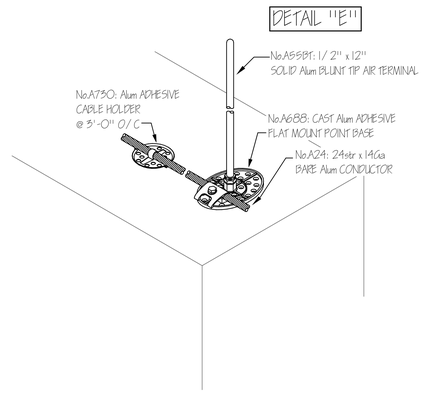
2 Lightning Protection B
NO SCALE



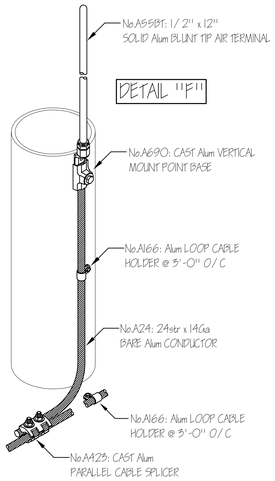
3 Lightning Protection C
NO SCALE



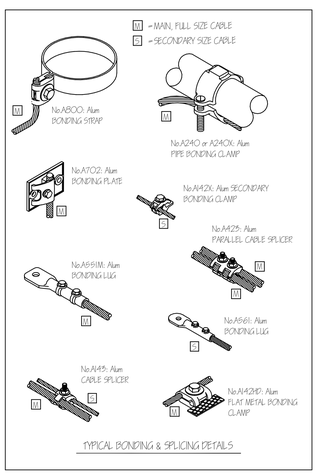
4 Lightning Protection D
NO SCALE



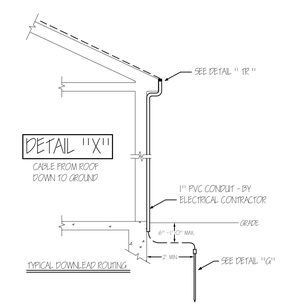
5 Lightning Protection E
NO SCALE



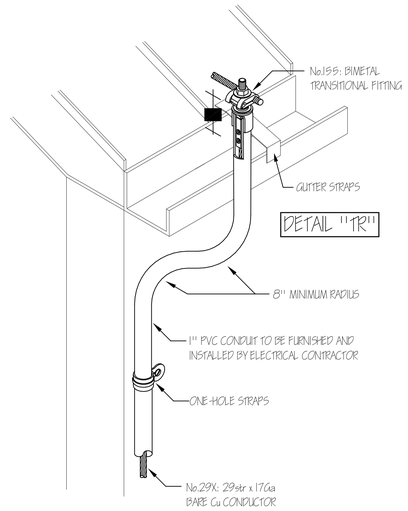
6 Lightning Protection F
NO SCALE



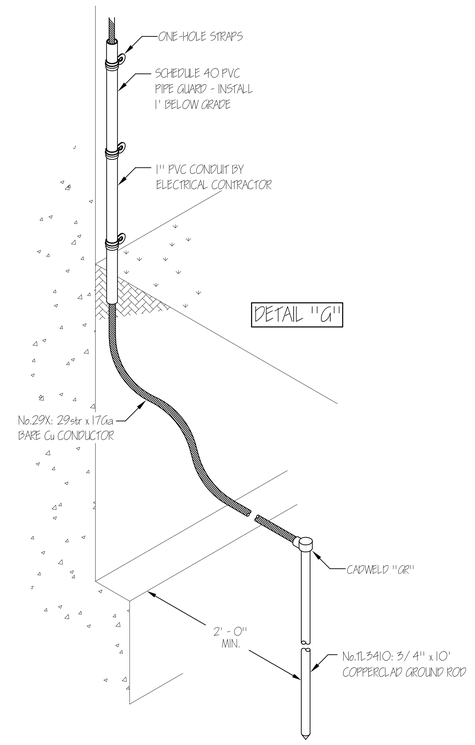
8 Lightning Protection Notes
NO SCALE



9 Lightning Protection X
NO SCALE



10 Lightning Protection TR
NO SCALE



7 Lightning Protection G
NO SCALE

PROJECT

CITY OF ROCHESTER
FIRE STATION 3

CITY OF ROCHESTER MINNESOTA

ROCHESTER CITY HALL
201 4TH STREET SE
ROCHESTER, MN 55904

DUNHAM

Dunham Associates, Inc.
50 South Sixth Street / Suite 1100
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402-1540
PHONE 612.465.7550
FAX 612.465.7551
WEB dunhameng.com
mechanical + electrical consulting engineering

CONSULTANTS

CERTIFICATION

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Signature
Name Calvin D. Mueller
Date 10/03/2026
Registration Number 52622

REVISIONS

No.	Date	Description

[redacted]

THIS SHEET MAY BE A REDUCED COPY. THE BAR ABOVE IS 1" LONG ON A FULL SIZE SHEET. DRAWING SCALES APPLY TO FULL SIZE SHEETS.

Date: 10/13/25
Drawn: DDM
Checked: DF

SHEET TITLE

ELECTRICAL DETAILS

Sheet Number:
E300

Project Number:
Project Number

COPYRIGHT © DUNHAM ASSOCIATES, INC.

TRANSFER SWITCH SCHEDULE

ATS NAME	VOLTAGE	SIZE	SWITCH TYPE	TRANSFER POLES	TRANSITION	MOUNTING	ACCESS	OPTIONS	NOTES
ATS-1	208 V	600 A	AUTOMATIC	3 POLE	CLOSED	FLOOR	FRONT	SEE NOTE	1

TRANSFER SWITCH OPTIONS:

BI - BYPASS ISOLATION
DO - DRAW OUT
ECC - ELEVATOR CONTROL CONTACTS
ECM - ETHERNET COMMUNICATIONS MODULE
ESR - ELEVATOR/ESCALATOR PRE-TRANSFER
IPM - IN-PHASE MONITOR
LSR - LOAD SHED RELAY
MDR - MOTOR DISCONNECT RELAY
ON - OVERSIZED NEUTRAL
PM - POWER MANAGER
RA - REMOTE ANNUNCIATOR
SCM - SERIAL COMMUNICATION MODULE
SMDR - SEQUENTIAL MOTOR DISCONNECT RELAY

GENERAL NOTES
A. SEE RISER DIAGRAM FOR CALCULATED AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT. TRANSFER SWITCH SHALL HAVE HIGHER SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT RATING THAN CALCULATED VALUE SHOWN ON RISER DIAGRAM.

ELECTRICAL NOTES:
1. PROVIDE AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH WITH 600A SE RATED MAIN BREAKER. PROVIDE WITH 50A TWIST LOCK RECEPTACLE, 100% GROUND, LISTED MONITORING DEVICE, STRIP HEATER AND THERMOSTAT, SURGE PROTECTION, LOAD DUMP RECEPTACLE, LEG KIT, TWO WIRE START, LOAD BANK CONNECTIONS, ROLL UP-UP GENERATOR CONNECTIONS, INTERLOCK DOOR PER NEC702.12C AND IPM AND NEMA 3R ENCLOSURE. BASIS OF DESIGN: TRYSTAR TATS-3

FEEDER SCHEDULE

XXXX

FEEDER	FEEDER DESCRIPTION	CONDUIT
200-4	2"C, 4#3/0 + #6 G	EMT
400-4	3-1/2"C, 4#500KCMIL + #3 G	EMT
600-4	(2) 3"C, 4#350KCMIL + #1 G	EMT
600-4SE	(2) 3"C, 4#350KCMIL	PVC 40

FEEDER SUFFIX GUIDE

WIRE COUNT:
-2 TWO WIRE
-3 THREE WIRE
-4 FOUR WIRE

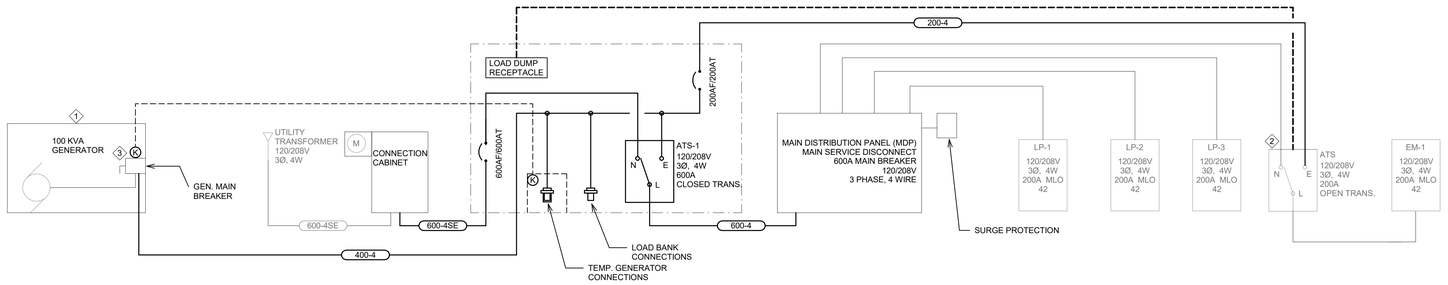
MODIFIERS:
SE SERVICE ENTRANCE
S SECONDARY (LV TRANSFORMER)
D SIZED FOR VOLTAGE DROP
U UNDERGROUND
L ALUMINUM
N ADDED NEUTRAL

GENERAL NOTES:
A. NOMENCLATURE DEFAULTS WITH A SINGLE NEUTRAL AND A GROUND.
B. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, CONDUIT SIZES SHOWN ARE BASED ON EMT. IF USING OTHER CONDUIT TYPES, ADJUST SIZES ACCORDINGLY. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR DETAILED REQUIREMENTS.
C. CONDUIT TYPE IS BASED ON THE MAJORITY OF THE FEEDER ROUTING. WHERE TRANSITIONS ARE REQUIRED, SUCH AS FROM INTERIOR TO EXTERIOR LOCATIONS, REFER TO THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONDUIT MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

NOTES:

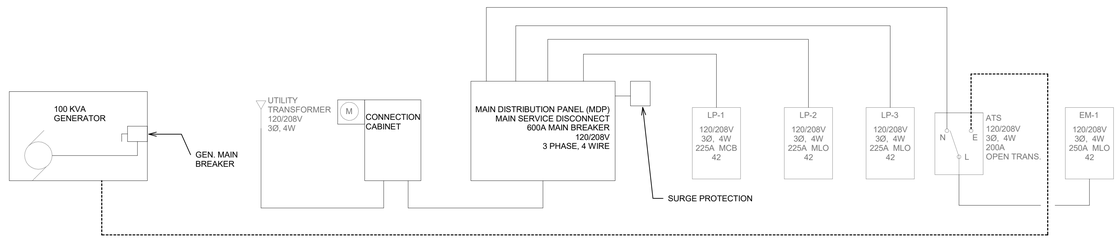
GENERAL NOTES:

1. PROVIDE ASCO 5101 ENGINE START MONITORING SYSTEM. INSTALL CONTROLLER IN GENERATOR, WIRE TO GENERATOR BATTERY AND ENGINE START CONTROL WIRING.
2. PROVIE ASCO 5101 ENGINE START MONITORING SYSTEM. INSTALL ATS ENGINE START ATS MODULE, WIRE IN-LINE WITH ENGINE START CONTROL WIRING.
3. PROVIDE KIRK KEY ON EXISTING GENERATOR MAIN BREAKER. COORDINATE WITH KIRK-KEY IN DOCKING STATION.



1ST LEVEL

2 ALTERNATE NEW ELECTRICAL RISER
NO SCALE



1ST LEVEL

1 ALTERNATE DEMOLITION ELECTRICAL RISER
NO SCALE

PROJECT

CITY OF ROCHESTER
FIRE STATION 3

CITY OF ROCHESTER MINNESOTA

ROCHESTER CITY HALL
201 4TH STREET SE
ROCHESTER, MN 55904

DUNHAM

Dunham Associates, Inc.
50 South Sixth Street / Suite 1100
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402-1540
PHONE 612.465.7550
FAX 612.465.7551
WEB dunhameng.com
mechanical + electrical consulting engineering

CONSULTANTS

CERTIFICATION

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Signature
Name Of Item D. Mueller
Date 10/20/2026
Registration Number 52622

REVISIONS

No.	Date	Description

THIS SHEET MAY BE A REDUCED COPY. THE BAR ABOVE IS 1" LONG ON A FULL SIZE SHEET. DRAWING SCALES APPLY TO FULL SIZE SHEETS.

Date: 10/20/25
Drawn: DDM
Checked: DF

SHEET TITLE

ELECTRICAL RISER

Sheet Number:
E400

Project Number:
Project Number

COPYRIGHT © DUNHAM ASSOCIATES, INC.

NAME: MDP — EXISTING

ENCLOSURE: NEMA 1 | **SUPPLY FROM:** UTILITY... | **VOLTAGE:** 120/208 | **MIN. BUS SIZE:** 600 A
MOUNTING: SURFACE | **PHASE:** 3 | **MAIN SIZE:** 600
INCOMING FEED: BOTTOM | **WIRE:** 4 | **MAIN SETTING:** 600
CALCULATED AFC:

CKT	CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION	# OF POLES	OCPD FRAME...	TRIP RATING	OCPD TYPE	OCPD OPTIONS	NOTES
1	LP-3	3	200	200			
2	LP-1	3	200	200			
3	LP-2	3	200	200			
4	EM1 VIA ATS	3	200	200			
5	TVSS	3	100	70	--	--	
6	***ACCU 1***	***3***	***100***	***90***			***1***
7	***ACCU 2***	***3***	***100***	***90***			***1***
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							

GENERAL NOTES:
A.
B.
C.

NOTES:
1. PROVIDE NEW BREAKER. EXISTING SWITCHBOARD IS SIEMENS TYPE S4, ACCEPT SIEMENS TYPE BLH BREAKERS, REPLACE PANEL COVER AS NEEDED.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

EXISTING UTILITY TRANSFORMER = 75kVA

EXISTING BUILDING LOAD PEAK = 32kW (RPU DATA)

ADDED BUILDING LOAD = 54760kVA (2 X 76 FLA)

NEW BUILDING LOAD = ~ 86.8KW (240A)

NAME: LP-1 — EXISTING

ENCLOSURE: NEMA 1 | **SUPPLY FROM:** MDP | **VOLTAGE:** 120/208 | **MIN. BUS RATING:** 200 A
MOUNTING: SURFACE | **FEED THRU LUGS:** No | **PHASE:** 3 | **MAIN SIZE:** 200
INCOMING FEED: BOTTOM | **FTL SUB PANEL:** No | **WIRE:** 4 | **MAIN OPTIONS:**
CALCULATED AFC:

CKT	CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION	NOTE	TRIP	POLE	POLE	TRIP	NOTE	CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION	CKT
1	SITE OUTLETS POST #3		20	1	1	20		SITE OUTLET	2
3	SITE OUTLETS		20	1	1	20		SITE OUTLET POST #5	4
5	SITE OUTLETS POST #4		20	1	1	20		SITE OUTLET	6
7	SITE OUTLETS		20	1	1	20		SITE OUTLET POLE#1	8
9					1	20		SITE OUTLET	10
11	***FC 1, 2, 3***	***1***	***15***	***2***	1	20		SITE OUTLET POST #2	12
13	***PUMP P12***	***1***	***20***	***1***					14
15	**SPARE**	3	20	2	3	25		PLYMOVENT	16
17									18
19					1	20		EVAPORATOR	20
21	MAU-1		35	3	1	20		TRANSFORMER	22
23					1	20		WATER HEATERS	24
25	?		20	1	1	--		SPACE	26
27	GENERATOR OUTLET - BLOCK HEATER		20	1	1	20		PUMP 2	28
29	TELESTATES		20	1	1	20		BOILER 102	30
31	WATER SOFTNER		20	1	1	20		PUMP RELAYS	32
33									34
35	EF-5		15	3	3	35	3	**SPARE**	36
37									38
39	ICE MELT		20	1					40
41	GENERATOR OUTLET - BATTERY CHARGER		20	1	2	20	3	**SPARE**	42

GENERAL NOTES:
A. PANEL IS EXISTING SIEMENS, WITH TYPE BL BREAKERS
B.
C.

NOTES:
1. REPLACE EXISTING BREAKER WITH NEW SIZE. PANEL IS SIEMENS TYPE P1, ACCEPTS BL TYPE BREAKERS.
2. PROVIDE BLANKING SPACE FOR EXISTING PANEL
3. LABEL BREAKER AS SPARE
4.
5.
6.

NAME: LP-2 — EXISTING

ENCLOSURE: NEMA 1 | **SUPPLY FROM:** MDP | **VOLTAGE:** 120/208 | **MIN. BUS RATING:** 200 A
MOUNTING: SURFACE | **FEED THRU LUGS:** No | **PHASE:** 3 | **MAIN SIZE:** MLO
INCOMING FEED: BOTTOM | **FTL SUB PANEL:** No | **WIRE:** 4 | **MAIN OPTIONS:**
CALCULATED AFC:

CKT	CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION	NOTE	TRIP	POLE	POLE	TRIP	NOTE	CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION	CKT
1									2
3	HOSE DRYER		15	3	3	20		CLOTHES WASHER	4
5									6
7	HOSE WASHER		20	1	1	20		CLOTHES DRYER	8
9	CEILING FAN		20	1	1	20		CLOTHES WASHER	10
11	APPARATUS BAY RECPT		20	1	1	20		LAUNDRY RECPT	12
13	APPARATUS BAY RECPT		20	1	1	20		LAUNDRY RECEPT	14
15	APPARATUS BAY RECPT		20	1	2	50		WELDER RECPT - WEST WALL	16
17	APPARATUS BAY RECPT		20	1					18
19	WELDER RECPT - EAST WALL		50	2	1	20		WORK/STORAGE RECPT - CORD REEL OUTLETS	20
21					1	20		WORK/STORAGE RECPT	22
23	S.C.B.A TECH RECPT		20	1	1	20		WORK/STORAGE RECPT	24
25	S.C.B.A TECH RECPT		20	1	1	20		PUMP 1/ WH-1/ WH-2	26
27	S.C.B.A TECH RECPT		20	1	2	20	2	SPARE	28
29	S.C.B.A TECH RECPT		20	1					30
31					2	50		PUBLIC SAFETY INCIDENT COMMAND UNIT	32
33	REHAB TRAILER		50	3					34
35					2	15	1	VRF HX-1	36
37	SPARE	2	20	2					38
39					1	--		SPACE	40
41	SPACE		--	1	1	--		SPACE	42

GENERAL NOTES:
A. PANEL IS EXISTING SIEMENS, WITH TYPE BL BREAKERS
B.
C.

NOTES:
1. PROVIDE NEW BREAKER IN EXISTING SPACE. PANEL IS SIEMENS TYPE P1, ACCEPTS BL BREAKERS.
2. LABEL BREAKER AS SPARE
3.
4.
5.
6.

NAME: LP-3 — EXISTING

ENCLOSURE: NEMA 1 | **SUPPLY FROM:** MDP | **VOLTAGE:** 120/208 | **MIN. BUS RATING:** 200 A
MOUNTING: SURFACE | **FEED THRU LUGS:** No | **PHASE:** 3 | **MAIN SIZE:** MLO
INCOMING FEED: Bottom | **FTL SUB PANEL:** No | **WIRE:** 4 | **MAIN OPTIONS:**
CALCULATED AFC:

CKT	CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION	NOTE	TRIP	POLE	POLE	TRIP	NOTE	CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION	CKT
1	BEDROOM #112 OUTLETS		20	1	1	20		CAPT RM #108 OUTLETS/ TV IN VIEW RM	2
3	BEDROOM #112 OUTLETS		20	1	1	20		BEDROOM #107 OUTLETS	4
5	BATHROOM #109 + 111 OUTLETS		20	1	1	20		BEDROOM #107 OUTLETS	6
7	BEDROOM #110 OUTLETS		20	1	1	20		BATHROOM #102, 103, 106 OUTLETS	8
9	BEDROOM #110 OUTLETS		20	1	1	20		POLICE #105 OUTLETS	10
11	EXTERIOR OUTLETS		20	1	1	20		POLICE #105 OUTLETS	12
13	CORRIDOR RECPT		20	1	1	20		POLICE #105 OUTLETS	14
15	CORRIDOR/ JANITOR OUTLETS		20	1	1	20		REFRIGERATOR	16
17	CORRIDOR OUTLETS		20	1	1	20		REFRIGERATOR	18
19	WATER COOLER		20	1	1	20		REFRIGERATOR	20
21	LIVING ROOM #115 OUTLETS		20	1	1	20		REFRIGERATOR	22
23	EXERCISE RM #116 OUTLETS		20	1	1	20		KITCHEN/DINNING OUTLETS	24
25	EXERCISE RM #116 OUTLETS		20	1	1	20		EF-3 KITCHEN/EF-2 EXERCISE RM	26
27	EXERCISE RM #116 OUTLETS		20	1	1	20		KITCHEN/DINNING OUTLETS	28
29	EXERCISE RM #116 OUTLETS		20	1	1	20		DISH WASHER	30
31	EXERCISE RM #116 OUTLETS		20	1	1	20		DISPOSAL	32
33	TAMPER SWITCH F.A.		20	1	1	20		KITCHEN/ DINING OUTLETS	34
35					1	20		MICROWAVE OUTLETS	36
37	PPE DRYER		40	3	1	15		KITCHEN/ DINING OUTLETS	38
39					1	20		KITCHEN/ DINING OUTLETS	40
41	SPARE		20	1	1	20		KITCHEN/ DINING OUTLETS	42

GENERAL NOTES:
A.
B.
C.

NOTES:
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

NAME: EM1 — EXISTING

ENCLOSURE: NEMA 1 | **SUPPLY FROM:** MDP | **VOLTAGE:** 120/208 | **MIN. BUS RATING:** 200 A
MOUNTING: SURFACE | **FEED THRU LUGS:** No | **PHASE:** 3 | **MAIN SIZE:** 200
INCOMING FEED: | **FTL SUB PANEL:** | **WIRE:** 4 | **MAIN OPTIONS:** MLO
CALCULATED AFC:

CKT	CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION	NOTE	TRIP	POLE	POLE	TRIP	NOTE	CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION	CKT
1									2
3	S.C.B.A COMPRESSOR		100	3	3	50		AIR COMPRESSOR	4
5									6
7	PARKING LOT FLAG POLE LITES		20	2	1	20		POLICE ROOM	8
9					1	20		CORRIDOR + WATCH	10
11	LIGHTING & EXHAUST FANS BATH + VEST		20	1	1	20		LIVING, EXERCISE, MECH RM	12
13	LIGHTING KITCHEN / LAUNDRY ROOM		20	1	1	20		LIGHTS APPARATUS BAY	14
15	LIGHTING EXT SOFFIT		20	1	1	20		LIGHTS APPARATUS BAY	16
17	LIGHTING EXT SOFFET		20	1	1	20		LIGHTS APPARATUS BAY	18
19	LIGHTING EXT "L" LIGHTS		20	1	1	20		LIGHTS APPARATUS BAY	20
21	CORD REEL		20	1	1	20		LIGHTS SCBA, WORK , SCBA TECH	22
23	CORD REEL		20	1	1	20		ZETRON CONTROL / CLAXON	24
25	CORD REEL		20	1	1	20		ZETRON PRINTER	26
27	FACP		20	1	1	20		WATCH RECPT	28
29					1	20		WATCH RECPT	30
31	OVERHEAD DOORS 1, 2, 3		20	3	1	20		WATCH RECPT	32
33					1	20		WATCH RECPT	34
35	OVERHEAD DOOR 4		20	1	1	20		PHONE BOARD	36
37	OVERHEAD DOOR 5		20	1	1	20		PHONE BOARD	38
39					1	20		P.A. SYSTEM	40
41	SHUNT TRIP		20	2	1	20		FREEZER	42

GENERAL NOTES:
A. PANEL IS SIEMENS TYPE P1
B.
C.

NOTES:
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

PROJECT

CITY OF ROCHESTER
FIRE STATION 3

CITY OF ROCHESTER MINNESOTA

ROCHESTER CITY HALL
201 4TH STREET SE
ROCHESTER, MN 55904

DUNHAM

Dunham Associates, Inc.
50 South Sixth Street / Suite 1100
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402-1540
PHONE 612.465.7550
FAX 612.465.7551
WEB dunhameng.com
mechanical + electrical consulting engineering

CONSULTANTS

CERTIFICATION

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Signature
Name Dustin D. Mueller
Date 10/05/2026
Registration Number 52622

REVISIONS

No.	Date	Description

THIS SHEET MAY BE A REDUCED COPY. THE BAR ABOVE IS 1" LONG ON A FULL SIZE SHEET. DRAWING SCALES APPLY TO FULL SIZE SHEETS.

Date: 10/13/25
Drawn: DDM
Checked: DF

SHEET TITLE

ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES

Sheet Number:
E500

Project Number:
Project Number

COPYRIGHT © DUNHAM ASSOCIATES, INC.

CITY OF ROCHESTER MINNESOTA

REQUEST FOR ACTION

Bid Advertisement: Mayo Civic Center Auditorium Stage Repairs

MEETING DATE:
January 21, 2026

ORIGINATING DEPT:
City Administration

AGENDA SECTION:
Consent Agenda

PRESENTER:
Zack Wood

Action Requested:
Authorizing a advertisement for bids for Mayo Civic Center Auditorium Stage Repairs with a bid opening on February 10, 2026.

Report Narrative:
The Auditorium stage was originally installed in 1996 and resurfaced in 2015, we are reaching the end of life for the current stage surface and due to it's condition is in need of replacement. In 2025 Meyer, Borgman and Johnson structural engineers were engaged to perform an analysis and provide recommendations for reconditioning of the Auditorium stage. Through that analysis recommendations were made to address portions of the substructure and foundational supports of the stage to ensure it's long term viability.

The current stage surface consists of painted plywood, this surface requires a significant ongoing maintenance effort to keep it in a useful state for clients and events. The recommended replacement surface would utilize a low maintenance theatrical laminate surface which does not require repainting after events, in addition this surface is much more desirable for clients and events compared to the existing surface.

Priorities & Foundational Principles:
Quality Services
Fiscal Responsibility and Sustainability

Policy Considerations & DEI Impact:
As part of the City's Fiscal Responsibility and Quality Services principles, this project is required to maintain the structural integrity of the Auditorium stage and provide a stage surface that meets the expectations of the clients who rent the space.

Prior Legislative Actions & Community Engagement:
No prior legislative action related to this item.

Fiscal & Resource Impact:
This project has been planned for 2026 within the Mayo Civic Center building improvements CIP J3501. The current fund balance of J3501 is $3,245,814.62. The projected budget for this project is $150,000. Lodging tax above and beyond the contribution to Mayo Civic Center operations replenishes the funding annually.

Alternative Action(s):
No alternative actions are recommended at this time.

Prepared By:
Zachary Wood

Attachments:
Exhibit - Mayo Civic Center Auditorium Stage Replacement Structural

TYPICAL NOTES:
These notes specify the requirements for the design represented in these documents. The construction and materials shall comply with all the pertinent codes and references, plans, and details.

The Contractor shall verify all dimensions and existing conditions in the field that affect construction prior to commencing work on the affected element or shop drawing submittals. Resolve any discrepancies with the Structural Engineer prior to construction.

The contract structural drawings and specifications represent the completed structure. The Contractor is responsible for bracing and shoring (without overstressing) all structural elements as necessary at any stage of construction until completion of the project. The Structural Engineer of Record is not responsible for the Contractor's means, methods, sequences or procedures of construction. Contractor shall recognize and consider effects of thermal movements of structural elements during construction period.

The Contractor is solely responsible for site safety including all temporary precautionary measures and safety programs. Site observation visits by the Structural Engineer of Record do not include review of the contractor's safety precautions.

Information shown in the structural drawings regarding existing conditions represents the current and general field conditions related to the new work, to the best of our knowledge. Report all discrepancies (unforeseen conditions) to the Structural Engineer for resolution prior to performing related new work.

Requests for information shall be submitted in writing and shall reference the part of the construction documents that is in question.

SPECIAL INSPECTIONS:
None Required.

DESIGN CODES AND STANDARDS:
2018 International Building Code, as amended and adopted by the State of Minnesota and City of Rochester.

MATERIAL PROPERTIES:
SAWN LUMBER:

Southern Yellow Pine (SYP) No. 2 or better:	Fb 1500 psi
(Preservative Treated Wood)	Fv 175 psi
	Fc 1600 psi parallel to grain
	Fc 565 psi perpendicular to grain
	E 1,600,000 psi

GRAVITY LOADS:

Floor Live Loads:	
Stage loading:	300 psf
OR Forklift Wheel Load:	5000 lbs on 6"x2" contact area

WOOD STRUCTURAL PANELS:
Wood structural panels shall conform to the requirement of "U.S. Product Standard PS 1 for Construction and industrial Plywood", "U.S. Product Standard PS 2 Performance Standard for Wood-Based Structural-Use Panels", or "APA PRP-108 Performance Standards." Panels shall be APA Rated Sheathing, Exposure 1, of the thickness and span rating shown on the drawings.

Wood structural panel installation shall be in conformance with APA recommendations. Allow 1/8" spacing at panel ends and edges, unless otherwise recommended by the Panel Manufacturer.

WOOD FASTENERS – NAILING:
Framing nail sizes specified on the drawings are based on the following specification UNO:

Size	Length	Diameter
6d common	2"	0.113"
8d common	2 1/2"	0.131"
10d common	3"	0.148"
12d common	3 1/4"	0.148"
16d common	3 1/2"	0.162"

Size	Length	Diameter
6d box	2"	0.099"
8d box	2 1/2"	0.113"
10d box	3"	0.128"
16d box	3 1/4"	0.135"

Size	Length	Diameter
6d cooler	1 7/8"	0.092"
8d cooler	2 3/8"	0.113"

All framing nails shall conform to ASTM F667, "Standard Specification for Power Driven Fasteners: Nails, Spikes and Staples" and NER-272 "Power Driven Staples and Nails for Use in All Types of Building Construction". Cooler nails shall comply with ASTM C514.

Refer to nailing schedule in the drawings for nail size and spacing at a specified condition.

Nails shall be identified by labels attached to their containers that show the Manufacturer's name and NES report number, nail shank diameter, and length. Submit this information prior to framing.

If the Contractor proposes the use of alternate nails, they shall submit prior to construction nail specifications with certified calculations showing structural equivalence to the Structural Engineer of Record for review and approval.

Nails fastening APA rated plywood sheathing shall be driven flush to the face of sheathing with no counter sinking permitted. Renail sheathing as necessary to comply.

MARKS AND SYMBOLS LEGEND:

MARKS:

B1001	CONCRETE BEAM MARK NUMBER
B1001-PT	POST TENSIONED CONCRETE BEAM MARK NUMBER
BP1	BEARING / BASE PLATE MARK NUMBER
BRF1	BRACE FRAME MARK NUMBER
BR1	MILD STEEL BOTTOM REINFORCING MARK NUMBER
C1	COLUMN MARK NUMBER
CC1	CONCRETE COLUMN MARK NUMBER
CW1	CONCRETE WALL NUMBER
D1	STEEL DECK MARK NUMBER
DC1	DROP CAPITAL MARK NUMBER
DP1	DRILLED PIER MARK NUMBER
DPC1	DRILLED PIER CAP NUMBER
EP1	EMBEDDED PLATE MARK NUMBER
F1	SPREAD FOOTING MARK NUMBER
GB1	GRADE BEAM MARK NUMBER
H1	HEADER MARK NUMBER
HCP	HOLLOW CORE PLANK
HD1	HOLD DOWN MARK NUMBER
J10	JOIST MARK NUMBER
L1	LINTEL MARK NUMBER
MC1	MASONRY COLUMN MARK NUMBER
MF1	MOMENT FRAME MARK NUMBER
MW1	MASONRY WALL NUMBER
P1	PIER MARK NUMBER
PC1	PILE CAP MARK NUMBER
RD1	ROOF DECK MARK NUMBER
S1	SLAB MARK NUMBER
SC1	STEEL COLUMN MARK NUMBER
SR1	STUD RAIL REINFORCING MARK NUMBER
SW1	SHEAR WALL MARK NUMBER
T1	TRUSS MARK NUMBER
TR1	MILD STEEL TOP REINFORCING MARK NUMBER
W1	WALL MARK NUMBER
WC1	WOOD COLUMN MARK NUMBER
WF1	WALL FOOTING MARK NUMBER
WO1	WEB OPENING

GENERAL SYMBOLS:

APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF DRAIN TILE
MATCH LINE
LINE OF DEMOLITION
SLAB STEP LOCATION WITH ELEVATIONS
SLAB STEP LOCATION
CHANGE IN SLAB SLOPE
CHANGE IN SLAB THICKNESS
KEYNOTE MARK NUMBER
NEW BUILDING GRID LINE
EXISTING BUILDING GRID LINE
ELEVATION MARKER
SHADED AREA INDICATES CUT THROUGH EXISTING CONSTRUCTION
SHADED AREA INDICATES PROJECTION OF EXISTING CONSTRUCTION
WALL MARK NUMBER OR WALL TYPE
APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF UTILITY PIPE PENETRATION THROUGH FOUNDATION WALL
FOOTING STEP LOCATION
APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF SOIL BORING
COMPRESSION PILE
TENSION / COMPRESSION PILE
TEST PILE
SPAN DIRECTION OF ELEMENT
EXTENT OF ELEMENT
CONTINUOUS EXTENT OF ELEMENT
DETAIL CALLOUT
ELEVATION CALLOUT

STRUCTURAL ABBREVIATIONS:

A	
ADDL	ADDITIONAL
ADJ	ADJACENT
ALT	ALTERNATE
ALUM	ALUMINUM
AR	ANCHOR ROD
ARCH	ARCHITECT
B	
BDE	BOTTOM OF DECK ELEVATION
BFE	BOTTOM OF FOOTING ELEVATION
BM	BEAM
BOL	BOTTOM OF LINTEL
BOT	BOTTOM
BP	BEARING PLATE / BASE PLATE
BR	BOTTOM REINFORCING
BTWN	BETWEEN
C	
CA	COLUMN ABOVE
CANTL	CANTILEVER
CB	COLUMN BELOW
CFS	COLD-FORMED STEEL
CGS	CENTER OF GRAVITY STRAND
CIP	CAST IN PLACE
CJ	CONTROL JOINT
CJP	COMPLETE JOINT PENETRATION
CL	CENTER LINE
CLR	CLEAR
CLT	CROSS LAMINATED TIMBER
CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT
COL	COLUMN
CONC	CONCRETE
CONN(S)	CONNECTION(S)
CONST	CONSTRUCTION
CONT	CONTINUOUS
COSP	CODE OF STANDARD PRACTICE
D	
d	NAIL DIAMETER
db	BAR DIAMETER
DBA	DEFORMED BAR ANCHOR
DBL	DOUBLE
DEG	DEGREE
DEMO	DEMOLITION
DF	DOUGLAS FIR-LARCH
DIA	DIAMETER
DIAG	DIAGONAL
DIM	DIMENSION
DL	DEAD LOAD
DLT	DOWEL LAMINATED TIMBER
E	
EA	EACH
EF	EACH FACE
EL	ELEVATION
ELEC	ELECTRICAL
ELEV	ELEVATOR
EJ	EXPANSION JOINT
EMBED	EMBEDMENT
EQ	EQUAL
EQUIP	EQUIPMENT
ES	EACH SIDE
EW	EACH WAY
E-W	EAST - WEST DIRECTION
(E)	EXISTING
EXP	EXPANSION
F	
FDN	FOUNDATION
FD	FLOOR DRAIN
FFE	FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
FLR	FLOOR
FS	FOOTING STEP
FT	FEET
FTG	FOOTING
FV	FIELD VERIFY
G	
GA	GAGE/GAUGE
GALV	GALVANIZED
GB	GRADE BEAM
GC	GENERAL CONTRACTOR
GLB	GLUE LAMINATED BEAM
GLC	GLUE LAMINATED COLUMN
GLT	GLUE LAMINATED TIMBER
GR	GRADE
GSN	GENERAL STRUCTURAL NOTES
GWB	GYPSUM WALL BOARD
H	
HK	HOOK
HORIZ	HORIZONTAL
HSA	HEADED STUD ANCHOR
HSS	HOLLOW STRUCTURAL SHAPE
HT	HEIGHT
I	
ID	INSIDE DIAMETER
INCL	INCLUDE
ISF	INSIDE FACE
J	
JT	JOINT
JBE	JOIST BEARING ELEVATION
K	
K	KIPS
KLF	KIPS PER LINEAL FOOT
KSF	KIPS PER SQUARE FOOT
KSI	KIPS PER SQUARE INCH
KO	KNOCK OUT
L	
LB(S)	POUND(S)
LL	LIVE LOAD
LLH	LONG LEG HORIZONTAL
LLV	LONG LEG VERTICAL
LONG	LONGITUDINAL
LSL	LAMINATED STRAND LUMBER
LSH	LONG SIDE HORIZONTAL
LSV	LONG SIDE VERTICAL
LWT	LIGHT WEIGHT
LVL	LAMINATED VENEER LUMBER
M	
MAX	MAXIMUM
MECH	MECHANICAL
MEP	MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL & PLUMBING
MEZZ	MEZZANINE
MFR	MANUFACTURER
MIN	MINIMUM
MISC	MISCELLANEOUS
MSR	MACHINE STRESS RATED
MTL	METAL
N	
NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT
N-S	NORTH - SOUTH DIRECTION
NLT	NAIL LAMINATED TIMBER
NTS	NOT TO SCALE
NWT	NORMAL WEIGHT
O	
OC	ON CENTER
OD	OUTSIDE DIAMETER
OSF	OUTSIDE FACE
OPNG	OPENING
OPP	OPPOSITE
O/O	OUT TO OUT
P	
PAF	POWER ACTUATED FASTENER
PC	PRECAST CONCRETE
PL	PLATE
PLF	POUNDS PER LINEAL FOOT
PLYWD	PLYWOOD
PRE FAB	PREFABRICATED
PROJ	PROJECTION
PSF	POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT
PSI	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH
PSL	PARALLEL STRAND LUMBER
PT	POST TENSIONED
Q	
QTY	QUANTITY
R	
R	RADIUS
RD	ROOF DRAIN
REF	REFERENCE
REINF	REINFORCEMENT/REINFORCING
REQD	REQUIRED
REV	REVISION
RO	ROUGH OPENING
RSS	RUGGED STRUCTURAL SCREW
RTU	ROOF TOP UNIT
S	
SB	SOIL BORING
SC	SLIP CRITICAL
SCHED	SCHEDULE
SER	STRUCTURAL ENGINEER OF RECORD
SF	SQUARE FOOT
SIM	SIMILAR
SL	SNOW LOAD
SOG	SLAB ON GRADE
SPA	SPACES
SPEC	SPECIFICATION
SPF	SPRUCE PINE FIR
SS	STAINLESS STEEL
SSLT	SHORT-SLOT LOAD TRANSVERSE
STD	STANDARD
STIFF	STIFFENER
STL	STEEL
STRUCT	STRUCTURE / STRUCTURAL
SYM	SYMMETRICAL
SYP	SOUTHERN YELLOW PINE
T	
T/G	TONGUE AND GROOVED
TBE	TOP OF BEAM ELEVATION
TDE	TOP OF DECK ELEVATION
TEMP	TEMPORARY
TFE	TOP OF FOOTING ELEVATION
TGBE	TOP OF GRADE BEAM ELEVATION
TPCE	TOP OF PILE CAP ELEVATION
TPCPE	TOP OF PRECAST PLANK ELEVATION
TPE	TOP OF PIER ELEVATION
TR	TOP REINFORCING
TRANS	TRANSVERSE
TSE	TOP OF SHEATHING ELEVATION
TSE	TOP OF SLAB ELEVATION
TSE	TOP OF SUBFLOOR ELEVATION
TWE	TOP OF WALL ELEVATION
TYP	TYPICAL
U	
UNO	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
URM	UNREINFORCED MASONRY
V	
VERT	VERTICAL
W	
W/	WITH
W/O	WITHOUT
WD	WOOD
WF	WIDE FLANGE
WL	WIND LOAD
WP	WORK POINT
WT	WEIGHT
WWR	WELDED WIRE REINFORCING

SHEET LIST

SHEET #	SHEET NAME
S001	LEGEND SHEET
S201	FOUNDATION PLAN

MBJ
TEL: 507.529.5310
mbjeng.com
206 SOUTH BROADWAY
SUITE 300
ROCHESTER, MN 55904

MAYO CIVIC CENTER AUDITORIUM STAGE REPLACEMENT

REVISIONS

#	REV	DATE

KEYPLAN



PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
I hereby certify that this plan, specification or report was prepared by me or under my direct supervision and that I am a duly Licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the state of Minnesota

Brett Herring
Print Name:
Brett Herring
Signature:
11/7/2025 Date:
63309 License #:

Issue:	For Construction
Commission #:	R25.308.0
Date:	11/7/2025
Checked By:	BH
Drawn By:	JH
Scale:	As Noted

Sheet Title:
LEGEND SHEET

Sheet Number:
S001



PHOTO 1:

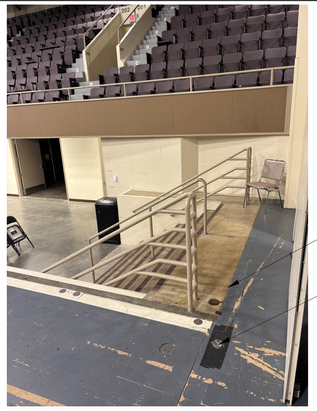
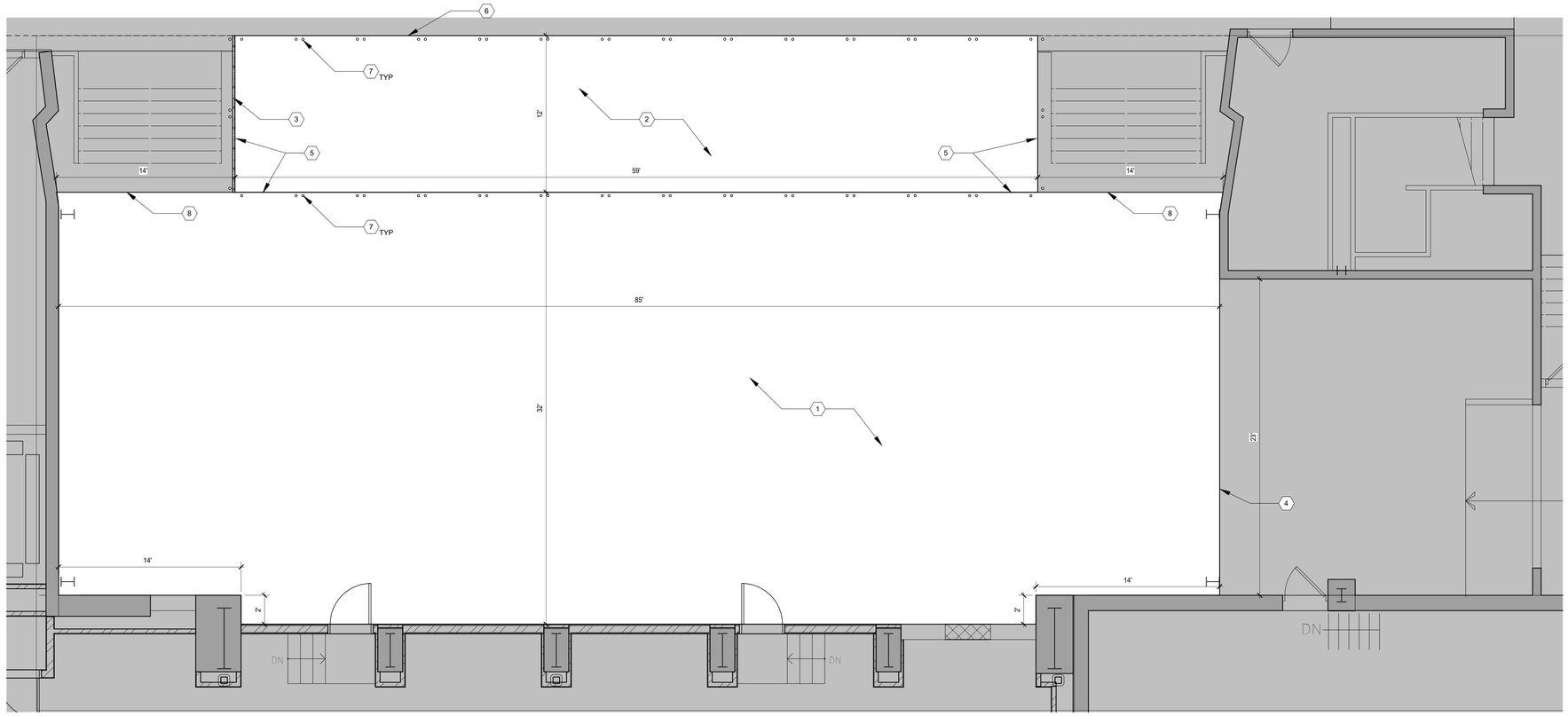


PHOTO 2:

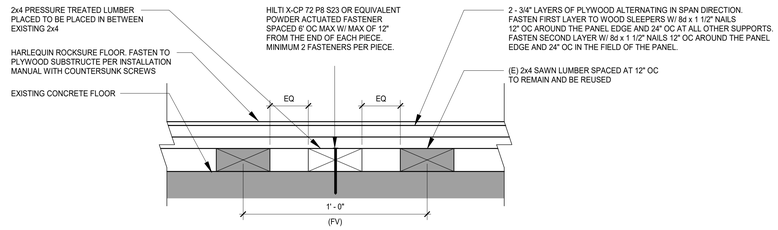


NORTH

1 FOUNDATION PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"

KEYNOTES:

1. NEW PLYWOOD FLOOR. SEE DETAIL 2/ S201 FOR MORE INFORMATION.
2. REMOVE AND REPLACE SURFACE OF LIFT AREA WITH NEW HARLEQUIN ROCKSURE FLOOR OR APPROVED EQUAL. FASTEN TO PLYWOOD SUBSTRUCTURE PER INSTALLATION MANUAL WITH COUNTERSUNK SCREWS.
3. REPLACE EXISTING WOOD 2X4. CORDINATE WITH OWNER ON FINISH.
4. REMOVE AND REINSTALL EXISTING STEEL COVER PLATE BETWEEN EXISTING CONCRETE AND NEW WOODEN STAGE. STEEL COVER PLATE SHOWN IN PHOTO 3.
5. REPLACE EXISTING 2X4 WOOD TRIM AROUND ENTIRE TOP OF THE LIFT. TRIM SHOWN IN PHOTO 1. CORDINATE WITH OWNER ON FINISH.
6. REFINISH PLYWOOD FACE OF LIFT. CORDINATE WITH OWNER ON FINISH.
7. GUARDRAIL POST BASE TO REMAIN IN FINAL CONDITION; REMOVED AND REINSTALL AS REQUIRED FOR FLOORING REPLACEMENT. GUARDRAIL POST BASE SHOWN IN PHOTO 2.
8. PROVIDE NEW STEEL COVER PLATE WHERE THE CONCRETE STAIRS MEET THE NEW STAGE FLOORING AS NECESSARY TO PROVIDE SMOOTH TRANSITION. TRANSITION SHOWN IN PHOTO 2.



2 / S201 FLOOR SECTION
3" = 1'-0"

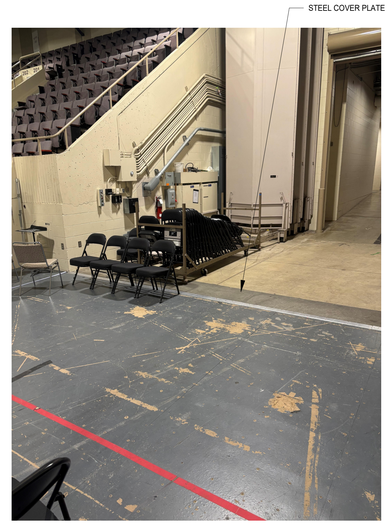


PHOTO 3:

MBJ
TEL: 507.529.5310
mbjeng.com
206 SOUTH BROADWAY
SUITE 300
ROCHESTER, MN 55904

MAYO CIVIC CENTER AUDITORIUM STAGE REPLACEMENT

REVISIONS

#	REV	DATE

KEYPLAN



PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
I hereby certify that this plan, specification or report was prepared by me or under my direct supervision and that I am a duly Licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the state of Minnesota

Brett Herring
Print Name:
Signature:
11/7/2025 Date:
63309 License #:

Issue:	For Construction
Commission #:	R25.308.0
Date:	11/7/2025
Checked By:	BH
Drawn By:	JH
Scale:	As Noted

Sheet Title:
FOUNDATION PLAN

Sheet Number:
S201

CITY OF ROCHESTER MINNESOTA

REQUEST FOR ACTION

Contract with Hugo's Tree Care, Inc for tree clearing in the Reconstruction of 18th Ave SW from Mayowood Rd SW (CR 125) to 40th St SW (CR 147) - Project No. J7346

MEETING DATE:
January 21, 2026

ORIGINATING DEPT:
Public Works

AGENDA SECTION:
Consent Agenda

PRESENTER:
Amy Kreofsky

Action Requested:

Adopting a Resolution approving a contract with Hugo's Tree Care, Inc for tree clearing in the Reconstruction of 18th Ave SW from Mayowood RD SW (CR 125) to 40th St SW (CR 147) - Project No. J7346.

Report Narrative:

18th Ave SW, currently designated as Olmsted County Road 147 between Mayowood Rd SW and 40th St SW, consists of a rural roadway section with open drainage ditches.

The corridor will be reconstructed to an urban roadway section that meets the City's engineering standards. The existing 45 mph speed limit will be reduced, with the new roadway designed for 30 mph. A standard roundabout will be constructed at the intersection of Mayowood Rd SW and 18th Ave SW. A shared use path will be added along the corridor, providing a connection to the existing trail network. Storm sewer infrastructure will be installed throughout the project limits. Sanitary sewer and watermain will be extended from approximately 28th St SW and tie into the existing systems in Brook Lane SW.

The City and County have secured federal funding for a portion of this project. Federally funded projects must complete tree clearing between November 15 and March 31. To meet the March 31 deadline and maintain the overall roadway reconstruction schedule, tree clearing was removed from the main construction plan set and solicited as a separate quote package. The roadway reconstruction project remains on schedule to begin in Spring 2026. Boulevard trees will be planted at the completion of the road reconstruction project.

This project was advertised in the Post Bulletin, and the following quotes were received on January 8, 2026:

Bidder	Bid Total	Over/Under Engineer's Estimate
Hugo's Tree Care, Inc	$65,520	-34%
Castle Rock Tree LLC	$85,260	-14%
Hathaway Tree Service, Inc	$89,252	-10%
ICON, LLC.	$128,260	+29%
Engineer's Estimate	$99,230	-

This project is scheduled to begin upon contract execution and be completed by March 20, 2026.

Priorities & Foundational Principles:

Public Safety
Quality Services

Policy Considerations & DEI Impact:

This project supports the City's Complete Streets policy to consider all modes of transportation in our community when making infrastructure improvements. Currently, much of the project corridor does not have safe facilities for walking, biking, or rolling. This project will incorporate safe facilities that will serve to connect neighborhoods along the corridor with other neighborhoods and the City's extensive network of recreational paths at the south Zumbro Trail, near Mayowood Rd SW. This corridor is identified in the City's Active Transportation Plan for providing walking and biking facilities along the entire length of the project corridor.

Prior Legislative Actions & Community Engagement:

December 11, 2023: Council Meeting – Intergovernmental Agreement with Olmsted County for design and construction of Reconstruction of County Rd 147 (18th Ave SW) - Project No. J7346
February 21, 2024: Council Meeting – Professional Services Agreement with Bolton and Menk for design services for the Reconstruction of County Rd 147 (18th Ave SW) - Project No. J7346
July 23, 2024: Open House No. 1
January 15, 2025: Open House No. 2
March 3, 2025: Council Meeting – Geometric Layout for 18th Avenue SW Reconstruction – Project No. J7346
September 22, 2025: Council Meeting – Initiate Property Acquisition for 18th Avenue SW Reconstruction – Project No. J7346
October 20, 2025: Council Meeting - Initiation of Condemnation for Reconstruction of 18th Ave SW from Mayowood Rd SW (CR 125) - Project No. J7346

Fiscal & Resource Impact:

This project was adopted as part of the City's 2024-2029 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP), which identifies this project for construction in 2026/2027. The following are the estimated funding sources/amounts for this project, as identified in the CIP:

Federal Funds: $9,581,000
County Funds: $2,114,500
City Reserves (J2200): $2,114,500
Water Utility: $500,000
Sewer Utility: $500,000
Stormwater Utility: $1,300,000
Total Project Cost: $16,110,000

The tree clearing contract, which was bid ahead of the roadway construction, is a small portion of the project cost presented above. The total tree clearing contract, including 25% engineering, interest, and contingencies, is $81,900. The project will be funded with non-federal funds, split 50/50 with Olmsted County. The City's portion ($40,950) will be funded with J2200 City Reserves.

Upon completion of construction of the project with an urban cross-section meeting the City's engineering standards, the roadway will be turned back to the City and added to the Municipal State Aid Street (MSAS) system. Once on the MSAS system, we will collect additional revenue on an annual basis for maintenance and construction projects on designated MSAS routes.

Alternative Action(s):
No alternative actions are suggested at this time.

Prepared By:
Amy Kreofsky

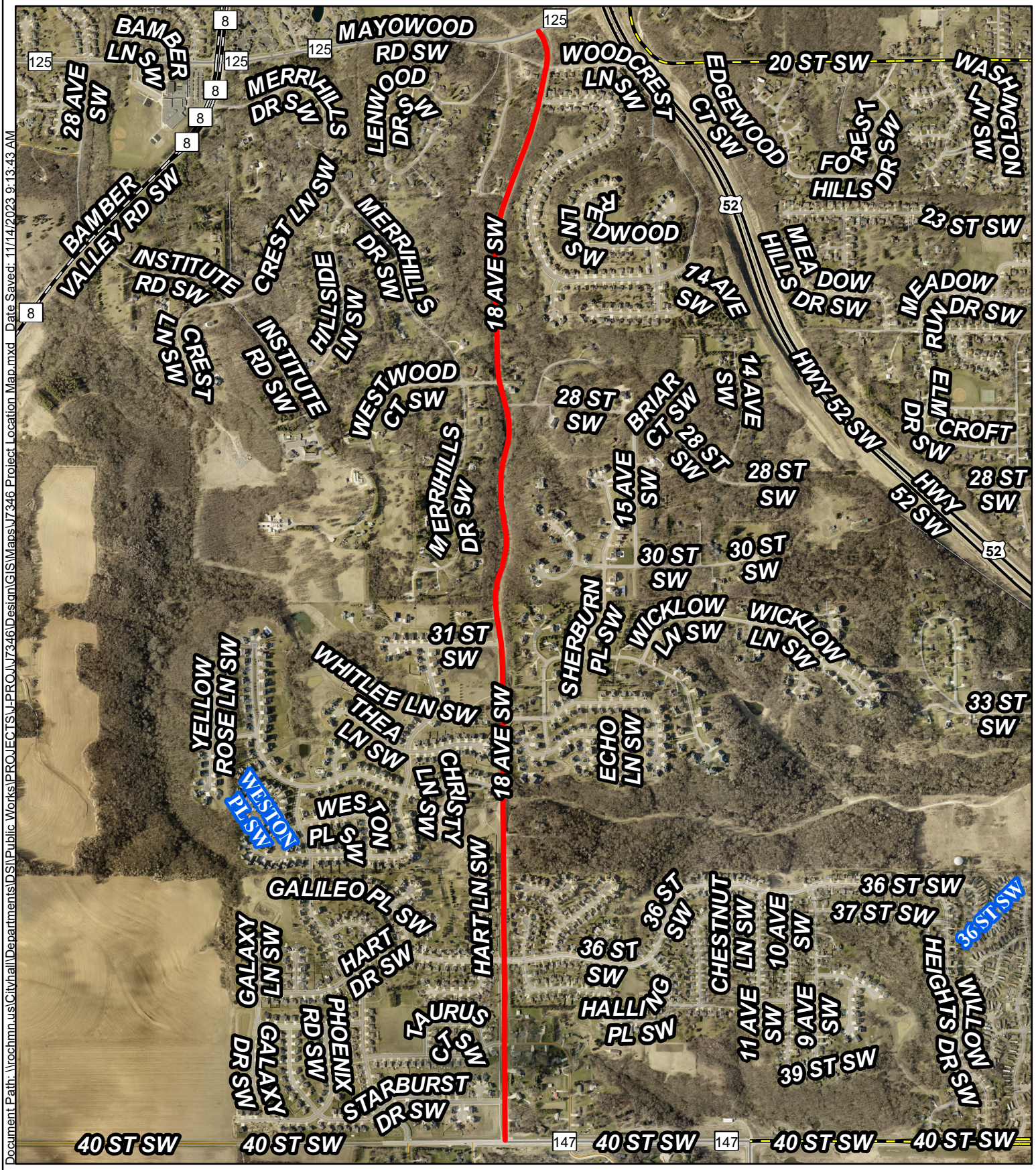
Attachments:
Project Location Map - 18 Ave SW - Project No. J7346

Budget Data Sheet - 18 Ave SW Tree Clearing - Project No. J7346

Contract - 18 Ave SW Reconstruction - Tree Clearing - Project No. J7346

Resolution - 18 Ave SW Reconstruction - Tree Clearing - Project No. J7346

J7346 18 AVE SW RECONSTRUCTION



Document Path: \\rochmn.us\Cityhall\Departments\DS\Public Works\PROJECTS\J-PROJ\J7346\Design\GIS\Maps\J7346 Project Location Map.mxd Date Saved: 11/14/2023 9:13:43 AM

N
W E
S

0 650 1,300 2,600
Feet

CITY OF ROCHESTER MINNESOTA

Data contained has not been field verified and should be used as reference only. It is the user's responsibility for field verifying elevations, locations, dimensions, etc. to conduct detailed design.

The City of Rochester specifically disclaims all warranties, express or implied, including but not limited to implied warranties of fitness for a particular purpose, with respect to the information contained on this map. The City of Rochester shall have no liability with respect to any loss or damage directly or indirectly arising out of the use of this d

BUDGET DATA SCHEDULE FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Project Manager: **Amy Kreofsky** **Engineering Firm:** **Bolton & Menk**
Contractor: **Hugo's Tree Care, Inc** **Project Inspector:** **City**

Project No.		**Capital Improvement Information:**		**Date of Origination**
J No.	7346		Page No.: 128-129	
State Aid No.		Type: Street	CIP Project No.: 5	01/21/26
Description:	Reconstruction of 18 Ave SW from Mayowood RD SW (CR 125) to 40 ST SW (CR 147			**Project Substantial Completion Date**
			Tree Clearing Contract	

	COUNCIL ACTION DATE	N/A - Quotes	01/21/26	
		ENGINEER ESTIMATE / FEASIBILITY	**CONTRACT**	**FINAL**
CONSTRUCTION COSTS				
Street (350)		$99,230.00	$65,520.00	
	SUB-TOTAL	$99,230.00	$65,520.00	
Engineering, Interest, Contingencies		$24,808.00	$16,380.00	
	TOTAL	$124,038.00	$81,900.00	
FUNDING DISTRIBUTION				
2200	Street Reconstruction	$62,019.00	$40,950.00	
	Olmsted County Funds	$62,019.00	$40,950.00	
	TOTAL	$124,038.00	$81,900.00	
FUNDING DISTRIBUTION PERCENTAGE				
2200	Street Reconstruction	50.0%	50.0%	
	Olmsted County Funds	50.0%	50.0%	
	TOTAL	100.0%	100.0%	

CITY OF ROCHESTER, MINNESOTA
FORM OF CONTRACT

THIS AGREEMENT, made and signed this _____ day of _____, 20 ____, by and between the City of Rochester, Minnesota, hereinafter called the "Owner" and **Hugo's Tree Care, Inc, 14728 Irish Avenue North, Hugo, MN 55038** hereinafter called the "Contractor". THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH, that the Owner and the Contractor, for the consideration hereinafter stated, agree as follows:

ARTICLE I. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees to perform and execute all the provisions of the plans and specifications prepared by the City Engineer of Rochester, Minnesota for

J7346 Reconstruction of 18 Ave SW from Mayowood RD SW (CR 125) to 40 ST SW (CR 147) – Tree Clearing

and to do everything required by this agreement and the contract documents.

ARTICLE II. The Contractor agrees that the work contemplated by this contract shall be fully and satisfactorily completed on, or before **March 20, 2026**.

ARTICLE III. The Owner agrees to pay and the Contractor agrees to receive and accept payment in accordance with the prices bid for the unit or lump sum items as set forth in the conformed copy of the Form of Proposal hereto attached, which prices shall conform to those in the accepted Contractor's proposal on file in the office of the City Clerk of Rochester, Minnesota, the aggregate of which prices, based on the approximate schedule of quantities, is estimated to be **$65,520.00**.

ARTICLE IV. The Contract Documents shall consist of the following component parts:

1. The Form of Proposal (conformed copy)
2. General Conditions of the Specifications for Public Improvements
3. Special Provisions, (if any)
4. Specifications
5. Plans and drawings which are attached to the Specifications or which are identified as Sheets 1 to _____ for
6. This Contract
7. Tennessen Warning
8. Performance Bond
9. Payment Bond for Labor and Material (if needed)
10. Workers Compensation Insurance Certificate
11. Contractor's Supplemental Responsible Contractor Certificate
12. W-9 Form
13. Corporate Acknowledgement

J7346 Reconstruction of 18 Ave SW from Mayowood RD SW (CR 125) to 40 ST SW (CR 147) – Tree Clearing

This contract, together with the documents hereinabove mentioned, form the Contract, and all documents are as fully a part of the contract as if attached hereto or herein repeated. The terms of the General Conditions of Specifications and Special Provisions shall prevail against any inconsistencies found in the Form of Proposal, unless otherwise provided for in writing by the parties.

This contract constitutes the entire agreement between the parties. No waiver, consent, modification, or change of terms of this agreement shall bind either party unless in writing and signed by both parties. There are no understandings, agreements, or representations, oral or written, not specified herein regarding this agreement. Contractor, by the signature below of its authorized representative, hereby acknowledges that the contractor has read this agreement, understands it, and agrees to be bound by its terms and conditions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to this agreement have hereunto set their hands and seals as of the day and year first above written.

The City of Rochester, Minnesota

By_____
Kim Norton, Mayor

Attest_____
Ann Kasel, City Clerk

Contractor

By_____

_____Title

By_____

_____Title

Approved as to Form & Execution

_____
Michael Spindler-Krage, City Attorney

RESOLUTION

Awarding Contract for Project No. J7346 Reconstruction of 18 Ave SW from Mayowood RD SW (CR 125) to 40 ST SW (CR 147) – Tree Clearing

WHEREAS, pursuant to an advertisement for bids for the following improvement(s): Project No. **J7346 Reconstruction of 18 Ave SW from Mayowood RD SW (CR 125) to 40 ST SW (CR 147) – Tree Clearing**, the following bids were received complying with the advertisement:

Bidder	Total
Hugo's Tree Care, Inc	**$65,520.00**
Castle Rock Tree LLC	$85,260.00
Hathaway Tree Service, Inc	$89,252.00; and
Icon, LLC.	$128,260.00

WHEREAS it appears that **Hugo's Tree Care, Inc** is the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Common Council of the City of Rochester, Minnesota, that the bid of **$65,520.00** is hereby accepted and execution of the standard City contract for construction with **Hugo's Tree Care, Inc**, is authorized for the following approved local improvements: Project No. **J7346 Reconstruction of 18 Ave SW from Mayowood RD SW (CR 125) to 40 ST SW (CR 147) – Tree Clearing**; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Clerk is directed to return to all bidders the deposits made with their bids, except the deposits of the successful bidder and the next lowest bidder, which shall be retained until the contract has been executed; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the bidder shall execute all contracts within ten days after the contract is ready for their signature, and if not executed by them in said time, they shall be deemed to have abandoned the same.

PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCHESTER, MINNESOTA, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2026.

_____
PRESIDENT OF SAID COMMON COUNCIL

ATTEST: _____
CITY CLERK

APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2026.

_____
MAYOR OF SAID CITY

(Seal of the City of
Rochester, Minnesota)

F.7

REQUEST FOR ACTION

Contract with Lakuna Consulting for Joint Enterprise Resource Planning Project

MEETING DATE:
January 21, 2026

ORIGINATING DEPT:
Information Technology

AGENDA SECTION:
Consent Agenda

PRESENTER:
Aaron Parrish or Carl Hunter

Action Requested:

Approving the contract with Lakuna Consulting for project management for the joint Enterprise Resource Planning Project.

Report Narrative:

Lakuna Consulting will provide full-time project management support for the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) Transformation, an organization-wide initiative to implement a single, shared ERP platform that replaces previously separate systems supporting with one supporting RPU, and the other supporting all other City functions. This support includes tracking obligations across participating business units and facilitating the Project Steering Committee, which represents enterprise leadership, while accounting for distinct operational, regulatory, and financial requirements within the organization.

The Lakuna project manager (PM) will coordinate activities across the organization, manage third-party suppliers, oversee dependencies between workstreams, identify resource needs, and provide regular project status reports.

Priorities & Foundational Principles:

Quality Services
Fiscal Responsibility and Sustainability

Policy Considerations & DEI Impact:

A modern system will have a larger user base, have a larger peer network, and be more familiar with new hires. Digital content must meet federal accessibility standards as defined by WCAG 2.1 Level AA or be withdrawn. A modern ERP will meet these requirements with no further action required by us.

Prior Legislative Actions & Community Engagement:

November 14, 2022: Council Meeting - Contract with Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) for needs assessment, process analysis, and creation of an action plan was authorized.

December 4th, 2023: CIP Approval containing initial funding for the project.

February 3, 2025: Council Meeting - Enterprise Resource Planning Software Requests for Proposals

was authorized.

October 20, 2025: Council Meeting - Adopted Resolution No. 262-25 authorizing the finalization of an agreement for future City Council Approval with SAP / HCL for Enterprise Resource Software.

December 8th, 2025 City Council Approval of the Enterprise Resource Planning Project and Budget; Subsequent RPU Board approval of the same

Fiscal & Resource Impact:

This will be paid from funds previously allocated at the December 8th, 2025 City Council meeting and subsequent RPU Board meeting. The estimated costs to fund this agreement are $828,000 which was reflected in previous project expenses.

Alternative Action(s):

No alternative actions suggested at this time.

Prepared By:

Tony Campbell

Attachments:

Agreement - City & RPU - Lakuna Consulting

City of Rochester &

Rochester Public Utilities

Consulting Agreement

January 2, 2026

RPU/City of Rochester and Supplier Confidential

Document Change History

Version	Change Date	Author	Remarks
1.0	01/02/2026	Marit Pepper	SOW for requesting T&M Resource(s) – ERP Transformation Project Leader

Table of Contents

Overview **3**

Scope of Engagement **3**

Constraints and Dependencies **4**

Resource Request **4**

Plan for escalation **5**

Risk / Transition Management Plan **5**

TERM **5**

TERMINATION **5**

AGREEMENT GOVERNANCE **6**

INDEMNIFICATION **6**

INVENTIONS AND WORK PRODUCT **6**

MISCELLANEOUS **7**

Approval and Authorization of this SOW **8**

Terms of the Engagement

This Statement of Work ("SOW") entered into by and between City of Rochester / Rochester Public Utilities ("The City / RPU") with offices at _____ and Clearview Consulting a Louisiana Limited Liability Company (d.b.a. Lakuna Consulting) with offices at 205 Sena Dr Metairie, Louisiana 70005 ("SUPPLIER") as of January 2, 2026 ("Effective Date").

Contact Person Details		
Name	**Job Title**	**Contact Person Details (Telephone / Email Id)**
Lauren Kenney	*CEO – Lakuna Consulting*	*504-236-8691*
Marit Pepper	*Director – Consulting Services*	*925-548-3525*

OVERVIEW

The City / RPU are undertaking a major strategic initiative to modernize their core technology landscape and business processes. Central to this effort is the upgrade of the SAP ERP system from ECC to S/4HANA, spanning HR, Finance, and Asset Management. In parallel, Rochester is upgrading key back-office systems, including Euna Budget, Benefitfocus and Sodales Solutions, to streamline departments such as city budgeting, benefit management and employee relations. Rochester has engaged HCL Technologies Limited as the System Integrator (SI) to design and implement these new technology platforms. Collectively this program is referred to herin as the ERP Transformation Project.

This SOW is to provide time and materials personnel provided by the Supplier pursuant to the Agreement ("T&M Resource") as requested by The City/RPU as described below.

SCOPE OF ENGAGEMENT

Include the Scope of the tasks that are expected from the T&M Resource.

Scope of this SOW	Out of Scope of this SOW
Supplier is responsible to a full-time Project Manager (PM) to provide project management support, tracking of the City and RPU obligations and facilitating the Project Steering Committee for the ERP Transformation project.	Supplier is not responsible for the assignment of work / activities / tasks to the Resource(s).
Provide project management support for the ERP Transformation Project including coordinating the activities of third-party suppliers, managing dependencies between workstreams, identifying resource needs and providing project status reports.	
Provide project management support for the ERP Transformation Project including identifying risk and issues, developing mitigation strategies, and working with third-party suppliers to incorporate mitigation plans into project schedule.	
Prepare updates for the City/RPU Steering Committee on project status including program risks and issues, schedule adherence and financial update.	Managing project financials including accruals, invoice payment and accounting for program costs. Developing the ERP Transformation project schedule (assumed to be developed by the SI)
Supplier Resource(s) to be available to the City/RPU team in accordance to the agreed hours in this SOW (not to exceed regular 40 Hours a week).	Supplier will not invoice overtime without prior written permission from the City/RPU.
Overtime: Resources can be made available beyond 40 hour a week with prior information to the resources / Supplier.	
Invoicing: The supplier resources shall only invoice for the hours worked.	
Resources will follow the City/RPU Work Calendar.	

CONSTRAINTS AND DEPENDENCIES

Describe constraints of schedule, resources and dependencies on other products and organizations.

Constraints	
Constraint Description	**Comments or Plan Impact**
The City/RPU is responsible to manage any and all Supplier resources assigned to them.	The City/RPU Project Lead shall constantly monitor workload and assign work to the Resource as required.
T&M Resource Availability and Performance	The City/RPU Project Lead should provide regular feedback to Supplier on resource availability and performance.
Input from other parties is required to perform project management activities for the ERP Transformation Project.	Completion of services is dependent upon input from other parties including, but not limited to, the system implementation vendor, third party vendors and the City/RPU project team members or leadership; to the extent that any such cooperation or input is delayed, then milestones may be missed.

Dependencies	
Dependency Description	**Comments or Plan Impact**
Supplier assumes support from the City Lead, RPU Lead and SI Lead.	Support is needed to effectively deliver the Scope of this SOW. Without such support resources will be ineffective.

RESOURCE REQUEST

Resource Level	Name / Role	Start Date	End Date	Work Location	No of Hours	Rate / Hour ($)	Total Cost ($)
Sr. Project Manager	James Osborne	1/5/26	11/30/27	Rochester, MN	3,680	$225	$828,000

- The above details are estimates and can vary based on the engagement and holidays.
- Supplier shall submit invoice on monthly basis (unless and otherwise agreed upon in this agreement).
- Invoices must include resource name, hours billed with rate, and project area(s) charged.

Travel and Expenses:

Resource Level	Description	Expected Travel and Expenses
Sr. Project Manager	Travel to Rochester, MN for key ERP project activities	$80,000

- Travel expenses will be billed based on actual and reasonable travel and living expenses.
- Travel and Expenses should be pre-approved by appropriate the City/RPU program lead and will be charged as applicable on actuals in addition to Hourly Rate.

PLAN FOR ESCALATION

Escalation	When?	To Whom?	How?
Level 1	When the T&M Resource is idle for any period greater than 5% of their work week	RPU/City of Rochester Project Lead	Personal reaching, email with all the details
Level 2	2 days after Level 1	Director	Email with all details
Level 3	Supplier will work with the RPU/City of Rochester Vendor Management Team to resolve any performance related issues or Terms and Conditions of the SOW / Purchase Order.		

RISK / TRANSITION MANAGEMENT PLAN

Risk	Impact	Mitigation Actions
Initial transition period	High	RPU/City of Rochester pays the T&M rate for mutually agreed period by RPU/City of Rochester and Supplier.
Supplier Resource leaves Supplier without Notice	High	RPU/City of Rochester will be responsible for transition costs. The Supplier will provide RPU/City of Rochester with an email stating that the resource left their employment without providing notice. If this happens for a second time during the term of any engagement, RPU/City of Rochester may terminate the engagement for cause after the second notice of such an occurrence. If RPU/City of Rochester allows replacement of resource for the second time, the transition cost will be paid by Supplier**.**
Supplier Resource takes another role within Supplier Organization	High	Supplier will provide 30 days' notice and transition costs will be absorbed by Supplier. Failure of Supplier to comply with this provision will result in a 20% reduction of monthly resource payment(s) (minimum credit $1,000.00)
End of SOW duration	High	RPU/City of Rochester Project Lead will work with the resource to complete transfer of knowledge and handover all Documentation. Time spent on this activity is considered as billable.

TERM

The term of this Agreement shall commence January 5, 2026 and continue until November 30, 2027, unless terminated earlier pursuant to this Agreement (the "Term").

TERMINATION

Either party may terminate this Agreement upon written notice if the other party breaches any material term of this Agreement and fails to cure such breach within fifteen (15) days of receiving written notice of such breach.

AGREEMENT GOVERNANCE

Except as otherwise provided herein, no alteration, amendment, change, modification, addition, deletion, waiver, or rescission of or to this Agreement shall be effective unless it is in writing and properly and duly executed by the parties hereto.

INDEMNIFICATION

To the fullest extent permitted by "Law", except for any "Claims" arising from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the City/RPU, its employees or representatives, the Supplier shall indemnify, save and hold harmless the City/RPU Indemnitees on demand from and against any Losses and shall defend the City/RPU Indemnitees against all Claims. The City/RPU shall defend, indemnify and hold the Supplier and its Affiliates harmless from any Claims arising from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the City/RPU and its employees and representatives.

"Claims" means any claim asserted by a third party or civil, criminal, administrative, arbitral or investigative action, suit or proceeding asserted or initiated by a third party in any way concerning or related to this Agreement including but not limited to:

A. Supplier's failure to properly and/or timely perform Supplier's obligations, duties and responsibilities resulting in an agreement breach, except to the extent caused by any City/RPU Agreement breach;
B. Supplier's employee's criminal acts, intentional misconduct and/or negligence in connection with the Agreement;
C. Supplier's employee's negligent or willful acts or omissions causing bodily injury, including death, or damage to tangible personal or real property;
D. Supplier's violation of any Law;
E. Supplier's employee's commission of fraud;

"Law" mean all laws, statutes, regulations, rules, ordinances, orders, rulings, supervisory requirements, directives, requests, circulars, opinions, interpretive letters and other official releases of or by any government, or any authority, department, instrumentality or agency thereof (including courts).

"Losses" means all losses, costs, damages, expenses, liens, encumbrances, fines, penalties, claims, demands and other liabilities of any kind or character, including attorneys fees', experts' and consultants' fees and other defense costs; provided that, "Losses" shall not include any consequential, indirect, incidental, exemplary, reputational, special or punitive damages of any kind.

INVENTIONS AND WORK PRODUCT

As used herein, "Inventions and Work Product" means any and all inventions, works of authorship, ideas, discoveries, innovations, suggestions, improvements, processes, devices, products, concepts, prototypes, samples, models, machines, methods, apparatus, compounds, formulations, compositions of matter or configurations, designs and design improvements, trade secrets, know-how and all other intellectual property, whether or not patentable or registrable under patent, copyright or similar laws (including, without limitation, developments and derivative works with respect to any of the foregoing, and any other forms of technology), and any and all rights and benefits resulting therefrom, that the Supplier, either solely or jointly with others, conceives, makes, develops, or reduces to practice in the course of performing services or as a result of access to information disclosed or made available to the Supplier in connection with the services.

The Supplier agrees that all original works of authorship that are made by the Supplier (solely or jointly with others) in connection with this Agreement and that are eligible for copyright protection are "works made for hire," as that term is defined in the United States Copyright Act (17 U.S.C., Section 101).

The Supplier hereby assigns (and agrees to assign) to the City/RPU, or its designee, without further compensation, all of the Supplier's right, title, and interest throughout the world in and to any and all Inventions and Work Product. The Supplier agrees to keep and maintain adequate and current written records with respect to all Inventions and Work Product ("Records"). Records may be in the form of notes, sketches, drawings, excel charts, electronic data or recordings, notebooks, and any other format. Records will be available to and remain the sole property of the City/RPU at all times.

MISCELLANEOUS

Neither this Agreement nor any rights or obligations hereunder may be transferred or assigned by the Supplier without the express written consent of the City/RPU. The City/RPU may transfer or assign its rights or obligations under this Agreement to any successor or affiliated organization. This Agreement shall, to the extent permitted herein, be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, personal representatives, successors and assigns, as the case may be.

This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware without regard to any choice of law principle that would dictate the application of the laws of another jurisdiction.

Except as provided herein, if any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall be held to be illegal, invalid, unenforceable, or void in any respect, this Agreement shall not be rendered null and void thereby; and the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions contained herein shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

The headings in this Agreement are inserted for convenience of reference only and shall be given no effect in the construction or interpretation of any provision of this Agreement.

Each of the parties hereto agrees that he, she or it will do any reasonable and lawful act or thing and will execute any instruments necessary or proper to make the provisions of this Agreement effective.

The Supplier hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Supplier has the right to consult with an attorney before signing this Agreement and that the Supplier has done so to the extent desired.

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument. In the event that any signature is delivered by e-mail delivery of a ".pdf" format data file, such signature will create a valid and binding obligation of the party executing (or on whose behalf such signature is executed) with the same force and effect as if such facsimile or ".pdf" signature page were an original thereof.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

APPROVAL AND AUTHORIZATION OF THIS SOW

City/RPU	Supplier
	Clearview Consulting, L.L.C. (d.b.a. Lakuna Consulting
Signature:	*Signature:*
Full Name:	*Full Name: Lauren Kenney*
Title:	*Title: CEO*
Date:	*Date:*
Purchase Order Number	

CITY OF ROCHESTER MINNESOTA

REQUEST FOR ACTION

Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) Clarifying Financial Process for Dispatch Services

MEETING DATE:
January 21, 2026

ORIGINATING DEPT:
Rochester Police Department

AGENDA SECTION:
Consent Agenda

PRESENTER:
Cpt. Turk

Action Requested:

Approving a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with Olmsted County clarifying the financial process for Dispatch Services.

Report Narrative:

This agreement continues a partnership with Olmsted County to provide dispatch services. The City council approved a similar agreement in May of 2024. Since that time, the parties agreed there was a need to further clarify the allocation of costs. This agreement is for 2025 and a bridge to a 2026 MOU.

The purpose of this agreement is to : (i) memorialize the Parties' cost-sharing arrangement for operation of a single existing Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP) located within the geographical boundaries of the County, (ii) eliminate duplication of administrative work for both Parties, and (iii) facilitate productive and customer-focused results for all residents and visitors within the geographical boundaries of the PSAP. The Parties' governing bodies have prioritized the execution of this agreement to ensure streamlined financial processes and communication to facilitate the operation of a joint PSAP that assures public safety services for the benefit of everyone within our communities. This supports the relationship that the County and City have in collaborating on the allocation of costs to provide this important service to the community. Memorializing the annual budget for the PSAP, which leverages City and County resources, talents, and expertise, is fundamental to successfully and effectively meeting the needs of our communities.

The agreement represents a cost-sharing agreement between the parties. Further revisions are expected to occur due to budget discussions and/or unforeseen operation adjustments.

The County Board will review the MOU after Council approval.

Priorities & Foundational Principles:

Public Safety
Quality Services

Policy Considerations & DEI Impact:

The commitment to the MOU aligns with the City's vision, principles, and priorities through providing

quality services throughout the City, aiding in public safety by supporting the streamlined operation of the PSAP, and aiding in growth management and sustainability with enhanced partnerships with the County.

Prior Legislative Actions & Community Engagement:

March 20, 1978 - Council approved the 911 concept plan for Olmsted County.

October 20, 1986- Council approved an intent to participate in modifying the existing C911 service to E911 service.

September 1991 - The original Riverbend Agreement for Joint Dispatch Services was entered into by the City and County. This was subsequently amended in January 1992 and June 1995 as construction and final operations in the new Joint Law Enforcement Center were finalized.

May 6, 2024 - Prior approval of MOU Clarifying Financial Process for Dispatch Services.

Fiscal & Resource Impact:

Fiscal responsibilities outlined in this MOU are consistent with the previous year, with some revision to make the allocation of costs more clear and updating language accordingly.

Alternative Action(s):

No alternative action is suggested at this time.

Prepared By:

Sarah Clayton

Attachments:

Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) - City of Rochester and Olmsted County 2025 Dispatch Terms

2025 Memorandum of Understanding between the County of Olmsted and the City of Rochester Regarding Public Safety Answering Point Funding and Establishing the Annual Budget for Dispatch Services

A. Parties.

The Parties to this agreement are the County of Olmsted, with its principal offices located at 151 4th Street SE, Rochester, Minnesota, 55904 ("the County"), and the City of Rochester, with its principal offices located at 201 4th Street SE, Rochester, Minnesota, 55904 ("the City").

B. Purpose.

The purpose of this agreement is to: (i) memorialize the Parties' cost-sharing arrangement for operation of the single existing Public Safety Answering Point ("PSAP") located within the geographical boundaries of the County, (ii) eliminate duplication of administrative work for both Parties, and (iii) facilitate productive and customer-focused results for all residents and visitors within the geographical boundaries of the PSAP. The Parties' governing bodies have prioritized the execution of this agreement to ensure streamlined financial processes and communication to facilitate the operation of a joint PSAP that assures public safety services for the benefit of everyone within our communities. This supports the long history and relationship that the County and City have in collaborating on the allocation of costs to provide this important service to the community. Memorializing the annual budget for the PSAP, which leverages City and County resources, talents, and expertise, is fundamental to successfully and effectively meeting the needs of our communities.

C. Recitals.

1. The County receives annual funding through the Department of Public Safety (DPS) for 911 Emergency Telecommunications systems.

2. The City operates a 911 emergency telecommunications system ("System") which serves as the Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP) for 911 services within the geographical boundaries of Olmsted County. This multijurisdictional PSAP performs the required statutory functions, with maintenance costs and activities shared by the City and County.

3. The annual costs of operating and maintaining the System and PSAP include expenditures such as payroll administration, insurance premiums, and equipment.

4. The County and City have shared in the costs and duties associated with the operation and maintenance of the System and PSAP for approximately thirty years.

5. The Minnesota Department of Public Safety ("DPS") distributes funds for enhanced 911 service ("E911 funds") pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 403.113. The use of E911 funds is limited to certain, specific types of expenditures related to equipment and technology as defined and authorized by the DPS rules.

6. The annual costs of operating and maintaining the System and PSAP exceed the annual E911 funds distributed and includes expenses not eligible for use per the rules that guide E911 fund use.

D. Funding.

1. **Annual Budget.** The City will provide the County with a copy of the draft annual budget by June 1st of each year for review, feedback, and discussion. The 2024 Budget is Attached as Exhibit A. Exhibit A will be replaced annually until a successor Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding is established, or the parties terminate this Memorandum of Understanding.

2. Joint operation and maintenance of the PSAP is accomplished through funding and personnel provided by the City and the County. The shared service expenses for operations are determined by the City and paid for with both non-E911 governmental funds, and E911 funds.

3. The Parties provide direct goods and services for operation and maintenance of the PSAP, without an expectation of reimbursement for those services by either Party. The agreement for the provision of these goods and services is as follows:

    a. The County provides the physical worksite, routine maintenance and janitorial services for said worksite.

    b. The County provides information technology support and maintenance, as well as geographic information system mapping technology and support.

    c. The City provides the administrative services for personnel matters, payroll and benefits, information technology support, and financial accounting.

    d. The City provides staffing for the operation of the dispatch center and provides direct payment for salary and benefits as well as other direct expenses in the annual budget.

4. The Parties pay allocated shares of the total costs for operation and maintenance of the PSAP from their respective non-E911 governmental funds. The agreement for payment of the allocated shares is as follows:

    a. The City submits a monthly invoice to the County's Finance Department in accordance with subsection E of this agreement.

b. The County's Finance Department remits payment within thirty days of receiving said invoice.

5. The Parties expend E911 funds for operation and maintenance of the PSAP pursuant to the requirements and limitations of Minnesota Statutes Section 403.113. The agreement for expenditure of E911 funds is as follows:

    a. The County receives and manages the annual funds issued for E911 as provided under Minnesota Statute Section 403.113, and maintains the E911 funds in an interest-bearing account to be drawn upon monthly per the billing procedures outlined in subsection G.

    b. Pursuant to the approved annual budget approximately seventy-five percent (75%) of E911 funds are expended annually on authorized purchases deemed necessary for operation and maintenance of the PSAP by the PSAP's 911 Communication Manager. The remaining twenty-five percent (25%) of the funds will be retained by the County for future investment based on discussions and collaboration with the City.

6. Minnesota Statutes Section 403.113, subdivision 4 requires all cities, counties, or entities that operate a PSAP to complete an annual audit of their Enhanced 911 Funds and to provide copies of the audits to the Department of Public Safety (DPS).

    a. The City and County agree to keep proper accounting records to assure the necessary documentation exists to complete annual audits for submittal to DPS.

    b. Each billing submitted to the County will contain language that certifies that E911 funds contained within the billing were spent in accordance with Minnesota Statute 403.113 and that proper records have been retained within its financial system for legal compliance and to complete the audit process as outlined in subsection G.

    c. The County, in collaboration with the City, will prepare the annual audit and present the draft E911 Special Revenue Account Report and supporting documents for review at least 14 days prior to submission to DPS.

E. <u>Allocation of Costs</u>. The following represents the approach to cost allocation for Dispatch Services:

1. <u>Non-E911 Eligible</u>

Service	City Share	County Share
Personnel	2/3	1/3
Insurance	1/2	1/2
Cell phones	2/3	1/3
Facilities maintenance	0	Full

IT Support (ITRF Support)	Full	Full
Administrative Support – Payroll, HR, Finance	Full	0
Administrative Support – GIS	0	Full
Office supplies not covered under the State document listed below	Full	0

2. **E911 Eligible**
   E911 eligible expenses as defined here will be reimbursed 100% using E911 funds. (link to state document).
3. **Construction project costs will be determined collaboratively on a per-project basis.**
4. **All other technology costs are covered in a separate MOU.**

F. Billing for Dispatch Services.

1. The City will submit monthly invoices for 1/12th of the estimated annual costs less section G E911 funds to the County for costs allocable under section 3. This is based on the budget reflected in **Exhibit A** and the budget subsequently adopted in future years. A sample monthly invoice is attached as **Exhibit B**.

2. Monthly Billing will be provided by the City by the 5th working day of each month and the County will pay the invoice within the 30 days.

3. City and County representatives will meet in October to review Budget Actuals and determine if costs are higher than projected or lower than projected. If necessary, the monthly billing will be adjusted for November, and December. There will be a final reconciliation in February of the following year to determine whether a credit or additional payment is needed.

G. E-911 Funds Allocation, Use, and Billing.

1. The County currently receives E911 funds to be spent on eligible expenditures consistent with Minnesota State Statute 403.113. To fund dispatch operations serving County, City, EMS, and rural fire service providers, approximately 75% of funds will be provided to fund eligible dispatch operations pursuant to the approved annual budget. The remaining 25% of funds will be retained by the County for future investment based on discussions and collaboration with the City. Unbudgeted expenses shall be reviewed and approved by the parties according to their respective budget processes.
2. The 75% of E911 Funds provided to support dispatch operations managed by the City will be billed monthly based on actual expenses incurred. The City will provide the following notation on the billing reflected in ***Exhibit C "The City certifies that E911 funds contained within this billing have been spent in accordance with Minnesota State Statute 403.113 and has retained records within its financial***

system for legal compliance and audit purposes." The City hereby agrees to indemnify, hold harmless and defend the County, its officers and employees against any and all liability, loss, costs, damages, expenses, claims, audit and actions, including attorney's fees which the County, its officers and employees, may hereafter sustain, incur or be required to pay, arising out of or by reason of any alleged or actual unlawful or inappropriate use or expenditure of E911 funds.

3. The County will supply audited Fund balance annually reflecting available E911 funds.

H. Terms. This Memorandum of Understanding shall commence on [date] and shall remain in effect unless terminated by either party by providing 120 days written notice prior to the end of the calendar year.

1. This agreement shall renew automatically on January 1 of each successive year unless one of the Parties provides written notice of termination to the other by October 1. In such event, the terms of the agreement will expire on December 31 of the following year.

2. No later than June 1 of each year, the PSAP 911 Communications Manager shall submit to the Parties' respective chief law enforcement officers, or their designees, a copy of the proposed budget for operation and maintenance of the System and PSAP for the upcoming year.

3. The Parties' respective chief law enforcement officers, or their designees, shall meet by October 31 of each year to review current year budget with the PSAP 911 Communications Manager and determine whether the actual costs of operation and maintenance are in alignment with the projections. Monthly billing for the remaining two months of the year shall be adjusted as needed. Final accounting for the previous year shall occur no later than February 28 to reconcile any discrepancies between projected and actual expenditures.

I. **INDEMNIFICATION.** Except as provided in paragraph G. 2, above, the County and the City shall each be liable for their own acts to the extent provided by law and hereby agrees to indemnify, hold harmless and defend the other parties, their officers, employees against any and all liability, loss, costs, damages, expenses, claims and actions, including attorney's fees which the other parties, their officers and employees,

may hereafter sustain, incur or be required to pay, arising out of or by reason of any act or omission of a different party, its agents, servants or employees, in the execution, performance or failure to adequately perform its obligations pursuant to this memorandum. It is understood and agreed that the County and the City's liability shall be limited by the provisions of Minnesota Statutes Chapter 466 or other applicable law. Nothing herein shall be construed to limit the County and the City from asserting against third parties any defenses or immunities (including common law, statutory and constitutional) it may have or be construed to create a basis for a claim or suit when none would otherwise exist.

J. **DATA PRIVACY.** For purposes of this MOU all data created, collected, received, stored, used, maintained, or disseminated by the County or the City in the performance of this MOU is subject to the requirements of the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minn. Stat. Chapter 13 and the Minnesota Rules implementing the Act now in force or hereafter adopted as well as the federal laws on data privacy.

K. **BUSINESS RECORDS.** The County and the City shall each keep such business records pursuant to this MOU as would be kept by a reasonably prudent practitioner of its profession. The County and the City shall maintain such records for at least 6 years from the date services or payment were last provided or made or longer if any audit in progress or data retention schedule requires a longer retention period. All accounting records shall be kept in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The County and the City shall have the right to audit and review all such documents and records of the other party pertaining to this agreement at any time during regular business hours or upon reasonable notice. These records are subject to examination, duplication, transcription and audit by any party and either the Legislative or State Auditor of the State of Minnesota pursuant to Minnesota Statute § 16C.05, subd 5. Such evidences are also subject to review by the Comptroller General of the United States, or a duly authorized representative, if federal funds are used for any work under this MOU.

L. **SUBCONTRACTS AND ASSIGNMENTS.** The County and the City shall not enter into any subcontract for performance of any of the services contemplated under this contract, nor assign MOU nor transfer its interest in this agreement without the prior written consent of the other party and subject to such conditions and provisions as the other party may deem necessary.

M. **NOTICES.** All official notices shall be sufficiently given when delivered or mailed, certified mail, postage prepaid, to the parties at their respective places of business as set forth below or at a place designated hereafter in writing by the parties. As an alternative to physical delivery, any notice may be delivered in electronic form to the named individuals, or their successor(s). Electronic notices shall be deemed received at the time the sending party receives verification of receipt by the receiving party.

County Administrator 151 4th St SE Rochester, MN 55904 travis.gransee@olmstedcounty.gov	City Administrator 201 4th Street SE Rochester, MN 55904 AZelms@rochestermn.gov

N. **INTERPRETATION, JURISDICTION AND VENUE.** This MOU shall be subject to, governed by, and construed and interpreted solely according to the laws of the State of Minnesota. The County and the City hereby consent and submit to the jurisdiction of the appropriate courts of Minnesota or of the United States having jurisdiction in Minnesota for adjudication of any suit or cause of action arising under or in connection with this agreement, or the performance of such agreement, and agrees that any such suit or cause of action may be brought in any such court.

O. **SEVERABILITY** - The parties agree that if any term or provision of this MOU is declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal or in conflict with any law, the validity of the remaining terms and provisions shall not be affected, and the rights and obligations of the parties shall be construed and enforced as if the MOU did not contain the particular term or provision held to be invalid.

P. **MERGER CLAUSE** - This MOU constitutes the final expression of the parties' understanding. This MOU supersedes all prior negotiations, understanding, agreements, and representations. There are no oral or written understandings, agreements or representations not specified herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this MOU on the date and year first above written.

COUNTY OF OLMSTED

Date:_____, 2025 By_____
Mark Thein, Chair, County Bd. of Commissioners

Attest_____
Clara Sifuentes, Administrative Coordinator to the Board

CITY OF ROCHESTER

Date:_____, 2025 By_____

Mayor Kim Norton

Attest:_____
Ann Kasel, City Clerk

EXHIBIT A – Budget

Non-E911 Funds: City will invoice in accordance with MOU Section F and Exhibit B

ACCT #	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL	Police	2 new FTEs	Share1	Fire	2 new FTEs	Share2	County	2 new FTEs	Share3
80100	Dispatcher (Salary & Benefits)	$3,518,816.00	$1,172,938.67	$81,957.00	1/3	$1,172,938.67	$81,957.00	1/3	$1,172,938.67	$81,957.00	1/3
80300	Dispatcher Overtime	$15,000.00	$5,000.00		1/3	$5,000.00		1/3	$5,000.00		1/3
80400	Other Pay - Retiree	$20,000.00	$6,666.67		1/3	$6,666.67		1/3	$6,666.67		1/3
80721	Employee Parking	$3,996.00	$1,332.00		1/3	$1,332.00		1/3	$1,332.00		1/3
81100	Advertising for Personnel	$714.00	$238.00		1/3	$238.00		1/3	$238.00		1/3
81290	Misc Mtce (IE repeaters, base radios, Towers, etc.)	$6,620.00	$1,655.00		1/4	$1,655.00		1/4	$3,310.00		1/2
81360	Medical Services	$82.00	$27.33		1/3	$27.33		1/3	$27.33		1/3
81390	Expert & Prof Servs	$1,103.00	$367.67		1/3	$367.67		1/3	$367.67		1/3
82013	Cell Phone/Mobile Charges	$5,080.00	$1,693.33		1/3	$1,693.33		1/3	$1,693.33		1/3
82310	Electricity (inc Annual (shr522)	$800.00	$200.00		1/4	$200.00		1/4	$400.00		1/2
82340	LP for Raido Site Generator	$500.00	$125.00		1/4	$125.00		1/4	$250.00		1/2
82610	Insurance-Comprehensive	$3,816.00	$1,272.00		1/3	$1,272.00		1/3	$1,272.00		1/3
82660	Insurance-Misc Others	$36.00	$12.00		1/3	$12.00		1/3	$12.00		1/3
82950	Info Systems/Data Center Chgs (County ITS)	$7,650.00	$3,825.00		1/4	$3,825.00		1/4	Paid by CO		1/2
82980	Misc. Labor (outside vendors)	$318.00	$79.50		1/4	$79.50		1/4	$159.00		1/2
83050	Central Service Fees	$2,100.00	$525.00		1/4	$525.00		1/4	$1,050.00		1/2
83651	First Aid Supples	$40.00	$13.33		1/3	$13.33		1/3	$13.33		1/3
83690	Other Supplies - Misc	$442.00	$147.33		1/3	$147.33		1/3	$147.33		1/3
	TOTAL	$3,587,113.00	$1,196,117.83			$1,196,117.83			$1,194,877.33		
	2 New FTE Dispatch Salary/Benefits	$245,871.00	$81,957.00			$81,957.00			$81,957.00		
	TOTAL (Updated 1/3/25)	**$3,832,984.00**	**$1,278,074.83**			**$1,278,074.83**			**$1,276,834.33**		

E911 FUNDS: City will invoice based on the actual costs incurred, in accordance with MOU Section G and Exhibit C

ACCT #	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL		
81210	Office Equipment - Maint/Repair	$3,808.00		
81240	Computer SW/HW Maint	$122,196.00		
81290	Misc Mtnce (phone system)	$25,000.00		
82010	Telephone/Circuit Chgs	$15,214.00	$ 22,000.00	IQ SIP Phone Lines
82110	Training/Travel Expenses	$3,525.00		
82140	Staff Development Mtg	$2,320.00		
82210	Subscriptions (Platt Books)	$561.00		
82220	Membership Dues (APCO)	$1,746.00		
83020	Office Supplies - General-Dispatch	$1,287.00		
83025	Office Furniture/Equipment	$2,750.00		
83430	UPS Power Module & Batteries	$400.00		
84974	Phone Equip Replacment Chg	$9,577.00		
84975	Computer Replacement Chgs	$39,504.00		
	Total	$227,888.00		
	IQ SIP Phone Lines	$22,000.00		
	Total (Updated 1/3/25)	**$249,888.00**		
	TOTAL DISPATCH 2025 BUDGET (E911 & N911)	**$4,082,872.00**		

EXHIBIT B – Form of Monthly Invoice Dispatch Services

INVOICE

City of Rochester, Minnesota
POLICE DEPARTMENT
(507) 328-2923

Date: 01/05/24
Page: 1
Account: 23326

Remit Payment To:
City of Rochester, Minnesota
Finance Department
201 4th Street SE, Room 204
Rochester, MN 55904

Olm Co Sheriff
Olm Co Government Center
151 4th Street SE
Rochester MN 55904-3711

Customer Address:
Olm Co Government Center
151 4th Street SE
Rochester MN 55904-3711

Please pay from this invoice as statements will not be sent out unless an invoice is past due.
Terms: Net 30 days Interest is calculated on invoices that are past due.
Please be advised that your account has been debited or back-charged as follows:

Date	Document Number	Type	Item	Due Date	Remark	Amount
01/05/24	161612	Invoice	001	02/04/24	Jan Shared Dispatch Costs	86,841.50
					Total Amount Invoiced	86,841.50
					Tax Amount	
					Balance Due	86,841.50

For Accounting Use:

G/L Date	G/L Account		Sub-Ledger	Amount
01/05/24	42141.55279	County Share/Communications		86,841.50
				86,841.50

Prepared by: JROY

When you provide a check as payment, you authorize us to use information from your check to process a one-time Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) or a draft drawn from your account or to process the payment as a check transaction. When we use information from your check to make an EFT, funds may be withdrawn from your account as soon as the same day we receive your payment, and you will not receive your check back from your financial institution. If your payment is returned unpaid, you authorize the collection of your payment and a return fee of $30 by EFT(s) or draft(s) drawn from your account per MN Statute 604.113. Other forms of payments such as Cash, Discover, MasterCard, Visa or physical bank deposit are available if you prefer not to pay by check under these conditions.

EXHIBIT C: Form of Monthly Invoice E911 Funds

INVOICE

City of Rochester, Minnesota
POLICE DEPARTMENT
(507) 328-2923

Date: 01/05/24
Page: 1
Account: 23326

Remit Payment To:
City of Rochester, Minnesota
Finance Department
201 4th Street SE, Room 204
Rochester, MN 55904

Olm Co Sheriff
Olm Co Government Center
151 4th Street SE
Rochester MN 55904-3711

Customer Address:
Olm Co Government Center
151 4th Street SE
Rochester MN 55904-3711

Please pay from this invoice as statements will not be sent out unless an invoice is past due.
Terms: Net 30 days Interest is calculated on invoices that are past due.
Please be advised that your account has been debited or back-charged as follows:

Date	Document Number	Type	Item	Due Date	Remark	Amount
01/05/23	161613	Invoice	001	02/04/23	Jan Dispatch 911 Funds	16,645.08
					Total Amount Invoiced	16,645.08
					Tax Amount	
					Balance Due	16,645.08

For Accounting Use:

G/L Date	G/L Account		Sub-Ledger	Amount
01/05/24	42141.55279	County Share/Communications		16,645.08
				16,645.08

Prepared by: JROY

"The City certifies that E911 funds contained within this billing have been spent in accordance with Minnesota State Statute 403.113 and has retained records within its financial system for legal compliance and audit purposes."

When you provide a check as payment, you authorize us to use information from your check to process a one-time Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) or a draft drawn from your account or to process the payment as a check transaction. When we use information from your check to make an EFT, funds may be withdrawn from your account as soon as the same day we receive your payment, and you will not receive your check back from your financial institution. If your payment is returned unpaid, you authorize the collection of your payment and a return fee of $30 by EFT(s) or draft(s) drawn from your account per MN Statute 604.113. Other forms of payments such as Cash, Discover, MasterCard, Visa or physical bank deposit are available if you prefer not to pay by check under these conditions.

CITY OF ROCHESTER MINNESOTA

REQUEST FOR ACTION

Settlement Agreement Related to Transportation Improvement District Fee Dispute

MEETING DATE:
January 21, 2026

ORIGINATING DEPT:
City Attorney's Office

AGENDA SECTION:
Consent Agenda

PRESENTER:
Michael Spindler-Krage

Action Requested:

Approving a settlement agreement with an additional claimant stemming from previous litigation between Tap House Real Estate, LLC and the City of Rochester, in United States District Court matter No. 22-cv00492 (ECT/DTS) (D. Minn.).

Report Narrative:

In 2022 Tap House Real Estate, LLC ("Tap House") filed a lawsuit against the City of Rochester ("City").

On February 3, 2025, the Common Council approved a settlement agreement to resolve all disputes between Tap House and the City of Rochester arising from the subject matter of the Action, and all claims and defenses that were raised in the Action. The matter was subsequently dismissed by stipulation. During the pendency of the Tap House matter (and thereafter) the City was put on notice regarding claimants who believed they were entitled to some amount of a refund of previously paid Transportation Improvement District fees.

On June 16, 2025, and again on August 18, 2025, the Common Council approved settlement agreements to resolve disputes between the City and various claimants presented to the City during the pendency of the Tap House matter or thereafter, as referenced above.

The settlement agreement presented in this Request for Council Action resolves claims informally raised with the City on June 18, 2025, by Stencil Group. That company developed two senior housing complexes adjacent to 46th Avenue NW and north of Badger Hills Drive NW (formerly known as 41st St. NW). The City extended 41st St. NW, which made it possible to develop the Stencil Group property. The site is within the West Side Transportation Infrastructure District (WSTID).

The percentage of Stencil Group’s two TID payments that would be refunded under the proposed settlement is in line with payments to other claimants who are similarly situated to the Stencil Group. We are aware of one additional unresolved claim by another developer of property within the WSTID, who

has retained new counsel, and who is in contact with the City's outside counsel.

Priorities & Foundational Principles:

Fiscal Responsibility & Sustainability
Economic Resilience

Policy Considerations & DEI Impact:

Fiscal responsibility and economic vibrancy.

It is important to understand that the original Transportation Improvement District (TID) policy was started more than two decades ago, as a kind of partnership between the City and developers. That partnership grew out of a recognition that expansion of public infrastructure required to support new developments was expensive and incremental. Developers were looking for ways to speed up the expansion of public infrastructure, so that the City could support and approve new development proposals. However, if aspects of the necessary infrastructure (e.g. roads/streets/signalization) were only to be funded by public dollars, the development opportunities would not occur as quickly as many developers desired. It was this dilemma that created the TID partnership, which allowed developers to help fund the public infrastructure buildout, via formulas that determined the public infrastructure impact/cost of the development proposal. Over the past two decades this partnership facilitated development and expansion within the City that otherwise would likely not have been possible. Many developments, developers, and businesses, including Tap House and the claimant involved in this proposed settlement agreement, benefitted from the TID partnership and the associated accelerated development opportunities.

Prior Legislative Actions & Community Engagement:

None applicable.

Fiscal & Resource Impact:

Earlier in 2024 the City Council discontinued collection of TID fees. This policy and infrastructure funding shift will create future challenges in funding the public infrastructure necessary for anticipated and needed development and housing opportunities.

Alternative Action(s):

No alternative actions are recommended at this time.

Prepared By:

Michael Spindler-Krage

Attachments:

Settlement Agreement - Rochester and the Stencil Group

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

This Settlement Agreement (the "Agreement") is entered into by and between Stencil Group ("Stencil") and the City of Rochester, Minnesota (the "City") (collectively, the "Parties").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Parties wish to resolve all disputes between them arising from the payment to the City of charges by the City of transportation infrastructure fees, and all potential claims and potential defenses to potential litigation by Stencil against the City regarding those charges; and

WHEREAS, the Parties have, in the interests of settlement and compromise, to avoid the time, expense, burden, and uncertainty of further litigation, and without any admission of liability, reached an agreement as described in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals and the mutual promises and covenants set forth in this Agreement, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby expressly acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

TERMS

1. Effective Date. This Agreement will become effective when it has been executed by all Parties ("Effective Date").

2. Payments. The City shall make to Stencil payment of $48,632.94 within ten days after the Effective Date. The check shall be made payable to Stencil Group II, LLC and be mailed to PO Box 89624, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57109.

3. Release. Except only for the obligations or representations of the Parties under this Agreement, Stencil and the City, for themselves and any of their respective members, managers, governors, elected officials, appointed officials, employees, agents, representatives, attorneys, insurers, successors, and assignees, hereby releases, acquits, and forever discharges the other and their respective past and present members, managers, governors, elected officials, appointed officials, employees, agents, representatives, attorneys, insurers, successors, and assignees from any and all claims for relief, actions, suits, agreements, debts, liabilities, damages, judgments, executions, demands and other claims of every kind and nature whatsoever, whether in law or equity, contract or tort, known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, fixed or contingent, including without limitation any and all such claims potential litigation by Stencil against the City regarding payment to the City of charges by the City of transportation infrastructure fees. It is the Parties' express intent that this release is as broad as possible under the law, and fully and

finally ends any relationship and resolves any dispute between the Parties. This release includes, but is not limited to, Stencil's right, if any, to seek certification of a class, and Stencil's rights, if any, to shift, impose, tax or otherwise recover costs (including attorneys' fees) from the City.

4. No Admission of Liability. This Agreement effects the settlement and release of claims and defenses, which are denied and contested by the Parties, and nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as an admission of liability by either Party.

5. Fees and Costs. Paragraphs 2 through 4 of this Agreement fully resolve any alleged or potential claims for the recovery of costs (including attorneys' fees) and disbursements related to or arising from potential litigation by Stencil against the City regarding payment to the City of charges by the City of transportation infrastructure fees.

6. No Assignment. Each Party represents and warrants that it has not assigned or transferred, or purported to assign or transfer, any of the claims released pursuant to this Agreement to any other person and that it is fully entitled to compromise and settle such claims. Each Party shall indemnify the other against all costs, expenses, and judgments, including all attorneys' fees incurred, in the event that any third party shall assert any of the claims released pursuant to this Agreement based on a purported assignment or transfer of rights by a Party to this Agreement.

7. Governing Law. This Agreement will be governed by the laws of the State of Minnesota, the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, and the United States District Court for the District of Minnesota Local Rules without regard to conflict-of-law principles.

8. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties and a complete merger of prior negotiations and agreements.

9. Amendment. This Agreement may not be amended, released, discharged, changed, extended, or modified in whole or in part except to the extent provided by a written instrument signed by the Parties.

10. Voluntary Agreement. The Parties hereby expressly acknowledge that they are entering into this Agreement entirely of their own free will, uninfluenced by any duress, economic coercion or other factors that might have the effect of negating the free will with which they enter into this Agreement. This Agreement is

the result of arms-length negotiations among the Parties. All Parties have participated in the negotiations, have had an equal opportunity to participate in the drafting and revision of this Agreement, and have had the opportunity to review this Agreement with their counsel. No ambiguity shall be construed against any Party based upon a claim that the Party in question drafted ambiguous language.

ll. Signatures. This Agreement may be signed in multiple counterparts, and facsimile, imaged, and electronically-signed signature pages shall have the same binding legal effect as original signature pages.

[*signature pages follow*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date set forth below.

STENCIL GROUP II, LLC

By: _____ Dated: _____

Printed Name: Nathan Stencil

Title: President

THE CITY OF ROCHESTER, MINNESOTA

By: _____ Dated: _____
Randy Schubring
President of Rochester Common Council

AND

By: _____ Dated: _____
Kim Norton
Mayor of the City of Rochester

AND

By: _____ Dated: _____
Kelly Geistler
City Clerk

F.10

REQUEST FOR ACTION

Site Development Agreement with Mayo Clinic for the West Logistics Center and the Ozmun/Waterman Clinical Building

MEETING DATE:
January 21, 2026

ORIGINATING DEPT:
City Administration

AGENDA SECTION:
Consent Agenda

PRESENTER:
Cindy Steinhauser and Irene Woodward

Action Requested:

Authorizing a Site Development Agreement with Mayo Clinic, a Minnesota non-profit organization for conditional site plan approval for the construction of the West Logistics Center and the Ozmun/Waterman Clinical building as part of Bold. Forward. Unbound in Rochester.

Report Narrative:

As part of their Bold. Forward. Unbound investment, Mayo Clinic will be constructing a West Logistics Center and a new Ozmun clinical building as part of their overall campus. The City of Rochester and Mayo Clinic have prepared two related agreements (attached) to guide the conditional approval of Site Development Plans for the West Logistics Center and the Ozmun/Waterman Clinical building, both components of Mayo's Bold. Forward. Unbound. in Rochester initiative. These agreements are similar to the agreements for the North Arrival Center and South Parking ramp that were approved on December 1, 2025.

For both projects, Mayo has submitted the required site development applications under the City's Unified Development Code (UDC). However, several final design elements, particularly those associated with the Iconic Building Alternative design process, are still under development. The UDC allows the Community Development Director to grant adjustments for Iconic Building Alternative designs, and Mayo's "Iconic Campus Plan" provides the initial design framework for both project sites. Because certain required design details remain pending, Mayo has requested conditional approval of both site development plans so that construction can proceed without delay.

Community Development Director Irene Woodward has determined that each project qualifies for the Iconic Building Alternative. The final designs to meet Iconic Building Alternative criteria are not yet fully developed, however, the Community Development Director has approved the Iconic Campus Plan as the interim/preliminary design for both facilities. Providing conditional approval of the Iconic Alternative Design at this stage supports timely progression of these projects.

The ability for these projects to proceed without delay is especially important as downtown Rochester is experiencing extensive, multi-year construction activity across nearly 30 blocks. Advancing these two major components of Mayo's campus expansion sooner rather than later will help reduce the overall duration of disruptions to traffic flow and general downtown navigation. Conditional approval of both site development plans allows construction to proceed while city/Mayo teammates finish and approve the design vision.

To ensure that all elements of the Site Development Plans and Iconic Building Alternative Design, including the public-realm improvements, are approved and completed to City standards, the agreements establish a clear process and timeline for final design submission. Mayo Clinic must submit completed designs for all remaining required items and these designs must materially align with the approved Iconic Campus Plan. Final designs for West Logistics are due by June 30, 2026 and by October 31, 2026 for Ozmun/Waterman. If Mayo does not submit the final designs for the public-realm elements (as are identified in each agreement) within the required timeframe, the City has the authority to complete these designs itself, consistent with the Iconic Campus Plan and based on the established cost estimate. The City may then ensure the public-realm improvements are constructed at Mayo's cost. Additionally, the City will not issue a temporary Certificate of Occupancy for either project until Mayo submits final designs for all private-facing site and iconic design elements. This framework protects the City's interests and ensures that all public-facing improvements will be delivered.

Both agreements remain in effect until Mayo completes all required items, and the City grants final approval of the outstanding elements for each project. Upon confirmation that all required items are complete, and issuance of a final certificate of occupancy, each agreement will automatically terminate. Importantly, the parties acknowledge that these agreements are project-specific tools to support timely delivery of the Bold. Forward. Unbound. projects and are not intended to set a precedent for future Mayo developments. Together, they allow the West Logistics Center and the Ozmun/Waterman Clinical building to advance efficiently while preserving the City's regulatory authority and ensuring each facility ultimately meets the high standards expected for significant public-facing components of the downtown campus.

Priorities & Foundational Principles:

Economic Resilience
Transformational Capital Projects

Policy Considerations & DEI Impact:

Execution of a site development agreement will serve to memorialize the Owner's and the City's obligations related to the anticipated infrastructure improvements within the greater framework of applicable City policies.

Prior Legislative Actions & Community Engagement:

December 2, 2024: City Council Meeting West Transit Village Agreement approved.

June 2, 2025: City Council Meeting Development Agreement for vacation of 3rd and 4th Avenue SW approved.

September 22, 2025: City Council Meeting Utility Power Underground Infrastructure Agreement approved

December 1, 2025: City Council Meeting Approval of Site Development Agreements for North Arrival

Center and South Parking ramp.

Fiscal & Resource Impact:

Mayo is responsible for the costs for improvements associated with the Iconic Campus Plan. There is no cost responsibility for the City.

Alternative Action(s):

No alternative actions recommended at this time.

Prepared By:

Cindy Steinhauser

Attachments:

Agreement - SDP Agreement West Logistics (Full with Exhibits)

Agreement - SDP Agreement Ozmun and Waterman (Full with Exhibits)

BOLD. FORWARD. UNBOUND. IN ROCHESTER
CAMPUS SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN AGREEMENT
FOR THE
WEST LOGISTICS CENTER

This **BOLD. FORWARD. UNBOUND. IN ROCHESTER CAMPUS SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN AGREEMENT FOR THE WEST LOGISTICS CENTER** (the "**Agreement**") is entered into by and between the **CITY OF ROCHESTER**, a Minnesota municipal corporation (the "**City**"), with offices at 201 4th Street SE, Rochester, Minnesota 55904, and **MAYO CLINIC**, a Minnesota nonprofit corporation ("**Mayo**"; together with the City, the "**Parties**" or each, a "**Party**"), with offices at 200 1st Street SW, Rochester, Minnesota 55905, on its own behalf and on behalf of its affiliates and subsidiaries.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Mayo owns certain real property within the City of Rochester, Olmsted County, Minnesota, having the legal description set forth on **Exhibit A** (the "**Property**"); and

WHEREAS, Mayo intends to construct a logistics facility on the Property (the "**Project**"); and

WHEREAS, Mayo has applied for approval of a site development plan for the Project (the "**Site Development Plan**") as required by Section 60.500.060C of the Unified Development Code of the City of Rochester (updated November 4, 2024) (the "**UDC**") prior to the City's issuance of any building permits for the Project; and

WHEREAS, Mayo's site development plan application for the Project does not include a final design plan for certain elements of the Site Development Plan that are required by UDC; and

WHEREAS, Section 60.400.070F.5 of the UDC allows "Iconic Building Alternatives" for certain structures and contemplates a process pursuant to which the Community Development Director, on behalf of the City, may waive or adjust building design standards under the UDC subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the UDC; and

WHEREAS, the Community Development Director previously determined that the Project is eligible for an Iconic Building Alternative design (as defined in the UDC); and

WHEREAS, Mayo has not yet submitted final plans for the Iconic Building Alternative design for approval; and

WHEREAS, Mayo has presented an "Iconic Campus Plan" for Bold. Forward. Unbound. In Rochester (the "**Iconic Campus Plan**") which satisfies some of the requirements for the Iconic Building Alternative design and some of the requirements for approval of a Site Development Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Community Development Director has approved the Iconic Campus Plan which, except as otherwise identified herein, includes the Iconic Building Alternative and Site Development Plan designs for the Project, and is attached hereto as **Exhibit B**; and

WHEREAS, despite lacking a final design for all elements of the Project, Mayo seeks City approval of a conditional Site Development Plan and issuance of certain building permits for the Project, and

WHEREAS, downtown Rochester is undergoing significant construction related to a number of projects impacting nearly 30 square blocks; and

WHEREAS, the Bold. Forward. Unbound. in Rochester project is a multi-year project that will expand Mayo's downtown campus and include construction of two new clinical buildings, two new parking and arrival facilities, and a logistics center in addition to utility and infrastructure improvements; and

WHEREAS, the City believes that conditional approval of an incomplete Site Development Plan and Iconic Building Alternative design will allow construction related to the Bold. Forward, Unbound. in Rochester project to move forward as quickly as possible and will ultimately shorten the amount of time that construction disrupts traffic patterns and general navigation in downtown Rochester; and

WHEREAS, the Parties acknowledge City needs to ensure that the Public Site Design Items are fully built, at Mayo's cost, in compliance with the Site Development Plan and Iconic Building Alternative design; and

WHEREAS, Mayo and the City wish to enter into this Agreement to memorialize the rights and obligations of Mayo and the City related to conditional approval of the Site Development Plan and Iconic Building Alternative design for the Project to the mutual benefits of Mayo, the City, and the public, and acknowledge that this Agreement is not a precedent for future agreements regarding any development in the City by Mayo; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual benefits to the Parties set forth herein, for the City's conditional approval of the Site Development Plan (as set forth below), and other good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby acknowledged, Mayo and the City agree as follows:

1) **Term of Agreement**. The effective date of this Agreement shall be the date of the last signature below, and this Agreement will remain in force until full completion of the Required Items as provided herein and shall terminate automatically upon City approval of the final Required Item, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned and will be memorialized by a final letter from the Community Development Director.

2) **City Approval.** Pursuant to the process under Section 60.500.060D 4 of the UDC, the City conditionally approves the Site Development Plan and the Iconic Building Alternative design, subject to the conditions outlined in this Agreement.

3) **Mayo Acknowledgement**. Mayo acknowledges that this Agreement and the City's approval under this Agreement relate only to the Site Development Plan and Iconic Building Alternative design approvals for the Project. Unless otherwise specifically

waived herein, nothing in this Agreement shall be interpreted to waive or alter the requirements of any ordinance, statute, regulation, process or policy of the City related to the Project.

4) **Description of Required Items**. The "**Required Items**" means collectively:

a) The items previously approved by the City and reflected in that certain conditional approval letter dated January 12, 2026 regarding "Site Development Plan –CD2025-045SDP-West Logistics Center" (as identified in such letter) and the plans attached thereto (the "**Conditionally Approved SDP**").

b) The "**Private Site and Iconic Building Design Items**" which consist of:

i. Those items on the Property that are set forth in the Conditionally Approved SDP; and

ii. The following outstanding items that have not been fully approved by the City (collectively, the "**Outstanding Private Site and Iconic Building Design Items**"):

A. Pedestrian pathway on the north side of the Property -- approved in concept

B. Grading permit approval.

c) The "**Public Site Design Items**" which consist of:

i. Those items that are not on the Property that are set forth in the Conditionally Approved SDP; and

ii. The following outstanding items, some of which are on the Property, that are located in areas shaded in green on **Exhibit C-1** attached hereto, and that have not been fully approved by the City (collectively, the "**Outstanding Public Site Design Items**"):

A. Landscaping plan.

The Outstanding Private Site and Iconic Building Design Items and the Outstanding Public Site Design Items are collectively referred to as the "**Outstanding Required Items**".

5) **Outstanding Required Items Design; Schedule; Standards**.

a) Outstanding Required Items Design Standards. The design for the Outstanding Required Items will be reviewed by the City according to the criteria set forth in Sections 60.500.060C.4 and 60.400.070F.5 of the UDC and shall materially comply with the Iconic Campus Plan.

b) Outstanding Required Items Design Schedule. A depiction of the concept design of the Site Development Plan and Iconic Building Alternative design including the Outstanding Required Items is attached hereto as **Exhibit C** which identifies as "Scope Definition for Financial Security –sidewalk to curb, except at 7th Avenue NW which is building to curb for the Project" (which is identified on Exhibit C as Building 7 as set forth on the building legend) where Public Site Design Items will be located, and **Exhibit C-1** depicts only the West Logistics Center Project Public Site Design Items Area. Mayo's contractor's estimate of the cost of the Public Site Design Items is $ 2,105,800.00("**Cost Estimate**"). Mayo will present final design for the Outstanding Required Items to the City no later than June 30, 2026 (as may be extended due to Force Majeure under Section 10(h) herein, "**Completion Deadline**"). In their respective reviews of the final design of the Outstanding Required Items, the Parties shall cooperate with each other to resolve any obstacles to approval of the design in an expeditious manner. If the Parties are unable to agree, the Parties shall follow the dispute resolution process defined herein. Upon final City approval of the Site Development Plan and Iconic Building Alternative design (the "**Final Approved Design**"), which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned, the Final Approved Design will be attached to an amendment to this Agreement to be executed by the Parties (the "**Design Amendment**"), in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit D**. Upon approval of the Final Approved Design, the City shall, without delay, issue unconditional approvals of the Site Development Plan and Iconic Building Alternative design.

i. Private Site and Iconic Design Items. The City will not issue a temporary Certificate of Occupancy for any structure that is part of the Project until Mayo has presented final designs for the Private Site and Iconic Building Design Items.

ii. Public Site Design Items. In the event that Mayo fails to present final designs for the Public Site Design Items within 120 days after written notice of such failure to do so by the Completion Deadline, the City may complete design of the Public Site Design Items consistent with the Iconic Campus Plan and the Cost Estimate within the West Logistics Center Public Site Design Items Area (collectively, the "**Public Final Design**"). The Public Final Design, as determined by the City, will be maintained by the City and will be provided to Mayo.

6) **Mayo Permits**. Mayo has been issued certain permits to perform work on the Project and may be issued additional permits for the Project. Issuance of additional permits for the Project is dependent on Mayo abiding by the terms of this Agreement. Mayo may continue work at the Project pursuant to any issued permits and any plans, which are on file at the City, or subsequently will be on file at the City, which have been, or will hereafter be approved for the Project.

a) Permits will be issued upon City approval.

7) **Public Site Design Items Completion by City**. In the event that, Mayo fails to complete the construction or installation of the Public Site Design Items following either: (a) execution of the Design Amendment, by the date contained in the Design Amendment, or (b) the completion of the design of the Public Site Design Items by the City (after failure of such design by Mayo), the City may, in its sole discretion and following the notice and cure provisions of Section 10(c) herein (the "**Installation Deadline**"), complete the installation of the Public Site Design Items, in the case of subsection 7(a) hereof, in accordance with the Final Approved Designs, and in the case of subsection 7(b) hereof, in accordance with the Public Site Design Items design completed by the City. If the City makes such election, Mayo hereby grants the City, its agents, employees, officers, and contractors a license to enter the Property as necessary to perform the Public Site Design Items. At least 10 business days before the City begins such work on the Public Site Design Items, the City will give written notice to Mayo. Provided that the City is not self-insured, the City shall hold liability insurance as is standard for cities of a similar size and population and will provide coverage for its access to the Property to the extent that such activities are covered by the City's then-existing insurance policies.

8) Issuance of Final Certificate of Occupancy. The Parties agree that the City will not issue a final certificate of occupancy for any structure included in the Project until final completion of all Required Items. All Required Items must be complete no later than the later of (a) the date set forth in the Design Amendment and (b) August 30, 2029 (as such date may be extended, "**Required Construction Completion Date**").

9) **Dispute Resolution**. The Parties will use a dispute resolution process for any unresolved dispute between the Parties before exercising any legal remedies. The dispute resolution process is a three-level dispute resolution ladder that escalates a dispute from the project management level through the executive management level. At each level of the dispute resolution process, the Parties' representatives will meet and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to resolve the subject dispute expeditiously and on a mutually acceptable basis. If the Parties are not able to reach an effective resolution after five (5) business days at the current level either Party may notify the other that the process is elevated to the next level. The Parties designate the following dispute resolution representatives:

	City Representative	**Mayo Representative**
Level 1	Irene Woodward	Karen Finneman-Killinger
Level 2	Ryan Yetzer	Bradley A. Lahr
Level 3	Alison Zelms/Cindy Steinhauser	Douglas Holtan

The Parties will complete the dispute resolution process in good faith before resorting to any other legal process or remedy.

10) **Remedies**.

a) Security. Within 7 business days after issuance of the building shell permit, and prior to the start of any work under such permit, Mayo will furnish the Security in the amount of $ 526,450.00 to secure the obligation to pay for the completion of the Public Site Design Items. Other than permits issued prior to execution of this Agreement, no additional permits will be issued until the Security has been accepted by the City. The City shall accept the Security as soon as practicable upon delivery by Mayo. Subject to Section 10(a)(iii) below, the Security shall continue in full force and effect until the City has approved and accepted the Public Site Design Items, which approval and acceptance shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. If the Security for the Public Site Design Items contains a provision for an expiration date, after which the instrument may not be drawn upon, notwithstanding the status of the completion of the work to which the Security applies, it is hereby agreed that the following special condition shall apply: Mayo shall notify the City in writing, by certified mail at least forty-five (45) days prior to the expiration date of the Security that (1) the Security will not be renewed upon expiration; or, (2) that the Security will be renewed and extended for at least six (6) months beyond the initial expiration date. The Security must contain a provision that prohibits the issuer or surety from terminating the Security without first giving at least sixty (60) days' written notice to Mayo and the City of the proposed termination or expiration of the Security. Failure of Mayo to post a substitute Security within ten (10) business days after notice by the City of expiration or termination of the Security shall constitute a default that shall be grounds for drawing on the Security.

(i) As set forth in Section 7 above, the City has the option, but not the obligation, to complete, or cause completion in whole or in part (subject to the City's compliance with the provisions set forth in this Agreement), Mayo's obligations to install the Public Site Design Items under this Agreement if Mayo defaults on its obligation to install the Public Site Design Items. The City may draw down or make a claim against such Security upon the expiration of the notice and cure provisions in Section 10 (c), herein. If the Security is drawn down on or a claim is made against the Security, the proceeds shall be used to cure the default(s) and to reimburse the City for all reasonable, actual and out-of-pocket costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred by the City in enforcing this Agreement.

(ii) "**Security**" shall be defined as a bond substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit E** or such other form which shall be subject to the approval of the City which shall not be unreasonably withheld.

(iii) Upon Mayo's written request, the amount of the Security shall be reduced proportionately based upon the value of the completed work at the time of the requested reduction, provided however, the amount of the Security must be equal to or greater than 25% of cost of the remaining work and may not be reduced to less than ten percent (10%) of the original amount for the Public Site Design Items until all such work has been completed and accepted by the City.

b) Certification for Non-Payment / Non-Performance. In the event Mayo, its successors or assigns fail to perform the design or construction/installation obligations of the Public Site Design Items subject to the notice and cure provisions provided in this Agreement, and the City, in its sole discretion, determines to complete such design or construction/installation the City may collect its reasonable costs for design or construction/installation and for any unfulfilled obligations related to the Public Site Design Items, plus interest at a rate of 7.5%, through certification with Olmsted County as a special assessment against the Property for collection with the property taxes for that individual lot or lots within the Property that the obligations are applicable to. The certification shall be for a term of one (1) year. Except as otherwise provided herein, Mayo, on behalf of itself and its successors and assigns, hereby waives its right to notice of and a hearing as provided in Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 429 and further waives all rights to contest or file an appeal of the charges or certification thereof in a court of law for any amounts up to 100% of cost of Public Site Design Items, as estimated in Section 5(b) herein or, as applicable, the Design Amendment. In the event that City provides Mayo with written notice pursuant to Section 10(c) herein claiming that Mayo has failed to perform the design or construction/installation obligations of the Site Design Items and Mayo has, during the notice and cure period pursuant to Paragraph 10 c), disputed such claim, City must provide Mayo with written notice of City's intent to certify charges under Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 429, and Mayo may challenge such certification only on the basis that (i) Mayo performed the obligations giving rise to the charges, and may not challenge whether any such amount exceeds the benefit to the land assessed or (ii) the City has made a manifest error.

c) Notice and Remedies. In the event of the City's or Mayo's default which is not cured within sixty (60) days after written notice thereof to the defaulting Party (or in the event of a cure which cannot be reasonably cured within 60 days, such cure is commenced within 60 days after written notice thereof to the defaulting Party and such default is not pursued thereafter diligently), the non-defaulting Party or any third-Party beneficiaries of the non-

defaulting Party shall have all rights and remedies available under law or equity with respect to the default. In addition, where another remedy is not provided herein, the Parties shall have the following specific rights and remedies:

i. Injunctive relief;

ii. Action for specific performance; and,

iii. Action for direct actual, out-of-pocket money damages.

d) Interest. Interest shall accrue on all amounts required to be reimbursed by the defaulting Party to the non-defaulting Party pursuant at the rate of Prime Rate as established from time to time by U.S. Bank, Rochester, Minnesota, plus two percent (2%) per annum from the date of payment by the non-defaulting Party until the date reimbursed in full with accrued interest.

e) Remedies are Cumulative. All remedies provided herein shall be cumulative and the exercise of one remedy shall not preclude the use of any other or all of said remedies.

f) Failure to Enforce not a Waiver. Failure of any Party to enforce any provisions contained herein shall not be deemed a waiver of that Party's rights to enforce such provision or any other provision in the event of a subsequent default.

10) **Miscellaneous**.

a) Indemnification. To the extent authorized by law each Party is responsible only for its own acts and the results of its acts. Each Party (the "**Indemnifying Party**") agrees to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend the other Party and its respective officers, directors, employees, agents, and contractors (the "**Indemnified Party**") from and against any and all losses, expenses, actions, claims, demands, suits, judgements, awards, damages, liabilities, costs, and reasonable attorneys' fees that the Indemnified Party may incur or suffer by reason of or arising out of any third-party claim (i) attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Project), including the loss of use resulting therefrom; or (ii) attributable in whole or in part to the Indemnifying Party's failure to perform its obligations in accordance with this Agreement, excluding any such claims or demands attributable to the negligence, omission or the willful misconduct of the Indemnified Party. The City's liability is further governed by the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 466.

b) No employment relationship. The employees of each Party, and all other persons engaged by each Party, will not be considered employees of the

other Party. Each Party is solely responsible for all claims arising from its employees under this Agreement including claims under the Worker's Compensation Act, the Minnesota Economic Security Law, and all third-party claims resulting from an act or omission of an employee.

c) Entire Agreement. This Agreement is the entire agreement between the Parties related to the Site Development Plan and supersedes all oral agreements and negotiations between the Parties relating to this Agreement. All exhibits and attachments to this Agreement are incorporated into the Agreement. If there is a conflict between the terms of this Agreement and any of the exhibits, the Agreement governs.

d) Severability. The provisions of this Agreement are severable. If a court finds any part of this Agreement void, invalid, or unenforceable, it will not affect the validity and enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement. A waiver by a Party of any part of this Agreement is not a waiver of any other part of the Agreement or of a future breach of this Agreement.

e) Amendments. Any modifications to this Agreement will be in writing as a formal amendment and executed by the Parties unless specifically noted above.

f) Binding Agreement. This Agreement is binding upon and for the benefit of the Parties and their successors and assigns. This Agreement is not intended to benefit any third-party.

g) Termination. Except as otherwise provided for in this Agreement, the Agreement may be terminated by the mutual agreement of the Parties.

h) Force Majeure. If either party fails to perform under this Agreement because of any delays caused by fire, flood, explosion, hurricane, earthquake, tornado, wind storm, heavy rain storm, unusually inclement weather, or other casualty, strikes, walk-outs, labor disputes, governmental laws or regulations, unavailability of labor or materials, contractor delays, pandemic, or other similar causes beyond either party's control, performance by such party will be extended for the period of time attributable to such causes.

i) Notices. Any notice or election herein required or permitted to be given or served by any Party hereto upon the other will be in writing and delivered in person, by recognized overnight delivery service (i.e., Federal Express, UPS, etc.), or sent by United States certified mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows, and shall be effective upon delivery or refusal thereof:

If to Mayo: Mayo Clinic
Attn: Chair, Dept. of Facilities and Support Services
200 First Street SW

Rochester, MN 55905

with a copy to: Mayo Clinic
Attn: Chief Legal Officer
200 First Street SW
Rochester, MN 55905

If to the City: City of Rochester
Attn: Irene Woodward
Rochester Community Development
4001 West River Pkwy NW, Suite 100
Rochester, MN 55901

j) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, all of which when taken together shall compromise one agreement. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by facsimile transmission or electronic transmission (e.g., 'pdf' or 'tif') shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

k) Time is of the Essence. Time is of the essence in the performance of each Party's obligations hereunder.

l) Capitalized Terms. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Agreement have the meanings given to them in the UDC.

[Signature pages to follow]

SIGNATURE PAGE
TO
BOLD. FORWARD. UNBOUND. IN ROCHESTER
CAMPUS SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN AGREEMENT
FOR THE
WEST LOGISTICS CENTER

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement on the dates set forth below.

CITY OF ROCHESTER

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: Mayor

Date: _____

Attest: _____
Ann Kasel, City Clerk
Olmsted County, Minnesota,
ex officio notary public
My term is indeterminate.
See Minn. Stat. § 358.15(a)(2)
Date: _____, 2025

SIGNATURE PAGE
TO
BOLD. FORWARD. UNBOUND IN ROCHESTER
CAMPUS SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN AGREEMENT
WEST LOGISTICS CENTER

MAYO CLINIC

By: _____
Name: Sally Anne Brown
Its: Secretary

Date: _____

EXHIBIT A

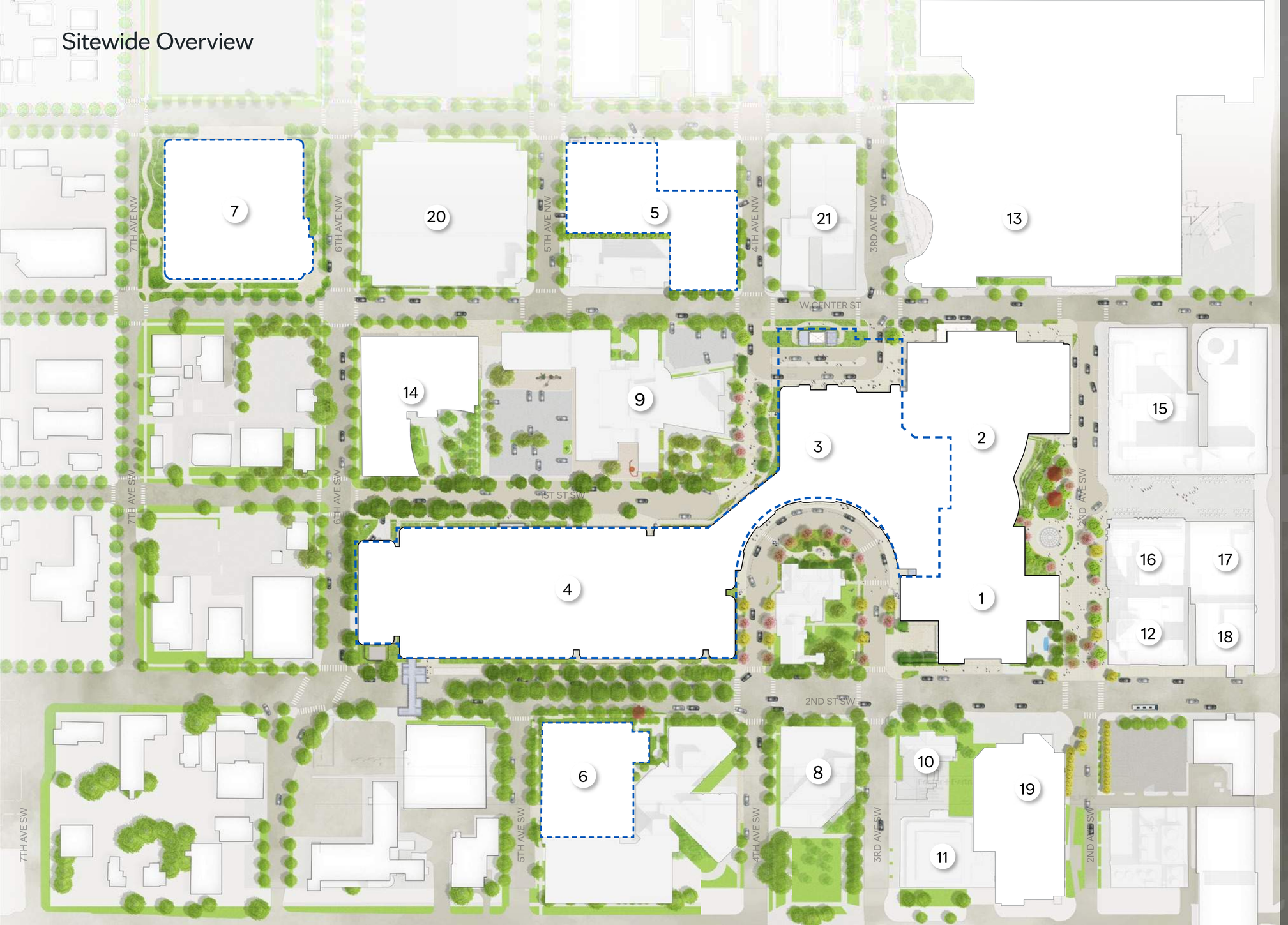
LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY

All of Block 10, William McCullough's Addition in the City of Rochester, Olmsted County, Minnesota, together with the vacated alley which runs East-West over and through Block 10 from Sixth Avenue Northwest to Seventh Avenue Northwest.

EXHIBIT B

ICONIC CAMPUS PLAN

Sitewide Overview



Legend

1. Mayo Building
2. Gonda Building
3. Waterman Building
4. Ozmun Building
5. North Arrival and Parking
6. South Parking
7. West Logistics Center
8. Harwick Building
9. St. John's Cathedral
10. Mitchell Student Center
11. Guggenheim Building
12. Plummer Building
13. Eisenberg Building
14. Dan Abraham Building Healthy Living Center
15. The Kahler Grand Hotel
16. Siebens Building
17. Marriot Hotel
18. Center Place
19. Hilton Building
20. West Employee Parking Ramp
21. Kahler Inn & Suites

BFUiR | Access points



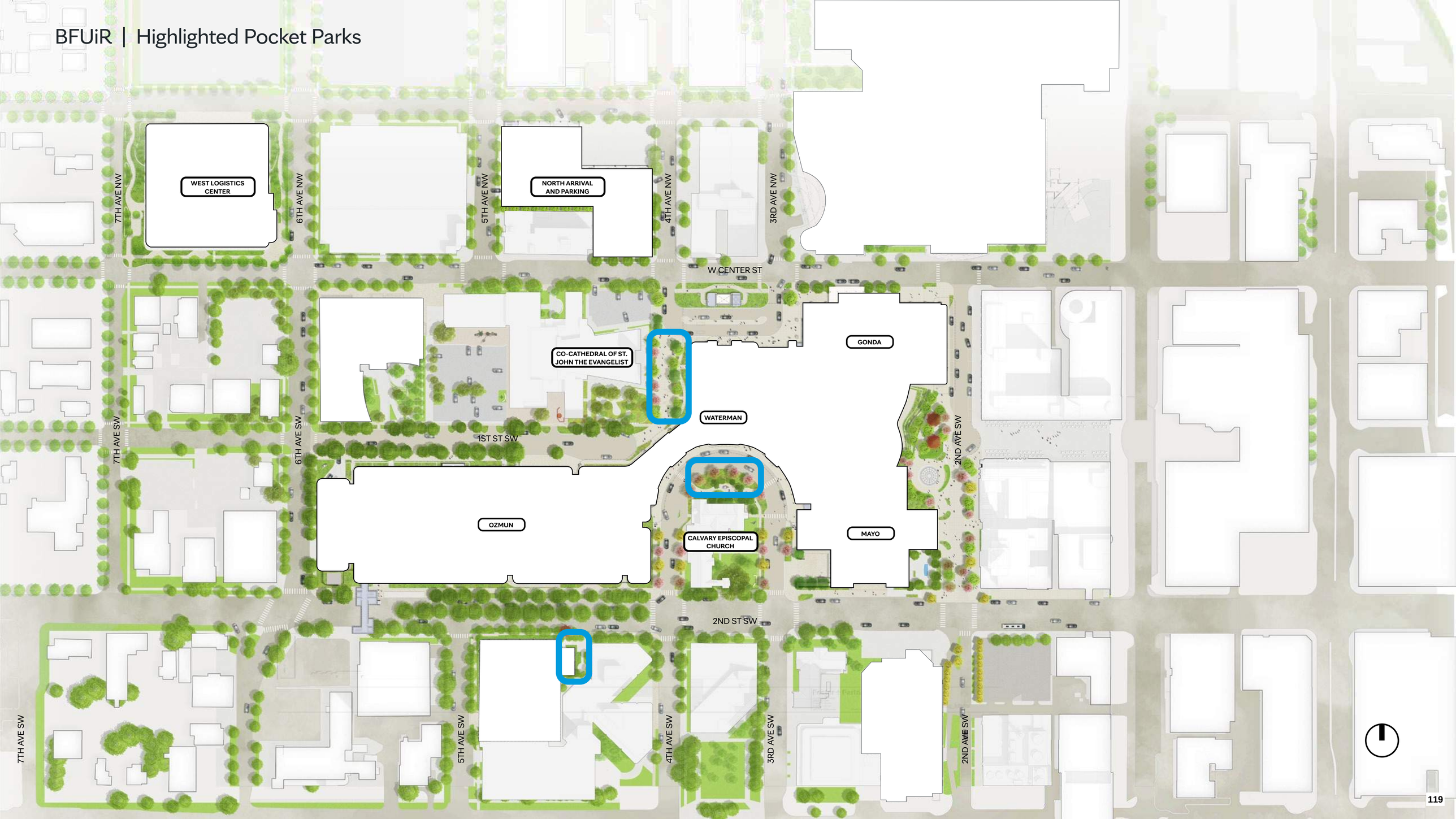
BFUiR | Vehicular flow



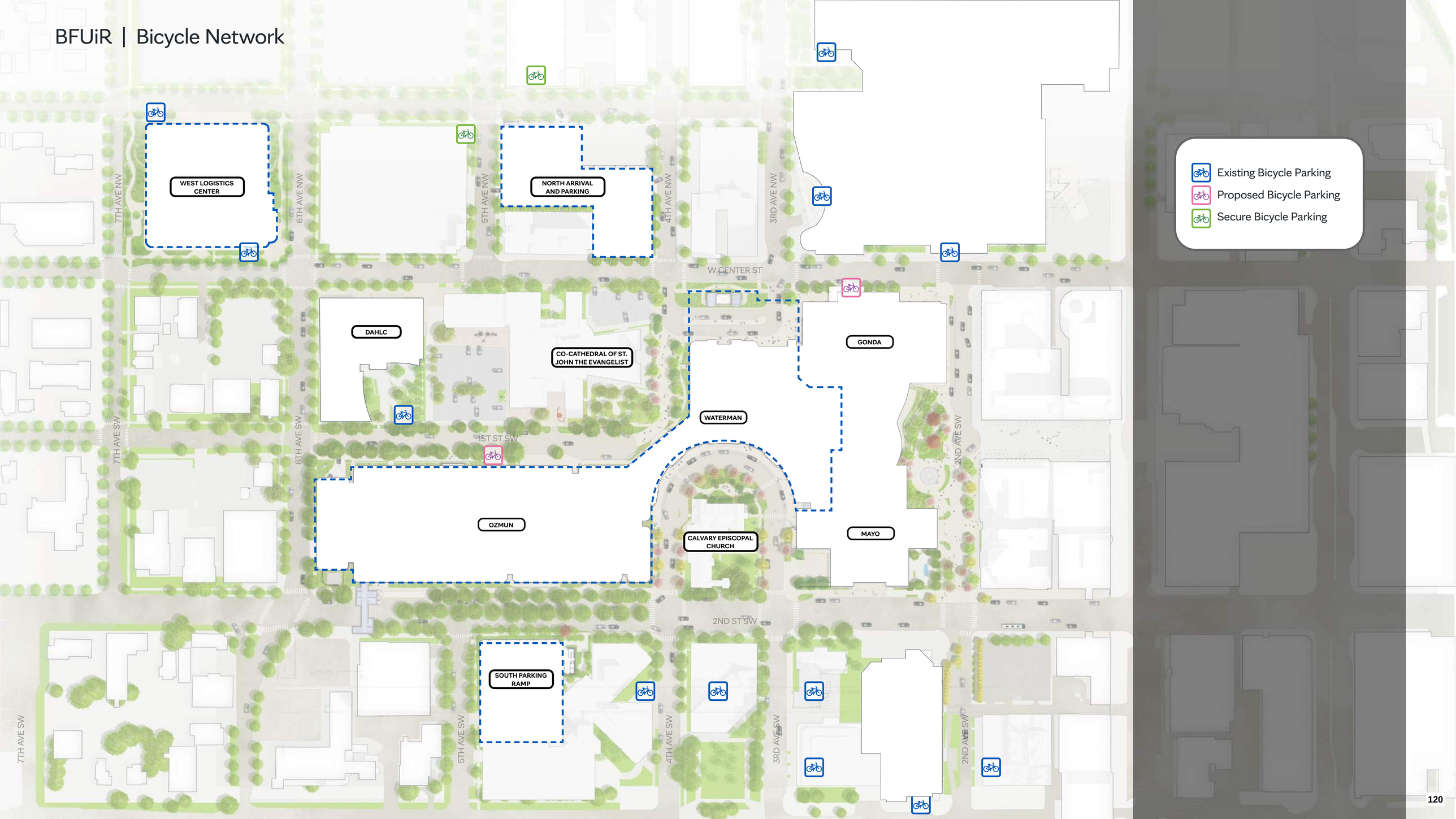
BFUiR | Pedestrian Greenway



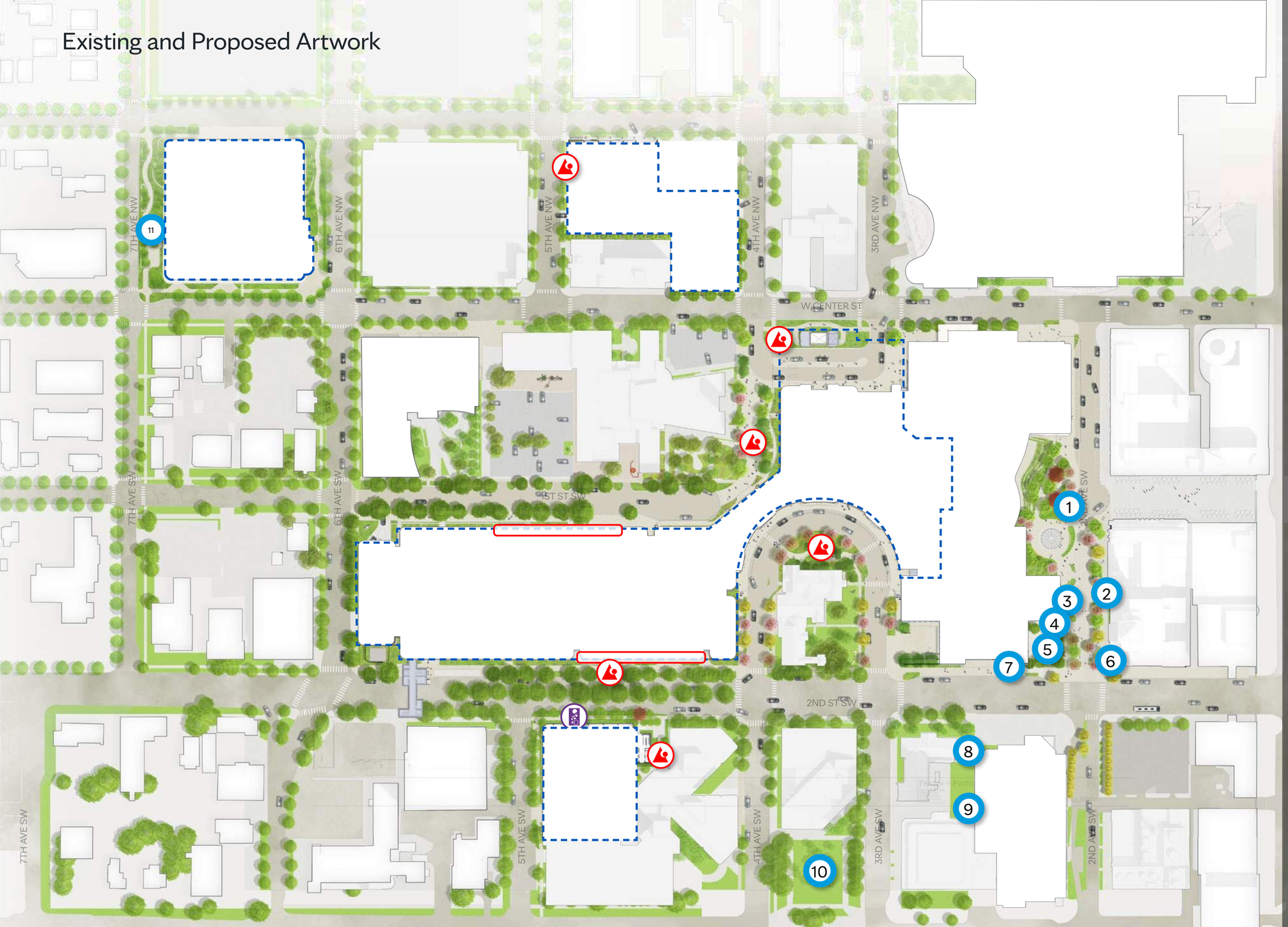
BFUiR | Highlighted Pocket Parks



BFUiR | Bicycle Network



Existing and Proposed Artwork



Legend

1. My Brother and I, Tuck Langland
2. Plummer Bronze Doors, Charles Broischi
3. Man and Achievement, William Zorach
4. Call of the Sea, Harriet Whitney Frishmuth
5. Boy with a Dolphin, David Wynne
6. Plummer Building Facade Art
7. Man and Recreation, Abbott Pattison
8. Triton, Carl Milles
9. Hope, Charles Huntington
10. Four Square (Walk Through), Barbara Hepworth
11. Lourdes High School Artifacts

- Potential Art Location
- Screen Art at Street Level
- Plinth with Programmable Lighting

Proposed Planting | Palette Diversity

Trees

(Provides human scale and shelter)



Silver Birch
Betula pendula



The maidenhair tree
Gingko biloba



Horsechestnut
Aesculus hippocastanum



Colorado White Fir
Abies concolor



Sugar Maple
Acer saccharinum



Ohio Buckeye
Aesculus glabra



Common Hackberry
Celtis occidentalis



Serviceberry
Amelanchier x grandiflora 'autumn brilliance'



Black Cherry
Prunus serotina

Shrubs

(Provides primary structure to the planting)



Dwarf mountian pine
Pinus mugo



American Boxwood
Buxus sempervirens



Colorado blue spruce
Picea pungens Glauca Globosa



Smooth hydrangea
Hydrangea arborescens



Yew
Taxus baccata

Grasses

(Provides movement, structure and seasonal interest)



Karl forester
Calamagrostis x acutiflora



Feather reed grass 'Overdam'
Calamagrostis x acutiflora



Little bluestem
Schizachyrium scoparium

Herbaceous & Perennials

(Provides movement and seasonal interest)



Blue sage
Salvia nemorosa 'caradonna'



Hedgehog coneflower
Echinacea purpurea



White coneflower
Echinacea purpurea 'Alba'



Plantain lilies
Hosta spp.



Fragrant plantain lily
Hosta plantaginea



Blue flag iris
Iris versicolor



Lemon lily
Hemerocallis lilioasphodelus



Windflower
Anemone hybrida



Early glory tulip
Tulipa triumph



Oak-leaved hydrangea
Hydrangea quercifolia



Wild daffodil
Narcissus pseudonarcissus



Garlic
Allium sativum



Common Milkweed
Asclepias syriaca



Gayfeather
Liatris spicata



Garden Phlox
Phlox paniculata 'cultivar'



Butterfly Weed
Asclepias tuberosa



Golden Zizia
Zizia aurea



Blue Star
Amsonia hubrichtii

Exterior Elements



Signage Totems



Fixed Bollards



Bench



Bike Rack



Trash Cans



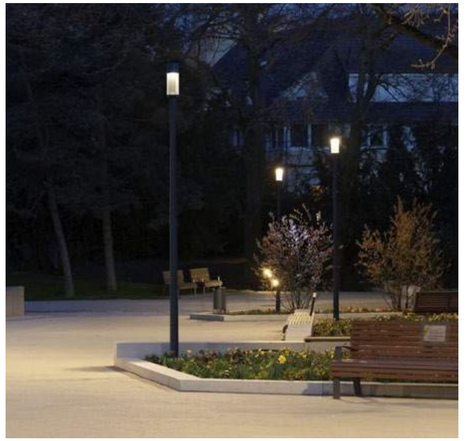
Landscape Lights



Pathway lights



Mayo Street Lights



Mayo Pedestrian Lights

Exterior concrete strategy

Pigmented, sand finished, acid washed, surface retarded concrete surfaces to provide subtle variation
Sawcut joints throughout
Granite curbs where snowmelt is in place
Concrete curbs where mechanical snow removal is expected



Edge treatments and inlaid curbs to provide a plaza feel

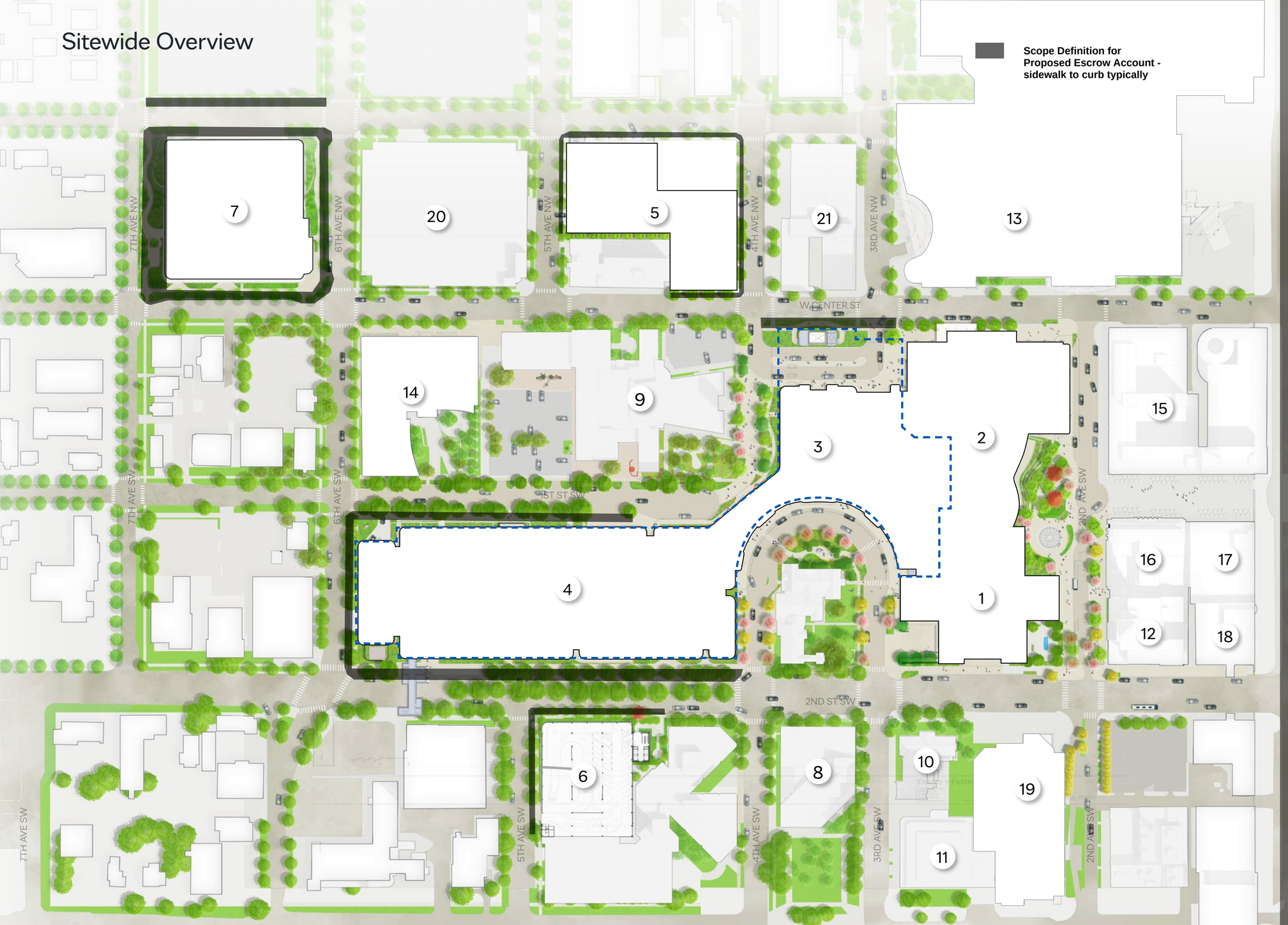




EXHIBIT C

PUBLIC SITE DESIGN ITEMS AREA

Sitewide Overview



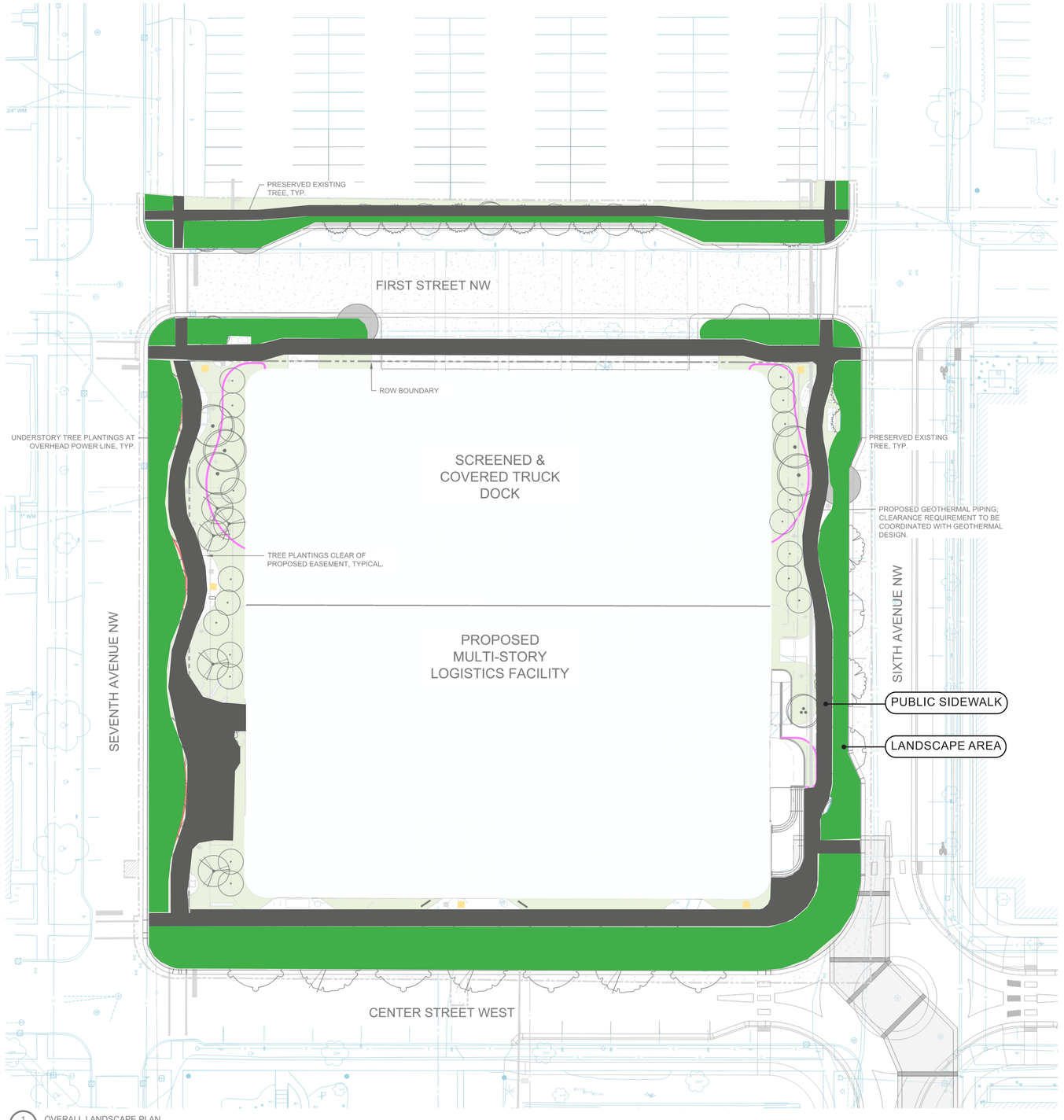
Legend

1. Mayo Building
2. Gonda Building
3. Waterman Building
4. Ozmun Building
5. North Arrival and Parking
6. South Parking
7. West Logistics Center
8. Harwick Building
9. St. John's Cathedral
10. Mitchell Student Center
11. Guggenheim Building
12. Plummer Building
13. Eisenberg Building
14. Dan Abraham Building Healthy Living Center
15. The Kahler Grand Hotel
16. Siebens Building
17. Marriot Hotel
18. Center Place
19. Hilton Building
20. West Employee Parking Ramp
21. Kahler Inn & Suites

EXHIBIT C-1

WEST LOGISTICS CENTER PUBLIC SITE DESIGN ITEMS AREA

(EXCERPT)



1 L0004 OVERALL LANDSCAPE PLAN
1" = 20'

N

0 20 40
SCALE IN FEET

West Logics Center
Public Site Design Items Area

Scope Definition for Financial Security is sidewalk to curb.
* Landscape plans are not finalized.

Bouelvard Landscape	
16734	sq ft

Public Sidewalk	
13792	sq ft

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

MAYO CLINIC

Bold. Forward.
Unbound. in Rochester

Architect of Record/Engineer of Record

CANNONDESIGN
1100 Clark Ave
St. Louis, MO 63102
P: 314.241.6250
F: 314.241.2570

www.cannondesign.com

Civil Engineer of Record/Landscape Engineer of Record

wsb
3701 40th Ave. NW Suite 100
Rochester, MN 55901
Tel: 507.218.3369
wsbeng.com

I hereby certify that this plan, specification, or report was prepared by me or under my direct supervision and that I am a duly Professional Landscape Architect under the laws of the state of Minnesota.

Signature:

Typed or Printed Name: Andy Masterpole, PLA

Date:

License No. 22226

Rev. Description Date

Drawing Title:

SCHEMATIC LANDSCAPE PLAN

WSB Project No.: 020711-000 Scale: 1" = 20'
Client Project No.: ROXX22C0490 JMT

Building ID: 70 Sheet Number: L0004

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF AMENDMENT TO THIS AGREEMENT

FIRST AMENDMENT TO
BOLD. FORWARD. UNBOUND. IN ROCHESTER
CAMPUS SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN AGREEMENT

WEST LOGISTICS CENTER

This FIRST AMENDMENT TO BOLD. FORWARD. UNBOUND. IN ROCHESTER CAMPUS SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN AGREEMENT FOR THE WEST LOGISTICS CENTER (the "**First Amendment**") is entered into by and between the **CITY OF ROCHESTER**, a Minnesota municipal corporation (the "**City**"), with offices at 201 4th Street SE, Rochester, Minnesota 55904, and **MAYO CLINIC**, a Minnesota nonprofit corporation ("**Mayo**"; together with the City, the "**Parties**" or each, a "**Party**"), with offices at 200 1st Street SW, Rochester, Minnesota 55905, on its own behalf and on behalf of its affiliates and subsidiaries.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Parties entered into that certain Bold. Forward. Unbound. in Rochester Campus Site Development Plan Agreement for the West Logistics Center on _____, 2026 (the "**Original Agreement**") wherein the City agreed to approve a Site Development Plan and Iconic Building Designation prior to completion of design of certain Required Items, as defined therein; and

WHEREAS, the Original Agreement established a list of the Required Items, and called for a final design of the Required Items no later than _____, 202__; and

WHEREAS, the Agreement also established an estimate of the costs for the Required Items; and

WHEREAS, final design of the Required Items is now complete, along with an updated cost estimate of the Required Items; and

WHEREAS, the Parties now wish to memorialize the final design and update the provisions of the Original Agreement related to the cost estimate for the Required Items.

Now, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Parties agree to amend the Original Agreement as follows:

1. **Approval of Site Development Plan and Iconic Building Alternative Design.** The Site Development Plan and Iconic Building Alternative design approved by the City is attached here to as **Exhibit X**.

2. **Deadline for Completion of Public Site Design Items.** For purposes of Section 7(a) of the Original Agreement, the date by which the Public Site Design Items must be completed is [DATE] (as such date may be extended).

3. **Required Construction Completion Date.** Paragraph 8 of the Original Agreement is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

8) **Issuance of Final Certificate of Occupancy**. The Parties agree that the City will not issue a final certificate of occupancy for any structure included in the Project until final completion of all Required Items. All Required Items must be complete no later than [DATE] (as such date may be extended, "**Required Construction Completion Date**").

4. **[Alteration to Cost Estimate.** The definition of "**Cost Estimate**" is hereby amended to mean $_____.]

5. **Miscellaneous.** All other terms of the Original Agreement, not modified herein, remain unmodified and in full force and effect, and the Parties ratify the terms thereof. In the event of a conflict between the terms of this First Amendment and the terms of the Original Agreement, the terms of this First Amendment shall control. All capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the same meanings given to such terms in the Original Agreement. The Original Agreement as amended hereby is hereinafter referred to as the "Agreement" and all references in the Original Agreement to the "Agreement" shall mean and refer to the Original Agreement as amended hereby.

6. **Binding Effect; Governing Law.** This First Amendment shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns, and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Minnesota.

7. **Counterparts; Scanned Signatures.** This First Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original as against any party whose signature appears thereon, and all of which shall together constitute one and the same instrument. This First Amendment shall be binding when one or more counterparts hereof, individually or taken together, shall bear the signatures of all of the parties reflected on this Amendment as the signatories. This First Amendment may be executed by Portable Document Format (PDF) or through an electronic signature platform (e.g. DocuSign), and the exchange of such electronic signature page thereafter shall have the same force and effect as if an original executed copy, and shall constitute effective delivery of such signature pages and may be used in lieu of the original signature pages for all purposes.

[Signature Pages Follow]

SIGNATURE PAGE
TO
FIRST AMENDMENT TO
BOLD. FORWARD. UNBOUND. IN ROCHESTER
CAMPUS SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN AGREEMENT
FOR THE
WEST LOGISTICS CENTER

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this First Amendment on the dates set forth below.

CITY OF ROCHESTER

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: Mayor

Date: _____

Attest: _____
Ann Kasel, City Clerk
Olmsted County, Minnesota,
ex officio notary public
My term is indeterminate.
See Minn. Stat. § 358.15(a)(2)
Date: _____, 2025

SIGNATURE PAGE
TO
FIRST AMENDMENT TO
BOLD. FORWARD. UNBOUND IN ROCHESTER
CAMPUS SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN AGREEMENT
FOR THE
WEST LOGISTICS CENTER

MAYO CLINIC

By: _____
Name: Sally Anne Brown
Its: Secretary

Date: _____

EXHIBIT X

APPROVED SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN
AND
ICONIC BUILDING ALTERNATIVE DESIGN

EXHIBIT E

FORM OF SECURITY

PUBLIC SITE DESIGN ITEMS
PERFORMANCE BOND
Bond No. _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, Mayo Clinic, as Principal, and_____, a corporation organized and doing business under and by virtue of the laws of the State of _____ and duly licensed to conduct a general surety business in the State of Minnesota, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Rochester, a Minnesota municipal corporation, as Obligee, in the sum of [DOLLAR AMOUNT dollars and no cents, ($XXX,XXX)] for which payment, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors and successors, jointly and severally firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THE OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT:

WHEREAS, the above-named Principal entered into an agreement, the Bold. Forward, Unbound, In Rochester Campus Site Development Plan Agreement for the [INSERT PROJECT], the "Agreement," with said Obligee to construct and install certain Public Site Design Items, as defined in the Agreement, by the Installation Deadline, as defined in the Agreement.

WHEREAS, the Principal has applied for a Permit to perform _(description of work/permit)_____ ("Public Site Design Items"); and, the issuance of the Permit is contingent on posting this Public Site Design Items Performance Bond.

NOW THEREFORE, Surety is hereby held and firmly bound to the Obligee that the Principal shall well and faithfully perform its duties, responsibilities and obligations of the Permit for Public Design Items under the Agreement and comply with all laws, ordinances, and rules related to the Agreement.

AND FURTHER, upon notice of Principal's default under the Agreement, Surety shall reimburse the Obligee for all reasonable, actual and out-of-pocket costs and expenses to complete the Public Site Design Items under Permit No. _____ and all reasonable, actual and out-of-pocket costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fee, incurred by the City in enforcing the Agreement. The Surety shall not be liable hereafter for a larger amount for the work performed under the Permit, in aggregate, than the amount of this bond.

AND FURTHER, Surety may not terminate this Bond without first giving sixty (60) days' written notice to the Principal and Obligee of the proposed termination or expiration of the Security.

AND FURTHER, the condition of this obligation is such, that if the above Principal shall well and truly perform said Public Design Items under the Permit in accordance with the Agreement, this obligation shall be void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the seal and signature of said Principal is hereto affixed and the corporate seal and the name of the said Surety is hereto affixed by its duly authorized Attorney-in-Fact at _____, _____, this _____ day of _____.

Rev 11/4/2025

BOLD. FORWARD. UNBOUND. IN ROCHESTER
CAMPUS SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN AGREEMENT
FOR THE
OZMUN-WATERMAN BUILDING

This **BOLD. FORWARD. UNBOUND. IN ROCHESTER CAMPUS SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN AGREEMENT FOR THE OZMUN-WATERMAN BUILDING** (the "**Agreement**") is entered into by and between the **CITY OF ROCHESTER**, a Minnesota municipal corporation (the "**City**"), with offices at 201 4th Street SE, Rochester, Minnesota 55904, and **MAYO CLINIC**, a Minnesota nonprofit corporation ("**Mayo**"; together with the City, the "**Parties**" or each, a "**Party**"), with offices at 200 1st Street SW, Rochester, Minnesota 55905, on its own behalf and on behalf of its affiliates and subsidiaries.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Mayo owns certain real property within the City of Rochester, Olmsted County, Minnesota, having the legal description set forth on **Exhibit A** (the "**Property**"); and

WHEREAS, Mayo intends to construct two clinical buildings on the Property (the "**Project**"); and

WHEREAS, Mayo has applied for approval of a site development plan for the Project (the "**Site Development Plan**") as required by Section 60.500.060C of the Unified Development Code of the City of Rochester (updated November 4, 2024) (the "**UDC**") prior to the City's issuance of any building permits for the Project; and

WHEREAS, Mayo's site development plan application for the Project does not include a final design plan for certain elements of the Site Development Plan that are required by UDC; and

WHEREAS, Section 60.400.070F.5 of the UDC allows "Iconic Building Alternatives" for certain structures and contemplates a process pursuant to which the Community Development Director, on behalf of the City, may waive or adjust building design standards under the UDC subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the UDC; and

WHEREAS, the Community Development Director previously determined that the Project is eligible for an Iconic Building Alternative design (as defined in the UDC); and

WHEREAS, Mayo has not yet submitted final plans for the Iconic Building Alternative design for approval; and

WHEREAS, Mayo has presented an "Iconic Campus Plan" for Bold. Forward. Unbound. In Rochester (the "**Iconic Campus Plan**") which satisfies some of the requirements for the Iconic Building Alternative design and some of the requirements for approval of a Site Development Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Community Development Director has approved the Iconic Campus Plan which, except as otherwise identified herein, includes the Iconic Building Alternative and Site Development Plan designs for the Project, and is attached hereto as **Exhibit B**; and

WHEREAS, despite lacking a final design for all elements of the Project, Mayo seeks City approval of a conditional Site Development Plan and issuance of certain building permits for the Project, and

WHEREAS, downtown Rochester is undergoing significant construction related to a number of projects impacting nearly 30 square blocks; and

WHEREAS, the Bold. Forward. Unbound. in Rochester project is a multi-year project that will expand Mayo's downtown campus and include construction of two new clinical buildings, two new parking and arrival facilities, and a logistics center in addition to utility and infrastructure improvements; and

WHEREAS, the City believes that conditional approval of an incomplete Site Development Plan and Iconic Building Alternative design will allow construction related to the Bold. Forward, Unbound. in Rochester project to move forward as quickly as possible and will ultimately shorten the amount of time that construction disrupts traffic patterns and general navigation in downtown Rochester; and

WHEREAS, the Parties acknowledge City needs to ensure that the Public Site Design Items are fully built, at Mayo's cost, in compliance with the Site Development Plan and Iconic Building Alternative design; and

WHEREAS, Mayo and the City wish to enter into this Agreement to memorialize the rights and obligations of Mayo and the City related to conditional approval of the Site Development Plan and Iconic Building Alternative design for the Project to the mutual benefits of Mayo, the City, and the public, and acknowledge that this Agreement is not a precedent for future agreements regarding any development in the City by Mayo; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual benefits to the Parties set forth herein, for the City's conditional approval of the Site Development Plan (as set forth below), and other good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby acknowledged, Mayo and the City agree as follows:

1) **Term of Agreement**. The effective date of this Agreement shall be the date of the last signature below, and this Agreement will remain in force until full completion of the Required Items as provided herein and shall terminate automatically upon City approval of the final Required Item, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned and will be memorialized by a final letter from the Community Development Director.

2) **City Approval.** Pursuant to the process under Section 60.500.060D 4 of the UDC, the City conditionally approves the Site Development Plan and the Iconic Building Alternative design, subject to the conditions outlined in this Agreement.

3) **Mayo Acknowledgement**. Mayo acknowledges that this Agreement and the City's approval under this Agreement relate only to the Site Development Plan and Iconic Building Alternative design approvals for the Project. Unless otherwise specifically

waived herein, nothing in this Agreement shall be interpreted to waive or alter the requirements of any ordinance, statute, regulation, process or policy of the City related to the Project.

4) **Description of Required Items**. The "**Required Items**" means collectively:

a) The items previously approved by the City and reflected in that certain conditional approval letter dated January 12, 2026 regarding "Site Development Plan – CD2025-037SDP—Ozmun & Waterman Clinical Buildings" (as identified in such letter) and the plans attached thereto (the "**Conditionally Approved SDP**").

b) The "**Private Site and Iconic Building Design Items**" which consist of:

i. Those items on the Property that are set forth in the Conditionally Approved SDP; and

ii. The following outstanding items that have not been fully approved by the City (collectively, the "**Outstanding Private Site and Iconic Building Design Items**"):

1. Plinth design – approved in concept

2. NW and SW corner design alignment of Ozmun

3. Waterman/4th Ave Pedestrian Flow - approved in concept

4. Grading permit approval

c) The "**Public Site Design Items**" which consist of:

i. Those items that are not on the Property that are set forth in the Conditionally Approved SDP; and

ii. The following outstanding items that are located in areas shaded in green on **Exhibit C-1** attached hereto, and that have not been fully approved by the City (collectively, the "**Outstanding Public Site Design Items**"):

1. Landscape design

The Outstanding Private Site and Iconic Building Design Items and the Outstanding Public Site Design Items are collectively referred to as the "**Outstanding Required Items**".

5) **Outstanding Required Items Design; Schedule; Standards**.

a) Outstanding Required Items Design Standards. The design for the Outstanding Required Items will be reviewed by the City according to the criteria set forth in Sections 60.500.060C.4 and 60.400.070F.5 of the UDC and shall materially comply with the Iconic Campus Plan.

b) Outstanding Required Items Design Schedule. A depiction of the concept design of the Site Development Plan and Iconic Building Alternative design including the Outstanding Required Items is attached hereto as **Exhibit C** which identifies as "Scope Definition for Financial Security -- sidewalk to curb for the Project" (which is identified on Exhibit C as buildings 3 and 4 as set forth on the building legend)" where Public Site Design Items will be located, and **Exhibit C-1** depicts only the Ozmun-Waterman Project Public Site Design Items Area. Mayo's contractor's estimate of the cost of the Public Site Design Items is $ 1,143,000.00 ("**Cost Estimate**"). Mayo will present final design for the Outstanding Required Items to the City no later than October 31, 2026(as may be extended due to Force Majeure under Section 10(h) herein, "**Completion Deadline**"). In their respective reviews of the final design of the Outstanding Required Items, the Parties shall cooperate with each other to resolve any obstacles to approval of the design in an expeditious manner. If the Parties are unable to agree, the Parties shall follow the dispute resolution process defined herein. Upon final City approval of the Site Development Plan and Iconic Building Alternative design (the "**Final Approved Design**"), which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned, the Final Approved Design will be attached to an amendment to this Agreement to be executed by the Parties (the "**Design Amendment**"), in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit D**. Upon approval of the Final Approved Design, the City shall, without delay, issue unconditional approvals of the Site Development Plan and Iconic Building Alternative design.

i. Private Site and Iconic Design Items. The City will not issue a temporary Certificate of Occupancy for any structure that is part of the Project until Mayo has presented final designs for the Private Site and Iconic Building Design Items.

ii. Public Site Design Items. In the event that Mayo fails to present final designs for the Public Site Design Items within 120 days after written notice of such failure to do so by the Completion Deadline, the City may complete design of the Public Site Design Items consistent with the Iconic Campus Plan and the Cost Estimate within the Ozmun-Waterman Project Public Site Design Items Area (collectively, the "**Public Final Design**"). The Public Final Design, as determined by the City, will be maintained by the City and will be provided to Mayo.

6) **Mayo Permits**. Mayo has been issued certain permits to perform work on the Project and may be issued additional permits for the Project. Issuance of additional permits for the Project is dependent on Mayo abiding by the terms of this

Agreement. Mayo may continue work at the Project pursuant to any issued permits and any plans, which are on file at the City, or subsequently will be on file at the City, which have been, or will hereafter be approved for the Project.

a) Permits will be issued upon City approval.

7) **Public Site Design Items Completion by City**. In the event that, Mayo fails to complete the construction or installation of the Public Site Design Items following either: (a) execution of the Design Amendment, by the date contained in the Design Amendment, or (b) the completion of the design of the Public Site Design Items by the City (after failure of such design by Mayo), the City may, in its sole discretion and following the notice and cure provisions of Section 10(c) herein (the "**Installation Deadline**"), complete the installation of the Public Site Design Items, in the case of subsection 7(a) hereof, in accordance with the Final Approved Designs, and in the case of subsection 7(b) hereof, in accordance with the Public Site Design Items design completed by the City. If the City makes such election, Mayo hereby grants the City, its agents, employees, officers, and contractors a license to enter the Property as necessary to perform the Public Site Design Items. At least 10 business days before the City begins such work on the Public Site Design Items, the City will give written notice to Mayo. Provided that the City is not self-insured, the City shall hold liability insurance as is standard for cities of a similar size and population and will provide coverage for its access to the Property to the extent that such activities are covered by the City's then-existing insurance policies.

8) Issuance of Final Certificate of Occupancy. The Parties agree that the City will not issue a final certificate of occupancy for any structure included in the Project until final completion of all Required Items. All Required Items must be complete no later than the later of (a) the date set forth in the Design Amendment and (b) June 30, 2031, (as such date may be extended, "**Required Construction Completion Date**").

9) **Dispute Resolution**. The Parties will use a dispute resolution process for any unresolved dispute between the Parties before exercising any legal remedies. The dispute resolution process is a three-level dispute resolution ladder that escalates a dispute from the project management level through the executive management level. At each level of the dispute resolution process, the Parties' representatives will meet and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to resolve the subject dispute expeditiously and on a mutually acceptable basis. If the Parties are not able to reach an effective resolution after five (5) business days at the current level either Party may notify the other that the process is elevated to the next level. The Parties designate the following dispute resolution representatives:

	City Representative	**Mayo Representative**
Level 1	Irene Woodward	Karen Finneman-Killinger

	City Representative	Mayo Representative
Level 2	Ryan Yetzer	Bradley A. Lahr
Level 3	Alison Zelms/Cindy Steinhauser	Douglas Holtan

The Parties will complete the dispute resolution process in good faith before resorting to any other legal process or remedy.

10) **Remedies**.

a) Security. Within 7 business days after issuance of the building shell permit and prior to start of any work on such permit, Mayo will furnish the Security in the amount of $285,750.00 to secure the obligation to pay for the completion of the Public Site Design Items. Other than permits issued prior to execution of this Agreement, no additional permits will be issued until the Security has been accepted by the City. The City shall accept the Security as soon as practicable upon delivery by Mayo. Subject to Section 10(a)(iii) below, the Security shall continue in full force and effect until the City has approved and accepted the Public Site Design Items, which approval and acceptance shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. If the Security for the Public Site Design Items contains a provision for an expiration date, after which the instrument may not be drawn upon, notwithstanding the status of the completion of the work to which the Security applies, it is hereby agreed that the following special condition shall apply: Mayo shall notify the City in writing, by certified mail at least forty-five (45) days prior to the expiration date of the Security that (1) the Security will not be renewed upon expiration; or, (2) that the Security will be renewed and extended for at least six (6) months beyond the initial expiration date. The Security must contain a provision that prohibits the issuer or surety from terminating the Security without first giving at least sixty (60) days' written notice to Mayo and the City of the proposed termination or expiration of the Security. Failure of Mayo to post a substitute Security within ten (10) business days after notice by the City of expiration or termination of the Security shall constitute a default that shall be grounds for drawing on the Security.

(i) As set forth in Section 7 above, the City has the option, but not the obligation, to complete, or cause completion in whole or in part (subject to the City's compliance with the provisions set forth in this Agreement), Mayo's obligations to install the Public Site Design Items under this Agreement if Mayo defaults on its obligation to install the Public Site Design Items. The City may draw down or make a claim against such Security upon the expiration of the notice and cure provisions in Section 10 (c), herein. If the Security is drawn down on or a claim is made against the Security, the proceeds shall

be used to cure the default(s) and to reimburse the City for all reasonable, actual and out-of-pocket costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred by the City in enforcing this Agreement.

(ii) "**Security**" shall be defined as a bond substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit E** or such other form which shall be subject to the approval of the City which shall not be unreasonably withheld.

(iii) Upon Mayo's written request, the amount of the Security shall be reduced proportionately based upon the value of the completed work at the time of the requested reduction, provided however, the amount of the Security must be equal to or greater than 25% of cost of the remaining work and may not be reduced to less than ten percent (10%) of the original amount for the Public Site Design Items until all such work has been completed and accepted by the City.

b) Certification for Non-Payment / Non-Performance. In the event Mayo, its successors or assigns fail to perform the design or construction/installation obligations of the Public Site Design Items subject to the notice and cure provisions provided in this Agreement, and the City, in its sole discretion, determines to complete such design or construction/installation the City may collect its reasonable costs for design or construction/installation and for any unfulfilled obligations related to the Public Site Design Items, plus interest at a rate of 7.5%, through certification with Olmsted County as a special assessment against the Property for collection with the property taxes for that individual lot or lots within the Property that the obligations are applicable to. The certification shall be for a term of one (1) year. Except as otherwise provided herein, Mayo, on behalf of itself and its successors and assigns, hereby waives its right to notice of and a hearing as provided in Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 429 and further waives all rights to contest or file an appeal of the charges or certification thereof in a court of law for any amounts up to 100% of cost of Public Site Design Items, as estimated in Section 5(b) herein or, as applicable, the Design Amendment. In the event that City provides Mayo with written notice pursuant to Section 10(c) herein claiming that Mayo has failed to perform the design or construction/installation obligations of the Site Design Items and Mayo has, during the notice and cure period pursuant to Paragraph 10 c), disputed such claim, City must provide Mayo with written notice of City's intent to certify charges under Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 429, and Mayo may challenge such certification only on the basis that (i) Mayo performed the obligations giving rise to the charges, and may not challenge whether any such amount exceeds the benefit to the land assessed or (ii) the City has made a manifest error.

c) Notice and Remedies. In the event of the City's or Mayo's default which is not cured within sixty (60) days after written notice thereof to the defaulting Party (or in the event of a cure which cannot be reasonably cured within 60 days, such cure is commenced within 60 days after written notice thereof to the defaulting Party and such default is not pursued thereafter diligently), the non-defaulting Party or any third-Party beneficiaries of the non-defaulting Party shall have all rights and remedies available under law or equity with respect to the default. In addition, where another remedy is not provided herein, the Parties shall have the following specific rights and remedies:

i. Injunctive relief;

ii. Action for specific performance; and,

iii. Action for direct actual, out-of-pocket money damages.

d) Interest. Interest shall accrue on all amounts required to be reimbursed by the defaulting Party to the non-defaulting Party pursuant at the rate of Prime Rate as established from time to time by U.S. Bank, Rochester, Minnesota, plus two percent (2%) per annum from the date of payment by the non-defaulting Party until the date reimbursed in full with accrued interest.

e) Remedies are Cumulative. All remedies provided herein shall be cumulative and the exercise of one remedy shall not preclude the use of any other or all of said remedies.

f) Failure to Enforce not a Waiver. Failure of any Party to enforce any provisions contained herein shall not be deemed a waiver of that Party's rights to enforce such provision or any other provision in the event of a subsequent default.

10) **Miscellaneous**.

a) Indemnification. To the extent authorized by law each Party is responsible only for its own acts and the results of its acts. Each Party (the "**Indemnifying Party**") agrees to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend the other Party and its respective officers, directors, employees, agents, and contractors (the "**Indemnified Party**") from and against any and all losses, expenses, actions, claims, demands, suits, judgements, awards, damages, liabilities, costs, and reasonable attorneys' fees that the Indemnified Party may incur or suffer by reason of or arising out of any third-party claim (i) attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Project), including the loss of use resulting therefrom; or (ii) attributable in whole or in part to the Indemnifying Party's failure to perform its obligations in accordance with this Agreement, excluding any such claims or demands attributable to the

negligence, omission or the willful misconduct of the Indemnified Party. The City's liability is further governed by the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 466.

b) No employment relationship. The employees of each Party, and all other persons engaged by each Party, will not be considered employees of the other Party. Each Party is solely responsible for all claims arising from its employees under this Agreement including claims under the Worker's Compensation Act, the Minnesota Economic Security Law, and all third-party claims resulting from an act or omission of an employee.

c) Entire Agreement. This Agreement is the entire agreement between the Parties related to the Site Development Plan and supersedes all oral agreements and negotiations between the Parties relating to this Agreement. All exhibits and attachments to this Agreement are incorporated into the Agreement. If there is a conflict between the terms of this Agreement and any of the exhibits, the Agreement governs.

d) Severability. The provisions of this Agreement are severable. If a court finds any part of this Agreement void, invalid, or unenforceable, it will not affect the validity and enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement. A waiver by a Party of any part of this Agreement is not a waiver of any other part of the Agreement or of a future breach of this Agreement.

e) Amendments. Any modifications to this Agreement will be in writing as a formal amendment and executed by the Parties unless specifically noted above.

f) Binding Agreement. This Agreement is binding upon and for the benefit of the Parties and their successors and assigns. This Agreement is not intended to benefit any third-party.

g) Termination. Except as otherwise provided for in this Agreement, the Agreement may be terminated by the mutual agreement of the Parties.

h) Force Majeure. If either party fails to perform under this Agreement because of any delays caused by fire, flood, explosion, hurricane, earthquake, tornado, wind storm, heavy rain storm, unusually inclement weather, or other casualty, strikes, walk-outs, labor disputes, governmental laws or regulations, unavailability of labor or materials, contractor delays, pandemic, or other similar causes beyond either party's control, performance by such party will be extended for the period of time attributable to such causes.

i) Notices. Any notice or election herein required or permitted to be given or served by any Party hereto upon the other will be in writing and delivered in person, by recognized overnight delivery service (i.e., Federal Express,

UPS, etc.), or sent by United States certified mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows, and shall be effective upon delivery or refusal thereof:

If to Mayo: Mayo Clinic
Attn: Chair, Dept. of Facilities and Support Services
200 First Street SW
Rochester, MN 55905

with a copy to: Mayo Clinic
Attn: Chief Legal Officer
200 First Street SW
Rochester, MN 55905

If to the City: City of Rochester
Attn: Irene Woodward
Rochester Community Development
4001 West River Pkwy NW, Suite 100
Rochester, MN 55901

j) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, all of which when taken together shall compromise one agreement. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by facsimile transmission or electronic transmission (e.g., 'pdf' or 'tif') shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

k) Time is of the Essence. Time is of the essence in the performance of each Party's obligations hereunder.

l) Capitalized Terms. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Agreement have the meanings given to them in the UDC.

[Signature pages to follow]

SIGNATURE PAGE
TO
BOLD. FORWARD. UNBOUND. IN ROCHESTER
CAMPUS SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN AGREEMENT
FOR THE
OZMUN-WATERMAN BUILDING

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement on the dates set forth below.

CITY OF ROCHESTER

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: Mayor

Date: _____

Attest: _____
Ann Kasel, City Clerk
Olmsted County, Minnesota,
ex officio notary public
My term is indeterminate.
See Minn. Stat. § 358.15(a)(2)
Date: _____, 2025

SIGNATURE PAGE
TO
BOLD. FORWARD. UNBOUND IN ROCHESTER
CAMPUS SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN AGREEMENT
FOR THE
OZMUN-WATERMAN BUILDING

MAYO CLINIC

By: _____
Name: Sally Anne Brown
Its: Secretary

Date: _____

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY

OZMUN BUILDING

That part of Lot 1, Block 1, MAYO UNBOUND FIRST SUBDIVISION, Olmsted County, Minnesota, LESS That part of Lot 1, Block 1, MAYO UNBOUND FIRST SUBDIVISION, Olmsted County, Minnesota, described as follows:

Beginning at the southeast corner of Lot 1, Block 25, ORIGINAL PLAT OF ROCHESTER, according to the recorded plat thereof; thence South 89 degrees 44 minutes 26 seconds West, assumed bearing, along the south line of said Block 25 and its westerly extension thereof, 336.43 feet to the centerline of Third Avenue SW (formerly Prospect Street); thence North 00 degrees 17 minutes 37 seconds West, along said centerline, 603.76 feet to the southerly right of way line of Center Street W (formerly Fifth Street); thence North 89 degrees 42 minutes 57 seconds East, along said right of way line, 37.50 feet to the northwest corner of Lot 7, Block 30, in said ORIGINAL PLAT OF ROCHESTER; thence North 89 degrees 46 minutes 03 second East, along the north line of said Block 30 and its easterly extension thereof, 323.84 feet to the east line of the West 25.00 feet of Second Avenue SW (formerly Franklin Street); thence South 00 degrees 18 minutes 07 seconds East, along said east line, 339.14 feet to the easterly extension of the northerly line of said Block 25; thence South 89 degrees 44 minutes 36 seconds West, along said easterly extension, 25.00 feet to the northeast corner of Lot 12, said Block 25; thence South 00 degrees 18 minutes 07 seconds East, along the east line of said Block 25, a distance of 264.48 feet to the point of beginning.

(Abstract Property)

WATERMAN BUILDING

That part of Lot 1, Block 1, MAYO UNBOUND FIRST SUBDIVISION, Olmsted County, Minnesota, LESS That part of Lot 1, Block 1, MAYO UNBOUND FIRST SUBDIVISION, Olmsted County, Minnesota, described as follows:

Beginning at the southeast corner of Lot 1, Block 25, ORIGINAL PLAT OF ROCHESTER, according to the recorded plat thereof; thence South 89 degrees 44 minutes 26 seconds West, assumed bearing, along the south line of said Block 25 and its westerly extension thereof, 336.43 feet to the centerline of Third Avenue SW (formerly Prospect Street); thence North 00 degrees 17 minutes 37 seconds West, along said centerline, 603.76 feet to the southerly right of way line of Center Street W (formerly Fifth Street); thence North 89 degrees 42 minutes 57 seconds East, along said right of way line, 37.50 feet to the northwest corner of Lot 7, Block 30, in said

ORIGINAL PLAT OF ROCHESTER; thence North 89 degrees 46 minutes 03 second East, along the north line of said Block 30 and its easterly extension thereof, 323.84 feet to the east line of the West 25.00 feet of Second Avenue SW (formerly Franklin Street); thence South 00 degrees 18 minutes 07 seconds East, along said east line, 339.14 feet to the easterly extension of the northerly line of said Block 25; thence South 89 degrees 44 minutes 36 seconds West, along said easterly extension, 25.00 feet to the northeast corner of Lot 12, said Block 25; thence South 00 degrees 18 minutes 07 seconds East, along the east line of said Block 25, a distance of 264.48 feet to the point of beginning.

(Abstract Property)

AND

That part of Lot 1, Block 1, MAYO UNBOUND FIRST SUBDIVISION, Olmsted County, Minnesota, described as follows:

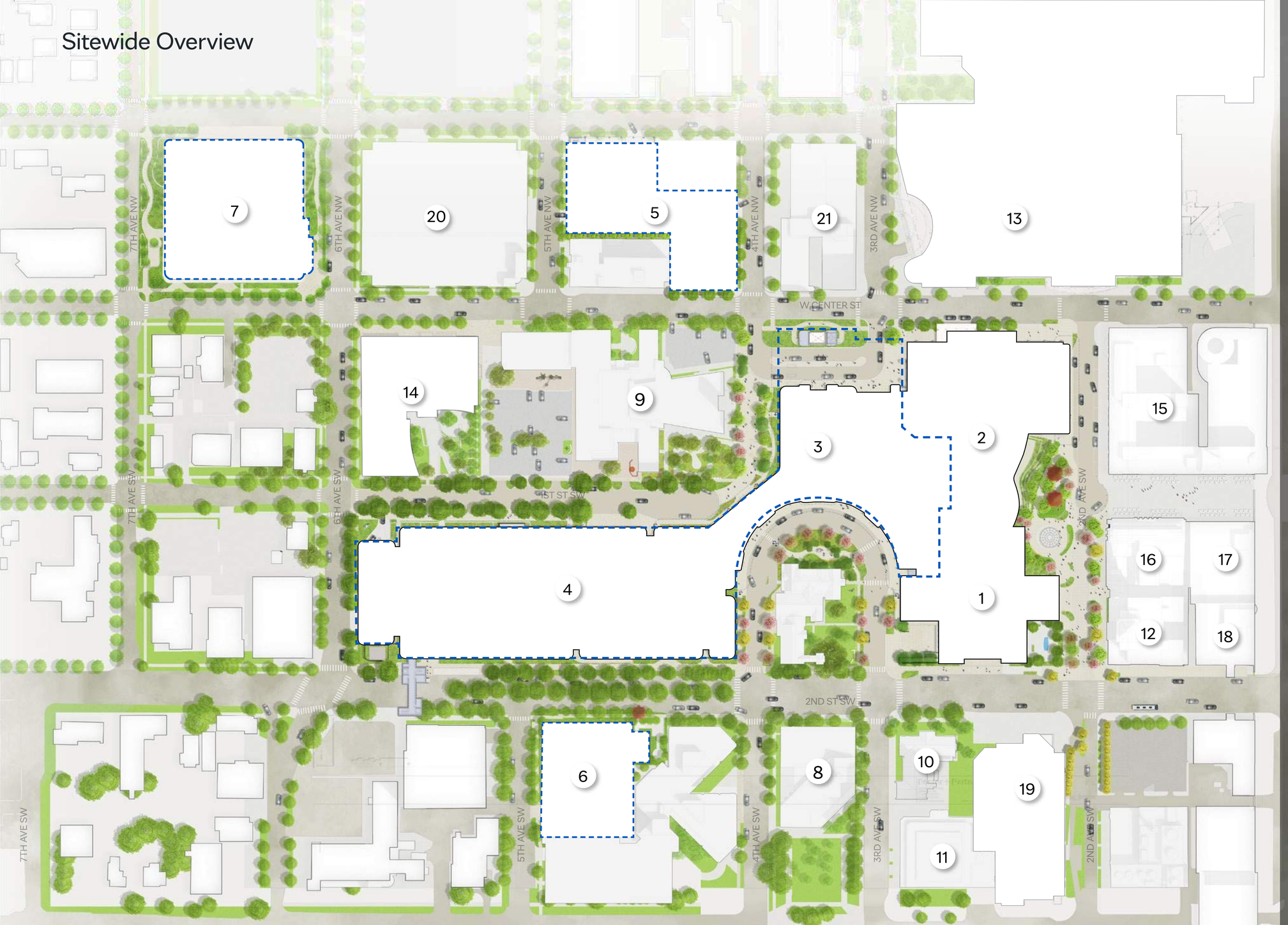
Beginning at the southeast corner of Lot 1, Block 25, ORIGINAL PLAT OF ROCHESTER, according to the recorded plat thereof; thence South 89 degrees 44 minutes 26 seconds West, assumed bearing, along the south line of said Block 25 and its westerly extension thereof, 336.43 feet to the centerline of Third Avenue SW (formerly Prospect Street); thence North 00 degrees 17 minutes 37 seconds West, along said centerline, 603.76 feet to the southerly right of way line of Center Street W (formerly Fifth Street); thence North 89 degrees 42 minutes 57 seconds East, along said right of way line, 37.50 feet to the northwest corner of Lot 7, Block 30, in said ORIGINAL PLAT OF ROCHESTER; thence North 89 degrees 46 minutes 03 second East, along the north line of said Block 30 and its easterly extension thereof, 323.84 feet to the east line of the West 25.00 feet of Second Avenue SW (formerly Franklin Street); thence South 00 degrees 18 minutes 07 seconds East, along said east line, 339.14 feet to the easterly extension of the northerly line of said Block 25; thence South 89 degrees 44 minutes 36 seconds West, along said easterly extension, 25.00 feet to the northeast corner of Lot 12, said Block 25; thence South 00 degrees 18 minutes 07 seconds East, along the east line of said Block 25, a distance of 264.48 feet to the point of beginning.

(Torrens Property. Torrens Certificate of Title No. 40973.0)

EXHIBIT B

ICONIC CAMPUS PLAN

Sitewide Overview



Legend

1. Mayo Building
2. Gonda Building
3. Waterman Building
4. Ozmun Building
5. North Arrival and Parking
6. South Parking
7. West Logistics Center
8. Harwick Building
9. St. John's Cathedral
10. Mitchell Student Center
11. Guggenheim Building
12. Plummer Building
13. Eisenberg Building
14. Dan Abraham Building Healthy Living Center
15. The Kahler Grand Hotel
16. Siebens Building
17. Marriot Hotel
18. Center Place
19. Hilton Building
20. West Employee Parking Ramp
21. Kahler Inn & Suites

BFUiR | Access points



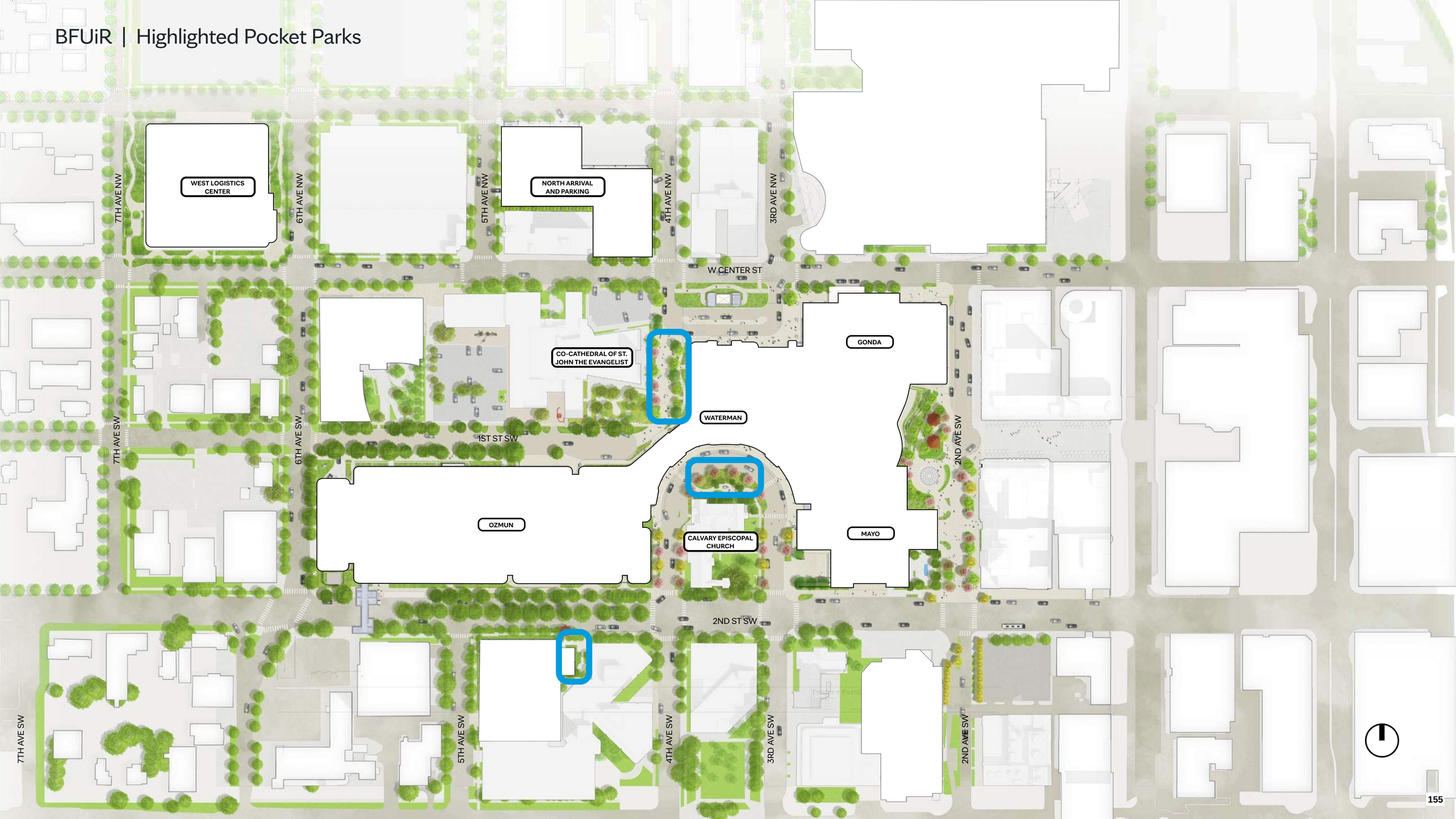
BFUiR | Vehicular flow



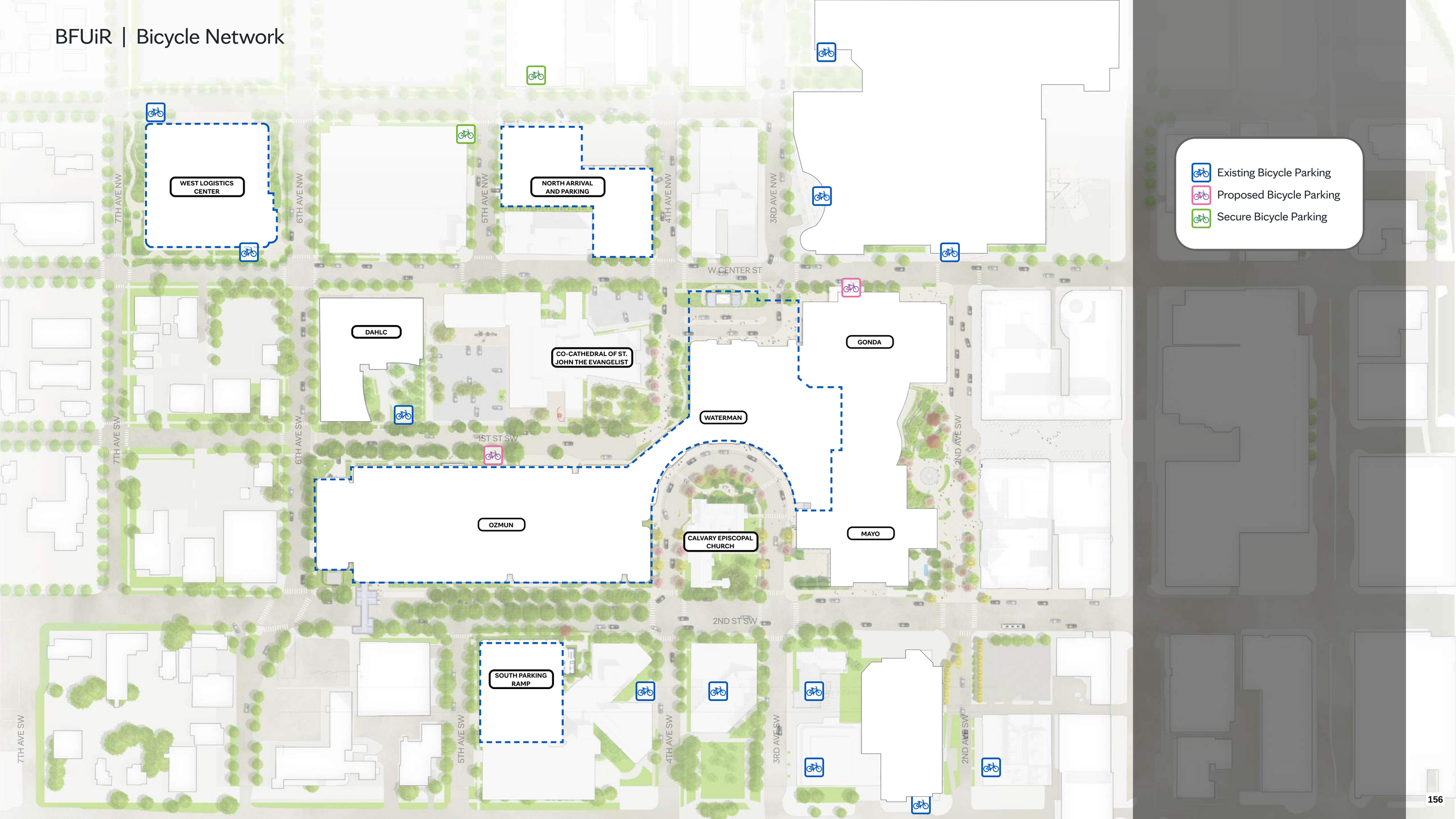
BFUiR | Pedestrian Greenway



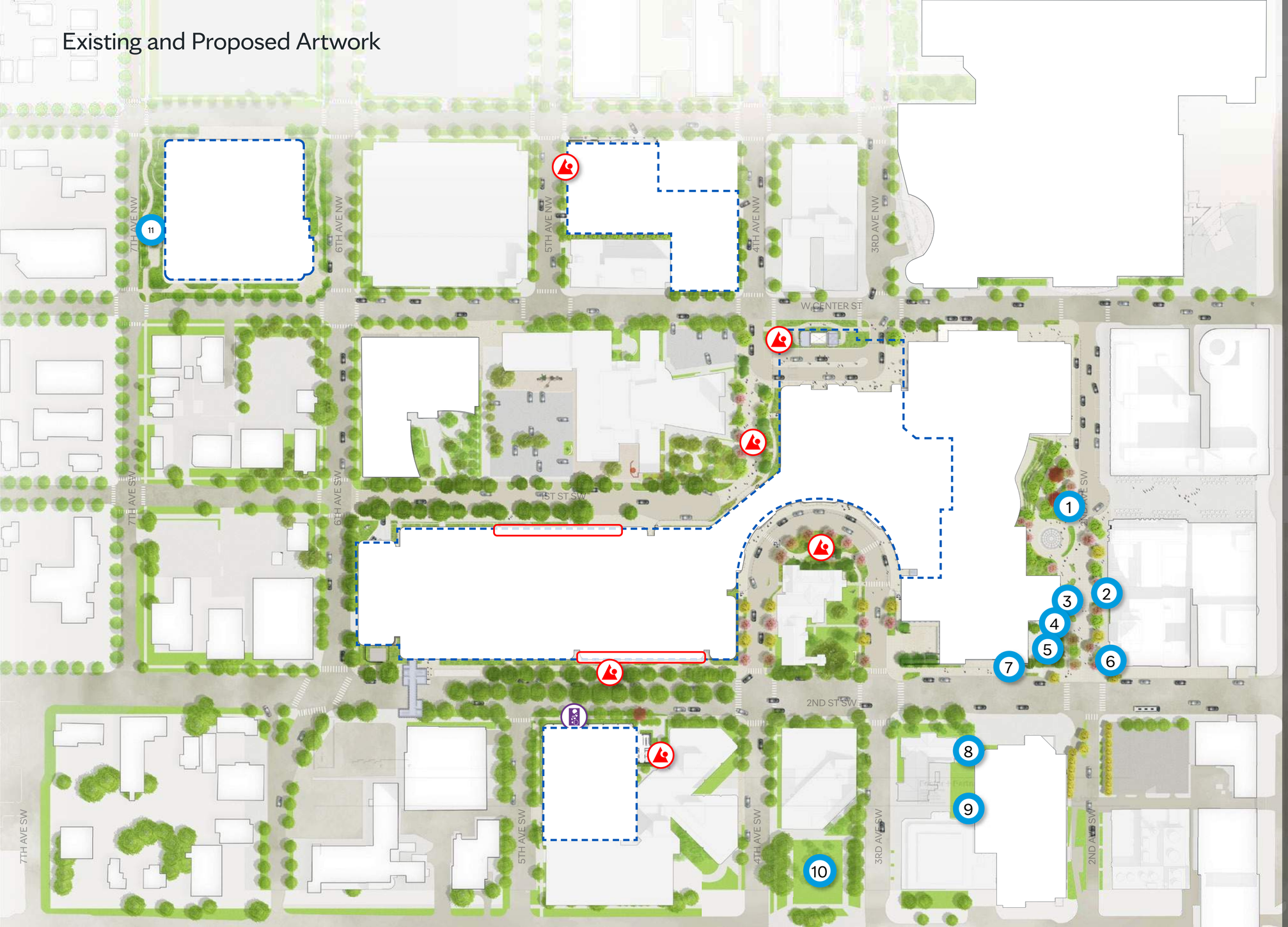
BFUiR | Highlighted Pocket Parks



BFUiR | Bicycle Network



Existing and Proposed Artwork



Legend

1. My Brother and I, Tuck Langland
2. Plummer Bronze Doors, Charles Broischi
3. Man and Achievement, William Zorach
4. Call of the Sea, Harriet Whitney Frishmuth
5. Boy with a Dolphin, David Wynne
6. Plummer Building Facade Art
7. Man and Recreation, Abbott Pattison
8. Triton, Carl Milles
9. Hope, Charles Huntington
10. Four Square (Walk Through), Barbara Hepworth
11. Lourdes High School Artifacts

- Potential Art Location
- Screen Art at Street Level
- Plinth with Programmable Lighting

Proposed Planting | Palette Diversity

Trees

(Provides human scale and shelter)



Silver Birch
Betula pendula



The maidenhair tree
Gingko biloba



Horsechestnut
Aesculus hippocastanum



Colorado White Fir
Abies concolor



Sugar Maple
Acer saccharinum



Ohio Buckeye
Aesculus glabra



Common Hackberry
Celtis occidentalis



Serviceberry
Amelanchier x grandiflora 'autumn brilliance'



Black Cherry
Prunus serotina

Shrubs

(Provides primary structure to the planting)



Dwarf mountian pine
Pinus mugo



American Boxwood
Buxus sempervirens



Colorado blue spruce
Picea pungens Glauca Globosa



Smooth hydrangea
Hydrangea arborescens



Yew
Taxus baccata

Grasses

(Provides movement, structure and seasonal interest)



Karl forester
Calamagrostis x acutiflora



Feather reed grass 'Overdam'
Calamagrostis x acutiflora



Little bluestem
Schizachyrium scoparium

Herbaceous & Perennials

(Provides movement and seasonal interest)



Blue sage
Salvia nemorosa 'caradonna'



Hedgehog coneflower
Echinacea purpurea



White coneflower
Echinacea purpurea 'Alba'



Plantain lilies
Hosta spp.



Fragrant plantain lily
Hosta plantaginea



Blue flag iris
Iris versicolor



Lemon lily
Hemerocallis lilioasphodelus



Windflower
Anemone hybrida



Early glory tulip
Tulipa triumph



Oak-leaved hydrangea
Hydrangea quercifolia



Wild daffodil
Narcissus pseudonarcissus



Garlic
Allium sativum



Common Milkweed
Asclepias syriaca



Gayfeather
Liatris spicata



Garden Phlox
Phlox paniculata 'cultivar'



Butterfly Weed
Asclepias tuberosa



Golden Zizia
Zizia aurea



Blue Star
Amsonia hubrichtii

Exterior Elements



Signage Totems



Fixed Bollards



Bench



Bike Rack



Trash Cans



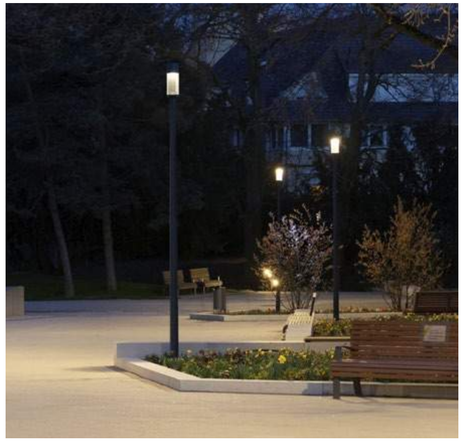
Landscape Lights



Pathway lights



Mayo Street Lights

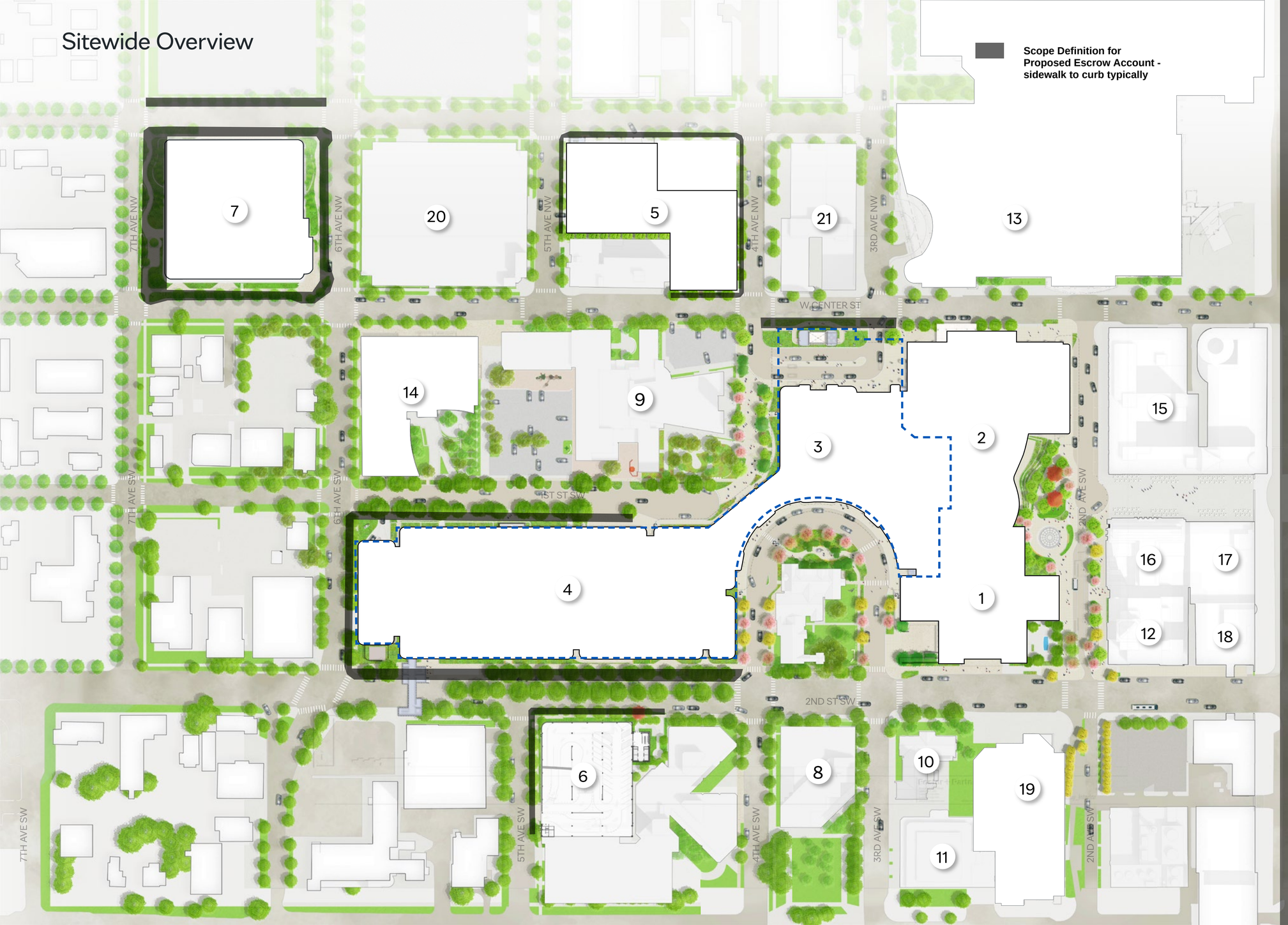


Mayo Pedestrian Lights

EXHIBIT C

PUBLIC SITE DESIGN ITEMS AREA

Sitewide Overview



Legend

1. Mayo Building
2. Gonda Building
3. Waterman Building
4. Ozmun Building
5. North Arrival and Parking
6. South Parking
7. West Logistics Center
8. Harwick Building
9. St. John's Cathedral
10. Mitchell Student Center
11. Guggenheim Building
12. Plummer Building
13. Eisenberg Building
14. Dan Abraham Building Healthy Living Center
15. The Kahler Grand Hotel
16. Siebens Building
17. Marriot Hotel
18. Center Place
19. Hilton Building
20. West Employee Parking Ramp
21. Kahler Inn & Suites

EXHIBIT C-1

OZMUN-WATERMAN PROJECT PUBLIC SITE DESIGN ITEMS AREA

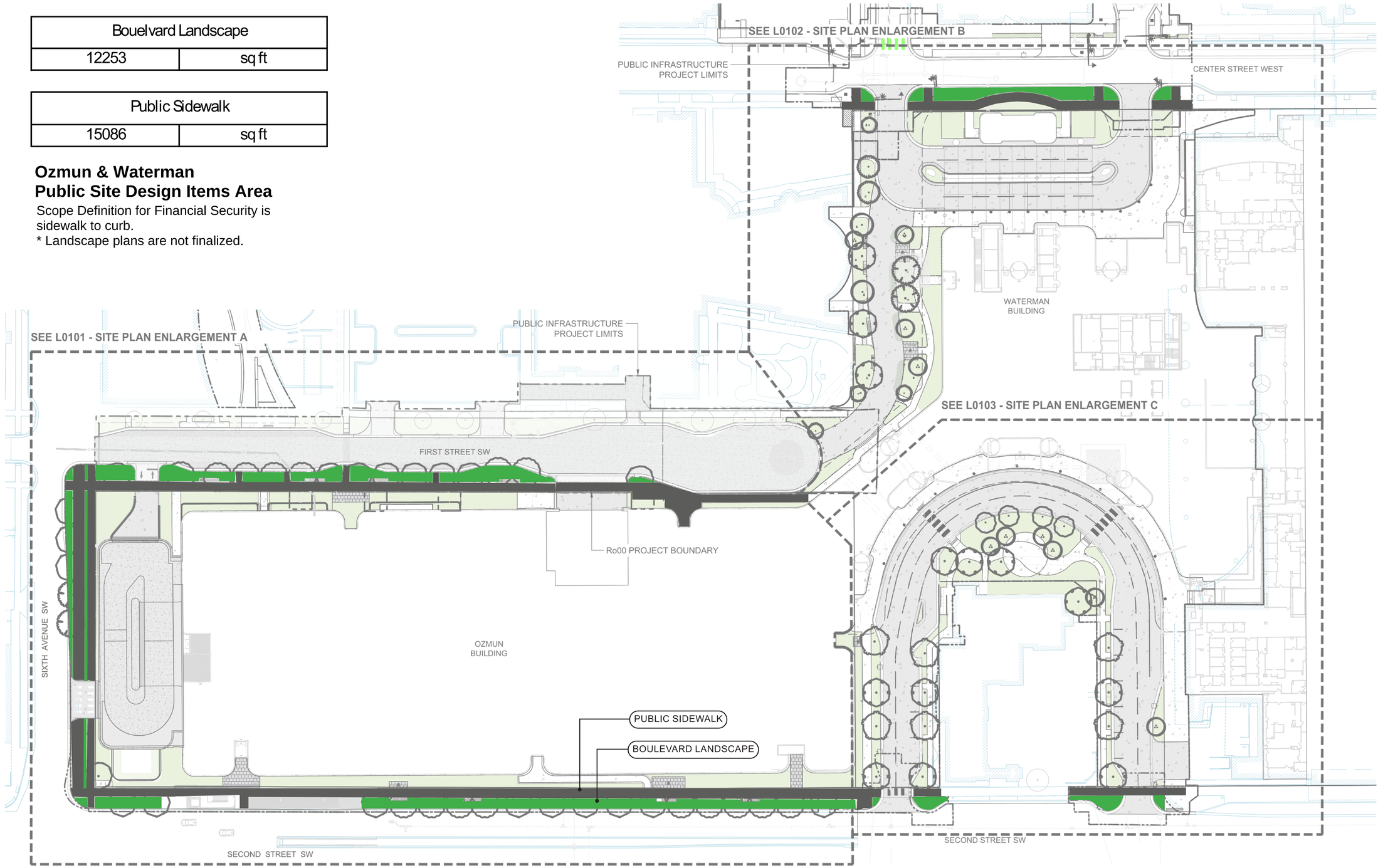
(EXCERPT)

Bouelvard Landscape	
12253	sq ft

Public Sidewalk	
15086	sq ft

Ozmun & Waterman
Public Site Design Items Area

Scope Definition for Financial Security is sidewalk to curb.
* Landscape plans are not finalized.



N

0 30 60
SCALE IN FEET

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

© The Cannon Corporation
All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced or utilized in any form, without prior written authorization by CannonDesign Inc.

MAYO CLINIC

Bold. Forward.
Unbound. in Rochester

Architect of Record/Engineer of Record
CANNONDESIGN
1100 Clark Ave.
St. Louis, MO 63102
P: 314.241.6250
F: 314.241.2570
www.cannondesign.com

Design Architect
Foster + Partners
Riverside, 22 Hester Road
London SW11 4AN
T +44(0)20 7738 0455
www.fosterandpartners.com
300 West 57 Street, 26th Floor
New York, NY 10019
T +1 212 641 9600
© Foster + Partners 2022

Civil Engineer of Record/Landscape Engineer of Record
wsb
3701 40th Ave. NW Suite 100
Rochester, MN 55901
Tel: 507.218.3369
wsbeng.com

Issue	Description	Date
1	50% PROGRESS PLOT	11 SEP 2025
0	50% PROGRESS PLOT	18 APR 2025

Drawing Title:

SITE PLAN OVERALL

Project No.: 006874.00 Scale: 1" = 30'
Mayo Clinic Project Number: ROXX22C0212

Building ID: 00 Sheet Number: L0100

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF AMENDMENT TO THIS AGREEMENT

FIRST AMENDMENT TO
BOLD. FORWARD. UNBOUND. IN ROCHESTER
CAMPUS SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN AGREEMENT
FOR THE
OZMUN/WATERMAN BUILDING

This FIRST AMENDMENT TO BOLD. FORWARD. UNBOUND. IN ROCHESTER CAMPUS SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN AGREEMENT FOR THE Ozmun/Waterman (the "**First Amendment**") is entered into by and between the **CITY OF ROCHESTER**, a Minnesota municipal corporation (the "**City**"), with offices at 201 4th Street SE, Rochester, Minnesota 55904, and **MAYO CLINIC**, a Minnesota nonprofit corporation ("**Mayo**"; together with the City, the "**Parties**" or each, a "**Party**"), with offices at 200 1st Street SW, Rochester, Minnesota 55905, on its own behalf and on behalf of its affiliates and subsidiaries.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Parties entered into that certain Bold. Forward. Unbound. in Rochester Campus Site Development Plan Agreement for the Ozmun/Waterman on _____, 2026 (the "**Original Agreement**") wherein the City agreed to approve a Site Development Plan and Iconic Building Designation prior to completion of design of certain Required Items, as defined therein; and

WHEREAS, the Original Agreement established a list of the Required Items, and called for a final design of the Required Items no later than _____, 202__; and

WHEREAS, the Agreement also established an estimate of the costs for the Required Items; and

WHEREAS, final design of the Required Items is now complete, along with an updated cost estimate of the Required Items; and

WHEREAS, the Parties now wish to memorialize the final design and update the provisions of the Original Agreement related to the cost estimate for the Required Items.

Now, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Parties agree to amend the Original Agreement as follows:

1. **Approval of Site Development Plan and Iconic Building Alternative Design.** The Site Development Plan and Iconic Building Alternative design approved by the City is attached here to as **Exhibit X**.

2. **Deadline for Completion of Public Site Design Items.** For purposes of Section 7(a) of the Original Agreement, the date by which the Public Site Design Items must be completed is [DATE] (as such date may be extended).

3. **Required Construction Completion Date.** Paragraph 8 of the Original Agreement is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

8) **Issuance of Final Certificate of Occupancy**. The Parties agree that the City will not issue a final certificate of occupancy for any structure included in the Project until final completion of all Required Items. All Required Items must be complete no later than [DATE] (as such date may be extended, "**Required Construction Completion Date**").

4. **[Alteration to Cost Estimate.** The definition of "**Cost Estimate**" is hereby amended to mean $_____.]

5. **Miscellaneous.** All other terms of the Original Agreement, not modified herein, remain unmodified and in full force and effect, and the Parties ratify the terms thereof. In the event of a conflict between the terms of this First Amendment and the terms of the Original Agreement, the terms of this First Amendment shall control. All capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the same meanings given to such terms in the Original Agreement. The Original Agreement as amended hereby is hereinafter referred to as the "Agreement" and all references in the Original Agreement to the "Agreement" shall mean and refer to the Original Agreement as amended hereby.

6. **Binding Effect; Governing Law.** This First Amendment shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns, and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Minnesota.

7. **Counterparts; Scanned Signatures.** This First Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original as against any party whose signature appears thereon, and all of which shall together constitute one and the same instrument. This First Amendment shall be binding when one or more counterparts hereof, individually or taken together, shall bear the signatures of all of the parties reflected on this Amendment as the signatories. This First Amendment may be executed by Portable Document Format (PDF) or through an electronic signature platform (e.g. DocuSign), and the exchange of such electronic signature page thereafter shall have the same force and effect as if an original executed copy, and shall constitute effective delivery of such signature pages and may be used in lieu of the original signature pages for all purposes.

[Signature Pages Follow]

SIGNATURE PAGE
TO
FIRST AMENDMENT TO
BOLD. FORWARD. UNBOUND. IN ROCHESTER
CAMPUS SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN AGREEMENT
FOR THE
OZMUN/WATERMAN BUILDING

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this First Amendment on the dates set forth below.

CITY OF ROCHESTER

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: Mayor

Date: _____

Attest: _____
Ann Kasel, City Clerk
Olmsted County, Minnesota,
ex officio notary public
My term is indeterminate.
See Minn. Stat. § 358.15(a)(2)
Date: _____, 2025

SIGNATURE PAGE
TO
FIRST AMENDMENT TO
BOLD. FORWARD. UNBOUND IN ROCHESTER
CAMPUS SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN AGREEMENT
FOR THE
OZMUN/WATERMAN BUILDING

MAYO CLINIC

By: _____
Name: Sally Anne Brown
Its: Secretary

Date: _____

EXHIBIT X

APPROVED SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN
AND
ICONIC BUILDING ALTERNATIVE DESIGN

EXHIBIT E

FORM OF SECURITY

PUBLIC SITE DESIGN ITEMS
PERFORMANCE BOND
Bond No. _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, Mayo Clinic, as Principal, and_____, a corporation organized and doing business under and by virtue of the laws of the State of _____ and duly licensed to conduct a general surety business in the State of Minnesota, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Rochester, a Minnesota municipal corporation, as Obligee, in the sum of [DOLLAR AMOUNT dollars and no cents, ($XXX,XXX)] for which payment, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors and successors, jointly and severally firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THE OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT:

WHEREAS, the above-named Principal entered into an agreement, the Bold. Forward, Unbound, In Rochester Campus Site Development Plan Agreement for the [INSERT PROJECT], the "Agreement," with said Obligee to construct and install certain Public Site Design Items, as defined in the Agreement, by the Installation Deadline, as defined in the Agreement.

WHEREAS, the Principal has applied for a Permit to perform _(description of work/permit)_____ ("Public Site Design Items"); and, the issuance of the Permit is contingent on posting this Public Site Design Items Performance Bond.

NOW THEREFORE, Surety is hereby held and firmly bound to the Obligee that the Principal shall well and faithfully perform its duties, responsibilities and obligations of the Permit for Public Design Items under the Agreement and comply with all laws, ordinances, and rules related to the Agreement.

AND FURTHER, upon notice of Principal's default under the Agreement, Surety shall reimburse the Obligee for all reasonable, actual and out-of-pocket costs and expenses to complete the Public Site Design Items under Permit No. _____ and all reasonable, actual and out-of-pocket costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fee, incurred by the City in enforcing the Agreement. The Surety shall not be liable hereafter for a larger amount for the work performed under the Permit, in aggregate, than the amount of this bond.

AND FURTHER, Surety may not terminate this Bond without first giving sixty (60) days' written notice to the Principal and Obligee of the proposed termination or expiration of the Security.

AND FURTHER, the condition of this obligation is such, that if the above Principal shall well and truly perform said Public Design Items under the Permit in accordance with the Agreement, this obligation shall be void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the seal and signature of said Principal is hereto affixed and the corporate seal and the name of the said Surety is hereto affixed by its duly authorized Attorney-in-Fact at _____, _____, this _____ day of _____.

Rev 11/4/2025

Exterior concrete strategy

Pigmented, sand finished, acid washed, surface retarded concrete surfaces to provide subtle variation
Sawcut joints throughout
Granite curbs where snowmelt is in place
Concrete curbs where mechanical snow removal is expected



Edge treatments and inlaid curbs to provide a plaza feel





CITY OF ROCHESTER MINNESOTA

REQUEST FOR ACTION

Destination Medical Center (DMC) Development Plan Five-Year Update

MEETING DATE:
January 21, 2026

ORIGINATING DEPT:
City Administration

AGENDA SECTION:
Consent Agenda

PRESENTER:
Ryan Yetzer and Cindy Steinhauser

Action Requested:

Adopting a Resolution approving the Destination Medical Center (DMC) Development Plan Five-Year Update.

Report Narrative:

DMC Legislation requires that the Destination Medical Center Corporation (DMCC), working with the City and DMC EDA, prepare and adopt a development plan. In 2015, the City Council approved the Destination Medical Center (DMC) Development Plan. The plan was then approved by the Destination Medical Center Corporation (DMCC) Board of Directors. Section 469.43 Subdivision 4 of the DMC Legislation requires that the DMCC update the development plan not less than every five years. Each five-year update is an update to the initial plan.

On October 19, 2020, the first five-year update to the DMC Development Plan was approved and adopted by both City Council and DMCC. On October 2, 2023, subsequent to DMCC approval, City Council approved a budget for the second five-year update to the DMC Development Plan as a part of the 2024 DMC CIP. DMC EDA and City team worked collaboratively to establish a roadmap and workplan and the parameters for a competitive public RFQ and RFP process to secure qualified professional firms to assist in a comprehensive update to the Development Plan.

The first phase of work was to do a comprehensive “look back” at the first 10 years of the DMC initiative from 2015-2024 and measure outcomes against DMC goals as outlined in the Development Plan. The initial results of that analysis were publicly presented in May of 2025, and the launch of the “look ahead” portion of the work commenced at that time. The annual joint collaborative session of the DMC, City, and County was an opportunity to have a collective discussion of the potential outcomes of this strategic process, and begin to surface themes across other community planning processes that were also completed in that timeframe or were running concurrently, to ensure good alignment.

Themes that reoccurred across community planning processes that were identified include:

- Economic Development & Innovation
- Public Spaces
- Transportation & Connectivity
- Housing
- Wellbeing
- Climate Resiliency

Continued engagement with stakeholders, partners, and at community events helped to inform the emerging strategic priorities for DMC that were refined over time and via feedback from City Council, DMC Boards, staff, and stakeholders that coalesced into the following strategic priorities for DMC looking ahead:

- Accelerate Health Innovation
- Design for Well-Being
- Drive Purposeful Growth

The full draft of the DMC Plan Update was submitted to the City in November for public release, and was presented at a City Council Study session. Staff received feedback from City Council and the DMCC Board that was captured and integrated into the plan. Attached to this submission is:

- An updated DMC Development Plan Update document
- A supplemental appendix to the Development Plan update that contains additional background information to help inform the Plan Update and respond to questions raised by City Council
- A tracked log of all changes made to the original draft document
- A summary of the feedback staff received from the November City Council study session as well as a matrix outlining how the feedback was incorporated.
- A proposed resolution for adoption.

The most substantive additions to the document based on feedback we heard are in the appendix and include economic impact analyses, a recap of community engagement, a list of DMC-funded projects underway, the DMC 2025 plan key performance indicators, a lessons-learned review, and legislative language.

DMC EDA has incorporated these substantive additions, along with community member and professional feedback, edits, and corrections, into the submission provided by the DMCC. Staff recommends that the City Council adopt this updated version.

The DMC Legislation requires that the City shall act on the Development Plan update within 60 days following its submission by the DMCC. Updates to the Development Plan are brought before City Council for action prior to bringing them to the DMCC Board. The DMCC is then required to hold a public hearing on the update. The hearing is scheduled for Thursday, February 5, 2026.

Upon adoption of the Plan, this strategic framework will guide the workplan and budget of the DMC going forward.

Priorities & Foundational Principles:

Economic Resilience
Transformational Capital Projects

Policy Considerations & DEI Impact:

DMC Legislation requires that the DMC Development Plan must be updated every 5 years.

Prior Legislative Actions & Community Engagement:

April 23, 2015: City Council Meeting approval of the DMC Development plan

October 19, 2020: City Council Meeting approval of the first 5-year update to the DMC Development Plan

October 2, 2023: City Council Meeting approval of the DMC Plan update budget as part of the 2024 DMC CIP

March 24, 2025: City Council Study Session meeting to provide input around priorities early in the plan update process.

May 22, 2025: DMC-City-County Collaborative Session held to review first 10 years of economic development data for DMC and a launch of the forward-looking strategic update process.

September 25, 2025: Copies of the draft plan available to the City and the public for review when ready.

November 19, 2025: City Council Study Session the City Council received the second five-year update to the DMC Development Plan

Fiscal & Resource Impact:

The DMC Development Plan serves as the guiding tool for the disbursement of DMC funds. City Council annually reviews and approves the operating budget and capital improvement program of the Destination Medical Center Corporation.

Alternative Action(s):

No alternative actions recommended at this time.

Prepared By:

Cindy Steinhauser

Attachments:

Exhibit - DMC Development Plan 5-Year Update

Exhibit - DMC Development Plan Update - Appendix

Exhibit - DMC Development Plan Update - Summary Change Log

Memo - City Council Study Session Feedback

Resolution - DMC Development Plan Update



DESTINATION MEDICAL CENTER
DMC DEVELOPMENT PLAN 5-YEAR UPDATE

DMC Destination Medical Center

CITY OF ROCHESTER MINNESOTA

SMITHGROUP JLP+D

ESI ECONSULT SOLUTIONS INC.

DMC PLAN UPDATE
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Destination Medical Center (DMC) began with a bold vision: to position Rochester as a global center for health and innovation, while enhancing quality of life for everyone who lives, works, or visits here.

Now, **10 years in,** we've reached the **halfway point** of a 20-year journey. This is an opportunity to assess progress, recognize new opportunities, and to envision an even bolder future.

Why is there a 5-year update?
The 2025 Development Plan Update is a key part of the DMC legislation that ensures this work stays transparent and accountable – it is both a legislative requirement and a great opportunity to reflect, realign, and refresh our shared direction. This is the moment to sharpen our focus as we look to the future. The path forward is about deepening our collective understanding of what guides our decisions and how our values show up in the built environment, economy, and daily life.



What happened in the first 10 years of DMC?

New Jobs
Employment in the district increased from approximately 36,900 in 2015 to 54,400 in 2022—a gain of about 17,500 jobs. Of those, 16,000 were in the Health Care and Social Assistance sector, while 1,500 jobs were added in other sectors. This represents a 47% increase in jobs in downtown Rochester since 2015, while the statewide growth rate during the same time period was around 1%, making Rochester a significant anchor of employment growth in the state. This is also on track with the DMC goal to add 35,000 - 45,000 new jobs by 2035.

New Investment
The DMCC Board of Directors and Rochester City Council have directed investments totaling $277 million of public funding. This public investment has successfully attracted over $1.8 billion in private investment. These numbers do not include Mayo Clinic's planned $5 billion investment in Bold.Forward.Unbound. in Rochester that commenced construction in 2025.

New Tax Revenue
A core DMC objective is to generate sustained public revenue growth by supporting private investment, job creation, and long-term economic development. The DMC plan sets a target of $7.5 to $8.0 billion in new net tax revenue over 35 years, benefiting the City of Rochester, Olmsted County, and the State of Minnesota. As of 2024, the DMC District is estimated to have generated approximately $1.6 billion in new net tax revenue. The majority of that new tax revenue is from payroll taxes on the new jobs that have been generated.

Coordinated Planning

To create the DMC Development Plan, the DMC EDA recruited a group of the nation's leading development and planning consultants to work in collaboration with the City of Rochester, Olmsted County, Mayo Clinic, and community stakeholders. More detailed planning exercises with numerous organizations have also occurred, focused particularly on public realm planning, mobility options, housing needs, and downtown district energy planning.

Transforming Experiences

Over the past decade, strategic investments in public spaces have been transforming the downtown experience: Heart of the City fostered a year-round gathering place, Discovery Walk connected clinical corridors to innovation energy, and Soldiers Memorial Field evolved as a modern recreation hub with a new aquatic center. These physical improvements came alive through diverse public programming—from seasonal markets to outdoor performances—while cultural anchors like the restored Chateau Theatre enhanced hotels, and an expanding array of restaurants gave people more reasons to explore. Programs like the Main Street Economic Revitalization Grant Program helped entrepreneurs grow businesses, Community Co-Design gave residents direct input into shaping their downtown, Business Forward provided tools for commercial success through construction, and the Coalition for Rochester Area Housing partnership worked on the fundamental challenge of creating more homes at multiple price points. Together, these efforts began answering the essential question: what makes people not just visit downtown, but return, explore, invest, and stay?

America's City for Health, From Tagline to Competitive Strategy

With 10-years of demonstrable progress and many new public and private projects underway, this update considers Rochester's unique advantage as a health-centric city. In doing so it considers how we innovate, how we build, and how we live.

America's City for Health as Competitive Strategy:

Accelerate Health Innovation

We will expand Rochester's leadership in health discovery, technology, and entrepreneurship to fuel economic growth. By connecting research, startups, and investment, we'll cultivate new ideas, businesses, and careers that improve lives and strengthen Minnesota's economy.

Design for Well-being

We will design and invest in a city where health and wellness are embedded in the built environment, from housing and mobility to public spaces and climate resilience. Each project will enhance livability, sustainability, and inclusion, ensuring that health is reflected in the daily experience of residents and visitors alike.

Drive Purposeful Growth

We will use Rochester's distinct health identity and partnerships to attract people, investment, and services that align with our vision for a thriving, values-driven community. Growth will be intentional, rooted in health, opportunity, and quality of life, so that prosperity benefits both residents and the state.

Anchored by Mayo Clinic, the world's number one hospital, and powered by DMC, this model leverages health as a shared value. It's a one-of-a-kind economic development strategy, unmatched by any other city in the world for combining this level of medical excellence with an intentional plan to grow through health itself.

Health is our advantage. It fuels our economy, shapes how we build, and drives the purposeful growth that inspires people to call Rochester home.

DESTINATION MEDICAL CENTER
DMC DEVELOPMENT PLAN 5-YEAR UPDATE

NOVEMEBER 2025 DRAFT

PREPARED FOR DMC EDA BY:
SMITHGROUP

CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY..... i

01. CONTEXT..... 1

What is Destination Medical Center?.....1
DMC Subdistricts.....3
DMC Governance and Funding Model.....5
Anchor Strategic Partner: Mayo Clinic.....7
Medical Alley.....9
How We Work.....11
A Decade of Progress.....15

02. DMC TODAY..... 21

Demographic Snapshot.....21
Change We Can See.....29
Core Areas.....37
Plan Alignment.....77

03. DMC TOMORROW..... 109

An Inflection Point.....109
Accelerate Health Innovation.....121
Design for Well-Being.....141
Drive Purposeful Growth.....153
Looking Forward.....167



01. CONTEXT



01. CONTEXT

The following section provides essential context on the Destination Medical Center (DMC) initiative, the State of Minnesota's largest public-private economic development partnership. The chapter highlights the initiative's origins, governance structure, and implementation timeline, while exploring the collaborative relationship between Mayo Clinic, the City of Rochester, Olmsted County, state government, and broader community stakeholders.

What is Destination Medical Center?.....1
DMC Subdistricts.....3
DMC Governance and Funding Model.....5
Anchor Strategic Partner: Mayo Clinic.....7
Medical Alley.....9
How We Work.....11
A Decade of Progress.....15

CONTEXT
WHAT IS DESTINATION MEDICAL CENTER?

What is Destination Medical Center (DMC)?
Rochester's growth as a global center for health and healing reached a turning point in the early 2010s. While Mayo Clinic's reputation drew patients and talent from around the world, the city's infrastructure and urban experience were not keeping pace. There was a funding gap; public investment had not matched the scale of private and institutional growth. There was also an experience gap; the city needed more housing, transportation options, and vibrant public spaces to support the people who live, work, and visit here.

To close those gaps and plan for the future, the State of Minnesota, City of Rochester, Olmsted County, and Mayo Clinic formed a bold public–private partnership: the Destination Medical Center (DMC) initiative. With Mayo Clinic at its heart, DMC was established as a catalyst to position Rochester as the world's premier destination for health and wellness. The focus was to attract people, investment, and jobs to "America's City for Health" while strengthening Minnesota's economy and biosciences sector.

The enabling legislation was passed by the Minnesota Legislature in 2013, launching a 20-year initiative (2015–2035) supported by a $585 million public infrastructure investment designed to leverage $5.6 billion or more in private development within the DMC District and by Mayo Clinic in Rochester.

What is the timeline of DMC?
The DMC Development Plan was completed in 2015 and serves as a strategic business plan and framework for implementation of the initiative. DMC is required to update its development plan every five years to assess progress, identify new opportunities, and guide future investment and infrastructure aligned with this strategic vision. All planning and investments must be approved by both the Rochester City Council and the DMC Corporation Board (DMCC) to ensure alignment and partnership in the vision for downtown Rochester.

Where are we at today?
If the first five years of the DMC initiative (2015-2019) were characterized by a burst of new investment that demonstrated that the economic development model was working as intended, the first 5-year update to the DMC development plan (2020) occurred at a moment no one could have anticipated, amidst the COVID-19 pandemic and the subsequent impacts. Rochester has emerged from those uncertain times with an over $5 billion commitment from Mayo Clinic to expand their facilities in downtown Rochester, as well as numerous large infrastructure investments also underway. This represents the largest construction project the State of Minnesota has ever seen in its history. For DMC, this means that we are leaning even more into Rochester's identity as America's City for Health - it's a competitive strategy that positions health as our shared value and economic driver. This plan advances a city where health shapes how we innovate, how we build, and how we live.

FIVE DMC PLAN GOALS

Create a Comprehensive Strategic Plan
Create a comprehensive strategic plan with a compelling vision that harnesses the energy and creativity of the entire region.

Attract Private Investment
Leverage public investments to attract more than $5 billion in private investments to Rochester.

Create Jobs
Create more than 35,000 - 45,000 new jobs, with workforce development strategies that support that growth.

Generate Additional Tax Revenue
Generate approximately $7.5 - $8 billion in new net tax revenue over 35 years

Become the Destination for Health & Wellness
Achieve the highest quality patient, visitor, and community member experience now and in the future.



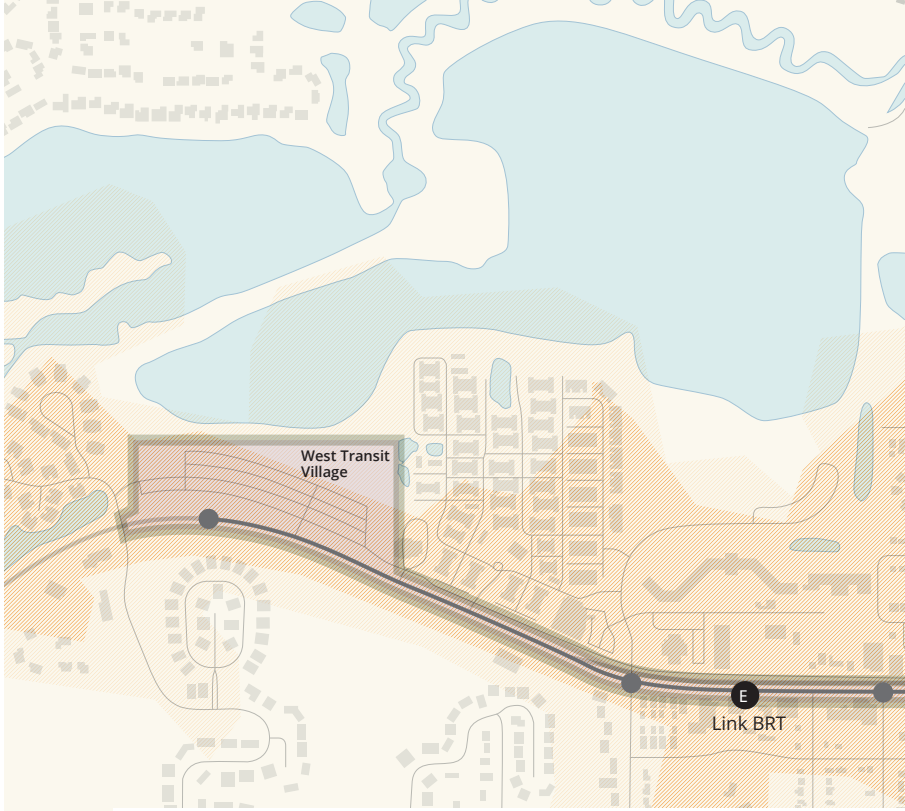


CONTEXT
DMC SUBDISTRICTS

The Six Subdistricts of DMC
DMC's one square mile footprint is divided into six subdistricts. Each with a distinct plan, vision, and a signature public realm investment.


Heart of the City


Discovery Square



1 **Discovery Square**
A new address for the future of bio-medical, research, education and technology innovation, Discovery Square is the economic engine of the DMC strategy and the core of the projects entrepreneurial system.

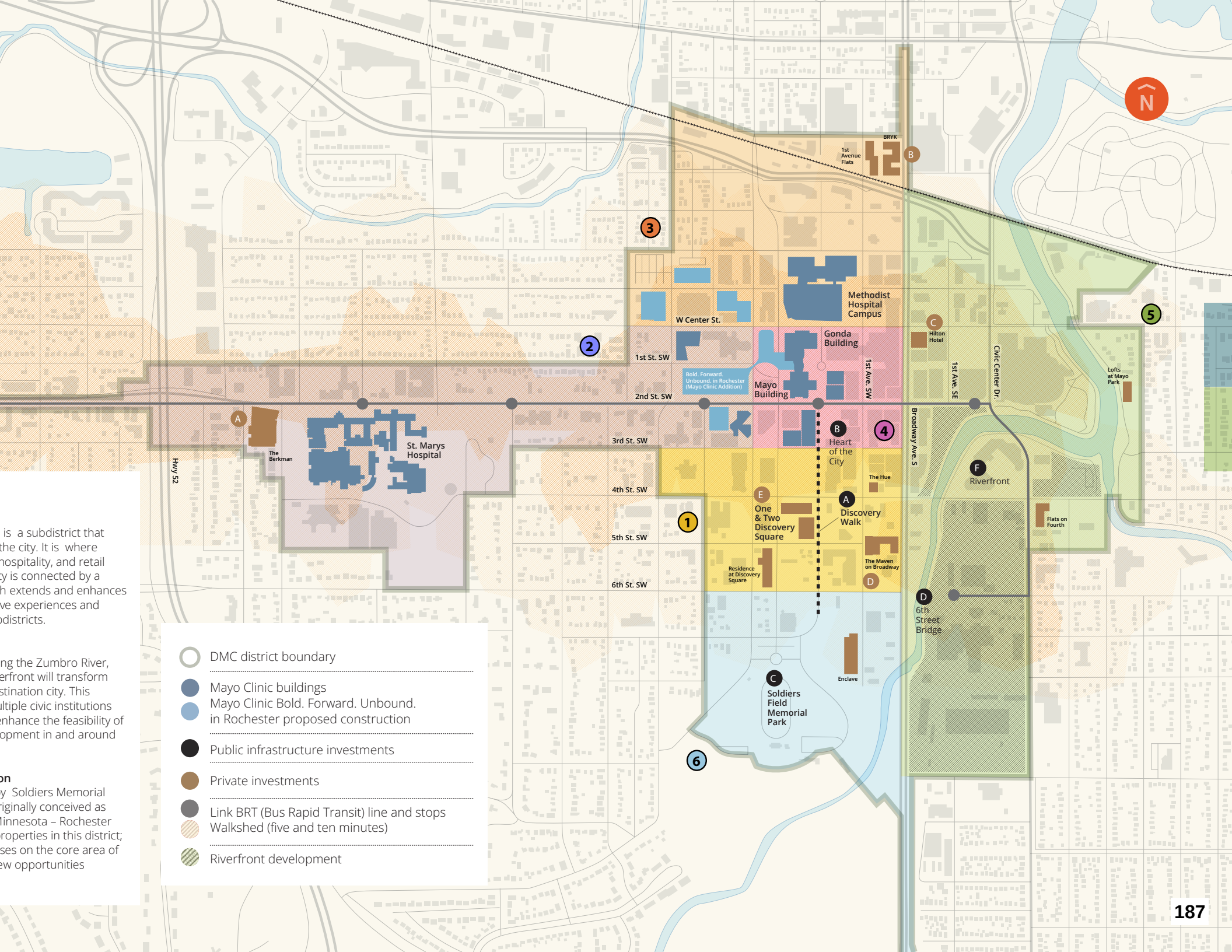
2 **Saint Marys Place**
Saint Marys Place establishes a civic gateway at one of the primary entry points to Rochester and also includes the western end of the Link BRT corridor. The district embraces its relationship to the surrounding neighborhoods creating opportunities to connect Kutsky Park, St. Marys Hospital and the Historic Pill Hill Neighborhood.

3 **Central Station**
Central Station is a cornerstone of the plan for future growth in Rochester. The location is ideal as a mixed-use area to support the community, visitors, and patients and has seen new housing, hotel, and retail development.

4 **Heart of the City**
At the heart of downtown forms the true center of t Mayo Clinic, commercial, h meet. The Heart of the Cit central public space, whic Peace Plaza to create acti gateways to the other sub

5 **Downtown Waterfront**
By embracing and activati investment along the wat Rochester to a vibrant des district is anchored by mu and new investment will e spurring mixed-use devel the downtown area.

6 **Education and Recreatio**
This district is anchored b Field and includes sites or part of the University of M Master Plan. UMR owns p the new Master Plan focu downtown, opening up ne for this subdistrict.



is a subdistrict that
the city. It is where
hospitality, and retail
ty is connected by a
h extends and enhances
ve experiences and
districts.

ng the Zumbro River,
erfront will transform
stination city. This
ultiple civic institutions
nhance the feasibility of
opment in and around

on

y Soldiers Memorial
riginally conceived as
Minnesota – Rochester
roperties in this district;
ses on the core area of
ew opportunities

CONTEXT
DMC GOVERNANCE AND FUNDING MODEL

Three characteristics make the DMC unique: it has a formal governance structure, a long-term commitment, and dedicated resources in the form of the public infrastructure funding committed to the initiative.

Governance Structure

The DMC legislation, signed into law by Minnesota Governor Mark Dayton in May 2013, created two distinct bodies to implement the initiative:

DMC Corporation (DMCC)

The DMC Corporation is an oversight body that approves the DMC Development Plan and specific funding requests. The 8-member governing board consists of four members appointed by the governor of Minnesota, Rochester's Mayor, a selected Rochester City Council member, a selected Olmsted County Commissioner, and a representative from Mayo Clinic.

DMC Economic Development Agency (DMC EDA)

The DMC EDA is a private nonprofit economic development agency that contracts with the DMC Corporation Board to act as its staff, working with the City of Rochester and other stakeholders to develop and execute DMC plans and strategy. Mayo Clinic appoints the Board of Directors of the DMC EDA.





Total Investment Framework

DMC operates as a public-private partnership, combining private development by Mayo Clinic and other developers with public funding from the City of Rochester, Olmsted County, and the State of Minnesota to facilitate and support public infrastructure. The initiative includes $585 million in public investment designed to catalyze $5.6 billion in private investment over a 20-year period through 2035.

Performance-Based State Funding

State law requires private investments made by Mayo Clinic and other businesses in the DMC District to be reported annually to the Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Development (DEED). These investments determine the amount of state infrastructure funding Rochester receives, with a maximum of $30 million available annually based on qualifying private investment levels.

Infrastructure-First Approach

DMC employs an "infrastructure-first" approach to redevelopment, using public funds to support roads, transit, utilities, and public spaces that enable private development.

This unique governance and funding structure creates accountability through multiple oversight levels while providing the long-term financial stability needed for transformational economic development.

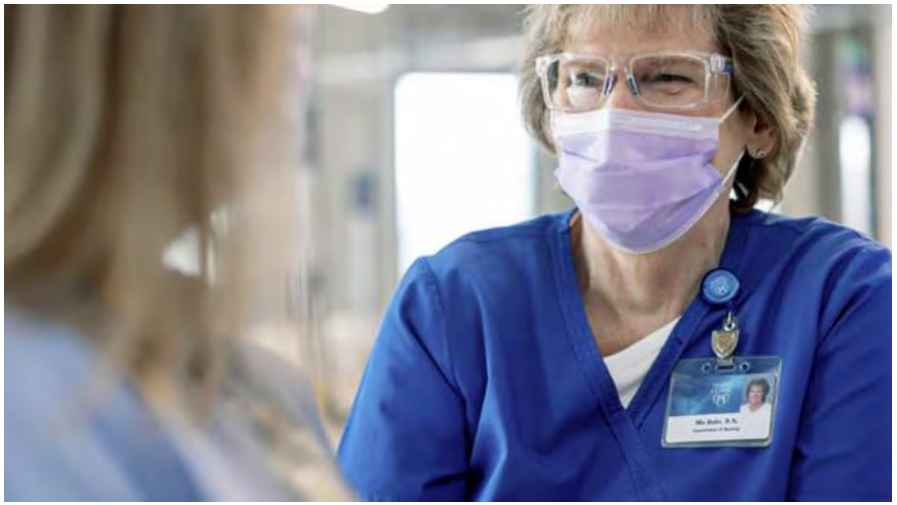


CONTEXT
ANCHOR STRATEGIC PARTNER: MAYO CLINIC

What is Mayo Clinic?
Mayo Clinic is the world's largest integrated, not-for-profit medical group practice — a global leader in patient care, research, and education. Founded in 1864 in Rochester, Minnesota, Mayo Clinic was built on a simple yet revolutionary idea: that medicine works best when doctors collaborate across specialties to focus on the needs of the patient. Today, that model of team-based care serves more than 1.3 million patients each year from all 50 states and over 130 countries.

Represented by the three shields in its logo, symbolizing clinical practice, research, and education, Mayo Clinic's mission is to inspire hope and contribute to health and well-being by integrating these disciplines in every aspect of its work. Each shield strengthens the others, ensuring that discoveries made in the lab translate to better treatments at the bedside and that learning is woven into every patient interaction.

A Legacy of Leadership
For more than 150 years, Mayo Clinic has defined what it means to deliver team-based, patient-centered care. Its pioneering model integrates research and practice to continually improve outcomes and inspire trust. Today, Mayo Clinic's work extends far beyond its campuses — improving health worldwide through collaboration, data, and digital innovation.



Mayo Clinic: Catalyst for Transformation
Mayo Clinic is the foundation and future of Destination Medical Center. As Rochester's defining institution and the world's leading hospital, Mayo Clinic is not simply a partner in DMC, it is the reason DMC exists. The partnership was built on a shared vision: to ensure that Mayo Clinic can continue to thrive and expand in Rochester for generations to come, and that the city grows with it — as a global destination for health, innovation, and discovery.

Bold. Forward. Unbound. in Rochester — A Vision for the Future
Bold. Forward. Unbound. in Rochester is an integral part of Mayo Clinic's strategic initiative to transform healthcare for the benefit of patients everywhere. Mayo Clinic is reimagining the downtown Rochester campus and introducing a combination of innovative care concepts, digital technologies and, new facilities that will enable transformation and accelerate the future of care.

In downtown Rochester, this vision is taking a dramatic physical and strategic form. Through DMC, the city has laid the groundwork by creating the infrastructure, partnerships, and civic environment necessary for Mayo Clinic to realize its ambitions. The investment in Discovery Square, Heart of the City, and public infrastructure has enabled Mayo Clinic to expand its research, innovation, and care capabilities in ways that connect patients, clinicians, staff, and entrepreneurs in a shared ecosystem of health innovation.

BOLD.FORWARD.UNBOUND. IN ROCHESTER

Bold. Forward. Unbound. in Rochester is Mayo Clinic's vision for the future of healthcare infrastructure. Every aspect of Bold. Forward. Unbound. in Rochester considers the needs of the patient first —not only the patients of today, but also the patients Mayo Clinic will serve 100 years from now.

- **Five new buildings and major utility upgrades** — adding 2.4 million square feet of flexible, future-ready space.
- **Flexible design** that allows spaces to evolve with emerging treatments and technologies.
- **Care neighborhoods** designed to transform how healthcare is delivered and to elevate the experience of both patients and staff.
- **Digital systems** intuitively integrated with automation, robotics, and AI-powered tools that further Mayo Clinic's collaborative model of care.
- **$5 billion investment** anchoring Rochester's role in global health innovation and driving local economic impact.

Construction is now underway, with phased openings of the first new buildings beginning as early as 2026. Bold. Forward. Unbound. in Rochester serves as a testament to Mayo Clinic's commitment to Rochester and its future. This isn't just about new construction; it's about transforming healthcare and expanding a vibrant, thriving community that attracts and retains top talent, fosters innovation, and enhances the lives of our patients, staff, and visitors.

CONTEXT
MEDICAL ALLEY

Minnesota's Medical Alley is more than an industry—it's a powerful regional ecosystem that fuels global health innovation.

Stretching from Rochester to the Twin Cities and across southern Minnesota, Medical Alley is one of the world's most concentrated clusters of healthcare, MedTech, and life science expertise. It is home to more than 15,000 companies employing over 500,000 people, including global leaders like Mayo Clinic, Medtronic, Boston Scientific, and 3M, alongside hundreds of startups driving next-generation health solutions.

Rochester anchors this ecosystem, where research, discovery, and patient care converge. DMC's investments in innovation, infrastructure, and workforce expand the region's capacity to collaborate across disciplines, from data and diagnostics to devices and delivery.

The strength of Medical Alley lies in its density of expertise and culture of partnership. By connecting Rochester's world-leading clinical environment with the manufacturing, finance, and technology assets of the broader region, DMC transforms ideas into real-world applications that improve lives and strengthen Minnesota's economy.

This geography is central to DMC's success: it ensures discoveries made in Rochester scale statewide and globally, positioning Minnesota as a premier destination for health innovation and investment.





	Rochester, MN	Medical Alley Geographic area*
60-Minute drive-time population	1,085,828	4,271,269
60-Minute drive-time population working in healthcare industry	100,186 (20%)	405,345 (18%)
Percent of working population in healthcare industry**	51%	18%

Notable companies residing within the Medical Alley geography

Abbott · biotechne · Boston Scientific · Coloplast · ECOLAB · GE HealthCare · MAYO CLINIC · Medtronic · nmdp · PHILIPS · PIPER | SANDLER · solventum

The Medtronic world headquarters in Fridley, Minnesota. Medtronic employs 11,000 employees throughout the state.







"Medical Alley"* refers to the geographic region containing the Minneapolis-St Paul MSA, the Rochester MSA, and some selected counties in between the two metros located along Minnesota's Highway 52.

Mayo Clinic, which employs more than 49,000 people in the state, remains the largest employer in Minnesota.

CONTEXT
HOW WE WORK: A MODEL FOR INCLUSIVE AND SUSTAINABLE GROWTH

DMC is more than a development initiative; it's a partnership model designed to grow Rochester in ways that reflect its people, purpose, and plan. Our approach combines public and private investment, guided by principles that ensure every dollar contributes to long-term community health, economic vitality, and environmental sustainability.

1. Establish a bold and compelling vision for Rochester and Destination Medical Center
DMC began with a transformative idea: to make Rochester the world's premier destination for health and innovation. That bold vision continues to guide decisions today, inspiring projects that enhance well-being, advance discovery, and strengthen Minnesota's economy.

2. Sustain Rochester and Southeast Minnesota as a destination medical center and economic engine for the state
Anchored by Mayo Clinic, DMC is growing a diverse ecosystem of employers, entrepreneurs, and educators that drives statewide prosperity. Sustaining this success means investing in both innovation and inclusion—ensuring opportunity reaches every corner of the region.

3. Implement a comprehensive strategy to drive economic development and investment
DMC coordinates public and private investment through a shared plan that creates jobs, attracts new businesses, and expands the tax base. Equity, sustainability, and workforce participation are built into this strategy, ensuring growth benefits the people who power it.

4. Align development with market-driven framework and strategies
Each project responds to real market needs and long-term community value. By aligning development with economic demand and public purpose, DMC helps ensure resources are directed where they can have the greatest social, fiscal, and environmental return.

5. Create a dynamic and accessible urban core
Downtown Rochester is designed for people—a walkable, welcoming, and connected city center that reflects the health of the community itself. Investments in housing, parks, public art, and small business vitality make this urban core vibrant, equitable, and inclusive.

6. Develop mobility and transit solutions to support growth
DMC promotes a connected, multimodal transportation network that reduces car dependence and expands access for everyone. Projects like the Link Bus Rapid Transit system and Discovery Walk demonstrate how mobility can improve health, equity, and sustainability.

7. Create a model for sustainability
Sustainability is woven into every DMC investment—from climate-resilient design and renewable energy infrastructure to green building standards and expanded tree canopy goals. Together, these efforts create a city that supports both human and environmental health.

8. Deploy technology and innovation to promote a globally competitive destination
Innovation drives DMC's future. From advanced data systems to digital health, smart infrastructure, and community co-design, technology is used to expand access, improve performance, and ensure that progress is shared equitably across Rochester's growing community.

Through these principles and values, DMC continues to model how visionary planning, inclusive partnerships, and sustainable design can create a healthier, more equitable city, and a stronger Minnesota.



CONTEXT
A DECADE OF PROGRESS

The state statute that established the DMC initiative outlines eight key areas for strategic development, ensuring a comprehensive and balanced approach to urban transformation. These areas include:

- Commercial research and technology
- Learning environments
- Hospitality and convention
- Sports and recreation
- Livable communities (encompassing mixed-use, urban, and neighborhood residential development)
- Retail, dining, and entertainment
- Health and wellness
- Transportation

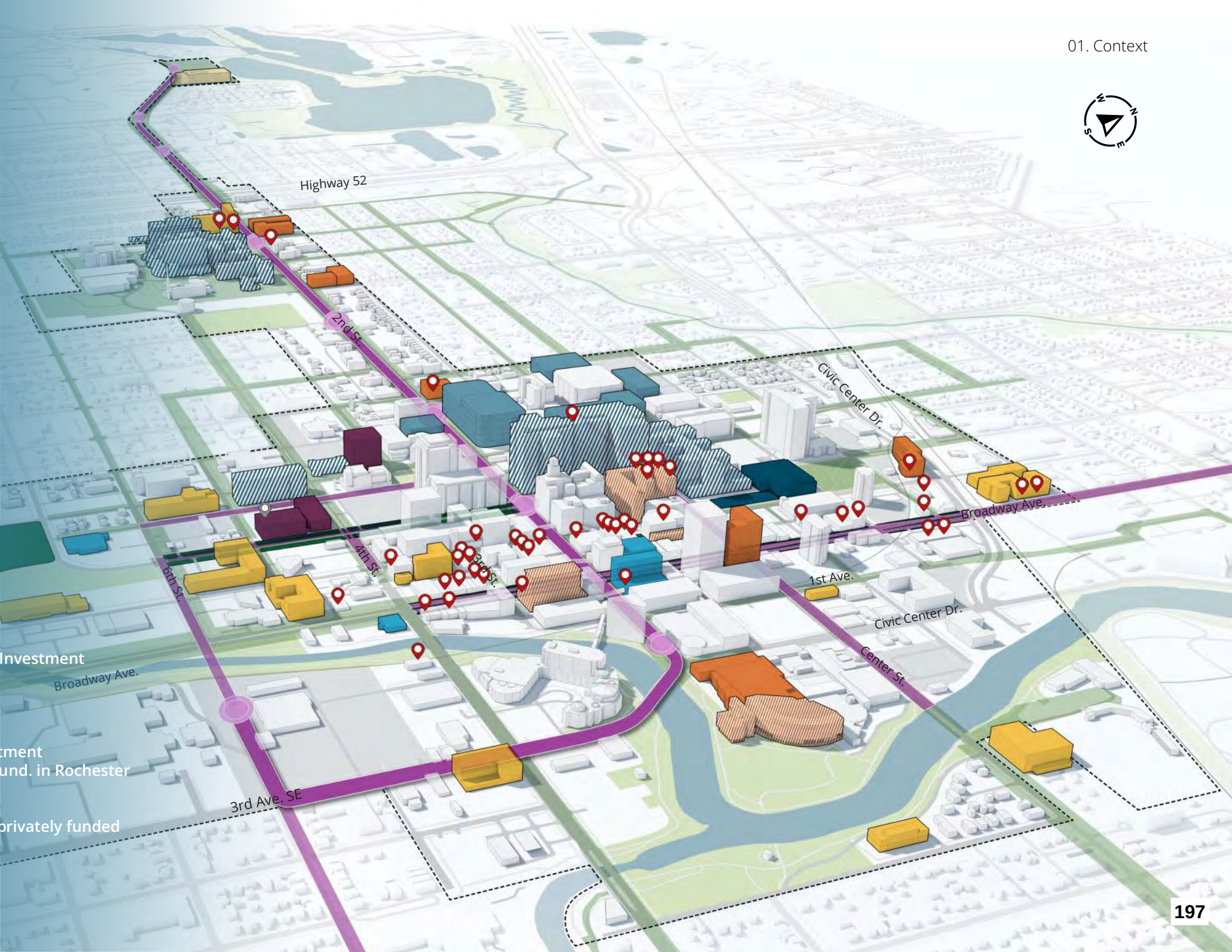
Together, these categories serve as a framework for guiding investment and planning decisions that support Rochester's evolution into a globally competitive, inclusive, and vibrant city.

The following map outlines the built and planned public and private investments that have been made in these 8 key areas over the past decade.

Capital Investments
From 2015 to 2024, over $1.8 billion in private construction investments were made within the DMC district. Over that same time period, DMC and Rochester City Council authorized $277 million of public infrastructure spending to support the continuous growth of the downtown.

Capital Investments to Date




Highway 52
2nd St.
Civic Center Dr.
Broadway Ave.
4th St.
3rd St.
6th St.
1st Ave.
Civic Center Dr.
Center St.
Broadway Ave.
3rd Ave. SE
Investment
tment
und. in Rochester
privately funded

CONTEXT
A DECADE OF PROGRESS

The Model is Working
The DMC investment model delivers measurable results. Each dollar of public funding invested in infrastructure and public realm improvements has unlocked multiple private dollars in new development. A return that continues to grow year over year.

Since 2015, DMC has demonstrated that strategic public investment can catalyze sustained private confidence. The result is a thriving urban core, expanded business and innovation opportunities, and new housing and hospitality choices that strengthen Rochester's position as a global destination for health and innovation.

The numbers tell the story:

- Public investment lays the foundation for long-term growth, in streets, utilities, mobility, and shared public spaces.
- Private investment follows, bringing jobs, tax base, and vitality.
- The outcome is a balanced, self-reinforcing model that continues to exceed expectations.

The DMC approach is working. It is driving tangible economic, social, and physical transformation in Rochester, and that impact can be felt across Minnesota.



PROGRESS, MEASURED

$1.8B in private investment

400,000
square feet of new research and innovation space delivered

47% increase in new jobs

new net state and local tax revenue **$1.6B**

2x Number of downtown residents since 2015

15 Vacant or underutilized blocks downtown developed




Discover Discovery Walk
A community shelter
with healing
& cooling.
When there is beauty in y

02. DMC TODAY


our speech, you widen your reach.
The hard

02. DMC TODAY

This chapter assesses the DMC district today through four lenses: Rochester's demographic profile, change we can see in the built environment and how we got there, the current state of key core areas, and a review of significant planning exercises conducted over the past decade. The analysis establishes a comprehensive baseline—examining who makes up the community, how the economy functions today, what infrastructure exists, and what previous studies have revealed about opportunities and challenges. This foundation enables informed strategic thinking about Rochester's next phase of development.

Demographic Snapshot..... 21
Change We Can See..... 29
Core Areas..... 37
Plan Alignment..... 77

Demographic Snapshot

Understanding who we are and who we're becoming is essential to shaping a community that works for everyone.

What is in this section:
Rochester's population is growing rapidly and becoming more diverse, educated, and globally connected. The following pages present a picture of Rochester's changing demographics: population growth, age distribution, diversity, income, and household trends. These data points help DMC and its partners plan for a future that meets the needs of residents, workers, patients, and visitors alike.

Why it matters:
Understanding who lives, works, and invests here is essential to shaping policies and investments that ensure inclusive growth. These trends influence how we plan housing, transit, and workforce programs. By tracking change and anticipating what's next, Rochester can remain a place where innovation thrives and people of all backgrounds can live, work, and belong.

DEMOGRAPHIC SNAPSHOT
COMMUNITY PROFILE

For more than 150 years, Rochester, MN has been the home of Mayo Clinic. An ambitious family of doctors and an order of Catholic sisters created what has become the #1 hospital in the world. With a singular focus on the needs of the patient, Mayo Clinic continues to be the standard bearer for healthcare innovation in solving medicine's most serious and complex problems.

Rochester has developed alongside the world's premier medical institution, creating a unique partnership that brings together small-city livability, big-city amenities, rich cultural diversity, and economic prosperity that's rare in the United States.

When we zoom in further to the downtown DMC District itself, the DMC District is one of the most racially and ethnically diverse areas in Olmsted County. Its median age is 39, slightly higher than the City of Rochester's median age of 36.3. Adults aged 55 and older make up 35.9% of the DMC population, compared to 28.1% citywide and just 23.3% on average across peer cities.

Economic Growth
With an area median household income of $85,240, Rochester outpaces both Minnesota and national medians. Combined with a poverty rate of just 9.1% and low unemployment at 2.1%, Rochester enjoys unusual economic stability for a non-coastal, mid-sized city. However, this high average income obscures some of the lower income households that exist in a higher proportion in the downtown and DMC district, including two census tracts where at least 50% of households have an income below 60% of the Area Median Gross Income (AMGI), or that have a poverty rate of 25% or more. Almost half of the households who rent in Rochester are cost-burdened (meaning they spend more than 30% of their income on housing).

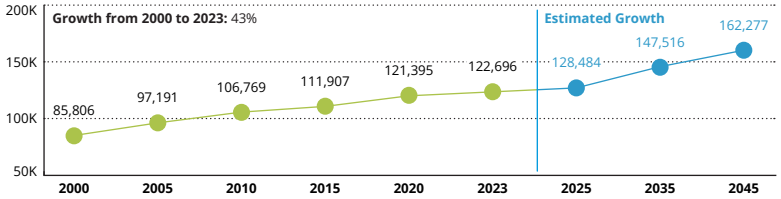
International Character in the Upper Midwest
14% of residents are foreign-born, and 17.8% speak a non-English language at home, while over 90 languages are spoken within the Rochester Public Schools. This diversity is notable for a Minnesota city of this size, driven largely by Mayo Clinic's international reputation attracting medical professionals, researchers, and patients from around the world.

White Collar Employment Concentration
86.2% of workers are in professional or administrative positions - an extraordinarily high proportion that rivals major metropolitan areas and reflects the medical, research, and knowledge-based economy.

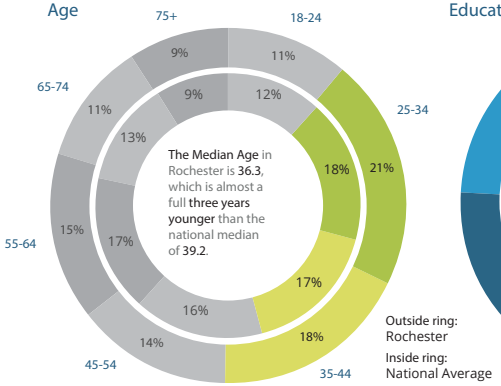
Rapid Growth in a Stable Region
Rochester's population has grown 44.1% since 2000, making it one of the fastest-growing communities in Minnesota and the Upper Midwest - a region where many cities face stagnation or decline.

Rochester by the Numbers

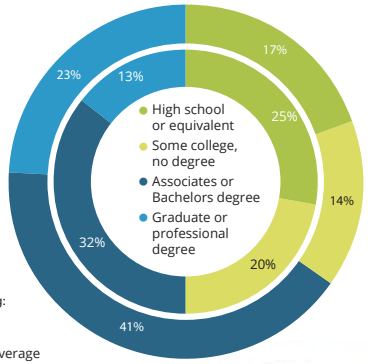
Population



Age

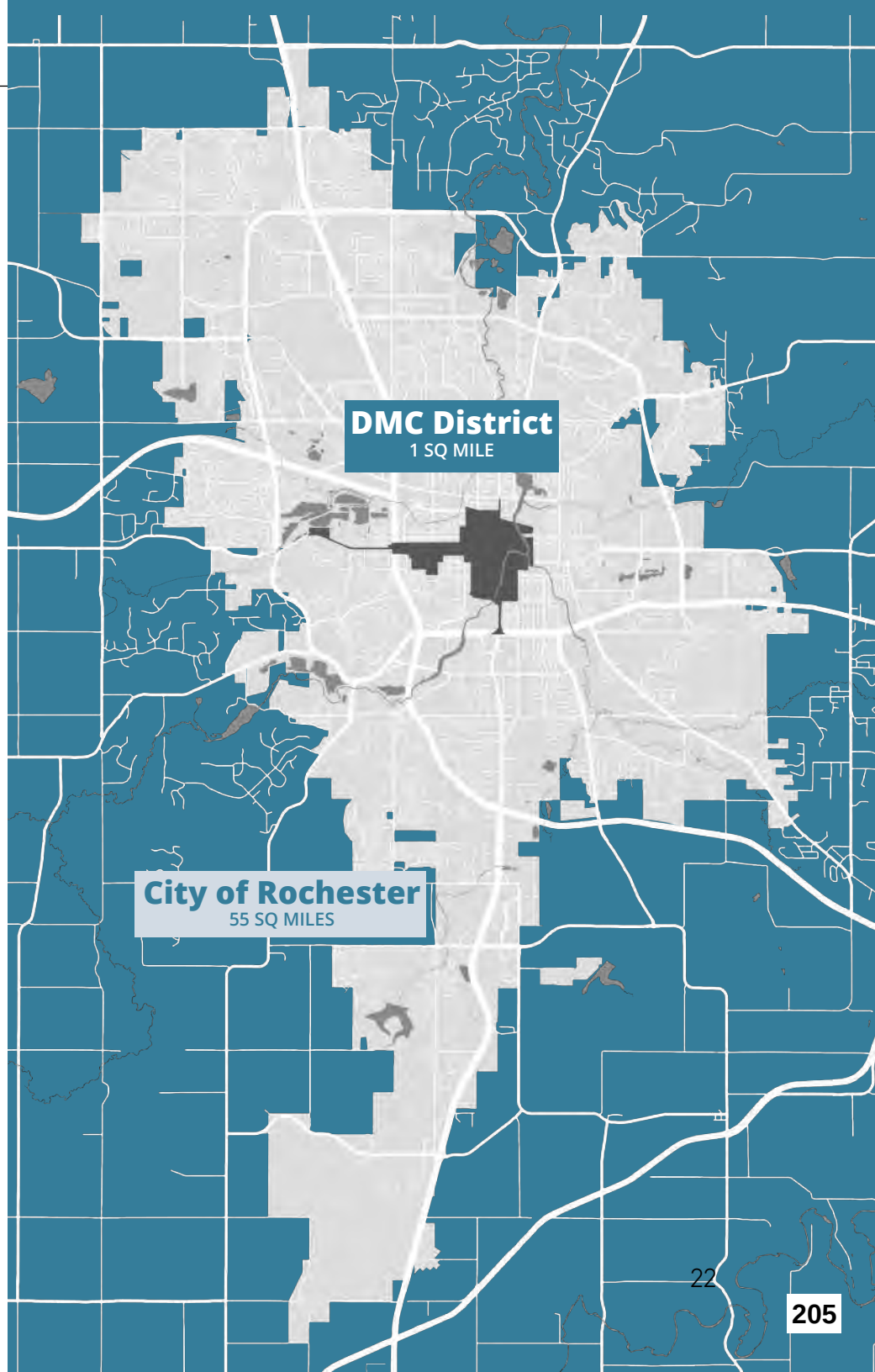


Education





AMI
$85,240*



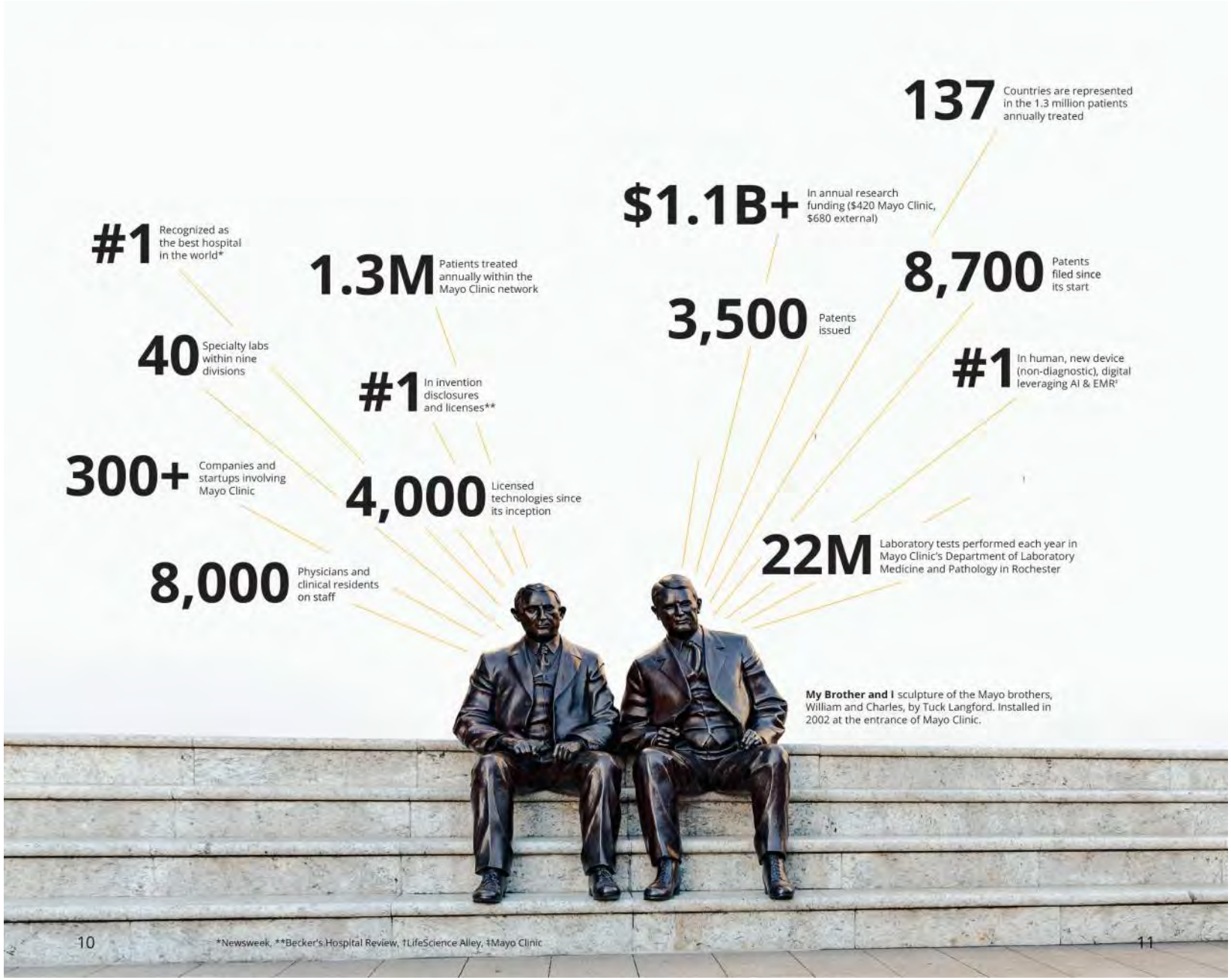
DEMOGRAPHIC SNAPSHOT
COMMUNITY PROFILE

Employment
Employment in the DMC District grew by 76% from 2003 to 2022, with 75% of that growth occurring after the DMC plan launched in 2015. Between 2015 and 2022, the district added 17,500 jobs, including 1,500 in non-healthcare sectors. Rochester outpaced peer cities like Sioux Falls, SD and Madison, WI in job growth, signaling its emergence as a strong regional employment center. The DMC District's expanding research ecosystem is drawing more diverse economic activity, especially in biotech, MedTech, and healthcare innovation.

Rochester ranks first in the nation for average physician pay and NIH funding per capita, reinforcing its role as a premier destination for medical professionals.

Healthcare
Rochester leads the nation in healthcare density, with 2,400 physicians per 100,000 residents. This exceeds the average of peer counties such as Hennepin (Minneapolis) at 585 and Ramsey (St. Paul) at 327. The city also supports 38 healthcare workers per 100 residents, compared to just 4 nationally, reflecting a deeply embedded medical workforce and high patient volumes.

Education
DMC has a unique opportunity to attract and retain talent across industries. University of Minnesota Rochester (UMR) has grown from 57 students in 2009 to around 1,200 undergraduates today. As of 2024, over 30% of UMR graduates stayed in Rochester, more than double the retention rate of the University of Iowa. Nearly 25% of UMR alumni are employed by Mayo Clinic, and graduates earn a median salary of $69,020, significantly above the national midpoint of $53,747. With an annual cost of $15,193, well below the four-year college average, UMR offers a high-value, healthcare-focused education that directly feeds Rochester's innovation economy. Luther College's Rochester Semester, launched in 2020, offers students from all majors immersive internships with Mayo Clinic and local organizations, building on a 40-year legacy of nursing clinical placements in the city. Since 2017, Winona State has expanded its downtown Rochester presence to co-locate graduate nursing and social work programs, fostering interdisciplinary collaboration and aligning with regional workforce needs. Rochester Community and Technical College (RCTC), Minnesota's oldest community college founded in 1915, serves over 8,000 students annually with 70+ programs and healthcare-focused pathways, many in partnership with Mayo Clinic and Winona State University, playing a critical role in supporting Rochester's Destination Medical Center vision by developing a skilled workforce for its growing healthcare and innovation economy.


137 Countries are represented in the 1.3 million patients annually treated
$1.1B+ In annual research funding ($420 Mayo Clinic, $680 external)
#1 Recognized as the best hospital in the world*
1.3M Patients treated annually within the Mayo Clinic network
8,700 Patents filed since its start
3,500 Patents issued
40 Specialty labs within nine divisions
#1 In human, new device (non-diagnostic), digital leveraging AI & EMR‡
#1 In invention disclosures and licenses**
300+ Companies and startups involving Mayo Clinic
4,000 Licensed technologies since its inception
22M Laboratory tests performed each year in Mayo Clinic's Department of Laboratory Medicine and Pathology in Rochester
8,000 Physicians and clinical residents on staff
My Brother and I sculpture of the Mayo brothers, William and Charles, by Tuck Langford. Installed in 2002 at the entrance of Mayo Clinic.
10
*Newsweek, **Becker's Hospital Review, †LifeScience Alley, ‡Mayo Clinic
11

DEMOGRAPHIC SNAPSHOT
COMMUNITY PROFILE

Infrastructure
Seventy one percent of roadways in the DMC District boundary have seen investment in public infrastructure since the founding of the DMC iniative in 2015. That level of investment is extraordinary when compared to national trends, where aging infrastructure often languishes due to limited funding and slow project timelines. In contrast, the DMC District's transformation reflects a rare and concentrated commitment to revitalization that far exceeds the pace and scale of typical U.S. infrastructure upgrades.

Mobility
The average commute time is just 17.2 minutes, well below the national average of around 26 minutes, suggesting a compact, well-planned city where people live close to work. With a doubling of the number of residents living downtown over the last 10 years, the population that has a walkable commute to work is increasing too.

Community Resilience
Rochester ranks in the 8th national percentile for climate vulnerability, indicating strong resilience compared to similar-sized cities. Its social vulnerability score of 0.2 matches leading peers like Madison, WI (Dane County). These indicators reflect a community that is well prepared to adapt to environmental and social challenges.

Housing
The DMC District is projected to grow in population by 52% by 2030, increasing demand for diverse housing options. While over 1,000 new units have been added since 2020, Olmsted County still needs 18,000 more by 2035. Nearly half of Rochester renters are cost burdened, and the DMC district is predominantly renter-occupied. Rising costs, limited supply, and an aging population are driving the need for affordable, inclusive housing, especially for seniors, low-income residents, and communities of color.

HOUSING

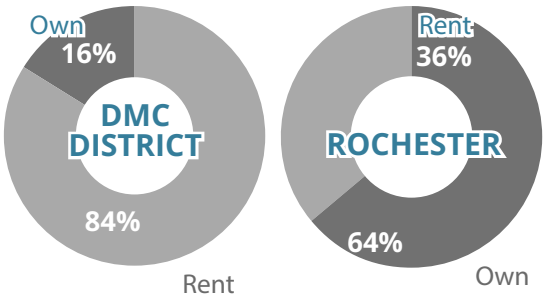
DMC anticipated population growth rate (2020-2030)

52%

Share of Rochester renter households with cost burdens*

49%

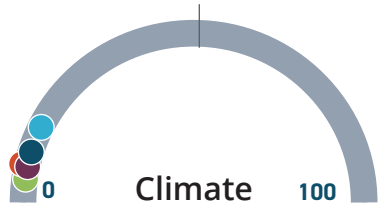
Tenure Breakdown (2020)



4.7k Rochester rental housing demand by 2035

Source: Maxfield Olmsted County Housing Study;
**(Cost burdened households pay 30-50% of income for rent/utilities)*

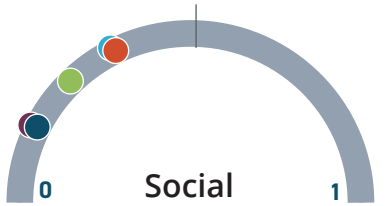
COMMUNITY RESILIENCE



by percentile

- Olmsted County, MN (Rochester): 8th
- Dane County, WI (Madison): 6th
- Johnson County, IA (Iowa City): 6th
- Cass County, ND (Fargo): 2nd
- Minnehaha County, SD (Sioux Falls): 11th

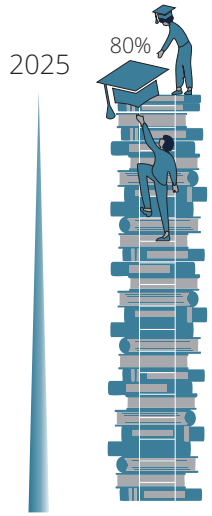
Source: U.S. Climate Vulnerability Index



- Rochester, MN (0.2)
- Dane County, WI (Madison): 0.2
- Johnson County, IA (Iowa City): 0.4
- Cass County, ND (Fargo): 0.3
- Minnehaha County, SD (Sioux Falls): 0.4

Source: Center for Disease Control Social Vulnerability

EDUCATION



University of Minnesota Rochester (UMR) has grown from 57 students in 2009 to around 1,200 undergraduates today. As of 2024, over 30% of UMR graduates stayed in Rochester, more than double the retention rate of the University of Iowa.



Increase in New Undergrad Students

Change We Can See

The results of a decade of investment are visible across Rochester's skyline, streets, and shared spaces — proof that the DMC model is working.

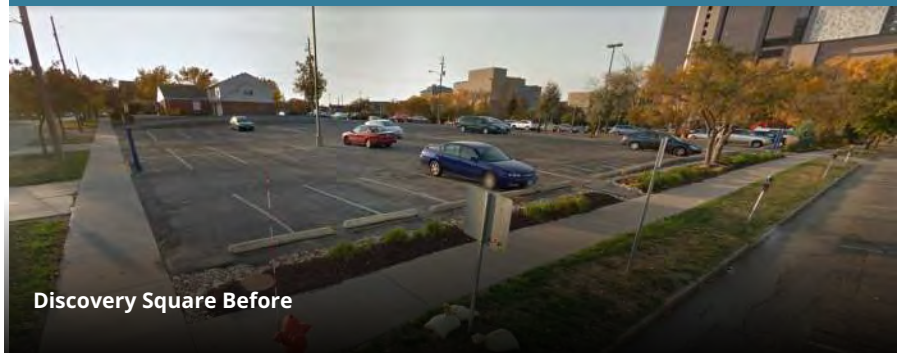
What is in this section:
The following pages highlight the transformation of downtown Rochester through public and private investment. Once underutilized blocks have become vibrant places to live, work, and gather. From Discovery Walk to the Heart of the City, from new housing and hotels to research and innovation spaces, each project represents visible progress and lasting impact.

Why it matters:
Physical change builds momentum and confidence. Every completed project demonstrates how coordinated public and private investment drives economic growth, improves livability, and attracts new talent and opportunity. This transformation is more than construction. It's a reflection of Rochester's shared commitment to being America's City for Health.

CHANGE WE CAN SEE
A DECADE OF INVESTMENT

Rochester's transformation over the past decade is visible in its built environment. Fifteen formerly vacant or underutilized downtown blocks have been redeveloped, signaling a new era of vitality. Over 400,000 square feet of research and innovation space, including One and Two Discovery Square and the Anna-Maria and Stephen Kellen Building, have been delivered. More than 1,000 new housing units, including Bryk Apartments, and 690 hotel keys, such as the Hilton Rochester Mayo Clinic Area, have been added. These investments reflect Rochester's emergence as a dynamic hub for innovation, quality of life, and economic growth.

INNOVATION

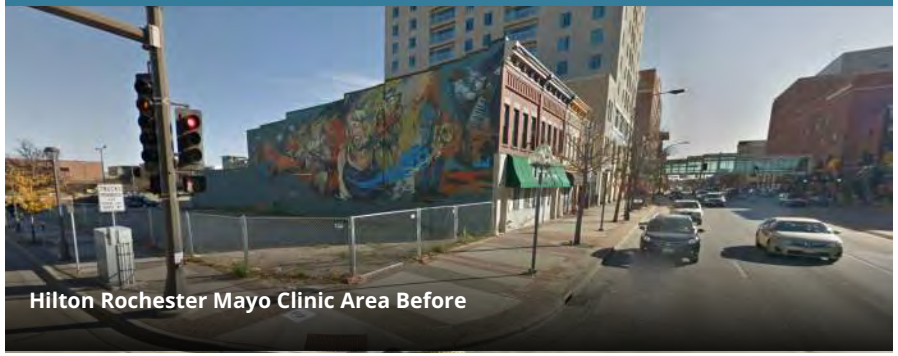


Discovery Square Before

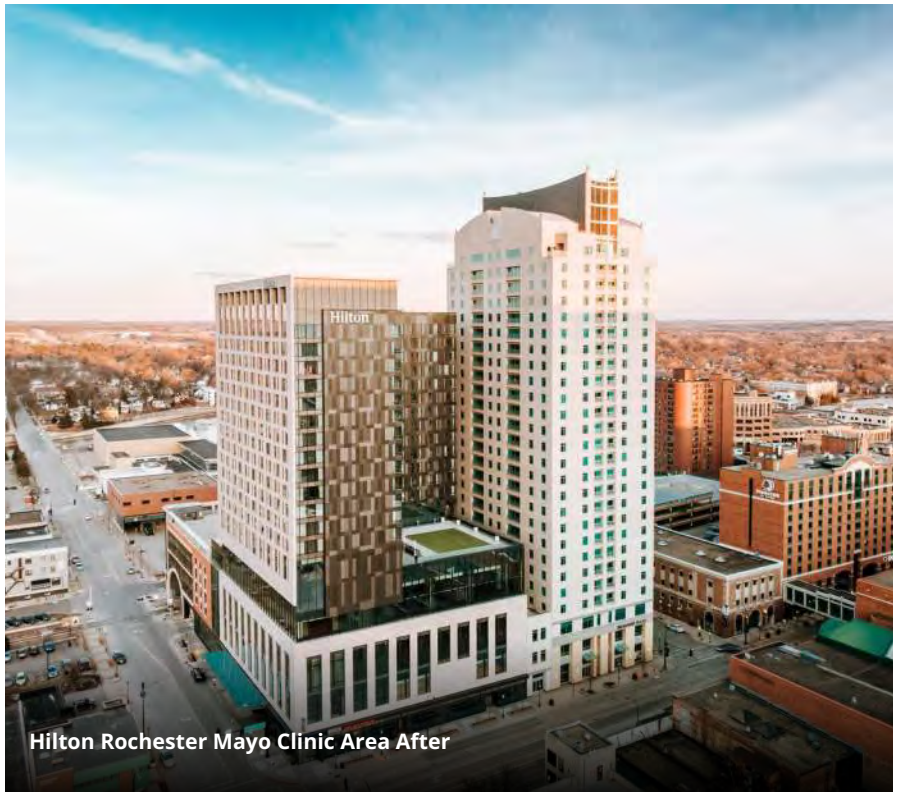


Discovery Square After

HOSPITALITY



Hilton Rochester Mayo Clinic Area Before



Hilton Rochester Mayo Clinic Area After

HOUSING



Bryk on Broadway Before



Bryk on Broadway After

CHANGE WE CAN SEE
LEVERAGING FUNDING SOURCES

Over the past decade, Rochester has maximized its public investment strategy by leveraging a diverse mix of funding sources to accelerate transformation. In addition to the core DMC funding, the city secured support from the Minnesota Main Street Economic Revitalization Program and major federal contributions, including an $84.9 million grant from the Federal Transit Administration for the Link Bus Rapid Transit project. DMC has also supported a Historic District Commercial Rehabilitation Fund to preserve and activate key properties. This layered approach to financing has amplified the impact of local dollars, enabling catalytic investments in infrastructure, mobility, and economic development.



MAIN STREET GRANT PROGRAM

Rochester's Main Street Grant offered matching funds to help businesses improve buildings and surrounding sites. Funds support repairs, renovations, construction, landscaping, design, and other site-related improvements. Pictured above is Anderson Wheelchair, a shop that sells, rents, customizes, and services mobility products, which received an $88,548 grant to improve their facility.



INCREASING FUNDING FROM STATE, FTA

Rochester received an $84.92 million federal grant to build the Link Bus Rapid Transit system, a key step in transforming regional mobility. The project will connect major destinations with fast, reliable service and support sustainable growth. Link BRT is designed to reduce congestion, improve access, and strengthen Rochester's role as a regional hub.



HISTORIC DISTRICT COMMERCIAL FUND

Rochester launched a Historic District Commercial Fund offering three financial tools to support property upgrades: a Pre-renovation Grant, Economic Development Loan, and Infrastructure Investment. These programs provided up to $500,000 per property for design, construction, and infrastructure, with matching funds and required approvals.

CHANGE WE CAN SEE
UNIQUE TOOLS DEVELOPED

To support inclusive and adaptive growth, Rochester has pioneered tools like community co-design, Business Forward, rapid prototyping, and the Housing Coalition, each designed to elevate local voices, accelerate innovation, and align development with community needs.



COMMUNITY CO-DESIGN

Co-design is a collaborative approach that elevates voices most impacted by development, ensuring their experiences shape outcomes. It identifies and compensates community members as co-designers, engages them in design sprints, and integrates feedback to refine solutions. This method guided projects like Discovery Walk, producing inclusive, responsive, and community-aligned results.



BUSINESS FORWARD

Business Forward is community-centered construction mitigation. It's a methodology that prioritizes people and businesses, working proactively and intentionally with those most affected by construction. Through early engagement, coordinated communication, and responsive support, Business Forward helps minimize disruption and maintain vitality in areas experiencing major investment. The approach ensures that progress on public infrastructure also strengthens local businesses, builds trust, and sustains the character of Rochester's downtown and districts during times of change.



BLOOMBERG MAYORS CHALLENGE WINNER

Rochester secured $1 million in the Bloomberg Global Mayors Challenge for a proposal that expands economic mobility for BIPOC women through careers in construction and the built environment, using co-design and partnerships to create a replicable model for inclusive workforce development.



PROTOTYPING

Rochester uses prototyping to test public space elements, such as furniture and design features, before final implementation. This iterative approach gathers community feedback and real-world performance data to refine solutions that better serve residents and visitors. For example, seating prototypes in the Heart of the City were evaluated for comfort, durability, and public response before final selection.



COALITION FOR ROCHESTER AREA HOUSING

The Coalition for Rochester Area Housing emerged as a collaborative platform to advance housing equity, affordability, and stability. It brings together diverse partners to align strategies, share data, and support informed decision-making. Its BIPOC Homeownership Report, which highlights racial disparities and recommends targeted actions, reflects the coalition's data-driven and community-informed approach.

Core Areas

Rochester's strength comes from the connection between its core areas — healthcare, research and education, innovation and technology, hospitality, and housing — all working together to power a resilient and inclusive economy.

What is in this section:
The following pages highlight the eight core areas that shape Rochester's growth and define DMC's impact. Each area, from health and discovery to community life, plays a role in advancing DMC's mission to make Rochester a global destination for health and innovation. These snapshots show how public and private investments across sectors intersect, creating a stronger foundation for economic vitality and quality of life.

Why it matters:
A thriving city depends on balance. Between innovation and inclusion, growth and livability, understanding the interdependence of Rochester's core areas helps DMC and its partners direct investment, attract talent, and create opportunities that benefit the entire community. Together, these areas form the ecosystem that drives Rochester's future as America's City for Health.

CORE AREAS
CAPITAL INVESTMENT

The state statute that established the DMC initiative outlines eight key areas for strategic development, ensuring a comprehensive and balanced approach to urban transformation. These areas include:

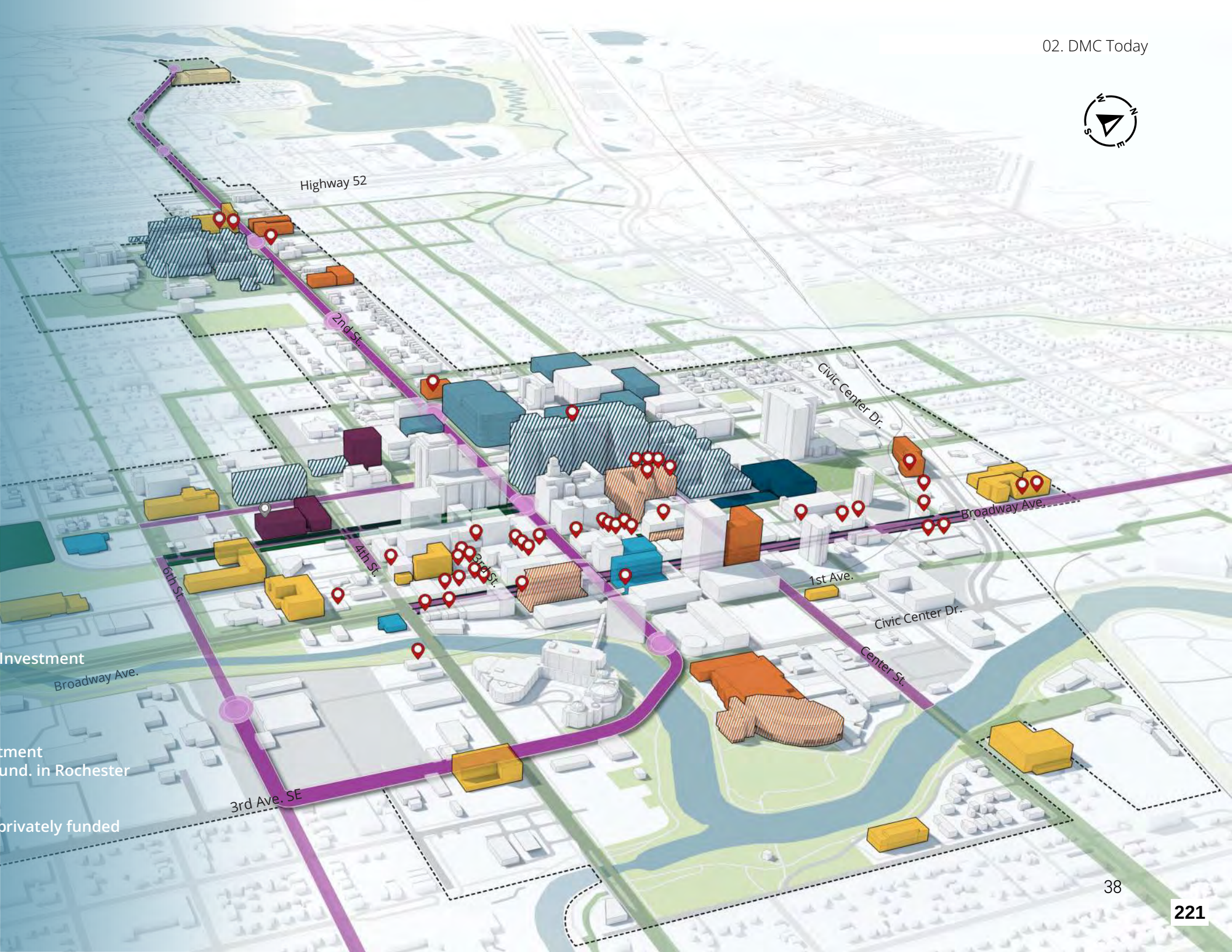
- Commercial research and technology
- Learning environments
- Hospitality and convention
- Sports and recreation
- Livable communities (encompassing mixed-use, urban, and neighborhood residential development)
- Retail, dining, and entertainment
- Health and wellness
- Transportation

Together, these categories serve as a framework for guiding investment and planning decisions that support Rochester's evolution into a globally competitive, inclusive, and vibrant city.

The following map outlines the built public and private investments that have been made in these 8 key areas over the past decade.

Capital Investments to Date



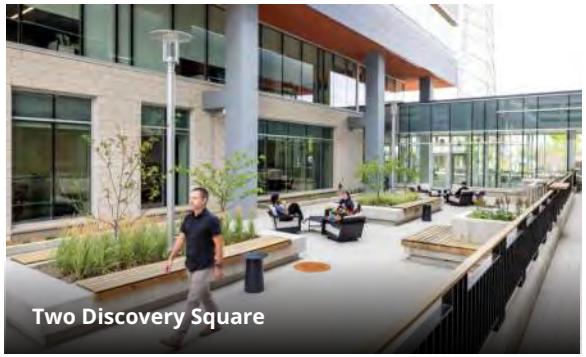

Highway 52
2nd St.
Civic Center Dr.
Broadway Ave.
4th St.
3rd St.
6th St.
1st Ave.
Civic Center Dr.
Center St.
Broadway Ave.
3rd Ave. SE
Investment
tment
und. in Rochester
privately funded

CORE AREA:
COMMERCIAL RESEARCH & TECHNOLOGY

In under a decade, Rochester's innovation ecosystem has made remarkable strides, transforming from a bold vision into a growing reality. What started in 2015 with limited infrastructure and few formal partnerships has become a dynamic network of programs, institutions, and companies. Today, new ventures are taking root, student enrollment is climbing, and higher education is becoming a visible force in the downtown core. With a stronger foundation in place, Rochester is now seeing clear momentum toward a more connected, collaborative, and innovation-driven future.


Anna-Maria and Stephen Kellen Building


One Discovery Square


Two Discovery Square

Key Investments

1. One Discovery Square
2. Two Discovery Square
3. Anna-Maria and Stephen Kellen Bui
4. Discovery Walk
5. BioLabs Rochester

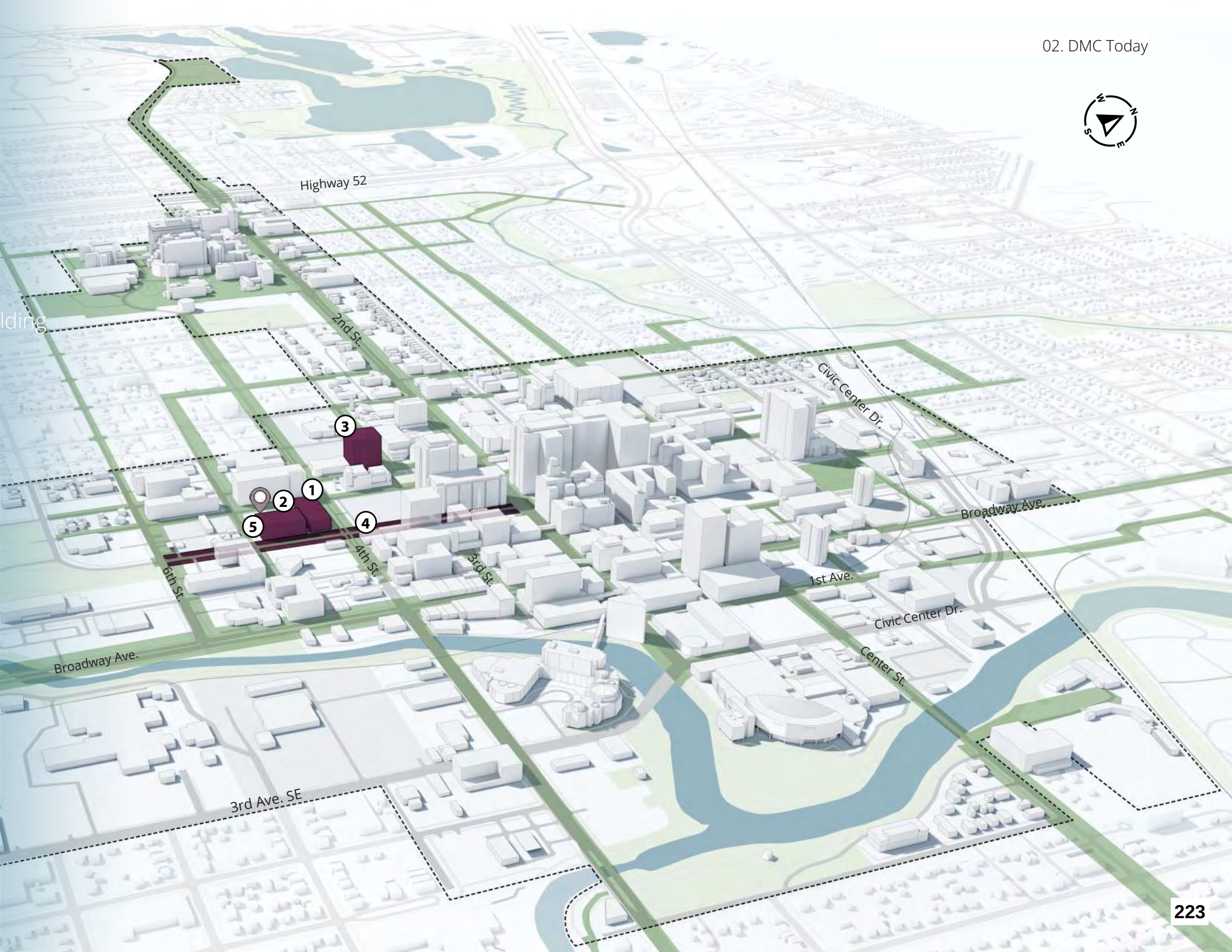
Looking Forward:

BioLabs is expanding to Rochester with a new 16,000 square-foot facility to provide shared lab space for HealthTech startups and accelerate innovation in the region

built investments from the last 10 years

unbuilt, funded and approved investments

horizontal infrastructure (streets and sewers) investments in the Downtown - both public and privately funded


Highway 52
2nd St.
Civic Center Dr.
Broadway Ave.
1st Ave.
Civic Center Dr.
Center St.
3rd St.
4th St.
6th St.
Broadway Ave.
3rd Ave. SE
1
2
3
4
5

CORE AREA:
COMMERCIAL RESEARCH & TECHNOLOGY

2015: Foundations and Early Vision
In 2015, Rochester's innovation ecosystem was more vision than reality. The Discovery Square Master Plan had outlined a bold idea for a connected district that would bring researchers, clinicians, entrepreneurs, and industry partners into close proximity with Mayo Clinic, but the physical and organizational infrastructure to support that vision was still emerging.

The Mayo Clinic Employee Entrepreneurship Program (EEP) had just launched and was beginning to test new ways to support internal innovators. There were no local angel funds, no public labs, and no shared spaces designed for early stage HealthTech teams. Discovery Square existed only on paper, and the DMC initiative was in its first year of building the partnerships and governance structures needed for long-term impact. Global awareness of Rochester as a health innovation destination was minimal, and there were no formal outreach efforts or partnerships that connected the city to national or international networks.

The University of Minnesota Rochester enrolled fewer than 600 students and had not yet developed the health sciences focus it carries today. Workforce programs, technical training, and HealthTech contracting capacity were limited. Rochester's HealthTech community consisted of roughly two dozen companies, most of which operated quietly and were tightly tied to Mayo Clinic without a broader ecosystem to scale their work.

The region's innovation identity was aspirational, guided by a strong vision but lacking the physical assets, talent infrastructure, and coordinated activity needed to bring it to life

Current State: Early Momentum and Structure
A decade later, Rochester has taken meaningful steps from concept to momentum. The EEP now produces new ventures each year and has strengthened the culture of internal innovation at Mayo Clinic. The Southern Minnesota Initiative Foundation and the Southern Minnesota Capital Fund have anchored early angel activity and created a pathway for regional investors to participate in HealthTech growth. Discovery Square has begun to take physical shape, with two completed buildings totaling nearly 200,000 square feet and a growing mix of startups, researchers, and industry teams using the district as a home base. Lab capacity remains limited but now exists in prototype form, and the forthcoming BioLabs Rochester facility will be a transformational addition to the district's infrastructure.

The University of Minnesota Rochester has grown to roughly 1,000 students and is building academic programs aligned with health sciences, data, and emerging technology fields. New partnerships are forming around workforce development and experiential learning, with stronger Links between higher education and industry.

The HealthTech community has expanded to more than 50 companies, including emerging ventures at the Rochester Technology Campus and firms that have established deeper ties to Mayo Clinic. Capacity remains early-stage, but the network is broader, more visible, and better connected to local and regional partners.

DMC's Business Development team has grown and established a structured approach to global outreach, industry engagement, and ecosystem activation. Over the past several years, the team has conducted nearly 2,000 engagements, built relationships with more than 50 national and international trade organizations, and significantly expanded Rochester's reach into global markets. These efforts directly address the gaps identified in the 2022 Awareness and Perception Study, which called for stronger visibility, clearer market positioning, and a more unified story about Rochester's innovation opportunity.

In 2025, DMC advanced Rochester's profile through targeted outreach and selective partnership development. This included hosting and participating in major industry events, securing an $8 million capital commitment for BioLabs Rochester, conducting more than 60 strategic meetings with academic and industry leaders, and connecting with over 500 companies and organizations worldwide. These efforts help attract mission aligned firms, strengthen the activity within Discovery Square, and position Rochester as a credible and emerging global center for health innovation.

Rochester's innovation ecosystem is still early in its development, but the city now has a foundation, a clearer identity, growing infrastructure, and a coordinated strategy to build the conditions where discovery can grow into impact tech firms and position Rochester as a premier destination for life sciences.





CORE AREA:
LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS

A strong talent pipeline is essential to support Mayo Clinic and Rochester's growing innovation ecosystem. While Mayo Clinic has long attracted talent to the region, broader growth depends on helping students in healthcare, research, and related fields find clear paths to stay, build careers, and grow with the community. The 2015 DMC plan forecasted demand for 354,000 square feet of education space to support this vision. About 40 percent has been built so far, led by the University of Minnesota Rochester and Mayo Clinic. Luther College and Winona State University have also expanded downtown, enriching Rochester's educational landscape.



University Square


Discovery Square



Student Life Center

Key Investments

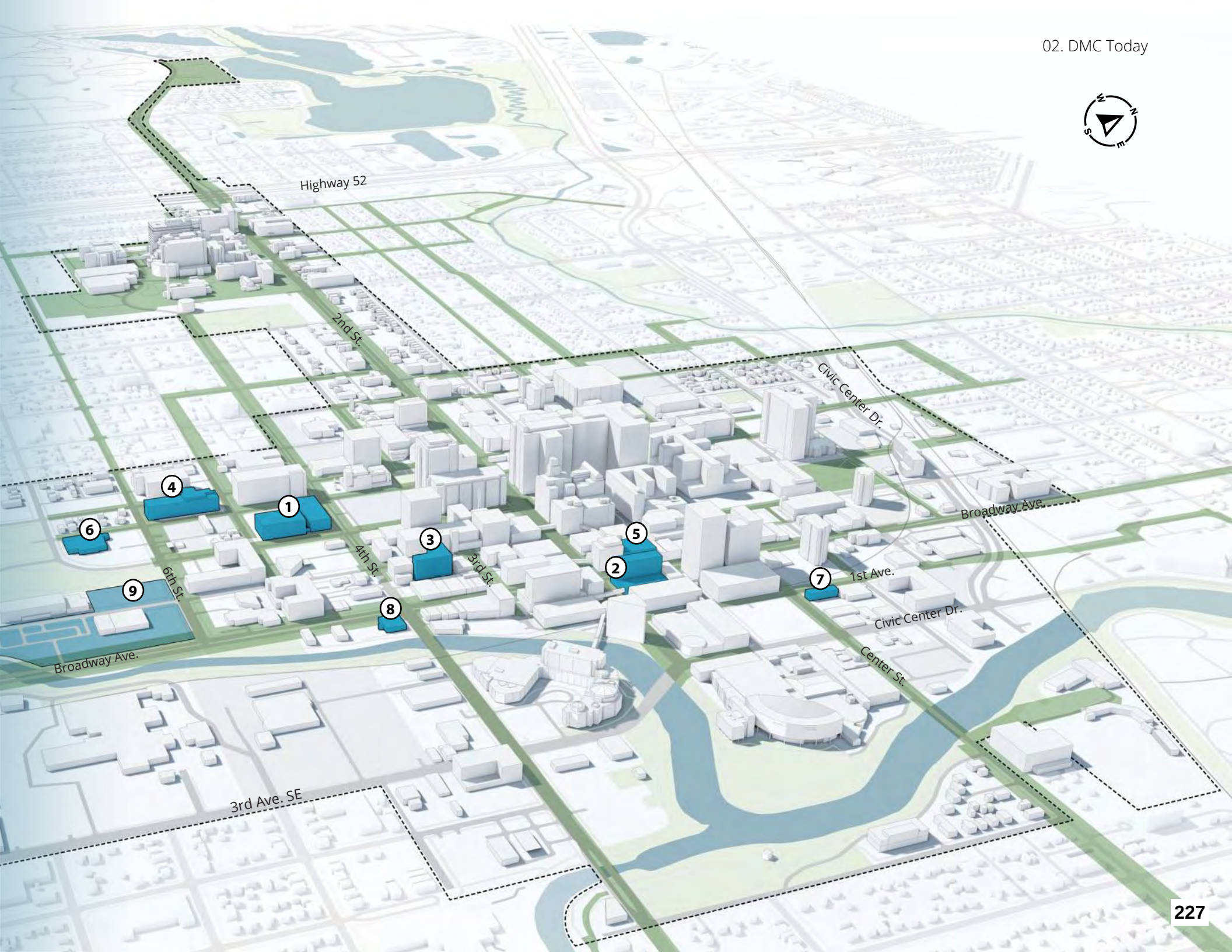
1. Discovery Square
2. UMR Student Life Center
3. 318 Commons
4. Residence at Discovery Square
5. University Square
6. Luther College classrooms*
7. Luther College housing*
8. Winona State University on Broadway
9. UMR land investment

*programmatic investment

built investments from the last 10 years

unbuilt, planned

horizontal infrastructure (streets and sewers) investments in the Downtown - both public and privately funded


Highway 52
2nd St.
Civic Center Dr.
Broadway Ave.
4th St.
3rd St.
6th St.
1st Ave.
Civic Center Dr.
Center St.
Broadway Ave.
3rd Ave. SE
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

CORE AREA:
LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS

University of Minnesota Rochester
After years of hovering just below the milestone, the University of Minnesota Rochester (UMR) has officially surpassed 1,000 students, enrolling approximately 1,200 in Fall 2025. This marks an 80% increase in new undergraduates, jumping from 200 to 400 in a single year. "I was so happy," said Chancellor Lori Carrell, reflecting on the achievement. The milestone aligns with UMR's strategic growth plan, which outlines three phases: "bold" (1,000 students), "bolder" (1,500), and "boldest" (2,500). With current enrollment, UMR is firmly in the "bold" phase and approaching "bolder."

The university's 400-bed Student Living Center, converted from the downtown DoubleTree Hotel, is now full, supporting the expanded student body. Carrell noted that while housing can accommodate up to 1,500 students, academic infrastructure is strained: "We are out [of classrooms and labs]... We've been creative. We're done with that."

UMR's growth is fueled by its strong healthcare focus and outcomes. Graduates have a 68% medical school acceptance rate, far above the national average of 44%.

Carrell also credited the success of the "College in 3" initiative, which allows students to complete degrees in three years. "The prototype was done here by faculty," she said, noting that over 60 campuses nationwide now offer similar programs. *Source: Matthew Stolle, Post Bulletin, "UMR surpasses 1,000-student milestone, eyes next phase of growth," September 30, 2023*

CASE STUDY

UMR Campus & Climate Action Plan
UMR's Campus and Climate Action Plan outlines partnerships with the City and DMC to advance shared climate resiliency targets through smart leasing, transit, and infrastructure strategies. Efforts include connecting campus buildings to a planned Thermal Energy Network and supporting Link BRT to improve mobility and reduce emissions. These actions align with broader resiliency plans focused on access to essentials and sustainable utilities. To learn more visit: https://tinyurl.com/2krrsewt



University of Minnesota Rochester: State of the Campus
The University of Minnesota Rochester is entering a period of rapid, mission-driven growth—expanding enrollment, facilities, and partnerships to meet the rising demand for talent in health sciences. UMR's latest State of the Campus address outlines major milestones and bold plans that strengthen its role as a key contributor to Rochester's innovation ecosystem.

Growing to Meet the Moment: Campus Expansion Plans
The University of Minnesota is pursuing strategic investment for near-term facilities expansion of the Rochester campus, with an RFP expected in early 2026 for a portion of the needed facilities. The University plans to grow the campus to accommodate 2,500 students through:

- A lab classroom expansion in Discovery Square.
- New academic space, a learning innovation center, and campus gathering space in a downtown location.
- A student residence and recreation district on University-owned land adjacent to Soldiers Memorial Field.
- Expanded academic offerings
- UMR faculty are advancing new academic programs to meet regional and statewide workforce needs, including:
  - Biomedical Health, supporting the growing population of pre-med and health sciences students.
  - Mental Health and Well-being, responding to shortages of mental health professionals in more than 80% of Minnesota's counties.

Together, these investments position UMR as a key partner in building Rochester's next generation of talent and discovery.

"We are entrepreneurs in education"

- Chancellor of the University of Minnesota Rochester, Lori Carrell

CORE AREA:
LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS

Winona State University (WSU)

Winona State University began its downtown Rochester expansion in 2017 by leasing space in the DMC district. In 2020, WSU deepened its presence by relocating Graduate Nursing faculty to the second floor of its Broadway campus, co-locating with the Graduate Social Work program to foster interdisciplinary collaboration.

"Winona State is now a part of downtown," said Jeanine Gangeness, then Associate Vice President of Academic Affairs. "Our Graduate Nursing faculty is excited to be immersed in the downtown community, which allows them closer contact and deeper collaboration with our community partners."

Source: Winona State University News, "WSU expands downtown Rochester footprint," 2020.

Luther College – Rochester Semester

Launched in February 2020, Luther College's Rochester Semester offers students from all majors immersive, career-focused learning experiences in Rochester. Participants engage in internships and active learning with organizations including DMC, the Gift of Life Transplant House, the City of Rochester, and multiple Mayo Clinic departments including biomedical research, informatics, finance, and IT.

This initiative builds on Luther's longstanding relationship with Rochester, where nursing majors have trained at Mayo Clinic and affiliated hospitals for nearly 40 years. The Rochester Semester expands that legacy, allowing students to integrate academic learning with real-world experience in one of the country's leading healthcare and innovation hubs. It also strengthens the pipeline between regional higher education and Rochester's workforce needs, aligning with broader goals of talent retention and ecosystem development.

Source: Luther College News Release, "Luther College launches Rochester Semester," February 2020.

Rochester Community and Technical College

Rochester Community and Technical College (RCTC) was founded in 1915 on a motion by Charles Mayo to the Rochester School Board and is Minnesota's oldest original community college. Today, RCTC serves more than 8,000 students annually and offers more than 70 programs and over 130 credential options with varying delivery options. The college has also partnered with Winona State University to establish more than a dozen Path to Purple programs that allow students to complete a four-year degree without leaving Rochester.

Healthcare-Focused Programs: Because of the proximity of Mayo Clinic to RCTC, many of the programs offered are medically focused, and a few are awarded in conjunction with the Mayo School of Health Sciences. While not located in the DMC District, RCTC is part of Rochester's broader educational infrastructure that supports the DMC vision. The ecosystem includes partnerships between RCTC, the University of Minnesota-Rochester, Winona State University,

and Mayo Clinic, creating pathways for students at all levels to contribute to Rochester's healthcare and innovation economy.

The college's role is essential to ensuring that DMC's ambitious economic development goals are matched by a workforce capable of filling the growing number of healthcare, technical, and service positions in what's becoming America's premier medical destination.

Mayo Clinic College of Medicine and Science
At the heart of the DMC District, Mayo Clinic's College of Medicine and Science trains more than 4,000 students, residents, and fellows each year across its five schools — including the Alix School of Medicine, Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences, and School of Health Sciences. Ranked among the nation's best for research and clinical training, Mayo Clinic's integrated education model links learning directly to discovery and patient care. This world-class academic ecosystem attracts talent from around the globe and anchors Rochester's reputation as America's City for Health.

K-12 Education Opportunities
A cradle-to-career approach recognizes that K-12 education serves as the foundation for building the skilled, diverse workforce necessary to support Rochester's transformation into a global health and wellness destination.
Rochester Public Schools serves more than 18,100 students with over 90 spoken languages, reflecting the city's growing diversity alongside the DMC initiative. The K-12 system is essential for preparing students for careers in healthcare, bioscience, construction, technology, and other sectors critical to DMC's success.

Rochester's 2021 Bloomberg Global Mayors Challenge win launched the "Equity in the Built Environment" program, creating pathways for women of color into built environment careers through early K-12 engagement and co-design. By integrating experiential learning and initiatives like Downtown Pitch Day, the city is building a diverse, homegrown talent pipeline that supports DMC's long-term growth.

CASE STUDY

The Big Dig
DMC, Kraus-Anderson, and the City hosted "The Big Dig," a free hands-on event at Soldiers Memorial Field where families explored upcoming improvements and youth engaged with construction equipment and professionals to spark curiosity about how public spaces are designed and built. To learn more visit: https://www.postbulletin.com/news/local/dmcs-big-dig-draws-big-crowd

CORE AREA:
HOSPITALITY & CONVENTION

Rochester's hospitality and convention sector has become a cornerstone of the city's identity as a global medical destination. With nearly 60 lodging options across hotels and short-term rentals, the DMC district now offers a diverse and growing network of accommodations that support patients, families, business travelers, and conference guests. These spaces do more than provide comfort; they shape visitor experiences, influence public perception, and contribute directly to the local economy. As the city continues to grow, strategic investment in high-quality, well-located lodging will be essential to sustaining Rochester's momentum and ensuring that the benefits of tourism and medical travel are felt across the region.


Spyhouse Coffee, TownPlace Suites by Marriott


Rochester Farmers' Market

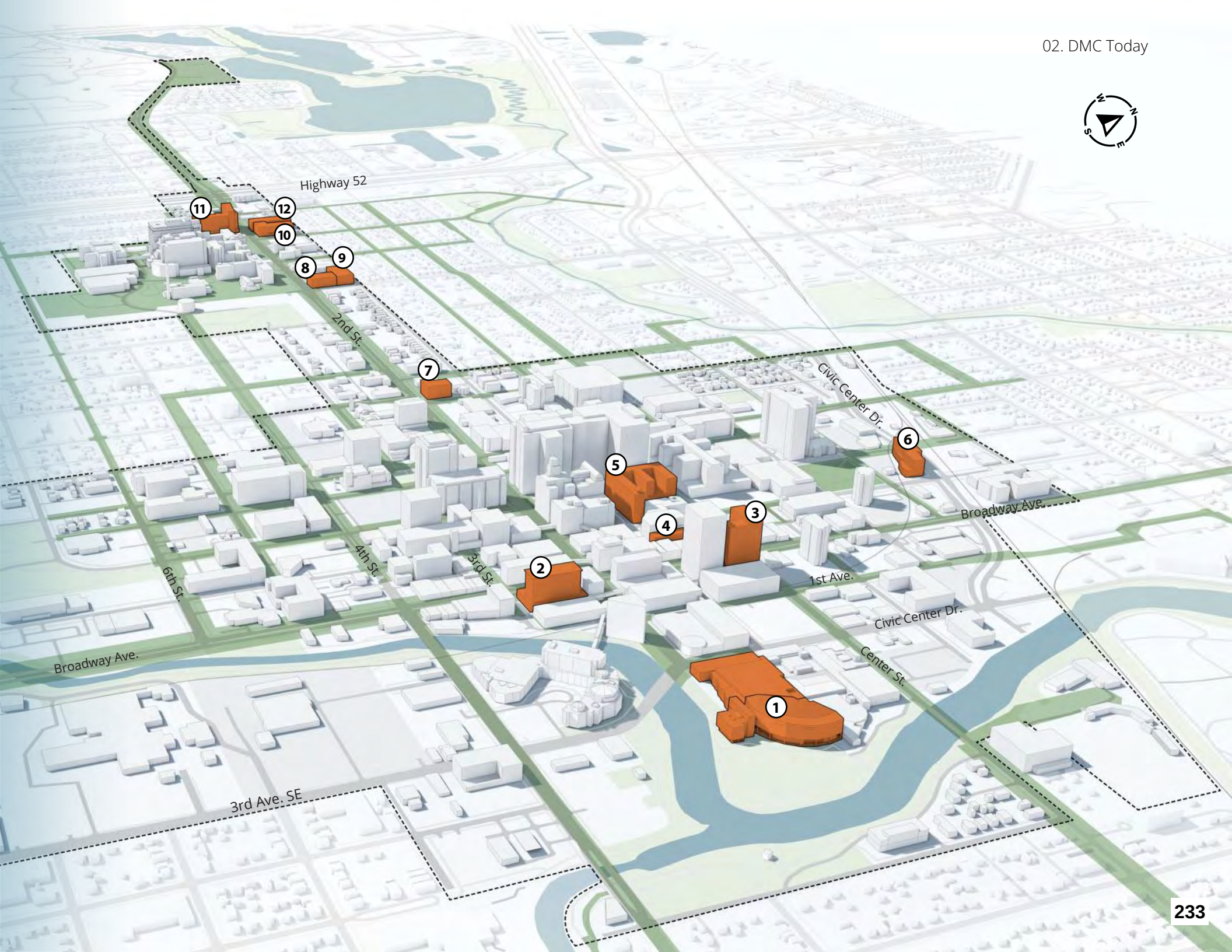

Chateau Theatre Renovation

Key Investments

1. Mayo Civic Center
2. Hotel Indigo Rochester Mayo Clinic Area
3. Hilton Rochester Mayo Clinic Area
4. Historic Chateau Theatre
5. The Kahler Grand Hotel
6. Hyatt House
7. TownePlace Suites by Marriott
8. EVEN Hotels
9. Staybridge Suites
10. Courtyard by Marriott Rochester
11. The Berkman Hotel
12. Homewood Suites

built investments from the last 10 years

horizontal infrastructure (streets and sewers) investments in the Downtown - both public and privately funded


Highway 52
2nd St.
6th St.
4th St.
3rd St.
Broadway Ave.
Civic Center Dr.
1st Ave.
Civic Center Dr.
Center St.
Broadway Ave.
3rd Ave. SE
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

CORE AREA:
HOSPITALITY & CONVENTION

Built to Stay

The DMC district's growing hospitality sector, featuring approximately 27 hotels and 30 readily available short-term rentals, plays a vital role in supporting Rochester's status as a premier medical destination, while also contributing meaningfully to the local and regional economy. These accommodations serve a wide range of visitors, including patients and their families, conference attendees, and business travelers.

While the world-class medical facilities and renowned practitioners remain the prime draw for visitors, the availability of high-quality accommodation equipped with modern amenities and proximity to key destinations is a critical component of the overall visitor experience. Comfortable, accessible, and well-situated lodging can ease the stress of medical travel, enhance the appeal of business and leisure trips, and encourage longer stays—amplifying the economic benefits to the city, county, and region. These individual user experiences, in aggregate, shape public perception of the DMC district. Positive impressions can significantly enhance Rochester's reputation, supporting broader objectives of economic diversification and talent attraction. Conversely, subpar hospitality experiences may hinder return visits, limit word-of-mouth promotion, and dampen the potential for sustained business growth. As such, the hospitality sector's performance has direct and indirect implications for workforce opportunities, household economic stability, and the region's long-term competitiveness.

Continued investment in high-quality, strategically located accommodation will be essential to maintaining Rochester's momentum as a destination of choice and ensuring that the city's growth benefits are shared widely.


Mayo Civic Center



Hilton Rochester Mayo Clinic Area

Recent Development and Continued Progress

The original 2015 DMC Development Plan set out a vision to both expand the quantity of hotel accommodation within the DMC district and elevate the overall quality of the hospitality network. With a focus on meeting the needs of both short-term and extended stays—and ensuring a diverse range of options for visitors—recent development efforts have prioritized higher-tier offerings, including upper midscale to luxury-rated hotels.

At the 10-year midpoint, combined public and private investments have delivered nearly 700 new hotel rooms to the DMC district, reaching half of the plan's forecasted demand of approximately 1,400 rooms. In addition to new construction, several related projects have upgraded and modernized existing hospitality properties, further strengthening the district's appeal to a wide range of travelers.

New Hotel Rooms in DMC District in the last 10 Years		
Property Name	**Hotel Class**	**Number of Units**
Hilton Rochester Mayo Clinic Area	Upper Upscale	264
EVEN Hotels and Staybridge Suites	Upscale	250
Hyatt House	Upscale	172
TownePlace Suites	Upper Midscale	110
The Berkman Hotel	Luxury	83
UMR Student Housing Conversion		-186
Total Hotel Rooms		**693**

CORE AREA:
SPORTS & RECREATION

Parks and open spaces are essential to Rochester's livability, offering places for recreation, relaxation, and community connection. Within the DMC district, Soldiers Memorial Field, Central Park, St. Marys Park, and Mayo Park enhance the experience for residents and visitors alike. These green spaces foster a sense of belonging and identity, while also contributing to the district's appeal as a vibrant, inclusive destination for all.


Heart of the City


Discovery Walk


Soldiers Memorial Field

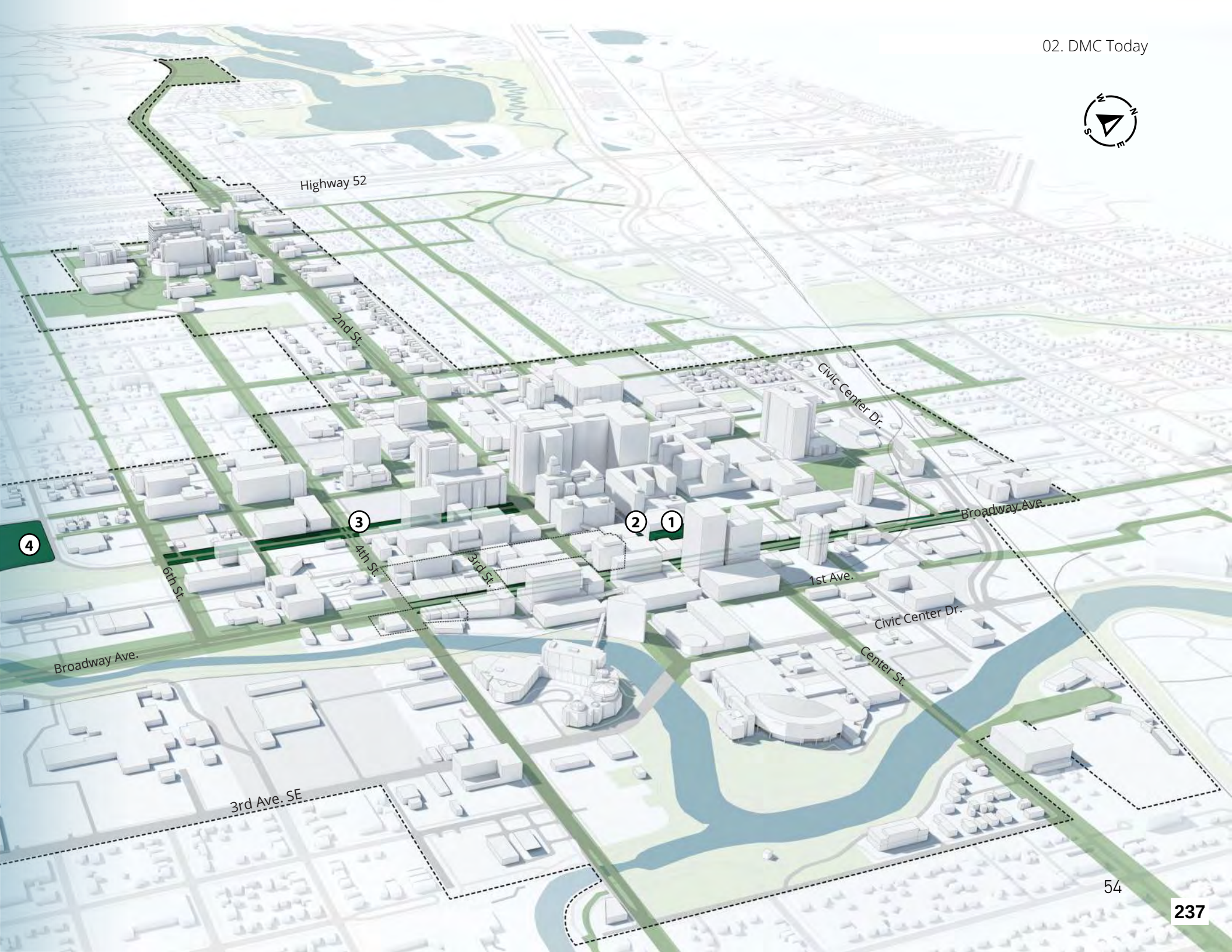
Key Investments

1. Chateau Theatre
2. Heart of the City
3. Discovery Walk
4. Soldiers Field Park



built investments from the last 10 years

horizontal infrastructure (streets and sewers) investments in the Downtown - both public and privately funded


Highway 52
2nd St.
Civic Center Dr.
Broadway Ave.
1st Ave.
Civic Center Dr.
Center St.
3rd St.
4th St.
6th St.
Broadway Ave.
3rd Ave. SE
1
2
3
4

CORE AREA:
SPORTS & RECREATION

Heart of the City

Heart of the City's Phase 1 received over $17 million in public-private investment via the DMC initiative. Peace Plaza was redesigned with curbless streets, heated sidewalks, native landscaping, and interactive art. It now hosts events like Thursdays Downtown and community celebrations, reinforcing its role as a civic and cultural anchor.

Discovery Walk

Discovery Walk's $18.9 million transformation reimagines four downtown blocks as a pedestrian-first corridor with heated sidewalks, public art, stormwater swales, and flexible civic spaces. It links Mayo Clinic to Soldiers Field and Discovery Square, strengthening connections between clinical care and emerging health tech innovation. Interactive lighting and seating zones support informal gatherings and programmed activities year-round.





Soldiers Memorial Field

Soldiers Memorial Field received a $22 million investment from federal ($5M), state ($250K), DMC ($10M), and local referendum ($7M) sources. Improvements include a new aquatics center, inclusive playgrounds, basketball courts, nature play areas, and trail connections. The upgrades enhance accessibility, recreation, and community engagement across the 150-acre park.

Chateau Theatre

The historic Chateau Theatre was purchased by the City of Rochester using DMC funds for $6 million and subsequently received an additional $1.1 million in capital improvement funds from the DMC initiative to support essential renovations. Upgrades included removing the escalator and second floor, repairing the roof and windows, and updating restrooms to meet code. These investments aimed to reactivate the venue for concerts, lectures, and community events.



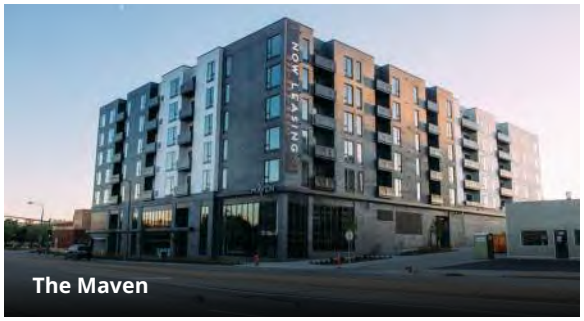


CORE AREA:
LIVABLE COMMUNITIES

The expansion of multi-family, mixed-use residential offerings within the DMC district has significantly contributed to its quality-of-life offerings, where residents can conveniently access work, essential services, and amenities within a short distance. By increasing the number of housing units, including multi-family residences and student housing, the district has made it easier for people to live closer to their workplaces, enhancing work-life balance.


The Berkman


Lofts at Mayo Park

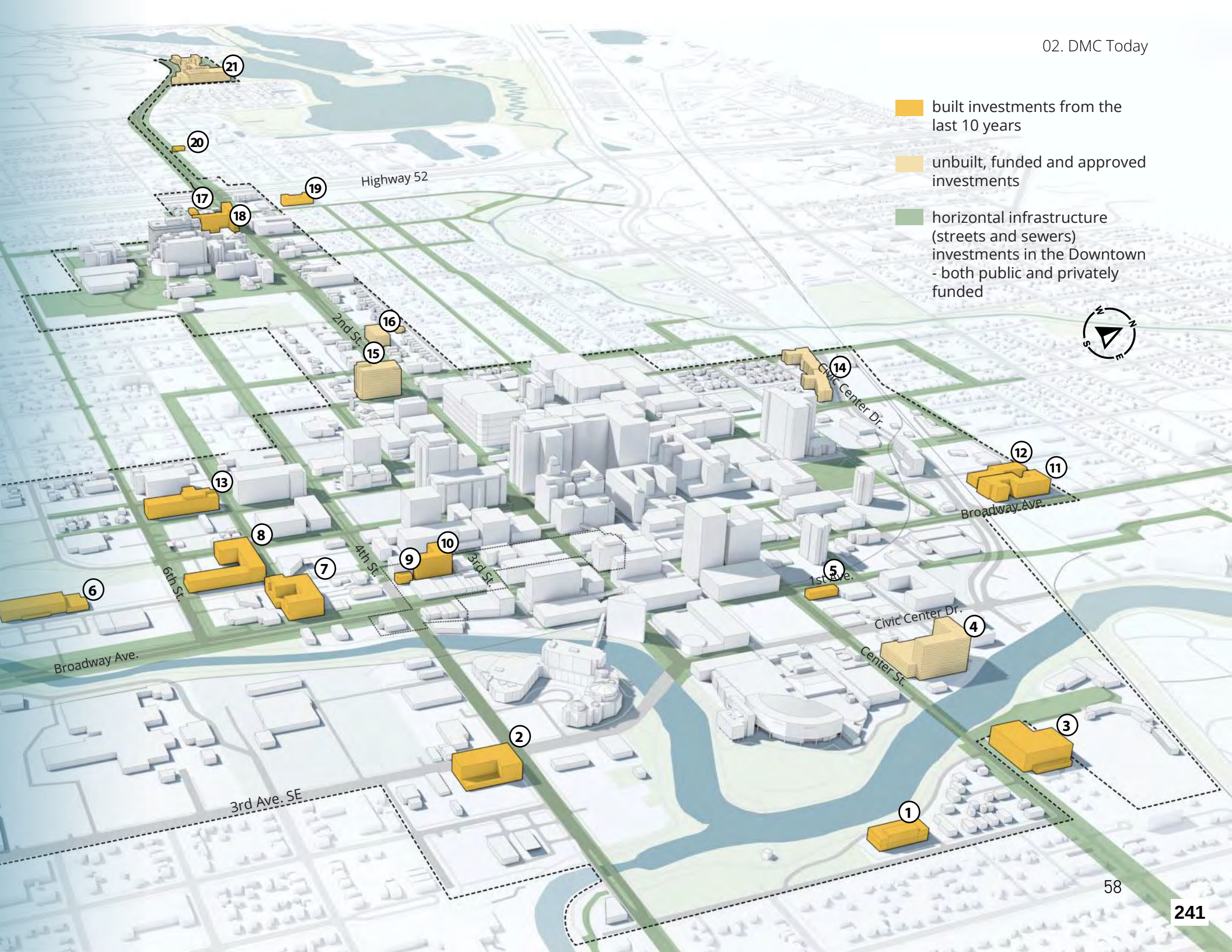


The Maven

Key Investments

1. Lofts at Mayo Park
2. Flats on 4th
3. Riverwalk Rochester
4. Civic Center North
5. The Parker*
6. First & Banks Apartments
7. The Maven on Broadway
8. 501 on First
9. The Hue
10. 318 Commons
11. Bryk on Broadway
12. 1st Avenue Flats
13. Residence at Discovery Square
14. Loom Apartments
15. Citywalk
16. The Mayflower + First Homes Condos
17. Med City Apartments
18. The Berkman
19. Avani Living Apartments
20. The Gryff Apartments
21. West Transit Village

*programmatic investment


built investments from the last 10 years
unbuilt, funded and approved investments
horizontal infrastructure (streets and sewers) investments in the Downtown - both public and privately funded
Highway 52
2nd St.
Civic Center Dr.
Broadway Ave.
6th St.
4th St.
3rd St.
1st Ave.
Civic Center Dr.
Center St.
Broadway Ave.
3rd Ave. SE
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

CORE AREA:
LIVABLE COMMUNITIES

The integration of housing and office space within the DMC district fosters a vibrant urban environment, encouraging people to engage with nearby dining, entertainment, and cultural activities. As more professionals and residents choose to live and work downtown, demand for retail and restaurant offerings grows, contributing to the district's overall vitality. At the same time, housing costs are rising due to national trends and local investment.

To support anticipated growth, the 2015 DMC plan forecasted demand for 2,850 new residential units by 2035. So far, approximately 1,600 units have been added, marking significant progress in expanding housing options. The district also welcomed 400 student housing units through the conversion of UMR's Student Life Center. Housing diversity has further increased with companion and patient hospitality houses, which provide essential accommodations for individuals receiving extended medical care and their families. In 2019, the Ronald McDonald House expansion added 28 rooms, bringing the total supply of extended stay units in the district to around 220.

These developments reflect a growing emphasis on creating a mixed-use, live-work environment that supports a wide range of residents, from students and healthcare workers to patients and caregivers. As the district evolves, this blend of housing, employment, and amenities continues to shape a more inclusive and dynamic urban core.

CASE STUDY

Bryk on Broadway Apartments

The Bryk Apartments project is a $39.3 million mixed-use development featuring 180 units of workforce housing across 50%, 60%, and 80% AMI levels, plus 7,260 square feet of commercial space. Located along a major transit corridor near downtown Rochester, it integrates housing, retail, and transit access to support neighborhood revitalization and economic diversity. To learn more visit: https://www.brykonbroadway.com/



New Downtown Housing in Rochester Since 2015

Year	Project	Units	Rent Restricted	
2017	Lofts at Mayo Park	29	No	
2017	1st Avenue Flats	68	Yes	all 60% AMI units
2018	501 on First	84	No	
2018	Flats on Fourth	92	Yes	19 units at 50% AMI
2018	Riverwalk	152	No	
2018	Avani Living	107	Yes	22 units at 60% AMI
2019	Ronald McDonlad House	32	Yes	Philanthropic
2019	The Maven	155	No	
2020	Residences at Discovery Square	138	Yes	29 units at 60% AMI
2020	The Berkman	347	No	
2020	The Hue	50	No	
2023	Bryk on Broadway	180	Yes	54 units @ 50% AMI 18 units @ 60% AMI 108 units @ 80% AMI
2025	Enclave Project (YMCA)	219	No	
Total Housing Units		**1,653**		

Affordable Living in Rochester Means...



New Residential Units in Rochester over the last 25 Years



Rochester Housing Coalition $20 Million Dollars Invested and 20 Programs & Policies Launched

2014	2015	2016	2018	2018	2020	2025
First Housing Study Completed	DMC $5.6B Initiative Launched	Olmsted County Housing Levy Established	Coalition for Rochester Area Housing Launched with $4M Mayo Clinic Contribution	City of Rochester Establishes Community Development Department	Housing Study Update Completed	Comprehensive Housing Needs Analysis for Olmsted County Released

CORE AREA:
RETAIL, DINING, & ENTERTAINMENT

A key goal of the DMC plan is to enhance the experience for everyone in Rochester, including patients, employees, visitors, and residents. The 2015 plan proposed expanding retail, dining, entertainment, arts, and cultural offerings. Since then, the district has added about 126,300 square feet of new retail space, nearly 40% of its 320,000-square-foot target. This growth occurred despite a challenging retail climate shaped by shifting consumer habits, e-commerce, and COVID-19. Nationally, many communities saw declines in traditional retail, but a rebound is underway. Retailers are adapting by creating experience-driven spaces that attract people with more than just transactions.



Thai Pop



Mezza9 Cafe



Bitter and Pour




Highway 52
2nd St.
Civic Center Dr.
Broadway Ave.
4th St.
3rd St.
6th St.
1st Ave.
Civic Center Dr.
Broadway Ave.
Center St.
3rd Ave. SE

CORE AREA:
RETAIL, DINING, & ENTERTAINMENT

Energizing the Urban Core

Retail development, paired with investments in arts and entertainment, continues to strengthen downtown Rochester's vitality and sense of place. A prime example is the renovation of the historic Chateau Theatre near Peace Plaza, now a cultural anchor that hosts regular events and draws thousands of visitors annually.

Retail space in the DMC district has largely emerged through mixed-use developments that combine residential, office, and hotel uses. These projects foster dynamic environments by meeting varied needs and encouraging activity throughout the day. As a result, mixed-use development has been a key driver of retail expansion and a major contributor to the district's overall appeal.

Over the past decade, the DMC initiative has helped attract new retail and business investment to downtown Rochester. Strategic planning and targeted development have steadily increased available retail space in the district's core. However, citywide trends reveal a more complex picture. Between 2012 and 2022, Rochester saw a 14.2% decline in retail establishments—nearly double the statewide drop and far above the national average—indicating deeper structural shifts in how and where retail operates.

E-commerce has reshaped consumer habits, reducing foot traffic for traditional stores. The COVID-19 pandemic accelerated this shift, pushing more consumers online and prompting smaller retailers to adopt digital platforms.

In response, retailers are reimagining physical spaces to focus on experience over transaction. Stores are evolving into destinations, offering interactive elements, events, personalized services, and entertainment-driven environments. This shift toward experiential retail reflects a broader industry trend aimed at revitalizing in-person shopping and distinguishing it from online alternatives.

For Rochester, these changes present both challenges and opportunities. As the city adapts to a rapidly evolving retail landscape, strategies that blend convenience, creativity, and community engagement will be essential to sustaining a vibrant mix of retail offerings.

Thursdays Downtown		Social Ice	
Year	**Average Attendance Per Week**	**Year**	**Average Attendance Per Week**
2018	9,000	2018	4,800*
2024	9,500	2024	5,500**

** 3-day event **2-day event*



Social Ice

Year	# of events submitted to RDA Community Calendar
2020	463
2021	480
2022	487
2023	395
2024	522
2025	190* as of 4/28/25

** per website submissions*
Data provided by Rochester Downtown Alliance

CASE STUDY

Limb Lab

Rochester's strong health ecosystem rooted in innovation, collaboration, and community care, creates a unique environment for retail aligned with health and economic development. Limb Lab reflects this spirit, offering artistic, personalized prosthetics in a transparent, glass-enclosed shop that invites public engagement. Its partnership with Mayo Clinic blends medical expertise with creative design to deliver inclusive, high-quality solutions. To learn more visit: https://limblab.com/



CORE AREA:
HEALTH & WELLNESS

Mayo Clinic is laser focused on delivering world-leading care to people experiencing the most complex health care challenges imaginable. Excellence in healthcare is part of the core identity of Rochester, and hope and healing is an ethos shared by so many of the people of Rochester. It is both a culture and a way of being for a significant portion of the community and is truly something that makes Rochester unique in the world.

At the same time, DMC is also supporting the growth of the experience of the City of Rochester outside the walls of Mayo Clinic, where the potential to build and invest in infrastructure that supports community wellness is a core opportunity.


Bold. Forward. Unbound. in Rochester


Jacobson Proton Beam Facility


Anna-Maria and Stephen Kellen Building

Key Investments

1. Andersen Building
2. Anna-Maria and Stephen Kellen Bui
3. Herman House
4. St. Marys modernization and growt
5. Discovery Square ramp
6. Discovery Square tenant fit-up
7. Jacobson Proton Beam Facility expa
8. Bold. Forward. Unbound. in Roches

built investments from the last 10 years

significant renovation investment

unbuilt, funded and approved investments

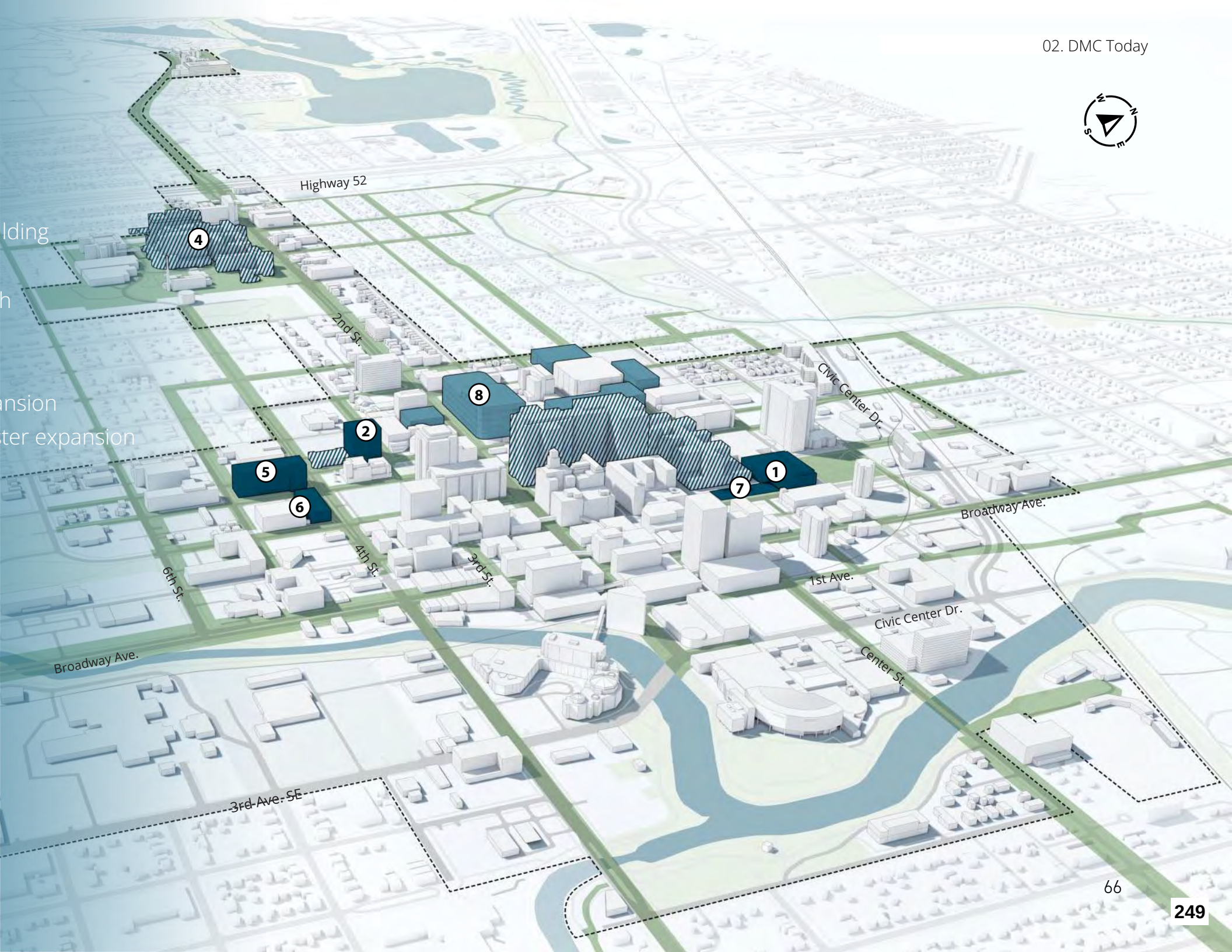
horizontal infrastructure (streets and sewers) investments in the Downtown - both public and privately funded

lding

h

ansion

ster expansion



CORE AREA:
TRANSPORTATION

Rochester's DMC transportation strategy promotes a connected, multimodal system to reduce car dependence and support downtown growth. With investments in transit, biking, walkability, and shared mobility, including bike share, and ride-hailing, the city is shifting toward sustainable, accessible travel. The upcoming Link BRT system marks a major step in creating a vibrant, low-emission urban core.



Link BRT


North Broadway bike infrastructure

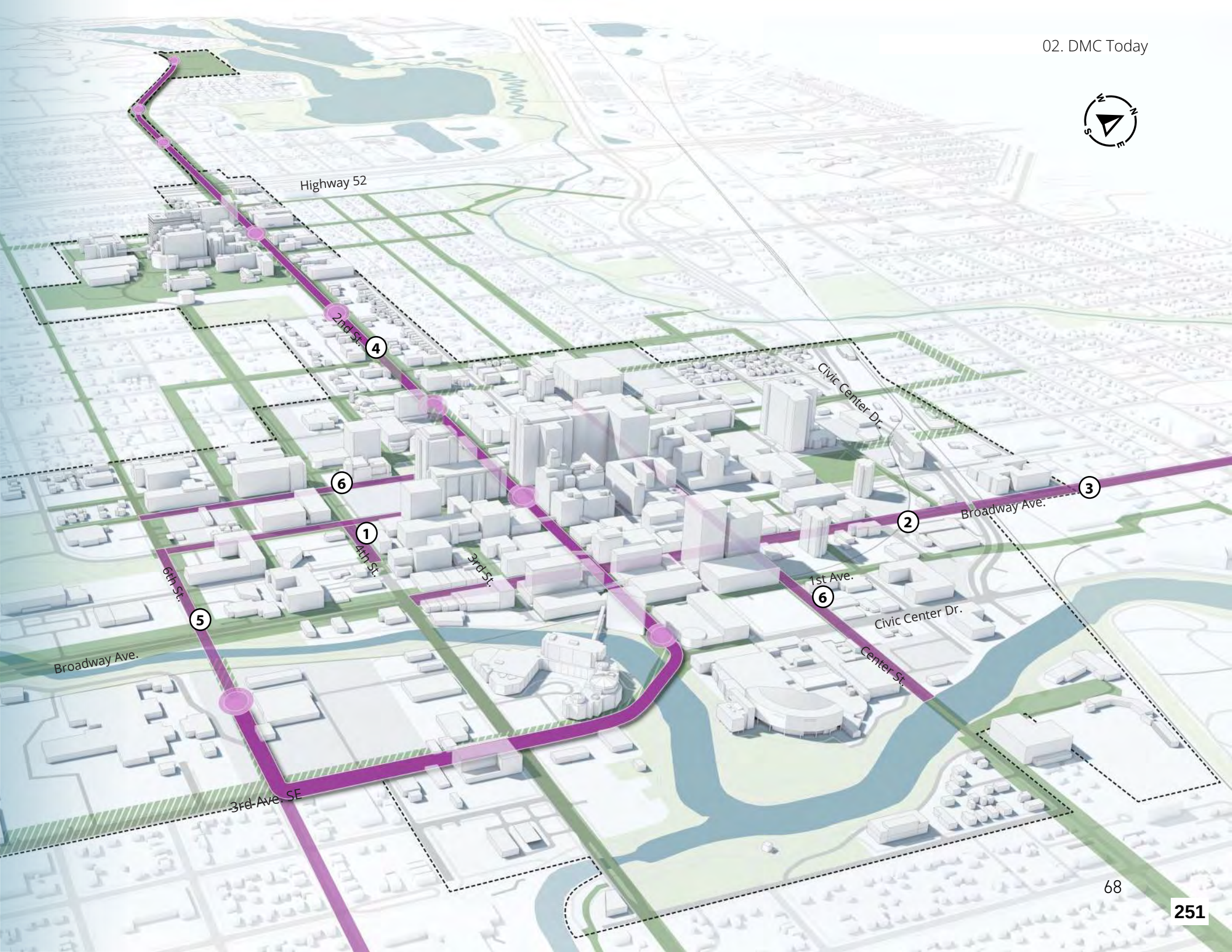

Lime Scooters

Key Investments

1. 4th Street SW between 1st Avenue SW and 2nd Avenue
2. SW Broadway Sidewalks
3. North Broadway Complete Streets
4. Link BRT
5. 6th Street Bridge
6. Center Street Bike Infrastructure

key investments from the last 10 years

horizontal infrastructure (streets and sewers) investments in the Downtown - both public and privately funded


Highway 52
2nd St.
4
Civic Center Dr.
6
3
Broadway Ave.
2
1
4th St.
3rd St.
6th St.
1st Ave.
6
Civic Center Dr.
5
Broadway Ave.
Center St.
3rd Ave. SE

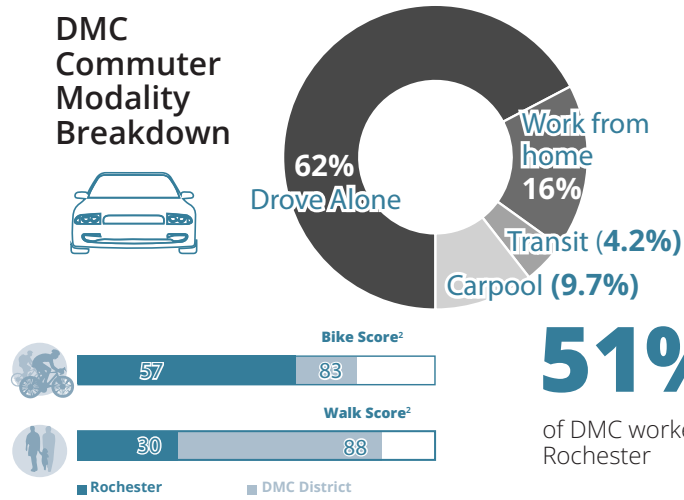
CORE AREA:
TRANSPORTATION

Vision for a Multi-Modal Future

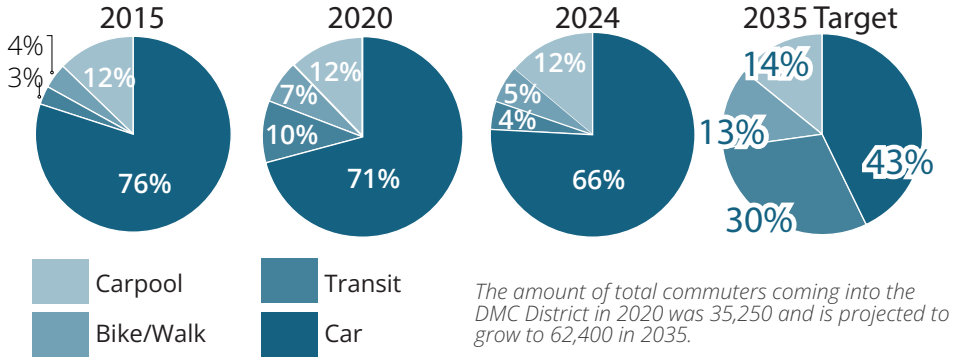
The DMC Development Plan transportation strategy envisioned a connected, multimodal system that supports downtown Rochester's growth while reducing automobile dependence. It outlines a forward-looking framework designed to expand high-frequency transit, safe walkable streets, robust biking infrastructure, and a "park-once" downtown environment served by a frequent circulator. The proposed investments aim to make downtown Rochester easy, affordable, and convenient to access for residents, patients, visitors, and employees from across the region.

Anchored by ambitious mode-shift targets, including reducing drive-alone trips from 71% to 50% or less by 2035, the plan prioritizes transit, active mobility, and low-emission vehicles. By rebalancing street design toward people rather than cars and investing in shared parking, demand management, and multimodal access, the DMC framework will help transform downtown into a model of walkability and connected urban vitality. This approach not only enhances quality of life but also fuels economic opportunity, supporting Rochester's evolution into a globally recognized destination for health, innovation, and sustainable urban living.

TRANSPORTATION & MOBILITY



MODE SHIFT



The amount of total commuters coming into the DMC District in 2020 was 35,250 and is projected to grow to 62,400 in 2035.

*Data Source: 2023 & 2024 Census Data for Rochester, MN MSA; ESRI 2025; DMC 5 Year Update, 2020; **DMC Lookback 2025***

Progress Towards Sustainable Mobility

Over the past decade, Rochester has steadily advanced a range of mobility initiatives that have reshaped how people move through the city and supported broader sustainability and accessibility goals. From 2016 to 2018, Integrated Transit Studies helped shape the DMC Plan's multimodal transportation strategy, emphasizing transit, active mobility, and reduced car dependence to accommodate future growth. These studies addressed transit options, street design, parking strategies, and nonmotorized connectivity to promote livable downtown development without expanding roadways.

In 2016, Rochester adopted the Nice Ride bike share program, which later evolved into a community-based initiative distributing free bikes to residents and local organizations. The arrival of ride-hailing services in 2017, followed by expanded bike infrastructure along Center Street and other key corridors in 2019, marked major steps in diversifying transportation options. Additional innovations, including Lime scooters, HourCar car-sharing, and the city's first on-street bike box, demonstrated a commitment to affordable, sustainable alternatives to driving alone.

In 2021, Rochester piloted Minnesota's first low-speed autonomous shuttle service, showcasing its embrace of emerging mobility technologies.

Looking ahead, the 2027 launch of the Link Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) system will deliver high-frequency, fare-free electric service along the 2nd Street corridor. Together, these efforts reflect Rochester's transition toward a modern, multimodal transportation ecosystem that enhances access, reduces emissions, and supports long-term quality of life.



Med City Mover Autonomous Shuttle Service



Bike to Work Day 2025

CORE AREA:
TRANSPORTATION

Link Bus Rapid Transit (BRT)

Link BRT is a transformative project providing fare-free, high-frequency service through downtown Rochester along the 2nd Street corridor. Spanning 2.8 miles with 12 stations, Link will connect major destinations like Mayo Clinic campuses, the Mayo Civic Center, and the Downtown Waterfront Southeast area. The system will feature electric buses, level boarding, and amenities such as heated platforms, real-time information, and bike-friendly options.

By offering reliable, all-day service, Link aims to reduce congestion, improve mobility, and support sustainable growth in one of Rochester's busiest corridors, which handles over 21,800 vehicles and 13,000 transit riders daily. Service is expected to begin after construction concludes in summer 2027, with weekday operations from 5 a.m. to midnight and weekends from 8 a.m. to midnight.

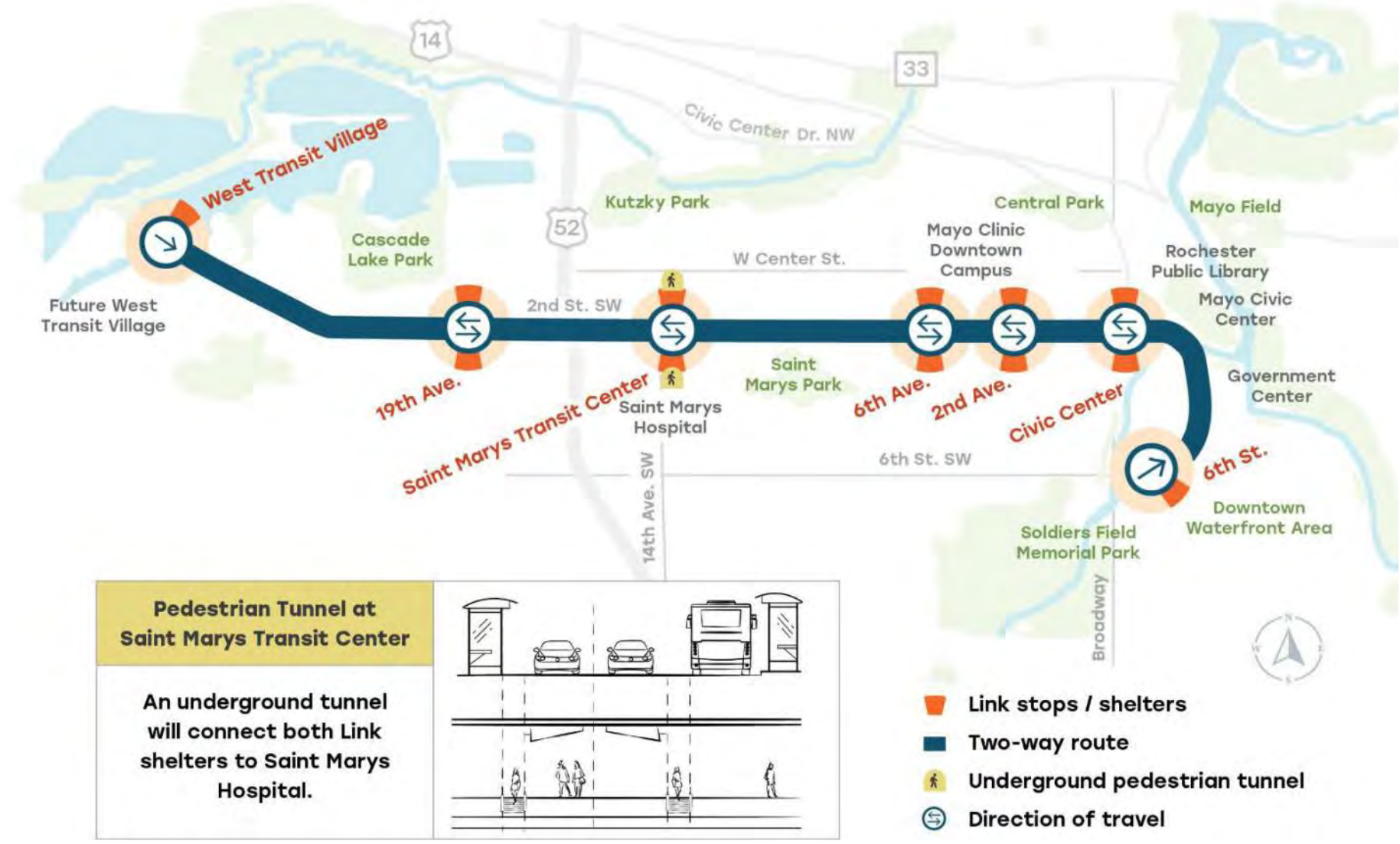
The project is a collaborative effort between Mayo Clinic, DMC, and the City of Rochester, with Mayo Clinic funding operations for 20 years and federal support through the Small Starts Capital Investment Program, including an $85 million FTA grant. Construction began in June 2025 and will proceed in phases, including utility upgrades and roadway improvements, with impacts managed through detours and signage. Beyond transit, Link will ease parking demand, strengthen pedestrian and biking connections, and enhance quality of life for residents, employees, and visitors advancing Rochester's vision for a connected, livable, sustainable city.


East Bound Saint Marys BRT Station



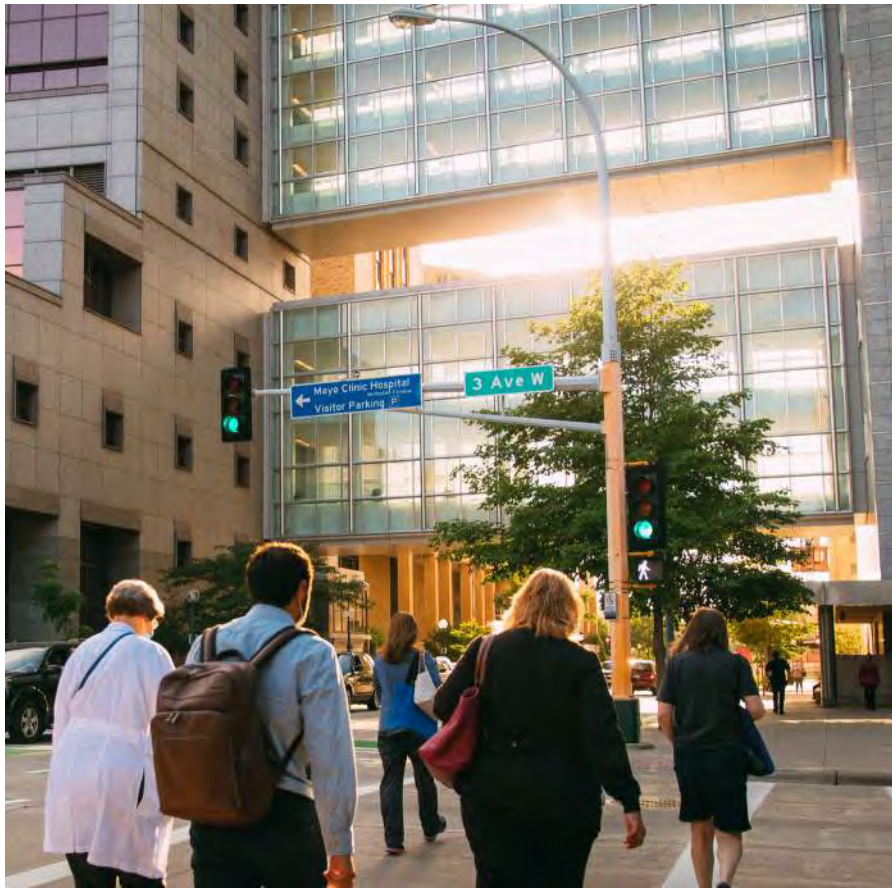
FTA Grant Funding




14
33
52
Civic Center Dr. NW
West Transit Village
Cascade Lake Park
Kutzky Park
Central Park
Mayo Field
Mayo Clinic Downtown Campus
W Center St.
Rochester Public Library
Mayo Civic Center
Future West Transit Village
2nd St. SW
19th Ave.
Saint Marys Transit Center
Saint Marys Hospital
Saint Marys Park
6th Ave.
2nd Ave.
Civic Center
Government Center
6th St.
6th St. SW
14th Ave. SW
Downtown Waterfront Area
Soldiers Field Memorial Park
Broadway
Pedestrian Tunnel at Saint Marys Transit Center
An underground tunnel will connect both Link shelters to Saint Marys Hospital.
Link stops / shelters
Two-way route
Underground pedestrian tunnel
Direction of travel

CORE AREAS
TAX CAPACITY

Increased Activity Generates New Net Tax Revenue
Public revenue growth over the past decade reflects the increased spending and earnings driven by development and expansion in the DMC District.



10 Year Total New Net Tax Revenue (2015-2024)

Personal Income: $756 million
Employment growth within the District is the leading source of net new revenue

Sales & Use: $374 million
Taken together, taxes on everyday purchases collected at the city, county, and state are the second leading source of revenue

Business $244 million
Business growth within the District added new taxable business income

Property: $136 million
Combined, the District's landowners and Mayo's non-exempt holdings have contributed a large sum of new revenue

Capital Investment: $76 million
Private developers are also a growing component of the District's tax generating base

Lodging: $11 million
On average, the hospitality industry has brought in over $1M in new net tax revenue per year

Value per Acre Analysis

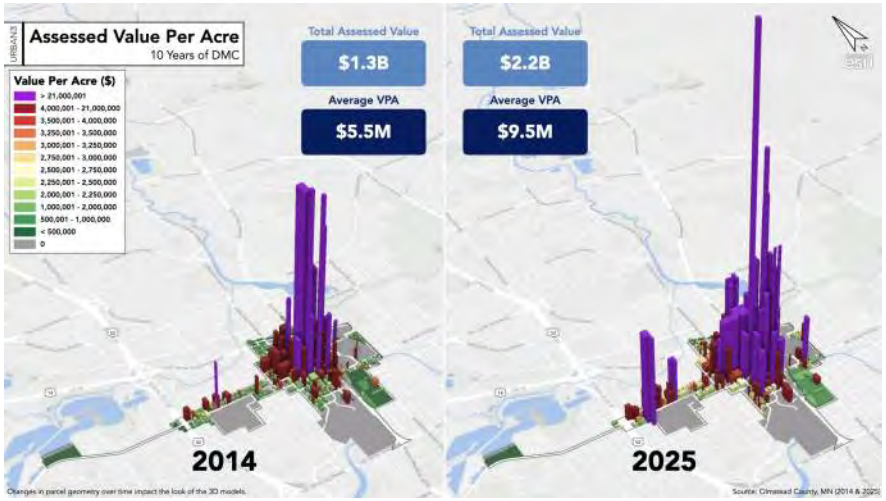
Total taxable value is one way to analyze the overall value of a city, but when it comes to understanding economic productivity, it is not always the most useful. The economic productivity of different land uses and development patterns can help cities understand which types of development generate the most tax revenue per acre. Consultant Urban3 was contracted by DMC and the City of Rochester to conduct an analysis that focuses on the "per acre" metric as a unit of productivity. Cities and counties are, at their simplest, finite areas of land. How that land is used has a direct effect on municipal budgets. The per acre metric normalizes total revenues and tax values, creating direct "apples-to-apples" comparisons utilizing land consumed as a unit of productivity.

Using Value per Acre (VPA) to compare properties is like using miles per gallon (MPG) to compare cars. When comparing cars, the miles a car can go per tank isn't typically referenced because it only reflects the size of the tank, not how efficient the engine is. Urban3 applies the same principle to measure the financial productivity of various development types across a community.

DMC District Over Time

Investment in the downtown DMC district during the first 10 years of the initiative showed significant appreciation in taxable value. After a very fast growth rate in the first five years of DMC, the COVID-19 disruption and the increased volatility and development costs since, slowed that rate of growth in 2020. An upswing in development applications shows signs of more than maintenance growth in the coming years (see section 3.0 for more details on permit volume).

Value per Acre



Plan Alignment

DMC's vision is strengthened by alignment — connecting public, private, and institutional plans to move Rochester forward together.

What is in this section:
This section illustrates how the DMC Development Plan builds on and complements existing local and regional plans, from the City of Rochester's Comprehensive Plan and transportation strategies to Olmsted County and state economic development goals. It also highlights alignment with Mayo Clinic's Bold. Forward. Unbound. in Rochester initiative. The updated plan builds on the foundation of each plan before it and our community's other planning efforts. This approach deepens our understanding of the principles that guide decision-making and how our community values are reflected.

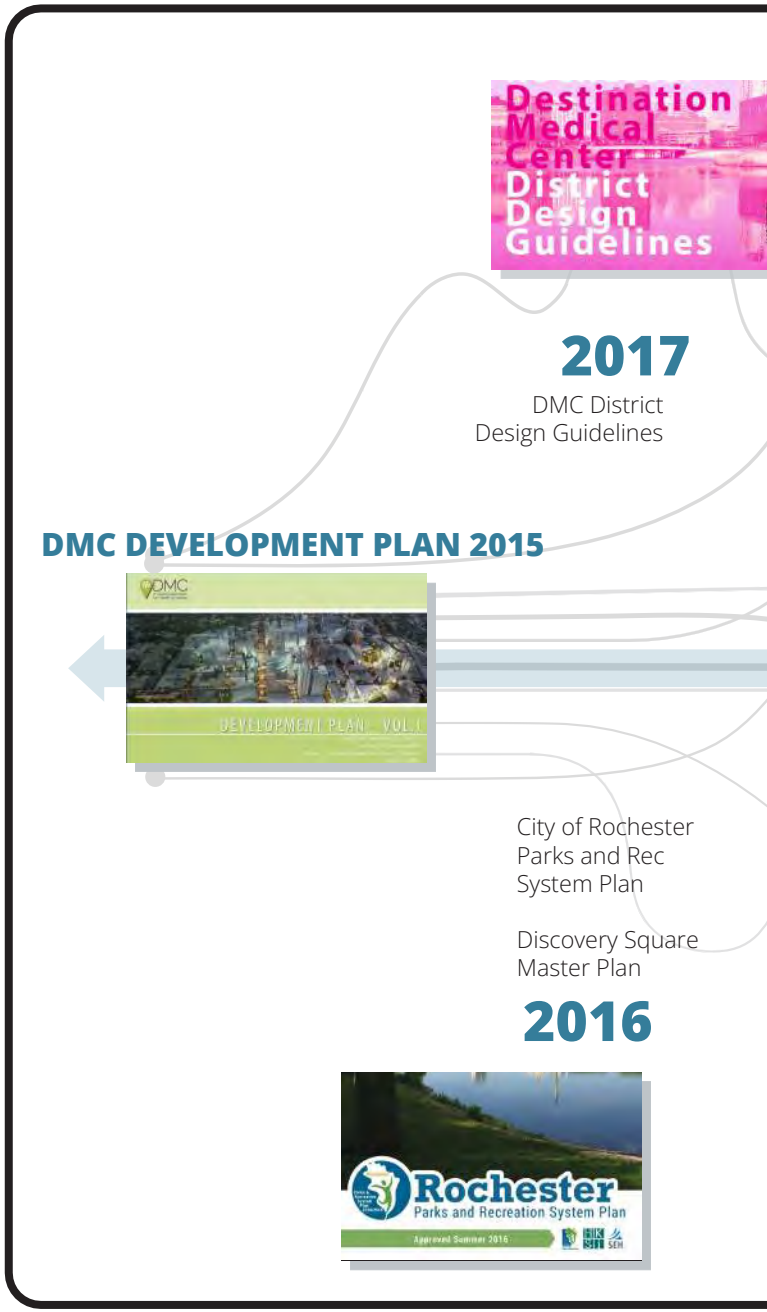
Why it matters:
Alignment ensures that every investment reinforces a common direction — creating efficiency, maximizing impact, and reducing duplication. By coordinating priorities across agencies, partners, and institutions, DMC advances projects that deliver the greatest value to residents, patients, and visitors alike. This shared planning framework turns collaboration into measurable outcomes, positioning Rochester and Minnesota as global leaders in health innovation and sustainable urban development.

PLAN ALIGNMENT
BUILDING ON PAST PLANS

DMC and the City of Rochester have spent years shaping a shared vision for the city's future through ambitious planning and engagement efforts. The 2025 DMC Development Plan Update builds on this foundation. It is not a standalone exercise, but a deliberate, integrative step that connects past work with future priorities.

This update reviews prior plans, incorporates extensive community input, and applies strategic analysis of current conditions to ensure alignment across initiatives. By synthesizing insights from both past and present, the update reinforces a unified vision and advances a coordinated, inclusive, and data-driven approach to Rochester's continued transformation.





A DECADE OF COORDINATED PLANNING









2019

Olmsted County Health Assessment and Planning

2021

Downtown Waterfront SE Small Area Plan

2023

Announcement of Mayo Clinic Bold. Forward. Unbound, in Rochester

Mayo Clinic 5-Year Update

2025

Rochester Vision 2050

Rochester Comprehensive Plan Update

Reimagining 6th Ave. West & Reconnecting the Mobility Network

Olmsted County Housing Needs & Assessment

Kutzky Park and Downtown Public Realm Plan

Rochest Historic District Vision Plan

DMC PLAN UPDATE 2020



DMC PLAN UPDATE 2025

2018

City of Rochester Planning2Succeed Comprenehsive Plan 2040



2020

New Rapid Tranist for a Growing, Equitable Rochester

Sustainability & Resilience Community Work Plan



2022

City of Rochester Active Transportation Plan

Riverfront Small Area Plan



2024

Rochester Unified Development Code

UMR Campus and Climate Action Plan



PLAN ALIGNMENT
CONNECTING PAST PLANS TO FUTURE PRIORITIES

Community Plans
Over the past decade, Rochester has experienced a surge in planning activity, with more than 20 planning initiatives reflecting a strong commitment to coordinated growth and a shared vision for the city's future. The following plans offer valuable context for the pivotal moment Rochester is at today, representing just a portion of the many thoughtful efforts contributing to the city's rich planning landscape:

- Mayo Clinic Bold. Forward. Unbound. in Rochester
- City of Rochester Unified Development Code
- City of Rochester Comprehensive Plan 2040
- Rochester Vision 2050
- Downtown Waterfront Southeast Small Area Plan
- Downtown Riverfront Small Area Plan
- Rochester Historic District Vision Plan
- DMC Kutzky Park Area and Downtown Public Realm Plan
- UMR Campus and Climate Action Plan
- Olmsted County Housing Needs Assessment
- Integrated Transit Studies

Step 1: Identifying Common Themes from Past Plans
Recognizing the importance of grounding the 2025 update in community priorities, our team undertook a comprehensive analysis of past planning efforts. The first step was analyzing plans from the past decade to identify recurring themes and values. We examined these plans in detail to identify recurring priorities and values expressed by the community. From this review, a set of common themes emerged, reflecting the voices and experiences of those who live in, work in, and visit Rochester. These themes provide a clear foundation for shaping a future that aligns with the community's aspirations:

- **Economic Development & Innovation**
- **Public Spaces**
- **Transportation & Connectivity**
- **Housing**
- **Well-being**
- **Climate Resiliency**



Economic Development & Innovation

Supporting a thriving local economy by fostering entrepreneurship, advancing workforce skills, and attracting investment through innovation, inclusive business growth, and strategic infrastructure.



Public Spaces

Enhancing the city's identity and livability through vibrant public spaces, cultural destinations, and accessible, well-maintained infrastructure that invites community connection and exploration.



Transportation & Connectivity

Strengthening regional and local connections through safer streets, accessible design, and integrated transit options that support health, equity, and seamless movement for all.



Housing

Expanding access to diverse, affordable housing and housing options that meet the needs of all residents, including students, seniors, and the workforce.



Well-being

Strengthening community well-being through expanded access to care, healthy food, digital connectivity, as well as inclusive spaces that support mental health and a vibrant social life for individuals of all ages.



Climate Resiliency

Focusing on building climate-ready infrastructure and smart urban systems that reduce environmental impact, manage risk, and ensure long-term reliability and efficiency.

PLAN ALIGNMENT
CONNECTING PAST PLANS TO FUTURE PRIORITIES

Step 2: Defining DMC's Three Strategic Priorities

Building on these insights, DMC conducted an internal review to re-examine how the organization functions and its role in advancing Rochester's long-term vision. This review was cross-referenced with the community themes identified in Step 1. Through this process, DMC surfaced three strategic priorities that will guide the 2025 plan update, ensuring the plan reflects both organizational strengths and the values consistently expressed by the community.

Accelerate Health Innovation
We will expand Rochester's leadership in health discovery, technology, and entrepreneurship to fuel economic growth. By connecting research, startups, and investment, we'll cultivate new ideas, businesses, and careers that improve lives and strengthen Minnesota's economy.

Design for Well-being
We will design and invest in a city where health and wellness are embedded in the built environment, from housing and mobility to public spaces and climate resilience. Each project will enhance livability, sustainability, and inclusion, ensuring that health is reflected in the daily experience of residents and visitors alike.

Drive Purposeful Growth
We will use Rochester's distinct health identity and partnerships to attract people, investment, and services that align with our vision for a thriving, values-driven community. Growth will be intentional, rooted in health, opportunity, and quality of life, so that prosperity benefits both residents and the state.

Step 3: Aligning Three Strategic Priorities with Past Plans

To ensure DMC's strategic priorities are firmly grounded in the community's past insights, our team conducted a distinct second layer of analysis. In Step 1, we cataloged several major plans to identify broad common themes. For this step, we revisited those same plans with a sharper lens, focusing specifically on how their goals, language, and thematic content align with DMC's three strategic priorities.

Our methodology involved systematically reviewing each plan to map points of alignment. We looked for direct messaging, such as stated objectives, action items, and guiding principles, as well as thematic connections that aligned with DMC's three strategic priorities. This process allowed us to visualize areas of strong convergence, highlight gaps and identify opportunities for integration. By approaching this analysis with precision, we honored the depth of prior planning work while ensuring the 2025 update advances ideas that matter most to residents and stakeholders.

Key Findings

The analysis revealed strong connections between DMC's three strategic priorities and community plans, especially the Rochester Vision for 2050, the City's Comprehensive Plan, the Parks and Recreation System Plan, the University of Minnesota Rochester Campus and Climate Action Plan, and the City's Sustainability and Resiliency Work Plan. These alignments reinforce shared priorities and strengthen collaboration across public and private sectors.

Building on this high-level alignment, the following pages take a closer look at how each of the three DMC strategic priorities show up in specific local and regional plans. By mapping the language, goals, and strategies of these plans to the three DMC strategic priorities, the analysis reveals where there is strong alignment, where gaps remain, and where there are opportunities for deeper collaboration to advance a shared vision for Rochester's future.

Key Findings: Accelerate Health Innovation

Several plans emphasize creating employment and industry diversification, despite not all of them explicitly mentioning how health innovation can be used as an economic catalyst.

Key Findings: Design for Well-Being

Climate resiliency and greenspace are key components of almost every plan, as well as their impacts on design. This strategic priority is most explicitly mentioned in recent plans.

Key Findings: Drive Purposeful Growth

Almost every plan mentions housing opportunities and several mention Rochester's potential to leverage health & wellness to become a tourism hub.



PLAN ALIGNMENT
BOLD.FORWARD.UNBOUND.IN ROCHESTER



Accelerate Health Innovation

Business/Industry: Creation of five new buildings — nearly 2 million square feet of clinical space. "Care neighborhoods" integrate digital platforms, artificial intelligence, and real-time data to connect care teams around patient needs. Flexible spaces designed for translational research and clinical trials, linking discovery to patient care faster. Expansion of digital and automation infrastructure that enables Mayo Clinic_Platform capabilities and data-driven innovation.



Design for Well-Being

Health: Connecting indoor and outdoor spaces. Incorporation of biophilic design, natural light, and art reinforces the connection between environment and healing.

Climate Resilience: New green infrastructure supports energy efficiency and climate resilience, aligned with DMC's sustainability targets.

Mobility: Seamless links to pedestrian, transit, and skyway systems promote accessibility and reduce vehicle dependence.



Drive Purposeful Growth

Economic Development: A $5 billion investment that fuels local job creation, supply chain activity, and long-term economic vitality. The investment also sustains partnerships with local institutions and workforce programs, ensuring inclusive community benefit.

Arts/Culture: Campus expansion strengthens Rochester's downtown core and reinforces its identity as America's City for Health.

Quality of Life: Integration of public spaces, art, and cultural experiences enhances daily life for residents, patients, and visitors.

$5 Billion

Mayo Clinic's Bold. Forward. Unbound. in Rochester Investment

Why it matters:

Mayo Clinic's $5 billion investment in Bold. Forward. Unbound. in Rochester is reimagining the downtown Rochester campus and introducing a combination of innovative care concepts, digital technologies and new facilities that will enable transformation and accelerate the future of care. In downtown Rochester, this vision is taking dramatic physical and strategic form. Through DMC, the city has laid the groundwork by creating the infrastructure, partnerships, and civic environment necessary for Mayo Clinic to set the course for the future of healthcare.


MAYO CLINIC

PLAN ALIGNMENT
ROCHESTER UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE

Accelerate Health Innovation

Businesses/Industry: Provides expanded mixed-use zoning; streamlined approval process; flexible commercial design standards; encourages adaptive reuse.

Design for Well-Being

Site Design: New developments should aim to preserve natural areas, include traffic calming and pedestrian features, accommodate transit stops, and provide usable recreation spaces for multifamily uses.
Building Design: All primary buildings must feature high-quality materials, consistent architectural treatment, avoid blank façades, ensure visual interest, and pedestrian orientation.
Transit access: Promotes transit-oriented development (MX-T) around transit stops – reduces parking requirements, regulates pedestrian-oriented urban design, requires pedestrian-oriented streets or walkway systems extending from transit stops.

Drive Purposeful Growth

Arts/Culture: Supports plazas, parks, and open spaces to host festivals, concerts and public art installations.
Housing: Promotes and allows for more affordable housing; permits city-wide ADUs; allows for smaller minimum lot sizes, encouraging compact development; expands multi-family zoning.

Why it matters:
The UDC update modernizes Rochester's zoning standards to reflect the goals of the Comprehensive Plan, supporting housing diversity, climate resilience, and streamlined development.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

1,143 estimated people at hosted/public events

267 hours of in-person and virtual opportunities for community members to engage through hosted events

3 languages used to engage

ROCHESTER, MINNESOTA











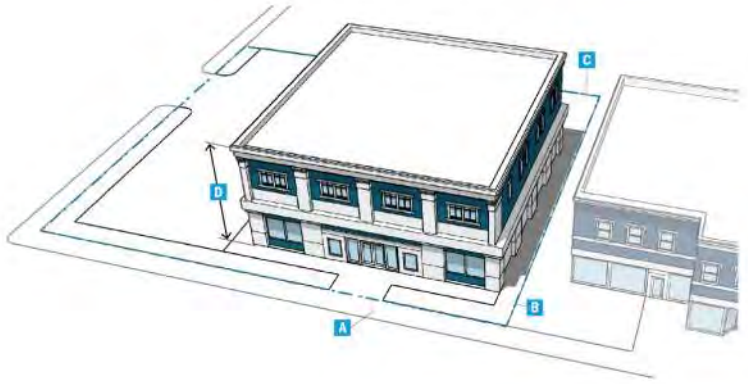
ROCHESTER
COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT

Unified Development Code

Updated

November 4, 2024





PLAN ALIGNMENT
ROCHESTER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN 2040

Accelerate Health Innovation

Businesses/Industry: Emphasizing fiscal sustainability through diverse industries and growth is one of the plan's core principles.
Workforce development: It is critical for Rochester to consider how it can provide a competitive urban environment to attract the younger generation of future employees.

Design for Well-Being

Walkability and Transit Access: Directs new development toward infill and redevelopment in existing urban areas and along transit-supportive corridors, leveraging existing infrastructure to reduce sprawl, lower service costs, and promote mixed-use, walkable neighborhoods connected by enhanced transit.
Sustainability: Plan aligns land use and transportation investment to guide orderly expansion, prioritize reinvestment in built-up areas, and ensure fiscally and environmentally sustainable development patterns.

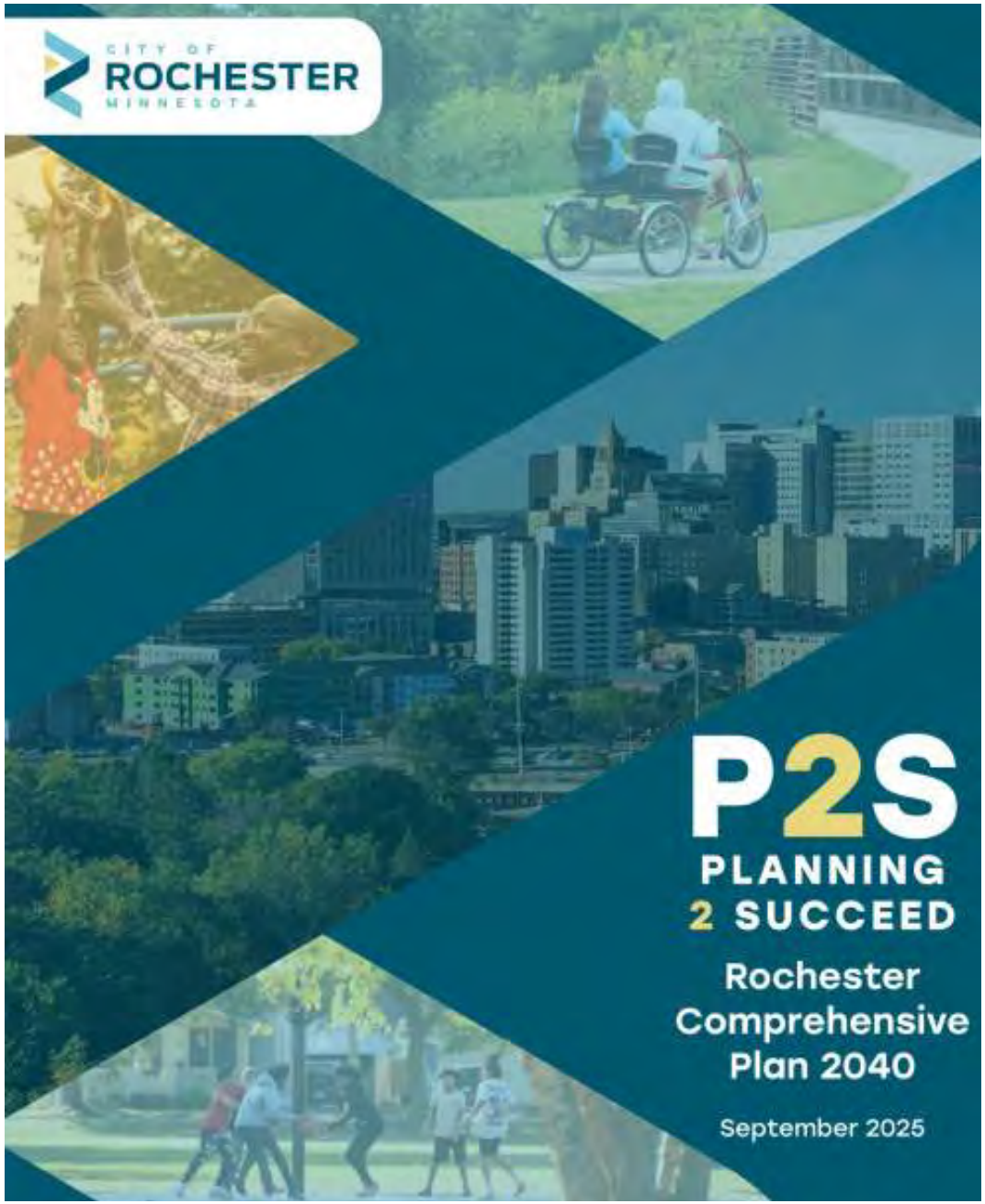
Drive Purposeful Growth

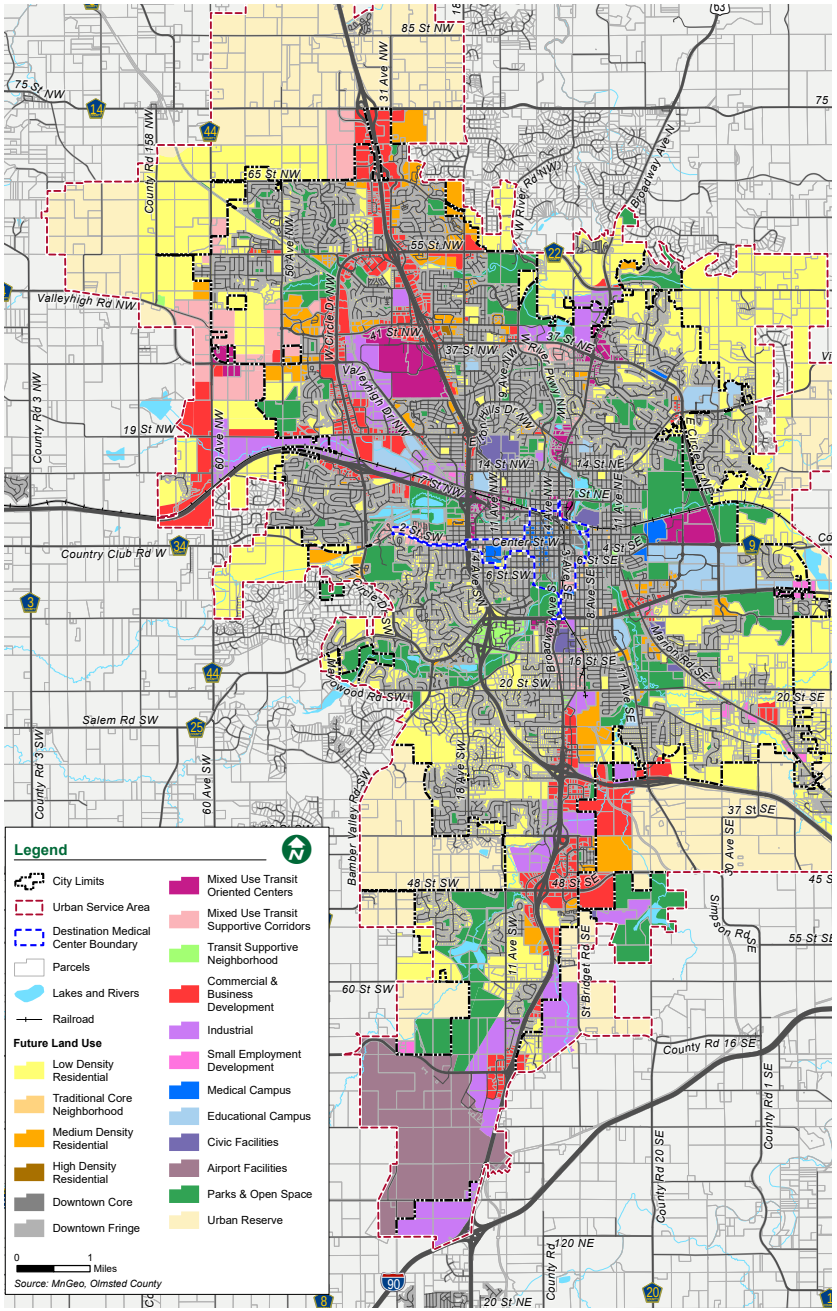
Housing: Provide sufficient infill and redevelopment opportunities that broaden the variety of housing.
Recreation: Emphasizes vibrant public spaces, and easy access to parks and recreational amenities.

Why it matters:
The comprehensive plan develops a vision, guiding principles, and strategies outlining Rochester's future trajectory. The plan highlights the need for enhanced transit services, designing livable neighborhoods, infrastructure maintenance, land use patterns, and an overall big-picture plan for the city.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Based on the over 7,000 public comments received during the 2018 planning process, as well as over 990 comments received from the Mayor's Vision 2050, Community Engagement Open House, and the Industrial Land Development Open House from the 2024-25 planning process, the P2S 2040 Plan Framework formalizes the vision and principles the community is committed to building.


CITY OF
ROCHESTER
MINNESOTA
P2S
PLANNING
2 SUCCEED
Rochester
Comprehensive
Plan 2040
September 2025


Legend
City Limits
Urban Service Area
Destination Medical Center Boundary
Parcels
Lakes and Rivers
Railroad
Future Land Use
Low Density Residential
Traditional Core Neighborhood
Medium Density Residential
High Density Residential
Downtown Core
Downtown Fringe
Mixed Use Transit Oriented Centers
Mixed Use Transit Supportive Corridors
Transit Supportive Neighborhood
Commercial & Business Development
Industrial
Small Employment Development
Medical Campus
Educational Campus
Civic Facilities
Airport Facilities
Parks & Open Space
Urban Reserve
0
1
Miles
Source: MnGeo, Olmsted County
85 St NW
75 St NW
65 St NW
55 St NW
Valleyhigh Rd NW
41 St NW
37 St NW
19 St NW
Country Club Rd W
Salem Rd SW
20 St SW
20 St SE
37 St SE
48 St SW
48 St SE
60 St SW
County Rd 16 SE
120 NE
120 St NE

PLAN ALIGNMENT
ROCHESTER VISION 2050

Accelerate Health Innovation
Businesses/Industry: Highlights the importance of encouraging industry expansion, business development, and support for small businesses. It emphasizes the need for creating an easy, yet responsible, experience for small businesses in Rochester and developing new tools to encourage growth in both new and current businesses.
Workforce development: Advocates for diversifying job opportunities.

Design for Well-Being
Green space access: Invest in sustainable, green spaces; preserve parks and clean up natural resources like rivers/ lakes.
Health (physical/mental): While Mayo creates a positive impact, healthcare accessibility and affordability are still concerns.
Climate resilience: Need for renewable energy.
Transit access: Create more transportation options.
Non-motorized access: Need for road and sidewalk maintenance, more bike lanes.

Drive Purposeful Growth
Housing: Advocates for housing affordability for low/ medium income individuals.
Education: Advocates for funding youth programs and education.
Arts/Culture: Advocates for more farmer's markets, outdoor amphitheatres, extending arts center.

Why it matters:
By 2050, Rochester aims for near-zero poverty and hunger while ensuring full housing options for all income levels. 80% of feedback cited affordability as the top barrier to well-being.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

990

public comments received and summarized using GroupSolver, an intelligent digital survey platform.


CITY OF
ROCHESTER
MINNESOTA
VISION 2050
State of the City 2025 - Mayor Kim Norton

PLAN ALIGNMENT
DOWNTOWN WATERFRONT SOUTHEAST SMALL AREA PLAN

Accelerate Health Innovation
Business/Industry: Advocates for a mixed-use neighborhood (residential, retail, office, civic spaces, hospitality/entertainment.)
Economic Development: Replacing a parking lot with a mixed-use district turns idle land into a job-creating, revenue-generating hub for housing, retail, and innovation.

Design for Well-Being
Green Space: Reconnects the city to the riverfront through walkable public space (pedestrian promenade, riverfront plaza) and green infrastructure.
Green Infrastructure: Plan reduces the amount of impervious surfaces from 95% to 85%, increases tree canopy by over 500%, and introduces an innovative district-wide stormwater management approach by combining multiple Best Management Practices.
Non-motorized: Includes a new 6th Street bridge; connected streets and block patterns; provides connected bike and pedestrian routes.
Transit: Integrated with Link BRT; highlights Transit-Oriented Development (TOD) urban design recommendations.

Drive Purposeful Growth
Arts/Culture: Incorporates adaptive reuse of historic buildings.
Housing: Incorporates housing within mixed-use fabric.

Why it matters:
Redeveloping this 60-acre district will cut impervious surfaces from 95% to 85%, transforming an underutilized area into a vibrant, sustainable urban neighborhood.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

400+ participants

500+ chat room comments

4 community forums


DOWNTOWN WATERFRONT
SOUTHEAST
SMALL AREA PLAN
April 19, 2021
STACK
CITY OF
ROCHESTER
MINNESOTA

PLAN ALIGNMENT
RIVERFRONT SMALL AREA PLAN

Accelerate Health Innovation

Businesses/Industry: The plan emphasizes supporting local, diverse, and entrepreneurial businesses. It proposes ground floor commercial spaces, market halls, and adaptive reuse of historic buildings (Red Owl and Time Theatre) to host small businesses and community events.

Design for Well-Being

Green Space: The plan adds 2.5 acres of new open space, reduces impervious surfaces, and increases tree canopy fivefold. It includes terraced landscapes, native plantings, and riverfront gardens to enhance biodiversity and recreation.

Energy Efficiency: Sustainability is emphasized through adaptive reuse of buildings, integration with a proposed district energy network, and use of green infrastructure.

Health: Health is a core theme, with the plan promoting active lifestyles through trails, recreation, and access to nature.

Drive Purposeful Growth

Tourism: The riverfront is envisioned as a year-round destination with public art, events, and cultural programming. Enhancements aim to attract both residents and international visitors, especially those connected to the Mayo Clinic.

Housing: The plan includes 500,000–700,000 square feet of new mixed-use development with a focus on affordable and diverse housing types.

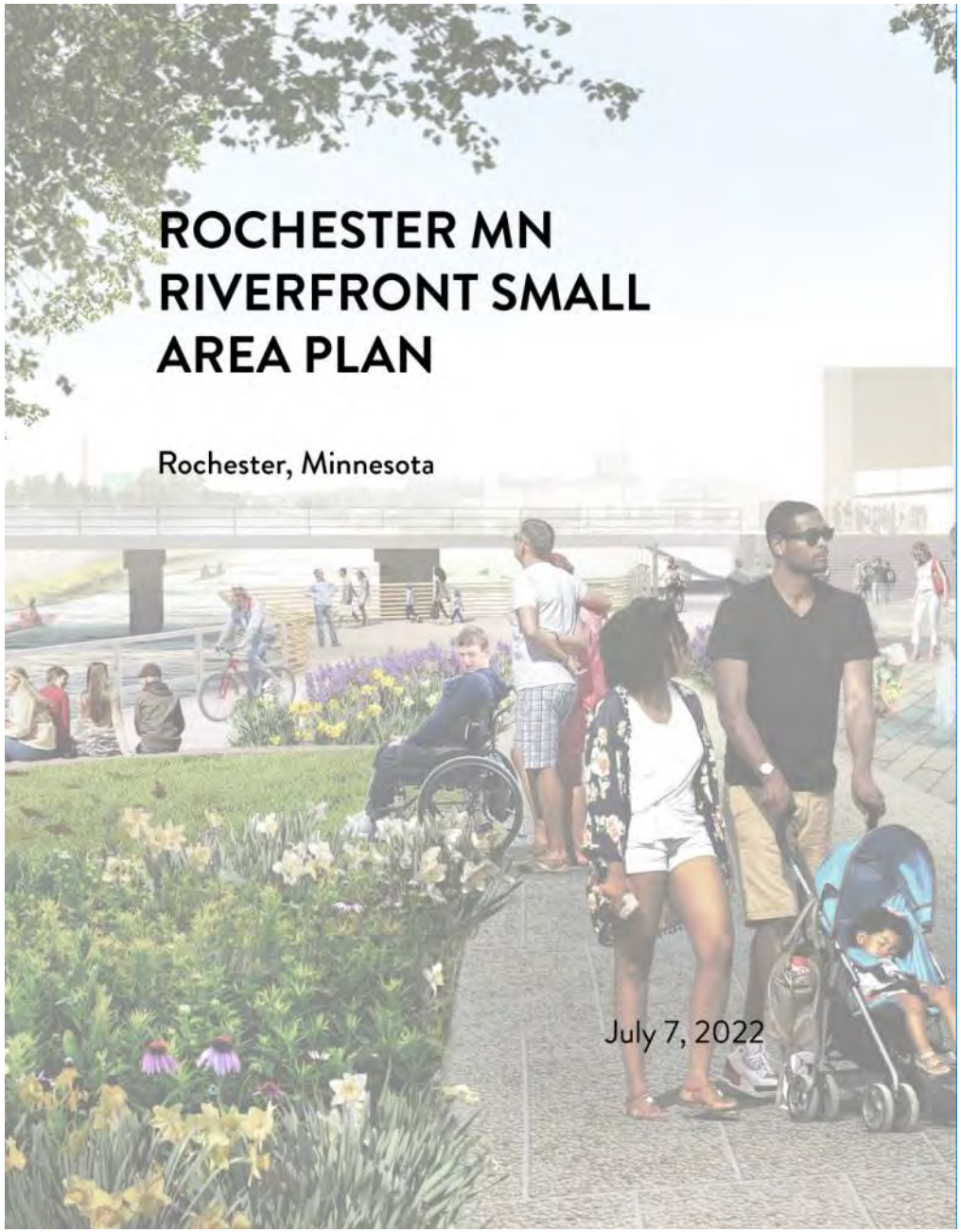
Why it matters:
Rochester's riverfront is over 90% impervious surface today, dominated by parking lots and underutilized buildings. Transforming these 5.5 acres into vibrant public spaces and mixed-use development will reconnect the city to the Zumbro River.

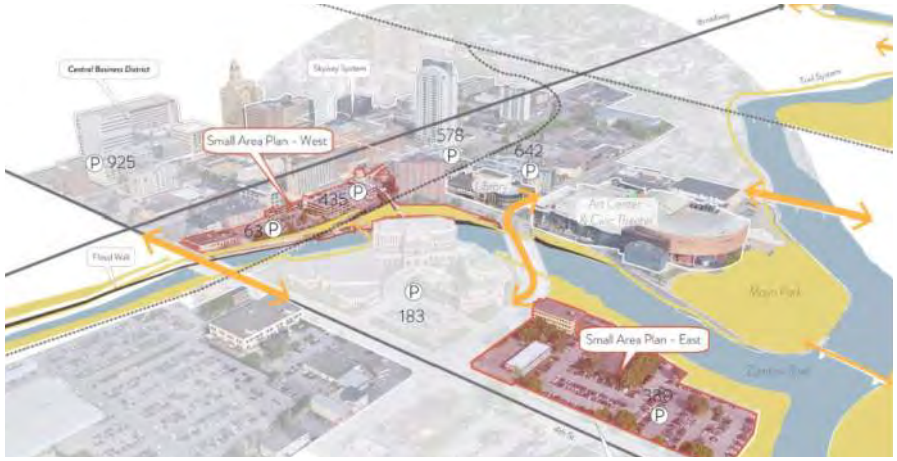
COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

400+ participants

12 focus groups

5 public meetings


ROCHESTER MN
RIVERFRONT SMALL
AREA PLAN
Rochester, Minnesota
July 7, 2022


Small Area Plan - West
Small Area Plan - East
925
578
642
435
63
183
349


WEST SITE


EAST SITE

PLAN ALIGNMENT
HISTORIC DISTRICT VISION PLAN

Accelerate Health Innovation
Business/Industry: The plan emphasizes supporting small businesses and local owners by enhancing the public realm, drawing more foot traffic, and offering financial tools such as grants, loans, and infrastructure programs. By creating a more attractive and vibrant district, it bolsters economic activity, tourism, and downtown vitality, reinforcing health and place as key strategies of economic growth.

Design for Well-Being
Green infrastructure: Streetscape improvements (plantings, stormwater features, sustainable materials) are part of creating a resilient, welcoming district.
Transit access: The plan coordinates with upcoming Link Bus Rapid Transit and 23 bus routes serving the district, ensuring equitable mobility.

Drive Purposeful Growth
Arts/Culture: The plan positions the district as a hub where art, design, and cultural storytelling infuse energy and vibrancy. Through public art, historical interpretation, and cultural programming, it seeks to celebrate the district's identity, create a sense of place, and attract residents and visitors alike.

Why it matters:
Rochester's historic district vision plan aims to celebrate historic landmarks and highlight how the preservation of these places create unique public realm experiences.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

200 participants in total

20 interviewees during focus groups

75 booth visitors during Thursdays Downtown Pop Up



Part 1: The Story



Part 2: The Energy

PLAN ALIGNMENT
DMC KUTZKY PARK AREA & DOWNTOWN PUBLIC REALM PLAN

Accelerate Health Innovation
Business/Industry: Incentivizes and supports small local businesses through active and diverse ground floors.

Design for Well-Being
Green Space Access: Strengthen Kutzky Park's green, leafy character by increasing tree canopy coverage, green pockets, and connection to regional natural assets.
Health (physical/mental): Promotes healthy lifestyles for all who live in, work in, and visit Rochester.
Transit access: Create a comfortable waiting experience and seamless, multimodal connections.
Non-motorized access: Prioritize safer streets for pedestrians and cyclists, and foster a stronger culture of biking.

Drive Purposeful Growth
Housing: Includes strategy for gentle density (townhomes, mid-rise, etc.), mixed-use residential spaces, and tracking residential tenure.
Quality of Life: Emphasizes enhancing Kutzky Park's identity as a livable, walkable neighborhood.
Arts/Culture: Emphasizes the need for vibrant streets, increased public art installations, and varied cultural/arts programming such as Thursdays Downtown.

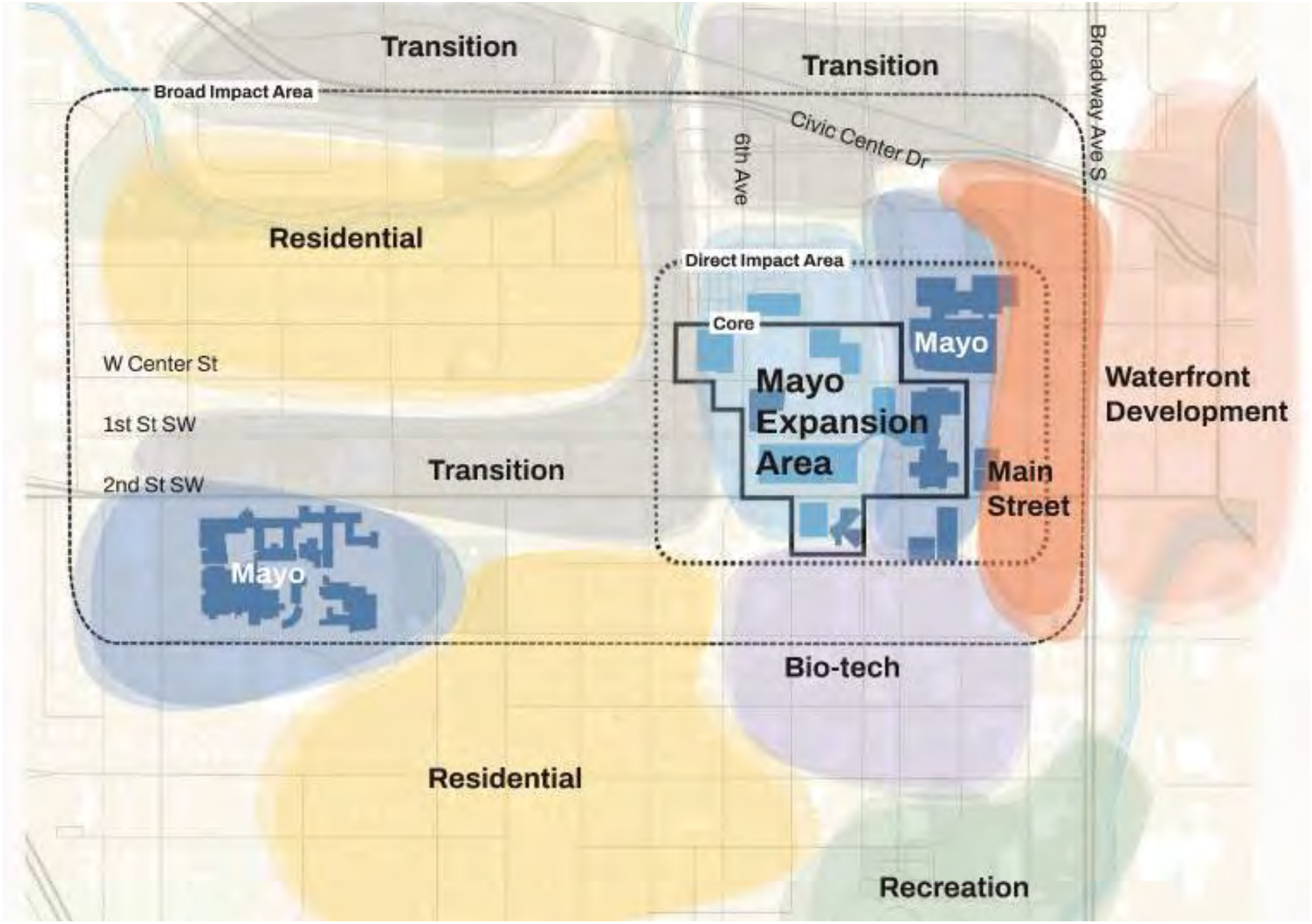
Why it matters: This plan responds to the changes in Rochester that are underway by laying out strategies to maintain the character and public realm of the city, ensuring Rochester remains a livable, welcoming city for all.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

70 individuals engaged representing neighborhood interests, hospitality, healthcare, small business, real estate development, faith institutions, and advocacy.

50 attendees at 2 open houses

88 survey responses


Transition
Transition
Broad Impact Area
Civic Center Dr
6th Ave
Broadway Ave S
Residential
Direct Impact Area
Core
Mayo
Mayo Expansion Area
W Center St
1st St SW
2nd St SW
Transition
Main Street
Waterfront Development
Mayo
Bio-tech
Residential
Recreation

PLAN ALIGNMENT
UMR CAMPUS & CLIMATE ACTION PLAN

Accelerate Health Innovation
Business/Industry: Continue to partner with Mayo Clinic, DMC, City to co-locate facilities & complete urban design enhancements for livability.

Design for Well-Being
Health (physical/mental): Partner to ensure UMR community has access to physical and mental health resources; develop an equitable food access plan.
Climate resilience: 85% greenhouse gas emissions reduction by 2034 (100% carbon-free Rochester Public Utility); UMR identified buildings existing within a 500 year flood zone - calling for future buildings to be designed to a base flood elevation; provide UMR community with guidance on safety during extreme weather events.
Green Infrastructure: Create design guidelines for buildings, infrastructure, and land that mitigate future climate projections.
Transit access: The entire UMR fleet will be battery electric or plug-in hybrid electric by 2034.
Non-motorized access: By 2034, over 50% of employees and 60% of students commute by bike, on foot, transit or carpool; expand green transit, EV charging, and connect One Discovery Square via skyway/ subway.

Drive Purposeful Growth
Education: UMR anticipating need for new construction (to meet Minnesota sustainable energy standards; and connect to City's future TEN – geothermal network.)
Recreation: Facilitate multi-constituent indoor recreation facility located downtown.
Arts/Culture: Establish wayfinding signage in Heart of the City and throughout Downtown.

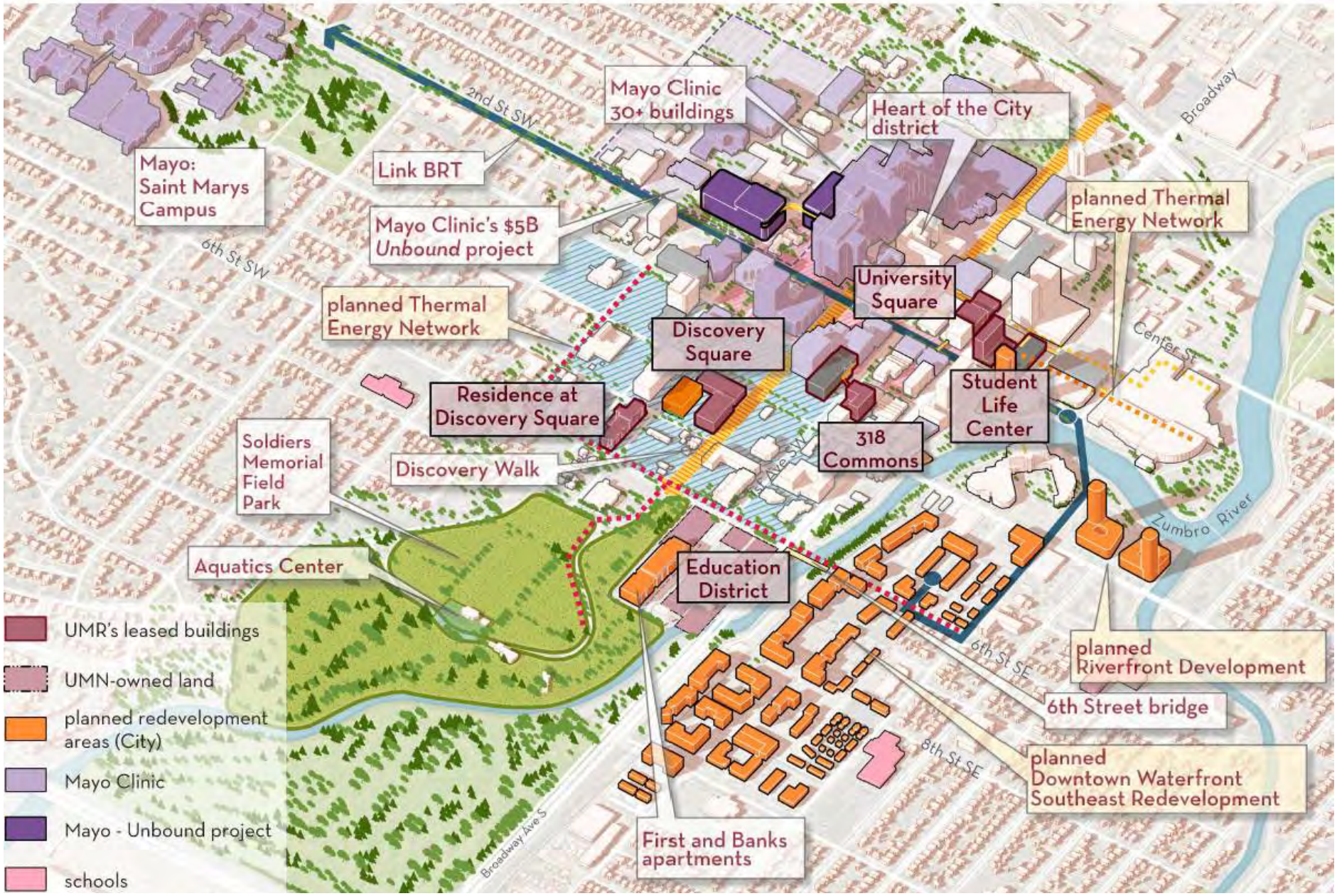
Why it matters: Talent as Infrastructure: University of Minnesota Rochester Update

In December 2025, University of Minnesota Rochester outlined a multi-phase downtown facilities expansion strategy, reinforcing downtown Rochester as a walkable, innovation-centered community.

"In this time of growth for Rochester, spurred by the bold actions of DMC, the City, and Mayo Clinic, the University of Minnesota is ready to expand its impact, its downtown footprint, and its commitment to building the future health and life sciences workforce for Minnesota," said University of Minnesota President Dr. Rebecca Cunningham.

The expansion builds on UMR's "community campus" model, embedding academic, laboratory, and student-life spaces within existing downtown buildings near Mayo Clinic, Discovery Square, and employers. Since opening in 2009, UMR has grown from a first graduating class of 52 students in 2013 to more than 1,100 students today, many of whom live, learn, and work within DMC subdistricts. In 2025, UMR was designated an "Opportunity University" by Carnegie and the American Council on Education and generated an estimated $89.9 million in total economic impact, according to the University's most recent economic impact study.

UMR's long-term vision includes expanded labs and classrooms in Discovery Square, a future academic "heart of campus," and new student residential and recreational facilities, each aligned with shared DMC priorities around talent pipeline development, experiential learning, sustainability, and community vibrancy.


Mayo:
Saint Marys
Campus
2nd St SW
Link BRT
Mayo Clinic
30+ buildings
Heart of the City
district
Broadway
planned Thermal
Energy Network
6th St SW
Mayo Clinic's $5B
Unbound project
University
Square
planned Thermal
Energy Network
Discovery
Square
Center St
Residence at
Discovery Square
Student
Life
Center
Soldiers
Memorial
Field
Park
318
Commons
Discovery Walk
1st Ave SW
Zumbro River
Aquatics Center
Education
District
6th St SE
planned
Riverfront Development
6th Street bridge
8th St SE
planned
Downtown Waterfront
Southeast Redevelopment
First and Banks
apartments
Broadway Ave S
UMR's leased buildings
UMN-owned land
planned redevelopment
areas (City)
Mayo Clinic
Mayo - Unbound project
schools

PLAN ALIGNMENT
COMPREHENSIVE HOUSING NEEDS ANALYSIS FOR OLMSTED COUNTY



Accelerate Health Innovation

Business/Industry: Mayo Clinic expected to grow staff by 2% per year, consistent with historical averages. Execution of Bold. Forward. Unbound. in Rochester plan is expected to increase the need for housing opportunities in the region.
Workforce development: Resident employment in Olmsted County increased by 14% between 2015-2024.



Design for Well-Being

Energy Efficiency: The study supports initiatives like RENEW (Rochester Energy Efficiency and Weatherization) which helps income-qualified homeowners upgrade insulation, HVAC systems, windows and more.



Drive Purposeful Growth

Housing: Despite $20 million in housing investments and 1,000 new units added since 2020, Olmsted County's projected housing needs remain unchanged at 18,000 by 2035, while affordable housing demand has dropped 26%. Rising mortgage rates, low supply, and an aging population are driving calls for targeted senior housing and inclusive homeownership strategies, especially for low-income residents and people of color.

Nearly

18,000

new units projected in demand for Olmsted County by 2035, including 5,880 units for seniors

Why it matters: the region must act now to ensure housing keeps pace with population growth, aging demographics, and workforce needs. The current rental vacancy rate of just 2.8%—well below the 5% market equilibrium—signals pent-up demand and limited options for residents across income levels.


NOW LEASING
507-665-1557
NOW LEASING




FLATS

PLAN ALIGNMENT
INTEGRATED TRANSIT STUDIES

Accelerate Health Innovation
Business/Industry: Emphasizes creating a park-once downtown environment supported by high-quality transit and shared parking.

Design for Well-Being
Transit access: The plan introduces a Primary Transit Network and BRT circulator with frequent, reliable service, connecting park-and-ride facilities and mobility hubs to downtown. These investments aim to bring 30% of the workforce to downtown on transit by 2035, reducing single-occupancy vehicle trips by 60%.
Non-motorized access: Complete Streets and the trail network create safe, attractive spaces for walking and biking, promoting active transportation and wellness.

Drive Purposeful Growth
Quality of Life: Enhanced public spaces will serve as signature placemaking features, attracting residents, visitors, and businesses. Mobility hubs will integrate retail and service amenities, creating vibrant mixed-use destinations. These improvements catalyze economic development and support Rochester's vision for a dense, diverse, 24-hour downtown.

Plan Target:

30%

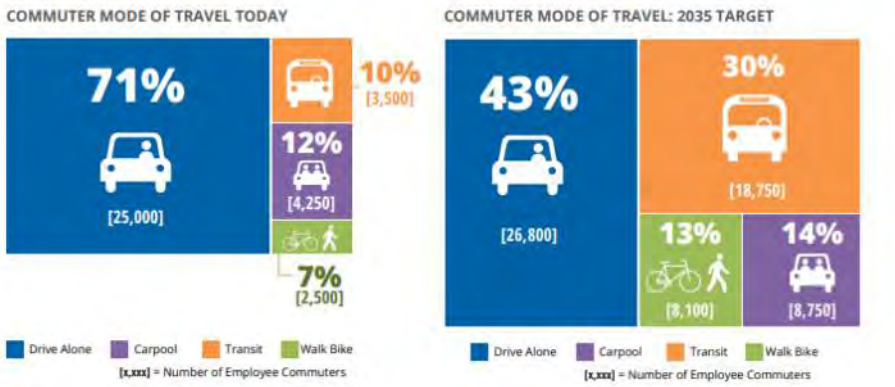
of workforce on transit by 2035

60%

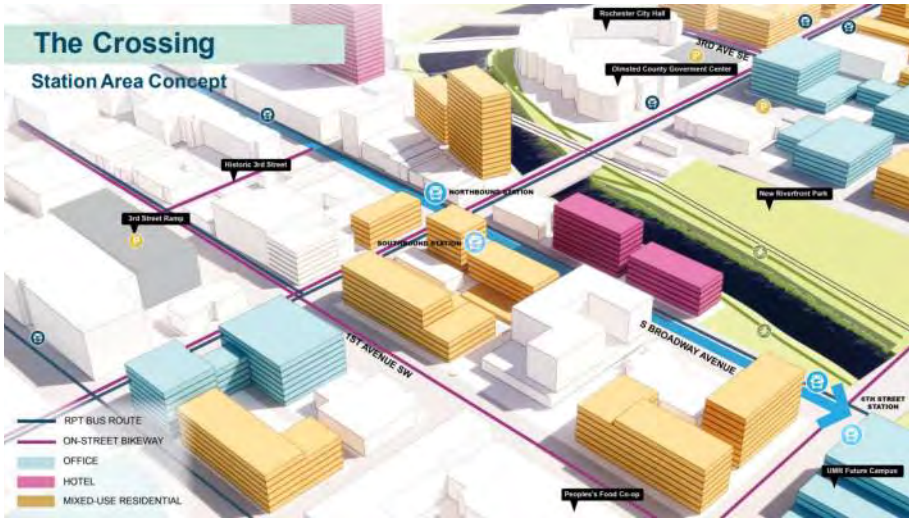
reduction in single-occupancy vehicle trips by 2040

Why it matters: DMC's Integrated Transit Studies ensures efficient, inclusive, and sustainable mobility, reducing congestion and parking demand while creating a vibrant, connected downtown that attracts investment and improves quality of life.


A
B
C
Cascade Lake Park
West Transit Village
Kutzky Park
2nd Street at Saint Marys Hospital
2nd Street SW and 2nd Avenue SW
Mayo Park
Soldiers Field Park
Soldiers Field Golf Course
Zumbro South Park
East Transit Village
Graham Park


COMMUTER MODE OF TRAVEL TODAY
71%
[25,000]
10%
[3,500]
12%
[4,250]
7%
[2,500]
Drive Alone
Carpool
Transit
Walk Bike
[x,xxx] = Number of Employee Commuters
COMMUTER MODE OF TRAVEL: 2035 TARGET
43%
[26,800]
30%
[18,750]
13%
[8,100]
14%
[8,750]
Drive Alone
Carpool
Transit
Walk Bike
[x,xxx] = Number of Employee Commuters


The Downtown Gateway
Station Area Concept
CENTER ST
1ST ST SW
2ND ST SW
7TH AVENUE
6TH AVENUE
3RD ST SW
WESTBOUND STATION
EASTBOUND STATION
Mayo-Harwick Building
Mayo - Damon Building
Mayo - Baldwin Building
RPT BUS ROUTE
ON-STREET BIKEWAY
OFFICE
HOTEL
MIXED-USE RESIDENTIAL


The Crossing
Station Area Concept
Rochester City Hall
Olmsted County Government Center
Historic 3rd Street
3rd Street Ramp
NORTHBOUND STATION
SOUTHBOUND STATION
New Riverfront Park
1ST AVENUE SW
S BROADWAY AVENUE
6TH STREET STATION
UMR Future Campus
RPT BUS ROUTE
ON-STREET BIKEWAY
OFFICE
HOTEL
MIXED-USE RESIDENTIAL



03. DMC TOMORROW



03. DMC TOMORROW

Rochester's commitment to being America's City for Health is more than a tagline; it's a competitive strategy that positions health as our shared value and economic driver. This plan advances a city where health shapes how we innovate, how we build, and how we live. Anchored by Mayo Clinic, the world's number one hospital, and powered by DMC, a one-of-a-kind economic development model that leverages health as a shared value, Rochester stands alone. No other city in the world combines this scale of medical excellence with an intentional strategy to grow through health itself.

Health is our advantage. It fuels our economy, shapes how we build, and drives the purposeful growth that inspires people to call Rochester home.

This is the moment to sharpen our focus as we look to the future. This chapter looks at how DMC will use three key strategies to guide future decision making: Accelerate Health Innovation, Design for Well-Being, and Drive Purposeful Growth.

An Inflection Point..... 109
Accelerate Health Innovation..... 121
Design for Well-Being..... 141
Drive Purposeful Growth..... 153
Looking Forward..... 167

AN INFLECTION POINT
WHY NOW MATTERS

DMC is a public-private partnership designed to leverage the growth of Mayo Clinic and other businesses and institutions within Rochester to create economic opportunity for the local community, region, and state as a whole.

From the vantage point of 2025, ten years into the DMC initiative, we find ourselves at a critical inflection point. Multiple forces are converging simultaneously: historic investment announcements, unprecedented construction activity, accelerated healthcare sector growth, and coordinated infrastructure readiness. Together, these elements create a once-in-a-generation opportunity to capitalize on momentum and make strategic choices that will shape Rochester's trajectory for decades to come.

Bold. Forward. Unbound. in Rochester: Minnesota's Largest Construction Project Ever

In November 2023, Mayo Clinic announced a $5 billion commitment to expanding its Rochester campus—the largest investment in Mayo's 160-year history and the largest public or private investment in Minnesota's history. Bold. Forward. Unbound. in Rochester is a multiyear strategic initiative that advances Mayo Clinic's Bold. Forward. strategy to Cure, Connect, and Transform healthcare for the benefit of patients everywhere.

The initiative reimagines Mayo Clinic's downtown Rochester campus, introducing new facilities with a combination of innovative care concepts and digital technologies. According to Mayo CEO Gianrico Farrugia, the project will "blur the lines across hospital, clinic, and digital care to help our teams anticipate our patients' needs, accelerate more cures and greater connections to our patients."

This unprecedented investment signals Mayo's long-term commitment to Rochester and creates a catalyst for complementary development. The scale and timeline of this project, with facilities opening between 2028 and 2030, establishes a clear window for the community to prepare infrastructure, attract supporting businesses, and position Rochester to maximize the economic and social benefits of this transformational expansion.



Overall Construction Permit Volume in Rochester: A New Record in 2025

The DMC initiative envisioned significant private investment beyond Mayo Clinic alone, and overall construction permit volume demonstrates that this vision is materializing. Community-wide growth has accelerated dramatically, with the jump from 2024 to 2025 marking a particularly significant milestone.

Year	Average permit value per year ($USD)	Rate of Growth by decade
2005-2014	$290,230,845	baseline
2015-2024	$520,462,135	79%
Year end 2025	$1,186,484,386	128%



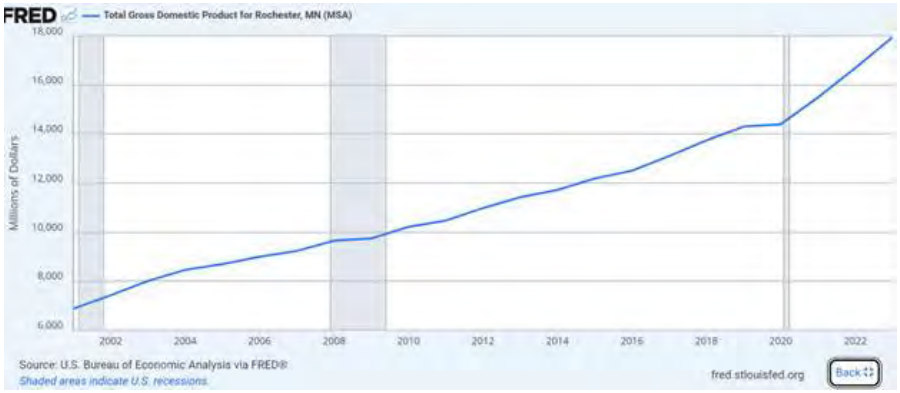
Multiple developers and businesses are making simultaneous commitments to Rochester, creating a narrow window where coordinated planning and investment can ensure these individual projects add up to a cohesive, thriving district rather than disconnected developments. This surge in activity won't last indefinitely—capturing its full potential requires strategic action now.

Post-COVID Growth of the Healthcare Sector

The Rochester Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) has a significant concentration of the national Healthcare and Social Assistance Gross Domestic Product (GDP), reflecting the strength of Mayo Clinic. This concentration is particularly noticeable when considering Rochester's size by analyzing the Healthcare and Social Assistance GDP per resident. Rochester has nearly five times the GDP per resident than the national average, and more than twice the GDP per resident than the next highest MSA.

Because Rochester is a well-established healthcare hub, its Healthcare and Social Assistance GDP growth is similar to the growth rate in the US overall. Both national and local trends show strong healthcare growth after COVID-19.

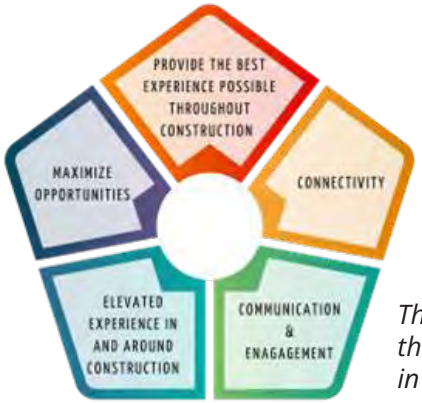
AN INFLECTION POINT
WHY NOW MATTERS



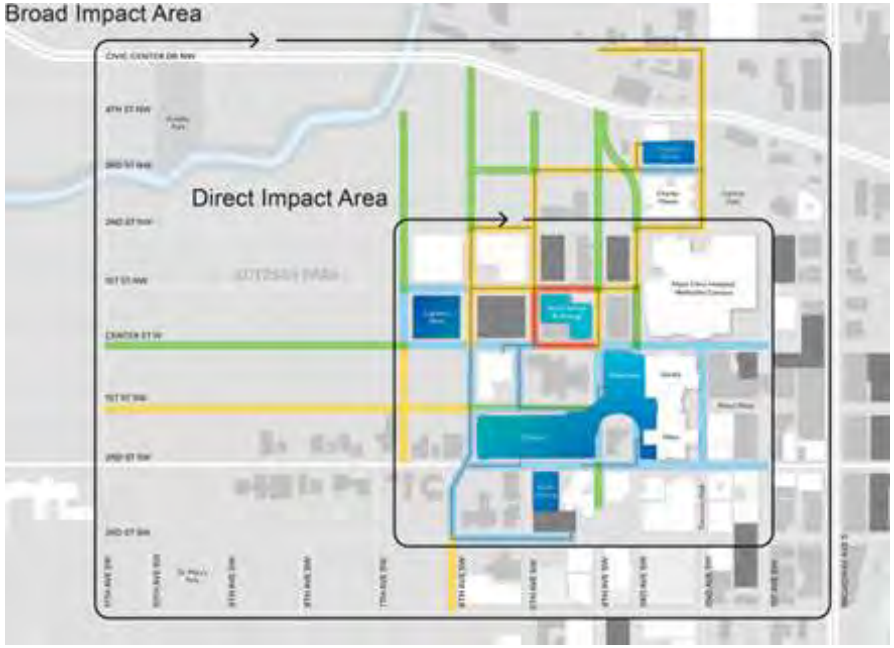
This accelerated growth creates immediate demand for supporting infrastructure, housing, amenities, and complementary businesses. The community must act decisively to ensure this economic expansion translates into broad-based prosperity, quality of life improvements, and the kind of vibrant urban environment that attracts and retains the talent needed to sustain this growth trajectory.

Generational Infrastructure Investment in the DMC District

Another defining aspect of the DMC District's development is the pace of horizontal infrastructure improvements: streets, sewer capacity, streetscape enhancements, and related systems. Through combined public investments by the City of Rochester and DMC during the first ten years, multiple private development improvements, and infrastructure projects already underway, over 71% of the linear feet of streets within the DMC District will have received infrastructure investment. Infrastructure investments of this scale typically occur over 50-100 years as streets reach the end of their natural lifecycle. Rochester has a rare opportunity to rebuild nearly three-quarters of the DMC District's street infrastructure within a concentrated timeframe, allowing for coordinated implementation of 21st century systems: enhanced utilities, complete streets design, sustainable stormwater management, and digital connectivity, all at once. This concentration of infrastructure readiness, combined with Mayo's Bold. Forward. Unbound. in Rochester construction timeline and surging private investment, creates ideal conditions for transformative district-wide development. Missing this window would mean waiting generations for similar opportunities.



The City-DMC-Mayo Clinic approach to the infrastructure investments happening in the surrounding almost 30 city blocks.



The planned and funded street infrastructure in the surrounding Bold. Forward. Unbound. in Rochester impact area.

The Inflection Point: Why Now Matters

These four forces—Mayo's historic expansion, record-breaking private investment, accelerated healthcare sector growth, and concentrated infrastructure readiness—are converging in 2025. Individually, each represents significant opportunity. Together, they create conditions that occur perhaps once per century in a community: the alignment of anchor institution commitment, market confidence, economic momentum, and public infrastructure capacity.

The choices Rochester makes in the next 2-3 years will determine whether this inflection point becomes a true transformation, establishing Rochester as a global model for health innovation and livable urbanism, or simply a period of growth that doesn't fully realize its potential. The updated DMC Development Plan provides the strategic framework to seize this moment.

AN INFLECTION POINT

AMERICA'S CITY FOR HEALTH: FROM TAGLINE TO COMPETITIVE STRATEGY

Destination Medical Center began with a bold vision to position Rochester, Minnesota as the world's leading destination for health and wellness. A decade into this 20-year initiative, that vision is becoming reality. DMC has helped catalyze 17,500 new jobs, attracted $1.8 billion in private investment, and supported the development of 400,000 square feet of research and innovation space. Downtown housing has doubled, and 15 underutilized city blocks have been transformed into vibrant, connected places.

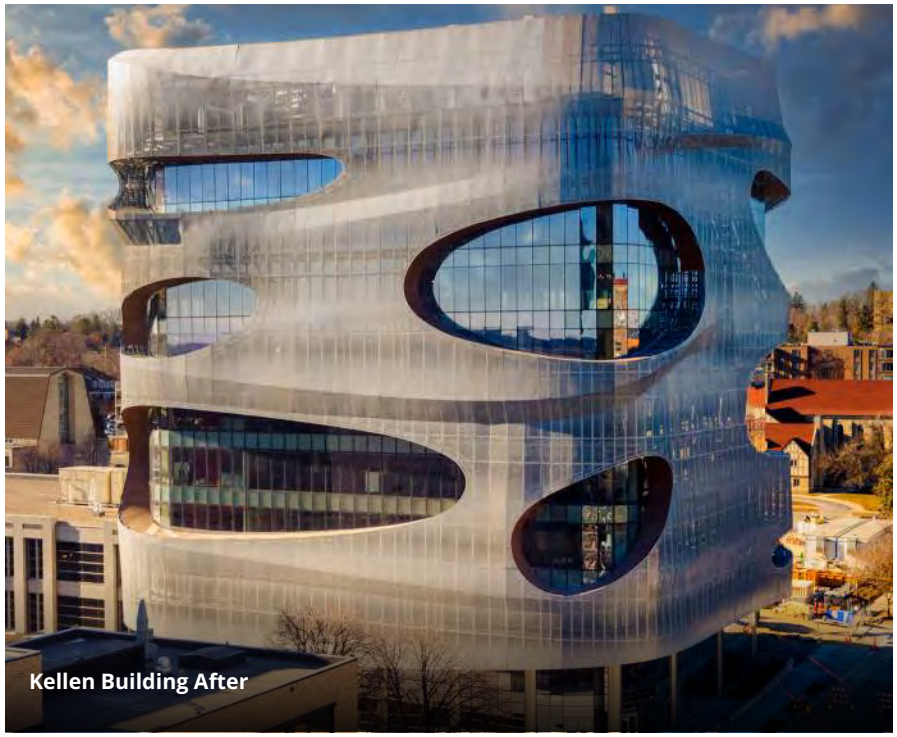
These outcomes reflect the strength of aligned leadership, deep community engagement, and a shared commitment to excellence. As Rochester enters the second half of the initiative, DMC is sharpening its focus through three strategic priorities: Accelerate Health Innovation, Design for Well-Being, and Drive Purposeful Growth. These priorities define Rochester's competitive strategy as America's City for Health. They are not a list of projects, but a framework for guiding investment, shaping decisions, and aligning efforts across sectors.

With Mayo Clinic at the center and a growing ecosystem of partners, Rochester is becoming a national model for health-driven urban development. This vision captures the progress made and sets the stage for the next decade, driven by purpose, guided by strategy, and committed to lasting impact.

ACCELERATE HEALTH INNOVATION

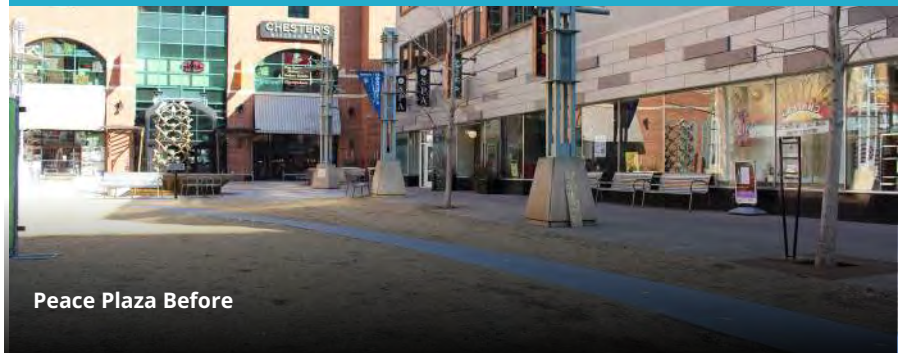


Kellen Building Before

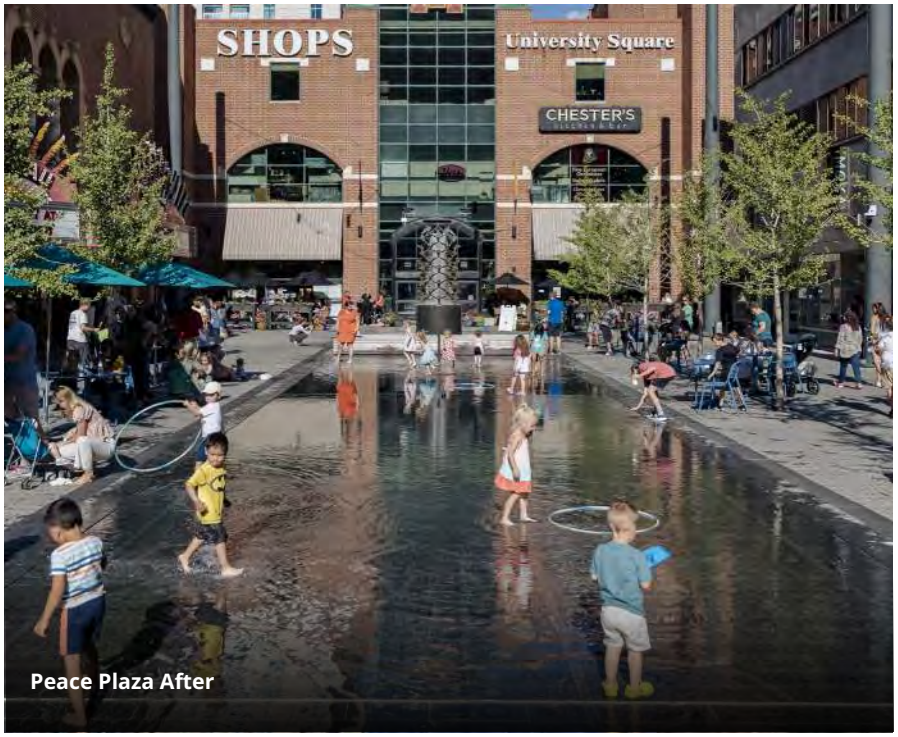


Kellen Building After

DESIGN FOR WELL-BEING

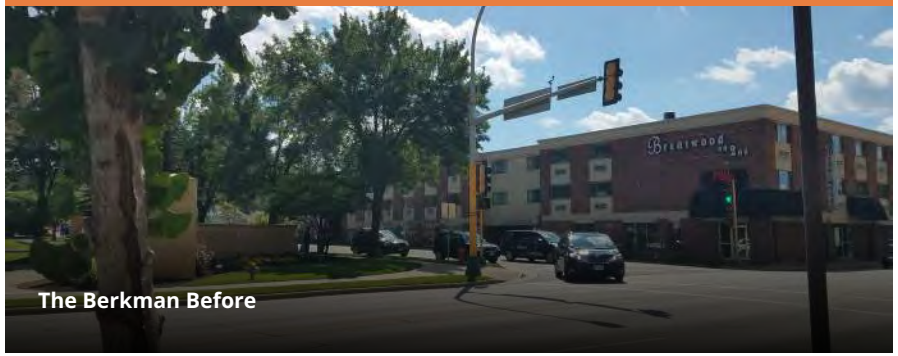


Peace Plaza Before



Peace Plaza After

DRIVE PURPOSEFUL GROWTH



The Berkman Before



The Berkman After

AN INFLECTION POINT
THREE STRATEGIC PRIORITIES



Accelerate Health Innovation
We will expand Rochester's leadership in health discovery, technology, and entrepreneurship to fuel economic growth. By connecting research, startups, and investment, we'll cultivate new ideas, businesses, and careers that improve lives and strengthen Minnesota's economy.

Design for Well-Being
We will design and invest in a city where health and wellness are embedded in the built environment, from housing and mobility to public spaces and climate resilience. Each project will enhance livability, sustainability, and inclusion, ensuring that health is reflected in the daily experience of residents and visitors alike.

Drive Purposeful Growth
We will use Rochester's distinct health identity and partnerships to attract people, investment, and services that align with our vision for a thriving, values-driven community. Growth will be intentional, rooted in health, opportunity, and quality of life, so that prosperity benefits both residents and the state.



A CASE STUDY IN ACCELERATING INNOVATION

Kendall Square at MIT

Kendall Square at MIT is a globally renowned innovation district where academia, biotech, and tech converge. Anchored by MIT, it hosts startups and giants like Google and Biogen. Innovation here drives Cambridge's economy, generating over 35,000 jobs, attracting billions in venture capital, and contributing one-third of the city's property taxes, while fueling education, housing, and public services. To learn more visit the Kendall Square Association website: https://kendallsquare.org/



A CASE STUDY IN DESIGNING FOR WELL-BEING

Creating Community Gardens for All Ages

This initiative by 8 80 Cities promotes inclusive community gardens designed for people of all ages and abilities. By transforming underused spaces into vibrant, shared environments, the project fosters social connection, healthy living, and intergenerational engagement. These gardens go beyond food production; they create places where neighbors can gather, learn, and thrive together. To learn more, visit: https://www.880cities.org/portfolio_page/creating-community-gardens-for-people-of-all-ages/



A CASE STUDY IN DRIVING PURPOSEFUL GROWTH

Education Sector as a Draw to Ann Arbor, MI

Ann Arbor's education sector, led by the University of Michigan, attracts students, researchers, and entrepreneurs, fueling innovation and job growth. Its academic excellence supports a thriving arts scene, medical research, and tech startups. Events like the Ann Arbor Art Fair and university sports draw visitors, while walkable neighborhoods and cultural amenities make it livable. To learn more visit the Ann Arbor Spark webpage: https://annarborusa.org/why-ann-arbor/quality-of-life/

AN INFLECTION POINT
ECONOMIC ANALYSIS METHODOLOGY

Understanding Potential
The economic analysis in the following pages first benchmarks the future size of industry clusters in Rochester based on local, competitor city, and national growth trends and capture rates to show opportunities for growth and potential risks. Growth benchmarks are used to identify the enabling vertical development, horizontal development, policy, and program interventions.

The future potential analysis is organized by the DMC Plan Update's three strategic priorities: Accelerate Health Innovation, Design for Well-Being, and Drive Purposeful Growth, to frame how Rochester and DMC can unlock future potential.



Accelerate Health Innovation

- **Research & Technology ("HealthTech"):** Innovation and startups, including MedTech, BioTech, and Healthcare AI.
- **Health & Wellness:** Encompasses healthcare, care services (like eldercare and childcare), and wellness industries that support lifestyle and recovery.



Design for Well-Being

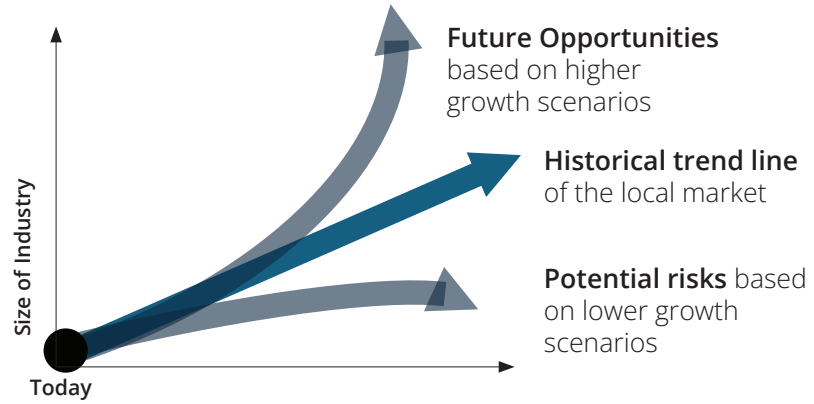
- Analysis for well-being in the DMC district is not focused on industries but rather based on performance areas outlined in **AIA Minnesota's Center for Sustainable Building Research 21st Century Development** including: place, water, energy, health & happiness, materials, equity, and beauty.



Drive Purposeful Growth

- **Experience Economy:** Draws visitors and residents through hospitality and convention, arts, culture, entertainment, and sports

How to read charts on the following pages:



Interventions for Unlocking Higher Growth

The following pages outline potential interventions to catalyze industry growth through vertical and horizontal development, policy alignment, and targeted programs. It emphasizes infrastructure, talent pipelines, and partnerships to support innovation and attract investment. Most all of these interventions will require multiple partners to coordinate and work together in order to realize the opportunity. By enhancing the district's physical and economic environment, Rochester can unlock higher growth and position itself as an international destination.

Vertical development to meet market demand and enable strategic growth

Horizontal development to support vertical development and improve overall district experience

Policies to incentivize new development and foster targeted sector growth

Programs to strengthen partnerships, broaden the appeal, and smoothen implementation

ACCELERATE HEALTH INNOVATION



Accelerate Health Innovation

We will expand Rochester's leadership in health discovery, technology, and entrepreneurship to fuel economic growth. By connecting research, startups, and investment, we'll cultivate new ideas, businesses, and careers that improve lives and strengthen Minnesota's economy.

ACCELERATE HEALTH INNOVATION
OVERVIEW

DMC Guiding Principles that are most closely tied to Accelerate Health Innovation:

- Sustain Rochester and Southeast MN as a Destination Medical Center and Economic Engine for the State
- A Comprehensive Strategy to Drive Economic Development and Investment
- A Market Driven Framework & Strategies
- Technology and Innovation to Promote a Globally Competitive Destination

Accelerating Health Innovation:
Discovery Square as an Economic Engine

Over its first decade, DMC has transformed Discovery Square from a concept into a functioning innovation district that connects Mayo Clinic's research and clinical strengths with entrepreneurs, startups, and global companies. This deliberate approach, grounded in public investment and institutional partnership, has moved Rochester from a one-dimensional healthcare economy to a globally connected innovation ecosystem.

Rochester's economy is centered around Mayo Clinic, which serves as the city's anchor institution. As described in the DMC Development Plan (2015), Discovery Square is the keystone to the DMC economic development strategy, providing a new "address" for the future of bioscience, research, education, and technology innovations. The vision for the sub-district borrowed from Mayo Clinic's integrated care model to create an integrated district founded in the principles of translational medicine. Mayo Clinic, private partners, and institutions are brought together in the district, organized around a central set of infrastructure investments designed to foster communication and the sharing of ideas. Rochester's innovation economy is driven by a combination of key factors that will foster growth, attract investment, and further position Rochester as a hub for medical and technological advancements. These elements: capital, entrepreneurial ability, labor, and infrastructure, work together to create an environment where innovation thrives.

DMC's economic development mission is to grow and attract companies that develop technologies to improve patient outcomes. Achieving this requires a globally connected network of researchers, clinicians, and entrepreneurs supported by world-class infrastructure.

Laying the Groundwork: Building the Physical and Institutional Infrastructure (2015–2025)

Infrastructure, particularly in life sciences, is a key driver of innovation, and strategic investments have supported its growth. The 2015 DMC plan set a goal of 1,020,000 square feet of biotech space, and as outlined in Section 2 (pp. 48-52) several new projects were built, providing a strong foundation for startups and businesses to expand.

From the outset, DMC's strategy was focused on building the conditions for growth rather than chasing individual deals. The early years were about establishing capacity. We built the infrastructure, partnerships, and shared assets that would allow innovation to take root and grow. These investments, centered in Discovery Square, now provide the foundation for the next phase: attracting and expanding companies that turn discovery into impact.

With this infrastructure in place, Rochester is positioned for continued growth in biotechnology, healthcare, and medical technology. Its concentration of physicians, scientists, and researchers will drive future collaboration, attracting companies focused on developing next-generation treatments, devices, and therapies. At the same time, the city's expanding talent pool ensures businesses and research institutions have access to the skilled professionals needed to sustain innovation and meet industry demand. Capital will be essential to expanding Rochester as a research and innovation hub. Continued access to funding will enable startups, established firms, and research institutions to scale operations, develop emerging technologies, and bring new discoveries to market. As the biotech, healthcare, and technology sectors grow and converge within the DMC district, increasing investment will further accelerate innovation and advance Rochester's position as a leader in these industries.

The following section outlines the DMC district's growth from 2015 to 2024, highlighting changes in infrastructure, business growth, and biotech investment. This analysis will illustrate the DMC initiative's impact on Rochester's economic and innovation landscape.

The model that DMC is using follows the concept shown below: key infrastructure investments punctuate this timeline to support the growth and evolution of that ecosystem as awareness builds and becomes more self-sustaining.



ACCELERATE HEALTH INNOVATION
OVERVIEW

Building the core Discovery Square vision over time
The original DMC Development Plan outlined a vision for the Discovery Square subdistrict as the economic engine of the DMC initiative:

DMC Development Plan Vision (2015)
A new address for the future of bio-medical, research, and technology innovation, Discovery Square is a keystone to the DMC economic development strategy. The subdistrict borrows from Mayo Clinic's integrated care model to create an integrated district founded in the principles of translational medicine. Mayo Clinic, private partners, and institutions are brought together in the district, organized around a central park and translational cloud, designed to foster communication and the sharing of ideas.

Discovery Square Project Plan (2016)
The DMC Development Plan vision was further elaborated upon with the 2016 Discovery Square project plan, which called for a bold vision to extend Mayo Clinic's innovation capacity beyond its walls, creating a dynamic district where clinicians, researchers, entrepreneurs, and companies could collaborate to accelerate the translation of new ideas into patient-impacting solutions.

That plan for Discovery Square outlined an implementation plan for a new "address" for the future of bioscience, research, education, and technology innovations as the first major step in implementing the DMC development strategy by leveraging DMC public investment and bringing significant, additional private capital investment to Rochester and the State of Minnesota.





One Discovery Square (2019) and Two Discovery Square (2022)
Responding to the vision for Discovery Square, Mortenson served as both the developer and builder of the 90,000-square-foot, four-story bioscience building, which was the first major development in the sub-district. When the building opened, Mortenson had 85% of the building accounted for through leases or letters of intent, and it was fully leased by April 2021.

Building on the momentum of One Discovery Square, Mortenson also developed and built Two Discovery Square. This building is more focused on research and development than the first building, designed for the needs of biotech, life science, and medtech companies, offering space for labs, offices, research, and biomanufacturing. The building is equipped to handle greater demand for power and utilities than a standard office building, with structural reinforcement providing vibration mitigation to support heavy specialized equipment.

DMC Awareness and Perception Study (2022)
DMC's 2022 Awareness and Perception Study reinforced the importance of that vision, showing that while Rochester's assets are globally competitive, greater awareness, connectivity, and market visibility are needed to fully position Discovery Square and the broader DMC district as a destination for innovation and investment.



ACCELERATE HEALTH INNOVATION
OVERVIEW

Anna-Maria and Stephen Kellen Building (2023)
The building was initially announced in 2019 as a four-story building, but the pandemic experience demonstrated the need to grow and accelerate scientific advancements, so the plan almost tripled in size to eleven stories with 176,000 square feet of flexible laboratory space. The $120 million facility opened in December 2023.

The Kellen Building represents Mayo Clinic's anchor investment in the Discovery Square district, serving as both a major research facility and a catalyst for collaboration with the private sector bioscience buildings (One, Two, and future Three Discovery Square). Its presence, combined with Mayo Clinic's decision to lease space in Two Discovery Square, demonstrates the integration between Mayo's research mission and the broader entrepreneurial ecosystem DMC is cultivating in Discovery Square. The building embodies the vision of Discovery Square as a place where Mayo researchers, startups, established companies, and entrepreneurs can interact and collaborate to advance health innovation.

Discovery Walk (2024)
Discovery Walk is a 4-block linear parkway through Discovery Square that extends the collaborative environment within One and Two Discovery Square to the outdoor space. The $18.5 million DMC-funded public infrastructure project connects the Heart of the City with Discovery Square and Soldiers Field, creating an outdoor extension of the innovation district while prioritizing equity through community co-design, integrated art, and inclusive contracting practices.



BioLabs Rochester, MN (2025)
The arrival of BioLabs marks a pivotal moment in the Discovery Square story. It introduces a proven national model for shared lab space that lowers barriers for new companies and connects directly to Mayo Clinic's research enterprise. Together with the public realm investments like Discovery Walk, Rochester now has a more complete set of assets, as envisioned in the original DMC plan.

The BioLabs announcement represents a transformative moment for Discovery Square—bringing a proven national shared lab operator to Rochester for the first time. It addresses a critical gap in Rochester's entrepreneurial ecosystem by providing accessible lab space and infrastructure for early-stage biotech startups, enabling researchers at Mayo and beyond to more easily transition ideas into companies. The October 2025 announcement, with a planned late 2026 opening, demonstrates how the Discovery Square infrastructure built over the past several years is now attracting the type of innovation-supporting tenants that were envisioned in the original DMC plan.

From Infrastructure to Activation
With the foundation built, the next decade must focus on activation. The task now is to accelerate company growth, deepen partnerships, and strengthen Rochester's position within the global health technology network. BioLabs, Discovery Square, and DMC's business development team will lead this work by connecting innovators to space, talent, capital, and markets.

Sustainability and Equity Alignment
Each of DMC's Strategic Priorities is strengthened by a shared commitment to sustainability and equity, ensuring that DMC investments support both environmental leadership and inclusive access to Rochester's growing prosperity. These alignments guide not only what DMC invests in, but how investments are shaped, evaluated, and carried forward over time, supporting long-term community well-being.

DMC supports growth in health technology, research, and entrepreneurship that creates high-quality jobs and advances innovation. Building an equitable and resilient workforce requires supporting educational programs, inclusive hiring practices, and strategies that attract and retain diverse talent, ensuring economic growth benefits all Rochester residents.

Equally important, sustainable growth requires balancing economic opportunity with environmental stewardship by managing resources responsibly and by considering who benefits from growth, while ensuring equitable access to both the jobs created by growth and the benefits of a thriving community.

ACCELERATE HEALTH INNOVATION
OVERVIEW

The Next Decade: Building a Globally Connected Health Innovation Ecosystem
The next decade of DMC's work will move from building capacity to accelerating outcomes. With Discovery Square established as the physical and cultural center of Rochester's innovation economy, our focus now shifts to activation. We will strengthen awareness, deepen connections, and expand Rochester's role as a connector between local assets and global opportunity.

This direction builds directly on the vision set in the original 2016 Discovery Square Master Plan. The plan called for a dense, connected district where research, clinical practice, entrepreneurship, and industry come together in a shared environment. It imagined Discovery Square as a place that brings global partners into close proximity with Mayo Clinic and creates a steady flow of ideas, talent, and investment. The next decade turns that vision into sustained economic and innovation impact.

DMC's work will continue to balance long-term ecosystem development with targeted efforts that bring aligned companies and partners to Rochester. These priorities shape how we build, how we invest, and how we present Discovery Square to the world. They come together through three interconnected areas of focus: Infrastructure, Awareness, and Ecosystem.

- **Infrastructure:** Continue building the physical and digital assets envisioned in the Master Plan. Priorities include expanding flexible wet lab space, improving digital and data infrastructure, and supporting housing and amenities that help attract talent and investment. These assets create the platform where new companies can start, scale, and grow.
- **Awareness:** Strengthen global visibility for Rochester by telling a clearer and more unified innovation story. Building on the 2022 Awareness and Perception Study, DMC will work with Mayo Clinic, BioLabs, and statewide partners to position Discovery Square as a premier destination for collaboration and investment. This includes proactive engagement with companies and partners who would benefit from proximity to Mayo Clinic and the region's health technology strengths.
- **Ecosystem:** Deepen the networks and partnerships that bring the Master Plan to life. This includes connecting researchers, clinicians, entrepreneurs, and industry partners through shared programming, stronger collaboration, and opportunities that link discovery to commercialization. DMC will help local innovators reach global markets and invite global partners to engage with the assets concentrated in Rochester.
- **Goal:** Create an environment where networks, talent, and collaboration grow naturally and where companies choose Rochester because it is the best place to develop solutions that improve patient care.

Characteristics of the DMC Approach to Health Innovation:
The DMC approach reflects the vision set in the 2016 Discovery Square Master Plan, which called for a connected district anchored by shared assets, strong institutional partners, and an environment where collaboration drives discovery and commercialization. It also responds to the 2022 Awareness and Perception Study, which highlighted the importance of a clearer identity, stronger networks, and greater global visibility for Rochester's innovation strengths.

This approach builds long-term capacity while engaging companies and partners whose work deepens activity in Discovery Square and benefits from proximity to Mayo Clinic.

Key Attributes:

- Public dollars create shared assets that support many organizations and strengthen the overall environment for research and innovation.
- Emphasizes capacity building rather than direct subsidy, ensuring public investment serves multiple users over time.
- Positions the public role as strategic and catalytic, shaping the conditions where research, entrepreneurship, and industry partnerships can grow.
- Builds a self-reinforcing environment rather than one-off deals by focusing on partners who strengthen district activity, research pipelines, and commercialization pathways.
- Depends on strong anchors such as Mayo Clinic and regional universities whose presence drives discovery, talent development, and global interest.
- Requires a collaborative culture, a skilled workforce, access to early-stage capital, and the patience needed to build an innovation economy that compounds over time.
- Works best for innovation-driven industries with pathways that move from research to product development and market adoption.
- Measures success through research output, startup formation, talent growth, network strength, and the flow of aligned companies choosing Rochester because of the advantages offered by Discovery Square.
- Creates sustainable, broad-based, long-term economic impact that strengthens Rochester's identity as a global center for health innovation.

Measuring Progress and Impact

DMC's innovation strategy will track progress through activity and outcome metrics that reflect growth, collaboration, and global reach.

These measures align with the goals of the 2016 Discovery Square Master Plan and respond to the 2022 Awareness and Perception Study, which emphasized the need for stronger visibility, clearer market positioning, and a more connected innovation community.

The metrics will help evaluate how Discovery Square functions as an active, collaborative, and globally relevant district, and how effectively DMC attracts and grows mission-aligned companies.

- Startup formation and expansion within Discovery Square, signaling the strength of the pipeline and the health of the district environment.
- Private capital investment leveraged through DMC supported initiatives, showing increased confidence from investors and partners.
- Utilization of shared assets such as BioLabs Rochester, MN reflecting demand for flexible lab space and the value of district infrastructure.
- Growth in collaborative research, clinical partnerships, and commercialization activity tied to Mayo Clinic and regional partners.
- Increased visibility and global engagement through trade missions, targeted outreach, and ecosystem events that expand Rochester's reach.
- Attraction and retention of companies that align with Rochester's health innovation strengths and contribute to activity within Discovery Square.

These metrics will help DMC evaluate progress, guide future investment, and ensure that Discovery Square continues to grow as a globally connected center for health innovation.

ACCELERATE HEALTH INNOVATION
UNDERSTANDING MARKET POTENTIAL: HEALTHTECH

Understanding the Market Potential of Health Innovation
Additional economic analysis has been performed in two of the DMC core areas most directly tied to this strategic priority: Research & Technology and Health & Wellness to help bring this strategic priority into even further focus. The results of each of these two industry analyses are below by topic area, followed by some potential interventions that could unlock even higher growth in each of these areas.

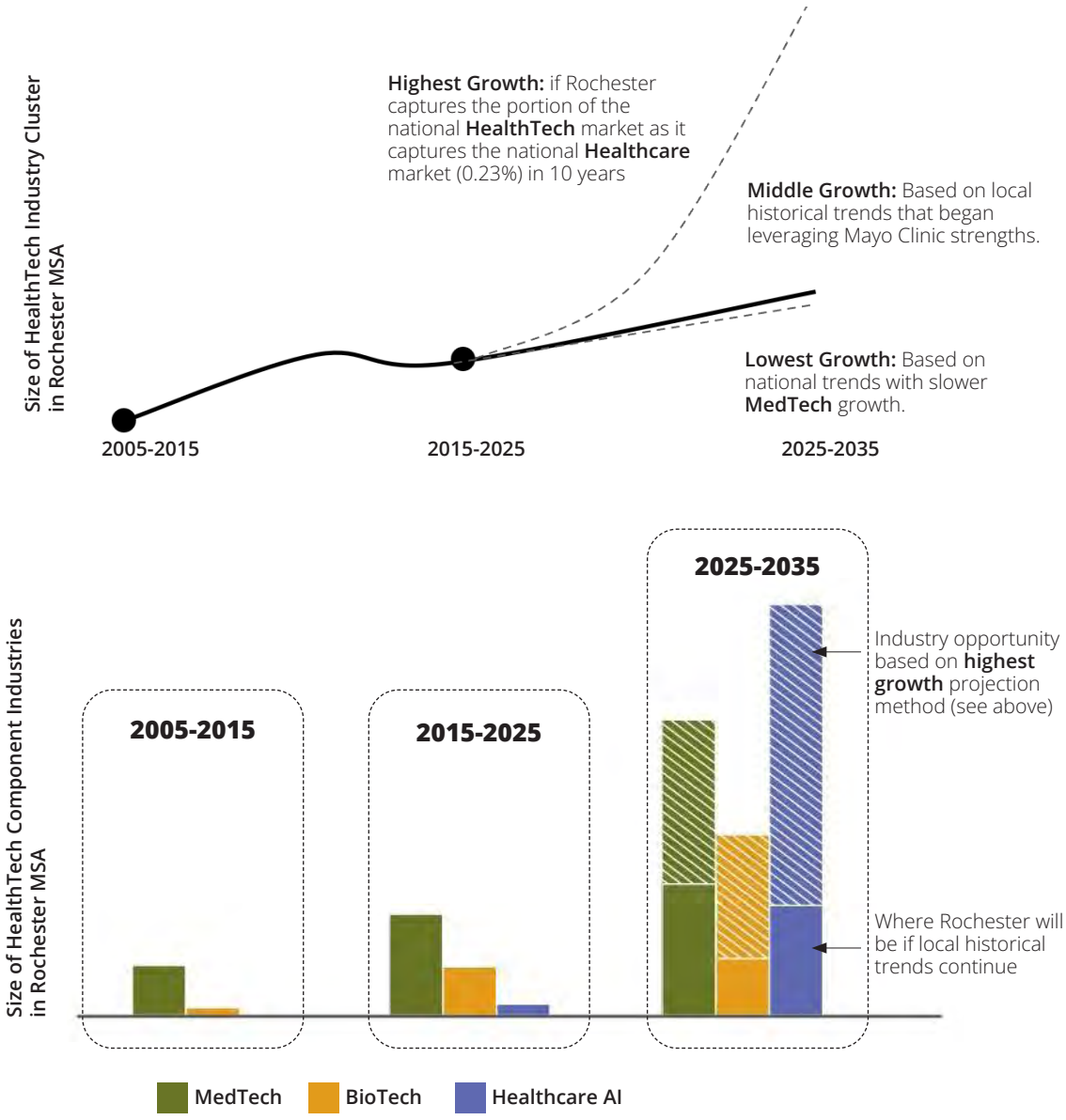
Economic Analysis: HealthTech
Research and Technology ("HealthTech") in the Rochester MSA is a growing industry cluster, driven by startups and established companies that benefit from proximity to Mayo Clinic. The market has tripled over the past decade, keeping pace with national trends. If Rochester's HealthTech cluster were to capture the same national market share as its healthcare industry (0.23%), its size could increase more than fivefold. Achieving this level of growth will require translating the region's healthcare leadership into greater market share for AI, medical devices, and related technologies—supported by an integrated cross-industry ecosystem, more specialized real estate, expanded education and workforce pathways, and a stronger "place" identity to attract and retain world-class talent.

MedTech: high local growth with a large share of the national industry (39% of regional industry is within DMC)
- Mayo Clinic as a key anchor gives Rochester a major competitive advantage for developing devices and diagnostics.
- This subcluster can accelerate by aligning with the rapid growth in eldercare, leveraging robotics, remote monitoring, and assistive devices to meet regional and national demand.

BioTech: moderate local growth (25% of regional industry is within DMC)
- Pharmaceuticals and therapies are traditionally concentrated in university-led ecosystems that thrive on deep funding and robust talent pipelines.
- DMC can enable more growth by pairing clinical trial access and Mayo Clinic's patient base with partnerships that plug into national and international BioTech networks.

Healthcare AI: rapid local emergence (89% of regional industry is within DMC)
- Rising public and private investment in software and data makes this industry a high-growth frontier.
- Rochester's edge lies in fusing medical research and device innovation with data analytics, advancing precision diagnostics, robotics, remote monitoring, healthcare cybersecurity, and personalized medicine, to create a multiplier effect.

Growth Trajectories: Data sources for funding and geographic distribution: SBIR and STTR Grant Data
Data sources for growth trends: BLS Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics



ACCELERATE HEALTH INNOVATION
INTERVENTIONS TO UNLOCK HIGHER GROWTH: HEALTHTECH

Vertical Development

DMC should support HealthTech's high-growth potential by advancing research facilities, education spaces, and office development, with a focus on specialty, value-added facilities. This includes increasing research space for startups and innovators, adding data accelerators, strategic lab space, and small-scale manufacturing and prototyping capabilities to help bridge early-stage innovation with regional scaling, and expanding academic partnerships and dedicating more education infrastructure to HealthTech fields. Additionally, new office space should be designed to attract companies, incubate startups, and foster connectivity with Mayo Clinic research and the broader HealthTech ecosystem, while transit-oriented, amenity-rich development downtown will help attract new talent and complement the existing residential base.

Horizontal Development

Horizontal development should focus on enhancing the public realm and strengthening utility infrastructure to support future HealthTech growth. This includes expanding and connecting key public spaces to reinforce Rochester's identity as a HealthTech hub, encourage interaction between innovators and clinicians, and make such interactions visible beyond the indoors. Additionally, utility upgrades should be planned to enable future phases of Discovery Square and to meet the specialized needs of high-tech facilities, such as data centers, while building on recent improvements made by Rochester Public Utilities.

Policies

To support Rochester's economic development strategy, it is essential to embed key industry growth priorities through policy into the city's overall approach. This could include expanding business accelerators beyond existing resources, such as the BioBusiness Center, Collider incubators, and City small business grants to better support industry-specific enterprises. Additionally, this could include policy to grow workforce pipelines in critical industries while leveraging strong partnerships with organizations such as Rochester Area Economic Development, Inc. and Workforce Development, Inc. to align training with industry needs.

Programs

Programmatic efforts should focus on connecting businesses to Mayo Clinic, strengthening the pipeline from research to startup formation, and supporting the workforce needed to sustain growth in Rochester's HealthTech industry cluster. This includes enhancing the visibility and brand appeal of Rochester as an innovation economy, helping businesses navigate the "front doors" to Mayo via existing and/or new programs, partnering with educational institutions to expand and potentially co-design academic and incubation programs aligned with industry needs, and advancing workforce development initiatives that address gaps in roles such as R&D technicians, scientists, data management specialists, and IT professionals, and implementing strategies to attract and retain talent so emerging companies can scale locally.

CASE STUDY

Cortex Innovation District, St. Louis, MO

Cortex Innovation District is a 200-acre hub for tech and bioscience, featuring office space, wet labs, prototyping studios, and coworking environments. Anchored by leading institutions like Washington University and BJC HealthCare, and home to major corporate partners including Microsoft and Boeing, Cortex supports over 400 companies and 6,000 employees. This ecosystem attracts startups and global innovators, positioning St. Louis as a center for advanced industries and entrepreneurship. To learn more visit: https://www.cortexstl.org



ACCELERATE HEALTH INNOVATION
UNDERSTANDING POTENTIAL: HEALTH & WELLNESS

Healthcare Concentration in Rochester
The Rochester Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) has a significant concentration of the national Healthcare and Social Assistance Gross Domestic Product (GDP), reflecting the strength of the Mayo Clinic. This concentration is particularly noticeable when considering Rochester's size by analyzing the Healthcare and Social Assistance GDP per resident. Rochester has nearly five times the GDP per resident than the national average, and more than twice the GDP per resident than the next highest MSA.

Healthcare Growth in Rochester
Because Rochester is a well-established healthcare hub, its Healthcare and Social Assistance GDP growth is similar to the growth rate in the US overall. Both national and local trends show strong healthcare growth after COVID-19. Since Rochester is more established, the growth rate is slightly below the national trends as the greatest growth is in emerging markets where the opportunity is larger. Economic diversification in Rochester is supporting its long-term growth.

Economic Analysis: Health and Wellness
The Health and Wellness industry cluster is anchored by the Mayo Clinic in Rochester, with the potential to evolve into a fully interconnected ecosystem spanning treatment, recovery, and lifestyle. Rochester's healthcare industry GDP per capita is 5 times the U.S. average and ranks top among all MSAs. To sustain growth in this already substantial sector, Rochester should create new value and ensure long-term resilience through diversification. By integrating the rapidly expanding care services and wellness industries with the region's dominant, high-innovation healthcare sector, Rochester can extend its influence into emerging high-growth markets, boost economic output, and generate meaningful social value for the community

Healthcare: steady local growth (58% of the regional industry is within DMC)
- Rochester's MSA captures 0.34% of the national healthcare and social assistance GDP and 0.23% of related jobs, with only 0.07% of the country's population.
- While peer cities lean on universities and institutes, Rochester is uniquely positioned to amplify Mayo Clinic's national and global leadership.
- Past healthcare growth was fueled by rising patient volumes, but future growth depends on health innovation and integration with the care and wellness ecosystems.

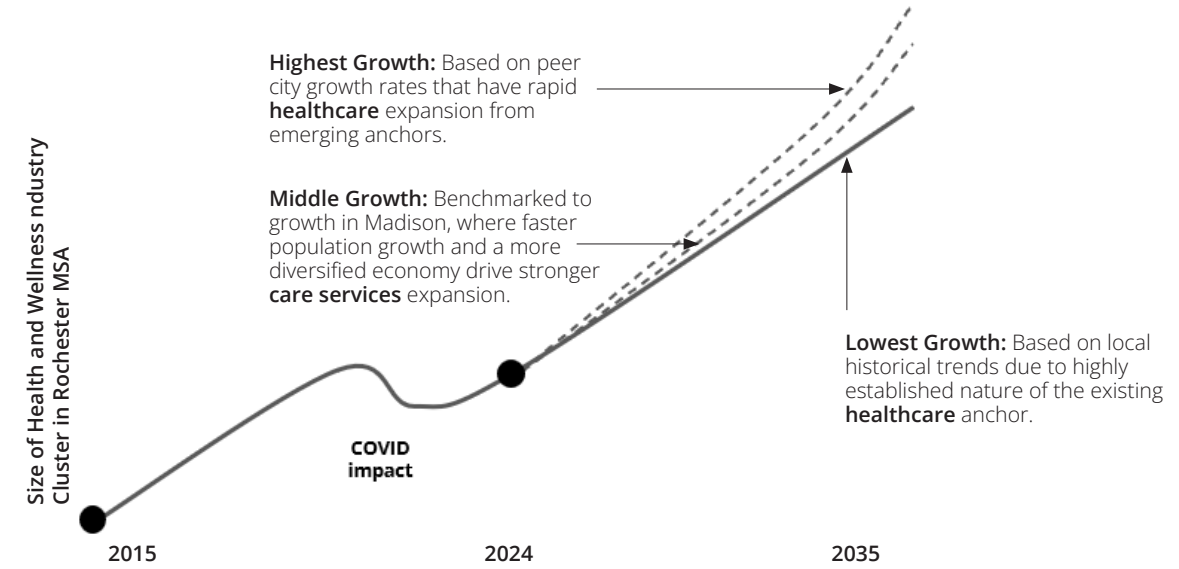
Care Services: rapid local growth (3% of regional industry is within DMC)
- Clinical expertise and strength in devices and diagnostics provide a competitive edge, enabling DMC to lead in aging innovation, smart care, and workforce solutions supporting families across life stages.
- A rapidly aging national population and Rochester's high share of older residents fuels eldercare demand.
- Childcare and disability-care services improve quality of life to attract and retain residents.

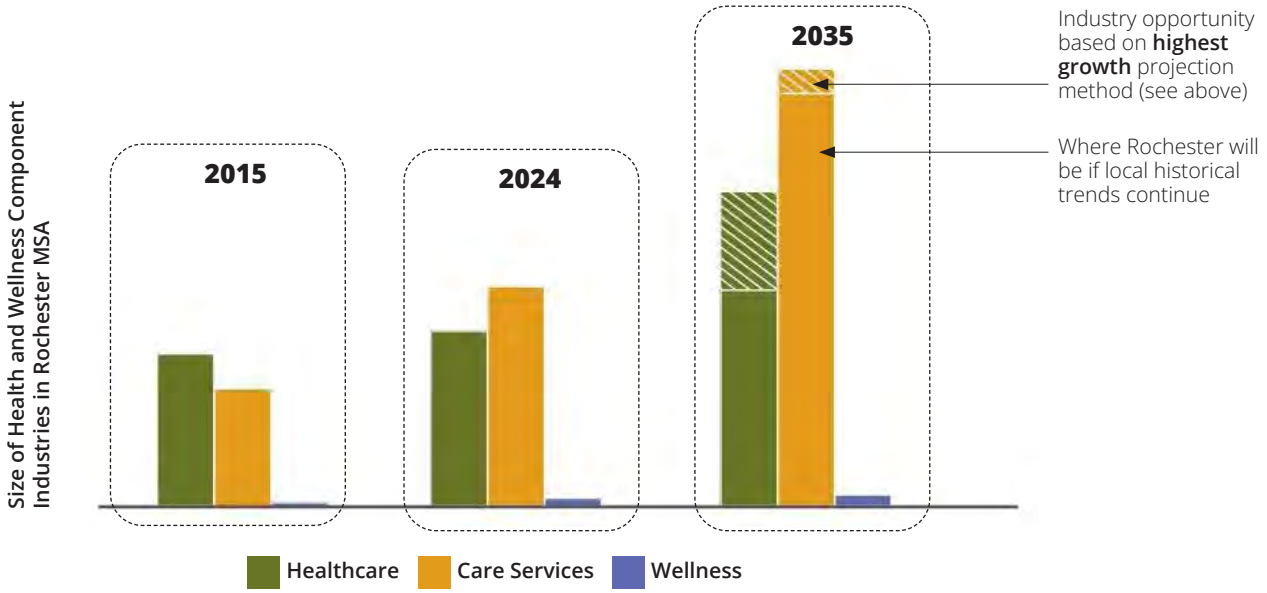
Wellness: gradual local emergence (11% of regional industry is within DMC)
- A strong wellness brand, focusing on prevention, vitality, and well-being, elevates DMC beyond treatment to a lifestyle destination, attracting talent, residents, and visitors.
- By blending recreation, hospitality, and innovation, wellness is both an economic driver and a hallmark of a desirable quality of life.

Data sources: BEA Gross Domestic Product by MSA, BLS Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, ACS Population.

Growth Trajectories

Data sources for current industry size and geographic distribution:ESRI Business Analyst
Data sources for growth trends: BLS Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics





ACCELERATE HEALTH INNOVATION
INTERVENTIONS TO UNLOCK HIGHER GROWTH: HEALTH & WELLNESS

Vertical Development

Besides Bold.Forward.Unbound. in Rochester, additional vertical development should expand specialized care facilities and mixed-use wellness hubs to meet growing demands in healthcare and eldercare and make downtown spaces accessible by these care and wellness services. Investments should also support technologically advanced services, such as memory care, rehabilitation, and mental health, and address needs for both eldercare and childcare to better serve the local workforce and their families. These efforts will help meet DMC's healthcare objectives while fostering innovation in care delivery. Lastly, enhancements to downtown mixed-use areas should include retail, hospitality, and tech-enabled wellness offerings, such as recovery suites and branded wellness centers, building on existing assets like the Mayo Clinic Rejuvenate and others with related services to reinforce Rochester's global reputation as a destination for comprehensive health and well-being.

Horizontal Development

Horizontal development should focus on enhancing the public realm and reinforcing a cohesive lifestyle and wellness identity for downtown. This includes creating a connected network of signature wellness-oriented public spaces that link medical and non-medical facilities, encourage active living, and provide value-added amenities that appeal to residents, visitors, and employers. By elevating the quality and character of these shared spaces, Rochester can strengthen its wellness brand, attract investment, and create a more vibrant, supportive environment for both everyday life and the growing health-focused economy.

Policies

Implementation should leverage a mix of local, state, and partner funding, as well as strategic land use and zoning tools, to enable holistic development and support care services and wellness companies that might be less able to compete for talent and space compared to the healthcare industry. Partners should be aligned to strengthen workforce development, business attraction and retention, and entrepreneurship.

Collaboration with the State of Minnesota and local universities and colleges can expand higher education pipelines in health and wellness fields. City-owned parcels can be utilized to support childcare and eldercare expansion, with zoning incentives encouraging mixed-use projects that integrate care facilities. Additionally, tools such as Special Service Districts, Tax Increment Financing, the Medical Overlay District, and the Unified Development Code should be used to advance public realm investments, while updates to the Parks Master Plan and sustainable park maintenance funding will ensure long-term community benefit.

Programs

Program efforts should focus on expanding partnerships that strengthen educational, entrepreneurial, and talent pipelines while reinforcing Rochester's identity as "America's City for Health." This includes amplifying existing branding and Mayo Clinic's global reputation, with opportunities to broaden the message to highlight advanced care and wellness. Additionally, deepening collaboration between Mayo Clinic and wellness and care-related industries, through patient referrals, research sharing, and coordinated service offerings, will help foster a more interconnected ecosystem that supports innovation, care delivery, and long-term growth.

CASE STUDY

Durham Center for Senior Life, Durham, NC

The Durham Center for Senior Life (DCSL) strengthens the Research Triangle's HealthTech ecosystem by delivering specialized senior care services that support aging populations. As part of RTP's $1 billion urban transformation, DCSL complements the region's bioscience and healthcare innovation by connecting seniors to health, legal, and housing resources, reinforcing the Triangle's reputation as a collaborative, inclusive model for economic and technological growth. To learn more visit: https://dcslnc.org/



ACCELERATE HEALTH INNOVATION
MEASURING SUCCESS

We will expand Rochester's leadership in health discovery, technology, and entrepreneurship to fuel economic growth. By connecting research, startups, and investment, we'll cultivate new ideas, businesses, and careers that improve lives and strengthen Minnesota's economy.



Discovery Square's next chapter will be defined by activation and acceleration. The foundation is strong, the partnerships are global, and the momentum is real. The work ahead will ensure that Rochester continues to lead not only in healthcare delivery but also in how discovery moves from idea to impact—faster, more collaboratively, and for the benefit of patients everywhere.

Success Metrics
The following success metrics provide a comprehensive way to track the full lifecycle of health innovation, from idea generation to market impact. By measuring invention disclosures, patents, company formations, capital attraction, and successful exits, these success metrics capture both the creation of intellectual property and its translation into economic growth. This approach ensures we can quantify progress in research, commercialization, and regional competitiveness.

ACCELERATE HEALTH INNOVATION SUCCESS METRICS
Generate new intellectual property
Launch new innovation companies
Attract new capital
Scale companies
Achieve exits


KRAUS-ANDERSON
One Discovery Square
202

DESIGN FOR WELL-BEING



Design for Well-Being

We will design and invest in a city where health and wellness are embedded in the built environment, from housing and mobility to public spaces and climate resilience. Each project will enhance livability, sustainability, and inclusion, ensuring that health is reflected in the daily experience of residents and visitors alike.

DESIGN FOR WELL-BEING
OVERVIEW

DMC guiding principles that are most closely tied to Design for Well-Being:

- Establish A Bold and Compelling Vision for Rochester and the Destination Medical Center
- Develop Mobility and Transit Solutions to Support Growth
- A Model for Sustainability
- A Dynamic And Accessible Urban Core

Design for Well-Being: Health in the Built Environment
As Rochester positions itself as a global destination for health, the physical environment of the DMC District must embody the values we seek to advance. Design for Well-Being recognizes that health outcomes are shaped not only by clinical care but by the places where people live, work, and gather. Research consistently demonstrates that the built environment influences physical activity levels, mental health, social connection, air quality, and chronic disease rates.

For the DMC District to authentically represent "America's City for Health," every street, building, and public space should actively support human well-being. This means prioritizing walkability, access to nature, air quality, natural light, social gathering spaces, and universal design principles. As Mayo Clinic reimagines healthcare delivery through Bold. Forward. Unbound. in Rochester, the surrounding district has an opportunity to demonstrate how thoughtful urban design can be a powerful tool for improving human and environmental health.

This approach serves multiple goals simultaneously: it differentiates Rochester as an authentic health destination, creates the kind of vibrant, human-scaled environment that attracts and retains talent, demonstrates Mayo Clinic's commitment to community health beyond the clinic walls, and ensures DMC investments deliver lasting quality-of-life benefits for all residents.

Rochester stands at a unique moment: we're rebuilding significant portions of our downtown infrastructure at the same time Mayo Clinic is making the largest healthcare facility investment in Minnesota history. This convergence creates an unprecedented opportunity to move beyond conventional development approaches and instead design a district where every element, from street width to building materials to park access, is evaluated through the lens of human well-being.

Laying the Groundwork: Setting the Bar and Developing Capacity (2015–2025)

The implementation of this strategy is primarily through the collaborative work between DMC staff and the City of Rochester. While the DMC Development Plan set out the vision for a sustainable, people-centered approach to the way in which the infrastructure investments happen, it is the City of Rochester that oversees the design and construction of this infrastructure.

Key infrastructure investments: Heart of the City, Discovery Walk, Soldiers Memorial Field, 4th Street complete street design, N. Broadway street redesign, Link Bus Rapid Transit, 6th Street bridge, Downtown Area Infrastructure

Key Plans:

- DMC District Design Guidelines
- Energy Integration Committee and EIC Action Plan
- Integrated Transit Studies
- Active Transportation Plan
- Sustainability and Resiliency Plan
- Public Realm Priorities: Kutzky Park and Downtown Area
- Unified Development Code – City of Rochester
- Comprehensive Plan Update – City of Rochester
- Downtown Commercial Historic District Public Realm Vision Plan





DESIGN FOR WELL-BEING
OVERVIEW

Sustainability and Equity Alignment
Each of DMC's Strategic Priorities is strengthened by a shared commitment to sustainability and equity, ensuring that DMC investments support both environmental leadership and inclusive access to Rochester's growing prosperity. These alignments guide not only what DMC invests in, but how investments are shaped, evaluated, and sustained over time, supporting long-term community well-being.

Investments in infrastructure, housing, and mobility are guided by principles of accessibility, inclusion, and environmental stewardship, helping create healthy places that serve people across ages, abilities, and backgrounds while strengthening the city's resilience.

DMC is committed to strengthening Rochester's reputation as a national leader in health and well-being by integrating these principles into decision-making across projects and partnerships that shape community life.

Implementation: The City's Essential Role in Turning Vision into Built Reality
The City of Rochester is DMC's most critical partner in implementing the Design for Well-Being strategy. While DMC can serve as a thought leader—articulating vision, conducting research, establishing design principles, and creating funding conditions that advance well-being goals—it is the City that builds the infrastructure, brings their own expertise, and holds the authority to translate those principles into built reality.

City staff provide project management that moves ideas from concept to construction. They oversee procurement and engineering, coordinate contractors, manage budgets and timelines, and ensure projects are built to specification. When DMC funds a streetscape improvement designed to promote walkability and health, City engineers and project managers execute the work. When a new public space is envisioned, City staff navigate the complexities of design, permitting, construction, and long-term maintenance.

Beyond project delivery, the City exercises regulatory functions that fundamentally shape whether Design for Well-Being principles are realized across all development—public and private. Zoning ordinances determine what can be built where. Building codes establish safety and accessibility standards. Development review processes evaluate whether proposed projects align with community goals. Permitting decisions determine whether projects move forward.

These regulatory tools, managed by City staff, create the framework within which all development occurs.

This means that even the most compelling DMC vision for health-promoting design only succeeds when the City's regulatory systems, staff capacity, and operational processes are aligned to support it. DMC can fund a model project that demonstrates best practices, but lasting change requires the City to incorporate those practices into standard procedures, update codes and ordinances accordingly, train staff to evaluate projects through a well-being lens, and consistently apply these principles across all work.

The partnership succeeds when DMC's vision, funding conditions, and thought leadership combine with the City's implementation capacity, technical expertise, and regulatory authority to create sustained, systematic commitment to designing for health. DMC supplies the "why" and helps create the conditions; the City provides the "how" and ensures consistent execution.

The DMC-City partnership has evolved significantly since 2015. Rather than contracting with outside project management consultants, beginning in 2019 the partnership invested in building the City's own capacity to manage downtown's transformative growth. This approach creates stronger alignment between DMC's strategic vision and the City's day-to-day implementation and regulatory work. The collaborative model continues adapting to meet the unprecedented scale of growth Rochester now faces.



The City coordinates among multiple projects and sources to realize the transformation of downtown Rochester, including the DMC District.



There is strong alignment between the approach the City takes for implementation and the DMC strategic priorities.

DESIGN FOR WELL-BEING
UNDERSTANDING POTENTIAL

Understanding Potential: Design for Well-Being Analysis
The 21st Century Development framework offers a valuable lens for assessing how Rochester's built environment can promote community health and well-being. It provides a holistic structure for evaluating development through seven performance areas: Place, Water, Energy, Health and Happiness, Materials, Equity, and Beauty. These areas guide the creation of regenerative, resilient communities by promoting ecological restoration, social equity, cultural richness, and human well-being, drawing from the Living Community Challenge to support holistic and sustainable development practices. The following list describes the seven performance areas in more detail:

- **Place:** Restoring a healthy coexistence with nature.
- **Water:** Creating water independent sites, buildings, and communities.
- **Energy:** Relying only on current solar income.
- **Health & Happiness:** Maximizing physical and psychological health and well-being.
- **Materials:** Endorsing products and processes that are safe for all species through time.
- **Equity:** Supporting a just, equitable world.
- **Beauty:** Celebrating plans that purpose transformative change.

The following chart outlines a qualitative analysis of where Rochester measures up in this framework during this moment in time. For more details on the measurement criteria visit the following Link: *https://www.21stcenturydevelopment.org/development-matrix/*

21st Century Development Framework Scorecard: Where We're at Today

		Standard	Good	Better	Living Community Principles	Regenerative
Quality of Life	**Place**					
	Limits to Growth			X		
	Food	X				
	Habitat			X		
Mobility	*Transportation*			X		
Climate Resilience	**Water**		**X**			
	Energy		**X**			
	Materials		**X**			
	Material Plan		X			
	Embodied Energy & Carbon		X			
	Waste			X		
Social Cohesion	**Health and Happiness**					
	Civilized Environment				X	
	Neighborhood Design			X		
	Biophilia			X		
	Resilient Connections			X		
	Equity					
	Neighborhood & Access		X			
	Access to Nature		X			
	Access to Community Services		X			
	Investment		X			
	Just Organizations		X			
	Beauty					
	Beauty & Spirit			X		
	Inspiration			X		

146

DESIGN FOR WELL-BEING
INTERVENTIONS TO UNLOCK GROWTH IN WELL-BEING

Vertical Development

To support vertical development in Rochester, the city should pursue a built environment strategy that unlocks health through targeted interventions. Expanded daycare options with longer service hours could better support working families and contribute to a more inclusive urban core. Access to fresh food in the district could grow through strategic retail and infrastructure investments, improving community health outcomes. Green building practices could become the norm, reinforcing sustainability and enhancing indoor environmental quality. Preserving and activating historic buildings could strengthen Rochester's architectural identity while integrating legacy assets into a more vertically connected and health-oriented urban fabric.

Horizontal Development

Horizontal development to support well-being in Rochester should include more intensive land use in the downtown core, anchored by high-quality public spaces that encourage gathering and social interaction. A well-connected street network at the human scale, with pedestrian-oriented landscapes and inviting design, should enhance walkability and urban vibrancy. Infrastructure for all modes of transit should be efficient and safe to improve accessibility and mobility across the district. Innovative and technologically advanced approaches to utilities, energy, and transit systems should further strengthen Rochester's capacity for sustainable, integrated growth, especially during evenings and weekends when downtown activity can be amplified.

Policies

Policies to support well-being in Rochester should include sustainable infrastructure design guidelines that promote resilience, efficiency, and long-term value across Rochester's urban systems. Public spaces and transit networks should be designed to accommodate all users, regardless of age, ability, or mode of travel, reinforcing equity and accessibility while enhancing the overall experience of the built environment. These policies should shape a more inclusive, adaptable, and health-oriented urban future.

Programs

Program strategies to advance well-being in Rochester should focus on cultivating vibrant community life, encouraging sustainable mobility, and expanding access to nutritious food. Social gatherings, both scheduled and spontaneous, should be used to activate public spaces and strengthen social connections. Travel behavior and preferences should be shaped to support mode shift goals by promoting walking, biking, and transit use through targeted outreach and incentives. Healthy food initiatives such as community gardens, farmers markets, and edible landscapes should be implemented to improve access to fresh produce and build neighborhood resilience

CASE STUDY

Rosario, Argentina
"Rosario is also its older adults"
This pilot project reimagined public spaces to reduce isolation and improve mental health among older adults. It introduced well-lit, accessible environments with ramps, seating, and inclusive programming. The initiative was recognized as a municipal priority and serves as a benchmark for age-friendly urban design. To learn more visit: https://theccd.org/article/rosario-is-also-its-older-adults/



DESIGN FOR WELL-BEING
MEASURING SUCCESS

We will design and invest in a city where health and wellness are embedded in the built environment, from housing and mobility to public spaces and climate resilience. Each project will enhance livability, sustainability, and inclusion, ensuring that health is reflected in the daily experience of residents and visitors alike.



Success Metrics
The following success metrics create a framework for designing environments that actively promote well-being by linking physical, social, and environmental improvements to measurable outcomes. By tracking access to health-promoting amenities, mobility infrastructure, climate resilience, and social cohesion, they ensure that investments translate into healthier lifestyles, safer streets, and stronger community connections. This approach turns design into a tool for equity and sustainability, making well-being a core outcome of urban development.

DESIGN FOR WELL-BEING SUCCESS METRICS
Improve quality of life
Increase infrastructure for mobility
Improve environmental health
Strengthen social cohesion
Lead in climate resilience


Street SW
TREK

DRIVE PURPOSEFUL GROWTH



Drive Purposeful Growth

We will use Rochester's distinct health identity and partnerships to attract people, investment, and services that align with our vision for a thriving, values-driven community. Growth will be intentional, rooted in health, opportunity, and quality of life, so that prosperity benefits both residents and the state.

DRIVE PURPOSEFUL GROWTH
OVERVIEW

DMC Guiding Principles that are most closely tied to Drive Purposeful Growth:

- Establish A Bold And Compelling Vision For Rochester And The Destination Medical Center
- A Dynamic And Accessible Urban Core

Driving Purposeful Growth: From Destination to Home
Rochester has long been a destination—a place people come to for world-class healthcare at Mayo Clinic. Each year, millions of patients and their families arrive seeking hope and healing. Researchers, clinicians, and health innovators relocate here to advance their careers at one of the world's premier medical institutions. This draw is Rochester's greatest strength and competitive advantage.

But being a destination is not the same as being a home. The question facing Rochester at this inflection point is not whether people will come—Mayo Clinic ensures they will—but what key elements of the community can grow and be enhanced so that they will stay, return, explore, invest, and ultimately choose to build their lives here.

Driving Purposeful Growth recognizes that health excellence is the attractor that brings people to Rochester, but quality of place determines whether they stay. A prospective Mayo employee deciding between Rochester and other medical centers considers not just the job but the life that comes with it: Can I find housing I can afford? Will my partner find meaningful work? Are there activities for my family? Does downtown offer the energy and amenities I'm looking for? Will I feel welcome and connected to community?

A high school student choosing where to attend college asks similar questions: Is this a place where I can envision my future? Does the community offer opportunities beyond the classroom? Can I see myself wanting to stay after graduation?

A former Rochester resident who left for college or career opportunities elsewhere considers whether to return: Has my hometown evolved into a place that matches my current life stage and aspirations? Does it offer the cultural vibrancy, career opportunities, and quality of life I've experienced elsewhere?

A patient family spending days or weeks in Rochester for treatment wonders: Beyond the hospital, what else does this community offer? Should we explore downtown? Is there anything here that makes this difficult time slightly more bearable through moments of normalcy, beauty, or respite?

A long-term Rochester resident watches the city's growth and transformation with a mix of pride and concern: Will this growth benefit my family and neighbors, or will it price us out? Are we preserving what makes Rochester special while improving what needs to change? As new amenities and opportunities emerge downtown, will I feel they're for me, or for someone else? Does my community still recognize and value the contributions of those of us who've been here through the decades?

A health tech innovator evaluating where to build their company asks whether Rochester has cultivated the complete ecosystem innovation requires: Can I access clinical partnerships to validate my solution in ways impossible elsewhere? Will I find technical talent I need, local investors who know medtech, and a community where physicians, engineers, and entrepreneurs collaborate? Most critically: as my company grows, will Rochester offer the specialized workforce, manufacturing capabilities, and quality of place that lets me build something lasting here?

A developer or investor evaluating opportunities across multiple markets looks at Rochester's fundamentals: Is there sustained demand beyond Mayo Clinic? Does the city have the policy framework, infrastructure, and community support to make projects successful? Will the local workforce, housing market, and consumer base support long-term returns? Most importantly, does Rochester have a compelling vision for its future that makes investment here not just viable but strategic?

Each of these individuals represents an opportunity—to recruit talent, retain graduates, welcome back former residents, support patient families, and ultimately grow Rochester's population and economic base in ways that strengthen the entire community. But capturing these opportunities requires intentional investment in the elements that make a place not just functional but magnetic: vibrant public spaces, diverse housing options, cultural amenities, entertainment and dining, entrepreneurial opportunity, and an authentic sense of community identity.

Driving Purposeful Growth means being strategic about the type of growth Rochester pursues. It's not simply about adding more—more buildings, more people, more jobs—but about ensuring growth reinforces the qualities that make Rochester distinctive: its commitment to health and innovation, its small-city livability with big-city amenities, its global connections rooted in Rochester, and its increasingly diverse and welcoming character.

But capturing these opportunities requires elements that extend far beyond DMC's direct purview: diverse housing options at multiple price points, cultural amenities, entertainment and dining, career opportunities in complementary sectors, childcare that serves shift workers, and authentic community identity that honors both longtime residents and newcomers.

DRIVE PURPOSEFUL GROWTH
OVERVIEW

This is where Driving Purposeful Growth differs fundamentally from DMC's other strategic priorities. The implementation of this vision is heavily reliant on our partners and collaborators, like the City, our educational partners like UMR, non-profit partners, private developers, entrepreneurs, service providers, and other community partners.

DMC's role in Driving Purposeful Growth is strategic and selective: identifying opportunities that are uniquely tied to Rochester's health anchor and using catalytic investments to enable partners to succeed where market conditions alone might not be sufficient. This might mean supporting a childcare facility designed specifically for hospital shift workers. It might mean facilitating housing developments that test out unique health-related design features. As amplified in the Accelerating Health Innovation chapter, it definitely means attracting businesses in sectors that complement and benefit from proximity to Mayo Clinic and the emerging health innovation ecosystem.

The selectivity is critical. DMC's resources are finite, and its mission is focused. Driving Purposeful Growth succeeds not by trying to do everything, but by strategically choosing where DMC's participation unlocks opportunities that directly strengthen Rochester's position as a health destination while improving quality of life for all residents.

This strategy shows how DMC, working alongside the City of Rochester, Mayo Clinic, private developers, entrepreneurs, and community organizations, can strategically catalyze the growth that transforms Rochester's natural advantages into comprehensive community strength—growth that serves existing residents, attracts new talent, and positions Rochester not just as a destination for health, but as a place people choose to call home.

Building Momentum for Purposeful Growth: Partnerships and Key Investments (2015–2025)

Many of the key growth planning documents, partnerships, and investments in placemaking have been highlighted earlier in this document. Below are a selection of key items that illustrate how a decade of strategic planning, community engagement, and targeted investments have built partnerships and community-driven planning that intersect with DMC's Driving Purposeful Growth strategy, allowing for a focus on the elements that convert health excellence into comprehensive community vitality.

Key infrastructure investments: Heart of the City, Discovery Walk, Soldiers Memorial Field, Chateau Theatre.

Key Plans:

- DMC Development Plan (2015)
- System Wide Parks and Recreation Master Plan (2016)
- DMC District Design Guidelines (2016)
- Integrated Transit Studies begin (four studies launched in fall 2016)
- Integrated Transit Studies Final Report accepted (2018) - refined DMC transportation vision
- DMC Development Plan update (2020)
- Comprehensive Housing Needs Study (2020, First Edition)
- DMC and RDA Downtown Residents Study (2020)
- Rochester-Olmsted Council of Governments (ROCOG) 2040 Long Range Transportation Plan amendment (includes Link BRT system, 2020)
- Discovery Walk planning and Community Co-Design process (2021)
- Downtown Rochester Historic District created (2021)
- Downtown Waterfront S.E. Small Area Plan completed (2021)
- Riverfront Small Area Plan completed (2022)
- Chateau Theatre further investment (2022)
- Discovery Walk construction begins (2022)
- Mayo Clinic Bold. Forward. Unbound. in Rochester announcement (November 2023)
- Olmsted County Comprehensive Housing Study (forecasts demand through 2035)
- Discovery Walk completion (2024)
- Soldiers Field Memorial renovations complete (2024)





DRIVE PURPOSEFUL GROWTH
OVERVIEW

Sustainability and Equity Alignment
Each of DMC's Strategic Priorities is strengthened by a shared commitment to sustainability and equity, ensuring that DMC investments support both environmental leadership and inclusive access to Rochester's growing prosperity. These alignments guide not only what DMC invests in, but how investments are shaped, evaluated, and sustained over time, supporting long-term community well-being.

Sustainable and equitable growth makes Rochester a city where opportunity and livability go hand in hand. Expanding access to housing, culture, and mobility helps all residents share in the benefits of growth, while climate-conscious planning considers long-term impacts and ensures Rochester remains vibrant, welcoming, and future-ready.

Some avenues DMC and partners are pursuing include:
- Sustainable and inclusive housing options that reduce environmental impact and ensure all residents have access to safe, affordable, and climate-resilient homes
- Expanding equitable access to affordable housing and community amenities, ensuring every neighborhood benefits from growth and investment
- Partnering with schools, employers, and training programs to create equitable access to education and career opportunities, preparing residents of all backgrounds for the jobs and industries that shape our city's future

Partnership: The Essential Ingredient
Of all DMC's strategic priorities, Driving Purposeful Growth depends most heavily on work DMC cannot do alone. While DMC can invest in streets, parks, and public infrastructure directly, we cannot build all the housing Rochester needs. We cannot operate the childcare facilities, restaurants, entertainment venues, and retail businesses that make a community thrive. We cannot create the full spectrum of career opportunities that allow partners and spouses of Mayo employees to build meaningful work lives here. We cannot generate the cultural programming, social networks, and community connections that make people feel at home.

This work only succeeds through partners: developers who build housing, entrepreneurs who open businesses, service providers who meet community needs, cultural organizations that enrich daily life, and countless individuals who choose to invest their time, talent, and resources in Rochester's future.

DMC works best as the wind in the sails of community-driven projects and ideas.
Our role is catalytic: identifying opportunities that leverage Rochester's unique health anchor, convening partners around shared goals, reducing barriers that prevent good projects from moving forward, and making strategic investments that enable partners to succeed where market conditions alone might not be sufficient.

Looking ahead, this partnership approach becomes even more critical. As Mayo Clinic's Bold. Forward. Unbound. in Rochester expansion proceeds and Rochester enters a period of unprecedented growth, the community will need housing, services, amenities, and opportunities at a scale that far exceeds DMC's capacity or mission. Success depends on creating conditions where partners have the confidence, support, and market fundamentals to invest boldly in Rochester's future.

DMC commits to being a reliable partner—responsive to community needs, strategic in our focus, transparent in our decision-making, and disciplined in ensuring our limited resources create maximum impact. But we succeed only when the broader community shares ownership of Rochester's growth and the vision of what we're building together.





DRIVE PURPOSEFUL GROWTH
UNDERSTANDING POTENTIAL: THE EXPERIENCE ECONOMY

Understanding one segment of the Market Potential of Driving Purposeful Growth
Additional economic analysis has been done in the experience economy sector to help bring this strategic priority into even further focus. By diving deeper into the market potential of hospitality & convening, arts & culture, and sports to help us identify the scope of these kinds of opportunities, followed by some potential interventions that could unlock even higher growth in each of these areas.

Economic Analysis: The Experience Economy
The innovation economy is sustained by strong cultural infrastructure. While Rochester attracts significant medical tourism and a large daytime population, it's nighttime and weekend economy still has room to grow compared to peer cities and national trends. To draw more visitors (both medical and non-medical), residents, and talent, the city should expand amenities and programs that enhance the overall sense of place. Building the critical mass needed to sustain those amenities and programs will require new customer bases, which can be achieved by amplifying the city's assets—such as industry conferences, local dining, and summer festivals. Together, these efforts can reinforce Rochester's health-focused brand while elevating its vibrancy and appeal.

Hospitality and Convention Infrastructure: Strong capture of the national medical events market

- A very significant share (0.75%) of all currently planned medical events in the U.S. for the next 12 months are estimated to be in Rochester*, reflecting the city and Mayo Clinic's brand strength for attracting medical conferences, meetings, and Continuing Medical Education events. Future opportunity is in expanding into Mayo's medical niches and to exploring conferences in high-growth industries, such as MedTech and eldercare.
- Convening infrastructure (hotels, convention bureaus, and industry associations) has grown significantly in Rochester, but peer and aspirational cities grew faster.
- Non-convention tourism is critical to sustaining greater hospitality and convention infrastructure (adding weekend occupancy and foot traffic), but it remains low.

Arts, Culture, and Entertainment: significant COVID impact

- Cultural amenities linked to health and wellness enhance Rochester's identity and sense of place for residents and visitors alike. Diverse entertainment and programming sustain a year-round economy and attract talent and workforce.
- Currently only 5% of the MSA's arts, culture, and entertainment assets are located within DMC. Greater density in the city center will provide more critical mass and visibility.

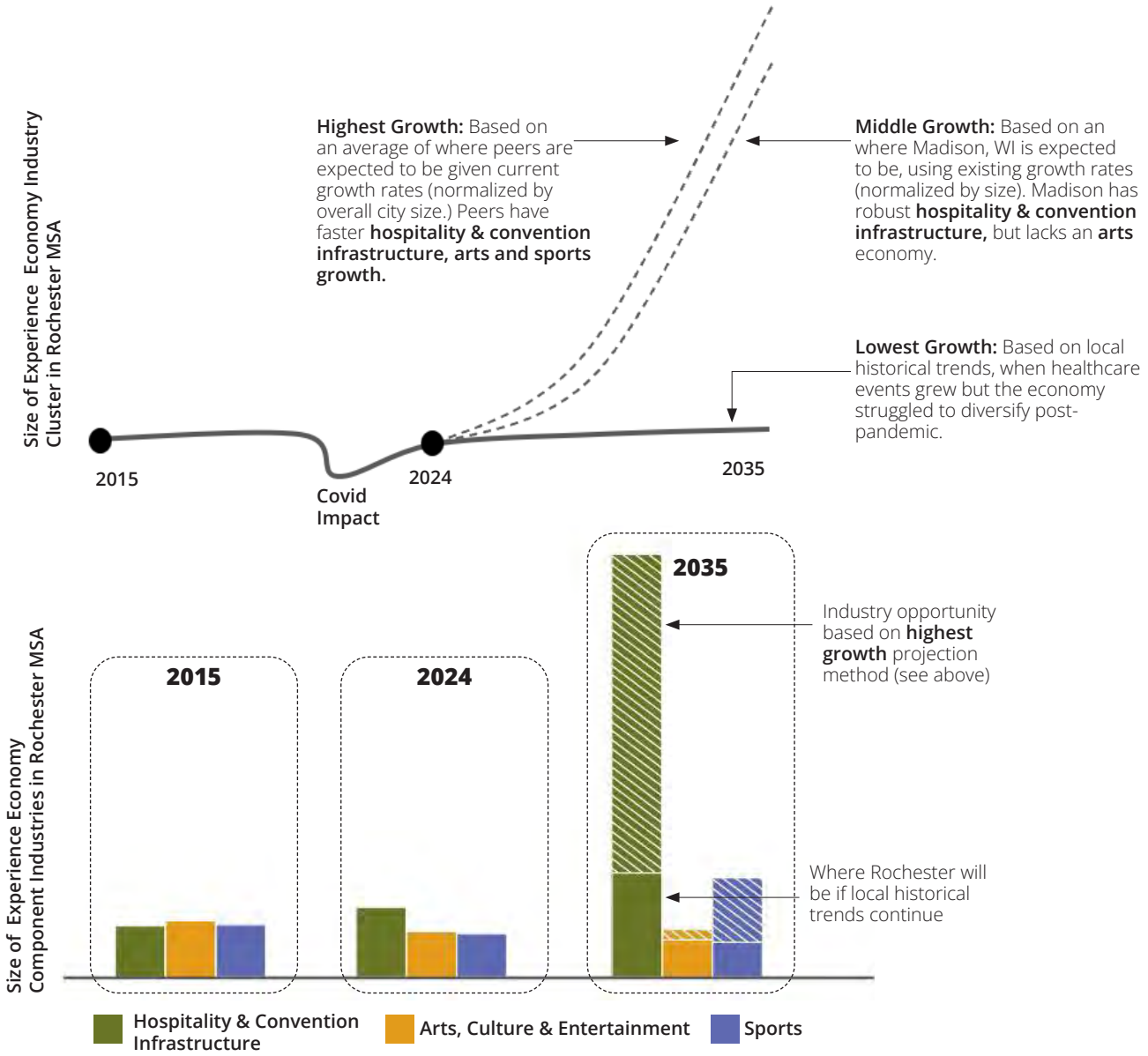
Sports: high national growth, modest local decline (3% of regional industry is within DMC)

- Rochester's national presence in healthcare can be balanced by local and regional sports.
- Greater youth tournaments, amateur competitions, and niche athletics can amplify the health branding, diversify visitors, fill weekend hotel demand, and enhance community vibrancy.

Data source: MDLinx medical event listings November 2025–October 2026 (Accessed November 2025)

Growth Trajectories

Data sources for current industry size and geographic distribution:ESRI Business Analyst
Data sources for growth trends: BLS Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, Industry market reports



DRIVE PURPOSEFUL GROWTH
INTERVENTIONS TO UNLOCK HIGHER GROWTH: THE EXPERIENCE ECONOMY

Vertical Development

Vertical development should strengthen the downtown civic and cultural environment and make amenities clustered, high-quality, and visible in the public realm. Growing weekend hotel occupancy, particularly as new lodging is added to serve medical visitors in line with DMC goals, will require enhancing the dining, retail, and entertainment experience to elevate Rochester's leisure tourism brand. Health and wellness-focused attractions, from science and discovery museums to high-tech spas, can further reinforce Rochester's identity and draw both residents and visitors. Additionally, existing cultural, arts, and sports facilities such as the Mayo Civic Center and Rochester Arts Center can be better connected with new venues to anchor a more vibrant and compelling downtown destination.

Horizontal Development

Horizontal development should focus on strengthening national connectivity and enhancing access to Rochester's natural and cultural assets. Improving Rochester International Airport's linkage to major East and West Coast hubs will expand both business and leisure travel opportunities, supporting tourism, and talent attraction. At the same time, expanding public spaces and activating the riverfront for recreation, culture, and wellness-oriented uses will create a more inviting environment for residents and visitors. Together, these investments will reinforce Rochester's appeal as a connected, vibrant, and health-oriented destination.

Policies

Policies should leverage dedicated funding streams to activate downtown retail, enhance the public realm, and support partner-led programming. Expanding a program similar to the Main Street Grant Program can help sustain and grow anchor businesses that attract foot traffic during evenings and weekends. Lodging tax revenues can be further used to strengthen Experience Rochester and Mayo Civic Center programming that draws both residents and regional visitors. Additionally, a comprehensive look at park and trail constructions to the DMC District, as well maintenance and funding, will

improve user experience and increase visitation, helping support a vibrant, year-round active lifestyle aligned with Rochester's health-oriented identity.

Programs

Programs should pursue a dual-track strategy that includes both professional-oriented events and broader public attractions, expanding social, cultural, and wellness programming to diversify the economy and strengthen Rochester's identity. Continued development of the "America's City for Health" brand should highlight wellness, culture, and entertainment as core elements of the city's appeal. Working with Experience Rochester to increase the number of high-demand events, such as comedy and live music at the Mayo Civic Center, and expanding high-profile cultural programming at the Chateau Theatre can draw both Mayo's workforce and regional visitors. Similarly, the Rochester Downtown Alliance can build on successful summer activities to support more year-round festivals and cultural events. Finally, regional partnerships that link Southern Minnesota's outdoor recreation assets with Rochester's urban amenities can create a more compelling and well-rounded visitor experience.

CASE STUDY

Macon Georgia,
Music-Led Downtown Transformation

Macon, Georgia revitalized its downtown by converting historic buildings into mixed-use spaces and investing in cultural assets like Mercer Music at Capricorn. The restored Capricorn Sound Studios now hosts events, a museum, and a music incubator, drawing visitors and reinforcing the city's music-driven identity. These efforts boosted tourism, foot traffic, and local pride.To learn more visit: https://capricorn.mercer.edu/



DRIVE PURPOSEFUL GROWTH
MEASURING SUCCESS

We will use Rochester's distinct health identity and partnerships to attract people, investment, and services that align with our vision for a thriving, values-driven community. Growth will be intentional, rooted in health, opportunity, and quality of life, so that prosperity benefits both residents and the state.

Success Metrics
These success metrics help ensure growth is intentional and aligned with community priorities by tracking improvements in housing, cultural vibrancy, health tourism, education, and workforce development. By measuring tangible outcomes, such as new housing units, cultural events, tourism spending, and health workforce participation, these success metrics will provide a clear picture of how investments translate into quality of life, inclusivity, and economic resilience. This approach connects innovation to quality of life, making growth both purposeful and sustainable.

DRIVE PURPOSEFUL GROWTH SUCCESS METRICS
Improve housing ecosystem
Enhance Rochester's authentic culture
Drive new tourism
Support health education opportunities
Contribute to health workforce



LOOKING FORWARD

The Destination Medical Center journey is far from over. This update is not a new plan — it is an evolution of a bold vision first set in motion more than a decade ago. Guided by what we've learned and strengthened by partnerships across the community, this plan sharpens our focus for the next ten years.

DMC was built on collaboration between the State of Minnesota, the City of Rochester, Olmsted County, Mayo Clinic, and the many partners who bring this work to life every day. That spirit of partnership remains essential as we enter this next chapter. Achieving the full promise of DMC will require continued coordination, shared investment, and collective leadership.

The new strategic priorities outlined are designed to turn alignment into action, advancing innovation, well-being, and growth in ways that benefit everyone who calls Rochester home. Together, we can build on this strong foundation and continue shaping a city that leads the world in health, opportunity, and quality of life.

LOOKING FORWARD
FUNDED AND APPROVED INVESTMENTS

Over the past decade, the DMC initiative has made substantial progress in shaping downtown Rochester into a more livable, welcoming, and dynamic environment for all users. Through targeted investments in public spaces, infrastructure, transportation, hospitality, housing, and cultural amenities, DMC has strengthened the district's accessibility, vibrancy, and overall quality of life.

While significant achievements are clear, from the incredible volume of new construction underway, major public realm improvements, growing residential options, enhanced mobility infrastructure, and a broader range of dining and entertainment experiences, the work of creating a truly world-class destination is ongoing. Challenges around equitable housing affordability, full activation of pedestrian spaces, and the geographic distribution of amenities remain important areas of focus.

Ultimately, the DMC's people-centered approach continues to guide Rochester's evolution, ensuring that the downtown environment not only supports Mayo Clinic's clinical excellence, but also reflects the needs and experiences of patients, companions, employees, residents, and visitors as the district continues to grow and change.

We are at an inflection point, and with an economic model that is proven, now is the time to lean into one of DMC's foundational principles: Be Bold. A focus on accelerating health innovation, designing for well-being, and driving destination-worthy purposeful growth will shape choices, investment, and partnerships over the next ten years. As this framework moves forward, its success will depend on continued collaboration and shared responsibility.




Highway 52
2nd St.
Civic Center Dr.
Broadway Ave.
4th St.
3rd St.
6th St.
1st Ave.
Civic Center Dr.
Broadway Ave.
Center St.
3rd Ave. SE

DMC Destination Medical Center

CITY OF ROCHESTER MINNESOTA

SMITHGROUP

JLP+D

ESI ECONSULT SOLUTIONS INC.

DMC PLAN UPDATE APPENDIX

DMC PLAN UPDATE APPENDIX
TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. Economic Impact Analyses
A1. DMC 2015-2024 Economic, Fiscal, and Community Impact Analysis
A2. DMC 2025 Plan Update Key Industry Cluster Economic Analysis
A3. Additional Economic Impact Analyses
- 2015-2025 TIF Summary
- Olmsted County Comprehensive Housing Study (Maxfield)
- Urban3 Fiscal Analysis

B. Community Engagement

C. Projects Underway

D. DMC 2025 Plan Update Key Performance Indicators
- Accelerate Health Innovation KPIs
- Design for Well-Being KPIs
- Drive Purposeful Growth KPIs

E. Lessons Learned

F. Legislative Language

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

A. ECONOMIC IMPACT ANALYSES

This section includes a collection of background reports, studies, and technical analyses prepared during the Development Plan update process. These materials provided important inputs into the planning effort by surfacing data, trends, and perspectives relevant to Rochester and the DMC area.

These reports are not adopted in full, and their findings and recommendations should not be read as final conclusions or policy positions of the DMC. In several cases, the data and assumptions within these reports were questioned, tested, or refined through additional analysis, stakeholder input, and professional judgment. The value of these materials lies in how they informed priorities, framed discussion, and highlighted issues for deeper exploration, rather than serving as definitive or standalone sources of fact.

A1.

DMC 2015-2024
Economic, Fiscal, and Community Impact Analysis

Destination Medical Center

2015-2024 Economic, Fiscal, and Community Impact Analysis

Date: January 7, 2026
Submitted to DMC Economic Development Agency

DRAFT



ESI ECONSULT SOLUTIONS INC.
economics | strategy | insight

1435 WALNUT STREET, 4TH FLOOR | PHILADELPHIA, PA 19102
215-717-2777 | ECONSULTSOLUTIONS.COM

DRAFT

Table of Contents

1. About this Analysis, A 10-Year Look Back 5
Goal of this Analysis 5
Outline of this Report 5
2. Plans: The DMC Vision, Planning, and Partnerships 7
Destination Medical Center Origin 7
Original Destination Medical Center Plan 7
2020 Destination Medical Center Plan Update 10
Mayo Clinic 5-Year Plan 11
Additional Actionable Plans .....
3. Jobs: Employment Growth and Economic Diversification 15
DMC's 20-Year Job Growth Target 15
Contextualizing DMC's Employment Growth 17
4. Investment: Progress through Public-Private Alignment 24
Private Investment: 20-year target 24
Public Infrastructure 71
5. Taxes: Fiscal Impact and Public Revenue Growth 79
Business Tax 79
Sales and Use Tax 80
Hotel/Motel Tax 80
Income Tax 81
Property Tax 81
Total Fiscal Impact 82
6. Experience: Enhancing Livability, Accessibility, and Vibrancy 83
A Holistic Approach to User Experience 83
A Appendix: About Econsult Solutions, Inc. 93

DRAFT

DRAFT

1. About this Analysis, A 10-Year Look Back

Goal of this Analysis

This analysis provides a retrospective evaluation of the Destination Medical Center (DMC) initiative, assessing its progress at the halfway point of the 20-year development plan first adopted in 2015. Over the past decade, alongside many partners and collaborators, the DMC has worked to transform Rochester into a premier global medical destination by attracting private investment, creating tens of thousands of new jobs, enhancing regional infrastructure, and advancing innovation in healthcare, biotechnology, and related sectors.

At this midpoint review, the analysis not only takes stock of progress to date but also considers what is needed to sustain and build on that momentum. It examines the extent to which the DMC's original objectives have been realized—drawing on both quantitative indicators, such as investment levels, job creation, and tax revenue growth—and qualitative outcomes, including impacts on employment diversity, community cohesion, and the quality of life for residents and visitors.

By identifying successes, challenges, and opportunities for recalibration, this analysis is intended to support the continued evolution of the DMC initiative—ensuring it remains adaptable, resilient, and aligned with its long-term vision. The findings will help inform future strategic planning and guide the initiative's next phase, as Rochester continues to grow as a dynamic hub of economic activity, innovation, and inclusive community development.

Outline of this Report

This report is structured to provide a comprehensive 10-year review of the DMC initiative, evaluating its progress, challenges, and opportunities for strategic adjustments. The analysis is organized into the following key sections:

- **Section 2: Plans: The DMC Vision, Planning, and Partnerships** This section outlines the origins of the DMC initiative, the 2015 Development Plan, and how it aligns with broader city, institutional, and regional plans. It details the strategic framework guiding Rochester's transformation and highlights key public-private partnerships supporting implementation.
- **Section 3: Jobs: Employment Growth and Economic Diversification** This section evaluates job creation and sectoral shifts in the DMC District, assessing how employment patterns have evolved since the plan's launch. It also examines how DMC-related investments have supported economic diversification and compares Rochester's performance to regional and state benchmarks.
- **Section 4: Investment: Progress through Public-Private Alignment** This section tracks development progress by analyzing how public and private investments have aligned to meet DMC goals. It measures growth in square footage across sectors such as healthcare, housing, office, and retail, while addressing how external factors have shaped investment priorities over time.

DRAFT

- **Section 5: Taxes: Fiscal Impact and Public Revenue Growth** This section quantifies the net new tax revenue generated by DMC-related activity, including business, sales, lodging, income, and property taxes. It evaluates the initiative's contributions to the City of Rochester, Olmsted County, and the State of Minnesota, relative to long-term revenue targets.
- **Section 6: Experience: Enhancing Livability, Accessibility, and Vibrancy** This section examines how DMC investments have impacted the user experience across five core groups: patients, companions, employees, residents, and visitors. It reviews changes in housing, mobility, public safety, hospitality, and cultural amenities, assessing how the district's evolution has contributed to creating a more inclusive, welcoming, and people-centered downtown area.

This report serves as a data-driven review and strategic assessment to inform the next phase of DMC implementation, ensuring that Rochester's growth remains resilient, inclusive, and aligned with evolving economic realities.

DRAFT

2. Plans: The DMC Vision, Planning, and Partnerships

Destination Medical Center Origin

The Destination Medical Center (DMC), located in Rochester, Minnesota, is the State of Minnesota's largest public-private partnership in its history to date. DMC began with a bold vision: to position Rochester as a global center for health and innovation, while enhancing quality of life for everyone who lives, works, or visits. Anchored by the world-renowned Mayo Clinic, the DMC is a significant long-term investment in infrastructure, amenities, and economic diversification to support the continued growth and success of this unique Destination Medical Center. .

In 2013 the Minnesota Legislature committed up to $585 million in public funds to support infrastructure, public spaces, and transit—but with a critical safeguard: state funding would only be released after specific private investment thresholds were met and certified. Under the legislation, the Department of Employment and Economic Development (DEED) is responsible for annually verifying qualified local public and private investments before State funding is made available. This performance-based model ensures that public resources follow, rather than precede, demonstrated private-sector momentum and local public commitments.

To create a vision for how this unique funding model would work in practice, the DMC's partners developed a comprehensive development plan to guide Rochester's transformation. The plan outlines a self-reinforcing approach to economic development—leveraging institutional investment, attracting private-sector growth, and reinvesting in the community to build a more connected, livable, and globally competitive city.The strategy proved effective. By the end of 2016, just a few years into the plan implementation, the DMC exceeded its first major benchmark—surpassing $200 million in certified private investment. This achievement triggered the first annual release of of state funds for public infrastructure projects. These investments have supported a range of infrastructure improvements, supporting new housing, commercial spaces, major expansions of healthcare facilities, enabling , Rochester's growing appeal as a destination for investors and innovators alike.

Original Destination Medical Center Plan

The DMC Development Plan serves as the strategic blueprint for DMC's role in Rochester's transformation, setting a vision for the mix, scale, and location of potential development across the downtown core. It sets forecasts for private investment across eight key sectors—ranging from healthcare and research to housing, retail, and public space—to ensure a balanced and sustainable approach to long-term growth.

The plan also introduces six interconnected subdistricts, each with a distinct role in shaping the city's identity and functionality. These include hubs for innovation, patient care, education, mobility, and recreation—forming the physical and programmatic framework for the DMC's success. A user-centered philosophy underpins the plan, prioritizing the needs of patients, companions, employees, residents, and visitors to ensure that every investment supports both economic growth and a world-class experience.

DRAFT

DMC Goals

The DMC Development Plan outlined five goals, each with specific objectives to support their achievement:



Goal #1: Create a comprehensive strategic plan with a compelling vision that harnesses the energy and creativity of the entire community

The plan seeks to establish a strong and distinctive identity for Rochester as a global medical destination. A key focus is on community engagement, ensuring that local residents, businesses, and stakeholders actively participate in shaping and executing the DMC Initiative. Additionally, the plan incorporates a holistic strategy to address all aspects of sustaining and strengthening Rochester's reputation as a premier healthcare and innovation hub.



Goal #2: Leverage the public investment to attract more than $5 billion in private investment to Rochester and the region

Achieving this requires a viable economic development strategy, backed by market research to ensure sustainable growth. The plan also sets clear public investment priorities to efficiently allocate resources and align them with the DMC's broader mission.



Goal #3: Create approximately 35,000 – 45,000 new jobs, with workforce development strategies that support that growth

To drive job creation, the plan focuses on attracting new businesses, with special attention to small, minority-owned, and women-owned enterprises. Additionally, workforce strategies are designed to retain and develop highly skilled professionals, ensuring the region's economic growth is supported by a competitive labor force.



Goal #4: Generate approximately $7.5 - $8.0 billion in new net tax revenue over 35 years

To accomplish this, the plan includes a finance strategy aimed at fostering business and economic growth in Rochester. Additionally, it establishes underwriting criteria to guide public infrastructure investments, ensuring returns to both state and local governments while maintaining financial sustainability.



Goal #5: Achieve the highest quality patient, companion, visitor, employee, and resident experience, now and in the future

This includes the development of strategies, programs, and services that reinforce Rochester's status as a world-class destination. Additionally, the plan focuses on enhancing the overall quality of life for patients, visitors, and residents, ensuring Rochester remains an attractive, welcoming, and accessible city.

DRAFT

Together, these five goals and their objectives form the foundation of the DMC Development Plan, guiding the long-term sustainment of Rochester asa globally recognized center for healthcare, innovation, and economic growth.

DMC Development Plan Districts

The DMC plan is structured around six key sub-districts in downtown Rochester, each with a distinct focus:

- **Discovery Square** is the innovation hub of the DMC, designed to foster biotech, medical research, and cutting-edge technology advancements.
- **Heart of the City** revitalizes the downtown core, creating a pedestrian-friendly environment with retail, dining, and hospitality to enhance the visitor experience.
- **Downtown Waterfront** is a mixed-use district integrating housing, recreation, and public spaces, promoting a vibrant and livable community anchored by several civic institutions.
- **Central Station** is envisioned as a keygateway into the downtown core, with major vehicle and pedestrian access points and a growing number of transit-oriented developments..
- **Saint Marys Place** serves as the hospitality and patient services district, accommodating lodging, medical support services, and amenities for Mayo Clinic patients and their families.
- **UMR & Recreation District** expands the University of Minnesota Rochester and integrates wellness-focused spaces, supporting higher education and fostering community well-being.

DMC Development Plan User Experiences

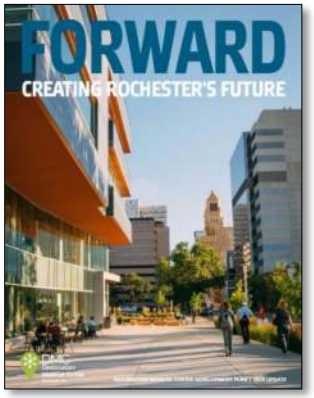
The DMC Development Plan is structured around five core user experiences, ensuring that Rochester's transformation meets the needs of all who live, work, and visit the city:

- **Patients:** Ensuring world-class healthcare accessibility, comfort, and convenience for those receiving treatment.
- **Companions:** Enhancing the experience of family members and caregivers through comfortable accommodations, amenities, and support services.
- **Visitors:** Elevating the hospitality, tourism, and entertainment experience to attract people from around the world.
- **Employees:** Creating a dynamic and supportive work environment that fosters job satisfaction, diverse employment opportunities and professional growth.
- **Residents:** Developing a community with high-quality housing, recreation, and urban amenities.

By prioritizing these five user experiences, the DMC initiative ensures that the city's transformation benefits everyone who interacts with Rochester, making it an attractive, functional, and forward-thinking destination.

DRAFT

2020 Destination Medical Center Plan Update



Five years after the release of the original DMC Development Plan, the Destination Medical Center Corporation (DMCC) Board of Directors and Rochester City Council, and their partners produced a 2020 plan update to assess early outcomes and refine priorities for the next phase of implementation. The update served as both a checkpoint and a strategic reset—measuring the initiative's performance against its original goals while identifying opportunities to accelerate momentum and respond to emerging needs. It reflected ongoing coordination among public and private partners, reaffirmed the importance of community input, and emphasized the need for continued adaptability as Rochester evolves.

The report highlighted several major achievements from the first five-year phase of the initiative, signaling strong early traction in investment, job creation, public realm enhancements, and quality-of-life improvements:

Goal #1: Comprehensive Plan The DMC EDA developed a comprehensive strategic development plan to transform Rochester's downtown into a vibrant urban center in collaboration with the City of Rochester, Olmsted County, Rochester-Olmsted Council of Governments, Mayo Clinic, and other community stakeholders. The plan divided downtown Rochester into six integrated sub-districts with unique purposes and experiences, with Phase I (2015-2019) focused on community-driven design, pilot projects, and foundational planning efforts. The plan prioritized development of Heart of the City, Discovery Square, mobility solutions, and other long-lead infrastructure investments. Since the plan's adoption, numerous additional and more detailed studies have been conducted focusing on specific developments in the DMC development district.

Goal #2: Investments DMC aimed to leverage $585 million in public funds to attract over $5 billion in private investments. In Phase I, $963 million in private investment was secured, surpassing initial targets, and was paired with approximately $98 million in public funding. Investments were concentrated in healthcare, research, residential, and commercial projects, with notable developments such as One Discovery Square, a life sciences innovation hub, , housing, and high-amenity hotel and hospitality spaces..

Goal #3: Jobs In Phase 1, approximately 7,700 new jobs were added through DMC growth in the first 5 years, representing 19 to 22 percent of the initiative's 2035 target of 35,000 – 40,000 new jobs. The majority of these jobs were created in the healthcare sector, reflecting the foundational role Mayo Clinic and related medical enterprises play in Rochester's and Minnesota's economy. Notably, around 80 percent of the new jobs paid above the area's median income, which was approximately $75,000, indicating strong wage quality among the positions that were added. In addition to healthcare, the education, construction, and hospitality sectors also experienced job growth,

DRAFT

contributing to a more diverse employment base and supporting broader economic activity within the region.

Goal #4: Tax Revenue DMC projects and programs generated about 12 percent of the 20-year projected tax revenue in just five years, outpacing early modeling. Increased tax revenues were primarily driven by income taxes from new jobs, along with sales, hotel, and property taxes. Key investments in infrastructure and development broadened downtown tax capacity.

Goal #5: Experience Recognizing the importance of a positive experience beyond clinical care, DMC emphasized enhancing downtown Rochester's vibrancy and appeal for patients, visitors, employees, and residents. Initial research revealed perceptions of downtown as underwhelming for activities and entertainment. In response, DMC and community partners launched projects such as the "When in Rochester" app, which provides users with a calendar of activities, information about travel services, and food, dining, and shopping options, and prioritized improvements to public spaces. Efforts continue to blend world-class healthcare access with authentic, welcoming experiences, ensuring downtown Rochester supports wellness, community life, and a strong sense of place.

The success of the Destination Medical Center initiative depends not only on its own strategic plan but also on close alignment with a range of complementary city, institutional, and regional planning efforts. The DMC framework is deeply integrated into Rochester's broader ecosystem of growth—working in tandem with the Mayo Clinic Five-Year Plan, the Rochester Unified Development Code, the Integrated Transit Studies, and long-range planning from the University of Minnesota Rochester and Olmsted County. These plans share common goals: promoting sustainable development, enhancing connectivity, supporting workforce and housing needs, and shaping a vibrant, inclusive downtown. Together, they form a cohesive planning landscape that reinforces the DMC's vision of Rochester as a world-class destination for healthcare, innovation, education, and urban living.

Mayo Clinic 5-Year Plan



The Mayo Clinic Five-Year Plan Update, released in 2023, provides a detailed and forward-looking overview of Mayo Clinic's physical, operational, and infrastructure planning across its Rochester campuses. This document plays a critical role in aligning Mayo Clinic's institutional growth with broader city and regional frameworks, including the Destination Medical Center (DMC) initiative and the Rochester 2040 Comprehensive Plan.

The plan includes a comprehensive inventory of Mayo Clinic's land ownership, building square footage, and workforce distribution. As of 2023, Mayo Clinic managed approximately 18.6 million square feet of space across its Rochester campus network. The plan provides a breakdown of employee concentrations across the city and offers insight into the functional use and spatial distribution of existing facilities.

In addition to documenting existing assets, the plan outlines potential future projects and priorities across medical, support, and operational domains. It includes strategies for optimizing parking and transportation infrastructure, enhancing logistical systems for medical operations, and expanding urban greenspaces to improve the on-campus experience and environmental performance. This includes considerations for pedestrian circulation, campus connectivity, and alignment with multimodal transit goals under DMC and city-led initiatives.

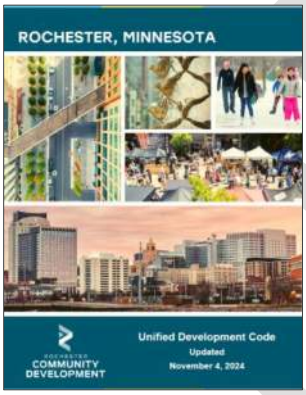
A central focus of the plan is on sustainability and integration—ensuring that Mayo Clinic's future development advances its core mission in patient care, medical education, and research while also contributing positively to Rochester's urban form and quality of life. The plan reflects a strong commitment to strategic growth, guided by principles of efficiency, flexibility, and long-term stewardship of resources.

By articulating Mayo Clinic's priorities and projected needs, the Five-Year Plan serves as a vital touchstone for collaborative planning between the Clinic, the City of Rochester, and other DMC stakeholders, ensuring that physical expansion aligns with community, economic, and environmental goals.

City of Rochester and UMR Plans

In addition to the plans detailed above, specific plans for development, transportation, and education facilities further support an integrated vision for Downtown Rochester.

UDC (Unified Development Code)



The Rochester Unified Development Code (UDC) establishes clear, appropriate and reasonable guidance for the development and use of land in Rochester, with the intention of enhancing the health and safety of residents. The UDC intends to implement the policies and goals of the Rochester Comprehensive Plan, establish zoning districts and regulations for the height and density of buildings, minimize traffic congestion, offer varied housing options, protect Rochester's cultural assets, promote sustainable development, and ensure adequate access to public infrastructure such as parks, roadways, and schools. DMC development activities are subject to the regulations set out in the UDC.

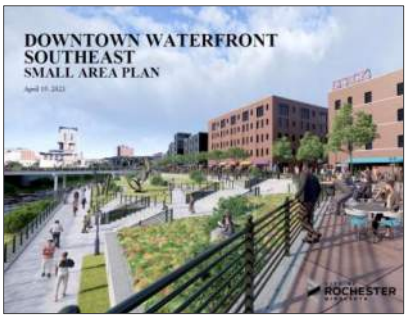
DRAFT

ITS (Integrated Transit Studies)



The Integrated Transit Studies (ITS) were developed to support the DMC initiative by examining multimodal transportation solutions for downtown Rochester in anticipation of increased travel demand impacting the area. Four studies were completed: the Transit Circulator Study, City Loop Study, Street Use and Operations Study, and Parking and Transportation Management Authority (TMA) Study. These studies focus on meeting anticipated growth in employees, residents, and visitors while reducing reliance on personal vehicles, promoting sustainability, and enhancing livability.

Riverfront Small Area Plan



The 2021 Downtown Waterfront Southeast (DWSE) Small Area Plan outlines a transformative vision for a 60-acre site on the edge of downtown Rochester, aiming to revitalize underutilized land into a vibrant, mixed-use urban district. The primary goal of the plan is to create a diverse and inclusive neighborhood that enhances economic, social, and environmental health through increased green space, connectivity, housing options, and the activation of the Zumbro Riverfront across multiple DMC subdistricts. The plan illustrates how the site may evolve in the coming years, introducing new streets, public spaces, green corridors, stormwater infrastructure, and a pedestrian promenade, while incorporating a mix of housing, retail, and office uses anchored by the adaptive reuse of historic buildings such as the former Associated Milk Producers, Inc. ("AMPI") plant. The plan is expected to take 20 to 25 years to fully realize, and will be based on phased, flexible development aligned with community input, market demand, and city policy, emphasizing the use of a strong framework for partnerships, public investments, and policy updates.

UMR Campus and Climate Action Plan



In September 2024, the University of Minnesota Rochester (UMR) released its Campus & Climate Action Plan, a forward-looking strategy designed to guide facility investments and sustainability initiatives in support of the university's academic mission and anticipated enrollment growth. The plan outlines a comprehensive vision for how UMR's physical campus and operational infrastructure can evolve to meet the needs of a growing student body while advancing environmental stewardship and aligning with broader city and regional goals.

The plan is closely tied to UMR's projected expansion over the next several years, with a target of hosting a 1,500 student body by fall 2028. It prioritizes both short-term and long-term investments in academic spaces, support facilities, and climate-focused infrastructure, ensuring that the campus

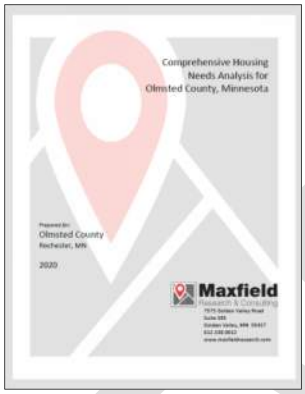
DRAFT

remains adaptable, inclusive, and future-ready. Importantly, several key components of the plan directly intersect with the DMC initiative, underscoring the collaborative nature of Rochester's transformation:

- **Climate Innovation:** DMC is central to implementing the, LinkBRT transit system, and other expanded mobility options—all critical to UMR meeting its carbon neutrality commitment by 2050.
- **Education District Activation:** While UMR owns land in this district (purchased partly with City sales tax funds), DMC's investment in and development of the areaenables UMR's long-term growth plans.
- **Specialty Spaces:** The plan identifies DMC as a potential development partner for specialized facilities including an Immersion Learning Lab, gymnasium facilities, and downtown childcare services.

The document frames this relationship as mutually beneficial—DMC's economic development initiatives support UMR's campus needs, while UMR's growing presence contributes to Rochester's reputation as a world-class destination for health education and innovation.

Olmsted County Comprehensive Housing Needs Analysis



The Olmsted County Comprehensive Housing Needs Analysis, completed in 2020, assessed housing needs across Olmsted County through 2030. The report includes demographic trends, market data, and demand estimates for rental, for-sale, senior, and specialty housing. Its findings highlight steady housing demand despite COVID-19 pandemic-related challenges, with particularly strong interest in senior-friendly and entry-level housing driven by aging Baby Boomers and older Millennials. Importantly, the study identifies the preservation of Naturally Occurring Affordable Housing (NOAH) as a critical priority, noting that 71% of the County's market-rate apartments are affordable to households earning 60% of the area median income. Rising land costs, regulatory fees, and the influence of out-of-state investment linked to DMC-related development have contributed to increasing housing prices in recent years. As the DMC initiative continues to drive growth and attract investment, the housing analysis offers additional context around housing demand, rental rate, and cost data.

DRAFT

3. Jobs: Employment Growth and Economic Diversification

One of the central goals of the DMC is to increase and diversify employment opportunities within downtown Rochester. As outlined in Goal #3 of the original development plan, DMC aims to create approximately 35,000 to 45,000 new jobs by 2035, supported by workforce strategies that foster inclusive growth and strengthen Rochester's competitive edge. This goal reflects the broader DMC ambitionto reinforce Mayo Clinic's global presenceand to cultivate a more resilient and dynamic local economy.

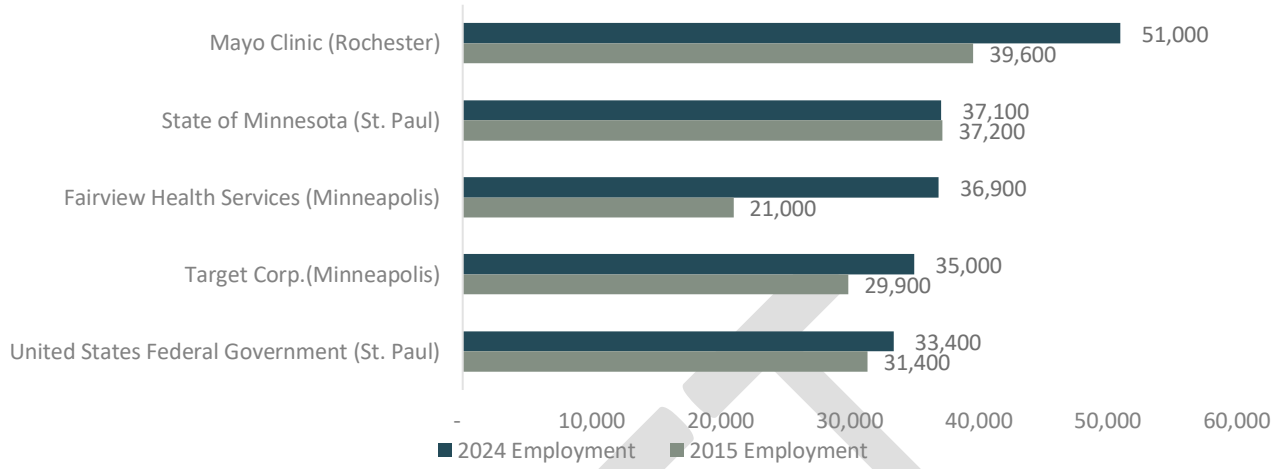
This section explores progress toward that goal by examining how DMC-generated employment has evolved since the initiative's launch, both in total and across sectors. It places Rochester's growth in context—comparing employment trends within the DMC District to those in the City of Rochester, the broader Rochester metropolitan statistical area (MSA) of Olmsted, Didge, Filmore, and Wabasha counties, the state of Minnesota, and a set of peer metropolitan areas. The analysis also highlights changes in non-healthcare employment before and after the plan to assess whether DMC-related investments have supported greater economic diversification.

DMC's 20-Year Job Growth Target

As of 2024, Mayo Clinic stands as Minnesota's top employer, with approximately 51,000 individuals employed within the state—a substantial 29 percent increase from 2015, when it also held the position of Minnesota's largest employer (39,600 employees). Additionally, Mayo Clinic not only maintained its position as the state's largest employer but also experienced the most significant job growth (numeric and percentage-based) among Minnesota's top employers. This expansion highlights Mayo Clinic's critical role in driving employment and economic activity not only within the DMC district and Rochester, but throughout the state and provides compelling evidence that the initial rationale for the DMC initiative—that Mayo Clinic wanted to, and would, invest and grow in Minnesota with the passage of the DMC legislation in 2013—has proven true.

DRAFT

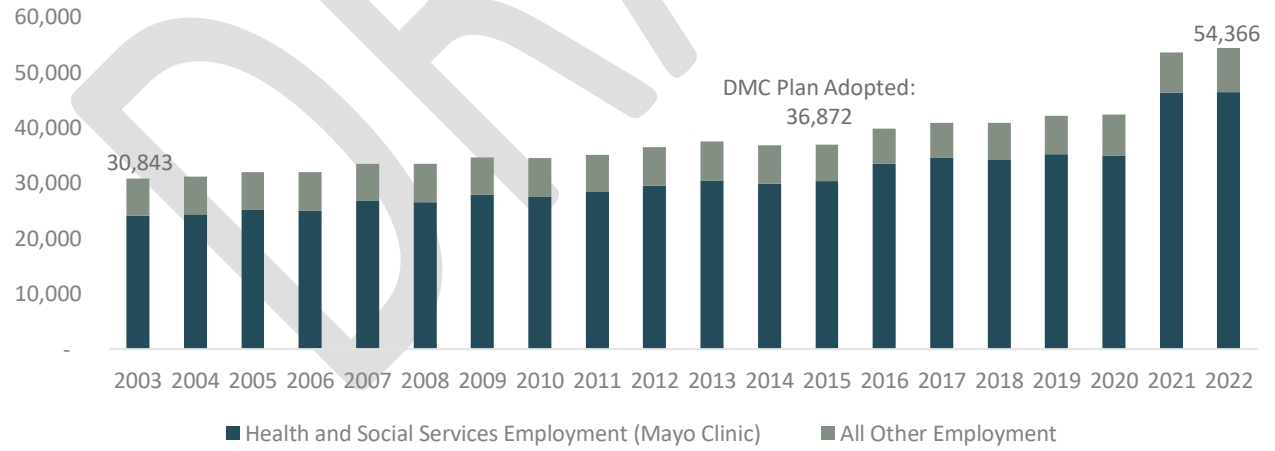
Figure 3.1: Top Minnesota Employers, Statewide Employment, 2015 and 2024



Source: Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Development (2024); Business Journals (2015)

Over the past twenty years (2003-2022), the DMC development district's employment grew by 76 percent, adding approximately 24,000 jobs. **Roughly 75 percent of this growth occurred after the implementation of the DMC plan (2015) when employment in the district increased from approximately 36,900 in 2015 to 54,400 in 2022—a gain of about 17,500 jobs.** Of those, 16,000 were in the Health Care and Social Assistance sector, while 1,500 jobs were added in other sectors.

Figure 3.2: DMC District Employment, 2003 to 2022



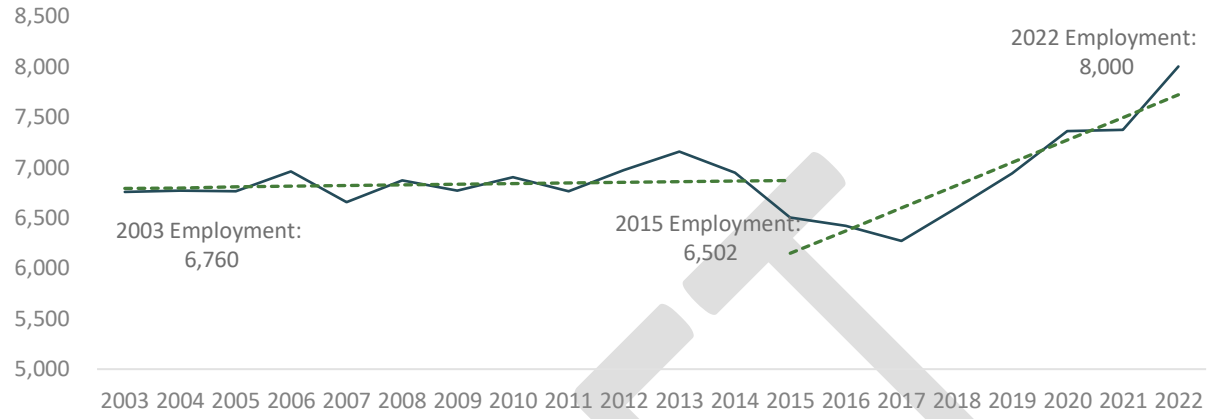
Source: U.S. Census OnTheMap (2025)

While the majority of this growth remains concentrated in healthcare, it marks a shift from the earlier portion of the previous 20 years, between 2003 and 2015, during which non-healthcare employment actually declined by 260 jobs (from 6,800 to 6,540). As shown in Figure 3.3, non-healthcare employment in the district was largely stagnant prior to the DMC initiative. The recent gains suggest that DMC-

DRAFT

related investments and planning have supported broader employment growth, extending beyond healthcare and contributing to overall economic development in the district.

Figure 3.3: DMC District Non-Health Care Employment, 2003 to 2022



Source: U.S. Census OnTheMap (2025)

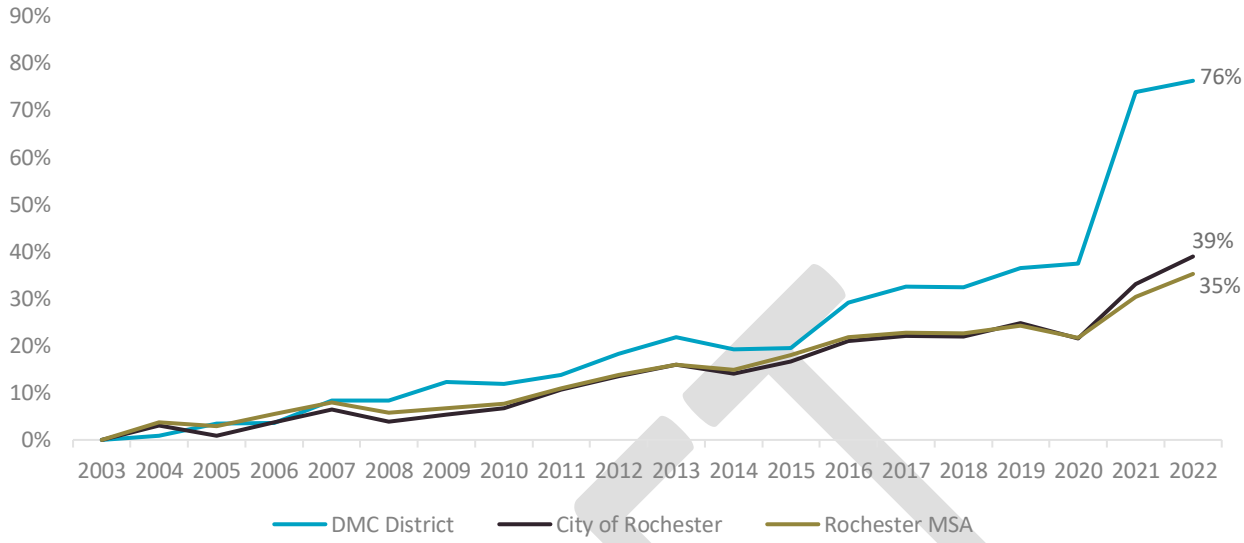
Contextualizing DMC's Employment Growth

DMC's Employment Growth in Relation to the City of Rochester and Rochester MSA

Over the past twenty years, employment in the DMC District has shown impressive growth, with the majority of this growth occurring after 2015. Much of this increase was driven by expansion within the Health Care and Social Assistance sector, reflecting the continued prominence of Mayo Clinic as a central economic driver. The DMC Development District's growth of 76 percent notably outpaced that of its surrounding areas. While the City of Rochester saw a 39 percent growth rate over the same period, the Rochester MSA experienced a 35 percent increase.

DRAFT

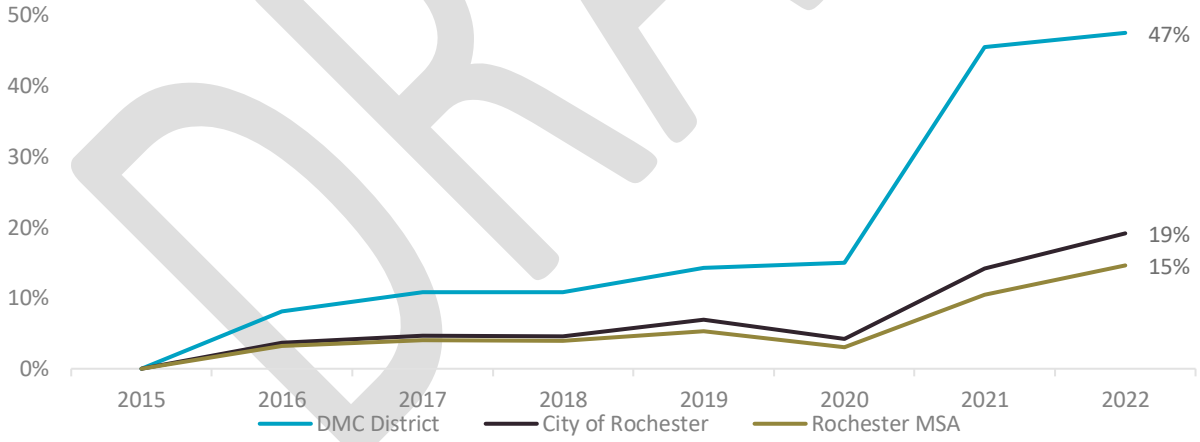
Figure 3.4: DMC Development District, City of Rochester, and Rochester MSA Employment Growth, 2003 to 2022



Source: U.S. Census OnTheMap (2025)

When focusing on the growth since the beginning of the DMC plan in 2015, total employment in the DMC District increased by 47 percent by 2022. This rate of growth surpassed that of the City of Rochester (19 percent) and the Rochester MSA (15 percent).

Figure 3.5: DMC Development District, City of Rochester, and Rochester MSA Employment Growth, 2015 to 2022



Source: U.S. Census OnTheMap (2025)

When focusing on non-healthcare employment since the beginning of the DMC plan in 2015, the trends within the regions are mixed. In the DMC Development District, non-healthcare employment increased by 23 percent as of 2022, showing some signs of diversification within the district.

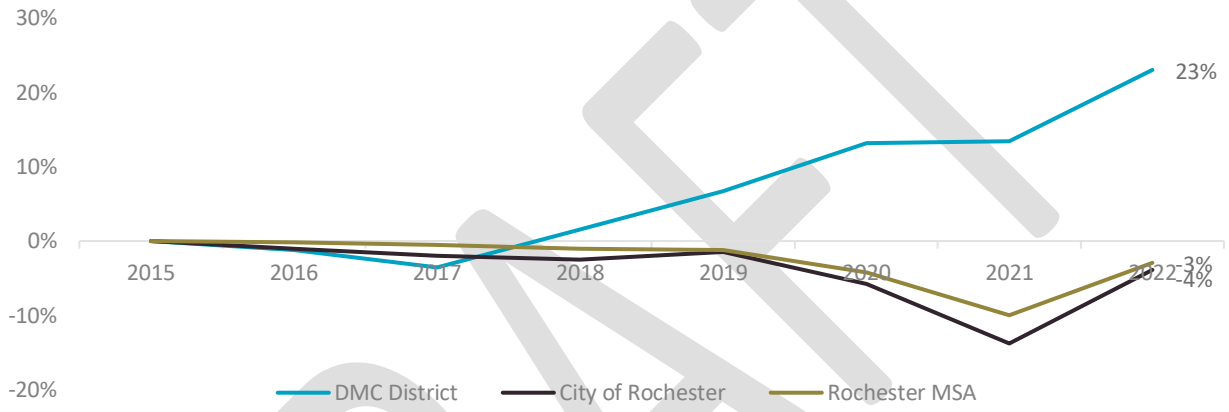
This growth contrasts sharply with the broader region. The City of Rochester saw a 4 percent decline in non-healthcare employment over the same period, while the Rochester MSA experienced a 3 percent

DRAFT

decline. Statewide, Minnesota's non-healthcare employment remained relatively stable, with no net change between 2015 and 2022.

The growth within the DMC Development District indicates that while healthcare continues to dominate, investments in infrastructure and mixed-use development may be contributing to observable gains in other sectors. However, the decline in non-healthcare employment elsewhere suggests that broader economic diversification remains a challenge for the region. Progress within the DMC development district could serve as a foundation for future efforts to stimulate non-healthcare sector growth in the surrounding areas.

Figure 3.6: DMC Development District, City of Rochester, and Rochester MSA Non-Healthcare Employment Growth, 2015 to 2022



Source: U.S. Census OnTheMap (2025)

Rochester's Employment Growth in Relation to its Peer Cities

Given Rochester's unique economic structure, finding appropriate benchmark locations for comparison can be challenging. To select meaningful peers, we applied three key criteria:

- **Geographic location:** Similar regional context within the Midwest
- **Population size:**[1] Comparable metropolitan area population
- **Anchor Reliance Index:**[2] A measure of how dependent the local economy is on a foundational institution, like Mayo Clinic in Rochester

Using these measures, Iowa City, IA, Fargo, ND-MN, Sioux Falls, SD-MN, and Madison, WI were identified as peer communities. As expected, larger metropolitan areas tend to exhibit a lower reliance on a single anchor institution. This relationship is evident when comparing the Anchor Reliance Index with population size across peer cities.

[1] While Madison, WI, did not strictly meet the definition of peer city based on population size, it was included in the comparison due to its **regional significance** and its role as a city with a major anchor institution.
[2] https://www.philadelphiafed.org/community-development/workforce-and-economic-development/anchor-economy-initiative

- **Madison, WI**, with a population of 701,254, has the lowest reliance on its anchor institution, the University of Wisconsin, with an Anchor Reliance Index of 1.3. The city's more diversified economy reduces its dependence on a single entity.
- **Sioux Falls, SD-MN** and **Fargo, ND-MN** have mid-range populations of 311,286 and 266,664 respectively, with corresponding reliance indices of 1.76 and 2.11. Both cities are anchored by major healthcare systems, Sanford Health and Avera Health.
- **Iowa City, IA** stands out with the highest reliance index of 3.19. With a smaller population of 181,531 and a strong dependence on the University of Iowa and its hospitals, the city demonstrates how smaller communities often rely more heavily on anchor institutions.

Figure 3.7: Peer City Metrics



Anchor Reliance Index (2019)				
1.30	1.76	1.90	2.11	3.19
MSA Population (2024)				
701,254	311,286	230,765	266,664	181,531

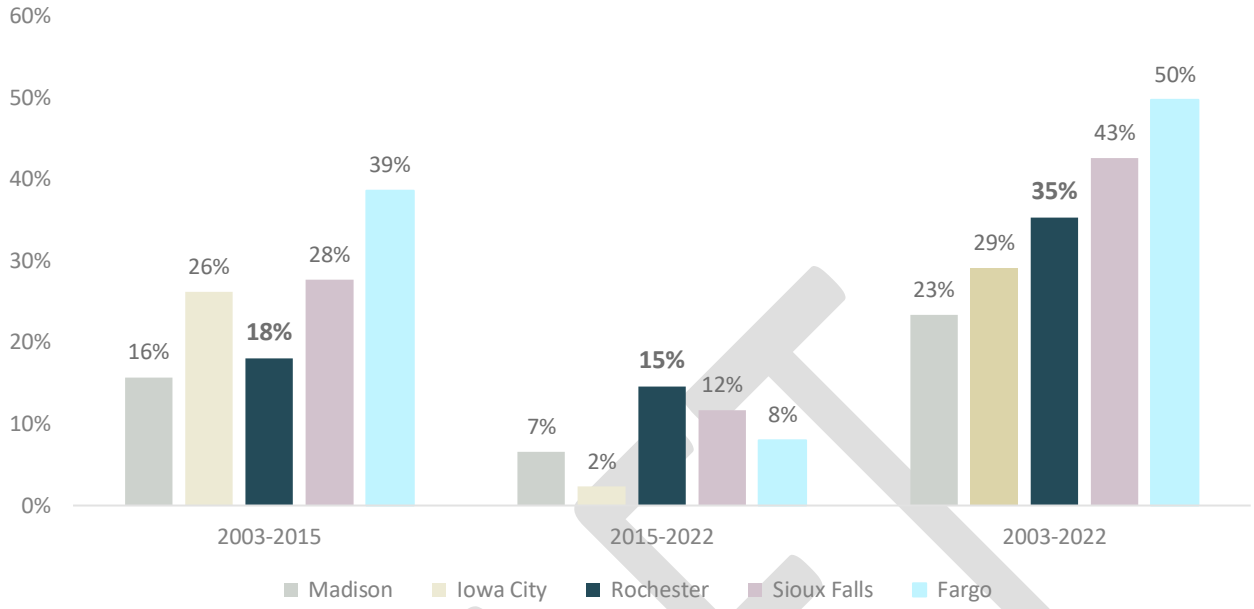
Source: Lightcast (2025)

Over the past 20 years, the Rochester MSA has experienced notable shifts in its employment growth compared to its peer cities. From 2003 to 2015, Rochester's employment grew by 18 percent, which was the second lowest among its peers. While the Fargo (39 percent), Sioux Falls (28 percent), and Iowa City (26 percent) MSAs experienced significant growth, only Madison, with a growth rate of 16 percent, saw slower growth than Rochester. However, from since DMC's implementation in 2015 through 2022, Rochester saw a significant turnaround. With employment growth of 15 percent, it led all peer cities in job creation. Sioux Falls followed with 12 percent growth, followed by Fargo (8 percent), Madison (7 percent) and Iowa City (2 percent).

When considering the entire 20-year period from 2003 to 2022, Rochester's employment grew by 35 percent. While this was lower than the cumulative growth in Fargo (50 percent) and Sioux Falls (43 percent), it outpaced that of Iowa City (29 percent) and Madison (23 percent).

DRAFT

Figure 3.8: Peer City Employment Change, 2003-2015 and 2015-2022



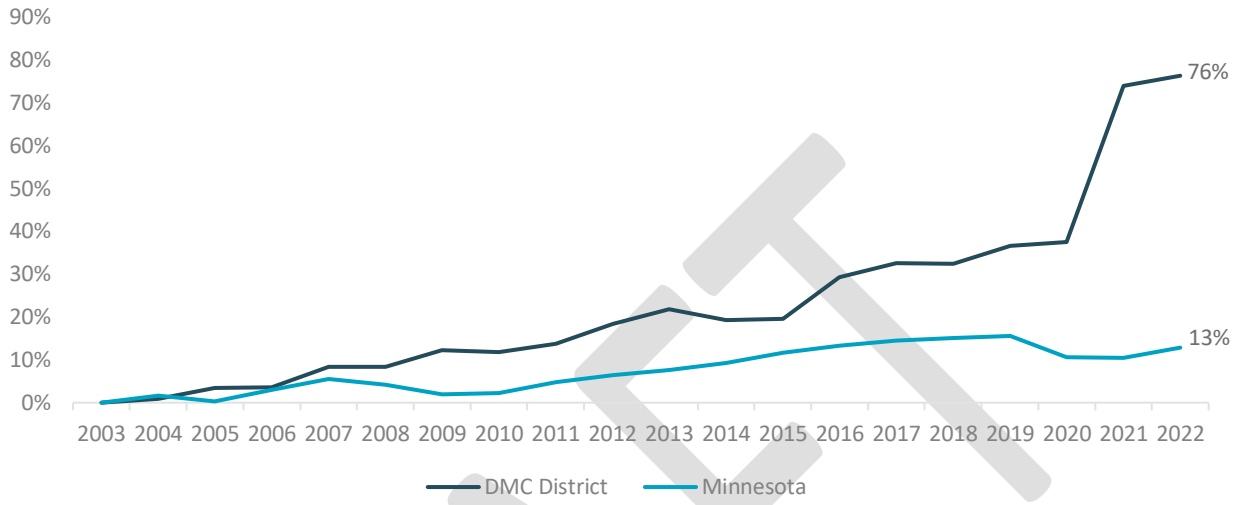
Source: OnTheMap (2025)

DRAFT

DMC-enabled Employment Growth in Relation to Minnesota

As previously established, employment in the DMC District grew by 76 percent between 2003 and 2022. In comparison, statewide employment in Minnesota increased by just 13 percent over the same period.

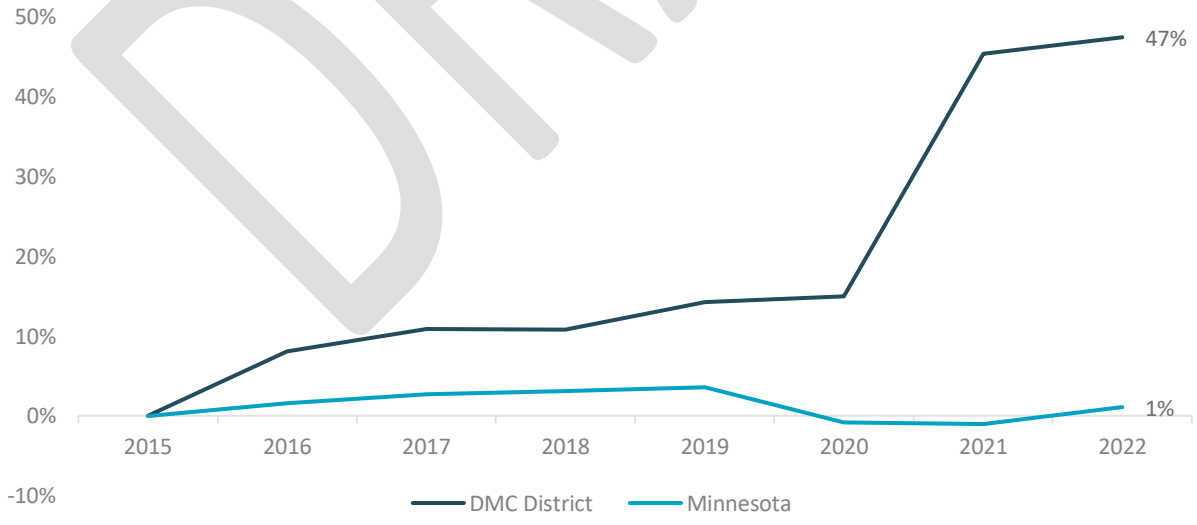
Figure 3.9: DMC District and Minnesota Employment Growth, 2003 to 2022



Source: U.S. Census OnTheMap (2025)

Since DMC's formal launch in 2015, the gap in growth has become even more pronounced. From 2015 to 2022, employment in the DMC District grew by 47 percent, while statewide employment increased by just 1 percent.

Figure 3.10: DMC District and Minnesota Employment Growth, 2015 to 2022

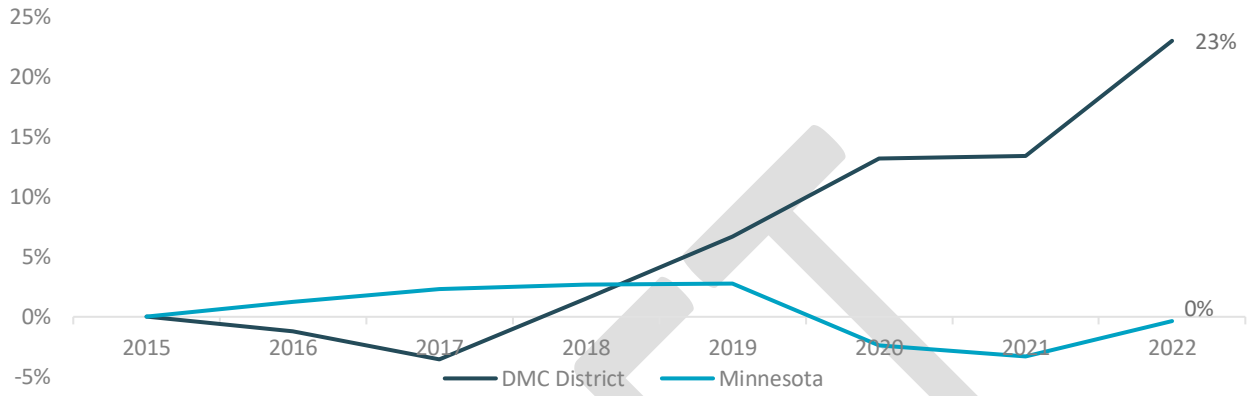


Source: U.S. Census OnTheMap (2025)

DRAFT

A similar trend is observed when isolating non-healthcare employment. While non-healthcare employment in Minnesota remained flat—showing no net change between 2015 and 2022—non-healthcare jobs in the DMC District grew by 23 percent over the same period.

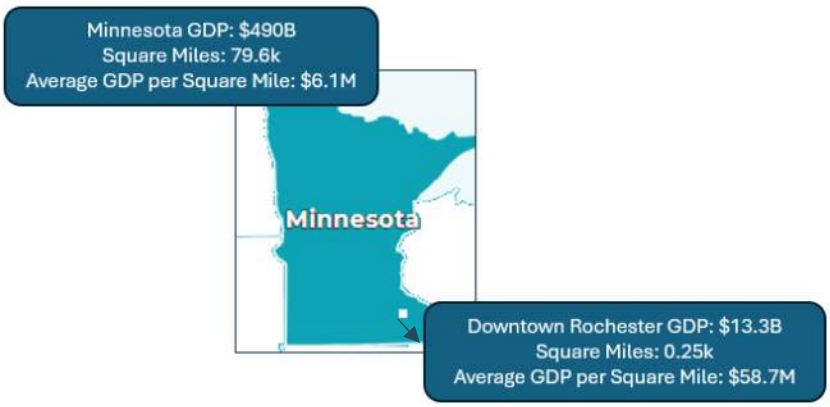
Figure 3.11: DMC District and Minnesota Non-Healthcare Employment Growth, 2015 to 2022



Source: U.S. Census OnTheMap (2025)

To put it another way, while Minnesota's economy is spread across a large geographic area, generating an average of $6.1 million in GDP per square mile, Downtown Rochester produces a remarkable $58.7 million per square mile. This means the economic output of Downtown Rochester is nearly 10 times more concentrated than the state's average. Despite its small footprint of 250 square miles, the area generates $13.3 billion in GDP, reflecting its role as a dense economic hub.[3] This high level of productivity reflects the influence of Mayo Clinic and DMC district investments, making Downtown Rochester a significant contributor to Minnesota's economy.

Figure 3.23: GDP per square mile, Minnesota and Downtown Rochester (Zips 55901, 55902, 55904, 55906)



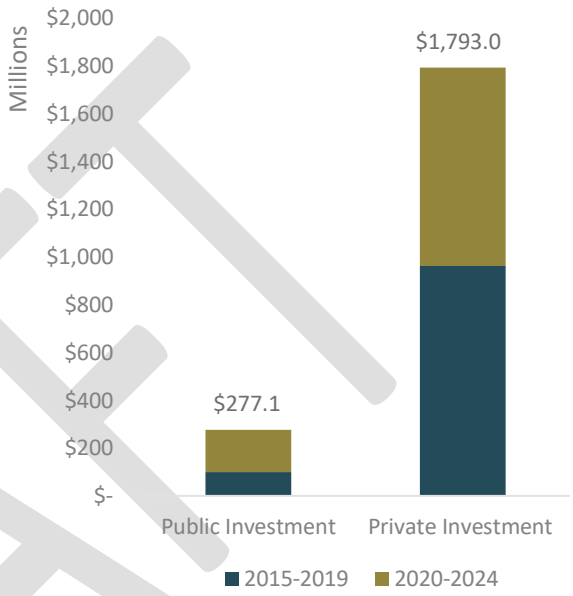
Source: IMPLAN (2025)

[3] This is the total land area of the four zip codes that comprise of the DMC district: 55901, 55902, 55904, and 55906

4. Investment: Progress through Public-Private Alignment

One of DMC's goals is to use public investment to support and sustain over $5 billion in private investment in Rochester. Importantly, public funding is deployed in response to demonstrated private sector activity—strengthening momentum, guiding infrastructure improvements, and aligning investments to ensure Rochester's continued evolution as a global medical and innovation hub.

Figure 4.1 Public and Private Investment, 2015-2024



At the halfway point of the 20-year plan, the DMCC Board of Directors and Rochester City Council have invested $277 million of the $585 million allocated for public funding, representing 47 percent of the total public investment goal. This public investment has successfully attracted nearly $1.8 billion in private investment, which accounts for 36 percent of the overall $5 billion private investment target. These figures highlight the progress made in leveraging public funding to drive private sector growth, while also underscoring the need for continued investment and strategic adjustments to maintain momentum and fully realize the economic transformation envisioned by the DMC plan.

Private Investment: 20-year target

Over the course of the 20-year plan, DMC aims to attract $5 billion in private investment, with public funds strategically deployed to sustain momentum across a diverse range of development types and sectors. This section examines how private investment is shaping Rochester's physical and economic landscape—supporting business expansion, attracting new industries, and advancing the city's evolution into an even more resilient and diverse economy. While employment outcomes have already been discussed, this section focuses on progress toward the physical development modeling completed for the 2015 DMC Development Plan, which included projected square footage and unit goals for key use types:

- **Healthcare**: 6,800,000 square feet
- **Bio-Tech**: 1,020,000 square feet
- **Office**: 310,000 square feet
- **Hotel**: 1,380 keys

DRAFT

- **Residential**: 2,850 units
- **Retail**: 320,000 square feet
- **Education**: 354,000 square feet

These projections were intended to inform the scale and scope of development needed to support DMC's broader vision. While this analysis will report as the models outlined in the 2015 plan, several catalytic events over the past decade—such as the COVID-19 pandemic and the rise of remote work—have necessitated a reassessment of certain projections. These shifts in economic realities may mean that some original assumptions no longer align with the current trajectory of growth.

For example, the prevalence of remote work in cities across the country has led to high office vacancy rates, a trend that was not anticipated in the 2015 DMC plan. Given this shift, adding 310,000 square feet of new office space is no longer as realizable as it was anticipated to be in the 2015 DMC plan. However, the renovation or re-use of existing office space may be a more practical and sustainable approach to aligning with the city's economic reality while still fostering growth.

Similarly, other categories of development may be impacted by evolving economic conditions. As such, this analysis will continue to report on growth in relation to the original 2015 development model while incorporating additional metrics and context where necessary to ensure a more accurate and relevant assessment of Rochester's development.

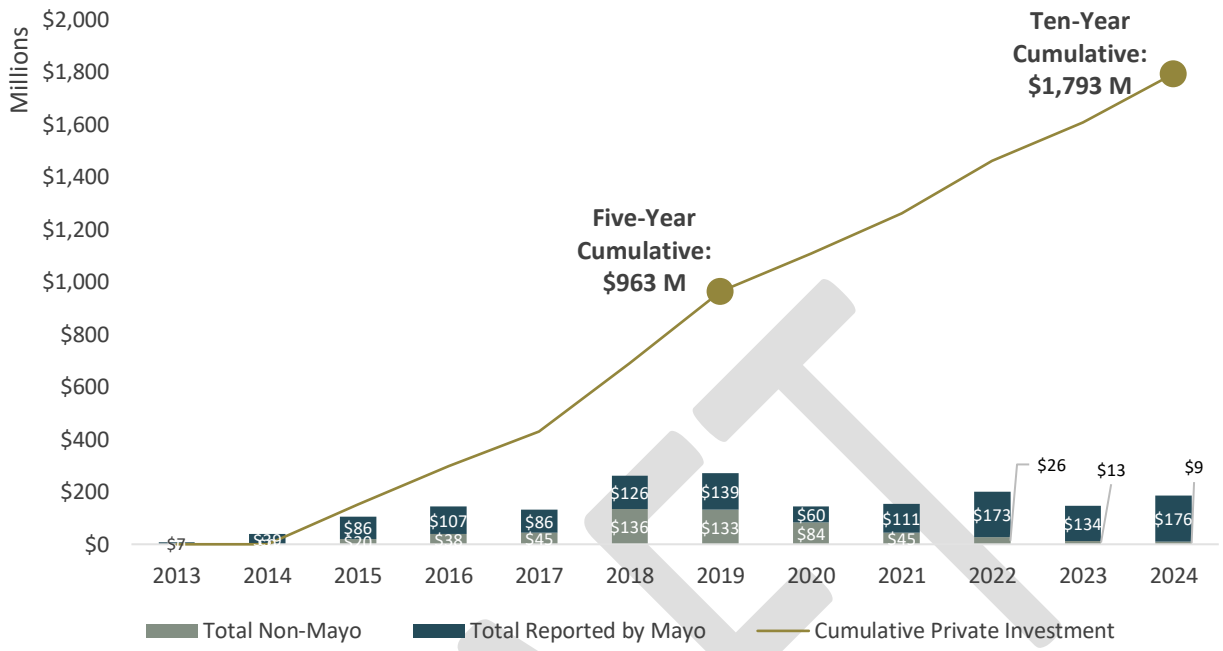
The Economic Impact of DMC Construction

Each year, the City of Rochester and the DMC EDA collect and review data on building permits issued within the DMC development district (and, for Mayo Clinic, elsewhere in the City) to certify private investments. Mayo Clinic directly reports its annual expenditures on DMC-related projects, providing supporting documentation to verify those investments, while non-Mayo Clinic investments are identified through city records, including building permits, certificates of occupancy, and other relevant documentation. By April 1 each year, these reports are submitted to the Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Development (DEED), which reviews the submissions to certify the reported expenditures.

Building permits play a critical role in this process, serving as a key tool for tracking development activity by providing detailed information on project scope, valuation, and completion status. This ensures that reported investments align with actual DMC-eligible construction work.Figure 4.2 below illustrates cumulative DMC private investment from 2013 to 2024, distinguishing between investments reported by Mayo Clinic and non-Mayo private investments. **Over ten years, total private investment has reached $1.793 billion.**

DRAFT

Figure 4.2: Private Investment to Date



Source: DMC EDA (2025)

Strategic investments in new construction and renovation projects—funded by a combination of Mayo Clinic, other private entities, and DMC sources—drive substantial economic impact. Over the past decade, cumulative private investment has reached nearly $1.8 billion, funding the development of healthcare facilities, commercial properties, residential spaces, and mixed-use projects that support Rochester's growing economy.

These investments not only enhance the physical landscape of the city but also create significant employment opportunities during their production. Construction projects generate jobs across multiple sectors, from skilled trades and engineering to professional services, while also stimulating demand for materials, equipment, and subcontracted services. The wages earned by workers on these projects are reinvested into the local economy through consumer spending, further amplifying the economic impact.

The construction activity associated with the nearly $1.8 billion includes 90 percent ($1.6 billion) in hard costs and ten percent in soft costs. These private investments generate significant direct and spillover impacts for the construction industry and more broadly the local, regional, and state economy.

These capital expenditures are estimated to have generated a total economic impact of $2.3 billion over the past decade or an average of $234.9 million in economic impact each year. Annual private capital investments support 1,370 direct, indirect, and induced jobs annually (FTE[4]), on average, with $82.0 million in average annual employee compensation within the City of Rochester.

[4] IMPLAN generates job estimates based on the term "job-years", or how many jobs will be supported each year. For instance, if a construction project takes two years, and IMPLAN estimates there are 100 employees, or more correctly "job-years" supported, over two years, that represents 50 annual jobs.

Within Olmsted County, these projects generate $2.4 billion in total output and an average of $239.0 million in annual economic output. The private investments support 1,380 average FTE jobs annually with $82.8 million in average annual employee compensation.

Statewide, these projects generate $2.9 billion in total output and an average of $289.9 million in annual economic output, supporting 1,590 average FTE jobs annually with $98.1 million in average annual employee compensation (see Figure 4.3).

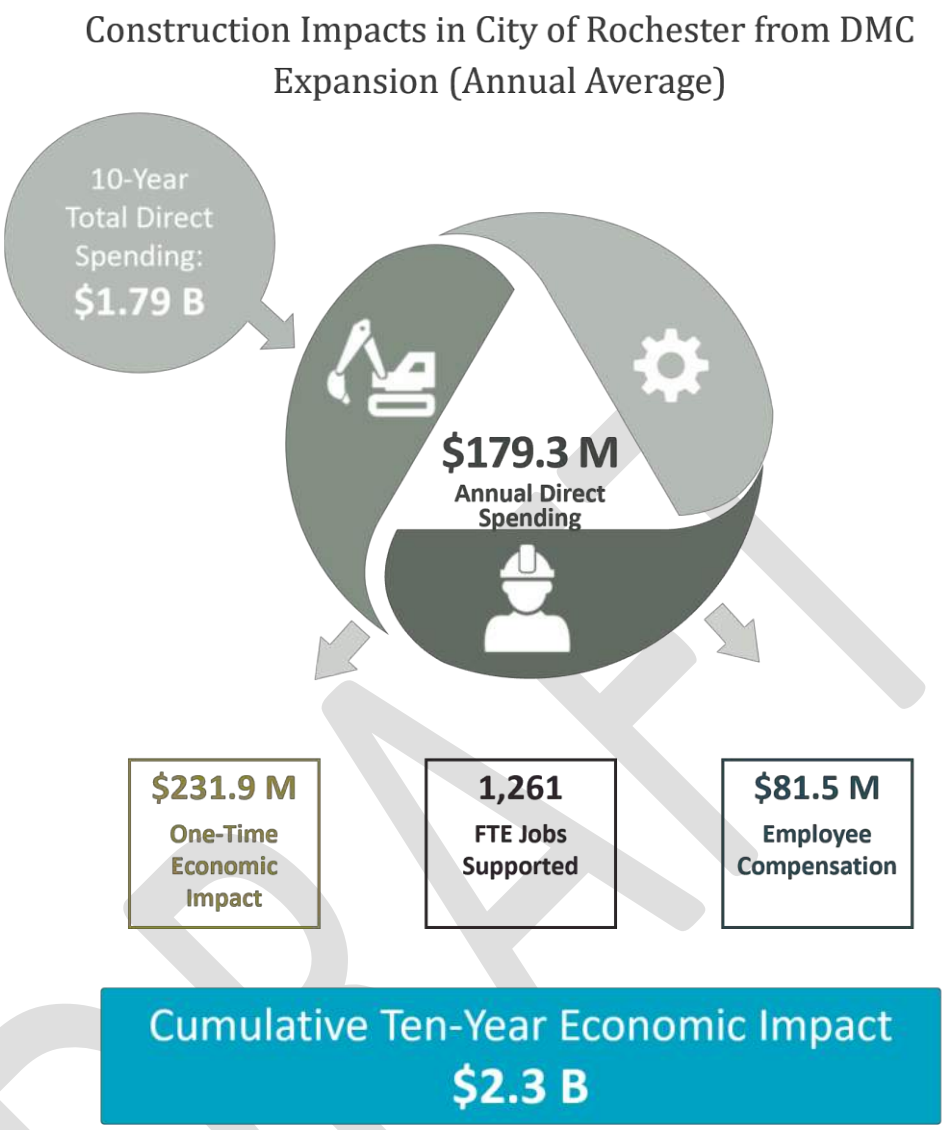
Figure 4.3: Annual Average of Economic Impacts from DMC Capital Investments from 2015 to 2024[5]

Impact Type	City of Rochester	Olmsted County	Minnesota
Direct Output ($M)	$179.3	$179.3	$179.3
Indirect & Induced Output ($M)	$55.6	$59.7	$110.6
Total Impact ($M)	**$234.9**	**$239.0**	**$289.9**
Employment Supported (FTE)	1,370	1,380	1,590
Employee Compensation ($M)	$82.0	$82.8	$98.1

Source: IMPLAN (2023), ESI (2025)

DRAFT

[5] The values cover a construction period of ten years.



This direct and spillover economic activity also supports the state's tax base. Over the course of the 10-year period, it is estimated that $75.5 million in total tax revenue has been generated directly and indirectly for the State of Minnesota (see Figure 4.4).

Figure 4.4: State Tax Revenue Impact from DMC Related Capital Investments

Tax Type	State of Minnesota
Income ($M)	$37.7
Sales ($M)	$30.5
Business ($M)	$10.9
Total Tax Impact	**$75.5**

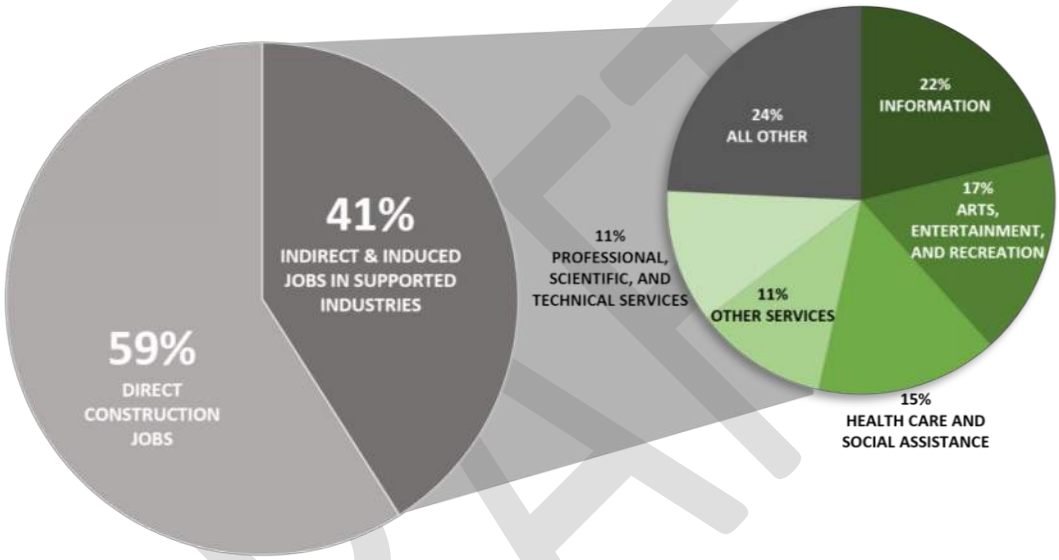
Source: IMPLAN (2023), ESI (2025)

DRAFT

Broader Impacts of DMC Construction

Sustained DMC-generated construction activity not only transforms Rochester's physical landscape but also serves as a significant driver for job creation. Additionally, the long-term nature of the DMC plan, spanning multiple decades, provides businesses with greater confidence that construction activity will continue, allowing for more stability and growth opportunities in related industries. This ongoing pipeline of development projects generates employment across various sectors, from construction and engineering to project management and skilled trades.

Figure 4.5: Industry Distribution of FTE Jobs from Capital Investments in Minnesota



Source: IMPLAN (2023), Econsult Solutions (2025)

Construction Industry Growth

The sustained investment and development activity within the DMC district has contributed to notable growth in construction employment and wages at both the city and county levels. Between 2015 and 2024, the number of individuals employed in construction-related occupations increased by 29.0 percent in Rochester (from 3,000 to 3,900) and approximately 25.8 percent in Olmsted County (from 3,600 to 4,500). This growth reflects the continued demand for skilled labor driven by new construction and renovation projects associated with the DMC initiative.

Over the same period, construction wages have also seen significant growth in real terms (adjusted to 2025 dollars). In Rochester, the average annual wage for construction workers increased by 12.3 percent, from $62,900 to $70,600. Similarly, in Olmsted County, construction wages rose by 12.1 percent, from $62,700 to $70,300. These increases underscore the strength of the local labor market and the positive economic impacts generated by sustained investment in infrastructure and development projects.

Figure 4.6: Employment and Wage Growth in the Construction Industry in the City of Rochester and Olmsted County (in 2025 dollars)

	2015	2024	Percent Change
Employment			
City of Rochester	3,000	3,900	30%
Olmsted County	3,600	4,500	25%
Wages			
City of Rochester	$62,900	$70,600	12.3%
Olmsted County	$62,700	$70,300	12.1%

Source: U.S Census QWI Explorer (2025); Lightcast (2025)

The combination of rising employment and higher wages demonstrates the broader economic benefits of the DMC initiative.

Promoting Diversity in Construction

Recognizing the importance of inclusivity in economic growth, the City of Rochester has implemented initiatives to support women and minority-owned businesses in construction and related fields since the start of the plan. In partnership with the City, DMC conducted a study identifying barriers faced by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) and developed strategies to increase their participation in DMC-funded projects. These findings have shaped policies aimed at

achieving the goals of the City's targeted business and workforce utilization plan.

DMC and the City of Rochesterhave established compliance requirements related to prevailing wage, workforce participation, and targeted business inclusion.[6] Prevailing wage requirements are determined by the funding source—federal or state/local—and are enforced accordingly. The Minnesota Department of Labor and Industry (DLI) and the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) conduct annual surveys to determine county-specific wage rates, which are updated to reflect current compensation standards.

Since 2020, workforce participation goals have been set at 9 percent for women and 15 percent for minorities. Additionally, the City has established goals to support targeted businesses—defined as small businesses owned by minorities, women, veterans, and individuals with disabilities. The targets call for 9 percent participation by targeted businesses in commercial construction projects and 4 percent in heavy civil construction projects.

From 2019 to 2024, $8.7 million in infrastructure contract awards went to targeted businesses, representing 6.8 percent of the total $128.8 million in contract value during that period. Currently, an additional $4.8 million in active projects is contracted with targeted businesses, amounting to 8.5 percent of total active project value.

To further support inclusive participation, the DMC EDA and partners have hosted workshops aimed at helping women-, minority-, and veteran-owned firms navigate the targeted business certification process and access contracting opportunities. For example, a January 2020 workshop provided practical

[6] Compliance Update presentation. April 14, 2025. City of Rochester.

guidance on how to become certified and compete for both public and private sector projects, empowering historically underrepresented businesses in the Rochester economy.

In 2021, the City of Rochester was awarded $1 million through the Bloomberg Global Mayors Challenge to be used over three years to create career pathways for Black, Indigenous, and/or People of Color (BIPOC) women in construction.[7] In addition, the City of Rochester secured $750,000 in federal funding to support the Equity in the Built Environment initiative, with Workforce Development Inc. (WDI) serving as the lead programming partner.[8]

These efforts, coupled with sustained investment in the DMC district, have contributed to measurable progress in increasing the participation of women and minorities in the construction sector. In 2015, approximately 3,600 individuals were employed in construction-related occupations in Olmsted County, with women comprising 9.8 percent (354 individuals) and minorities representing 2.6 percent (93 individuals) of the workforce. By 2024, the total construction workforce had expanded to approximately 4,500 individuals, with the number of women increasing to 554 (12.3 percent of the workforce) and minorities rising to 209 (4.7 percent), reflecting a 56 percent increase in the number of women and a 124.7 percent increase in the number of minorities employed in construction in Olmsted County over the past decade.

Figure 4.7: Women and Minority Employment in the Construction Industry in Olmsted County

	2015	2024	Percent Change
% Women	10%	12.3%	-
# Women	354	554	56.5%
% Minority	2.6%	4.7%	-
# Minority	93	209	124.7%

Source: U.S Census QWI Explorer (2025)

These gains highlight the impact of targeted workforce development initiatives and underscore DMC's and the City's commitment to fostering a more inclusive economic environment. By ensuring that historically underrepresented groups have greater access to opportunities within the construction industry, the DMC initiative supports broad-based job growth.

[7] Rochester, MN Wins Bloomberg Philanthropies Global Mayors Challenge and Awarded $1 Million Dollars. 2022. Rochester, MN Wins Bloomberg Philanthropies Global Mayors Challenge and Awarded $1 Million Dollars | News & Announcements | Rochester, MN

[8] Klobuchar, Smith Secure Significant Federal Funding for Projects Benefiting Rochester and Southeast Minnesota. 2022. Klobuchar, Smith Secure Significant Federal Funding for Projects Benefiting Rochester and Southeast Minnesota - Senator Tina Smith

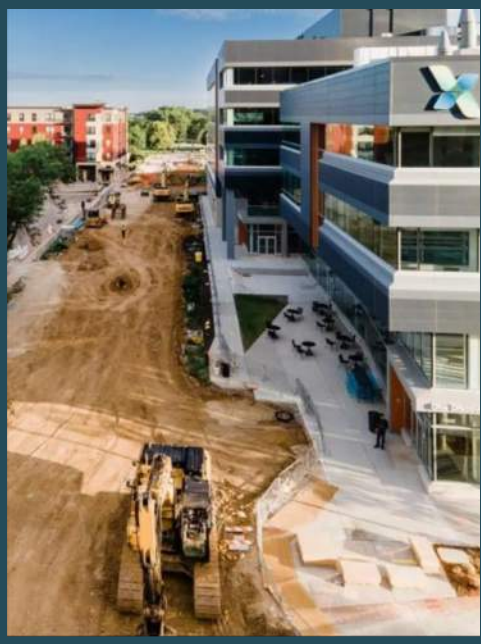
After Construction: Lasting Benefits for the Community

The construction activity within the DMC district generates significant one-time economic impacts, supporting jobs, wages, and business activity throughout the local and regional economy. Notably, the long-term value of these investments extends far beyond the construction period. Once completed, these newly built or renovated spaces serve vital purposes—advancing healthcare, research, education, and community engagement, benefiting both visitors and residents of the DMC district for years to come.

Medical facilities within Rochester support patient care and treatment, contributing to Rochester's primacy as a center for healthcare. Research centers facilitate advancements in medicine and technology, fostering collaboration among scientists, physicians, and industry professionals. Educational institutions help equip students and professionals with the skills needed to support the region's workforce. Public spaces, hospitality, and mixed-use developments add to the district's appeal, providing amenities, dining, entertainment, and cultural opportunities that enhance the overall environment for residents and visitors.

Together, these elements demonstrate the DMC initiative's long-term vision: not only to construct new buildings, but to create the physical, social, and economic infrastructure necessary to support a resilient, innovative, and welcoming city. In the following sections, we explore how DMC has evolved over the past decade and assess the broader impact of these investments on the DMC development district, the City of Rochester, and the state of Minnesota.

DISCOVERY WALK PROCUREMENT



"Discovery Walk approached the RFP (Request for Proposal) process differently. Typically, projects of this magnitude are put out for bid in the public realm and only large construction corporations have the capital and resources to be able to provide the services to complete the project. The project was deliberately parceled out into smaller projects giving smaller contractors an opportunity to be involved. This has led to money going to smaller local businesses, including those that are owned by women and People of color."

-Rochester Local (9/14/2022)

DRAFT

Mayo Clinic as an Anchor Institution

Rochester's economy is centered around Mayo Clinic, which serves as the city's anchor institution. The city's economic structure reflects a high degree of dependence on this single entity, raising important considerations about both the strengths and vulnerabilities of such reliance.

The Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia's Anchor Economy Initiative provides a tool to assess this dynamic through its anchor reliance index, which measures how dependent regional economies are on educational and medical institutions (so-called "eds and meds")). The index compares a region's share of economic activity tied to anchor institutions against the national average. A score of 1.0 indicates average reliance; scores below 1 indicate less reliance, and scores above 1 signal greater dependence.

Between 2004 and 2019—the years analyzed in by the Philadelphia Federal Reserve Bank—Rochester's reliance on Mayo Clinic likely increased, with its index rising from 1.66 to 1.90. Several factors likely contributed to this trend:

- **Expanded Operations**: As promised when proposing the DMC initiative, Mayo Clinic has continued to grow its footprint, staff, and services, creating both direct healthcare jobs and indirect support positions.
- **Research Growth**: Mayo Clinic has expanded its research presence in Rochester, becoming the anchor tenant in OneDiscovery Square and developing new facilities like the Anna-Maria and Stephen Kellen Building, further cementing healthcare and biomedical research as the dominant economic sectors.
- **Nascent Economic Diversification**: While Rochester has been actively expanding sectors beyond healthcare, the scale of growth in these areas remains modest compared to the continued, significant expansion of Mayo Clinic.

The Philadelphia Federal Reserve Bank's research suggests that high reliance on anchor institutions presents a dual reality: while it can be a strength when the anchor is robust and growing, it also introduces risk if the region becomes overly dependent on a single sector or employer.

According to the Anchor Economy reliance index, Rochester ranks 23rd most reliant among 250 U.S. cities with populations under 250,000. The city's identity as a premier medical hub has continued to deepen—aligning with the DMC's strategic vision to build on its strongest asset, rather than pursuing broad diversification away from healthcare.

Figure 4.8: Peer City Anchor Reliance Index

	Rochester, MN		Madison, WI		Sioux Falls, SD-MN		Fargo, ND-MN		Iowa City, IA	
	2004	2019	2004	2019	2004	2019	2004	2019	2004	2019

Anchor Reliance Index	1.66	1.90	1.35	1.29	1.58	1.76	1.48	2.11	2.77	3.19
Change	**14%**		**-4%**		**11%**		**43%**		**15%**	

Source: The Philadelphia Fed Anchor Economy Initiative (2004, 2019)

The anchor reliance trends among this set of peer cities show a general pattern of increasing dependence on anchor institutions between 2004 and 2019—with Madison as the only exception.

Rochester's reliance on Mayo Clinic grew by 14 percent, while Iowa City's dependence increased by 15 percent, reaching a notably high index of 3.19. Sioux Falls experienced an 11 percent rise to 1.76, and Fargo saw the most dramatic increase—43 percent to 2.11—likely reflecting significant growth in healthcare and higher education sectors. In contrast, Madison's anchor reliance index declined by 4 percent, dropping to 1.29.

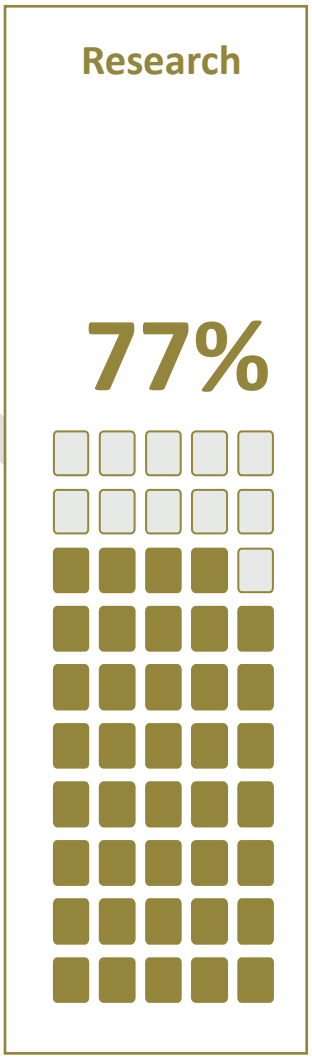
While relevant given its geographic proximity, economic profile, and regional competitiveness with Rochester, Madison's size and initial anchor reliance also position it as a distinct case within this peer set. With a population of approximately 701,000, Madison falls into a different tier within the Philadelphia Federal Reserve Bank's Anchor Reliance Index. Its larger and more diversified economy likely contributes to its declining anchor reliance—down 4 percent to 1.29 between 2004 and 2019. Additionally, Madison began the period with a lower baseline reliance index (1.35 in 2004) compared to Rochester (1.66), Sioux Falls (1.58), Fargo (1.48), and Iowa City (2.77), suggesting it was already somewhat less dependent on anchor institutions at the outset.

In contrast, the other peer cities—Rochester (230,000), Sioux Falls (311,000), Fargo (267,000), and Iowa City (180,000)—are more similar in scale and all show increasing dependence on their respective anchors. This trend suggests that smaller cities may be more susceptible to anchor dominance, as they often have narrower economic bases and fewer large-scale employers outside the healthcare and education sectors.

DRAFT

Private Investment in Research: Creating the Foundation for a Research and Technology Hub

Rochester's innovation economy is driven by a combination of key factors that will foster growth, attract investment, and further position Rochester the community as a hub for medical and technological advancements. These elements—capital, entrepreneurial ability, labor, and infrastructure—work together to create an environment where innovation thrives.



Infrastructure, particularly in life sciences, is a key driver of innovation, and strategic investments have supported its growth. The 2015 DMC plan set a goal of 1,020,000 square feet of biotech space, with 785,000 square feet delivered to date, providing a strong foundation for startups and businesses to expand.

With this infrastructure in place, Rochester is positioned for continued growth in biotechnology, healthcare, and medical technology. Its concentration of physicians, scientists, and researchers will drive future collaboration, attracting companies focused on developing next-generation treatments, devices, and therapies. At the same time, the city's expanding talent pool ensures businesses and research institutions have access to the skilled professionals needed to sustain innovation and meet industry demand.

Lastly, capital will be essential to expanding Rochester as a research and innovation hub. Continued access to funding will enable startups, established firms, and research institutions to scale operations, develop emerging technologies, and bring new discoveries to market. As the biotech, healthcare, and technology sectors grow and converge within the DMC district, increasing investment will further accelerate innovation and advance Rochester's position as a leader in these industries.

The following sections will assess the DMC district's growth from 2015 to 2024, highlighting changes in infrastructure, business growth, and biotech investment. This analysis will illustrate the DMC initiative's impact on Rochester's economic and innovation landscape.

Infrastructure

The Discovery Square subdistrict has undergone significant transformation, emerging as a hub for biomedical innovation and community engagement. Key developments, including One Discovery Square, Two Discovery Square, and the Anna-Maria and Stephen Kellen Building, have collectively contributed to the creation of 785,000 square feet of research space, achieving 77% of the DMC goal of 1.02 million square feet:

DRAFT



One Discovery Square, completed in 2019, is a four-story bioscience facility designed to foster collaboration among researchers, educators, and businesses. Its ground floor features the "Co-Lab Space," an open area that encourages interaction among tenants, stakeholders, and the public, promoting transparency and community involvement in scientific endeavors.

Two Discovery Square, adjacent to its predecessor and completed in 2022, expands on this vision by providing additional state-of-the-art laboratory and office spaces tailored for life science operations. The building includes infrastructure necessary for wet and dry labs, GMP facilities, and collaborative team spaces, further enhancing the district's capacity for innovation.

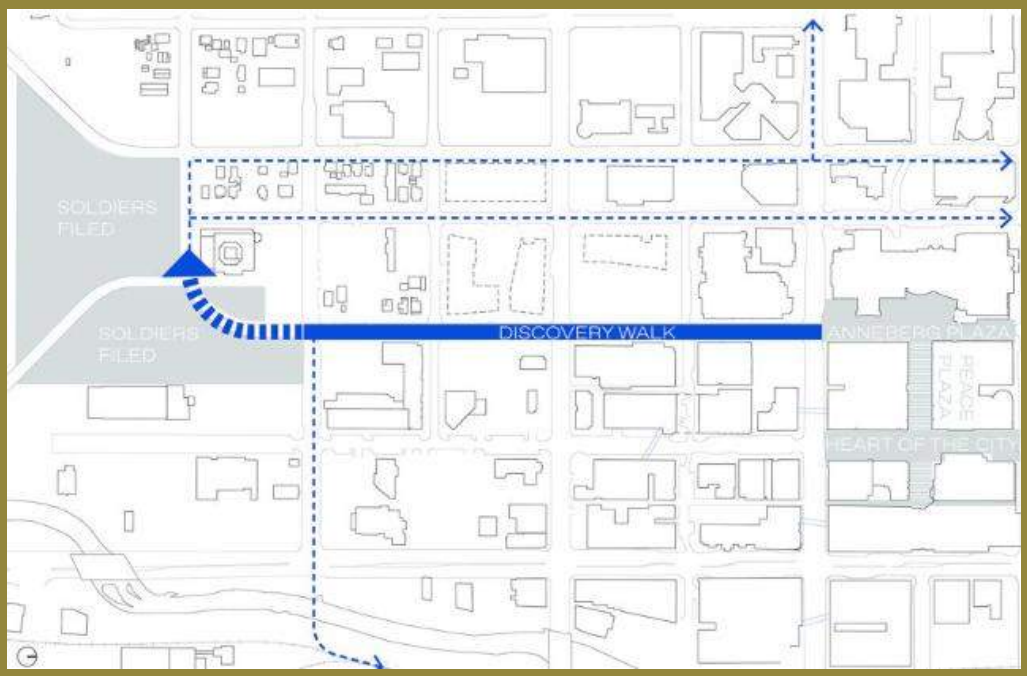




The Kellen Building, opened in 2023, is an 11-story, 176,000-square-foot Mayo Clinic research facility focused on translational research in neuroscience and cancer. Its design emphasizes flexibility, featuring open laboratories and collaborative areas. Strategically located within the Discovery Square district, the Kellen Building connects seamlessly to other Mayo Clinic facilities, fostering collaboration.

DRAFT

Discovery Walk



Complementing these research developments is Discovery Walk, a four-block linear parkway along 2nd Avenue SW. This public realm investment by DMC enhances connectivity between key areas such as the Heart of the City, Mayo Clinic, and Soldiers Memorial Field. Designed to prioritize pedestrian experiences while accommodating vehicular access, Discovery Walk serves as a flexible space for civic events and future development, embodying Rochester's commitment to health, wellness, and innovation.

Discovery Walk was designed as an inclusive, accessible public space that balances green areas for recreation with flexible access for pedestrians, bicycles, vehicles, and civic events—including food trucks. Its adaptable design fosters social interaction, supports future development, and enhances community engagement.

The project team collaborated with local “co-designers” representing diverse communities to develop ideas for inclusive design and programming, ensuring the space is accessible and welcoming to all. Additionally, local artists were engaged to integrate public art into the design, enhancing the cultural and aesthetic appeal of the parkway.

Capital

Prior to the development of One Discovery Square and Two Discovery Square, the City of Rochester lacked dedicated private research space. Historically, Mayo Clinic's research activities were primarily conducted within its own facilities, leaving no dedicated space for private companies to establish independent research operations or collaborate within the district. Without purpose-built lab and office space, companies seeking to develop and commercialize new medical technologies would have had little incentive to locate in Rochester, instead choosing other cities with established biotech infrastructure.

In 2013, Mayo Clinic changed its policy regarding employee entrepreneurship, paving the way for greater collaboration and innovation. The Advanced Diagnostics Lab (ADL) purposefully built their space in One Discovery Square to include small rooms for partner companies to bring in their equipment for evaluation. These rooms have proven to be popular among industry partners.

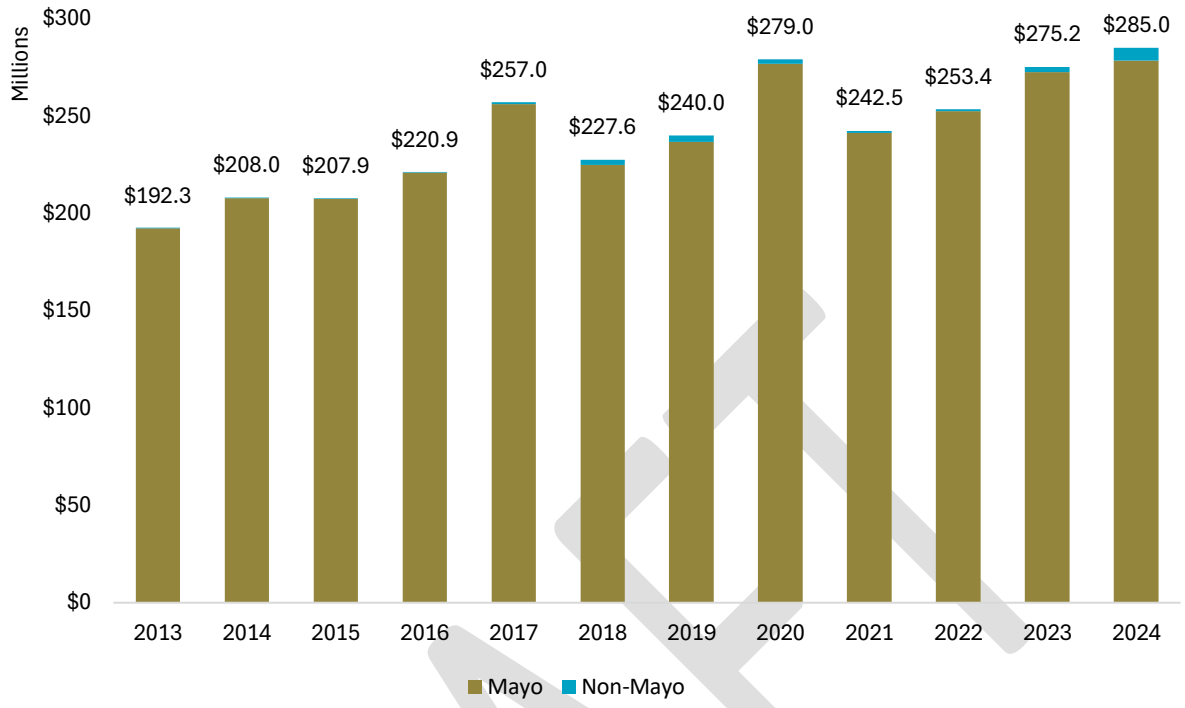
Researchers have expressed a strong interest in having a location physically close to the Mayo Research campus for partner companies to operate, especially in relation to major research initiatives such as transplants, exosomes, and artificial intelligence. This interest has been frequently mentioned in the context of shared lab spaces.

The introduction of One Discovery Square and Two Discovery Square marked a significant shift by providing the first dedicated research environments designed for private enterprises. These buildings offer state-of-the-art lab space, office space, and collaborative work environments, enabling companies to work alongside Mayo Clinic researchers while maintaining independent operations. As a result, Rochester has become a more competitive destination for biotech startups and established firms, ensuring that innovation, talent, and investment stay within the region rather than being directed elsewhere.

This growth is reflected in the NIH funding received in Rochester over the last decade. As can be seen in Figure 3.10, Mayo Clinic receives roughly 97 to 99 percent of the total NIH federal funding within the city. While this funding has increased 48 percent from 2013 ($192 million) to 2024 ($285 million), non-Mayo NIH grants increased from just $18,000 in 2013 to $6.3 million in 2024, distributed across multiple local companies (see Figure 3.10).

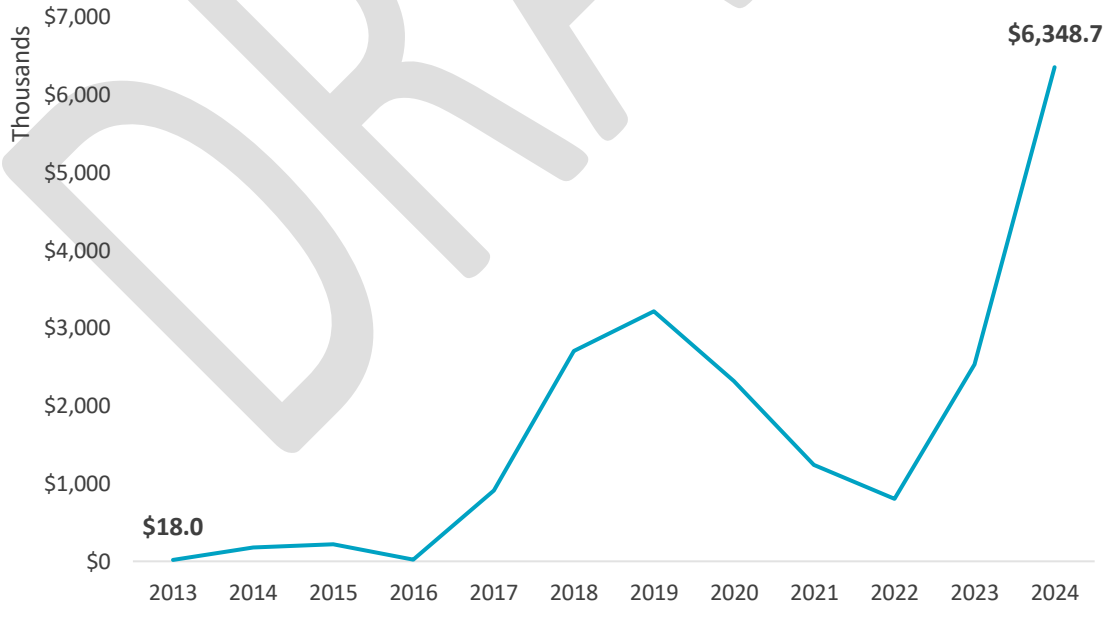
DRAFT

Figure 4.9: NIH Funding in Rochester, 2013-2024



Source: NIH Reporter (2025)

Figure 4.10: Non-Mayo NIH Funding in Rochester, 2013-2024



Source: NIH Reporter (2025)

DRAFT

Entrepreneurship

The development of dedicated research space in One and Two Discovery Square has been essential in ensuring that companies are attracted to or remain in Rochester rather than seeking opportunities in larger, more established biotech markets. Strategic investments in infrastructure have not only kept innovation local but have positioned Rochester to compete with other established life sciences hubs.

Without the necessary research facilities, lab space, and capital support, the companies below might have formed elsewhere, shifting talent, groundbreaking research, and economic growth to other regions.

One and Two Discovery Square foster collaboration between Mayo Clinic, startups, and industry leaders, accelerating breakthroughs. Proximity allows researchers, clinicians, and entrepreneurs to work together seamlessly, translating discoveries into real-world applications faster. The top tenants at One and Two Discovery Square are: Mayo Clinic (57,480 SF), Rion (12,980 SF), Nucleus RadioPharma (16,610 SF), Philips Electronics (7,080 SF), University of Minnesota Rochester (5,700 SF), and Epic Systems (5,070 SF).

Philips Electronics established a presence in One Discovery Square specifically to foster innovation through direct collaboration with Mayo Clinic. This partnership, formalized in 2019, focuses primarily on advancing medical imaging technology to improve both effectiveness and patient experience worldwide. Philips' location in Rochester serves as a critical research hub where their technological capabilities in medical devices and healthcare IT systems integrate with Mayo Clinic's clinical expertise.

Tenants at One and Two Discovery Square praise the facilities for their strategic location, innovative design, and collaborative atmosphere. The proximity to Mayo Clinic while maintaining a distinct identity is highlighted as particularly valuable, creating what one tenant described as "*a more neutral space for third party companies and Mayo to collaborate*." Occupants appreciate the versatile research spaces that offer flexibility for different collaboration needs, along with amenities including conference rooms, quiet zones, the coffee shop, and outdoor sitting areas. The management and support staff receive high marks for responsiveness and attentiveness to tenant needs, with several respondents mentioning the regular tenant events that foster community within the buildings.

DRAFT

NUCLEUS RADIOPHARMA

Founded in 2022 through a collaboration between Eclipse Ventures and Mayo Clinic, Nucleus RadioPharma is working to address the shortage of radiopharmaceuticals, a critical tool in cancer treatment. The company selected Two Discovery Square as the site for its 6,500-square-foot lab and manufacturing space, with an additional 3,500 square feet of office space. This facility is expected to employ up to 28 individuals within two years.

Nucleus RadioPharma's decision to locate in Two Discovery Square was driven in part by the building's proximity to Mayo Clinic's oncology and radiology experts. This close physical connection allows researchers, clinicians, and innovators to collaborate in real time, enhancing the development and distribution of radiopharmaceuticals. By working alongside Mayo Clinic specialists, Nucleus RadioPharma can efficiently translate research into clinical applications, ensuring faster access to cancer therapies.

RION

In Founded in 2017 through the Mayo Clinic Employee Entrepreneurial Program, RION is developing regenerative therapies using its proprietary Purified Exosome Product™ (PEP™). Developed from research at the Mayo Clinic Van Cleve Cardiac Regenerative Medicine Program, PEP™ is a shelf-stable exosome therapy designed to harness the body's natural regenerative capabilities.

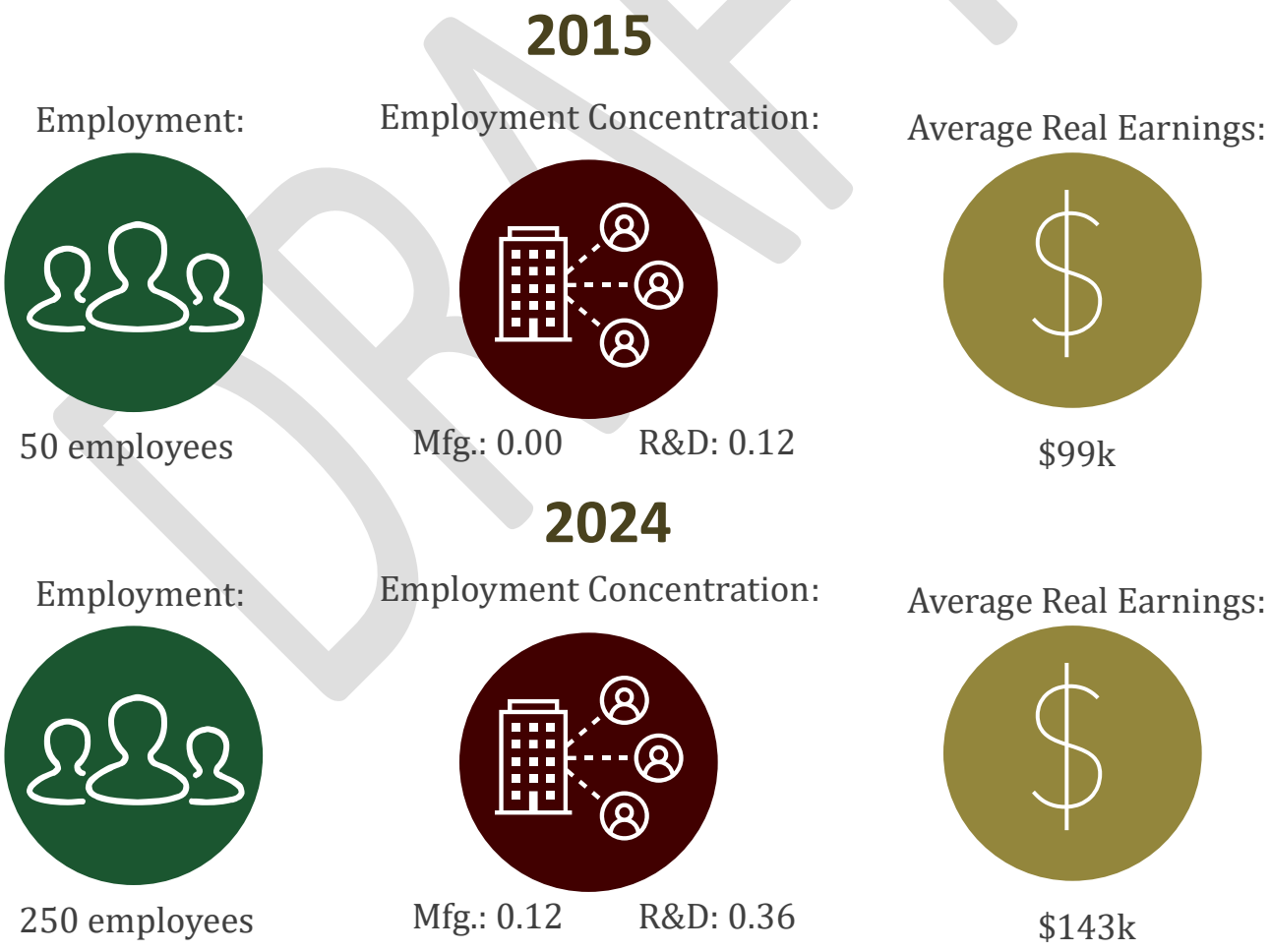
RION's location in Discovery Square enables ongoing collaboration with Mayo Clinic researchers, a critical factor in advancing its therapies. In 2023, RION, Mayo Clinic, and the U.S. Army Medical Research Institute for Chemical Defense received a $2.4 million Department of Defense grant to develop PEP™ as a treatment for Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD). Proximity to Mayo Clinic's experts in pulmonary medicine allows RION to closely align its research with emerging clinical needs. In addition to pulmonary therapeutics, RION is conducting clinical trials to assess the efficacy of PEP™ in treating Diabetic Foot Ulcers (DFUs). Close collaboration with Mayo Clinic has provided RION with the resources and expertise necessary to explore a range of potential applications, reinforcing how proximity accelerates product development and clinical translation.

Nucleus RadioPharma, RION, Phillips and the other tenants at Discovery Square demonstrate how proximity to Mayo Clinic is a vital driver of innovation. Prior to the development of One and Two Discovery Square, Rochester lacked dedicated private-sector research space, limiting opportunities for startups to collaborate with Mayo Clinic researchers or scientists to take their research from the lab to the market.

The physical proximity of dedicated research space next to the world's best hospital enables faster communication, easier access to shared resources, and greater opportunities for informal collaboration—factors that are crucial for advancing complex medical therapies. The initial success of these companies highlights how the DMC's investments in infrastructure strengthened Rochester's position as a growing hub for medical innovation, ensuring the region continues to attract top talent, investment, and research breakthroughs.

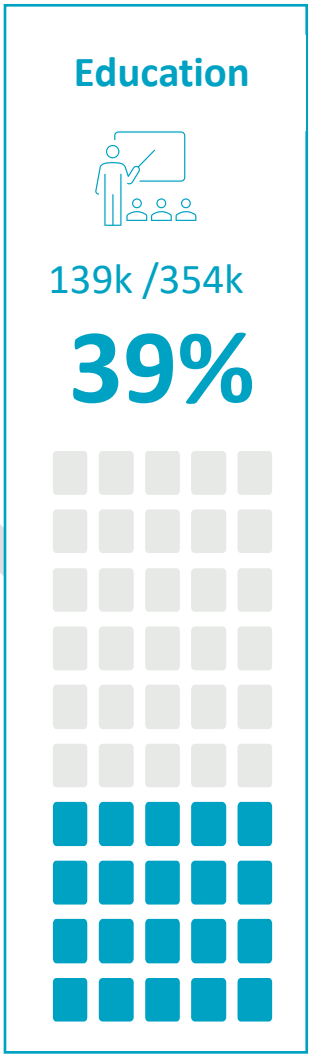
Workforce

While Rochester's innovation economy is still in its nascent stages, it has experienced significant percentage growth over the past decade. When defining the cluster as medical and pharmaceutical manufacturing; research and development in biotechnology; and research and development in Physical, Engineering, and Life Sciences, there was little to no industry in 2015. While the employment and employment concentration remain modest in terms of overall industry size, there is substantial development in percentage terms reflecting the investment in research infrastructure and Mayo Clinic's increased outward collaboration, which has helped keep tech transfers and start-ups local.



DRAFT

Private Investment in Education: Strengthening Rochester's Talent Pathways



A strong talent pipeline is essential to support not only Mayo Clinic, but also the broader innovation ecosystem developing in Rochester. While Mayo Clinic has long attracted talent to the region, sustaining growth across the entire ecosystem requires a focus on broader recruitment and retention. It is critical that students who come to Rochester to learn—whether in healthcare, research, or related fields—have clear opportunities to stay, build meaningful careers, and grow alongside the region's expanding sectors. Creating pathways for these students to transition into the local workforce helps strengthen Rochester's long-term capacity for innovation, economic development, and knowledge-driven growth.

The 2015 DMC plan set a goal of developing 354,000 square feet of education space to support workforce development and learning. Since then, roughly 40 percent of that goal has been realized, with several key developments contributing to the city's expanding educational footprint. While the majority of dedicated education space has been developed by the University of Minnesota Rochester and Mayo Clinic, other institutions—such as Luther College and Winona State University—have also expanded their presence, contributing to the growing educational landscape in downtown Rochester.

Luther College - Rochester Semester

In February 2020, Luther College announced the launch of the Rochester Semester, a program designed to provide students with immersive, career-centered learning experiences in Rochester, Minnesota. This initiative allows students from all majors to engage in internships and active learning opportunities with organizations such as the DMC EDA, the Gift of Life Transplant House, the City of Rochester, and various departments within Mayo Clinic, including biomedical research, informatics, finance, and information technology.[9] This program builds upon Luther College's longstanding relationship with Rochester, where, for nearly 40 years, nursing majors have gained clinical experience at the Mayo Medical Center and its affiliated hospitals.

Winona State University

In 2017, Winona State University (WSU) first leased space in the DMC district to bring its academics closer to Rochester's downtown. Building on that foundation, the university expanded its footprint in 2020, relocating its Graduate Nursing faculty to additional space on the second floor of the WSU-Rochester on Broadway campus. This expansion co-located nursing with the Graduate Social Work program, fostering interdisciplinary collaboration and deeper connections with local partners.

[9] https://www.luther.edu/news/luther-college-announces-significant-academic-center-expansion-in-rochester-minnesota

DRAFT

Reflecting on this expansion, Jeanine Gangeness, Associate Vice President of Academic Affairs at the time, noted the significance of being embedded in thedowntown:

"*Winona State is now a part of downtown," she said. "Our Graduate Nursing faculty is excited to be immersed in the downtown community, which allows them closer contact and deeper collaboration with our community partners*."[10]

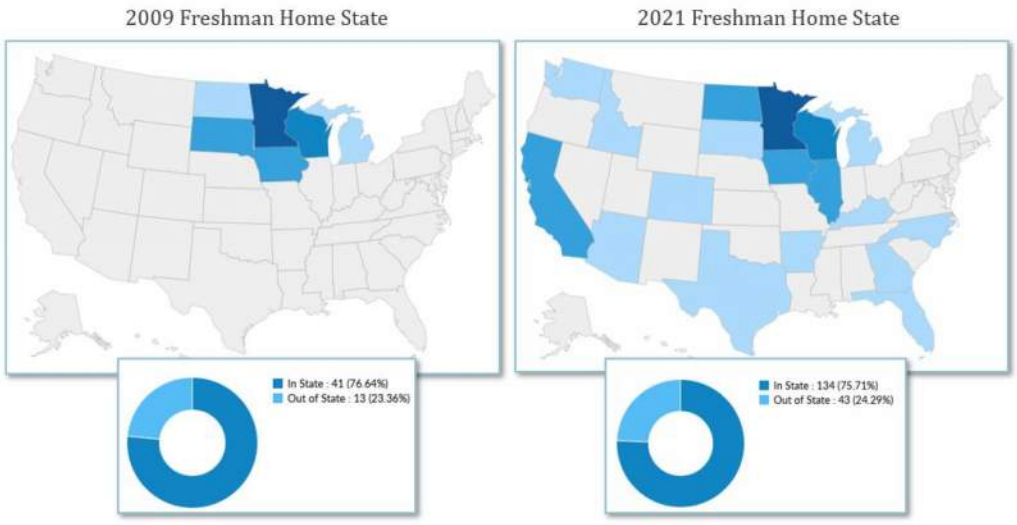
This continued investment in downtown space aligns with WSU's mission to deliver education that responds directly to the workforce needs of the Rochester region. Looking forward, WSU is collaborating with the Greater Rochester Association of Universities and Colleges to explore the development of a community simulation space, aimed at expanding academic and research opportunities across institutions. This planning effort reflects the university's long-term commitment to growing with the city and contributing to its evolving innovation and educational ecosystem.

University of Minnesota – Rochester

The University of Minnesota Rochester (UMR) was formally established by the state legislature in December 2006 and welcomed its first class of 57 students in 2009, launching its Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences program. With a mission focused on preparing students for careers in healthcare, UMR has steadily grown, celebrating its first graduating class of 49 students in 2013 and expanding to a graduating class of 159 students in 2023.

In 2009, UMR attracted students from six regional states: Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota, Iowa, Wisconsin, and Michigan. Since then, UMR's reach has expanded and the University has welcomed freshmen from 26 states around the nation.

Figure 4.11: Freshman Home State Comparison, 2009 and 2021



Source: Lightcast (2025)

[10] https://dmc.mn/winona-state-university-expands-presence-in-downtown-rochester-five-questions-with-jeanine-gangeness-associate-vice-president-for-academic-affairs/

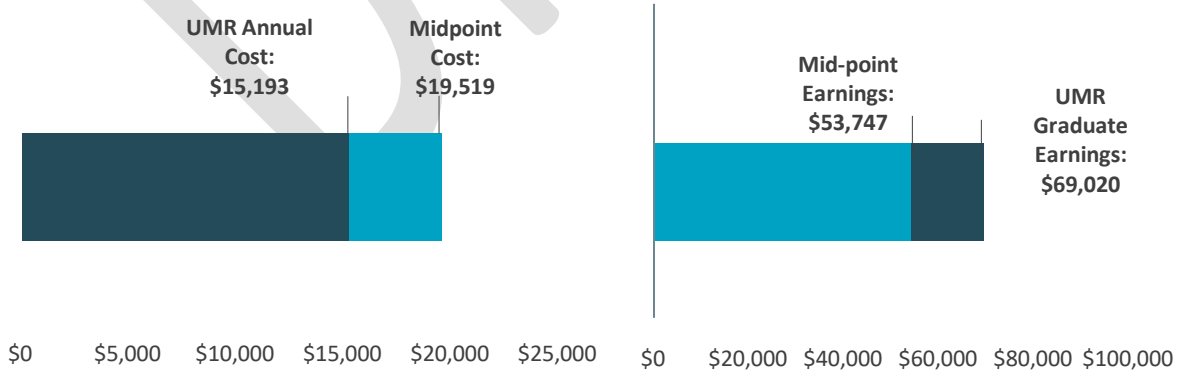
Today, UMR has roughly 600 undergraduate students. In response to increasing enrollment and the need for additional student housing, the University of Minnesota Rochester (UMR) partnered with Titan Development to convert the DoubleTree by Hilton Hotel into a student residence facility. This adaptive reuse project transformed the existing hotel into the Student Life Center, providing housing for over 325 students, along with amenities such as dining services, recreational spaces, and study areas.[11] The renovation preserved key architectural elements of the original structure while repurposing interiors to suit student needs, exemplifying a sustainable approach to campus expansion.



The addition of the Student Life Center reflects UMR's commitment to enhancing the student experience by providing supportive campus amenities. While factors like academic programming, student support services, and career preparation play a primary role in student success, improved housing can also contribute to a sense of community and well-being, helping students stay on track to graduation.

UMR's affordable annual cost of $15,193 makes it a more accessible option compared to the 4-year school midpoint of $19,519, offering students a high-quality education at a lower financial burden. This affordability, combined with UMR's targeted focus on healthcare and career readiness, contributes to strong post-graduation outcomes. UMR graduates report a median salary of $69,020, which is significantly higher than the 4-year school midpoint of $53,747.

Figure 4.12: UMR Annual Average Cost and Earnings v. Four-Year Midpoint



Source: IPEDS (2025)

[11] https://www.medcitybeat.com/news-blog/2022/umr-eyes-doubletree-for-student-housing#gsc.tab=0

These factors may also contribute to UMR's growing enrollment, as more students recognize the value of a cost-effective education that leads to competitive earnings. Additionally, UMR's diverse student body reflects its commitment to expanding access to higher education. During the 2022-23 academic year, a little over half of students identified as white (54 percent), while 16 percent were Black, 14 percent Asian, and 8 percent Hispanic/Latino. The remaining student body included individuals identifying as Two or More Races (3 percent), U.S. Nonresidents (1 percent), and those whose race was unknown (4 percent).

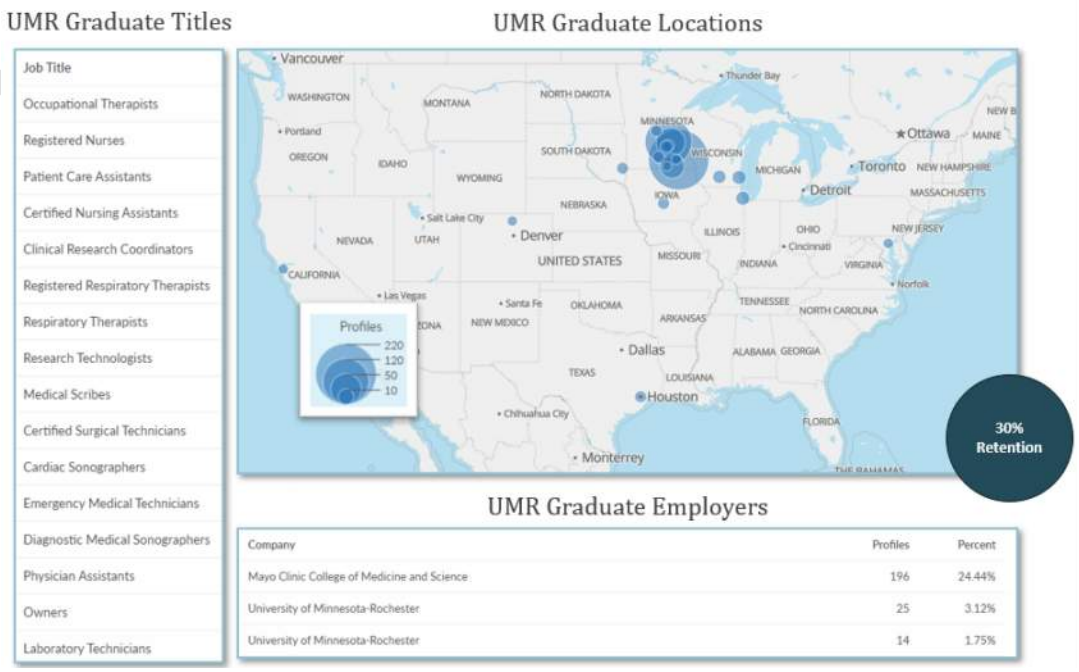
Figure 4.11: UMR Enrollment (2022-23)

White	54%
Black or African American	16%
Asian	14%
Hispanic/Latino	8%
Race Unknown	4%
Two or More Races	3%
U.S. Nonresident	1%

The proximity to Mayo Clinic and the development of a more connected and collaborative collegiate environment have contributed to increased enrollment at UMR over the past decade. This growing academic environment is also helping to create a pipeline for talent, encouraging graduates from across the country to stay and build their careers in Rochester after graduation.

Since 2013, UMR has conferred 1,170 degrees, contributing to a growing number of healthcare professionals to the workforce. Among these graduates, 68.5 percent (or 802 graduates) have a LinkedIn profile, providing insight into their career trajectories.

Figure 4.13: UMR Graduate Outcomes

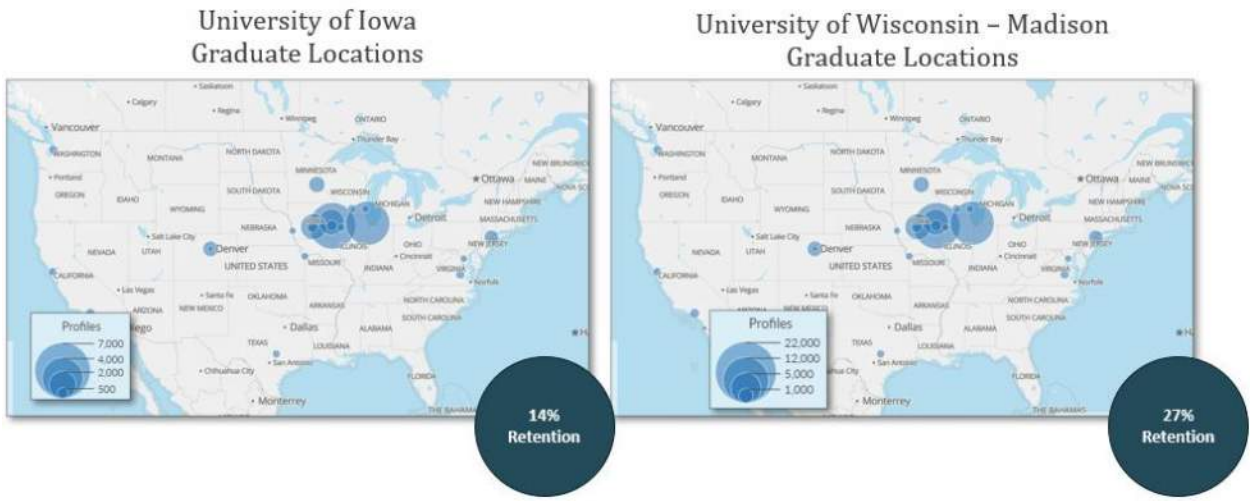


Source: Lightcast (2025)

Notably, over 30 percent of UMR graduates have chosen to stay in Rochester after graduation, strengthening the local workforce. Reflecting the proximity and partnership between UMR and Mayo Clinic, nearly 25 percent of UMR graduates are directly employed by Mayo Clinic. Moreover, the majority of UMR graduates are working in the medical field, underscoring the university's success in preparing students for careers in healthcare. This retention of talent not only benefits Rochester but also contributes to the region's broader healthcare ecosystem. Furthermore, more than 24 percent of graduates have relocated to the Twin Cities area, further supporting Minnesota's healthcare sector.

To put UMR's local retention into perspective, neighboring universities with larger student populations show varying rates of graduate retention within their respective cities. Since 2014, the University of Iowa has conferred 89,443 degrees, with 61 percent of graduates having a LinkedIn profile. Despite its strong presence in Iowa City, just over 14 percent of these graduates have chosen to remain in the city after graduation. Similarly, the University of Wisconsin – Madison has awarded 150,716 degrees during the same period, with 65 percent of graduates having a LinkedIn profile. Nearly 27 percent of these graduates have opted to stay in Madison after completing their degrees.

Figure 4.14: Neighboring University Graduate Retention, University of Iowa and University of Wisconsin – Madison



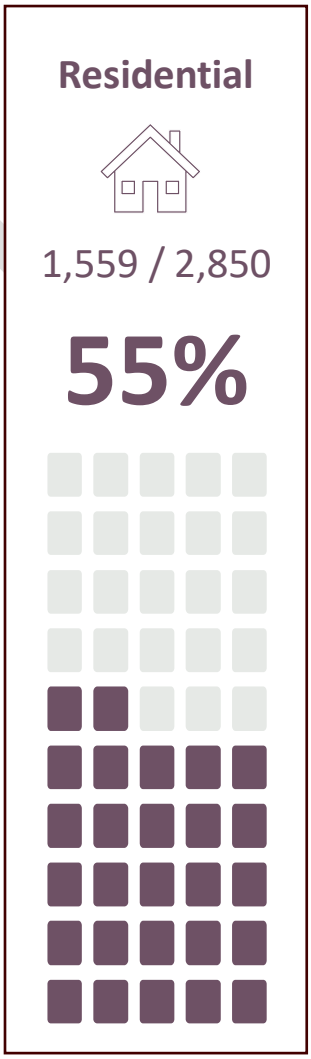
Source: Lightcast (2025)

Comparatively, UMR's retention rate of over 30 percent in Rochester is notable, especially considering the university's smaller size and specialized focus on healthcare. With nearly 25 percent of its graduates employed by Mayo Clinic and the majority working in the medical field, UMR's emphasis on healthcare education directly supports the local workforce and strengthens the regional economy.

Private Investment in Real Estate: Creating a Live-Work City

The concept of the *15-minute city* has gained significant attention in recent years as a model for urban development that promotes accessibility, sustainability, and quality of life. A 15-minute city is one where residents can meet most of their daily needs—such as work, healthcare, education, shopping, and recreation—within a 15-minute walk or bike ride from their homes.[12] While the 2015 DMC Development Plan does not explicitly adopt the 15-minute city framework, many of its core principles align with this concept. The plan's emphasis on mixed-use development, enhanced connectivity, and livable urban spaces reflects a similar vision of creating a more accessible and vibrant community.

Additionally, the COVID-19 pandemic accelerated the need for cities to rethink how people live, work, and interact with their environments. As remote and hybrid work patterns became commonplace, urban planning discussions increasingly emphasized the benefits of localized living. According to the United Nations' C40 Cities network, the pandemic underscored the importance of resilient neighborhoods where people can easily access essential services, reducing reliance on cars and fostering greater social cohesion. This renewed focus has made the principles of the 15-minute city more relevant than ever.



In this section, we will evaluate the progress of the DMC plan's residential and office space goals—two key components of the live-work experience. The original plan set ambitious targets for net new square footage and residential unit development to support Rochester's growth. However, pandemic-induced shifts in remote work adoption and population migration have introduced new challenges and opportunities. By assessing progress against the initial goals and considering the current evolving economic landscape, we can identify areas where the plan may need to adapt to ensure it continues to meet the city's changing needs.

Residential Investment

The 2015 DMC plan set a goal of creating 2,850 new residential units within the DMC district by 2035 to accommodate the city's anticipated growth. To date, progress toward this goal includes approximately 1,200 new residential units, reflecting a significant step in expanding housing options within the district. Additionally, the area has seen the development of 400 new student housing units within UMR's Student Life Center conversion. Further contributing to the district's housing diversity are the companion and patient hospitality houses, which offer essential accommodations for those receiving extended medical care, as well as their families and caregivers. In 2019, the Ronald McDonald House expansion delivered 28 new rooms to increase the District's total supply of extended stay units, a critical need for visitors to the area, to approximately 220 in total.

[12] https://www.c40knowledgehub.org/s/article/How-to-build-back-better-with-a-15-minute-city?language=en_US

DRAFT

These developments reflect a growing emphasis on creating a mixed-use, live-work environment that supports a variety of residents, from students and healthcare workers to patients and their families.

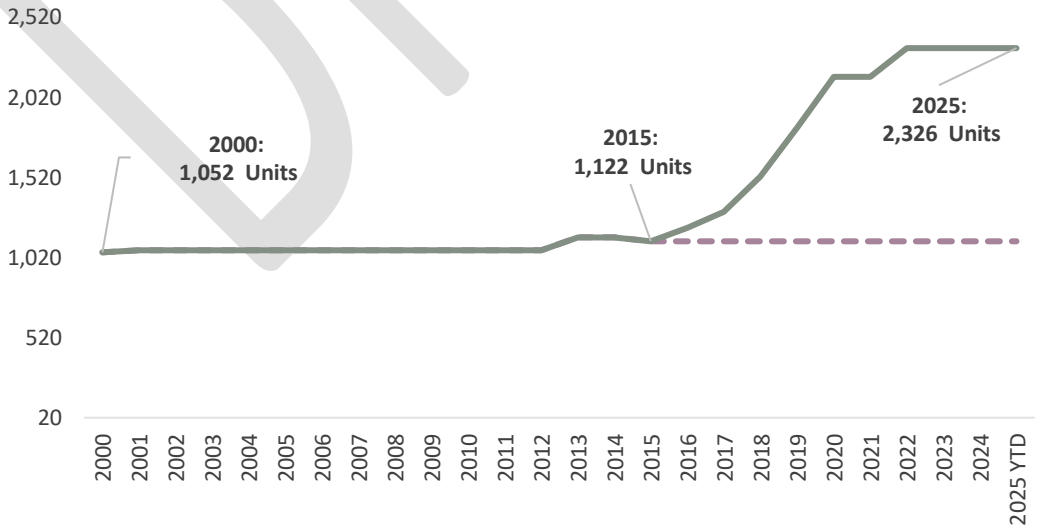
Figure 4.15: New Residential Units within the DMC District

Property Name	Star Rating	Number Of Units
The Berkman	★★★★	266
Bryk on Broadway	★★★★	180
The Maven on Broadway	★★★★	154
Residence at Discovery Square	★★★	129
1st Avenue Flats	★★★★	68
501 on First	★★★★	84
Flats on 4th	★★★★	92
Hue	★★★	50
Lofts at Mayo Park	★★★★	29
Riverwalk	★★★★	152
Residential Units		**1,204**
UMR Student Housing		327
Ronald McDonald House		28
Student, Patient, and Residential Units		**1,559**

Source: CoStar (2025)

Prior to the implementation of the DMC plan, the growth of residential units in the district remained relatively stagnant. In 2000, the district had 1,052 residential units, and by 2015, this number had increased by only 70 units, reaching a total of 1,122 units. This limited growth over a 15-year period reflects the lack of significant development activity in the area.

Figure 4.16: Multi-Family Residential Units within the DMC District, 2000-2025

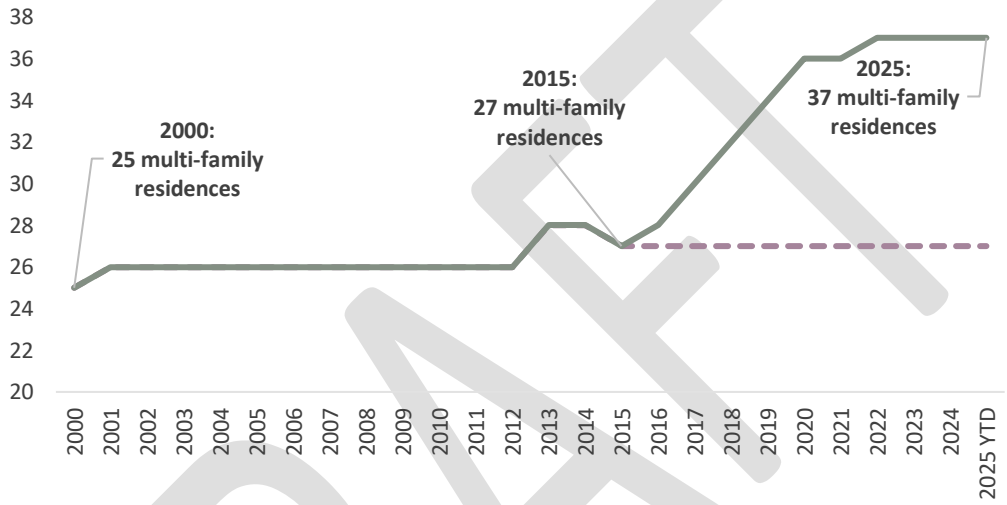


Source: CoStar (2025)

DRAFT

Following the launch of the DMC initiative, residential inventory grew at a much faster pace. By 2025, the number of units is projected to reach 2,326, more than doubling the 2015 level. In terms of building offerings, the district had 25 multi-family buildings in 2000, and by 2015, this number had increased to just 27 buildings. This minimal growth over a 15-year period indicates a lack of significant development prior to the plan. Following the adoption of the DMC plan, the district began to change. By 2025, the number of multi-family buildings is expected to reach 37, representing a 37 percent increase from pre-DMC levels.

Figure 4.17: Multi-Family Residential Units within the DMC District, 2000-2025



Source: CoStar (2025)

This expansion reflects a stronger investment in higher-density housing, which grew from 32.3 percent in 2015 to 35.8 percent in 2024, contributing to the plan's objective of creating a more diverse and accessible urban environment.[13] Notably, this is well above the U.S. median of 8.5 percent, reflecting the city's commitment to increasing housing density and creating a more accessible urban environment.

While average monthly housing costs in the city have risen from $1,095 in 2015 to $1,316 in 2024, income growth has outpaced these increases. As a result, the median housing burden — the percentage of income spent on housing — has decreased from 16.4 percent to 12.8 percent, bringing it below the U.S. median city burden of 13.2 percent, according to the AARP Livability Index. This suggests that despite rising costs, the overall affordability of housing in the City of Rochester has improved.

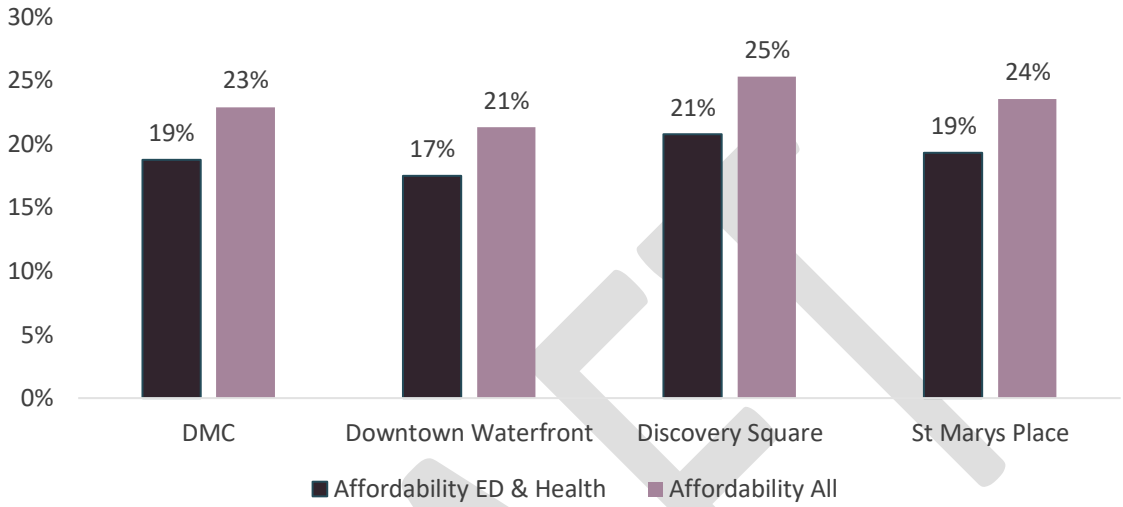
However, it is important to note that while the City of Rochester's housing burden has decreased over time and remains lower than the U.S. median city, housing affordability and burden vary depending on factors such as income and housing market conditions.

At the DMC subdistrict level, housing burdens tend to be slightly higher than the citywide averages. Residents in these areas typically spend between 21 to 25 percent of their income on housing,

[13] Data for Rochester City: https://livabilityindex.aarp.org/search/Rochester,%20Olmsted%20County,%20Minnesota,%20United%20States

compared to the average wage in the Rochester MSA of $72,540 as of Q4 2024. This reflects localized differences in affordability that may be influenced by housing availability, cost of living, and income.

Figure 4.18: Rochester Housing Livability Indicators by Subdistrict and Percent of Average Sector Wage



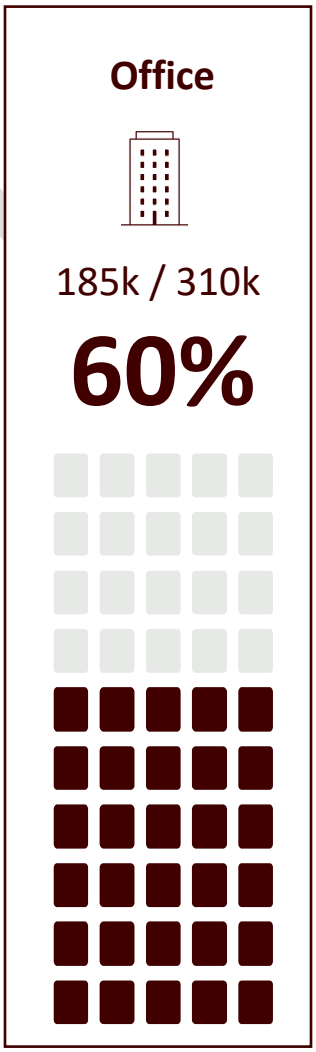
Source: QCEW (2025)

However, for those employed in the Eds and Meds sector, housing is generally more affordable. With an average wage of $88,452 in the Rochester MSA as of Q4 2024, employees in this sector experience a lower housing burden, typically spending between 17 to 21 percent of their income on housing.

DRAFT

Office Investment

The DMC plan initially set a goal to add 310,000 square feet of net new office space within the district by 2035. However, this goal was established before the COVID-19 pandemic, which fundamentally shifted office space utilization across the country, with office vacancy rates climbing up to 20 percent in major metropolitan areas. Factors such as record-high vacancy rates driven by the increasing prevalence of remote work, population migration, and a growing trend of office-to-residential conversions have significantly reshaped the demand for traditional office space. Additionally, changing workforce preferences for hybrid or fully remote schedules, alongside the desire for more flexible, collaborative spaces, have led companies to reconsider their office footprint. In many cases, businesses are opting to downsize, reconfigure existing spaces, or pursue adaptive reuse projects rather than invest in new office construction.



While the DMC district did see the construction of three significant office buildings over the past decade — Discovery One, Discovery Two, and the Kellen Building — these projects have dedicated research space and have been reviewed above in the research section. There has been significant office space renovation over the past ten years. Approximately 185,000 square feet of office space has undergone renovation since the plan's inception, representing roughly 60 percent of the original goal.

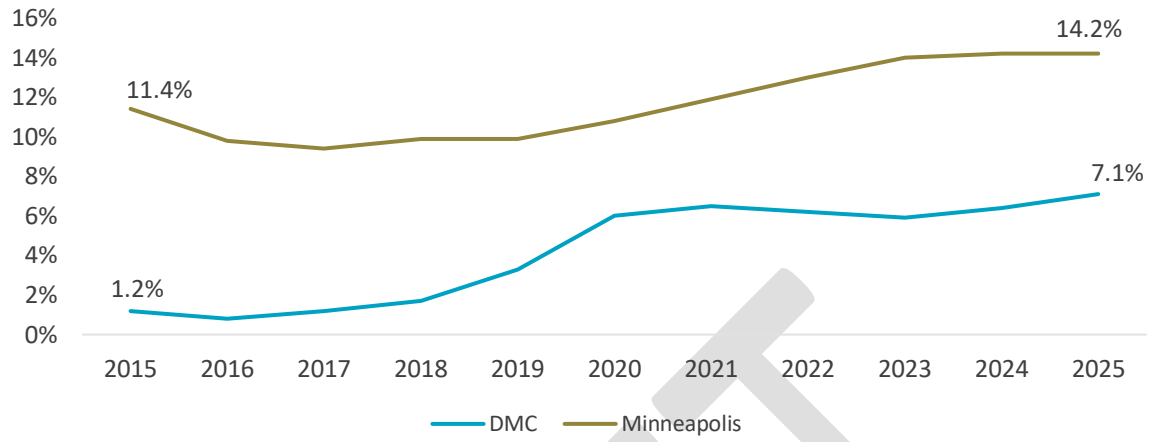
Given this context, the DMC's success in facilitating renovated office space should be acknowledged as a practical and effective response to the challenges facing the office sector. Moving forward, emphasizing the adaptive reuse and modernization of office buildings will likely remain an essential component of the district's economic development strategy.

In 2015, the DMC district had a relatively low office space availability rate of 1.2 percent. Over the next several years, availability continued to increase, peaking at around 7.1 percent in 2025. While this increase indicates a softening in the market, it remains well below the availability rates seen in Minneapolis.

In contrast, Minneapolis began with a significantly higher office availability rate of 11.4 percent in 2015. The city's rate continued to rise, reaching 14.2 percent by 2025. This trajectory aligns with national trends of rising vacancy rates due to the shift toward remote work and hybrid work environments, leading to excess office space in many urban centers. While Minneapolis's current office availability remains below the national average of 16.1 percent, it still reflects the broader challenges facing commercial real estate markets. Additionally, as companies reassess their long-term office space needs, cities may face continued pressure to repurpose or downsize commercial space to adapt to evolving workplace demands.

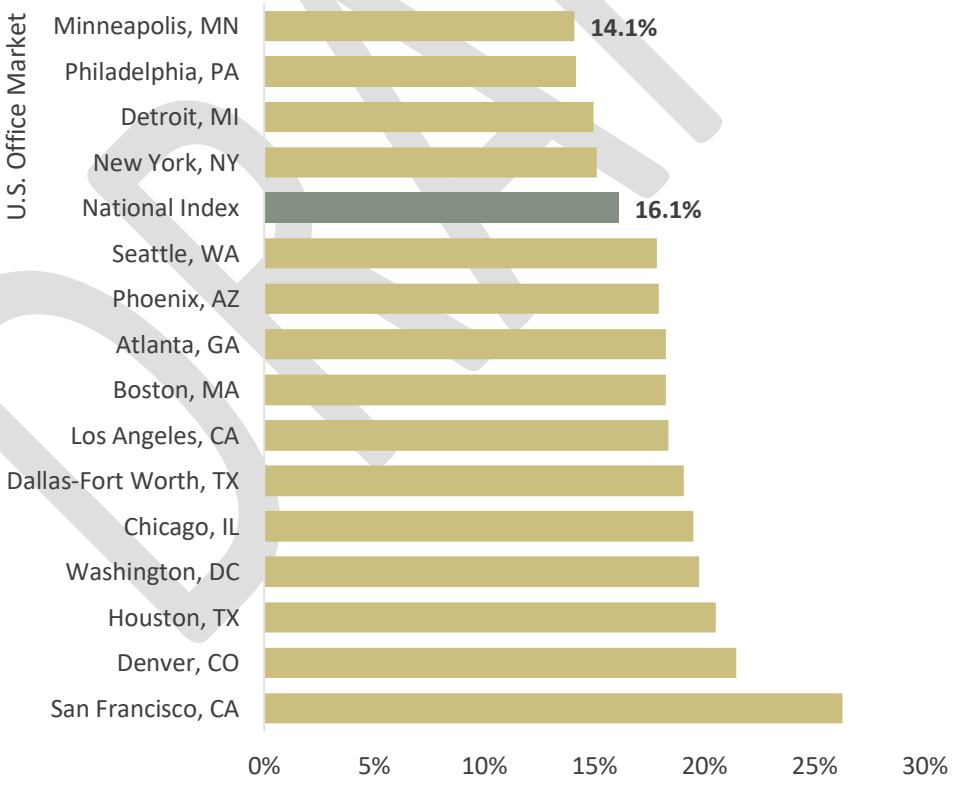
DRAFT

Figure 4.19: Office Availability Rate, 2015-2025, DMC District and Minneapolis



Source: CoStar (2025)

Figure 4.20: Office Availability Rate, 2015-2025, Total U.S. Metropolitan Areas



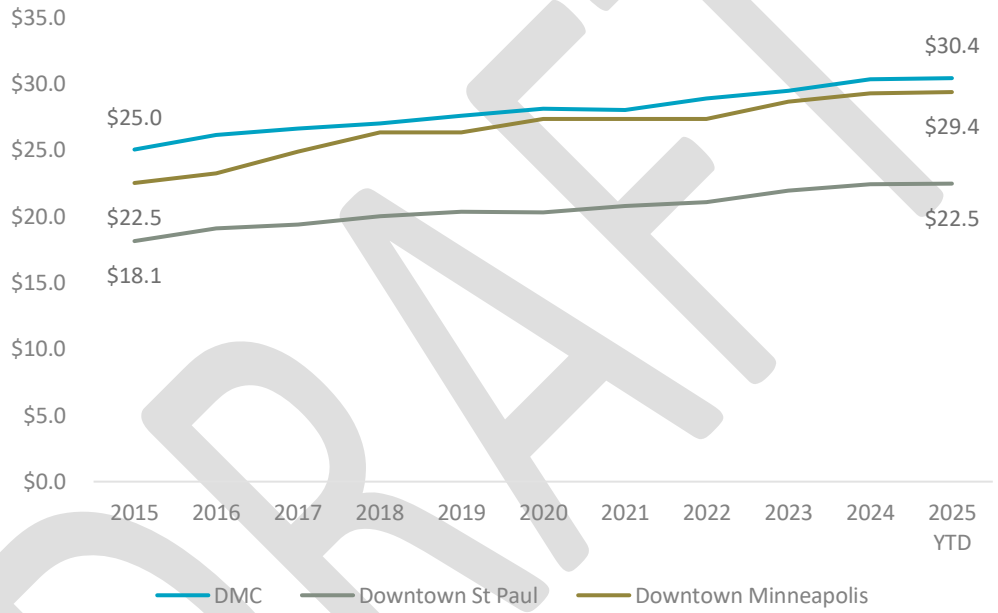
Source: CoStar (2025)

While the DMC office market is doing well in terms of vacancies compared to the national index, it exhibits high asking rental rates driven by demand for medical space. Historically, the DMC's office rents

have been higher than other markets in Minnesota. While downtown Minneapolis rents are closer to downtown Rochester, downtown St. Paul remains the most affordable, with asking rents nearly 30 percent lower than DMC district office space.

The high rents in the DMC district are primarily due to the market's orientation towards medical space, which can support such rates. However, as DMC aims to diversify its office demand with other types of complementary tenants, these high rents may pose a challenge, particularly in attracting start-ups and small businesses. Additionally, the high market asking rents are influenced by the elevated construction and financing costs associated with building these offices.

Figure 4.21: Market Asking Rent Office, 2015-2025, DMC District, Downtown St. Paul, Downtown Minneapolis



Source: CoStar (2025)

The Quality of Life in the DMC District: Changes Over Time

The expansion of multi-family, mixed-use residential offerings within the DMC district has significantly contributed to its quality-of-life offerings, where residents can conveniently access work, essential services, and amenities within a short distance. By increasing the number of housing units, including multi-family residences and student housing, the district has made it easier for people to live closer to their workplaces, enhancing work-life balance.

This closer integration of housing and office space also fosters a vibrant urban environment, where people are more likely to engage with the community through nearby dining, entertainment, and cultural activities. As more professionals and residents choose to live and work within the DMC district, the demand for additional retail and restaurant offerings grows, contributing to the overall vitality of the district (retail and restaurant offerings will be reviewed in the next section).

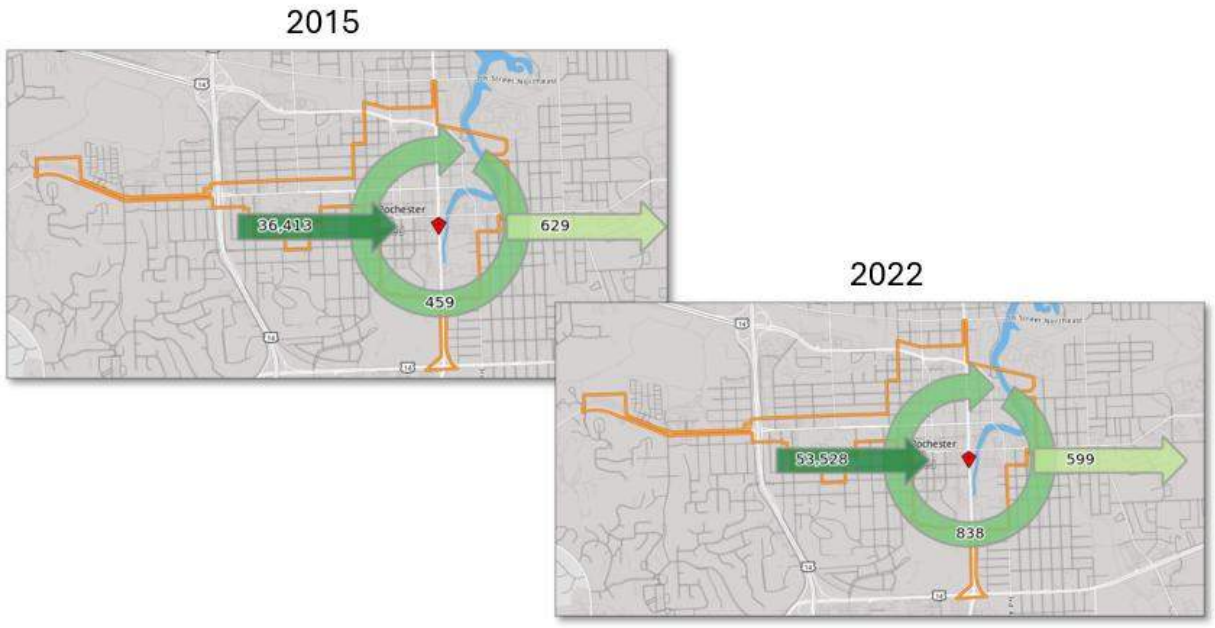
DRAFT

Commuting

One indicator of the DMC district's growing appeal is the shift in commuting patterns over time, particularly among individuals who both live and work within its boundaries. In 2015, 36,413 people commuted into the DMC district for work, 629 commuted out, and only 459 both lived and worked within the area. By 2022, the number of inbound commuters rose significantly to 53,528, while outbound commuting remained steady at around 600. Notably, the number of people living and working in the DMC increased by over 80 percent to 838.

Although this group still represents a small—and proportionally declining—share of the total workforce, the growth reflects a dual trend: a more robust influx of workers and a rising number of individuals choosing to live and work in the area. Together, these trends underscore the DMC district's increasing vibrancy and appeal.

Figure 4.22: Residential Workers in the DMC District, 2015-2022



Source: OnTheMap (2025)

The increase in people living and working in the DMC district becomes noticeable when compared to the share of other places where people that live within the DMC district go to work. In 2022, the 838 people living and working in the DMC district amounted to 60.5 percent of the total workers living in the DMC district, while 18.8 percent work elsewhere in Rochester. The rest 20.7 percent gets distributed amongst various places, such as Eden Prairie, Minneapolis, and others.

Figure 4.23: Place of Work for Workers Living in the DMC District, 2015-2022

	2015		2022	
Workers Living in DMC District	**Count**	**Share**	**Count**	**Share**

DMC	459	45.0%	838	60.5%
Rochester, MN	270	26.5%	260	18.8%
Eden Prairie, MN	5	0.5%	21	1.5%
Minneapolis, MN	20	2.0%	19	1.4%
Bloomington, MN	8	0.8%	11	0.8%
St. Louis Park, MN	6	0.6%	10	0.7%
Winona, MN	4	0.4%	10	0.7%
St. Paul, MN	10	1.0%	8	0.6%
Austin, MN	7	0.7%	7	0.5%
Burnsville, MN	7	0.7%	6	0.4%
Goodview, MN	3	0.3%	6	0.4%
All Other Locations	221	21.7%	188	13.6%

Source: OnTheMap (2025)

Most workers still commute by car, but the percentage has decreased from 72.1 percent in 2015 to 62.0 percent in 2023. Carpooling has also seen a decline, from 12.4 percent to 9.7 percent. Additionally, public transit usage for commuter trips has dropped from 5.8 percent to 4.2 percent. These declines in traditional commuting modes of transportation are largely due to a substantial increase in employees working from home, which reached 16.2 percent in 2023.

Since "work from home" was not separately reported in 2015, the total share of workers commuting to a job site via private transportation has remained relatively stable. The changes reflect a diversification of work arrangements more than a dramatic shift away from commuting via private transportation overall. However, future commuting patterns may change with the implementation of the LINK Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) system and the development of the West Transit Village, which could encourage greater use of public transportation and support more sustainable commuting options.

Figure 4.24: Residential Workers in the DMC District, 2015-2023

Mode of Transportation	2015	2023
Drove Alone	72.1%	62.0%
Carpooled	12.4%	9.7%
Public Transportation	5.8%	4.2%
Work From Home	-	16.2%

Source: U.S. Census American Community Survey (2015, 2023)

Resident and Employee Walkability

Walkability is key in a geography like the DMC district, which seeks to attract residents, support workers, and welcome visitors. According to 2025 Walk Score data, the DMC district significantly outperforms Rochester's citywide average, with a Walk Score of 88 and a Bike Score of 83, compared to 30 and 57 respectively. These high scores indicate that daily errands, commutes, and recreation can be accomplished easily without a car, reflecting a convenient and well-connected urban environment.

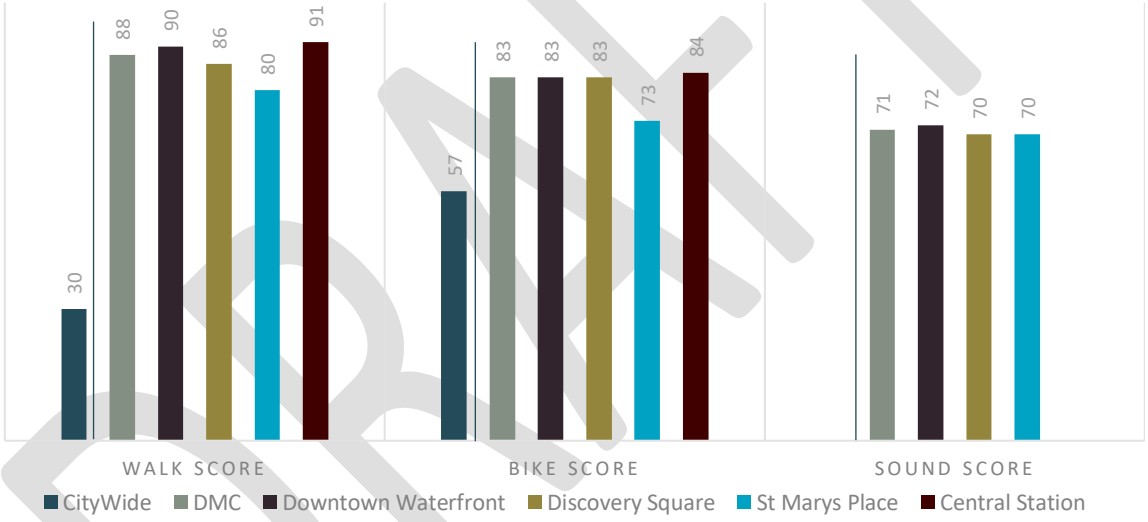
DRAFT

Strong walkability and bikeability align with DMC's broader goals of sustainability, public health, and reduced traffic congestion. High scores also point to thoughtful urban design: compact, mixed-use, and well-served by amenities.

Within the DMC district, subdistricts like Downtown Waterfront, Discovery Square, and Central Station all exhibit similarly high walkability, thanks to their density, mixed land uses, and pedestrian-friendly infrastructure. In contrast, Saint Marys Place lags behind, with lower scores likely due to less density and fewer destinations within walking distance—highlighting an opportunity for targeted improvements.

In addition, the Sound Score—which measures noise levels from sources like traffic and businesses—adds another layer to the picture. Across the DMC district, Sound Scores are consistent, indicating a relatively uniform and well-managed noise environment, which contributes to overall comfort for residents and workers.

Figure 4.25: Walk Score, Bike Score, Sound Score, City Wide, District Wide, and Select Subdistricts



Source: Walk Score (2025)

Access to Parks and Open Space

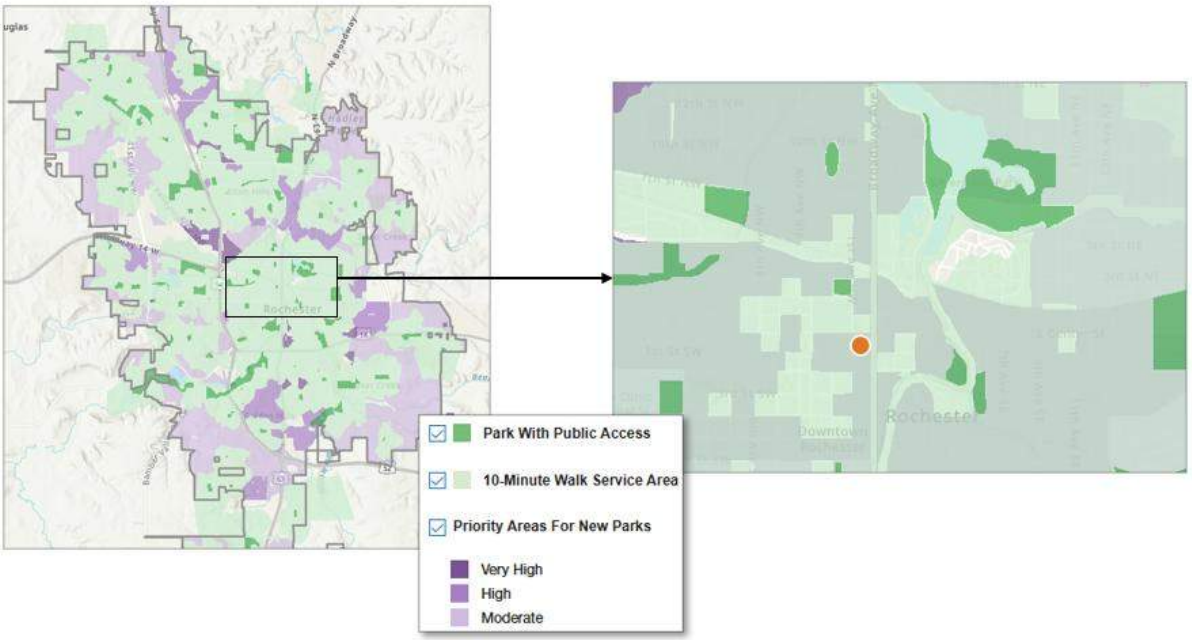
Parks and open spaces are vital for creating livable cities, offering residents opportunities for recreation, leisure, and community engagement. The experience of residents and visitors in the DMC is improved by several significant public parks that greatly contribute to its livability and appeal. These include Soldiers Memorial Field, Central Park, St Marys Park, and Mayo Park.

Just outside the DMC district, Kutzky Park complements the areawith its robust amenities, including basketball and sand volleyball courts, tennis courts, a paved trail, playground, open play fields, picnic shelters, and rentable spaces. Its proximity to the DMC district allows residents and visitors to extend their recreational options. Access to these parks not only improves physical and mental well-being but also fosters a sense of belonging and shared community identity.

DRAFT

According to the Trust for Public Land, approximately 73 percent of residents within Rochester live within a 10-minute walk of a park, compared to 74 percent of residents the 100 most populous cities in the United States and 55 percent of residents in all urban cities and towns in the United States. As shown in the right vignette of the figure below, nearly all residents within the DMC District fall within a 10-minute walk of a park. In the map, the light green areas—which indicate locations within a 10-minute walking distance—extend throughout the DMC district, indicating strong access to green space.

Figure 4.26: 10-Minute Walk to Park Access[14]



Source: ParkServe, Trust for Public Land (2025)

Measuring Quality of Life

All these indicators—ranging from access to parks and increased multi-family housing in the DMC district to safety and community engagement—contribute to the overall quality of life in Rochester. According to the AARP's 2024 Livability Index for U.S. cities with populations between 100,000 and 499,999, Rochester ranked #4 overall, placing it ahead of both St. Paul and Minneapolis, which also landed in the top 10.

One contributing factor is the city's progress in improving public safety. In 2015, Rochester reported 211.0 crimes per 10,000 people; by 2024, that number had decreased to 201.5. While this rate still slightly exceeds the 2024 median for U.S. cities (196.3 per 10,000), the downward trend reflects ongoing efforts to enhance safety.

[14] https://parkserve.tpl.org/mapping/#/?CityID=2754880

Compared to the U.S. median, Rochester showed the largest positive differentials in the areas of health, engagement, and neighborhood.

- In the housing category, Rochester benefits from lower monthly housing costs and a smaller housing cost burden as a percentage of household income.
- In the health category, Rochester stands out with no designated healthcare professional shortage areas and a patient satisfaction rate of 83 percent, well above the national average of 69 percent.
- Finally, in the opportunity category, Rochester excels in workforce and educational indicators, including a high school graduation rate of 90.6 percent.

Together, these factors—along with improved safety metrics and high access to public parks—paint a picture of a city that continues to grow in vibrancy, accessibility, and quality of life.

Figure 4.27: Top 10 Most Livable Large Cities

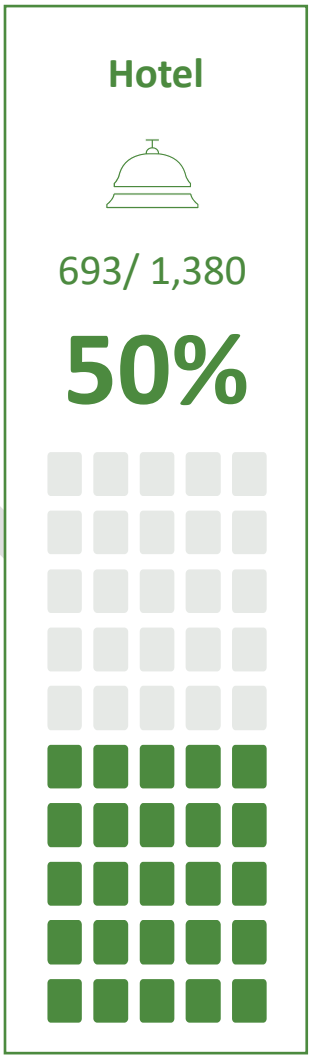
Rank	Community	Livability Score
#1	Arlington, VA	67
#2	Cambridge, MA	66
#3	Madison, WI	66
#4	Rochester, MN	64
#5	St. Paul, MN	64
#6	Salt Lake City, UT	64
#7	Minneapolis, MN	64
#8	Alexandria, VA	64
#9	Lincoln, NE	64
#10	Boulder, CO	63

Source: AARP (2025)

DRAFT

Private Investment in Hospitality: Built to Stay

The DMC district's growing hospitality sector, featuring approximately 27 hotels and 30 readily available short-term rentals, plays a vital role in supporting Rochester's status as a premier medical destination, while also contributing meaningfully to the local and regional economy. These accommodations serve a wide range of visitors, including patients and their families, conference attendees, and business travelers.



While the world-class medical facilities and renowned practitioners remain the prime draw for visitors, the availability of high-quality accommodation equipped with modern amenities and proximity to key destinations is a critical component of the overall visitor experience. Comfortable, accessible, and well-situated lodging can ease the stress of medical travel, enhance the appeal of business and leisure trips, and encourage longer stays—amplifying the economic benefits to the city, county, and region.

These individual user experiences, in aggregate, shape public perception of the DMC district. Positive impressions can significantly enhance Rochester's reputation, supporting broader goals of economic diversification and talent attraction. Conversely, subpar hospitality experiences may hinder return visits, limit word-of-mouth promotion, and dampen the potential for sustained business growth. As such, the hospitality sector's performance has direct and indirect implications for workforce opportunities, household economic stability, and the region's long-term competitiveness.

Continued investment in high-quality, strategically located accommodation will be essential to maintaining Rochester's momentum as a destination of choice and ensuring that the city's growth benefits are shared widely.

Recent Development and Continued Progress

The original 2015 DMC plan set out goals to both expand the quantity of hotel accommodation within the DMC district and elevate the overall quality of the hospitality network. With a focus on meeting the needs of both short-term and extended stays—and ensuring a diverse range of options for visitors—recent development efforts have prioritized higher-tier offerings, including upper midscale to luxury-rated hotels.

At the 10-year midpoint, combined public and private investments have delivered nearly 700 new hotel rooms to the DMC district, reaching half of the plan's goal of approximately 1,400 rooms.[15] In addition to new construction, several related projects have upgraded and modernized existing hospitality properties, further strengthening the district's appeal to a wide range of travelers.

[15] This quantity discounts 186 units from a developed total of 879. The discount is applied in order to offset the renovation of the former DoubleTree by Hilton into student housing and educational spaces for the University of Minnesota-Rochester.

DRAFT

Figure 4.28: New Hotel Rooms, 2015-2024

Property Name	Hotel Class	Number Of Units
Hilton	Upper Upscale	264
EVEN Hotels and Staybridge Suites	Upscale	250
Hyatt House	Upscale	172
TownePlace Suites	Upper Midscale	110
The Berkman Hotel	Luxury	83
(UMR Student Housing Conversion)	-	(186)
Hotel Rooms		**693**

Source: CoStar (2025)

Recent hotel developments in the DMC district have significantly expanded the range and quality of accommodation available to visitors, reflecting a strategic focus on serving a diverse set of travelers:

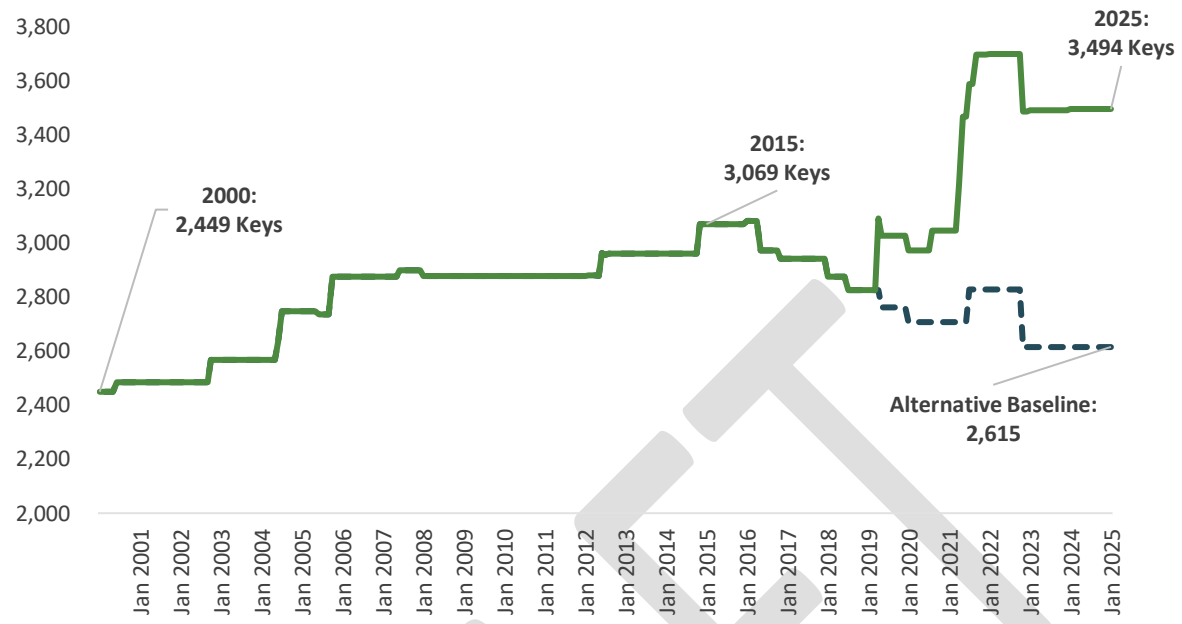
- At the luxury end, The Berkman Hotel, which opened in 2020 in the Saint Marys Place subdistrict, offers 83 upscale hotel rooms alongside 266 residential units and over 20,000 square feet of office and retail space. This mixed-use development serves both short-term visitors and long-term residents in a high-end, amenity-rich environment.
- In the Downtown Waterfront subdistrict, the Hilton provides 264 upper-upscale rooms and features a full-service restaurant, retail space, and a 630-space parking structure, making it a prominent addition to the city's hospitality landscape.
- For travelers seeking quality accommodation at a more moderate price point, TownePlace Suites by Marriott, one of three hotels that opened in 2021, offers 110 upper midscale units in Saint Marys Place. Designed for extended stays, it caters to value-conscious visitors with comfortable, modern amenities.

These recent additions reflect a broader trend of growth within the DMC district's hospitality sector, both in scale and diversity of offerings. The chart below illustrates the increase in hotel keys (rooms) in Rochester's DMC district from 2001 to 2025, highlighting the impact of development activity over time. As of 2025, the district is projected to offer 3,494 hotel keys, reflecting a substantial increase from 2,449 keys in 2020 and 3,069 keys in 2015.

To contextualize this growth, the alternative baseline—marked by the dashed line—shows what the district's hotel inventory might have looked like had no new hotel development occurred. Under this scenario, the number of keys would have declined to approximately 2,615 by 2025, underscoring the importance of both new construction and the preservation of existing properties in sustaining the hospitality sector.

DRAFT

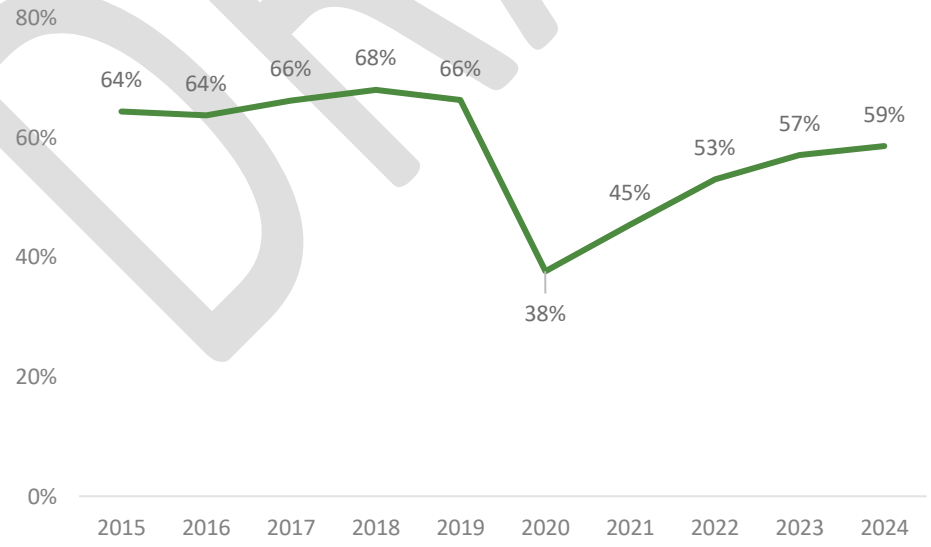
Figure 4.29: Count of Hotel Keys within the DMC District by Year, 2015-2024



Source: CoStar (2025)

The continued development of hotel room inventory has enabled the hospitality sector to meet growing visitor demand over the past ten years. Even with a 14 percent increase in the supply of hotel rooms, occupancy rates have risen consistently over each of the past five years, approaching the pre-pandemic average of 65 percent.

Figure 4.30: Hotel Occupancy Rates, 2015-2024

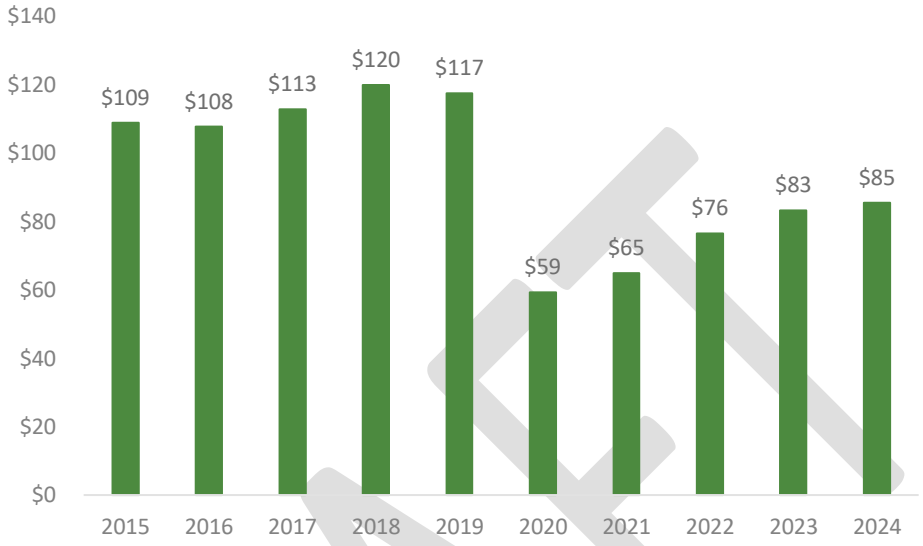


Source: CoStar (2025)

DRAFT

Additionally, the DMC district's market revenue per available hotel room (RevPAR), a key measurement of hospitality sector performance, has also rebounded substantially in recent years. From a low of $59 in 2020, this value improved to $85 in 2024.

Figure 4.31: Revenue per Available Hotel Room in 2024 Dollars, 2015-2024[16]



Source: CoStar (2025)

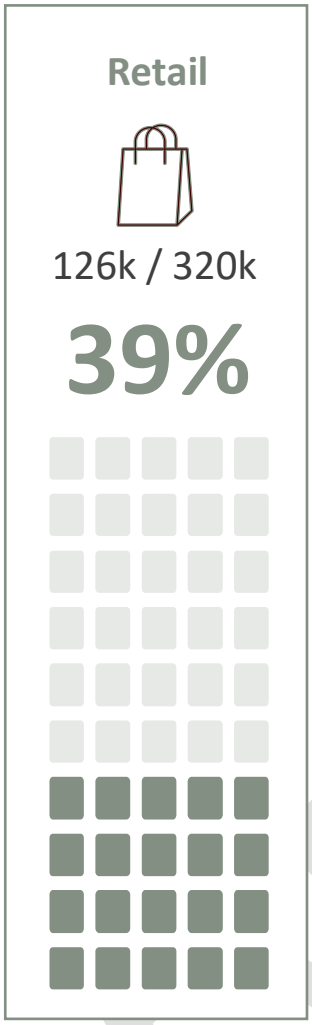
It is worth noting that the DMC district's recently developed set of hotel rooms hold higher occupancy rates, while also commanding higher daily rates, when compared against the older stock of hotel rooms. Specifically, occupancy rates at hotels built within the past ten years have higher occupancy rates than older hotels and generate $12 more in terms of revenue per available room.

Figure 4.32: Performance Comparison of Newly Constructed to Pre-Existing Hotel Inventory, 2024

Metric	Pre-Existing	Newly Constructed
Occupancy Rate	57.1%	58.4%
12-month change	*+2.2%*	*+2.5%*
Revenue per Available Room	$83	$95
12-month change	*+5.7%*	*+6.0%*

[16] CPI Inflation Calculator was used to convert all values into 2024 dollars.

Private Investment in Retail, Dining, and Entertainment: Energizing the Urban Core



A primary goal of the DMC plan is to create the best possible experience for everyone who spends time in Rochester—whether as a patient, employee, visitor, or resident. To support this goal, the 2015 DMC plan laid out an ambitious strategy to expand opportunities for retail, dining, entertainment, arts, and cultural offerings within the district.

Since 2015, the DMC district has experienced significant growth in its retail sector, adding approximately 126,300 square feet of new retail space over the past decade. This represents nearly 40 percent of the DMC's target of 320,000 additional square feet of retail in the downtown area.

This progress has taken place amid a trickier and more unpredictable retail environment than when the plan was adopted in 2015. Across the country, many communities have experienced a decline in traditional brick-and-mortar retail due to shifting consumer habits, the rise of e-commerce, and the long-term effects of the COVID-19 pandemic. However, retail activity is currently rebounding in many places as these trends have prompted many retailers to rethink their approach, placing greater emphasis on creating unique, experience-oriented spaces that draw people in and offer more than just transactions.

In tandem with retail development, investments in arts and entertainment enhance the area's vitality and sense of place. A standout example is the renovation and reopening of the historic Chateau Theatre, located next to Peace Plaza. The venue now hosts regular programming and public events, drawing thousands of visitors annually and serving as a cultural anchor in the heart of the city.

Retail space in the DMC district has primarily been developed as part of mixed-use projects, which integrate retail with residential, office, and hotel uses. These types of developments help create dynamic downtown environments by meeting a range of needs and encouraging diverse activity throughout the day. In the DMC district, mixed-use development has been a key driver of retail expansion and contributes significantly to the district's overall appeal.



DRAFT

Figure 4.33: New Retail Space in the DMC District

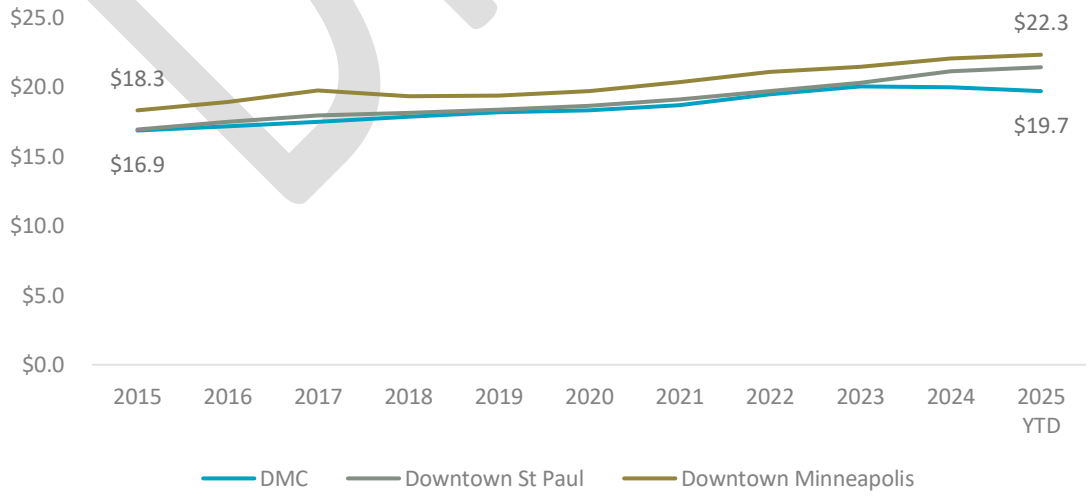
Project Name	Main Building Use	Subdistrict	Retail Square Feet
501 on First	Residential	Discovery Square	10,500
Flats on 4th	Residential	Downtown Waterfront	2,072
Hilton	Hotel	Heart of the City	22,000
Discovery Square	Research/Office	Discovery Square	2,500
Residence at Discovery Sq	Residential	Discovery Square	20,000
Conley Maas Reuse	Office	Discovery Square	7,250
Historic on 3rd	Office	Downtown Waterfront	6,028
Castle Community	Office	Central Station	11,925
Urban on First (The Maven)	Residential	Discovery Square	9,000
Berkman (Alatus)	Hotel/Residential	St Mary's Place	13,500
Hyatt House	Hotel	Central Station	13,153
HUE/324 Apartments	Residential	Heart of the City	3,983
Wells Fargo	Office	Heart of the City	4,400
Total			**126,311**

Source: CoStar (2025)

Retail space rents in the DMC district have experienced upward trends since 2015. However, starting in 2023, asking rents began to decline. Despite this slight decrease in the DMC district, comparable downtown areas such as St. Paul and Minneapolis have continued to see rent increases over the past few years.

Since 2015, rent growth in these regions has been steady, without significant fluctuations. However, similar to the office space market, retail rents in Rochester remain relatively high given the size of the market, especially when compared to larger markets like St. Paul and Minneapolis, which have similar asking rents.

Figure 44.34: Market Asking Rent Retail, 2015-2025, DMC District, Downtown St. Paul, Downtown Minneapolis



DRAFT

Source: CoStar (2025)

Restaurants

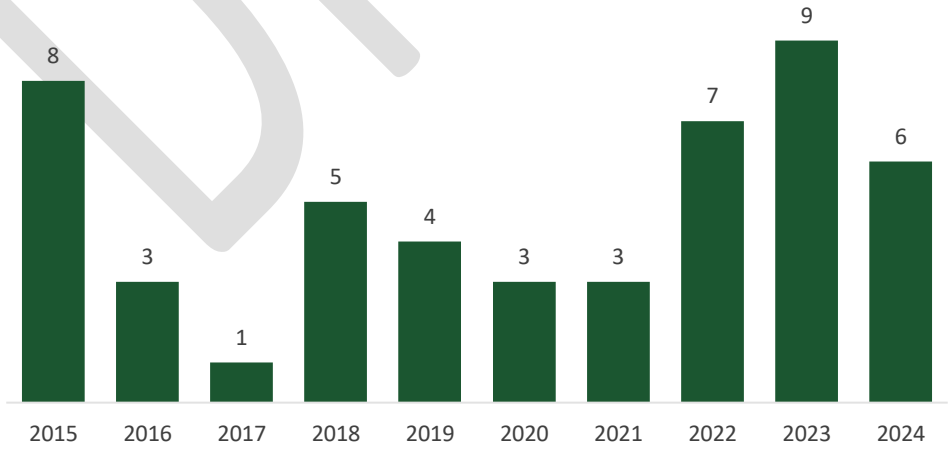
An important part of the DMC plan focuses on enhancing the overall experience for residents, visitors, and workers in the area. Vibrant downtowns thrive when they offer a mix of uses and a variety of businesses that serve the needs of a diverse population. Restaurants, in particular, play a key role in shaping the character and energy of a place—providing spaces for social connection, relaxation, and community engagement.

Since the adoption of the DMC plan in 2015, downtown Rochester has seen a notable increase in dining options. Approximately 49 new restaurants have opened in the DMC district, contributing to a more diverse and dynamic culinary landscape. These establishments offer a broad range of cuisines and dining formats, from casual eateries to upscale dining experiences, reflecting both national food trends and local preferences.

Notably, several well-regarded Twin Cities establishments have expanded to Rochester, enhancing the city's gastronomic offerings. For instance, Lumi, a Minneapolis-based restaurant known for its international flair, opened a downtown Rochester location in the former The Well/Dooley's Pub space. Additionally, Red Cow, celebrated for its gourmet burgers and craft beers, has established a presence in Rochester, bringing its sophisticated twist to the classic neighborhood tavern to the local community. This expansion reflects the growing demand for diverse dining options and underscores Rochester's appeal to restaurant owners and entrepreneurs.

Over the past decade, a total of 49 new restaurants have opened in the DMC district. However, this growth has been offset by closures, according to data from the DMC EDA, 25 restaurants closed between 2020 and 2024.

Figure 4.35: New Restaurant Openings in the DMC District



Source: DMC, Lightcast (2025)

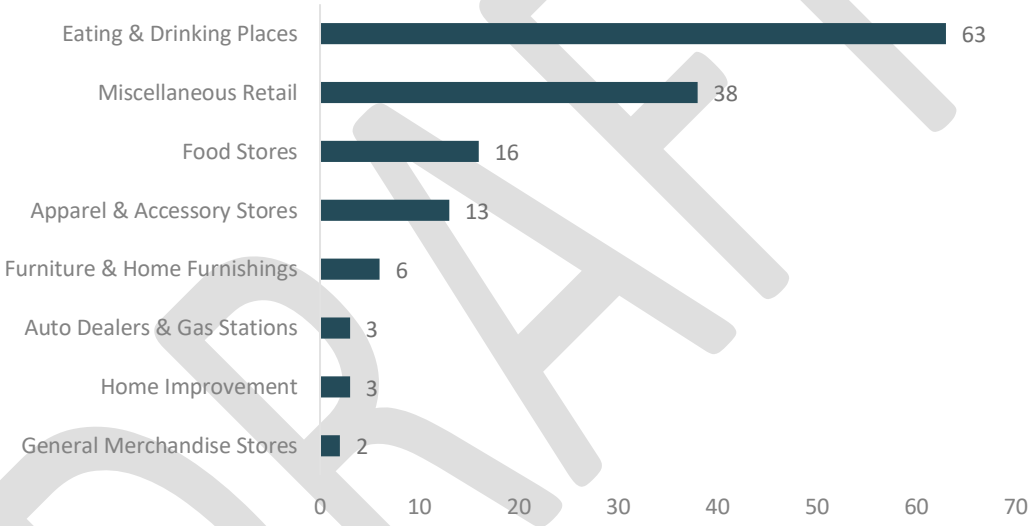
DRAFT

Retail

In addition to its growing restaurant scene, the DMC district is home to a wide range of retail businesses that contribute to the area's energy and day-to-day functionality. These businesses occupy both newly developed and existing commercial spaces, supporting the district's evolution into a more vibrant, mixed-use environment.

While the largest share of businesses is made up of restaurants and other eating and drinking establishments, the district also includes a variety of retail stores—from fashion and home goods to specialty food shops and general merchandise.

Figure 4.364: Retail Stores in the DMC District, 2025



Source: Lightcast (2025)

DRAFT

Over the past decade, the DMC initiative has played a key role in bringing new retail activity and business investment to downtown Rochester. Strategic planning and targeted development have resulted in a steady increase in available retail space within the district's core. However, despite this local momentum, the broader retail landscape across the City of Rochester tells a more complex story.

Citywide, the total number of retail establishments has declined—a trend that extends beyond the downtown area and reflects shifting patterns in consumer behavior. Between 2012 and 2022, Rochester experienced a 14.2 percent decrease in retail establishments, nearly double the statewide decline of 7.5 percent and significantly higher than the national reduction of 2.1 percent over the same period. While this pattern is not unique to Rochester, the rate of decline locally suggests deeper structural changes in how and where retail business is conducted.

Several factors have contributed to this shift. The rise of e-commerce has fundamentally changed the way people shop, reducing foot traffic for many traditional brick-and-mortar stores. The COVID-19 pandemic further accelerated this transformation by pushing even more consumers online and prompting smaller retailers—many of whom previously relied on in-person sales—to establish digital platforms.

In response to these challenges, retailers are reimagining their physical spaces to emphasize experience over transaction. Rather than simply serving as points of sale, stores are increasingly functioning as destinations—offering interactive elements, in-store events, personalized services, and entertainment-driven environments.[17] This shift toward experiential retail reflects a broader industry trend aimed at revitalizing in-person shopping and differentiating it from online alternatives.

For Rochester, these changes highlight both the challenges and opportunities ahead. As the city continues to adapt to a rapidly evolving retail landscape, strategies that blend convenience, creativity, and community engagement will be critical to sustaining and growing a healthy mix of retail offerings.

LIMB LABS

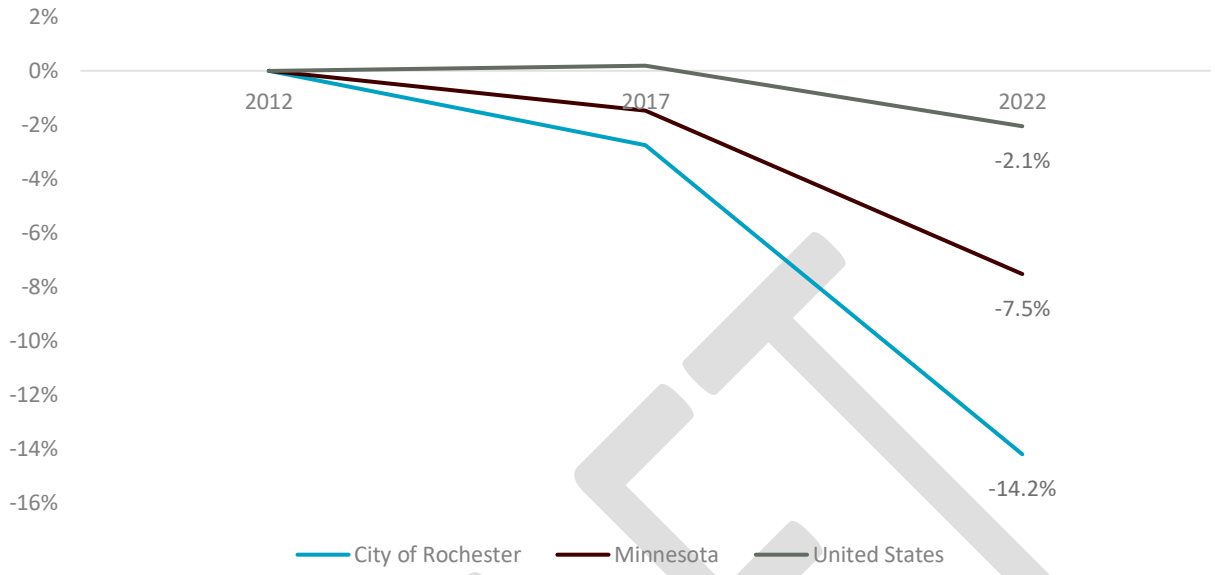
Limb Labs works at the intersection of innovation and creativity to provide personalized prosthetics and orthotic solutions to its clients. Limb Lab is unique in its approach, treating the creation of prosthetics as an art form and by providing clients with agency to design and create collaboratively with Limb Labs experts their own prosthetics.

The company's Rochester location opened in 2014. This flagship store features a prosthetics shop enclosed in glass, allowing passersby to observe the limb-making process. This transparency aims to destigmatize the use of prosthetics and involve customers in the design process, making them feel like part of the solution.

Limb Lab has a partnership with Mayo Clinic, enhancing their ability to provide high-quality solutions. The collaboration leverages Mayo Clinic's medical expertise and Limb Lab's innovative prosthetic

[17] https://www.cbre.com/insights/books/us-real-estate-market-outlook-2025/retail

Figure 4.37: City of Rochester, Minnesota and United States Retail Number of Retail Establishments, 2012 to 2022



Source: U.S Census Bureau Retail Sales Survey (2012, 2017, 2022)

Arts and Entertainment

In addition to restaurants and retail, entertainment and cultural offerings have been essential to enhancing the vibrancy of the DMC district. A key example is the renovation and reopening of the historic Chateau Theatre, located adjacent to Peace Plaza, a major public realm project. The theater's opening as a publicly-owned venue was primarily financed by the DMC in partnership with the City of Rochester and Mayo Clinic. According to the 2024 activities report, the theater hosted programming on 242 days and welcomed 36,450 visitors, 57 percent of whom attended free public events. The theater remains open daily for public visits.

The revitalization of The Chateau Theatre represents a significant achievement in DMC's strategic plan to leverage arts and culture for enhancing placemaking and community well-being. Originally designed in 1927 and historically valued as a cultural landmark, the venue has been repurposed to function as a versatile space for performances and events.

DRAFT

Further, initiatives like *Healing through the Arts* integrate creative expression into healthcare and civic settings through performances, commissioned artworks, and residencies. The program supports local artists while enhancing the therapeutic and cultural environment of Rochester's medical campuses and public spaces.



The DMC district also hosts a wide range of recurring community events. Examples include *Dancing Downtown at the Chateau*, *Puzzle Night + Swap*, and *Trust the Hours*, a mental health-focused poetry and art series. Seasonal programming such as *Here Comes Santa Claus* and the *Down by the Riverside* summer concert series further activate public spaces like Peace Plaza and Mayo Park and attract thousands of attendees each year. The *Night Market*, launched in 2021, showcases BIPOC vendors and performers through an evening market.

Larger entertainment venues, including the Mayo Civic Center and the Rochester Civic Theatre, continue to host a broad mix of local and touring performances, civic gatherings, and arts programming. These initiatives reflect community commitments to using arts and culture to support placemaking, economic inclusion, and well-being.

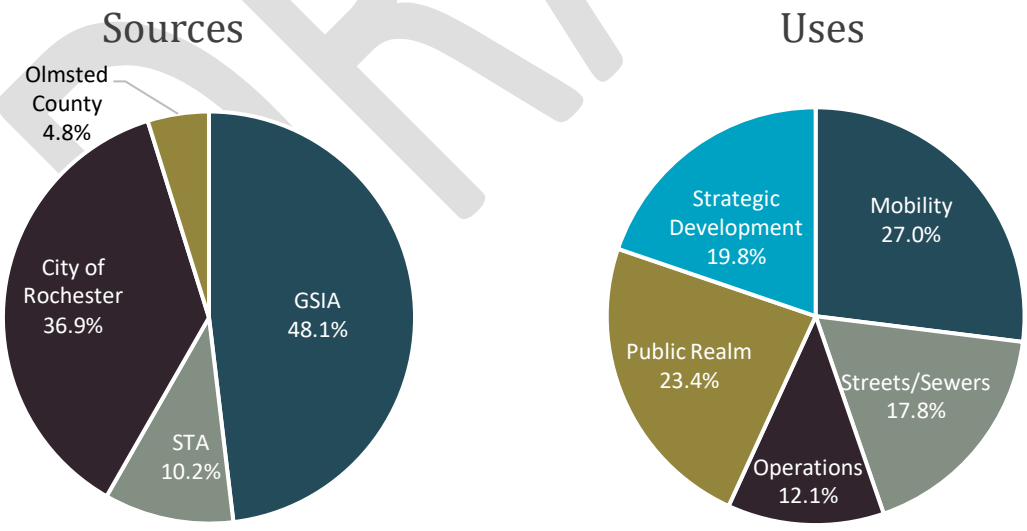
DRAFT

Public Infrastructure

Public funding under the DMC initiative is designed to reinforce private sector activity by enabling the infrastructure, amenities, and operational capacity needed to support sustained growth. With up to $585 million in public investment committed over the 20-year plan, these funds are deployed strategically to maximize long-term impact and align with the broader goals of the initiative. To ensure a balanced and forward-looking approach, DMC public funds were allocated across five investment categories, ensuring a balanced approach to Rochester's development:

- **Mobility (27.0%)** – Enhancing transportation infrastructure, including public transit systems, pedestrian pathways, and connectivity improvements to support the city's long-term growth.
- **Public Realm (23.4%)** – Developing and revitalizing public spaces such as parks, plazas, and streetscapes to improve the quality of life for residents, visitors, and businesses.
- **Strategic Development (19.8%)** – Stimulating economic growth by funding infrastructure associated with med-tech and other priority developments that align with DMC's vision and attract further private investment.
- **Streets/Sewers (17.8%)** – Addressing foundational infrastructure needs, such as road construction and sewer system upgrades, to support Rochester's expanding population and business activity.
- **Operations (12.1%)** – Covering administrative and operational costs necessary for effective management and execution of the DMC initiative.

Figure 4.38: DMC Fund Sources and Uses, 2015-2024



Source: DMC EDA (2025)

DRAFT

DMC's public investment strategy ensures that Rochester's transformation is supported by strong infrastructure, economic development, and urban enhancements. As the initiative moves into the second half of the 20-year plan, continued strategic investment will be critical to maintaining growth momentum and achieving the $5 billion private investment goal.

The next section details some of the public investments to date as well as the non-DMC public funds that have been leveraged from other sources.

The DMC EDA plays a central role in coordinating public and private investments, administering funds, and ensuring projects align with the long-term vision of the DMC Development Plan. The agency is responsible for engaging with stakeholders, overseeing project execution, and tracking progress toward investment goals. Through its work, the DMC EDA ensures that public funds approved by the DMCC board of directors and Rochester City Council are strategically allocated and that the initiative remains on track to fulfill its mission.

Figure 4.39: Total Public Investment

	DMC Expenditure ($M)	Non-DMC Funds Secured ($M)	Total Public Investment ($M)
Mobility	$74.7	$51.4	$126.1
Public Realm	$64.8	$8.6	$73.4
Streets/Sewers	$49.2	$48.9	$98.1
Strategic Development	$53.7	$0.0	$53.7
Operations	$34.7	$0.1	$34.8
Total Public Investment	**$277.1**	**$108.9**	**$386.0**

Source: Destination Medical Center

Economic Impact of DMC Public Investment

The total public investment of $386.0 million from 2015 to 2024—comprising $277.1 million in DMC funds and $108.9 million in non-DMC public funds—has averaged $38.6 million annually including 90 percent ($35.1 million) in hard costs and ten percent ($3.5 million) in soft costs. These capital investments generate significant direct, and spillover impacts for the construction industry and, more broadly, the local, regional, and state economy.

These public investments are estimated to generate a total economic impact of $432.9 million over the past decade and an average of $43.3 million in economic impact each year. Annual public capital investments support 210 direct, indirect, and induced jobs annually (FTE[18]), on average, with $14.2 million in average annual employee compensation within the City of Rochester.

[18] IMPLAN generates job estimates based on the term "job-years", or how many jobs will be supported each year. For instance, if a construction project takes two years, and IMPLAN estimates there are 100 employees, or more correctly "job-years" supported, over two years, that represents 50 annual jobs.

Statewide, these projects generate $553.6 million in total output and an average of $55.4 million in annual economic output, supporting 250 average FTE jobs annually with $17.4 million in average annual employee compensation (see Figure 4.40).

Figure 4.40: Annual Average of Economic Impacts from Total Public Investments from 2015 to 2024[19]

Impact Type	City of Rochester	Olmsted County	Minnesota
Hard Costs (90%)	**$35.1**	**$35.1**	**$35.1**
Soft Costs (10%)	**$3.5**	**$3.5**	**$3.5**
Total Investment	**$38.6**	**$38.6**	**$38.6**
Less Strategic Development[20]	**($5.4)**	**($5.4)**	**($5.4)**
Direct Output ($M)	**$33.2**	**$33.2**	**$33.2**
Indirect & Induced Output ($M)	$10.1	$10.9	$22.1
Total Impact ($M)	**$43.3**	**$44.2**	**$55.4**
Employment Supported (FTE)	210	220	250
Employee Compensation ($M)	$14.2	$14.4	$17.4

Source: IMPLAN (2023), ESI (2025)

Public Realm Investments



Public realm investments are a cornerstone of the DMC strategy to create a welcoming, and health-centered urban environment. By enhancing parks, plazas, streetscapes, and other shared spaces, these efforts aim to improve quality of life for Rochester's residents and visitors while reinforcing the city's identity as a place of healing, innovation, and community.

Accounting for 21.7 percent of DMC public investment to date, public realm improvements ensure that the physical transformation of Rochester extends beyond new buildings to include the social, cultural, and environmental dimensions of city life. The 2015 DMC Development Plan envisioned at least one major public realm project per subdistrict. As of 2024, three major public realm projects have been completed -- Peace Plaza in Heart of the City, Discovery Walk in Discovery Square, and Soldiers Field in the UMR/Recreation sub-district, each contributing to a more dynamic and accessible public realm.

The investments in the public realm followed the DMC's 2015 Plan foundational visions for each subdistrict. The plan created a guide for development while allowing for necessary adaptations. Rather

[19] The values cover a construction period of ten years.

[20] Strategic Development funding is used to leverage private investment which is modeled in Section 4 below.

than adhering to every specific project initially proposed, DMC has preserved the essence and principles of each subdistrict while evolving implementation to meet changing needs and opportunities.

For the Heart of the City, the vision remained centered on creating vibrant connection spaces with Peace Plaza as the true heart of downtown Rochester. While specific elements like the Ice Pavilion or Light Pavilion may have evolved in form, the core principle of establishing a crossroads of activity at "First and First" and creating engaging public spaces around the Plummer Building has informed ongoing development. The sub-district continues to embrace its role as the catalyst for Rochester's future, blending historic landmarks with contemporary design to reflect Mayo Clinic's global prominence.

In Discovery Square, the foundational vision of creating a technology and science hub that fosters private development has been maintained throughout implementation. Though the specific configuration of Discovery Walk may differ from original renderings, the essential goal remains: establishing interconnected spaces where researchers, scientists, and the medical community can collaborate. The district continues to serve its intended purpose as a focal point for expanding Mayo Clinic's research capabilities while attracting private bio-medical and technology enterprises.

The UMR/Recreation area has preserved its guiding principle of integrating nature, individuals, and community through dynamic experiences with the investment in Soldiers Field Memorial Park. The focus on creating welcoming destinations for community members, students, and visitors—with programming for all seasons and abilities—continues to drive development. This area still reflects the goals of the Envision UMR plan while supporting the broader DMC vision for a sustainable, accessible, and engaging urban environment.

Peace Plaza – Heart of the City

A major project within this category is the Peace Plaza Renovation within the Heart of the City sub-district. Located adjacent to the Chateau Theatre and the Mayo Clinic, the Plaza has become a central hub for community gatherings, daily activation, and cultural experiences. The renovation has transformed the downtown core into a more welcoming and engaging environment through expanded green areas, pedestrian-friendly walkways, interactive public art, upgraded seating, and water features. In February 2025, the Rochester City Council approved an additional $175,000 in DMC funding to replace deteriorating pavers, addressing safety and usability concerns and reinforcing DMC's long-term commitment to high-quality, inclusive public spaces.[21]

The plaza also features accessible seating and standing areas, interactive installations with Eric Anderson's "Wakefield" – which uses anonymized Mayo Clinic data to power misting jets – and play stations for children, making it a destination for all ages. Peace Plaza also regularly hosts events that reflect the community's vibrancy and values, including Thursdays Downtown, Social-ICE, Play on the Plaza, and weekday lunch-hour live music. These events promote wellness and encourage civic engagement, while also boosting foot traffic and supporting surrounding businesses. The benefits of these activations can be linked to DMC's public realm investments, which have enabled Peace Plaza to

[21] "Rochester City Council approves $175,000 in DMC funding for Peace Plaza Paver Replacement", February 20, 2025, https://www.kimt.com/news/rochester-city-council-approves-175-000-in-dmc-funding-for-peace-plaza-paver-replacement/article_285b6bf2-efec-11ef-9d65-d7cc77e15184.html.

serve as a cultural anchor for Mayo patients, visitors, and staff as well as an engine for downtown Rochester's social and economic vitality.

Discovery Walk – Discovery Square



Another key investment in the public realm is the Discovery Walk, a four-block linear parkway designed to connect Soldiers Field Park to Heart of the City and downtown Rochester through Discovery Square. This pedestrian-friendly corridor integrates green spaces, public art, interactive lighting, and water features, creating a multifunctional urban experience that promotes health, wellness, and community interaction. Discovery Walk serves as both a transportation connection and a recreational space, improving accessibility for Mayo Clinic patients, employees, and visitors while also supporting local businesses along the corridor. This project embodies DMC's broader vision of making Rochester a more livable, engaging, and active urban environment.

DMC, in partnership with the City of Rochester, engaged seven community co-designers – individuals representing various cultural, religious, mobility, mental health, and socio-economic backgrounds – to guide the design process. The design process also involved artists such as Sophia Chai, Zoe Cinel, and Ayub HajiOmar, to create integrated public art installations that resonate with the community's identity. For instance, Chai's "Punctuated Asymptote" features 62 light poles varying in height while remaining at the same elevation, symbolizing the area's geological history. These are pieces that beautify space, as well as foster a sense of cultural belonging and pride among residents.

Discovery Walk was also designed to be a dynamic space that hosts various events and amenities to engage the community. During favorable weather, the corridor accommodates food trucks, offering diverse culinary experiences. The design also includes flexible spaces for civic events, outdoor performances, and recreational activities, ensuring year-round usability and vibrancy.

Together, the design, programming, and inclusive planning approach behind Discovery Walk reflect DMC's commitment to creating a high-quality public realm that supports community health, cultural identity, and economic vitality. The project fulfills a functional need and exemplifies the impact of targeted DMC investments in shaping a more connected and livable downtown Rochester.

Soldiers Field – UMR/Recreation District

Soldiers Memorial Field, encompassing 150 acres in the UMR and Recreation subdistrict, has undergone a comprehensive $22 million renovation aimed at enhancing community engagement and wellness. This investment, besides $10 million in DMC investment, included federal grants ($5 million), state grants ($250,000) and local funding.

DRAFT

The Park renovation includes an aquatics center, which has a 50-meter lap pool, three waterslides, a lazy river, splash pad, and zero-depth entry pool. These amenities are available at affordable rates ranging from $1.25 to $2.00 per hour for adults, and reduced rates for children.[22] This pricing ensures equitable access, offering a cost-effective alternative to regional waterparks that charge up to $20 per hour.[23]



The park also features an inclusive playground at Roy Sutherland Park, resurfaced and illuminated basketball courts, upgraded shelters, nature-based play areas, and an expanded trail network. These improvements cater to diverse recreational interests, promoting physical activity and social interaction among residents and visitors alike. The integration of interactive public art installations by local artists further enhances the park's cultural appeal, fostering a sense of community pride and identity.

Collectively, these upgrades establish Soldiers Memorial Field as a key recreational destination, enhance community well-being, and serve as an economic driver by drawing residents, visitors, and commercial activity to the area.

Public realm spaces contribute significantly to community health, wellness, and economic vitality. Strategically designed open spaces and recreational venues increase the attractiveness and market value of residential projects within the DMC District, highlighting their importance as assets for community development. Additionally, Rochester's open spaces such as Central Park and Soldiers Memorial Field serve critical environmental functions, contributing to improved air and water quality, protecting biodiversity, and mitigating urban heat islands created by impervious surfaces. Collectively, dedicated open and recreation space within the public realm support environmental sustainability, heritage conservation, and economic growth, reinforcing Rochester's identity as a dynamic and health-oriented urban environment aligned with DMC's broader objectives.

Figure 4.41: Aggregate Investment in Public Realm Projects

	2015-2024 Expenditure
DMC Investment in Public Realm Projects	$64.8
Non-DMC Funds Secured	$8.6
Public Realm Project Investment	$73.4

Source: Destination Medical Center

[22] https://www.gomotionapp.com/mnrscl/UserFiles/Image/QuickUpload/soldiers-field-aquatic-center-info_094019.pdf
[23] https://www.facebook.com/waterparksofminnesota/

Next Steps: Waterfront Square, Saint Marys Place, Central Station

DMC has two major projects currently underway: the 6th Street Bridge, part of the Downtown Waterfront subdistrict, and the Transit Pavilion, located in the Saint Marys Place sub-district.

The 6th Street Bridge, Roadway Safety, and Riverfront Improvements project aims to construct a bridge over the Zumbro River, connecting East and West 6th Street South. Additionally, the project will transform the existing flood control system into an accessible riverfront space. Beyond the bridge and riverfront access, the project will include several roadway improvements:

- Streetscape enhancements along Sixth Street SW between Second Avenue SW (Discovery Walk) and South Broadway;
- Traffic calming features for the new Sixth Street SE between the new bridge and Third Avenue SE; and
- Traffic mitigation measures for the existing Sixth Street SE between Third Avenue SE and Ninth Avenue SE.

The total cost of the bridge is estimated at $29.9 million, with $19.9 million funded by a USDOT RAISE grant and $10 million covered by the DMC. Construction is scheduled to begin in 2026.

The Saint Marys Place public realm project is also in the pipeline. This initiative aims to create a welcoming gateway to the community and provide a new entrance to Saint Marys Campus. The plan includes developing a civic square and a monumental gateway at one of the primary entry points to Rochester, enhancing the area's accessibility and aesthetic appeal.

Transit Investment

Mobility: Enhancing Transportation and Connectivity A significant portion of DMC's investment—27.3 percent—has been allocated to mobility, with a focus on strengthening transportation infrastructure and regional connectivity. To date, several foundational projects have laid the groundwork for a more accessible and sustainable transportation system in Rochester.



Key road improvements include the reconstruction of 7th Avenue from 2nd Street NW to 4th Street NW. These upgrades enhance the overall transit experience and set the stage for more ambitious transit initiatives.

Among the most transformative upcoming projects is the Link Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) Project, a high-capacity system designed to improve public transit efficiency. In October 2024, the city secured an $84.92 million federal grant to fund the project. The BRT will feature dedicated bus-only lanes to reduce congestion and improve travel times, along with modern stations offering real-time arrival information and enhanced pedestrian access. Frequent service will support the

needs of Mayo Clinic employees, residents, and visitors, reducing reliance on personal vehicles and promoting sustainable mobility.

Another major planned initiative is the City Loop, a bicycle and pedestrian route that will connect sub-areas within the DMC District. Building on the existing downtown bike infrastructure, the City Loop will include additional bike portals to improve access from surrounding neighborhoods and ensure safe crossings at high-volume intersections. The project aims to expand multimodal access, elevate the visitor and patient experience, and contribute to a more walkable and connected downtown.

Figure 4.42: Aggregate Investment in Mobility Projects

	2015-2024 Expenditure
DMC Investment in Mobility	$74.7
Non-DMC Funds Secured	$51.4
Mobility Investment	$126.1

Source: Destination Medical Center

Streets & Sewers Investment

In addition to economic development, 17.5 percent of DMC's public funding has been allocated to streets and sewers, ensuring that Rochester's infrastructure can support its ongoing growth. One key project is the 2nd Street SW Sanitary Sewer Replacement, a critical infrastructure upgrade conducted as part of the Heart of the City initiative. This project involved realigning and replacing outdated sewer lines, improving capacity to accommodate new developments. Additionally, stormwater drainage enhancements were made to mitigate flooding risks and improve overall water management in downtown Rochester. By modernizing essential infrastructure, these investments support both current and future population and business growth, ensuring that Rochester remains well-equipped for long-term expansion.

Figure 4.43: Aggregate Investment in Streets and Sewer Projects

	2015-2024 Expenditure
DMC Investment in Street and Sewer Projects	$49.2
Non-DMC Funds Secured	$48.9
Street and Sewers Investment	$98.1

Source: Destination Medical Center

DRAFT

5. Taxes: Fiscal Impact and Public Revenue Growth

A core DMC objective is to generate sustained public revenue growth by supporting private investment, job creation, and long-term economic development. The DMC plan sets a target of $7.5 to $8.0 billion in net new tax revenue over 35 years, benefiting the DMC District, the City of Rochester, Olmsted County, and the State of Minnesota.

As of 2024, the DMC District is estimated to have generated approximately $1.6 billion in net new tax revenue—representing roughly 21 percent of the 35-year goal. This section summarizes the fiscal impact of the district's operations and capital investments to date, highlighting the distribution of benefits across local and state jurisdictions.

Business Tax

Mayo Unrelated Business Tax

Mayo Clinic's position as Rochester's anchor institution translates into a significant share of the district and the city's business tax base. Over the past ten years, Mayo Clinic reported approximately $105 million in net new unrelated business income tax (UBIT) across its national operations. Rochester's share of revenue based on Mayo Clinic's footprint represents 70 percent and yields $73.8 million in net new business tax revenue attributable to Mayo Clinic's local presence.

Mayo Clinic Provider Tax

Mayo Clinic's fiscal contributions are not limited to the taxes it pays on its non-exempt property holdings and operational activity that does not conform to nonprofit guidelines but also include sizable medical provider tax payments in the form of the MinnesotaCares tax. Incurred on an annual basis, medical entities are obligated to return a fixed percentage of revenues to the state. (Note: this tax source was notin place at the time of the approval of the DMC legislation).

Other Business Tax

Business tax impacts are not limited to Mayo Clinic. The rest of the local economy has seen steady growth, driven by expansion in healthcare-adjacent sectors as well as industries like construction, retail, and professional services. ESI estimates $169.6 million in non-Mayo Clinic business taxes generated between 2015 and 2024. In aggregate, DMC's operations, including Mayo Clinic's operations, generated $243.4 million in business taxes for the State of Minnesota from 2015 to 2024.

Figure 5.1: Estimated Net New Business Tax Impacts from DMC's Operations, 2015-2024

Tax	Minnesota
Business (Mayo)	$73.8
Business (Non-Mayo)	$169.6
Total Business Tax	**$243.4**

Source: OnTheMap (2025), IMPLAN (2023), Econsult Solutions (2025)

DRAFT

Sales and Use Tax

Over the past decade, sales and use tax revenues increased significantly as DMC-led development brought more jobs, people, and foot traffic into Rochester. The influx of workers, residents, and visitors increased consumer spending across retail, dining, accommodation, and service industries, resulting in measurable gains in taxable sales at the city, county, and state levels.

From 2015 to 2024, the State earned $13.8 billion in net new sales tax revenue. DMC-related activity is estimated to have generated 1.4 percent of the $13.8 billion ($279.9 million), which represents the share of jobs within the DMC development district relative to the state. Similarly, employment within the DMC development district is 42.6 percent of that of Olmsted County's. Thus, net new sales tax revenue generated by DMC's operations is estimated at $42.9 million. At the city level, DMC operations are estimated to have produced $50.6 million in new sales tax revenue.

Figure 5.2: Estimated Net New Sales Tax Impacts from DMC's Operations, 2015-2024

	Net New Sales Tax Revenue
City of Rochester	$50.6
Olmstead County	$42.9
State of Minnesota	$280.0
Total Sales Tax	**$373.5**

Source: OnTheMap (2022), Econsult Solutions (2025)

Hotel/Motel Tax

Growth in patient volume, increased business travel, and expanded tourism activity in and around the DMC district contributed to a steady rise in lodging tax revenue over the past decade. The expansion of Rochester's hospitality sector, driven by new hotel development and higher occupancy, has directly translated into new fiscal revenue for the city.

Based on annual RevPAR figures ranging from $79.25 to $95.45, applied to the hotel room inventory, full-year occupancy, and the City's 7 percent lodging tax rate, hotel and motel properties within the DMC district are estimated to have generated approximately $10.5 million in net new lodging tax revenue between 2015 and 2024.[24]

Figure 5.3: Estimated Net New Lodging Tax Impacts from DMC's Operations, 2015-2024

Tax	City of Rochester
Lodging Tax	$10.5

Source: CoStar (2025), DMC, Econsult Solutions (2025)

[24] Lodging tax revenue total for the 10-year period includes an estimated $48,400 of contributions from the short-term rentals market.

DRAFT

Income Tax

Employment growth tied to the DMC initiative contributed directly to higher income tax collections at the city, county, and state levels. As new jobs were created across a range of industries, including healthcare, research, construction, hospitality, and services, so too did the associated wage earnings expand the region's personal income tax base.

Estimates are based on employment growth data from U.S. Census OnTheMap, with corresponding wage levels drawn from Lightcast. Between 2015 and 2024, approximately 123,521 net new jobs were added within the DMC district. The majority of these were in the healthcare and social assistance sector, but other industries, particularly construction, educational services, and public administration, also saw measurable increases. The State personal income tax associated with these net new jobs is $511.6 million. In addition, jobs outside of the DMC area but within the City of Rochester generated additional income tax revenue for the state amounting to $243.9 million. In aggregate, DMC's activities generated $755.5 million in net new personal income tax revenue to the State.

Figure 5.4: Estimated Net New Personal Income Tax Impacts from DMC's Operations, 2015-2024

Tax	Minnesota
Income Tax - DMC Jobs	$511.6
Income Tax - Other City Jobs	$243.9
Total Personal Income Tax	**$755.5**

Source: Lightcast (2025), IMPLAN (2023), OnTheMap (2022), Econsult Solutions (2025)

Property Tax

New development within the DMC district, including that of Mayo Clinic, has contributed to sustained growth in the region's property tax base. As residential, commercial, and mixed-use projects came online, they added considerable value to the local real estate market, driving up overall assessed valuations across the district, the City of Rochester, and Olmsted County.

Between 2015 and 2024, property tax revenue tied to this growth increased steadily year over year, at an average of 7.1 percent each year. Much of this was driven by newly constructed or redeveloped properties entering the tax rolls at higher values than pre-existing land uses, particularly in areas targeted for higher-density investment.

The City of Rochester earned $803 million in property taxes revenues over the 10-year period from 2015 to 2024. The DMC district's share of the total property tax revenues of an average of 14.9 percent is estimated based on the DMC district's share of land market value relevant to the City of Rochester. The net new property tax revenue attributable to DMC is $136.4 million from 2015 to 2024.

Figure 5.5: Estimated Net New Property Tax Impacts from DMC's Operations, 2015-2024

Tax	City of Rochester
Property Tax	$136.4

Source: CoStar (2025), Econsult Solutions (2025)

DRAFT

Total Fiscal Impact

From 2015 through 2024, DMC-related activity is estimated to have generated approximately $1.6 billion in net new tax revenue across business, sales, lodging, income, and property tax categories (see Figure 5.6). This total reflects combined fiscal impacts at the city, county, and state levels, driven by job creation, new construction, increased consumer spending, and rising property values.

The total tax revenue reflects substantial public return given economic headwinds during this timeframe, including a global pandemic, supply chain disruptions, and labor market shifts. With major projects still in progress and additional development planned, tax revenues are expected to further increase.

Figure 5.6: Estimated Net New Tax Impacts from DMC's Activities, 2015-2024

Tax	Net New Tax Revenue (2015-2024)
Total Business Tax	$243.7
Total Sales Tax	$373.5
Total Lodging Tax	$10.5
Total Personal Income Tax	$755.5
Total Property Tax	$136.4
Total Tax Revenue from Capital Investments	$75.5
Aggregate Tax Revenue Impact	**$1,595.1**

Source: Econsult Solutions (2025)

DRAFT

6. Experience: Enhancing Livability, Accessibility, and Vibrancy

Another core DMC objective is to invest in the physical, economic, and cultural fabric of downtown Rochester—not as an end in itself, but as a way to catalyze growth while improving the experience of all who use and inhabit the city. Through new infrastructure, public spaces, commercial activity, and mobility upgrades, DMC aims to create a more inclusive, welcoming, and vibrant environment that supports patient comfort, business success, and community well-being.

The DMC plan recognizes that while it supports world-class healthcare, most of a patient's time in Rochester is spent outside of clinical settings. Similarly, the success of downtown depends not just on new buildings, but on how well the city works for its people—patients, companions, employees, residents, and visitors. For that reason, DMC investments are intentionally designed to enhance quality of life, strengthen local businesses, and foster a dynamic and livable downtown.

This section evaluates how those investments have shaped the user experience across groups, highlighting the transformation of Rochester into a more accessible, connected, and people-centered city.

A Holistic Approach to User Experience

The 2015 DMC Development Plan established five core user types to guide public realm and infrastructure planning:

- **Employees** — healthcare workers, researchers, and service providers whose work environment shapes retention and satisfaction.
- **Residents** — local community members whose daily quality of life depends on housing, mobility, and public spaces.
- **Patients** — seeking comfort, accessibility, and support during their medical journey.
- **Patient Companions** — family and caregivers who require amenities, hospitality, and ease of movement.
- **Visitors** — tourists, business travelers, and short-term guests who help sustain economic vitality through their spending and engagement.

All five groups interact with downtown Rochester's built environment daily, sharing spaces and amenities. As such, creating an exceptional experience across user types is foundational to DMC's mission.

Residential and Employee Experience: Strengthening Livability and Mobility

DMC recognizes that creating a vibrant, livable downtown requires attention to the everyday experiences of residents and employees. To assess how effectively DMC has supported these users, three core experiential dimensions are evaluated below housing availability and affordability, mobility, and perceptions of public safety.

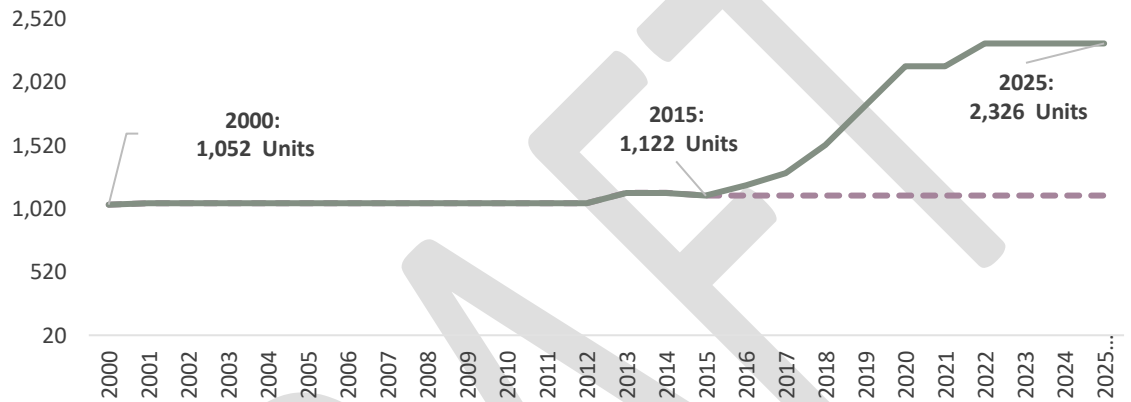
DRAFT

Housing Availability and Affordability

A key consideration for residents is whether housing in the DMC District is accessible—not only in terms of availability, but also affordability. This dimension is measured through the number of residential units developed and the degree to which residents are housing cost-burdened, typically defined as spending more than 30 percent of income on housing expenses.

Since 2015, the DMC District has more than doubled its supply of multi-family residential units, significantly expanding housing options for workers and adding year-round vibrancy to Rochester's urban core.

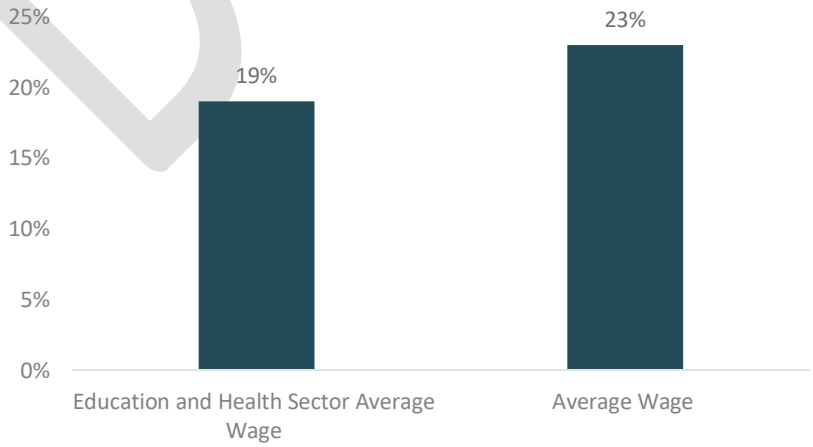
Figure 6.1: Multi-Family Residential Units within the DMC District, 2000-2025



Source: CoStar (2025)

In terms of affordability, housing remains generally affordable for individuals earning the average private sector wage (23 percent of wage) across the Rochester metropolitan area, as well as for those employed in the healthcare sector (19 percent of average wage).

Figure 6.2: DMC District Housing Cost as a Percentage of Average Annual Wage



Source: CoStar (2025)

DRAFT

Affordability challenges, however, emerge for lower-wage workers. At an annual income of approximately $55,000, a potential DMC district resident would begin to experience housing cost burden. For example, workers in the hospitality and retail sectors—who represent a significant share of downtown employment—would face even greater challenges, with housing costs requiring an estimated 64 percent of their income. This disparity underscores the importance of continuing efforts to provide a diverse range of housing options that can support an inclusive, vibrant, and sustainable downtown workforce.

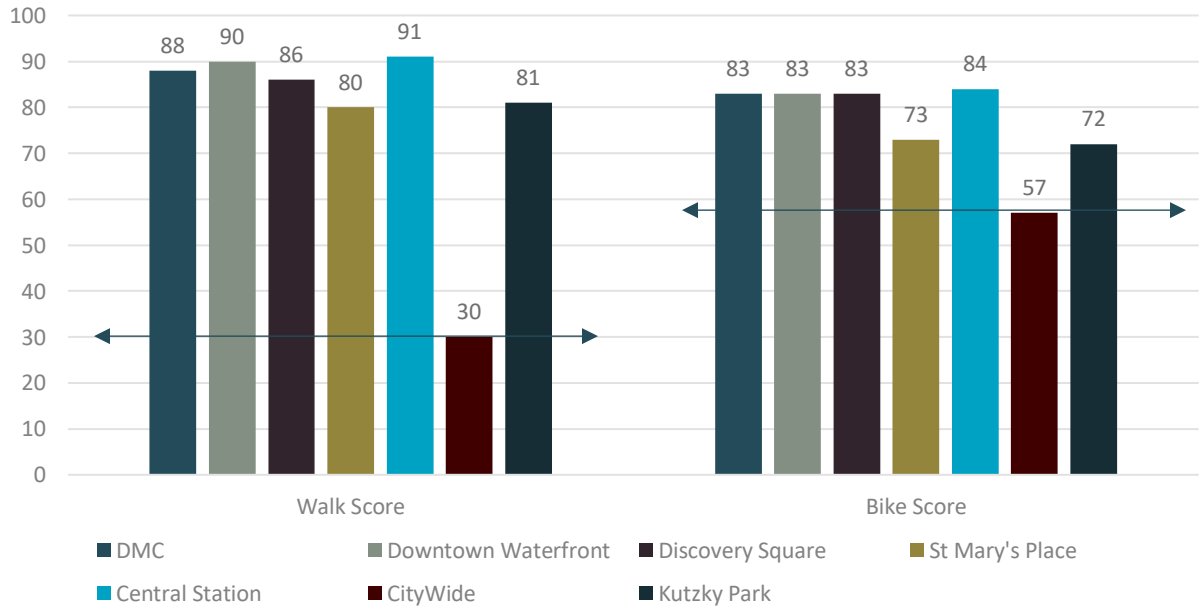
Mobility

The ease of getting around without a car significantly shapes the downtown living and working experience. This is measured through Walk Score and Bike Score ratings, which assess accessibility to daily needs on foot or bike, as well as the use of alternative modes of transportation such as public transit, e-scooters, and e-bikes.

Walk Score and Bike Score are nationally recognized measures that assess how easily residents and visitors can access daily needs such as dining, shopping, and services without relying on a car. Citywide, Rochester has a Walk Score of 30—substantially lower than every subdistrict within the DMC, where walkability scores exceed 80. The primary factor preventing even higher scores is limited access to groceries and everyday retail within walking distance.

Through strategic investments in streetscapes, public spaces, and multimodal infrastructure, the DMC is helping to transform the downtown into a more walkable and bike-friendly urban environment. Enhancing mobility options is essential for fostering a livable, connected, and sustainable city core that serves the needs of residents, employees, patients, and visitors alike.

Figure 6.3: Bike and Walk Scores by District



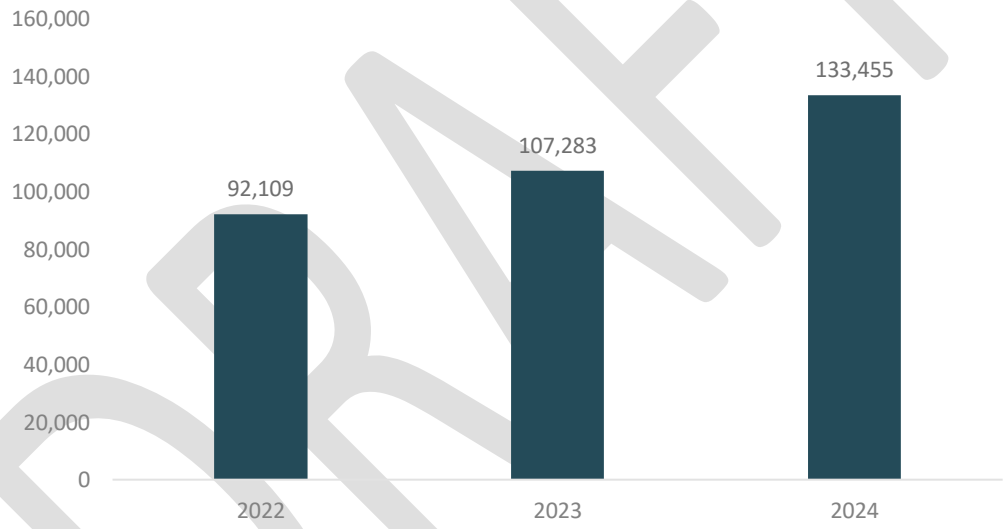
Source: BikeScore and WalkScore (2025)

The availability of alternative transportation options continues to expand across the DMC District. Since launching micromobility options of e-scooters and e-bikes in 2019, Rochester has seen steady growth in micromobility usage.

City data show that in 2024, riders completed 133,455 micromobility trips—an increase of 24 percent compared to the prior year. E-scooters accounted for 92 percent of these trips, with riders averaging 1.34 miles and nearly 12 minutes per trip. It is estimated that these micromobility trips replaced approximately 72,000 car trips, helping to reduce congestion and support a greener urban environment. Importantly, 65 percent of riders were Rochester residents, reinforcing the value of these transportation options for both locals and visitors.[25]

The growth of alternative modes like scooters, bikes, and improved pedestrian connections reflects the DMC's ongoing commitment to expanding sustainable, accessible mobility choices and enhancing the everyday experience for all who live, work, and visit downtown Rochester.

Figure 6.4: E-Scooter and E-Bike Trips, 2022-2024



Source: City of Rochester (2025)

Public Safety

Safety perceptions are a critical component of the residential and employee experience, influencing livability, workforce retention, and downtown vitality. While actual crime statistics provide important context, public perceptions of safety often have an even greater impact on how individuals engage with urban spaces.

Since 2015, Rochester has made steady improvements in public safety. The city's reported crime rate decreased from 211.0 crimes per 10,000 residents in 2015 to 201.5 per 10,000 residents in 2024. While

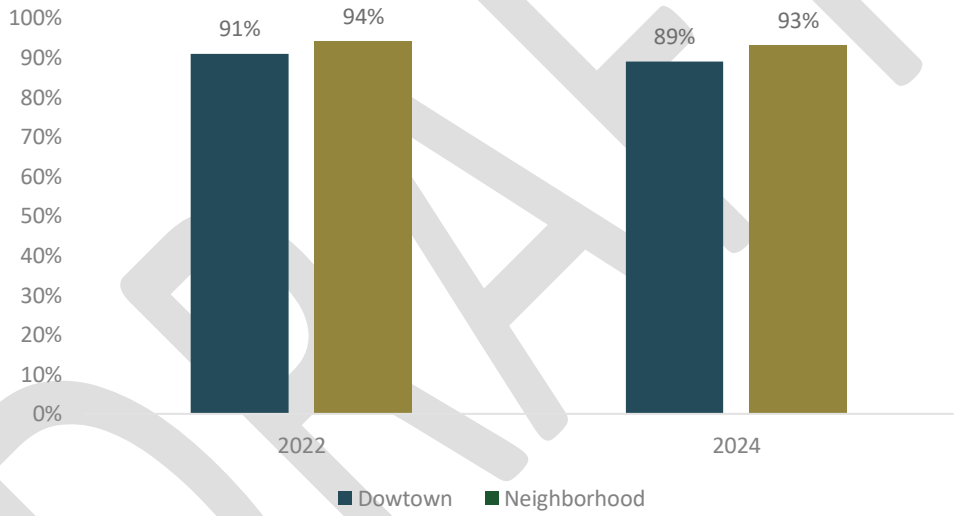
[25] https://www.rochestermn.gov/Home/Components/News/News/9989/1121

this still slightly exceeds the 2024 median crime rate for U.S. cities (196.3 per 10,000), the long-term trend reflects incremental progress.

Beyond reported crime statistics, community surveys offer insight into how safe residents feel. Rochester conducts resident surveys modeled on the National Community Survey, including questions on overall perceptions of safety, specific types of crime (such as property or violent crime), and safety in particular areas, including downtown and commercial corridors.

In the 2024 survey, 86 percent of respondents cited feelings of safety as the most important factor influencing livability. Survey data suggest that perceptions of safety downtown—used here as a proxy for the DMC District—were slightly lower than in residential neighborhoods and saw a minor decline compared to 2022 survey results. However, these changes fell within the survey's margin of error and were broadly consistent with national patterns for similar urban areas.

Figure 6.5: Percent of Community Feeling "Somewhat Safe and Very Safe" during Daytime in Downtown and Residential Neighborhood, 2022 & 2024



Source: National Community Survey (2022, 2024)

As the DMC initiative continues to strengthen Rochester's position as a destination for patients, workers, and visitors, investments in public realm improvements, enhanced street lighting, expanded mobility options, and community programming contribute to reinforcing perceptions of safety and fostering a more welcoming downtown environment.

Dining Options and Quality

As noted previously in the retail and restaurant investment section, the number of restaurants within the DMC District has grown substantially over the past decade. However, to understand the evolution of quality alongside quantity, it is helpful to examine consumer satisfaction trends over time. Tracking changes in resident and visitor satisfaction through review platforms like Yelp and OpenTable presents challenges, as these sites are continuously updated and rarely archive historical data.

Using archival tools like the Wayback Machine, it is possible to capture historical snapshots of platforms such as OpenTable—founded in 1998 and initially targeted toward higher-end restaurants—to assess how Rochester's dining landscape has changed. In October 2012, only two Rochester restaurants were listed on OpenTable, with an average rating of 4.3 based on 144 reviews. Since then, both OpenTable's presence and the city's restaurant variety have expanded. By June 2019, 15 restaurants were listed, and by 2024, that number remains similar but with a much greater volume of customer feedback: more than 10,000 cumulative reviews and an average rating of 4.7.[26]

Figure 6.6: OpenTable Restaurants, Ratings, and Reviews, 2012-2025 Snapshots

	OpenTable Restaurants	Ratings	Reviews
October 2012	2	4.3	144
April 2013	2	4.5	194
April 2014	3	4.3	184
March 2015	2	4.5	155
February 2016	7	4.4	290
June 2019	15	4.6	4,252
April 2025	15	4.7	10,053

Source: OpenTable (2025), Wayback Machine (2025), ESI (2025)

This growth reflects broader improvements not just in the quantity of dining options, but also in the overall visitor and resident experience—supporting DMC's vision of creating a vibrant, welcoming, and livable downtown.

Patient and Companion Experience: Extending Care Beyond Clinic Walls

For Mayo Clinic patients and their companions, downtown Rochester must feel like an extension of the care environment—safe, easy to navigate, and supportive. The DMC initiative recognized early on that the patient experience extends far beyond clinical care, influencing not just satisfaction but also overall outcomes. Investments across the DMC District have been designed to create a more welcoming, accessible, and vibrant environment for all users, with particular attention to patients and their families.

Accessible Public Spaces

Public realm investments have been a cornerstone of the DMC strategy, accounting for approximately 23 percent of capital spending. These improvements prioritize pedestrian comfort, accessibility, and the creation of inclusive environments that promote wellness and community connection. Key examples include:

[26] It is important to note that these "snapshots" reflect the restaurants listed as available for reservation on OpenTable at the time the archived website was captured. There may have been additional OpenTable-affiliated restaurants not captured in these snapshots if they did not have an active reservation availability at that moment. As such, this analysis should be viewed as an illustrative example of broader trends rather than a comprehensive inventory

Peace Plaza Renovation (Heart of the City Subdistrict): Upgraded seating areas—including options specifically designed for individuals with mobility challenges—expanded green spaces, pedestrian-friendly walkways, and sensory elements such as misting jets powered by Mayo Clinic data create a soothing, welcoming atmosphere for patients and visitors alike. Interactive art installations and family-friendly amenities further promote rest, reflection, and community engagement, helping the Plaza serve as a central hub of downtown activity.



Discovery Walk (Discovery Square Subdistrict): This linear parkway connects Soldiers Field Park to downtown Rochester, featuring shaded gathering spaces, water features, integrated public art, and improved pedestrian accessibility. Discovery Walk provides patients and companions with a comfortable, attractive space to move between destinations while also supporting casual recreation, relaxation, and social interaction.

Figure 6.7: Discovery Walk Before and After Photos



Source: DMC (2025)

Wayfinding

Navigating the DMC District is a critical part of the overall user experience, particularly for patients, companions, and visitors. A well-connected, intuitive environment fosters ease of movement, reduces stress, and encourages engagement with amenities across the district.

The DMC initiative has prioritized investments to strengthen wayfinding, accessibility, and mobility within the district. As reviewed, public realm improvements like Peace Plaza and Discovery Walk enhance the pedestrian experience through wide walkways, shaded gathering spaces, clear sightlines, and accessibility features such as specialized seating for individuals with mobility challenges. At the district level, the Integrated Transit Studies (ITS) established strategies to further improve connectivity, including expanded pedestrian networks, enhanced shuttle options, and the future Link Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) system.

DRAFT

However, while proximity and walkability scores within the DMC District are high—each subdistrict has a Walk Score over 80—the pedestrian experience remains mixed. Walkability metrics typically reflect access to destinations, but do not fully capture the quality of the pedestrian environment itself.

An assessment conducted as part of the *Gehl Heart of the City Health Check* offers important insights into sidewalk frontage quality across the district. Using a grading scale from Grade A (highly active, human-scaled façades) to Grade E (blank walls, surface parking), much of the existing frontage in the DMC District was rated D or E. These lower ratings are largely due to the institutional nature of Mayo Clinic buildings and the historical orientation of facilities away from street-level activity. Streets such as Center Street exemplify these challenges, where long frontages without activation can detract from the pedestrian experience.

Figure 6.8: GEHL Ratings in Heart of the City

GEHL Rating	% Frontage
Grade A façade	8%
Grade B façade	15%
Grade C façade	23%
Grade D façade	12%
Grade E façade	43%

Source: GEHL (2023)

Additionally, while investments have significantly improved certain areas, activity levels across the DMC subdistricts vary. Many of the public realm activations—such as the Art Walk, which features 72 pieces of public art—are concentrated in the Heart of the City and Riverfront subdistricts. For patients and companions located in areas like St. Marys Place, similar respite amenities are less accessible by foot, highlighting ongoing opportunities to extend activation efforts more evenly across the district.

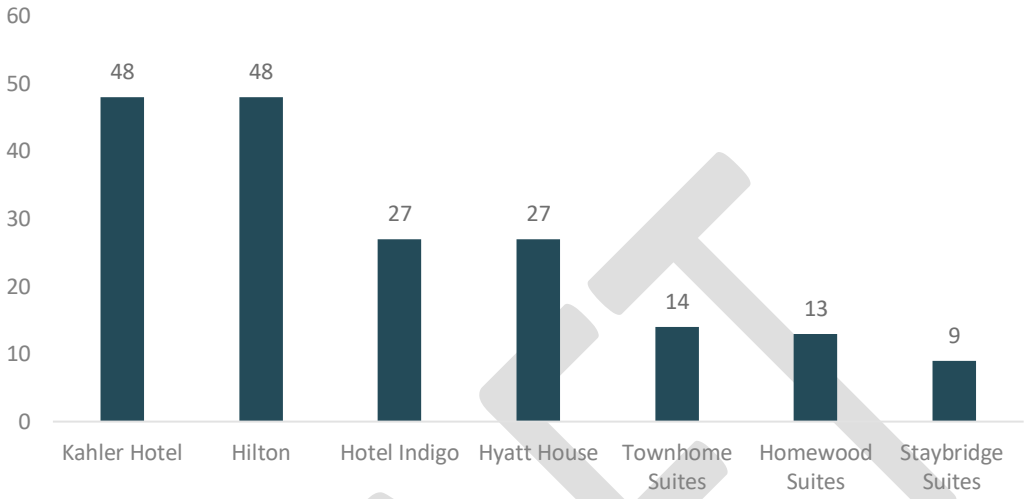
Nearby Amenities and Activities

As reviewed in the investment section, since 2015, the DMC District has seen the addition of nearly 40 new restaurants, expanded hotel offerings, and a broader array of accessible dining and entertainment options within close proximity to Mayo Clinic campuses. These investments ensure that visitors have welcoming spaces to relax, dine, and socialize beyond their medical care needs, enhancing their overall experience in Rochester.

In addition to the number of new establishments, proximity density—the concentration of options within a walkable distance—has also improved across the DMC District. Restaurant density is generally higher than hotel density, and subdistricts like Heart of the City and Discovery Square offer the greatest

concentration of amenities. This proximity is especially important for patients and companions seeking convenient, accessible options without the need for extended travel.

Figure 6.9: Restaurant Proximity to Selected Hotels: Number of Offerings within .5 miles



Source: ArcGIS (2023)

The district's growing calendar of community events further enriches the visitor experience. Activities such as Thursdays Downtown, Social-ICE, Play on the Plaza, and regular live music performances offer opportunities to engage with local culture and enjoy Rochester's evolving public spaces.[27] As curated by organizations like the Downtown Rochester Alliance, these events help create a vibrant and welcoming downtown environment.

Visitor Experience: Cultivating a Destination Beyond Healthcare

In addition to focusing on the patient, companion, resident, and employee experience within the DMC District, it is also helpful to consider broader perceptions of Rochester as a destination. To do so, *Nomad List*, an online platform that aggregates user-submitted ratings on cities around the world, provides a valuable, albeit niche, source of sentiment data. *Nomad List* primarily reflects the views of remote workers and extended-stay travelers and thus should be viewed as one lens into Rochester's broader appeal.

Officially launched in 2014, Rochester, MN did not appear as a destination on *Nomad List* until 2020, reflecting its growing national visibility. Using the Wayback Machine, snapshots of Rochester's ratings from 2020 through 2025 were compiled to better understand how perceptions have changed over time. A review of *Nomad List* data over this period reveals:

- **Overall scores** fluctuated between 3.0 and 3.5 out of 5.

[27] https://www.downtownrochestermn.com/what-to-do/calendar

- **Strengths** included high walkability, excellent healthcare services, good air quality, and a strong education environment.
- **Challenges** cited in areas such as nightlife, entertainment options ("not much to do"), weather ("harsh winter weather") and ease of social connection ("difficult to make friends").

While these ratings reflect a specific segment of visitors, they offer a useful window into general perceptions of Rochester's livability and amenities.

Figure 6.10: Nomad List Ratings for Rochester, MN, 2020-2025

	Oct-20	Apr-21	Sep-21	Jan-22	Aug-22	Oct-22	Apr-25
Overall Score	**3.5/5**	**3.1**	**3.4**	**3.4**	**3.0**	**3.0**	**3.4**
Quality of life score	Good	Okay	Good	Good	Good	Good	Okay
Family score	Okay	Okay	Good	Okay	Good	Good	Okay
Cost	Okay	Okay	Okay	Okay	Okay	Pricey	Okay
Fun	Okay	Okay	Okay	Okay	Okay	Okay	Okay
Safety	Great	Great	Great	Great	Great	Great	Great
Education level	Good	High	High	High	High	High	High
Walkability	Great	Great	Great	Great	Great	Great	Great
Traffic safety	Okay	Okay	Okay	Okay	Okay	Okay	Okay
Hospitals	Great	Great	Great	Great	Great	Great	Great
Nightlife	Okay	Okay	Okay	Okay	Okay	Okay	Okay
Places to work from	Bad	Bad	Bad	Bad	Bad	Great	Bad

Source: Nomad List (2025), Wayback Machine (2025), ESI (2025)

Over the past decade, the DMC initiative has made substantial progress in shaping downtown Rochester into a more livable, welcoming, and dynamic environment for all users. Through targeted investments in public spaces, infrastructure, transportation, hospitality, housing, and cultural amenities, DMC has strengthened the district's accessibility, vibrancy, and overall quality of life.

While significant achievements are clear—such as major public realm improvements, growing residential options, enhanced mobility infrastructure, and a broader range of dining and entertainment experiences—the work of creating a truly world-class destination is ongoing. Challenges around equitable housing affordability, full activation of pedestrian spaces, and the geographic distribution of amenities remain important areas of focus.

Ultimately, the DMC's people-centered approach continues to guide Rochester's evolution: ensuring that the downtown environment not only supports Mayo Clinic's clinical excellence, but also enriches the everyday experiences of patients, companions, employees, residents, and visitors. Sustained commitment to these principles will be essential to achieving DMC's long-term vision of a thriving, inclusive, and globally recognized urban destination.

DRAFT

A Appendix: About Econsult Solutions, Inc.

This report was produced by Econsult Solutions, Inc. (ESI). ESI provides businesses and public policy makers with consulting and thought leadership services in urban economics, real estate, transportation, public infrastructure, economic development, public policy and finance, strategic planning, as well as expert witness services for litigation support.

ESI combines robust quantitative analysis with trusted expert insights to create sustainable solutions. The firm works collaboratively with its clients, and draws in expertise, when necessary, from our network of experts and partners across industries, regions, and management practices. Based in Philadelphia, the firm supports clients nationwide.

DRAFT

DRAFT

ESI ECONSULT SOLUTIONS INC.

1435 WALNUT STREET, 4TH FLOOR, PHILADELPHIA, PA 19102

ECONSULTSOLUTIONS.COM | 215-717-2777

A2.

DMC 2025 Plan Update
Key Industry Cluster Economic Analysis

Appendix:
Key Industry Cluster Economic Analysis

DRAFT

Prepared By:

JLP 457

Rochester's Unique Economy Strategy

Rochester's economic strategy must be tailored to its context—with its unique anchor in the Mayo Clinic and status as "America's City for Health."

To effectively strategize based on its existing conditions, Rochester must **use its anchor to support new related industries**. Across DMC's eight legislative priorities, Health & Wellness and Research & Technology benefit from Mayo's healthcare practices and research partnerships. In turn, **new industries provide new innovations and practice areas for the Mayo Clinic** to sustain long-term growth. This synergy leverages Mayo as an anchor and fuels its future growth.

Underpinning this is **the experience in Rochester** for new and existing businesses, workers, and residents: The innovation economy is sustained by cultural infrastructure.

DMC's greatest opportunity is to address Rochester's characteristics as a tool for future growth.

Rochester's Industry Cluster Relationships



DRAFT

01

Research and Technology

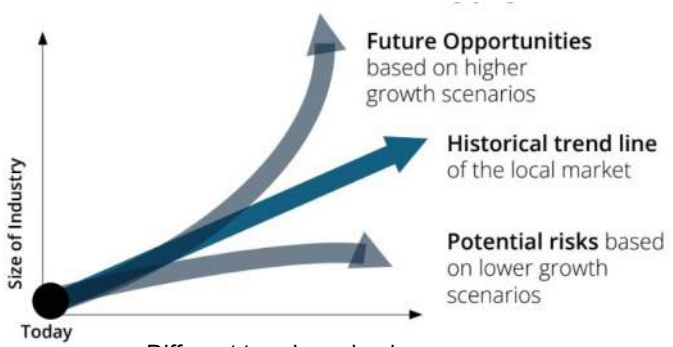
DRAFT

1.1 Market Potential
1.2 Enabling Growth

Analytic Process

Step 1:

Understanding industry clusters' market potential in Rochester



Different trends and unique local **growth drivers** (industries **A**, **B**, and **C**)

Step 2:

Understanding the current context

Existing conditions that enable or prevent growth	**Rochester's current strategies** for the industry cluster	**What's proven to work** in Rochester and elsewhere

Step 3:

Strategies to unlock higher growth

Vertical development to meet market demand and enable strategic growth

Horizontal development to support vertical development and improve overall district experience

Policies to incentivize new development and foster targeted Industry growth

Programs to strengthen partnerships, broaden the appeal, and smooth implementation

DRAFT

The Research & Technology ("HealthTech") Industry Cluster

HealthTech advances medical innovation and expansion through the development and commercialization of new health-related technologies. Nationally, it is a driver of economic growth and public health outcomes. It fuels discoveries that improve patient care, create efficiencies, and open new markets across healthcare systems. Across geographies, the cluster includes three distinct but interconnected industries that are enabled by workforce, vertical development, capital, and ecosystem anchors:

MedTech designs, prototypes, and manufactures devices, diagnostics, and equipment, and surgical technologies used in clinical care.

- Workforce includes clinicians, engineers, product designers, technicians, and regulatory experts
- Requires access to shared labs, clean rooms, and prototyping facilities for early-stage R&D; connection to device manufacturing spaces
- Supported by seed funding and streamlined procurement for FDA approvals
- Benefits primarily from proximity to medical facilities for clinical validation and trials

BioTech researches, develops, and manufactures pharmaceuticals, biologics, vaccines, and advanced therapies for patients.

- Workforce includes scientists, technicians, and clinicians
- Requires access to wet labs and bio manufacturing
- Supported by VC and institutional investment for multi-year R&D; access to federal and state research grants
- Benefits from proximity to medical facilities and universities for research and clinical trial access

Healthcare AI develops software, artificial intelligence, and data analytics to improve diagnosis, treatment, and healthcare operations.

- New frontier that supports MedTech and BioTech innovation
- Workforce includes data scientists and software developers
- Requires data centers, cloud infrastructure, and office or remote work environments
- Supported by seed funding for development and scaling
- Benefits from partnerships with health system for validation and market entry, with less need for physical proximity

The three industries can operate independently,
but each industry becomes more dynamic and resilient when they support each other.

DRAFT

HealthTech NAICS Codes

HealthTech industries are measured through NAICS (North American Industry Classification System) codes, a standardized six-digit system used to classify businesses based on their primary economic activity.

MedTech

3254	Pharmaceutical and Medicine Manufacturing
621999	All Other Miscellaneous Ambulatory Health Care Services

BioTech

3391	Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing
3345	Navigational, Measuring, Electromedical, and Control Instruments Manufacturing

Innovation directly supports healthcare

Healthcare AI

5417	Scientific R&D Services
5415	Computer Systems Design and Related Services
5416	Management, Scientific, and Technical Consulting Services
5182	Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services

Innovation that supports healthcare, HealthTech, and other industries

DRAFT

1.1

DRAFT

Research and Technology

Market Potential

Methodology: Industry Size Metrics

The HealthTech industry is currently comprised of emerging startups that grow based on funding and are not yet generating consistent profits. Therefore, HealthTech can't be measured by economic output because early stage startups are not profitable. Additionally, economic output is not as granular as the specific MedTech, BioTech, and Healthcare AI industries. Funding is therefore a better measure for the size of the industry cluster.

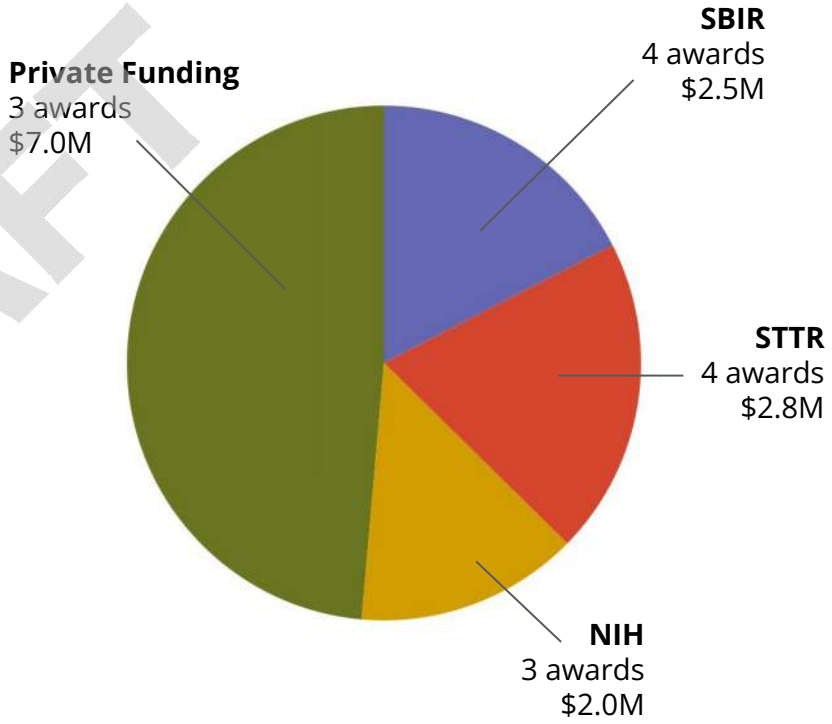
Funding includes government grants, seed funding, angel investors, venture capital investment, corporate ventures, and support from friends and family. Given the range of funding options that are not easily tracked, Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) and Small Business Technology Transfer (STTR) grant programs are used to measure the size of the HealthTech industry in the Metropolitan Statistical Areas (MSA). SBIR and STTR grant values were aggregated over a 10-year period to smooth year-to-year variability. Data was calculated at the MSA level and split between activity inside and outside the DMC boundaries.

In 2024, there were at least 14 funding awards in the City of Rochester for startups.[1] This represents over $14 million in funding. Of this, SBIR and STTR were eight of the awards, worth $5.3 million or 37% of the total identified funding.

DRAFT

Rochester MSA's HealthTech Funding

Funding Dollars by Category (2024)



[1] Grants were identified using data from Pitchbook, National Institutes of Health, and the SBIR and STTR programs.

Methodology: Industry Cluster Growth Projections

Benchmarks are based upon **growth trends**, **competitor projections**, and **national capture rates** to show opportunities for growth and potential risks depending on different data trends.

Local, national, and competitor growth trends demonstrate how prior growth trends would affect the industry cluster based on projecting the Rochester MSA's 10-year SBIR grants by employment trends.

1. **Rochester MSA Trend (Historical Baseline)**: Based on the prior 10 years of local employment growth in the industry cluster.[1]
2. **National Trend**: The prior 10 years U.S. employment growth in comparable HealthTech industries, adjusted for population.
3. **Peer Cities Trend**: An average of the prior 10 years of employment growth for the MSAs of Rochester's three peer cities, Sioux Falls, Fargo, and Iowa City, adjusted for population.[2]
4. **Aspirational City Trend**: The prior 10 years of employment growth for the MSAs of Rochester's aspirational city, Madison, Wisconsin, adjusted for population.

Competitor projections show the expected industry cluster value of competitor cities' adjusted for the population size of Rochester.

5. **Peer City Projection**: An average of peer city MSAs' current industry value projected by the prior 10-year employment growth and normalized for population.
6. **Aspirational City Projection**: Aspirational city MSA's current industry value projected by the prior 10-year employment growth and normalized for population.

Capture of the national market shows if Rochester captured a more competitive share by leveraging existing strengths.

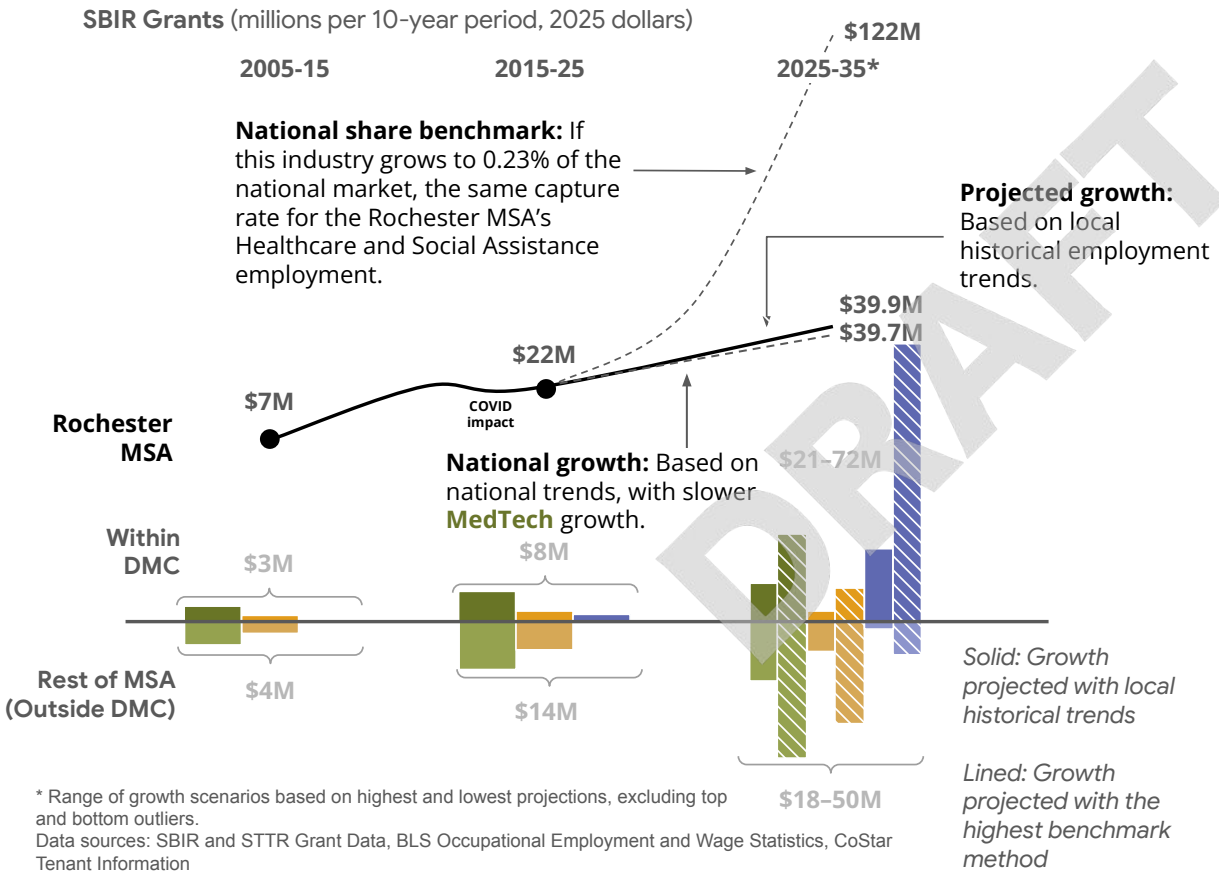
7. **National Market Share**: Models Rochester's share of the industry cluster based on its existing share of the Healthcare and Social Assistance employment (0.23%) with the prior 10-year national employment growth rate for related industries. Rochester's population share (0.06%) is used for industries not directly related to Healthcare and Social Assistance.

[1] Growth trend projections are based on employment trends to provide a more reliable growth estimate, reflecting that the previous period may stabilized.

[2] Peer and aspirational cities were determined by the "Destination Medical Center 2015-2024 Economic, Fiscal, and Community Impact Analysis" by Econsult Solutions due to their geographic location, population size, and anchor reliance index.

DRAFT

Summary Findings



DRAFT

* Range of growth scenarios based on highest and lowest projections, excluding top and bottom outliers.

Data sources: SBIR and STTR Grant Data, BLS Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, CoStar Tenant Information

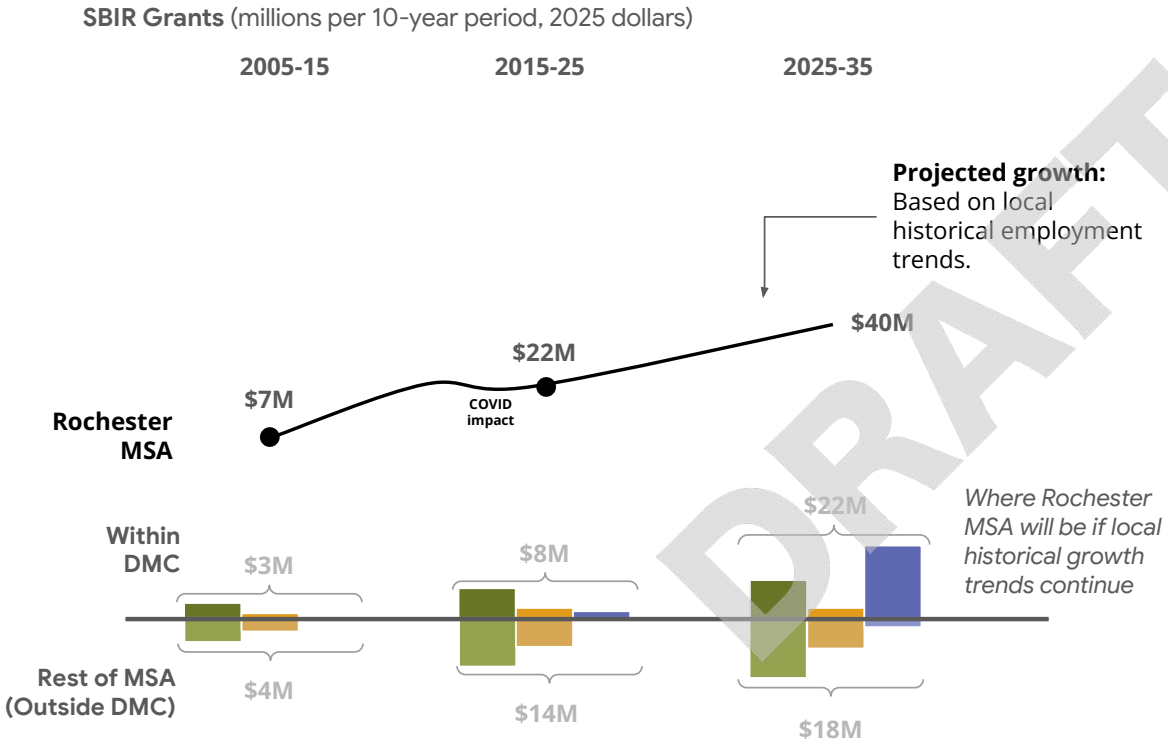
HealthTech in the Rochester MSA is a growing industry cluster, **driven by startups and established companies that benefit from proximity to Mayo Clinic**.

Legend:

- **MedTech: high local growth** with a large share of the national industry (39% of regional industry is within DMC)
- **BioTech: moderate local growth** (25% of regional industry is within DMC)
- **Healthcare AI: recent rapid growth** as a high-growth frontier.(89% of regional industry in DMC boundaries)

The Rochester industry cluster's funding has tripled over the past decade, keeping pace with national trends. **If Rochester's HealthTech cluster were to capture the same national market share as its healthcare industry (0.23%), its size could increase more than fivefold**. Achieving this level of growth will require translating the region's healthcare leadership into greater market share for AI, medical devices, and related technologies—supported by an integrated cross-industry ecosystem, more specialized real estate, expanded education and workforce pathways, and a stronger "place" identity to attract and retain world-class talent.

Projection Based on Rochester MSA Growth Trend



DRAFT

Data sources: SBIR and STTR Grant Data, BLS Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, CoStar Tenant Information

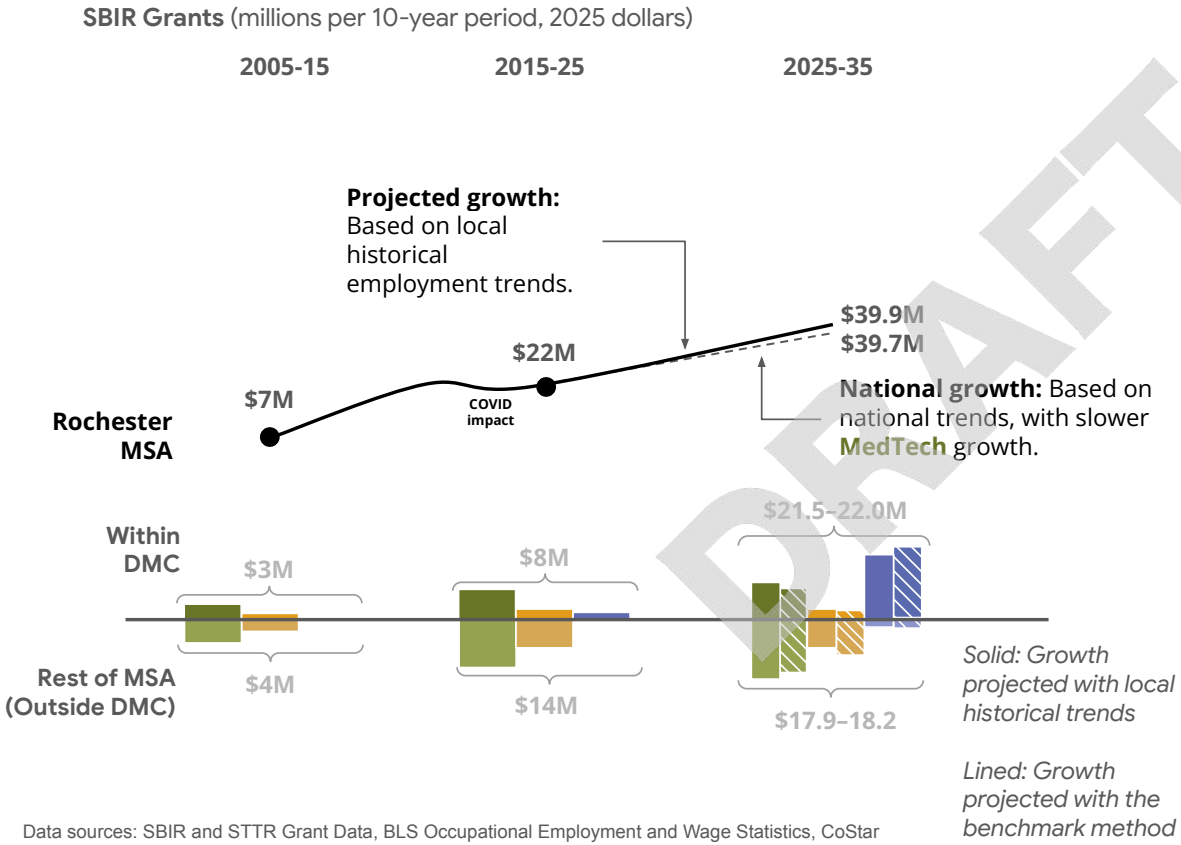
SBIR Grant growth in Rochester was driven by MedTech for the past decade. **Future growth depends on Healthcare AI's rapid acceleration** while continuing to build on existing strengths.

Legend:

- **MedTech: high growth locally** with a large existing industry as the Mayo Clinic is a major competitive advantage for the industry (39% of regional industry in DMC boundaries)
- **BioTech: moderate local growth** as the established industry is limited without a large research university (25% of regional industry in DMC boundaries)
- **Healthcare AI: recent rapid growth** with an emerging industry in Rochester with rising public and private investment (89% of regional industry in DMC boundaries)

Rochester's HealthTech SBIR funding has tripled over the past decade and industry cluster's employment grew 82%. If future funding aligns with employment trends, the cluster is projected to receive around **$40 million in SBIR grants over the next ten years**. This reflects an emerging HealthTech industry anchored by Mayo Clinic, with startups like Navinetics, Nucleus Radiopharma, and Loon Medical locating in Rochester to commercialize Mayo research and collaborate with its clinicians a trials.

Projection Based on National Growth Trend



DRAFT

Data sources: SBIR and STTR Grant Data, BLS Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, CoStar Tenant Information

If Rochester's future growth resembles the national growth rate from the past 10 years, then it would grow just below Rochester's historical employment growth rate.

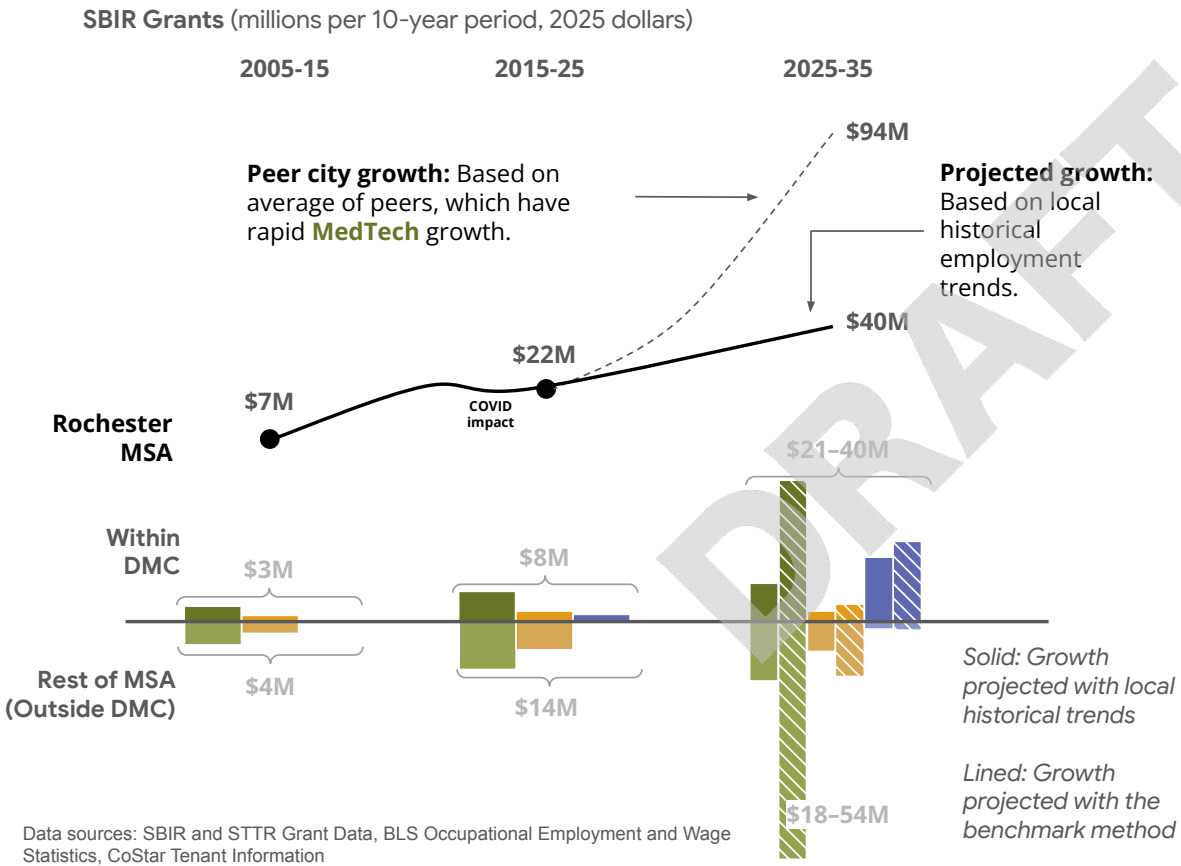
Legend:

- **MedTech: moderate national growth** Rochester leverages the Mayo Clinic for greater growth
- **BioTech: moderate national growth** that Rochester falls just short of without a large university anchor
- **Healthcare AI: rapid national growth** with local growth in Rochester narrowly outpacing, suggesting strength in attracting new tech

National growth has similar trends to Rochester. Healthcare AI has fueled growth locally and nationally, with faster expansion in Rochester. Rochester outperforms the national growth trend in MedTech, while under-performing in BioTech.

The national growth trend is driven by a few high-growth metropolitan areas. In order to Rochester grow past the national growth rate, Rochester should focus on emerging startups and distinguish itself as a desirable location and ecosystem for business and talent.

Projection Based on Peer City Growth Trend



Data sources: SBIR and STTR Grant Data, BLS Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, CoStar Tenant Information

DRAFT

If Rochester's future growth resembles the average growth of Rochester's peer cities in the past 10 years, then it would grow at four times Rochester's historical growth rate.

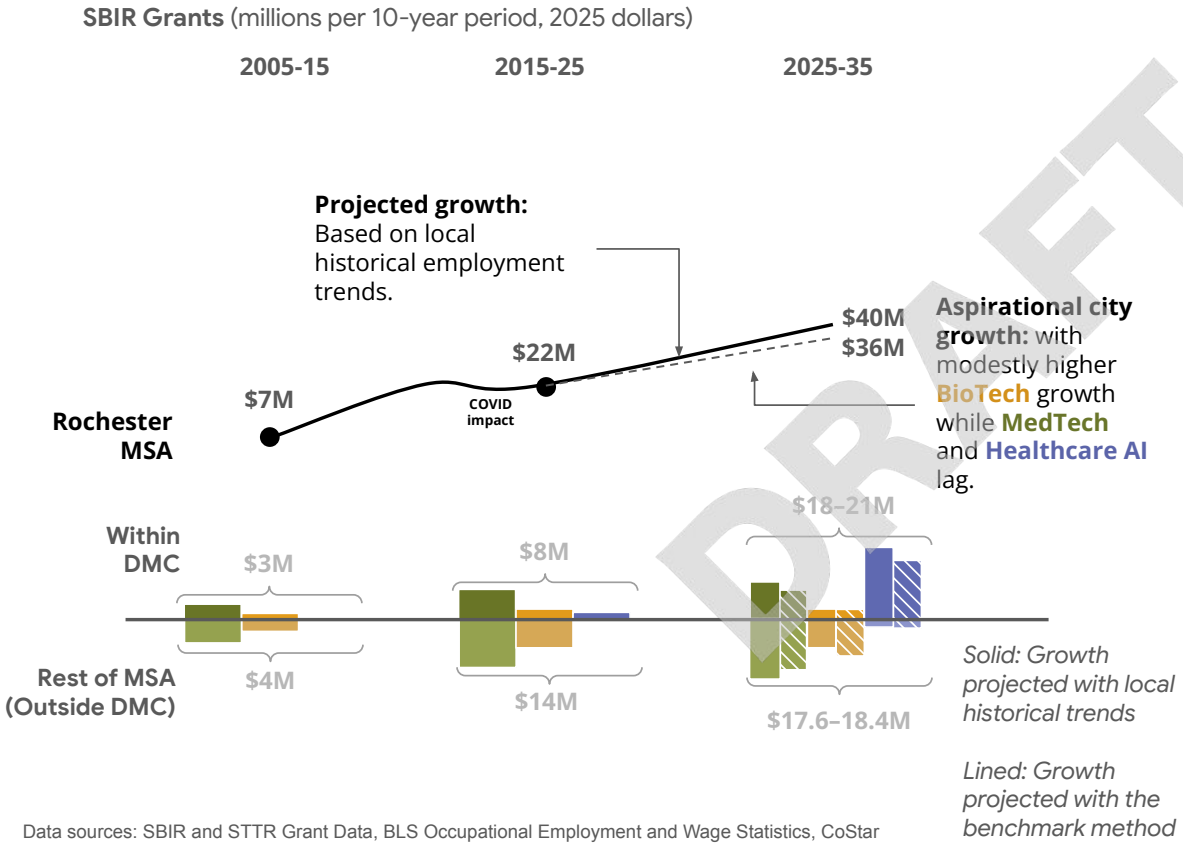
Legend:

- **MedTech: rapid peer growth** well beyond the historical growth rate of Rochester.
- **BioTech: moderate peer growth** just above Rochester's historical growth rate.
- **Healthcare AI: emerging peer growth** just above Rochester's historical growth rate.

Peer cities show have faster MedTech growth as they are in initial startup phases with small initial bases. Peers focus more on production than Rochester and benefit from lower costs and land advantages. Peers benefit from larger university workforce linkages with programs in biomedical engineering and materials science.

Research and Technology **Market Potential**

Projection Based on Aspirational City Growth Trend



DRAFT

Data sources: SBIR and STTR Grant Data, BLS Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, CoStar Tenant Information

If Rochester's future growth resembles the growth rate of Rochester's aspirational city in the past 10 years, then it grow at slower pace than Rochester's historical growth rate.

Legend:

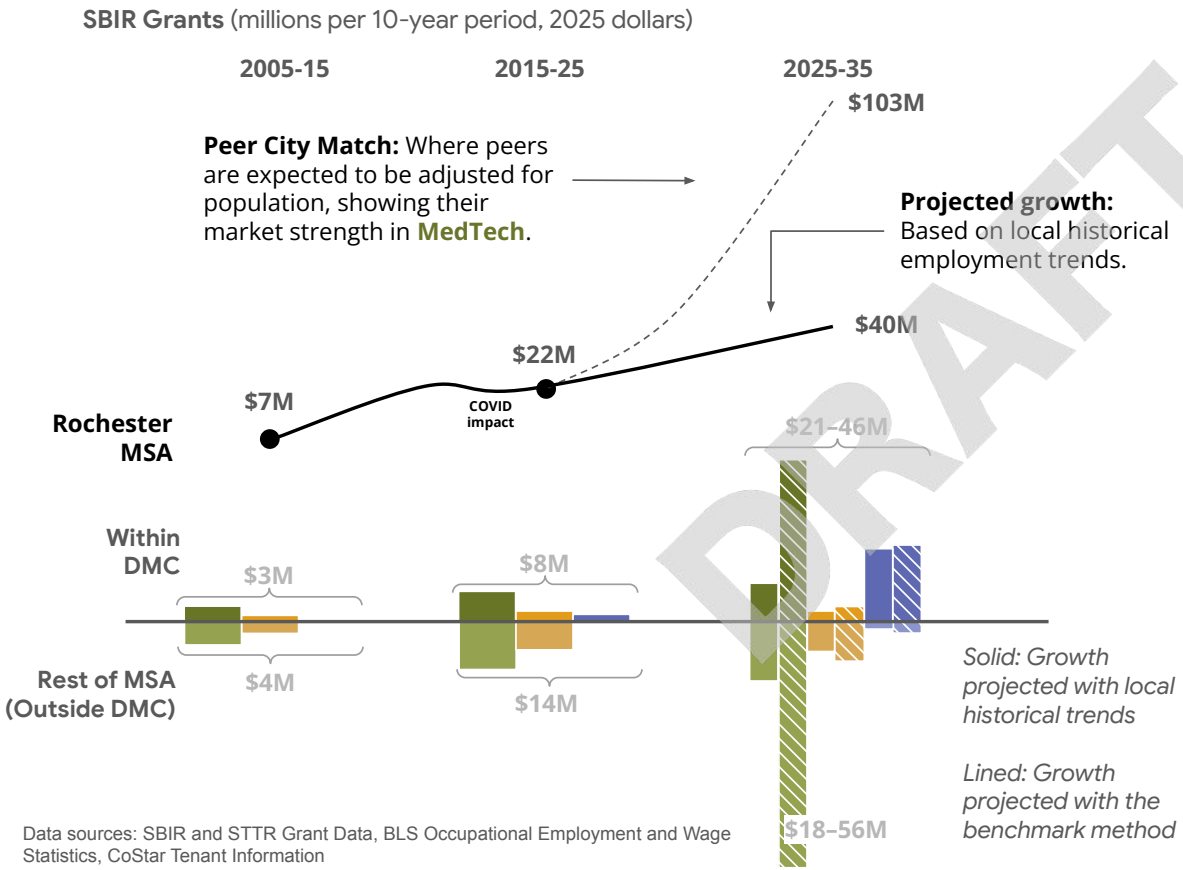
- **MedTech: Slow aspirational growth** below Rochester's historical growth rate.
- **BioTech: Moderate aspirational growth** just above Rochester's historical growth rate.
- **Healthcare AI: Moderate emerging aspirational growth** below Rochester's historical growth rate.

Madison is a more mature HealthTech economy with a slower rate of growth. It's maintained strong BioTech growth due to University Wisconsin Madison's deep life science research and workforce development.

Rochester's modestly higher MedTech and healthcare software growth reflects its Mayo-driven strengths in devices, digital health, and clinical data.

Research and Technology **Market Potential**

Projection Based on Peer City Benchmark



Data sources: SBIR and STTR Grant Data, BLS Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, CoStar Tenant Information

DRAFT

If Rochester's HealthTech was an average of Peer Cities (adjusting for city size differences) and grew at the rate of Peers, then it would be significantly greater than where Rochester is projected to be based on its own historical growth rate.

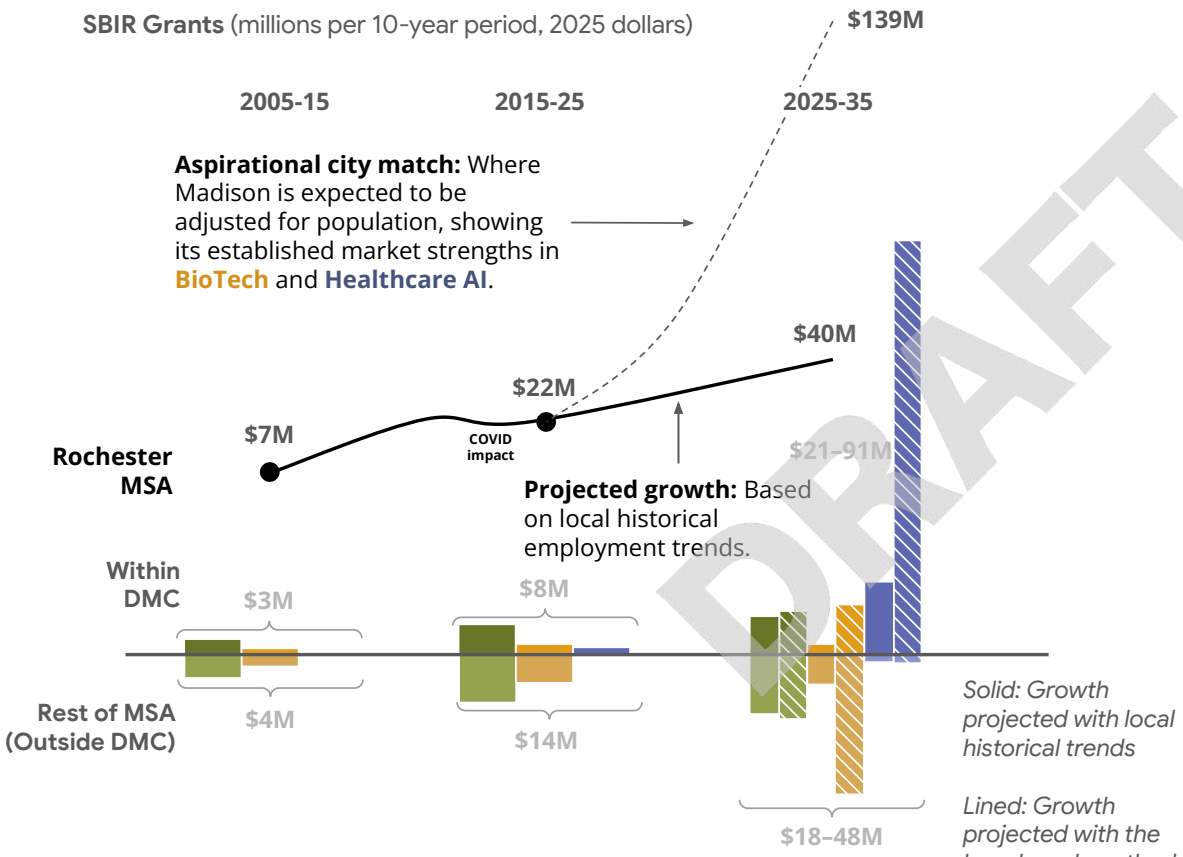
Legend:

- **MedTech: massive peer industry** well beyond Rochester with its historical growth rate.
- **BioTech: moderate peer industry** in line with Rochester with its historical growth rate.
- **Healthcare AI: emerging peer industry** in line with Rochester's with its historical growth rate.

Peer cities are startups that have enabled recent growth, particularly in MedTech. For Rochester to achieve this growth, it needs to think about new frontiers where it can "act like a startup" to support new avenues for growth.

Research and Technology **Market Potential**

Projection Based on Aspirational City Benchmark



DRAFT

Data sources: SBIR and STTR Grant Data, BLS Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, CoStar Tenant Information

If Rochester's HealthTech is as large as its Aspirational CIty (adjusting for city size differences) and if it can achieve growth at the same rate as the Aspirational City, then it will be significantly greater than where Rochester is expected to be based on its own historical growth rate.

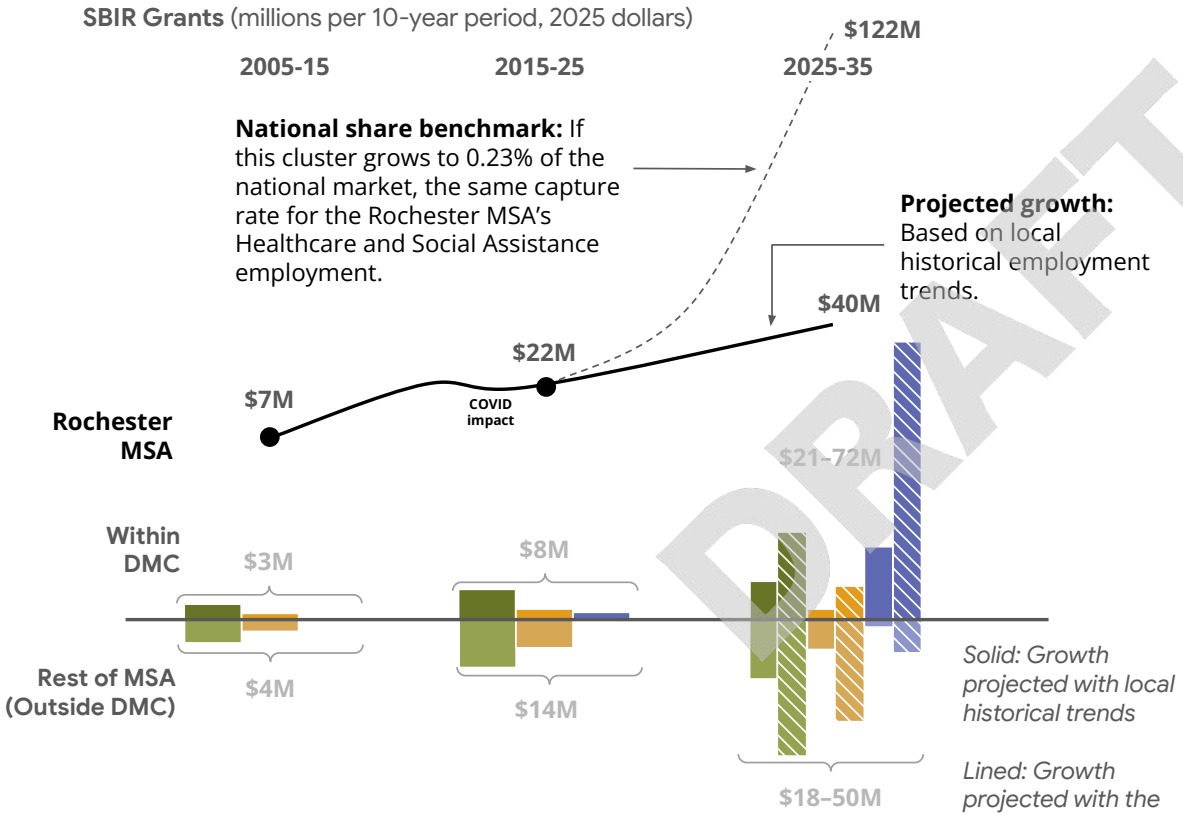
Legend:

- **MedTech: moderate aspirational industry** in line with Rochester's with its historical growth rate.
- **BioTech: large aspirational industry** significantly larger than Rochester with its historical growth rate.
- **Healthcare AI: massive aspirational industry** in line with Rochester's with its historical growth rate.

While overall HealthTech growth in Madison is slower than in Rochester, Madison has much more established BioTech and Healthcare AI industries, with a highly educated and diversified workforce. Conversely, if Rochester enables its emerging HealthTech ecosystem it has significantly greater opportunity for growth.

Research and Technology **Market Potential**

National Market Share Benchmark



Data sources: SBIR and STTR Grant Data, BLS Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, CoStar Tenant Information

Effectively leveraging the Mayo Clinic's Healthcare capacity for HealthTech would grow the industry cluster by nearly five times.

Legend:

- **MedTech: strong local capture** with 0.10% of SBIR grants nationally, as the industry is more reliant on top performing hospitals.
- **BioTech: small and stable local share** of the industry, with only 0.07% of the national market.
- **Healthcare AI: small recent capture** in Rochester with only 0.06% of the rapidly growing national market.

The Mayo clinic has immense strength, as a Healthcare anchor and producing research that can be commercialized into HealthTech innovation. The ability to leverage the Mayo Clinic for the industry clusters is dependent on developing an interconnected ecosystem between the industries, and supporting HealthTech with a strong labor force and access to capital. The Mayo Clinic may be more directly leverages for MedTech and BioTech that benefit from direct proximity to hospitals than Healthcare AI, which relies on on the broader ecosystem and is increasingly virtual.

DRAFT

02

Health and Wellness

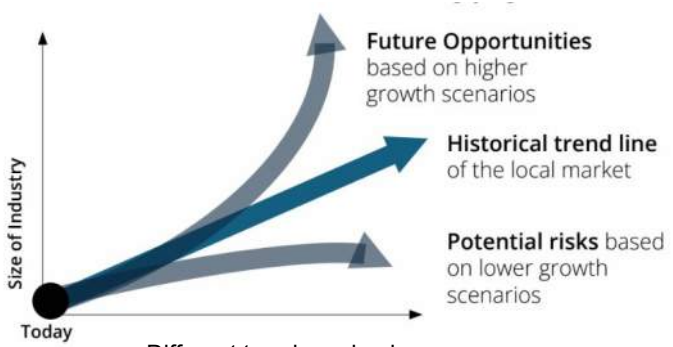
DRAFT

1.1 Market Potential
1.2 Enabling Growth

Analytic Process

Step 1:

Understanding industry clusters' market potential in Rochester



Different trends and unique local **growth drivers** (industries **A**, **B**, and **C**)

Step 2:

Understanding the current context

Existing conditions that enable or prevent growth	**Rochester's current strategies** for the industry cluster	**What's proven to work** in Rochester and elsewhere

Step 3:

Strategies to unlock higher growth

Vertical development to meet market demand and enable strategic growth

Horizontal development to support vertical development and improve overall district experience

Policies to incentivize new development and foster targeted industry growth

Programs to strengthen partnerships, broaden the appeal, and smooth implementation

DRAFT

The Health & Wellness Industry Cluster

Health & Wellness work together to provide care to individuals across their lifespans and according to their needs. Nationally, the industry cluster is fueled by innovation that enhance the type and quality of treatment and services. New markets are opening as consumer preferences change with preferences for high-quality of life and preventative care, and the national population ages. Across geographies, the cluster includes three distinct but interconnected industries that are enabled by workforce, vertical development, capital, and ecosystem anchors:

Healthcare delivers clinical services, therapeutic treatments, and medical innovation that support health and economic outcomes

- Workforce includes doctors, nurses, health industry professionals, and clinical support staff.
- Requires a hospital anchor, outpatient clinics, laboratories, and patient-care infrastructure.
- Supported by insurance reimbursement, government health programs, private pay, institutional revenues, and research funding.
- Benefits from proximity to academic medical centers, MedTech companies, and population centers needing acute and specialty care.

Care Services includes eldercare, childcare, and mental health treatment, providing essential daily living support and services that improve quality of life and enable workforce participation.

- Workforce includes caregivers, social workers, childcare providers, case managers, and home health aides.
- Requires access to licensed care facilities, residential care centers, early-learning environments, and in-home service networks.
- Supported by public subsidies, insurance reimbursement, private pay, nonprofit providers, and social-service funding.
- Benefits from proximity to neighborhoods, schools, senior housing, and health systems.

Wellness supports preventative health, physical activity, and lifestyle services that enhance community vitality and attract residents.

- Workforce includes wellness practitioners, fitness instructors, nutritionists, and program coordinators.
- Requires a combination of facilities, active public spaces, and a wellness-oriented culture.
- Supported by private and public investment in recreation and open space.
- Benefits from proximity to communities that prioritize health and well-being, natural assets, and healthcare providers.

The three industries can operate independently,
but the greatest opportunity lies interconnectivity that support innovation and opens new markets.

DRAFT

Health and Wellness NAICS Codes

HealthTech industries are measured through NAICS (North American Industry Classification System) codes, a standardized six-digit system used to classify businesses based on their primary economic activity.

Healthcare

6211	Offices of Physicians (includes Mayo)
6221	General Medical and Surgical Hospitals (includes Mayo)
6215	Medical and Diagnostic Labs
6216	Home Health Care Services
6219	Other Ambulatory Services
621340	Physical, Occupational & Speech Therapy
621391	Podiatry Services
621498	Outpatient Mental Health Centers
339113	Surgical Appliance and Supplies Manufacturing (includes Limb Lab)

Traditional health systems that provide patient treatment and innovation, anchoring the industry cluster

Care Services

6231	Nursing Care Facilities
6233	Continuing Care Retirement Communities
624120	Services for Elderly and Disabled
6244	Child Day Care Services
624110	Child and Youth Services (residential care)

Wellness

8121	Personal Care (massage, spa, esthetics, wellness coaching)
812191	Diet and Weight Reducing Centers
713940	Fitness and Recreational Sports Centers
446191	Nutritional Supplement Stores
621399	Offices of All Other Miscellaneous Health Practitioners

The growing health and wellness ecosystem that focuses on prevention, quality of life, and wellbeing

DRAFT

2.1

DRAFT

Health and Wellness

Market Potential

Methodology: Industry Cluster Growth Projections

Benchmarks are based upon **growth trends**, **competitor projections**, and **national capture rates** to show opportunities for growth and potential risks depending on different data trends.

Local, national, and competitor growth trends demonstrate how prior growth trends would affect the industry cluster based on projecting the Rochester MSA's 10-year SBIR grants by employment trends.

1. **Rochester MSA Trend (Historical Baseline)**: Based on the prior 10 years of local employment growth in the industry cluster.[1]
2. **National Trend**: The prior 10 years U.S. employment growth in comparable Health and Wellness industries, adjusted for population.
3. **Peer Cities Trend**: An average of the prior 10 years of employment growth for the MSAs of Rochester's three peer cities, Sioux Falls, Fargo, and Iowa City, adjusted for population.[2]
4. **Aspirational City Trend**: The prior 10 years of employment growth for the MSAs of Rochester's aspirational city, Madison, Wisconsin, adjusted for population.

Competitor projections show the expected industry cluster value of competitor cities' adjusted for the population size of Rochester.

5. **Peer City Projection**: An average of peer city MSAs' current industry value projected by the prior 10-year employment growth and normalized for population.
6. **Aspirational City Projection**: Aspirational city MSA's current industry value projected by the prior 10-year employment growth and normalized for population.

Capture of the national market shows if Rochester captured a more competitive share by leveraging existing strengths.

7. **National Market Share**: Models Rochester's share of the industry cluster based on its existing share of the Healthcare and Social Assistance employment (0.23%) with the prior 10-year national employment growth rate for related industries. Rochester's population share (0.06%) is used for industries not directly related to Healthcare and Social Assistance.

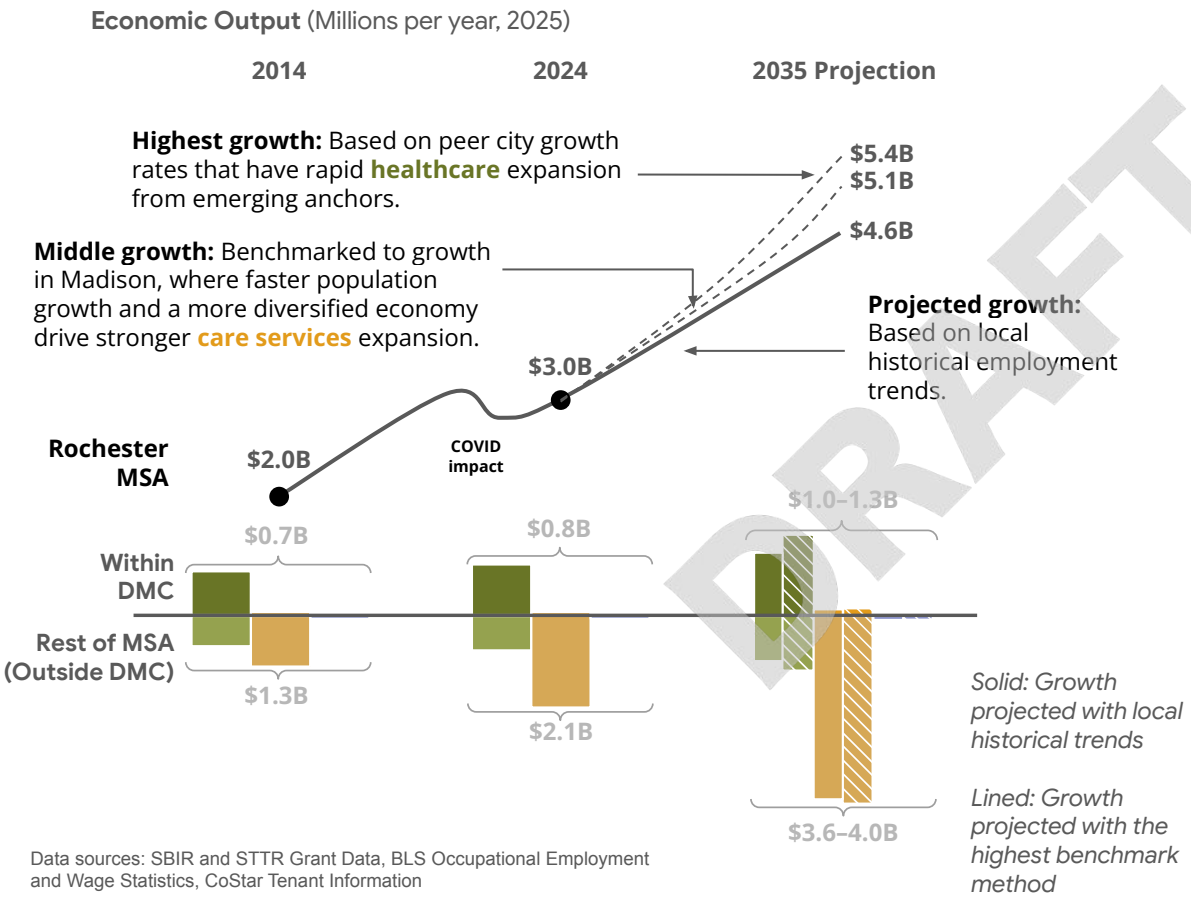
[1] Growth trend projections are based on employment trends to provide a more reliable growth estimate, reflecting that the previous period may stabilized.

[2] Peer and aspirational cities were determined by the "Destination Medical Center 2015-2024 Economic, Fiscal, and Community Impact Analysis" by Econsult Solutions due to their geographic location, population size, and anchor reliance index.

DRAFT

Health and Wellness **Market Potential**

Summary Findings



Data sources: SBIR and STTR Grant Data, BLS Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, CoStar Tenant Information

The Health and Wellness industry cluster is anchored by the Mayo Clinic and growing into an interconnected ecosystem of treatment, recovery, and lifestyle.

Legend:

- **Healthcare: steady local growth** with a vast share of the national industry (58% of the regional industry is within DMC)
- **Care Services: rapid local growth** (3% of regional industry is within DMC)
- **Wellness: gradual local emergence** (11% of regional industry is within DMC)

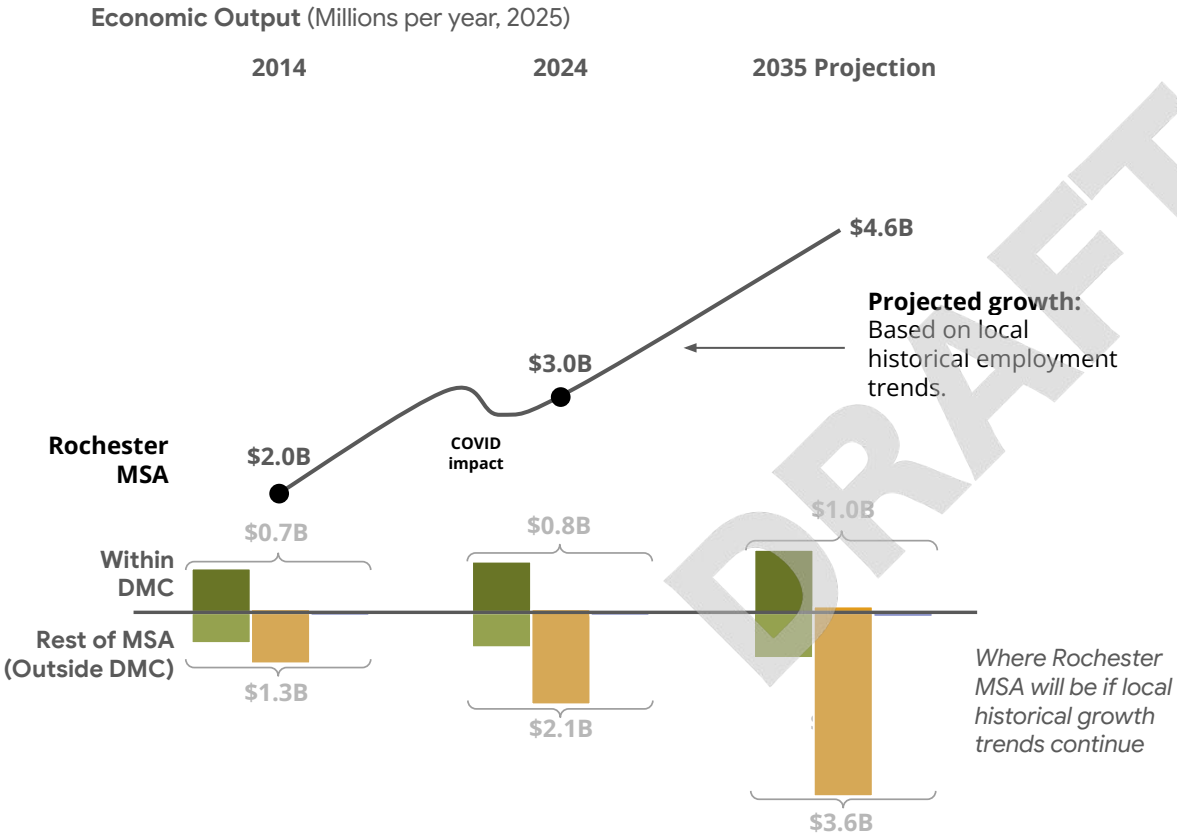
Rochester's industry cluster grew by 50% over the last ten years. If its employment growth rate continues, it will reach $4.6B in 2035. This growth is primarily from the care services industry.

Competitor cities are able to achieve faster growth for the industry cluster because they are less established healthcare centers. In order to achieve elevated growth rates, Rochester and the Mayo Clinic can expand into new avenues for growth in healthcare and care services and enter into an emerging wellness market.

DRAFT

Health and Wellness **Market Potential**

Projection Based on Rochester MSA Growth Trend



Data sources: SBIR and STTR Grant Data, BLS Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, CoStar Tenant Information

DRAFT

Downtown Rochester is a national anchor for Healthcare, but Care Services are larger and growing faster across the MSA.

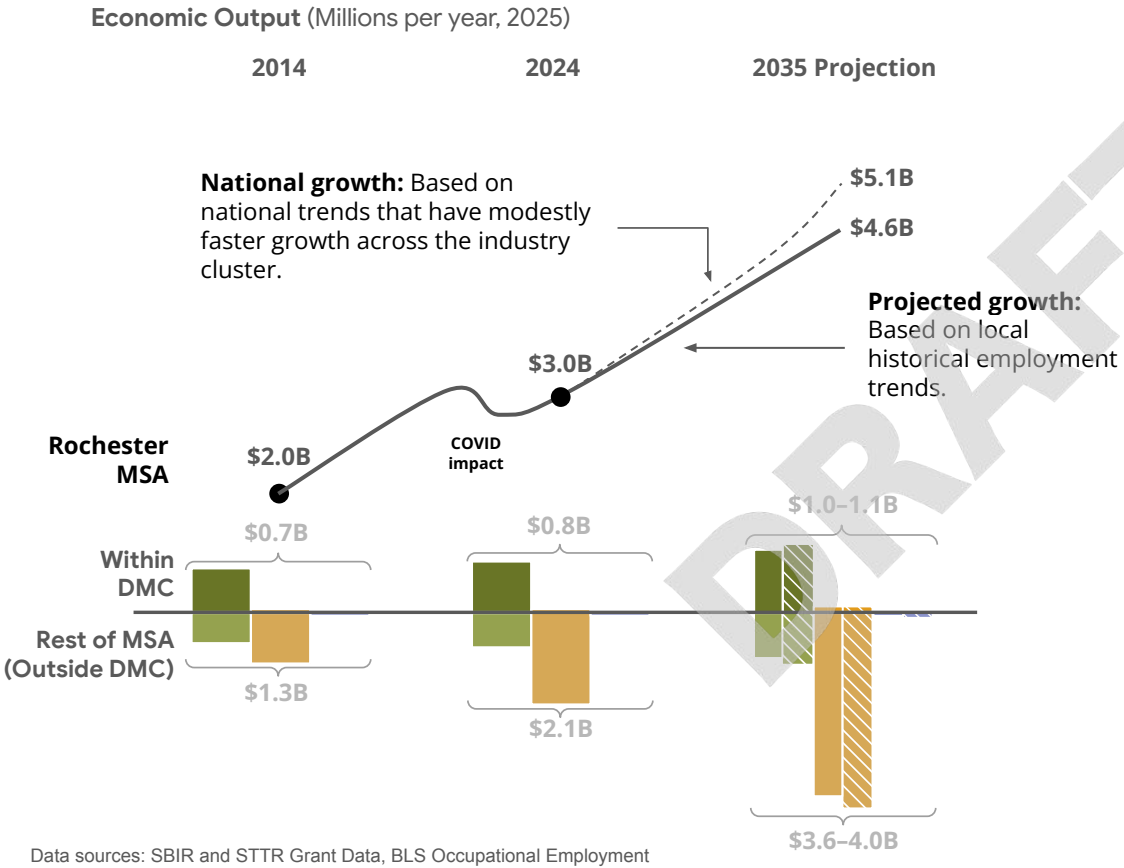
Legend:

- **Healthcare: steady local growth** with a vast share of the national industry (58% of the regional industry is within DMC)
- **Care Services: rapid local growth** (3% of regional industry is within DMC)
- **Wellness: gradual local emergence** (11% of regional industry is within DMC)

Within the DMC boundaries the industry cluster is primarily from healthcare based on the Mayo Anchor. However, Care Services and Wellness businesses, such as nursing homes, childcare care centers, and spas, are almost entirely located outside of downtown. If current trends based on where industries locate continues, the Rochester MSA's Health and Wellness growth outside the DMC will be nearly three times the rate outside of the DMC as inside of it.

Health and Wellness **Market Potential**

Projection Based on National Growth Trend



DRAFT

Data sources: SBIR and STTR Grant Data, BLS Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, CoStar Tenant Information

If future growth resembles the national growth rate from the past 10 years, then it would grow at an approximately 25% faster rate.

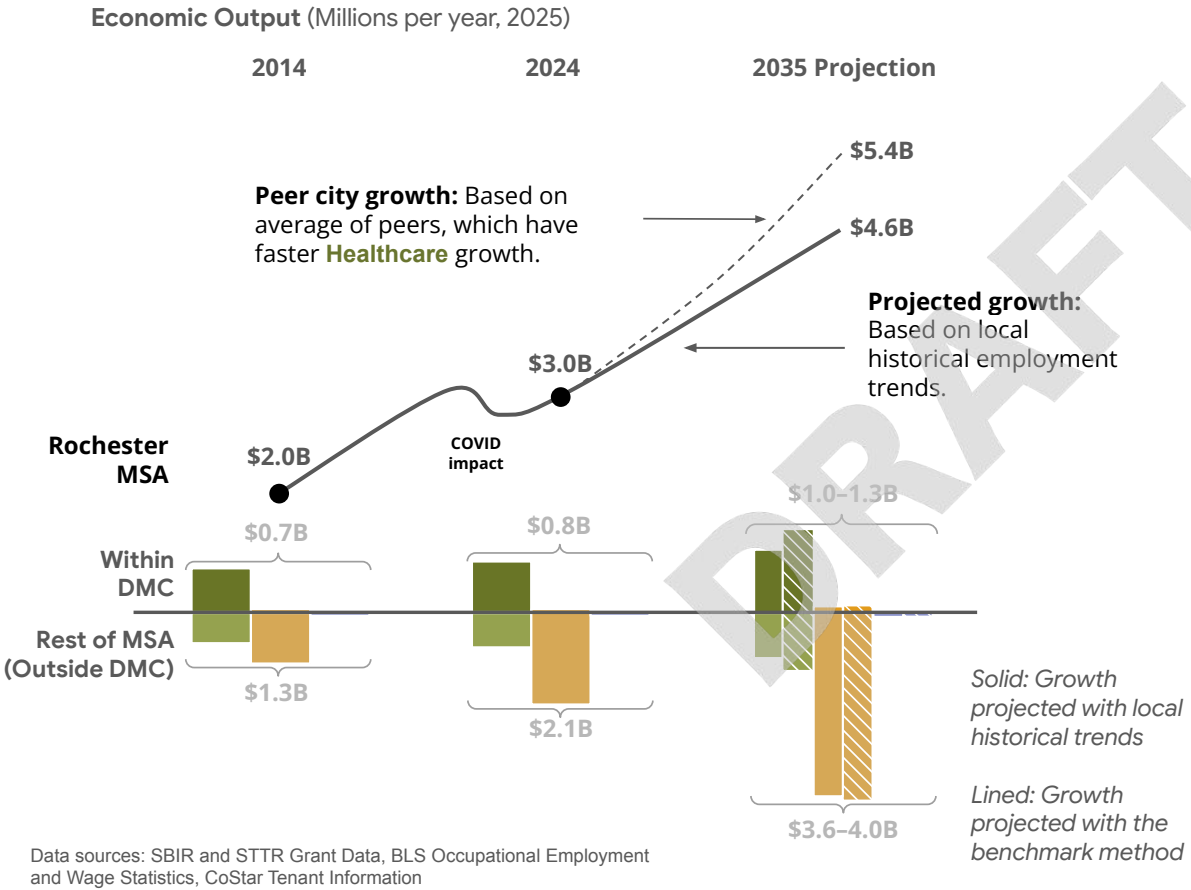
Legend:

- **Healthcare: steady national growth** moderately ahead of Rochester
- **Care Services: rapid national growth** modestly ahead of Rochester
- **Wellness: national emergence** with growth focused in the west and south

The national growth rate for Health and Wellness is faster than Rochester's across the industry cluster. Growth in both Rochester and the United States is driven by a growing Care Services industry due to an aging population driving greater demand. Rochester's slower growth rate is a result of a more established overall healthcare industry with more limited opportunities for expansion. Rochester must identify new avenues for Health and Wellness growth through new opportunities within the industry cluster to enhance the growth rate.

Health and Wellness **Market Potential**

Projection Based on Peer City Growth Trend



DRAFT

Data sources: SBIR and STTR Grant Data, BLS Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, CoStar Tenant Information

If Rochester's future growth resembles the growth of its peer cities over the past 10 years, the it would grow significantly faster.

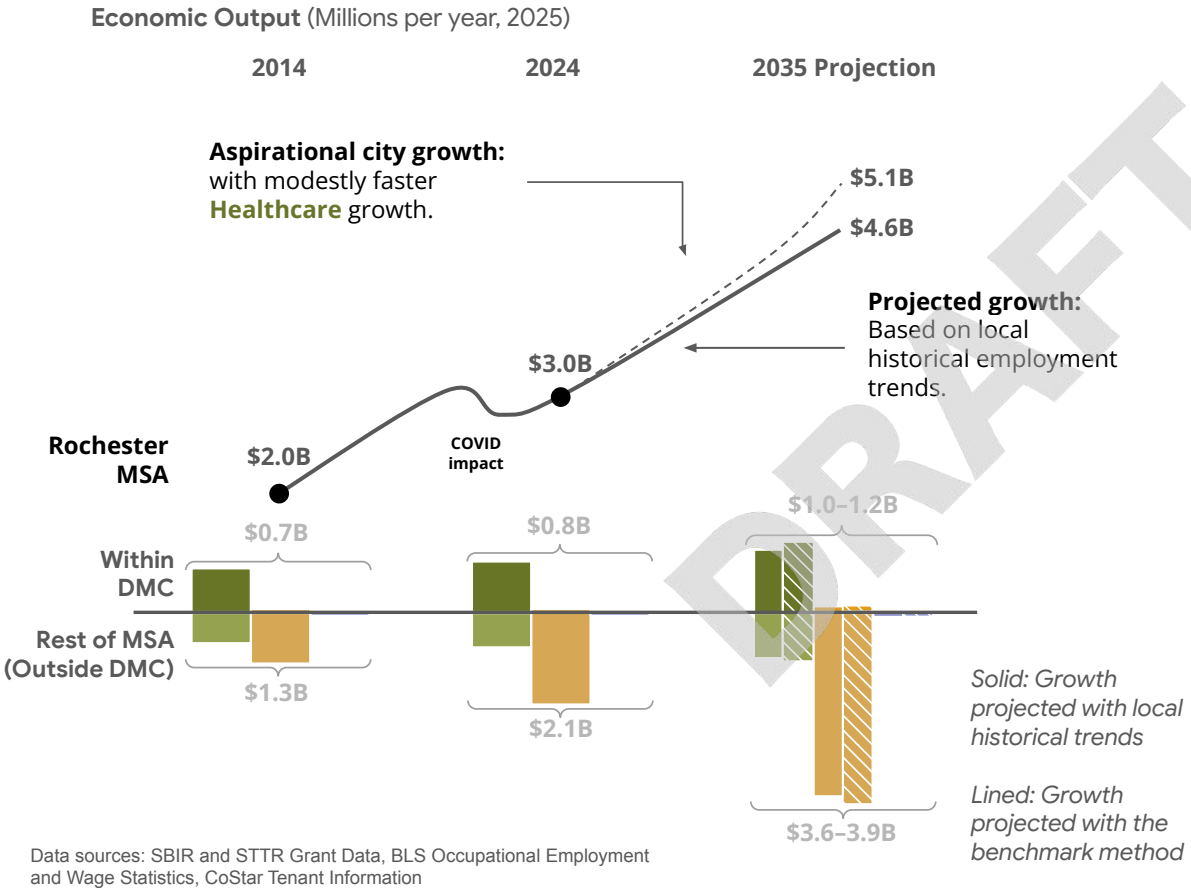
Legend:

- **Healthcare: moderate peer growth** ahead of Rochester's established industry
- **Care Services: rapid peer growth growth** just ahead of Rochester
- **Wellness: gradual peer emergence** on par with Rochester

The peer city growth rate for Health and Wellness is faster than Rochester's across the industry cluster, particularly for Healthcare. Peers are able to expand their healthcare industry at a faster rate because they are less established with more opportunity for growth. Acting like a newer, growth-minded healthcare center will enhance Rochester's growth rate.

Health and Wellness **Market Potential**

Projection Based on Aspirational City Growth Trend



Data sources: SBIR and STTR Grant Data, BLS Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, CoStar Tenant Information

If Rochester's future growth resembles the growth of Madison over the past 10 years, the it would grow moderately faster.

Legend:

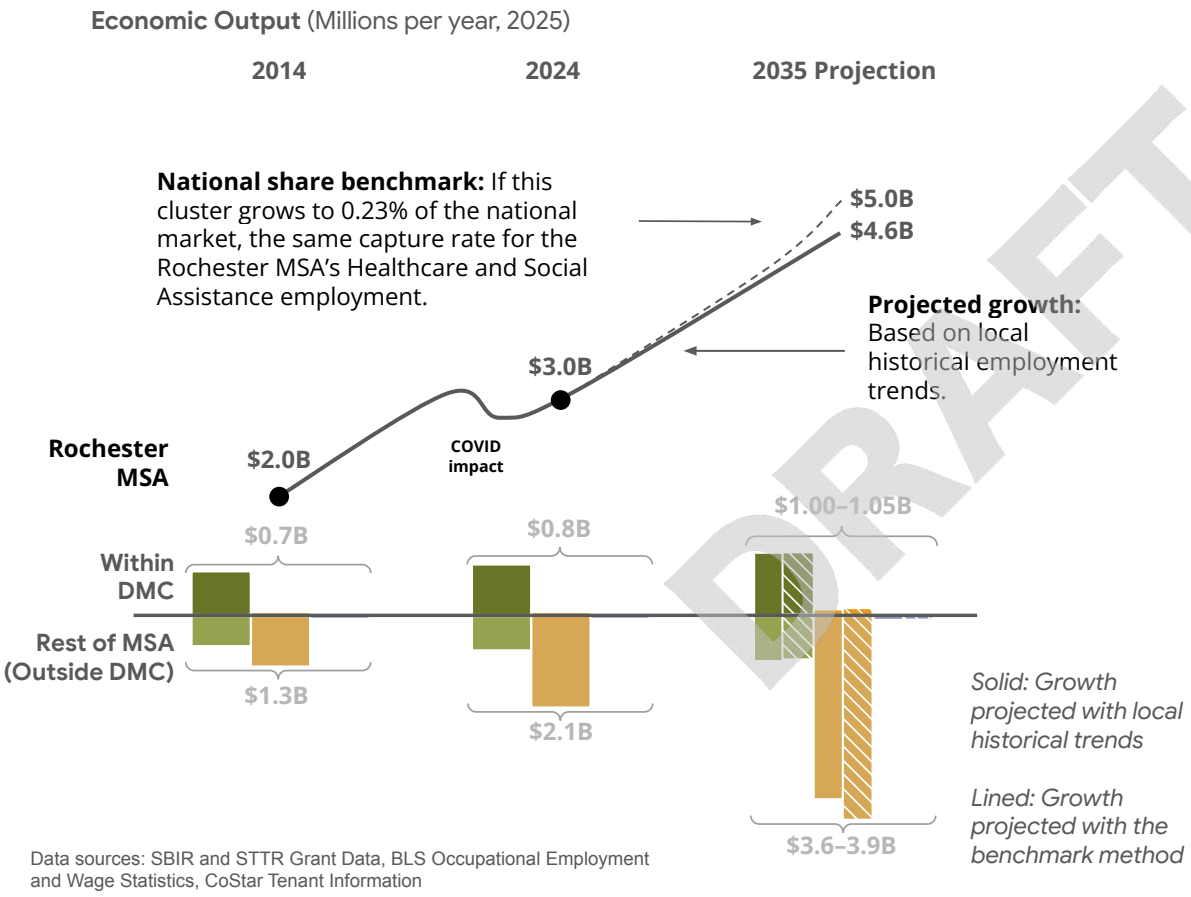
- **Healthcare: steady growth in Madison** just ahead of Rochester
- **Care Services: strong aspirational city growth** as a significant existing industry
- **Wellness: gradual aspirational city emergence** remaining a small portion of the overall economy

Madison's Health and Wellness industry cluster is growing modestly faster than Rochester's overall. This difference is driven primarily by stronger growth in Madison's healthcare industry, which outpaces Rochester's healthcare growth. In contrast, growth in Care Services is similar in both regions. This is because Rochester has more limited potential in Healthcare growth (and Madison has more limited potential for additional Care Services growth) because this industry already represents a relatively large share of its existing economy.

DRAFT

Health and Wellness **Market Potential**

Projection Based on Market Share Benchmark



Data sources: SBIR and STTR Grant Data, BLS Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, CoStar Tenant Information

Rochester has strong capture of the national Health & Wellness industry cluster, leaving more limited opportunities to outperform the national growth.

Legend:

- **Healthcare: very strong local capture** and moderate growth
- **Care Services: strong local share** with continued growth opportunity
- **Wellness: moderate local capture** of emerging industry

Rochester currently captures a 0.23% of national Healthcare and Social Assistance employment, despite being only 0.07% of the nation's population. Applying this across the Health & Wellness industry cluster shows Rochester's strong overall performance, with some opportunity to leverage Healthcare for Care Services. With a large share of the national industry, growth will be derived primarily for innovation and identifying new market opportunities within Health & Wellness and connected industries.

DRAFT

A Note on HealthTech in Health and Wellness

HealthTech can unlock growing components of the Health and Wellness industry and vice versa.

HealthTech is enhancing Healthcare delivery.

- Adoption of AI, automation, and predictive analytics is accelerating across diagnostics, operations, and care navigation.
- Virtual health models like hospital-at-home and remote monitoring are becoming more mainstream.

HealthTech is enabling new types of care services.

- Tech-enabled aging in place integrates technologies, such as remote monitoring, smart home systems, telehealth, and wearable devices, to help older adults live independently longer.
- Rochester can leverage Mayo to grow an aging-tech workforce and startup base, expand independent living options for seniors, and ease pressure care systems.

Accessible Healthcare institutions are the basis HealthTech growth

- HealthTech relies on access to healthcare research to commercialize innovation and relies on access to healthcare data sets. Data access and transparency is key to this growth.

AI & digital health regulations continue to shift the relationship between HealthTech and Health and Wellness.

- New federal rules from HHS and FDA are emerging around AI in diagnostics and clinical decision support tools. There is a push for algorithm transparency, real-world validation, and restrictions on automated care models.Therefore, the Mayo Clinic Platform and other AI-related ventures could face slower deployment timelines, higher compliance costs, and limits on scalability—reducing the transition to artificial intelligence in healthcare.



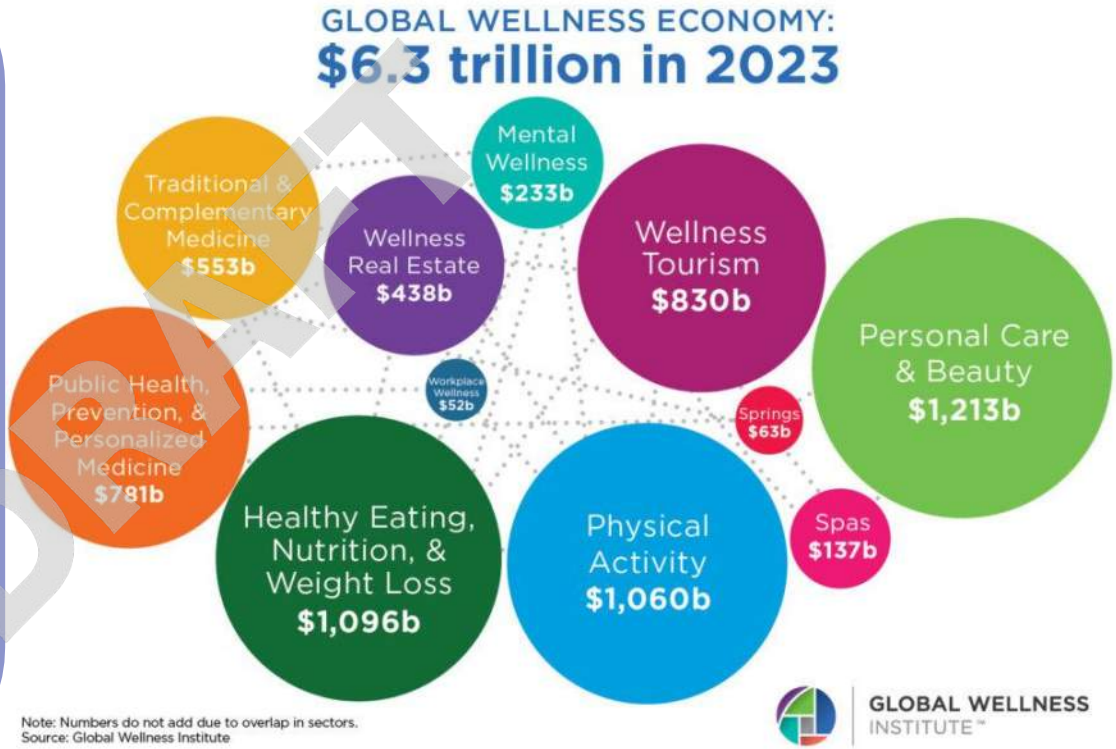
DRAFT

Current Health & Wellness Space: Wellness Industry

Wellness is the active pursuit of holistic health, and the wellness economy is the set of industries that enable people to build that healthier lifestyle into everyday life across 11 sub-industries. This wellness economy **reached $6.3 trillion in 2023** and is projected to **hit $9 trillion by 2028**.

Projected growth leaders through 2028 are:

- Wellness real estate (15.8%), with a projected market size of $1.1 trillion by 2029
- Mental wellness (12.2%)
- Wellness tourism (10.2%)
- Thermal & mineral springs (9.2%)
- Healthy eating, nutrition & weight loss (6.4%)



DRAFT

Source: Global Wellness Institute

External Case Study: Therme Manchester

Therme Manchester is a large-scale, urban wellness destination that is expected to open in 2028. It will include climate-controlled indoor thermal bathing and wellness campus.

- It is designed to be a “third space” for **year-round local use in a cold climate**.
- The project is expected to generate approximately 1.7 million visits in its first year, acting as a **catalyst for downtown Manchester**.
- The development **focus Manchester’s brand as a center for livability and wellbeing**, building on the city’s existing reputation as a hub for elite sports.
- By supporting quality of life, Therme Manchester helps **make the city a more attractive place to live, work, and retain talent**, reinforcing long-term economic competitiveness.



DRAFT

A Note on Integrating Health and Wellness Downtown

Rochester's niche is is **leveraging its strengths in healthcare innovation for best-in-class wellness and care services**. Eldercare, childcare, mental health, and wellness innovation benefits most from close proximity to the Mayo Clinic and HealthTech innovators they collaborate with. **Co-locating these industries downtown with shared facilities provides to greatest agglomeration benefits.**

Downtown real estate may be cost prohibitive for care services and wellness providers. While not all providers benefit from locating downtown, **wellness and care services downtown acts as an attractor**. Providing additional childcare downtown can make downtown Rochester attractive for families to live, work, and play Providing additional wellness downtown can help bring visitors and extend patient stays, increasing downtown spending.

DRAFT



03

The Experience Economy

1.1 Market Potential

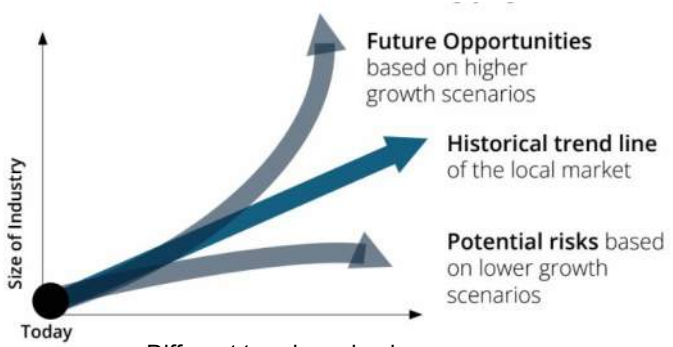
1.2 Enabling Growth

DRAFT

Analytic Process

Step 1:

Understanding industry clusters' market potential in Rochester



Different trends and unique local **growth drivers** (industries **A**, **B**, and **C**)

Step 2:

Understanding the current context

Existing conditions that enable or prevent growth	**Rochester's current strategies** for the industry cluster	**What's proven to work** in Rochester and elsewhere

Step 3:

Strategies to unlock higher growth

Vertical development to meet market demand and enable strategic growth

Horizontal development to support vertical development and improve overall district experience

Policies to incentivize new development and foster targeted industry growth

Programs to strengthen partnerships, broaden the appeal, and smooth implementation

DRAFT

Experience Economy Industry Cluster

The Experience Economy makes places into creating a vibrant destination for residents and visitors. Across the U.S., it drives economic growth by increasing visitation and spending, as well as supporting talent attraction and retention. Three specific components within the cluster are of particular interest to the DMC that are enabled by workforce, vertical development, capital, and ecosystem anchors:

Hospitality and Convention Infrastructure drive economic growth by increasing visitation and spending, and supports industry events that drive talent attraction and innovation.

- Direct workforce includes hotel and lodging staff, event planners, and venue managers, technicians, and convention operations staff.
- Includes hotels, conference, and training venues.
- Supported by private events and ticketing, with government infrastructure support and industry incentives.
- Industry conventions benefits from proximity to industry anchors, universities, and professional associations.

Arts, Culture & Entertainment activate creative industries, cultural, and experiences that attract residents and visitors.

- Workforce includes artists, performers, producers, technicians, curators, designers, and cultural program staff.
- Requires access to performance venues, rehearsal and exhibition space, creative studios, and visitor-serving amenities.
- Supported by private funding, philanthropy, institutional partnerships, and public support.
- Benefits from proximity to universities, cultural organizations, tourism assets, and audiences.

Sports, including youth and amateure sports, fuel weekend visitation, recreation spending, and community health and wellbeing

- Workforce includes coaches, event staff, and program and recreation management professionals.
- Requires access to athletic facilities, event venues, parks, and supportive visitor infrastructure.
- Supported by membership and ticket revenue, sponsorships, league and tournament partnerships, and youth and adult recreation programs.
- Benefits from proximity to professional sports anchors, and visitor hospitality amenities, and cultural districts.

DRAFT

The Experience Economy **Industry Cluster**

Experience Economy NAICS Codes

Experience Economy industries are measured through NAICS (North American Industry Classification System) codes, a standardized system used to classify businesses based on their primary economic activity.

Hospitality and Convention Infrastructure	
561920	Convention and Trade Show Organizers
531120	Lessors of Nonresidential Buildings (except Mini-warehouses)
813920	Professional Organizations
813910	Business Associations
611430	Professional and Management Development Training
561591	Convention and Visitors Bureaus
72111002	Hotels & Motels (Sub-sector of 721110: Hotels (except Casino Hotels) and Motels)

Weekday Economy Expansion

Arts, Culture & Entertainment	
712110	Museums
712120	Historical Sites
711110	Theater Companies and Dinner Theaters
711130	Musical Groups and Artists
487110	Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Land
487990	Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Other
561520	Tour Operators
713990	All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries
71151004	Independent Artists (subset) - Standard NAICS 711510: Independent Artists, Writers, & Performers
71219007	Cultural/Heritage Institutions (subset) - Standard NAICS 712190: Nature Parks & Other Similar Institutions
71131005	Promoters of Performing Arts (w/ facilities) - Standard NAICS 711310
71131004	Promoters of Performing Arts (w/o facilities) - Standard NAICS 711320
71119008	Other Performing Arts Companies - Standard NAICS 711190

Sports	
713940	Fitness and Recreational Sports Centers
71399006	Esports / Digital Recreation (subset) - Standard NAICS 713990
71399002	Sports Management / Consulting (subset) - Standard NAICS 713990
71394020	Sports Facilities + Data / Hosting - closest NAICS 518210: Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services
71394015	Recreational Sports Clubs (subset) - Standard NAICS 713940
71394012	Sports Event Organizers / Hosts (subset) - Standard NAICS 711320 / 711310 depending on facility status
71131003	Promoters of Sports Events (no facilities) - Standard NAICS 711320

Weekend Economy Growth Opportunity

DRAFT

3.1

DRAFT

Experience Economy

Market Potential

Methodology: Industry Cluster Growth Projections

Benchmarks are based upon **growth trends**, **competitor projections**, and **national capture rates** to show opportunities for growth and potential risks depending on different data trends.

Local, national, and competitor growth trends demonstrate how prior growth trends would affect the industry cluster based on projecting the Rochester MSA's 10-year SBIR grants by employment trends.

1. **Rochester MSA Trend (Historical Baseline)**: Based on the prior 10 years of local employment growth in the industry cluster.[1]
2. **National Trend**: The prior 10 years U.S. employment growth in comparable Experience Economy industries, adjusted for population.
3. **Peer Cities Trend**: An average of the prior 10 years of employment growth for the MSAs of Rochester's three peer cities, Sioux Falls, Fargo, and Iowa City, adjusted for population.[2]
4. **Aspirational City Trend**: The prior 10 years of employment growth for the MSAs of Rochester's aspirational city, Madison, Wisconsin, adjusted for population.

Competitor projections show the expected industry cluster value of competitor cities' adjusted for the population size of Rochester.

5. **Peer City Projection**: An average of peer city MSAs' current industry value projected by the prior 10-year employment growth and normalized for population.
6. **Aspirational City Projection**: Aspirational city MSA's current industry value projected by the prior 10-year employment growth and normalized for population.

Capture of the national market shows if Rochester captured a more competitive share by leveraging existing strengths.

7. **National Market Share**: Models Rochester's share of the industry cluster based on its existing share of the Healthcare and Social Assistance employment (0.23%) with the prior 10-year national employment growth rate for related industries. Rochester's population share (0.06%) is used for industries not directly related to Healthcare and Social Assistance.

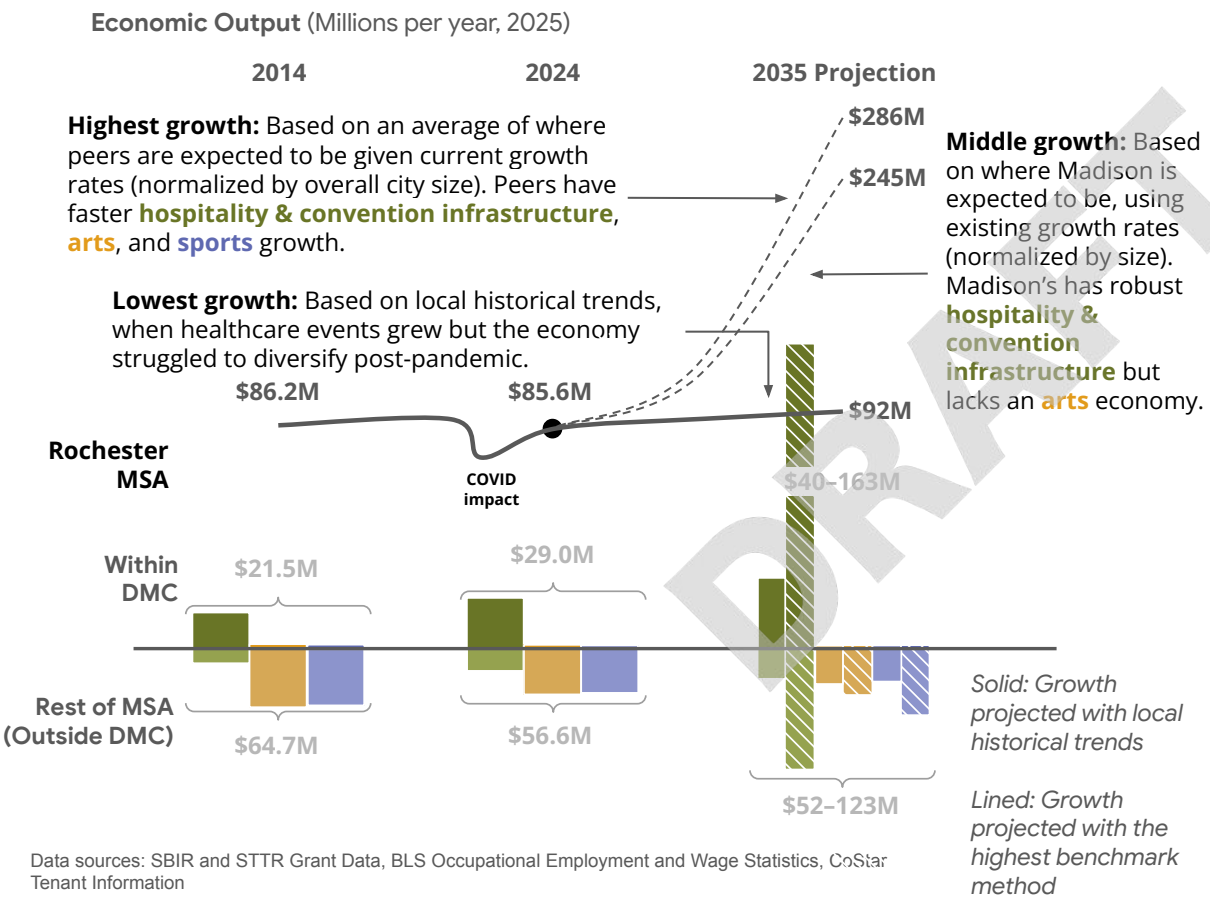
[1] Growth trend projections are based on employment trends to provide a more reliable growth estimate, reflecting that the previous period may stabilized.

[2] Peer and aspirational cities were determined by the "Destination Medical Center 2015-2024 Economic, Fiscal, and Community Impact Analysis" by Econsult Solutions due to their geographic location, population size, and anchor reliance index.

DRAFT

Experience Economy **Market Potential**

Summary Findings



Data sources: SBIR and STTR Grant Data, BLS Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, CoStar Tenant Information

DRAFT

The Experience Economy in Rochester has lagged. But, there is large potential to catch up with competitors and national trends.

Legend:

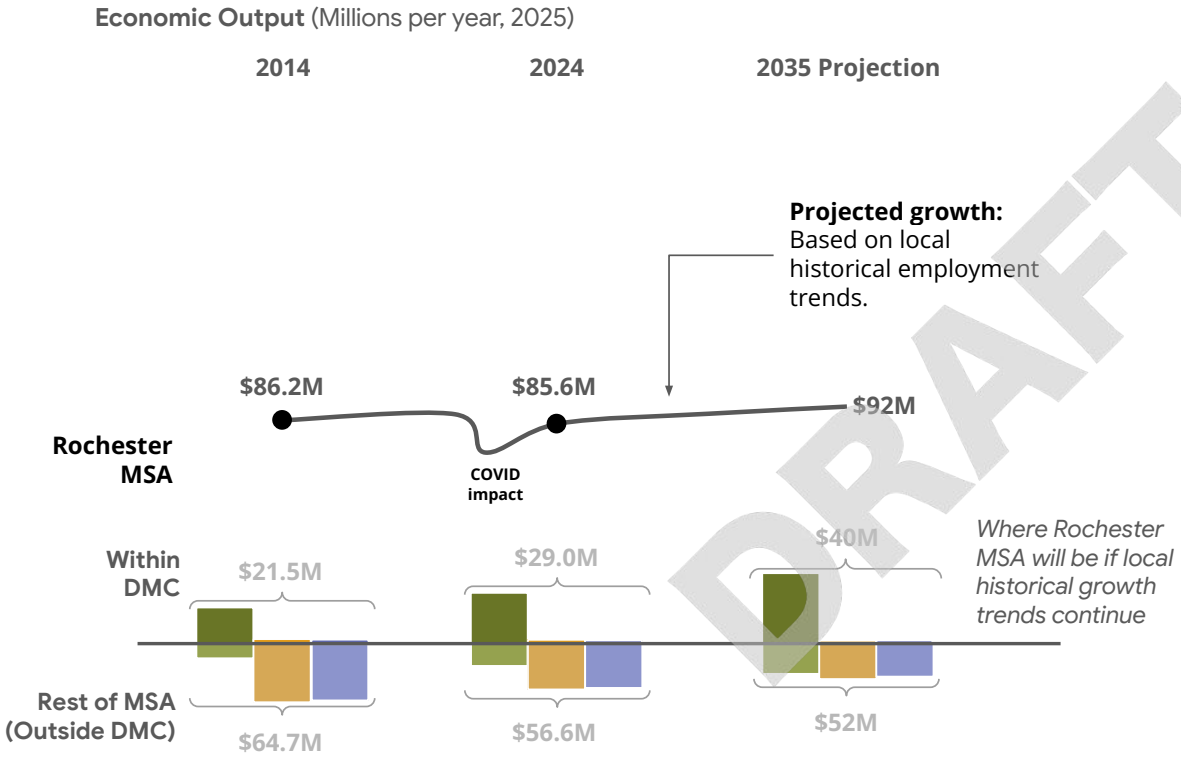
- **Hospitality and Convention Infrastructure: Moderate local infrastructure growth** with a strong capture of the national medical events market
- **Arts, Culture, and Entertainment: significant COVID impact downtown** while competitors have made modest gains
- **Sports: modest local decline**, not capturing national growth

Rochester's sport has stayed stagnant over the past decade due to pandemic contractions and fewer cultural anchors beyond its strength in health-related conferences and events. Competitors—and the country as a whole—have grown during this time.

Rochester can leverage its existing strengths, including the Mayo Clinic, downtown dining, and a high-earning workforce to develop a greater Experience Economy. Enhancing the Rochester's local experience will make it a more attractive place to live, work, and play. This is key to sustaining long-term growth moving forward.

The Experience Economy **Market Potential**

Projection Based on Rochester MSA Growth Trend



DRAFT

Data sources: SBIR and STTR Grant Data, BLS Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, CoStar Tenant Information

Rochester's downtown Experience Economy was hard hit by the pandemic. Greater investment is needed to sustain broader economic and population growth.

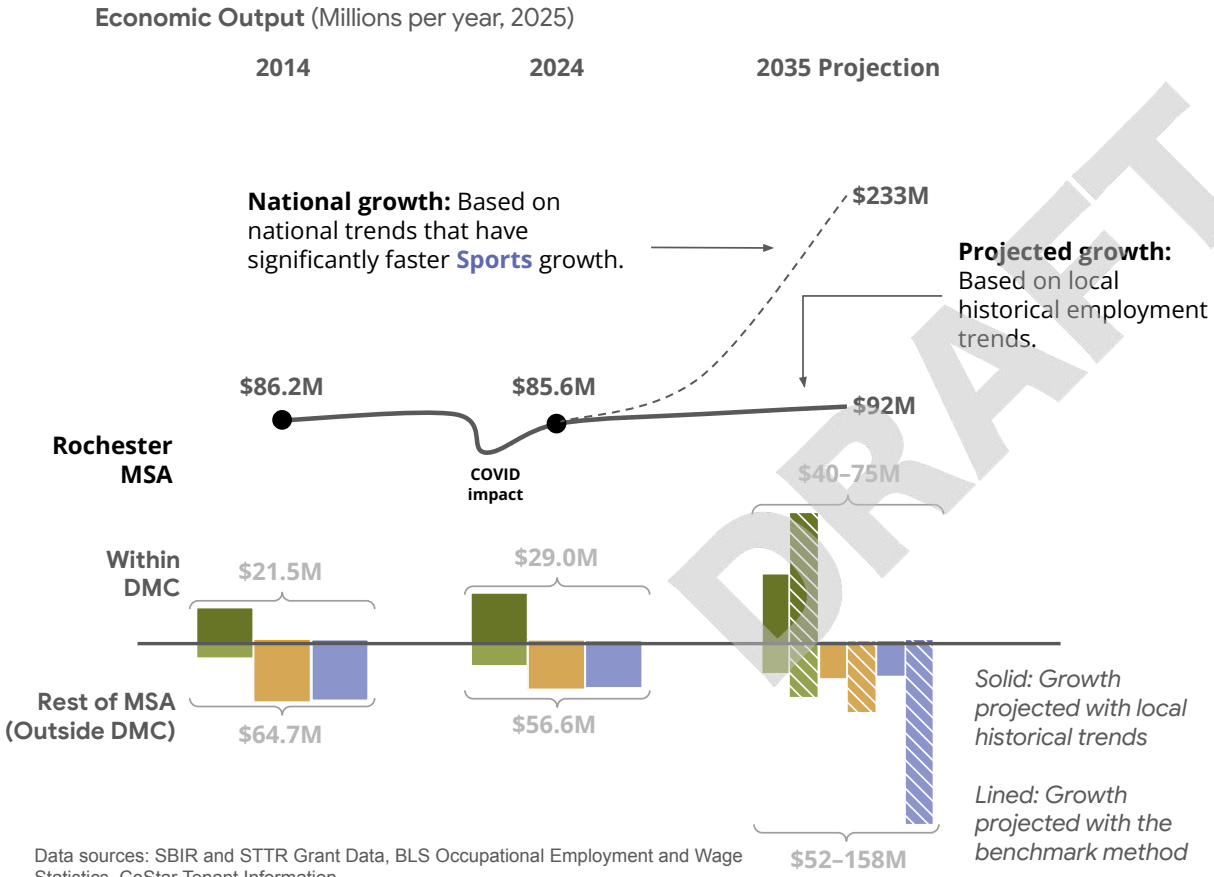
Legend:

- **Hospitality and Convention Infrastructure: Moderate infrastructure growth** supporting Rochester's national medical events market (71% of regional infrastructure is within DMC)
- **Arts, Culture, and Entertainment: significant COVID impact downtown** (5% of the regional industry within DMC)
- **Sports: modest local decline** while new development occurs outside of it (3% of regional industry is within DMC)

Rochester's Experience Economy is bifurcated. An outstanding medical event market, leveraging the Mayo Clinic as an anchor is supported by strong hospitality and convention infrastructure downtown. However, few other destination experiences, such as entertainment venues and sports venues, exist, Making the types of experiences limited. Concentrating cultural experiences downtown will build critical mass and make Rochester more dynamic.

The Experience Economy **Market Potential**

Projection Based on National Growth Trend



Data sources: SBIR and STTR Grant Data, BLS Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, CoStar Tenant Information

DRAFT

The national Experience Economy is growing, building desirable destinations for residents and visitors.

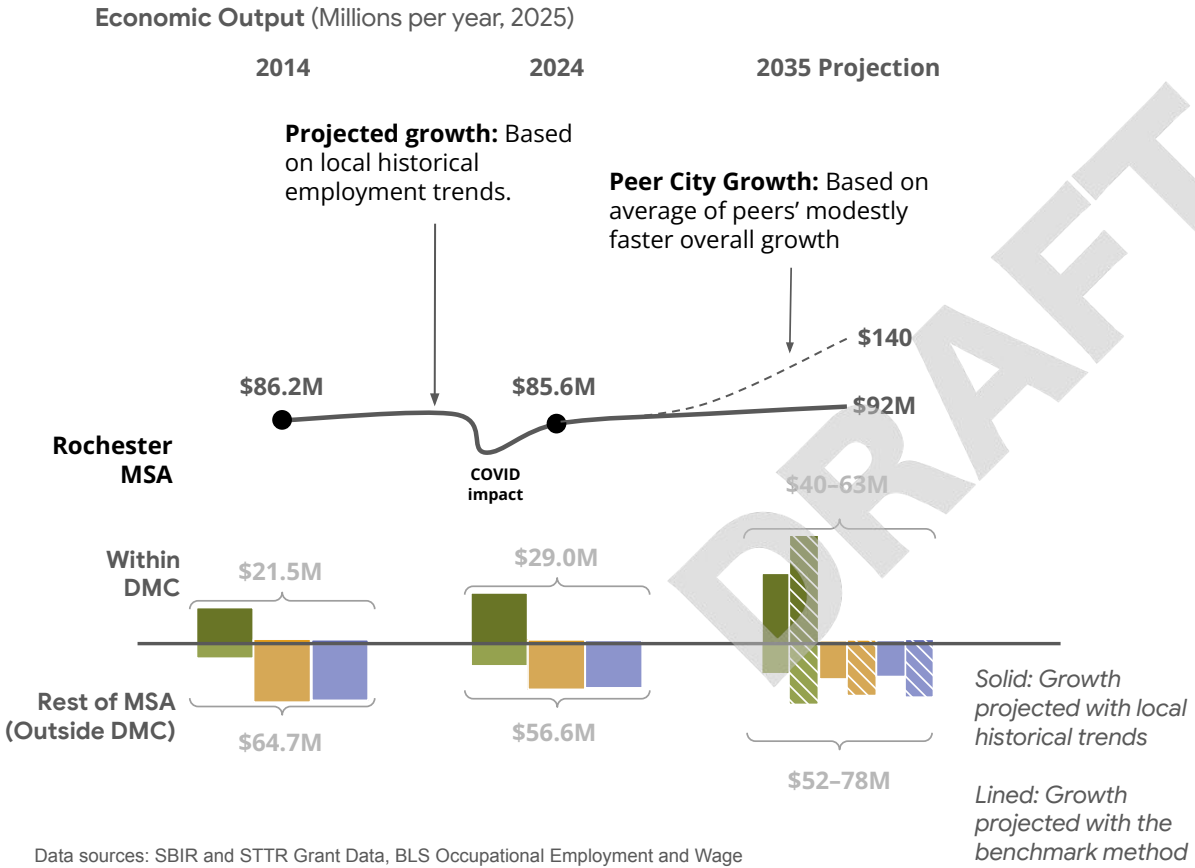
Legend:

- **Hospitality and Convention Infrastructure: faster national growth** driven by big cities
- **Arts, Culture, and Entertainment: moderate national growth** while making some cities highly desirable for residents and visitors
- **Sports: exponential growth nationally** based on high profile teams and a growing local sports market

National trends show strong Experience Economy growth in the past decade that is driven by fast growth in the Sport Industry from both major league teams and local sporting events, along with more new Hospitality and Convention Infrastructure. This is creating destinations for people see sporting events, as well as the infrastructure for visitors.

The Experience Economy **Market Potential**

Projection Based on Peer City Growth Trend



DRAFT

Data sources: SBIR and STTR Grant Data, BLS Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, CoStar Tenant Information

Peers have sustained continued moderate Experience Economy growth despite similar circumstances

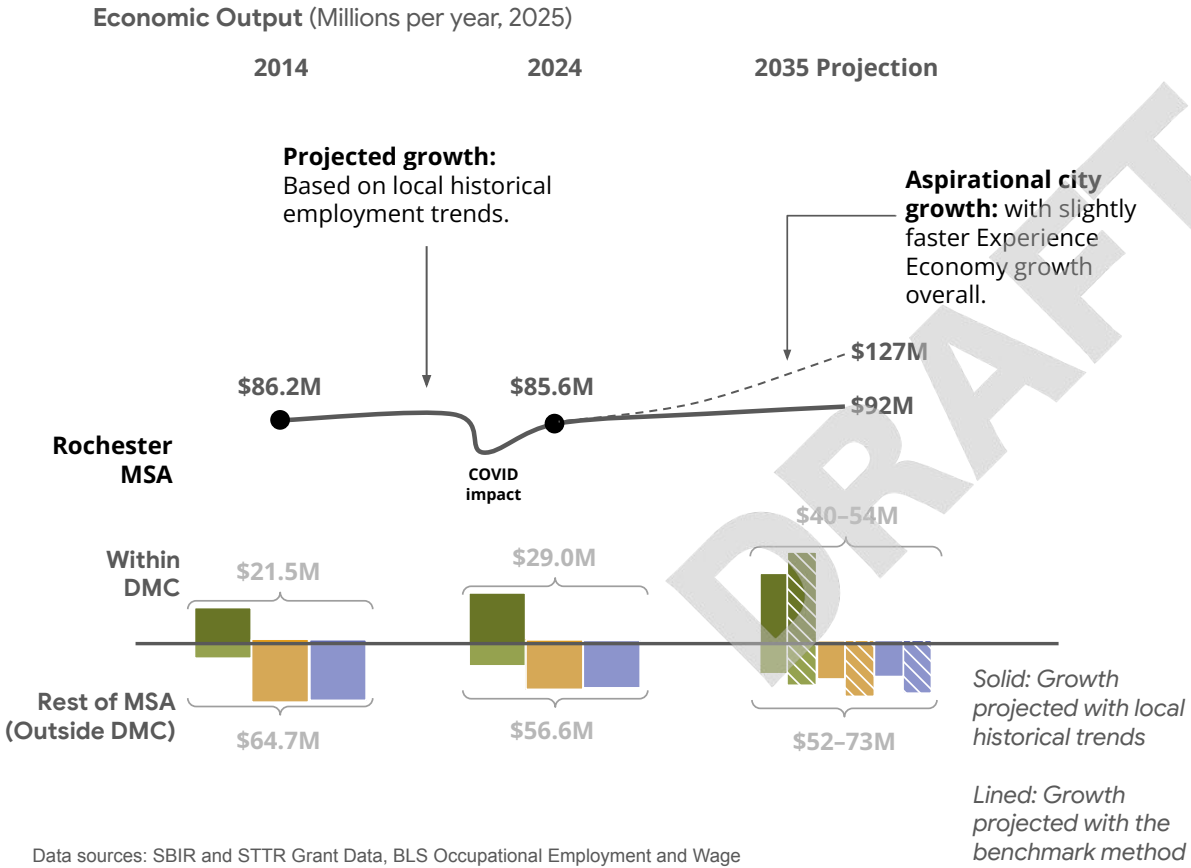
Legend:

- **Hospitality and Convention Infrastructure: faster peer city infrastructure growth** for more diversified needs
- **Arts, Culture, and Entertainment: Moderate peer growth** while Rochester declined
- **Sports: Moderate peer growth** by building local anchors

Peer cities have grown the overall Experience Economy faster than Rochester despite similar mid-sized, knowledge-driven midwestern cities. They have invested earlier and more deliberately in experience-based assets that extend activity beyond core institutional anchors, such as minor league and college sports teams. They also benefit from younger populations supported by their larger universities.

The Experience Economy **Market Potential**

Projection Based on Aspirational City Growth Trend



Data sources: SBIR and STTR Grant Data, BLS Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, CoStar Tenant Information

DRAFT

Madison has a similar Experience Economy trends to Rochester, showing the challenges of upper- midwest cities

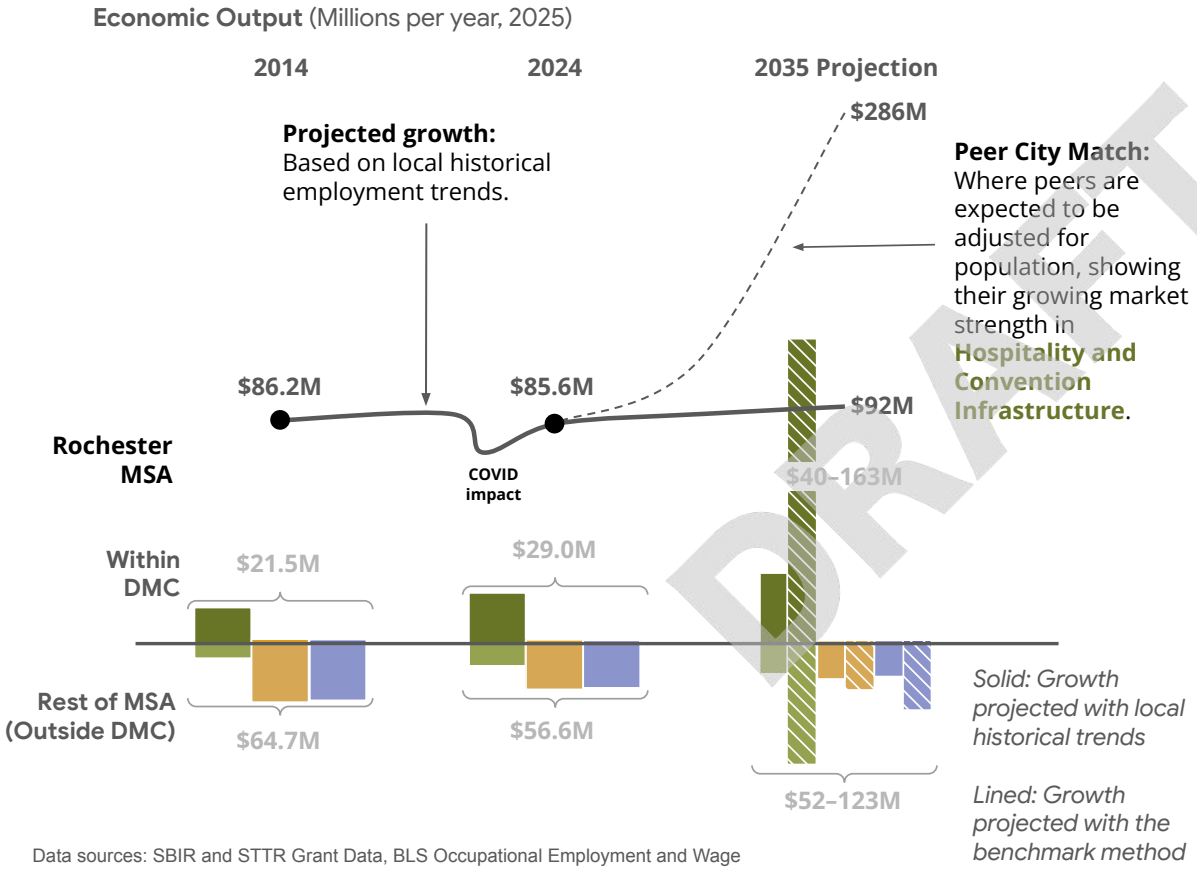
Legend:

- **Hospitality and Convention Infrastructure: moderate growth based on existing anchors in both cities**
- **Arts, Culture, and Entertainment: slow growth** due to the regional and local challenges
- **Sports: slow growth** as Rochester slowly contracts

Madison shows a similar Experience Economy stagnation to Rochester. Upper-Midwest cities face cold weather, slower population growth, and local branding challenges. Additionally, Madison and Rochester are both cities heavily established in their niches. However, Madison grew in sports and culture while Rochester shrunk, despite already being larger and more established. Therefore, identifying new, high opportunity experiences that rebrand the cities are key for growth.

The Experience Economy **Market Potential**

Projection Based on Peer City Benchmark



Data sources: SBIR and STTR Grant Data, BLS Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, CoStar Tenant Information

Peer cities are expected to become larger cultural and sports hubs than Rochester this decade.

Legend:

- **Hospitality and Convention Infrastructure**: **Large existing infrastructure with rapid growth** outpacing Rochester
- **Arts, Culture, and Entertainment: Small existing industry moderate growth** surpassing Rochester
- **Sports: Small industries** that are going from peer city anchors

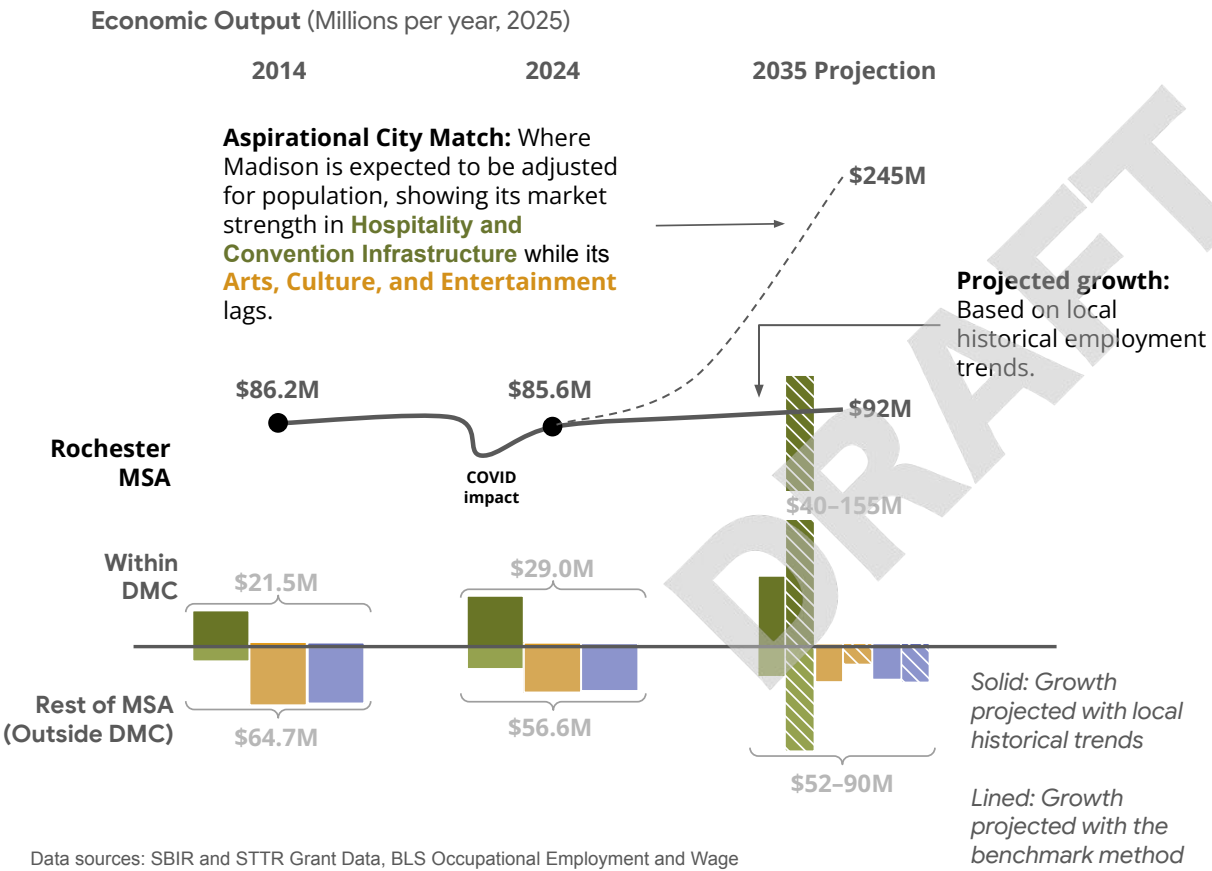
Peer cities are expected to be ahead of Rochester Experience Economy in 10 years. Their cultural and sports industries are growing from smaller bases as they diversify their economy.

Peer cities' Hospitality and Convention Infrastructure is larger than Rochester's and growing due to sustained investment tied to universities, major events, and destination branding in addition to industry conventions. Larger hotel inventories, convention facilities, and entertainment districts create scale and interconnectivity advantages that continue to reinforce growth and attract additional events and visitors.

DRAFT

The Experience Economy **Market Potential**

Projection Based on Aspirational City Benchmark



DRAFT

Data sources: SBIR and STTR Grant Data, BLS Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, CoStar Tenant Information

Madison has strong convening anchors that sustain the city, while it struggles as a cultural hub.

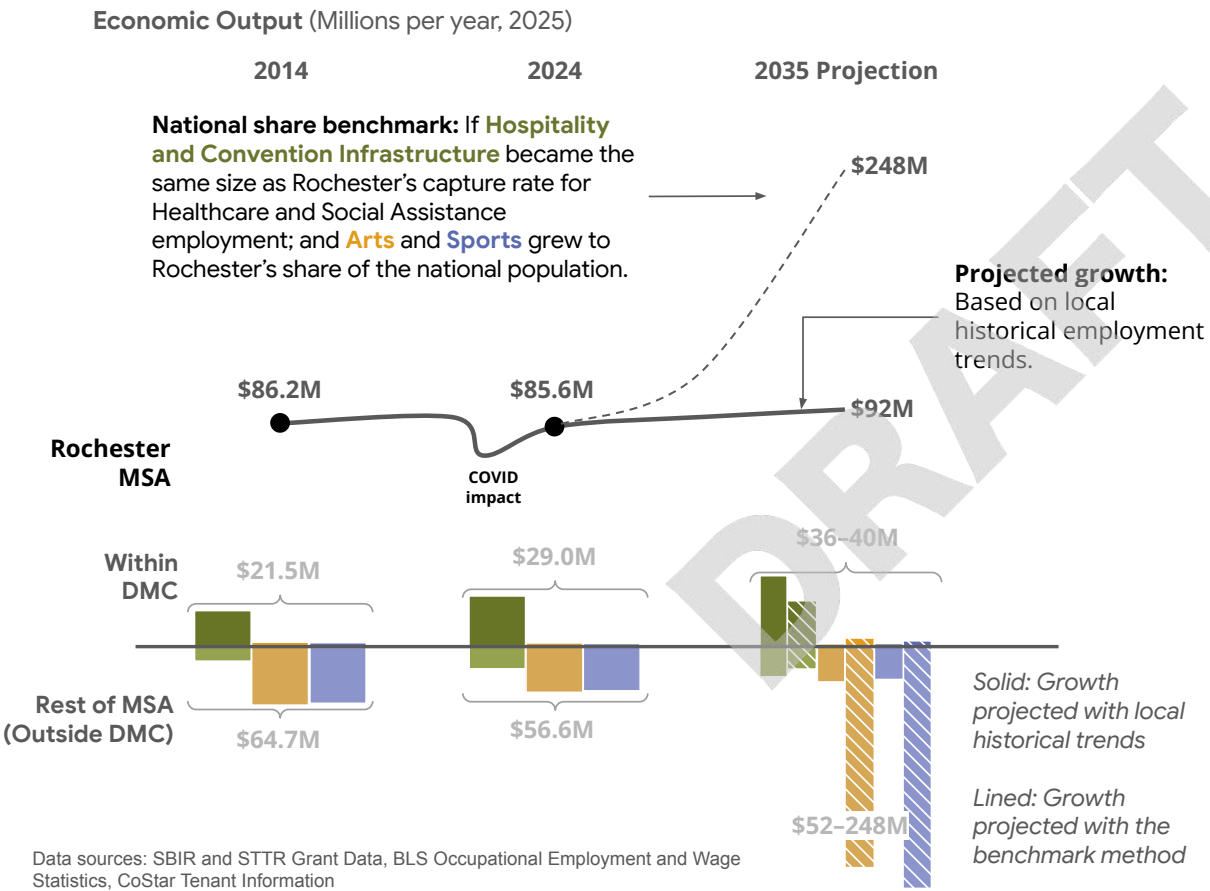
Legend:

- **Hospitality and Convention Infrastructure: strong existing economy** that sustains current infrastructure
- **Arts, Culture, and Entertainment: small industry** relative to Madison's population size
- **Sports: smaller industry with slow growth** in both geographies

Rochester and Madison both saw slow Experience Economy growth that is focused on Hospitality and Convention Infrastructure. However, Madison has University of Madison that anchors its economy as a hub for convening that it can continue to rely on. Both cities show weakness is sports and culture, reflecting regional challenges and local characteristics that must be navigated to enhance growth.

The Experience Economy **Market Potential**

Projection Based on Market Share Benchmark



Data sources: SBIR and STTR Grant Data, BLS Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, CoStar Tenant Information

Rochester has a strong share of national Hospitality and Convention Infrastructure, but lacks a sports and culture industries.

Legend:

- **Hospitality and Convention Infrastructure: strong local capture of national infrastructure** based on its Healthcare anchor
- **Arts, Culture, and Entertainment: small local capture** with Rochester significantly below its population share, requiring greater local ecosystem downtown
- **Sports: small local capture**, reflecting Rochester's need for anchor institution

Rochester has a tremendous strength in healthcare-related events, with an estimated 0.75% share of estimated healthcare events in the next 12 months. This reflects its ability to leverage to leverage the Mayo Clinic and develop the infrastructure to support it.

However, it lacks a significant share of arts, culture, entertainment, and sports, where it has a small existing share and had small levels of industry decline during the past ten years. Diversifying Rochester's economy to better include this is key to sustaining growth.

DRAFT

External Case Study: The Health Museum (Houston, TX)

The Health Museum strengthens Houston's health brand by providing a related experience for families, students, conference attendees, and visitors. The museum drives educational tourism, supports youth career pathways, and contributes to the vibrancy of the Texas Medical Center district, with over **96,000 visitors** in 2020 with key demos including:

- **Educational and family audiences**, including 282 schools and 58 STEM camps, expanding access to learning
- **Conference-goers** to nearby Baylor College of Medicine and MD Anderson
- **Health careers pipelines**, hosting youth programs such as the Global Teen Medical Summit

This brings a diverse range of visitors to the medical district, and provides programming and partnership that enhances identity and experience.



Source: Visit Houston

DRAFT

Source: The Health Museum, 2024 Annual Report

Medical Conference Mobility Infrastructure Assessment

Meeting industry requirements for conferences also includes **smooth connections between Mayo Clinic, lodging, and downtown amenities**. Strong mobility access is essential. Frequent air service, reliable shuttles, improved transit, and walkable streets help make conferences seamless and enhance everyday access to the medical campus and downtown. This level of infrastructure supports not only events but also daily patient, visitor, and workforce needs.

Airport Requirements	Rochester
Essential: Major hub airport within 45 minutes	Rochester International (RST): 15 minutes away lacks major destinations.
Preferred: International gateway with multiple airlines	Minneapolis–St. Paul International (MSP): major hub 75–90 minutes away

Ground Transportation Requirements	Rochester
Shuttle services	No unified conference-focused shuttle system
Public transit	Link Bus Rapid Transit will significantly expand public transit access to Mayo Civic Center.
Taxi/Rideshare access	Uber, Lyft, and local taxi companies operate widely

Parking Requirements	Mayo Civic Center
Convention center parking: 5,000-20,000+ vehicles	Access to 4,700 parking stalls within a 2-block radius

DRAFT

Requirements Based on a review of 20 major medical conferences in the United States

Existing Conditions: Population Growth in Rochester

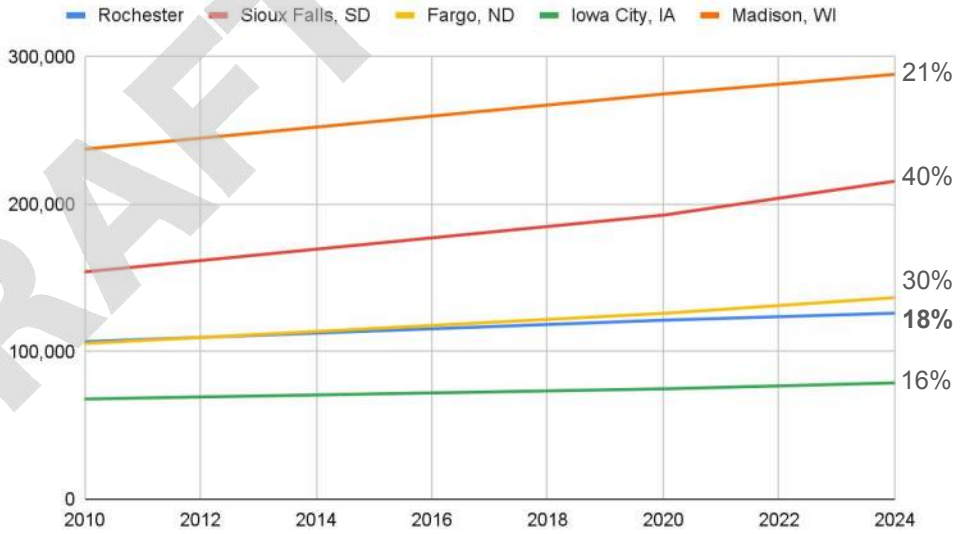
Improving the experience of place to attracting new residents and talent to Rochester. The City of Rochester's population is growing but at a slow rate. It has experienced the **second weakest growth rate among its peers**.

Rochester has not seen major demographic shifts in age or racial composition. The City has expressed a goal of increasing its international population. The foreign-born share has increased by 15% from 2015 to 2023, now making up approximately 14% of the population.

Drawing new residents regionally and globally with skills relevant to the HealthTech industry, will support a greater growth rate for economic for the industry.

Rochester's Slow Population Growth

Total Population (2010–2024)



DRAFT

Source: *ESRI*



DRAFT

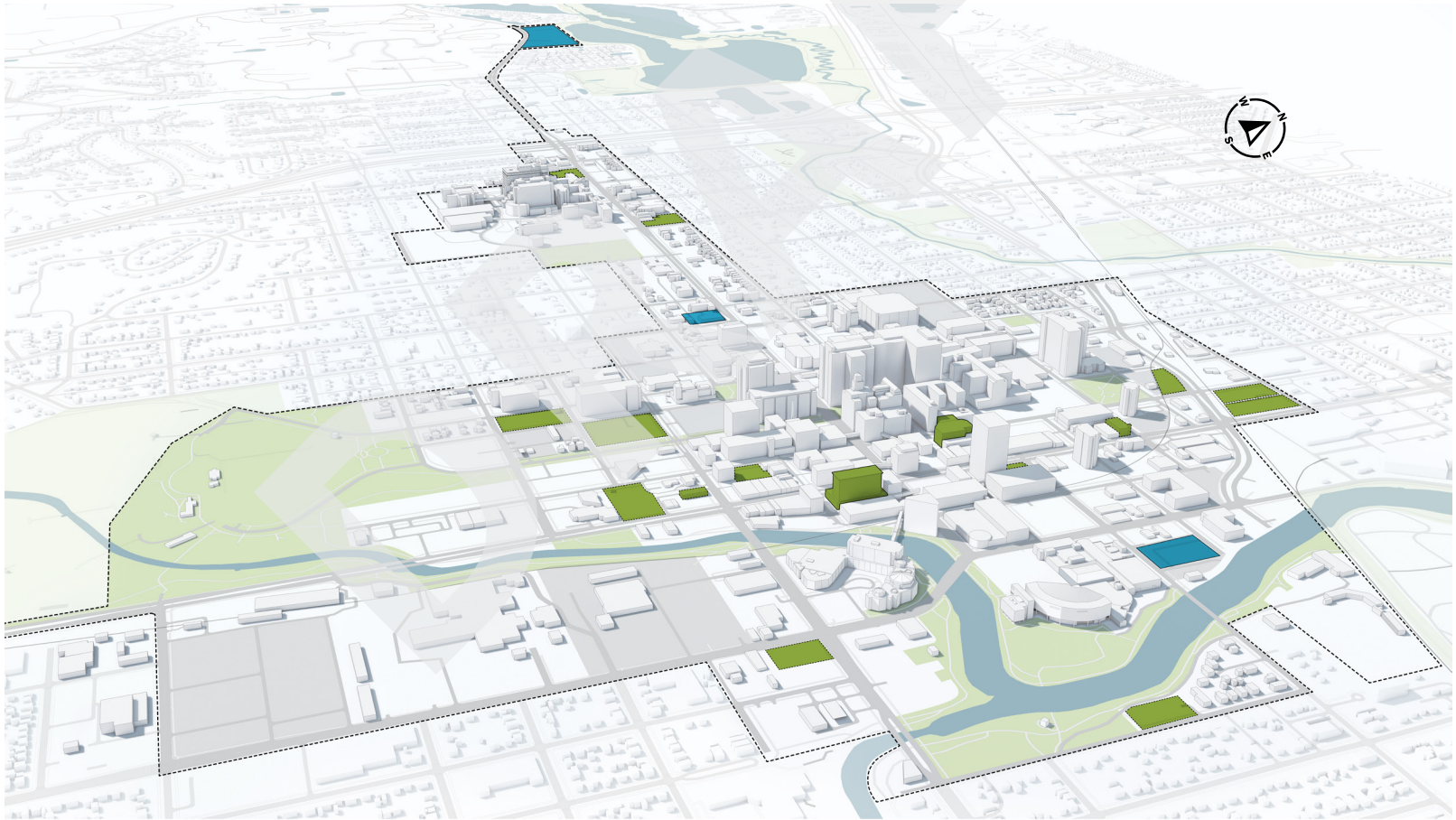
THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

A3.

Additional Economic Impact and Market Analyses

2015-2025 TIF SUMMARY

From 2015-2025, the City of Rochester has established 20 TIF districts within the DMC District. **Prior to establishing the TIF districts, the aggregate estimated market value of these properties was $58.7M.**

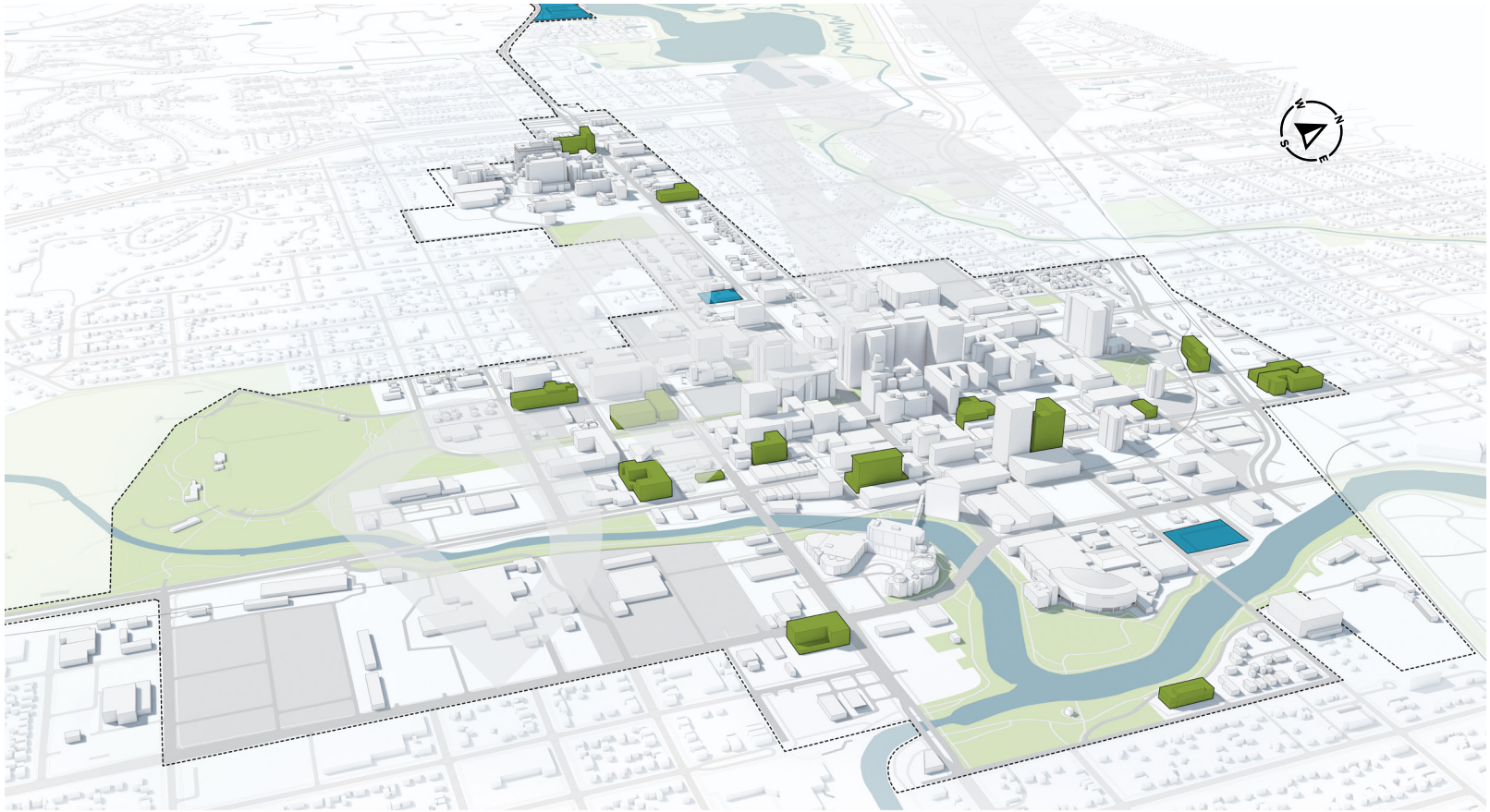


TIF Districts with completed improvements Established as a TIF District, construction yet to start

By 2025:

- 1,093 new units of housing completed, plus 734 poised to start construction in 2026
- 686 new hotel keys and 178 refurbished hotel keys completed
- Two new med-tech innovation buildings as well as several new retail and restaurant spaces

For tax year 2025, the estimated market value of these same properties is $470M, an increase of 700%.



TIF Districts with completed improvements Established as a TIF District, construction yet to start

COMPREHENSIVE HOUSING NEEDS ANALYSIS FOR OLMSTED COUNTY, MINNESOTA (MAXFIELD)

DRAFT

As the 10-year lookback analysis captures, housing growth in the downtown is largely on track with the trajectory outlined in the original DMC Development Plan. In addition to the growth happening in the downtown, the Rochester housing market is also impacted by National trends, and the full range of housing needs for the community and to support the economic growth of downtown expands far beyond the geography of downtown.

The Coalition for Rochester Area Housing was established in 2017 to address the need for housing for people at a range of income levels, and the Coalition's partners include the Rochester Area Foundation, the City of Rochester, Olmsted County, Mayo Clinic, and Destination Medical Center.

DMC is a founding member and active participant in the Coalition, aligning its own economic development goals with the need for a stable and affordable housing market. The Olmsted County Comprehensive Housing Study predicts the housing demand from 2025 to 2035 and suggests the type of housing that could be constructed in Olmsted County to meet the needs of current and future residents in the next ten years. The study forecasts the demand for approximately 18,000 new housing units until 2035. This data forms the common basis upon which DMC can align strategic priorities and can be found in full at: https://www.rochestermn.gov/departments/community-development/plans-studies-reports

URBAN3 FISCAL ANALYSIS

In partnership with the City of Rochester, the firm Urban3 has been retained to do an economic analysis of the Rochester area economy, including both a value per acre analysis as well as a fiscal review to illuminate the ongoing operational costs across different land use patterns within Rochester and the DMC District. The highest-level data summary of the past ten years is shown on page 74 of this document. The more detailed analysis work is actively underway, and will be completed in the second quarter of 2026 and will be presented to City Council and DMCC and made publicly available at that time.

DRAFT

B. COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

This section reflects input gathered through a range of community engagement activities conducted during the Development Plan update. These efforts were designed to capture a broad range of voices and perspectives, with an emphasis on meaningful engagement with key partners, stakeholders, and community organizations.

The engagement summarized here prioritizes breadth over depth. While the total number of participants may appear limited, the process focused on building relationships, listening carefully, and engaging individuals and groups with direct experience and relevance to the DMC mission. The insights shared in this section are intended to inform themes, values, and direction, rather than serve as a statistically representative survey of the community.

Community engagement is a critical and ongoing component of the DMC's work. As this framework and the new strategic priorities move into implementation, continued engagement will be essential to shaping actions, refining approaches, and ensuring the Development Plan remains responsive to community needs, partnerships, and opportunities over time.

DMC 2025 PLAN UPDATE ENGAGEMENT SUMMARY

Who did we reach?

653 community members

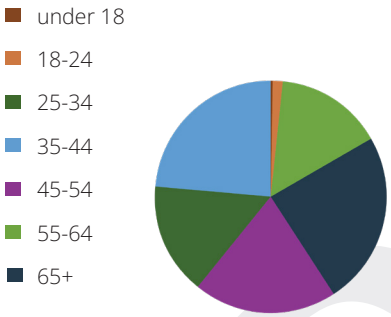
individuals that speak 13 languages and live across all four quadrants in Rochester (NE, NW, SE, SW)

How did we reach them?

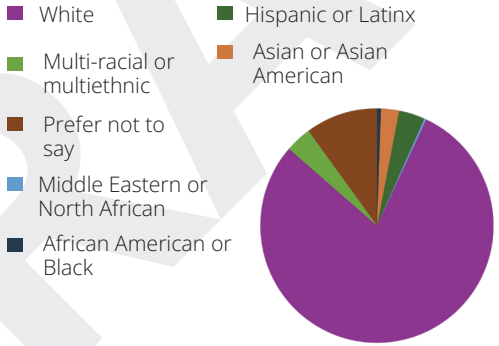
3 surveys, pop up at Thursdays Downtown, stakeholder meetings, DMC Annual Meeting, 1:1 calls

Survey Demographics

Age Groups Engaged



Cultural or Ethnic Background



Housing

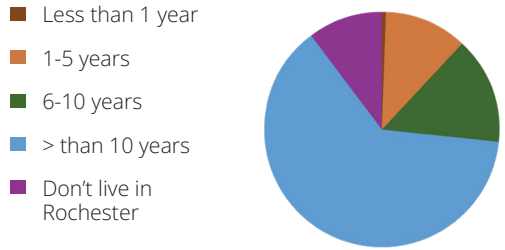
87% owned

10% rented

2% living with family

1% other

Length of Time in Rochester





Thursdays Downtown Pop Up


DMC Annual Meeting



Stakeholder Meeting

DRAFT

Key Themes from DMC 2025 Plan Update

Leadership (City, County, DMCC, DMC EDA)
During the May 2025 DMC Joint Collaborative Meeting, leading representatives of the City of Rochester, Olmsted County and DMCC emphasized a vision for DMC centered on health, equity, infrastructure, innovation, and sustainability. Their priorities reflect a commitment to creating livable communities, fostering inclusivity, and preparing for future challenges while maintaining transparency and collaboration.

Community and Equity
Ensure affordable housing and jobs for low-income residents, engage directly with affected communities, consider regional impacts, and share information transparently so no one is left behind.

Growth & Innovation
Embrace growth despite challenges, adopt forward-thinking strategies for generational issues like AI, and encourage business investment and economic returns.

Health and Well-being
Make health a guiding principle in decision-making, promote walkable and livable communities, and deliver exceptional patient care with a focus on understanding patient experiences.

Planning and Infrastructure
Rethink and expand the definition of "downtown," enhance street-level connectivity, and support walkable, inclusive neighborhoods.

Sustainability
Reduce greenhouse gas emissions, promote collaboration, and manage disruptions

General Population
The Rochester community's vision centers on affordability, inclusivity, and quality of life. Residents seek economic opportunity, accessible housing, vibrant public spaces, and a welcoming environment for all ages and backgrounds. They emphasize the need for diverse amenities, robust infrastructure, and a balance between world-class healthcare and local identity.

Affordability and Accessible Housing
Affordable, quality housing is a top concern. Residents want mixed-income options, lower living costs, and support for both new and existing community members to ensure Rochester remains livable for all.

Economic Opportunity and Job Creation
Health innovation should drive broad job creation, diversify the economy beyond Mayo Clinic, and provide equitable opportunities for residents in various sectors, not just healthcare or high-income roles.

Vibrant, Inclusive Public Spaces
The community values walkable neighborhoods, green spaces, parks, and gathering places that foster social connection, recreation, and cultural richness, supporting both physical and mental well-being for all ages.

Robust, Reliable Infrastructure and Transportation
Residents call for improved public transit, safe pedestrian and bike routes, and better connectivity across neighborhoods, making it easier for everyone to access jobs, amenities, and healthcare.

Community Identity and Quality of Life
There's a strong desire to balance Rochester's global reputation for healthcare with local identity, supporting arts, entertainment, education, and a welcoming, safe environment that attracts, supports, and retains diverse residents.

DRAFT

C. PROJECTS UNDERWAY

This section provides a snapshot of major projects currently underway within the DMC area. These projects illustrate how the Development Plan is being advanced through ongoing investment, collaboration, and implementation.

This inventory is intended to offer context and visibility, not a comprehensive or static accounting of all activity. Projects will continue to evolve over time as conditions change, partnerships grow, and new opportunities emerge.

PROJECTS UNDERWAY

The DMC initiative is entering a pivotal phase as several major projects transition from planning to physical construction. The following pages highlight the developments that are fully funded and set to break ground in 2025 or early 2026. These projects represent the tangible momentum of DMC's long-term vision, bringing strategic investments to life and signaling a new era of visible transformation across the district.

The major projects that are funded and commenced in 2025 or are commencing construction in early 2026 are:

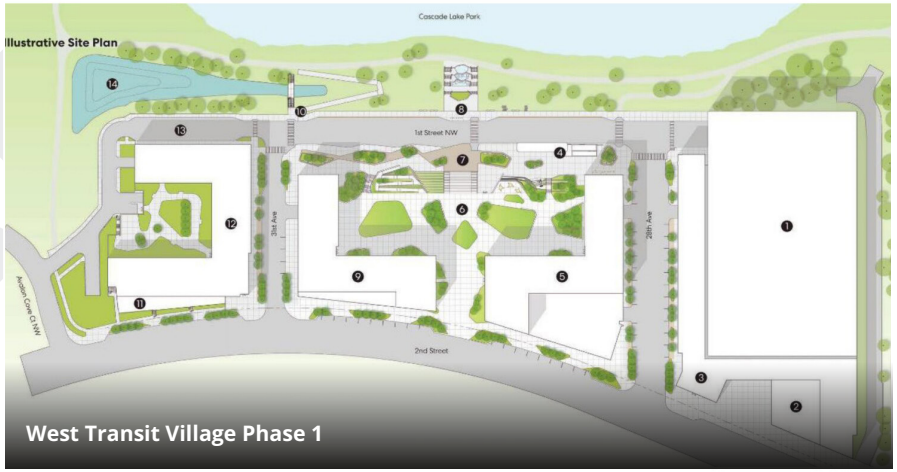
- Mayo Clinic's Bold.Forward.Unbound in Rochester (BFUiR) and the associated surrounding public infrastructure (touches almost 30 blocks of downtown)
- The LINK BRT corridor project (2.8 mile, high-frequency, fare-free to ride)
- The 6th Street Bridge (creating a new connection across and to the River)



Link BRT Construction 2025

DRAFT

- 6 strategic development projects:
  - » West Transit Village Phase 1 (Senior Affordable Housing)
  - » Civic Center North (mixed market rate and senior affordable housing)
  - » 2nd Street mid-block infrastructure (workforce condo prototype + market rate housing)
  - » Loom Apartments (50% AMI housing with public realm)
  - » Citywalk Apartments (400 units of new housing and preservation of Naturally Occuring Affordable Housing)
  - » BioLabs Rochester, MN (shared lab facility in partnership with Mayo Clinic)



West Transit Village Phase 1



BioLabs

DRAFT

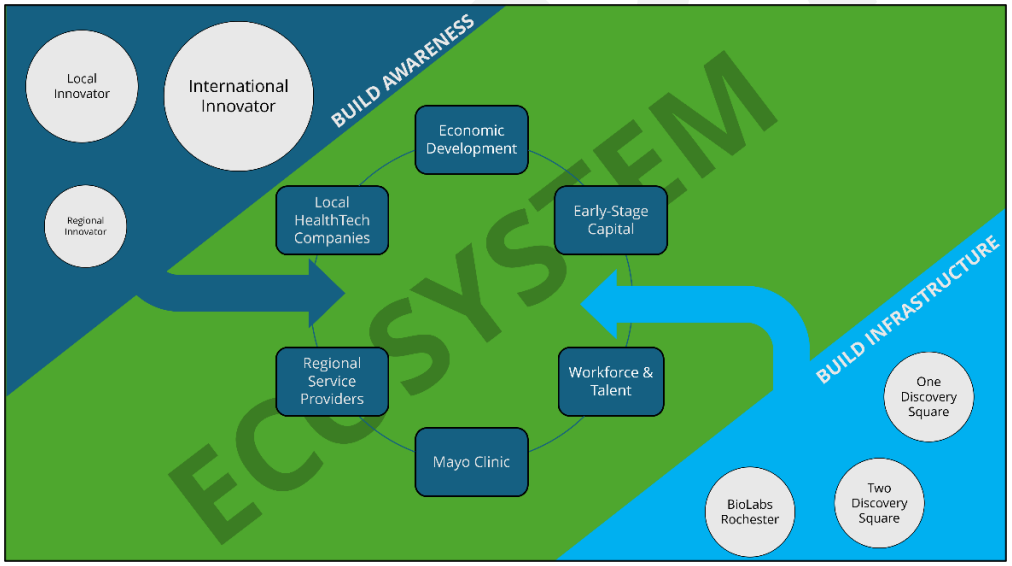
D. DMC PLAN UPDATE
KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (KPIs)

This section outlines preliminary considerations related to potential Key Performance Indicators for the DMC initiative. These metrics reflect initial thinking and early feedback on how progress and impact might be measured over time.

KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS
ACCELERATE HEALTH INNOVATION

We will expand Rochester's leadership in health discovery, technology, and entrepreneurship to fuel economic growth. By connecting research, startups, and investment, we'll cultivate new ideas, businesses, and careers that improve lives and strengthen Minnesota's economy.

How?









DRAFT

This page outlines potential Key Performance Indicators for Accelerating Health Innovation. These metrics reflect initial thinking and early feedback on how progress and impact might be measured over time.

DRAFT

Success Metrics and KPIs

Accelerate Health Innovation				
Generate New Intellectual Property	**Launch New Innovation Companies**	**Attract New Capital**	**Scale Companies**	**Achieve Exits**
# of invention disclosures (not public)	# of new company formations	Non-dilutive $	Increase in # of clinical trials	Aquisitions
# of patents filed (from our zip codes)	# of imported companies	Dilutive $	Job creation	IPOS
# of imported patents	# of tenants in shared lab	New first-time investors in Rochester companies	New leases/innovation space	Closures
			New capital investment Equipment investment (capx on prop tax?)	

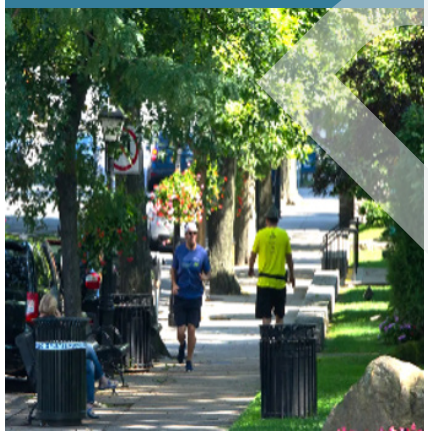
KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS
DESIGN FOR WELL-BEING

We will design and invest in a city where health and wellness are embedded in the built environment, from housing and mobility to public spaces and climate resilience. Each project will enhance livability, sustainability, and inclusion, ensuring that health is reflected in the daily experience of residents and visitors alike.

How? Partnership with the City of Rochester

Vision: Downtown Rochester's infrastructure embodies health at every scale
By 2035, wellbeing is an effortless part of daily life for all residents, workers, and visitors. Through community-informed planning centering health and human experience in:

STREETS



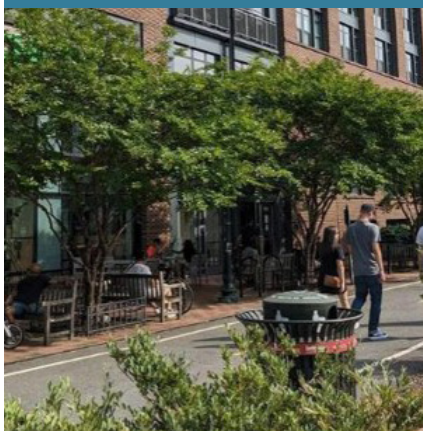
PUBLIC SPACES



BUILDINGS



MOBILITY



DRAFT

This page outlines potential Key Performance Indicators for Designing for Well-Being. These metrics reflect initial thinking and early feedback on how progress and impact might be measured over time.

Success Metrics and KPIs

Design for Well-Being				
Improve Quality of Life	**Increase Infrastructure for Mobility**	**Improve Environmental Health**	**Strengthen Social Cohesion**	**Lead in Climate Resilience**
Increased access to health-promoting amenities (parks & recreation, fresh food, connectivity)	Total # of miles of sidewalks improvements, or trail development/improvement within the district.	# of air quality monitors within the district	Increased # of public gatherings hosted	Overall GHG emissions reduction within the district (80% by 2050)
Improved land-use matrix	Decreased traffic incidents involving pedestrians and bicyclists	Acres/city blocks/sq miles of new development on vacant or underutilized land	Increased civic & community engagement	% reduction in energy use of buildings
Reduced noise pollution	Progress towards DMC target commute mode breakdown (reduce SOV trips to 43% and increase transit to 30%, biking/walking to 13% and carpool to 14%)	Total sq ft of concrete converted to green infrastructure (% of impervious surfaces reduced)	SF of public gathering space within DMC district	# of renewable energy projects installed
Stable or increased socioeconomic and demographic representation		Increase tree canopy to 35% coverage by 2035	# and diversity of active storefronts and small businesses	Solid waste diverted from landfill during construction

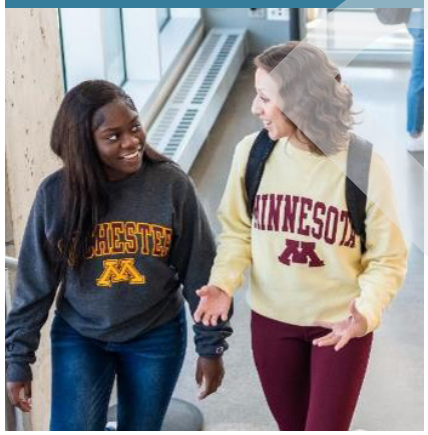
DRAFT

KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS
DRIVE PURPOSEFUL GROWTH

We will use Rochester's distinct health identity and partnerships to attract people, investment, and services that align with our vision for a thriving, values-driven community. Growth will be intentional, rooted in health, opportunity, and quality of life, so that prosperity benefits both residents and the state.

How? Supporting Partners that Make it Happen

HIGHER EDUCATION



HEALTH RELATED CONVENINGS

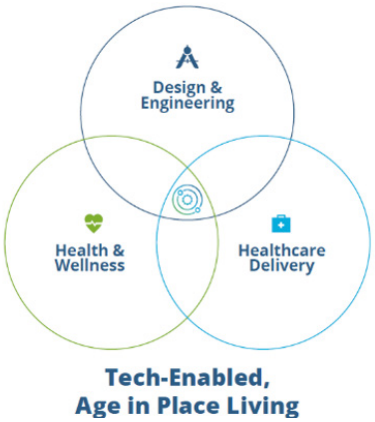


ONE OF A KIND EXPERIENCES



Spark Children's Museum

HOUSING INNOVATION



Tech-Enabled, Age in Place Living

DRAFT

This page outlines potential Key Performance Indicators for Driving Purposeful Growth. These metrics reflect initial thinking and early feedback on how progress and impact might be measured over time.

DRAFT

Success Metrics and KPIs

Drive Purposeful Growth				
Improve Housing Ecosystem	**Enhance Rochester's Authentic Culture**	**Drive New Health Tourism**	**Support Health Education Opportunities**	**Contribute to Health Workforce**
# of new housing units within downtown	# of public art installations or cultural events themed around health	# of annual visitors	Increase in enrollment in health-related programs in Rochester	% healthcare workforce in Rochester
Decrease in % experiencing housing cost burden	% and composition of residents who participate in cultural or environmental programs	Increase in total tourism spending	# of internships in health workforce	# of culturally competent care programs or multi-lingual services offered
Resident satisfaction with housing quality and affordability		# of social media mentions or travel articles	# of health education workshops or events	
		# of partnerships with travel agencies or wellness influencers		

E. LESSONS LEARNED

This section summarizes key lessons identified through the DMC's work to date. These reflections underscore the importance of continuous learning, adaptation, and improvement as the initiative evolves.

Capturing lessons learned is an intentional practice that aligns with the organization's values and commitment to being responsive, reflective, and forward-looking. These insights are not meant as critiques of past decisions, but as guidance to inform future action and strengthen the DMC's impact over time.

LESSONS LEARNED

Over time, DMC's experience reinforced that while infrastructure investment was catalytic, it was never sufficient on its own to deliver lasting outcomes related to experience, workforce, or vitality.

Infrastructure Investment Is a Powerful but Limited Tool

Context

- Infrastructure funding enabled development but was insufficient on its own to deliver experience, vitality, or sustained workforce growth.
- Early expectations sometimes exceeded what infrastructure tools could realistically accomplish.
- Infrastructure is limited when applied to challenges requiring operations, programming, policy, or ongoing management.

What we learned

- Infrastructure sets conditions for success but does not guarantee outcomes.
- Many desired outcomes require complementary systems beyond capital investment.

How this changed practice

- Greater emphasis on pairing investment with partners and programs.
- Continued focus on ever clearer articulation of what DMC funding can and cannot do

Early project experience highlighted the importance of discipline and sequencing, particularly the need to clarify ownership, operations, and long-term responsibility before committing public capital.

Capital Investment Should Follow Clarity on Operations and Ownership

Context

- Some early investments advanced without full clarity on operations, ownership, or business model.
- Examples included early investments such as the Chateau Theater, where long-term operations and maintenance responsibilities were unclear at the time of acquisition.
- Later projects, such as the BioLabs partnership and shared lab space, conditioned capital commitments on identifying an operator, business model, and long-term viability.

What we learned

- Capital investment without identified operators, governance, and operations and maintenance funding creates long-term fiscal and operational risk.
- Early discipline around operations improves project outcomes and sustainability.

How this changed practice

- Stronger expectations for operations and maintenance planning prior to capital approval.
- Clearer internal standards for project readiness before public dollars are committed.

DRAFT

As implementation matured, it became increasingly important to clarify DMC's role as an enabler and convener rather than a project owner to support accountability, partnership, and trust.

DMC's Role Evolved from Project List to Enabler and Convener

Context

- Early implementation was often perceived as a set of DMC projects, which blurred ownership and accountability.
- This created confusion internally and externally, particularly where City-owned assets were involved.

What we learned

- DMC is most effective as a catalytic funder and convener, not a project owner.
- Ambiguity about roles undermines trust and complicates delivery.

How this changed practice

- Shift in language and practice to emphasize City or partner projects enabled by DMC, not owned by DMC.
- Greater emphasis on shared delivery, partner leadership, and ownership.

As investment accelerated, it became clear that delivery depended on more than capital, requiring sustained attention to people, processes, and long-term operations to support a small but capable organization and the assets it enabled.

Capacity and Operations Did Not Scale Automatically with Physical Investment

Context

- Operations and maintenance demands increased with new public assets.
- Downtown management, perceived safety, and activation required ongoing operational focus.
- Experience management and mitigation during prolonged construction required sustained capacity.

What we learned

- New assets require proportional growth in operating and fiscal capacity.
- Capital without operations risks diminishing long-term value.

How this changed practice

- Increased attention to operations and maintenance implications during project planning.
- Recognition that experience management and operations are core functions, not add-ons.

DRAFT

LESSONS LEARNED

Experience demonstrated that the pace of change itself must be actively managed, as cumulative impacts shape public trust, tolerance, and the credibility of delivery over time.

Pace, Sequencing, and Cumulative Impact Matter

Context
- Multiple simultaneous projects strained systems and tested community tolerance.
- Construction impacts and business disruption affected public perception, trust, and economic activity.

What we learned
- The pace of change is a variable that must be managed.
- Sequencing and mitigation are as important as delivery.

How this changed practice
- Greater sensitivity to timing, overlap, and mitigation strategies such as Business Forward and the Downtown Task Force.
- Recognition that implementation success includes managing disruption, not only completing projects.

Over time, stronger results emerged when investments were planned and evaluated as part of an interconnected system rather than as isolated projects.

Systems Thinking Improves Outcomes

Context
- DMC and City practice matured from supporting discrete projects to considering how investments function together.
- Later work increasingly considered connections across infrastructure, public space, mobility, adjacent development, and nearby neighborhoods.

What we learned
- DMC goals can be advanced by systems of investment and development, not only individual projects.
- Intentional alignment across partners, projects, and geographies improves effectiveness and reduces unintended consequences.

How this changed practice
- Greater emphasis on evaluating how proposed investments fit within a broader public-realm and neighborhood system.
- Adoption of shared guiding principles to coordinate City, DMC, and Mayo decision-making for downtown investments.

DRAFT

Durable outcomes consistently emerged when DMC investments aligned with City leadership, municipal governance, and community values, reinforcing shared responsibility and legitimacy.

DMC Works Best With the City and Community

Context

- DMC's dual-approval governance structure, requiring alignment between the State DMC Board and the City Council, was not always fully appreciated early in implementation.
- Projects advanced most effectively when DMC-supported investments aligned with City-led priorities and were informed by community values.

What we learned

- City Council approval is a core feature that anchors DMC investments in local priorities and accountability.
- Community advocacy and input strengthen legitimacy and improve outcomes.

How this changed practice

- Greater emphasis on early alignment with City leadership priorities.
- Clearer framing of DMC-supported projects as City initiatives enabled by DMC tools.

Experience showed that when complexity is not clearly and consistently explained, misunderstandings can undermine trust and implementation even when engagement has occurred.

Communication Gaps Amplify Friction

Context

- When complexity is not explained, others fill the gap, often inaccurately.
- Peace Plaza involved extensive prototyping and engagement that were not widely understood or remembered over time.

What we learned

- Communication is an implementation function, not a secondary task.
- Transparency and explanation must scale with complexity and project duration.

How this changed practice

- Increased emphasis on transparency and ongoing explanation during delivery.
- Recognition that communication must scale with complexity and duration of projects.

DRAFT

LESSONS LEARNED

As momentum increased, housing availability and workforce capacity became increasingly visible as practical constraints on sustained economic growth.

Housing and Workforce Are Economic Constraints

Context
- Housing stock availability and affordability became more visible constraints over time.
- Workforce growth and access were increasingly recognized as limiting conditions for development momentum.

What we learned
- Economic growth cannot be achieved and sustained if housing and workforce systems are misaligned.
- Housing and workforce function as economic infrastructure.

How this changed practice
- Clearer acknowledgment of housing and workforce as limiting conditions.
- More intentional coordination with partners that influence these systems, while recognizing that DMC does not directly control outcomes.

Several of DMC's most effective tools and practices emerged through adaptation and response to real-world challenges rather than initial design.

Learning Improves Outcomes

Context
- Tools and practices such as Business Forward, the Downtown Task Force, and shared lab models emerged in response to friction points, not from the original plan.
- Learning occurred, but often informally.

What we learned
- Many improvements came from adaptation rather than foresight.
- Learning is strongest when it is intentional and shared.

How this changed practice
- Growing interest in formalizing lessons learned and post-project reflection.
- Greater focus on documenting what changed and why.

DRAFT

The scale and complexity of DMC-era development exposed the need to modernize policy, process, and coordination to support timely and effective delivery.

Transformational Growth Required Modernization

Context

- Transformational growth stressed established processes and review structures.
- Siloed review and unclear expectations could become barriers to desired outcomes.

What we learned

- Transformational economic development requires modern, flexible policy frameworks and coordinated internal processes.
- Clear and coordinated engagement with developers reduces risk and delay.

How this changed practice

- The City's updated Unified Development Code more closely aligned zoning and development with DMC goals.
- Creation of standing, cross-department development teams to support early coordination and problem-solving.

Pursuing a differentiated identity required persistence, experimentation, and a willingness to adjust as conditions evolved over time.

Innovation and Identity Require Iteration and Institutional Grit

Context

- DMC pursued a standard above routine public-sector playbooks, particularly around experience, activation, innovation, and Rochester's identity as America's City for Health.
- Several strengths, such as community co-design and coordinated downtown operations, emerged through iteration rather than initial specification.

What we learned

- Differentiation requires more than compliant infrastructure delivery; it often requires prototyping and learning.
- Iteration is inherent to innovation-oriented economic development, and institutional grit is a necessary complement to ambition.

How this changed practice

- Greater acceptance that some initiatives will evolve through testing and refinement rather than linear delivery.
- Stronger emphasis on learning loops and change management where DMC is intentionally pushing beyond ordinary outcomes.

DRAFT

LESSONS LEARNED

Rochester's service-based economy elevated experience as a core economic condition, increasing the importance of alignment across infrastructure, operations, and communication.

Rochester's Economic Engine Is an Experience

Context

- Patients, learners, researchers, collaborators, and visitors are physically present users of downtown, the public realm, mobility systems, and shared civic spaces.
- Experience issues such as access, clarity, safety perception, activation, and construction disruption have direct economic consequences.

What we learned

- The public realm is part of the economic product, not merely its setting.
- Experience failures function as economic failures, not only quality-of-life concerns.

How this changed practice

- Greater emphasis on experience management, downtown operations, and impact mitigation as core economic development functions.
- Clearer recognition that infrastructure, operations, and communication must be aligned to support in-person economic activity.

DRAFT

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

F. LEGISLATIVE LANGUAGE

This section includes legislative language that provides statutory context for the DMC initiative. It help explain the legal framework, authorities, and responsibilities under which the DMC operates.

The inclusion of this material is intended to support transparency and understanding. It serves as reference information rather than narrative policy guidance and is provided to clarify how the Development Plan aligns with existing legislative intent.

469.40 DEFINITIONS.

Subdivision 1. **Application.** For the purposes of sections 469.40 to 469.47, the terms defined in this section have the meanings given them.

Subd. 2. **City.** "City" means the city of Rochester.

Subd. 3. **County.** "County" means Olmsted County.

Subd. 4. **Destination Medical Center Corporation, corporation, DMCC.** "Destination Medical Center Corporation," "corporation," or "DMCC" means the nonprofit corporation created by the city as provided in section 469.41, and organized under chapter 317A.

Subd. 5. **Destination medical center development district.** "Destination medical center development district" or "development district" means a geographic area in the city identified in the DMCC development plan in which public infrastructure projects are implemented.

Subd. 6. **Development plan.** "Development plan" means the plan adopted by the DMCC under section 469.43.

Subd. 7. **Financial interest.** "Financial interest" means a person's direct or indirect ownership or investment interest or compensation arrangement, whether through business, investment, or family, including spouse, children and stepchildren, and other relatives living with the person, as follows:

(1) ownership or investment interest in the development, acquisition, or construction of a project in the development district;

(2) compensation arrangement with respect to the development, acquisition, or construction of a project in the development district; or

(3) potential ownership or investment interest in, or compensation arrangement with respect to, the development, acquisition, or construction of a project in the development district.

Subd. 8. **Medical business entity.** "Medical business entity" means a medical business entity with its principal place of business in the city that, as of June 22, 2013, together with all business entities of which it is the sole member or sole shareholder, collectively employs more than 30,000 persons in the state.

Subd. 9. **Nonprofit economic development agency, agency.** "Nonprofit economic development agency" or "agency" means the nonprofit agency required under section 469.43 to provide experience and expertise to the DMCC for purposes of developing and marketing the destination medical center.

Subd. 10. **Project.** "Project" means a project to implement the development plan, whether public or private.

Subd. 11. **Public infrastructure project.** (a) "Public infrastructure project" means a project financed in part or in whole with public money in order to support the medical business entity's development plans, as identified in the DMCC development plan. A public infrastructure project may:

(1) acquire real property and other assets associated with the real property;

(2) demolish, repair, or rehabilitate buildings;

(3) remediate land and buildings as required to prepare the property for acquisition or development;

Copyright © 2015 by the Revisor of Statutes, State of Minnesota. All Rights Reserved.

(4) install, construct, or reconstruct elements of public infrastructure required to support the overall development of the destination medical center development district including, but not limited to, streets, roadways, utilities systems and related facilities, utility relocations and replacements, network and communication systems, streetscape improvements, drainage systems, sewer and water systems, subgrade structures and associated improvements, landscaping, façade construction and restoration, wayfinding and signage, and other components of community infrastructure;

(5) acquire, construct or reconstruct, and equip parking facilities and other facilities to encourage intermodal transportation and public transit;

(6) install, construct or reconstruct, furnish, and equip parks, cultural, and recreational facilities, facilities to promote tourism and hospitality, conferencing and conventions, and broadcast and related multimedia infrastructure;

(7) make related site improvements including, without limitation, excavation, earth retention, soil stabilization and correction, and site improvements to support the destination medical center development district;

(8) prepare land for private development and to sell or lease land;

(9) provide costs of relocation benefits to occupants of acquired properties; and

(10) construct and equip all or a portion of one or more suitable structures on land owned by the city for sale or lease to private development; provided, however, that the portion of any structure directly financed by the city as a public infrastructure project must not be sold or leased to a medical business entity.

(b) A public infrastructure project is not a business subsidy under section 116J.993.

(c) Public infrastructure project includes the planning, preparation, and modification of the development plan under section 469.43. The cost of that planning, preparation, and any modification is a capital cost of the public infrastructure project.

[See Note.]

Subd. 12. **Year.** "Year" means a calendar year, except where otherwise provided.

History: *2013 c 143 art 10 s 3; 2015 c 1 s 6; 1Sp2015 c 1 art 8 s 1*

NOTE: The amendment to subdivision 11 by Laws 2015, chapter 1, section 6, as amended by Laws 2015, First Special Session chapter 1, article 8, section 1, is effective after the governing body of the city of Rochester and its chief clerical officer timely comply with Minnesota Statutes, section 645.021, subdivisions 2 and 3, and applies retroactively to the original effective dates of the provisions of law that are amended. Laws 2015, chapter 1, section 13; Laws 2015, First Special Session chapter 1, article 8, section 1, the effective date.

Copyright © 2015 by the Revisor of Statutes, State of Minnesota. All Rights Reserved.

469.41 DESTINATION MEDICAL CENTER CORPORATION ESTABLISHED.

Subdivision 1. **DMCC created.** The city must establish a destination medical center corporation as a nonprofit corporation under chapter 317A to provide the city with expertise in preparing and implementing the development plan to establish the city as a destination medical center. Except as provided in sections 469.40 to 469.47, the nonprofit corporation is not subject to laws governing the city.

Subd. 2. **Membership; quorum.** (a) The corporation's governing board consists of eight members appointed as follows:

(1) the mayor of the city, or the mayor's designee, subject to approval by the city council;

(2) the city council president, or the city council president's designee, subject to approval by the city council;

(3) the chair or a member of the county board, appointed by the county board;

(4) a representative of the medical business entity, appointed by and serving at the pleasure of the medical business entity; and

(5) four members appointed by the governor, subject to confirmation by the senate.

(b) Appointing authorities must make their respective appointments as soon as practicable after June 22, 2013, but no later than July 22, 2013.

(c) A quorum of the board is six members.

Subd. 3. **Terms.** (a) A member first appointed after June 22, 2013, under subdivision 2, paragraph (a), clauses (1), (2), and (3), serves for a term coterminous with the term of the elected office, but may be reappointed.

(b) Two members first appointed after June 22, 2013, under subdivision 2, paragraph (a), clause (5), serve from the date of appointment until the first Tuesday after the first Monday in January 2017, and two members first appointed after June 22, 2013, under subdivision 2, paragraph (a), clause (5), serve from the date of appointment until the first Tuesday after the first Monday in January 2020. Thereafter, members appointed by the governor serve six-year terms.

Subd. 4. **Vacancies.** A vacancy occurs as provided in section 351.02 or upon a member's removal under subdivision 7. A vacancy on the board must be filled by the appointing authority for the balance of the term in the same manner as a regular appointment.

Subd. 5. **Chair.** The board must elect a chair from among the governor's appointees. The governor must convene the first meeting within 30 days of completion of all appointments to the board.

Subd. 6. **Pay.** Members must be compensated as provided in section 15.0575, subdivision 3. For the purposes of this subdivision, the member representing the medical business entity shall be treated as if an employee of a political subdivision. All money paid for compensation or reimbursement must be paid out of the corporation's budget.

Subd. 7. **Removal for cause.** A member may be removed by the board for inefficiency, neglect of duty, or misconduct in office. A member may be removed only after a hearing of the board. A copy of the charges must be given to the board member at least ten days before the hearing. The board member must be given an opportunity to be heard in person or by counsel at the hearing. When written charges have been

Copyright © 2015 by the Revisor of Statutes, State of Minnesota. All Rights Reserved.

submitted against a board member, the board may temporarily suspend the member. If the board finds that those charges have not been substantiated, the board member must be immediately reinstated. If a board member is removed, a record of the proceedings, together with the charges and findings, must be filed with the office of the appointing authority.

Subd. 8. **Open meeting law; data practices.** Meetings of the corporation and any committee or subcommittee of the corporation are subject to the open meeting law in chapter 13D. The corporation is a government entity for purposes of chapter 13.

Subd. 9. **Conflicts of interest.** Except for the member appointed by the medical business entity, a member must not be a director, officer, or employee of the medical business entity. A member must not participate in or vote on a decision of the corporation relating to any project authorized by or under consideration by the corporation in which the member has either a direct or indirect financial interest. No member may serve as a lobbyist, as defined under section 10A.01, subdivision 21.

Subd. 10. **Public official.** A member of the corporation is a public official, as defined in section 10A.01, subdivision 35.

Subd. 11. **Powers.** The corporation may exercise any other powers that are granted by its articles of incorporation and bylaws to the extent that those powers are not inconsistent with the provisions of sections 469.40 to 469.47.

Subd. 12. **Contract for services.** (a) The corporation may contract for the services of the nonprofit economic development agency, financial advisors, other consultants, agents, public accountants, legal counsel, and other persons needed to perform its duties and exercise its powers. The corporation may contract with the city or county to provide administrative, clerical, and accounting services to the corporation.

(b) The corporation must contract with the nonprofit agency for the services enumerated in section 469.43, subdivision 6, paragraph (a). The requirement to contract with the nonprofit agency does not limit the corporation's authority to contract with other providers for the services.

Subd. 13. **DMCC approval of projects.** A project must be approved by the corporation before it is proposed to the city. The corporation must review the project proposed for consistency with the adopted development plan.

Subd. 14. **Dissolution.** The city must provide for the terms for dissolution of the corporation in the articles of incorporation.

History: *2013 c 143 art 10 s 4*

Copyright © 2015 by the Revisor of Statutes, State of Minnesota. All Rights Reserved.

469.42 OFFICERS; DUTIES; ORGANIZATIONAL MATTERS.

Subdivision 1. **Bylaws, rules, seal.** The corporation may adopt bylaws and rules of procedure and may adopt an official seal.

Subd. 2. **Officers.** The corporation must annually elect a treasurer. The chair must appoint a secretary and assistant treasurer. The secretary and assistant treasurer need not, but may, be members of the board.

Subd. 3. **Duties and powers.** The officers have the usual duties and powers of their offices. They may be given other duties and powers by the corporation. The corporation must establish and maintain a Web site.

Subd. 4. **Treasurer's duties.** The treasurer:

(1) must receive and is responsible for corporation money;

(2) is responsible for the acts of the assistant treasurer;

(3) must disburse corporation money by check or electronic procedures;

(4) must keep an account of the source of all receipts, and of the nature, purpose, and authority of all disbursements; and

(5) must file the corporation's detailed financial statement with its secretary at least once a year at times set by the authority.

Subd. 5. **Secretary.** The secretary must perform duties as required by the board.

Subd. 6. **Assistant treasurer.** The assistant treasurer has the powers and duties of the treasurer if the treasurer is absent or disabled.

History: *2013 c 143 art 10 s 5*

Copyright © 2015 by the Revisor of Statutes, State of Minnesota. All Rights Reserved.

469.43 DEVELOPMENT PLAN.

Subdivision 1. **Development plan; adoption by DMCC; notice; findings.** (a) The corporation, working with the city and the nonprofit economic development agency, must prepare and adopt a development plan. The corporation must hold a public hearing before adopting a development plan. At least 60 days before the hearing, the corporation must make copies of the proposed plan available to the public at the corporation and city offices during normal business hours, on the corporation's and city's Web site, and as otherwise determined appropriate by the corporation. At least ten days before the hearing, the corporation must publish notice of the hearing in the official newspaper of the city. The development plan may not be adopted unless the corporation finds, by resolution, that:

(1) the plan provides an outline for the development of the city as a destination medical center, and the plan is sufficiently complete, including the identification of planned and anticipated projects, to indicate its relationship to definite state and local objectives;

(2) the proposed development affords maximum opportunity, consistent with the needs of the city, county, and state, for the development of the city by private enterprise as a destination medical center;

(3) the proposed development conforms to the general plan for the development of the city and is consistent with the city comprehensive plan;

(4) the plan includes:

(i) strategic planning consistent with a destination medical center in the core areas of commercial research and technology, learning environment, hospitality and convention, sports and recreation, livable communities, including mixed-use urban development and neighborhood residential development, retail/dining/entertainment, and health and wellness;

(ii) estimates of short- and long-range fiscal and economic impacts;

(iii) a framework to identify and prioritize short- and long-term public investment and public infrastructure project development and to facilitate private investment and development, including the criteria and process for evaluating and underwriting development proposals;

(iv) land use planning;

(v) transportation and transit planning;

(vi) operational planning required to support the medical center development district; and

(vii) ongoing market research plans; and

(5) the city has approved the plan.

(b) The identification of planned and anticipated projects under paragraph (a), clause (1), must give priority to projects that will pay wages at least equal to the basic cost of living wage as calculated by the commissioner of employment and economic development for the county in which the project is located. The calculation of the basic cost of living wage must be done as provided for under section 116J.013.

Subd. 2. **Development plan approval by city.** Section 15.99 does not apply to review and approval of the development plan. The city shall act on the development plan within 60 days following its submission by the corporation. The city may incorporate the development plan into the city's comprehensive plan.

Copyright © 2015 by the Revisor of Statutes, State of Minnesota. All Rights Reserved.

Subd. 3. **Subject to city requirements.** All projects are subject to the planning, zoning, sanitary, and building laws; ordinances; regulations; and land use plans that apply to the city.

Subd. 4. **Modification of development plan.** The corporation may modify the development plan at any time. The corporation must update the development plan not less than every five years. A modification or update under this subdivision must be adopted by the corporation upon the notice and after the public hearing and findings required for the original adoption of the development plan, including approval by the city.

Subd. 5. **Medical center development districts; creation; notice; findings.** As part of the development plan, the corporation may create and define the boundaries of medical center development districts and subdistricts at any place or places within the city. Projects may be undertaken within defined medical center development districts consistent with the development plan.

Subd. 6. **Nonprofit economic development agency.** (a) The medical business entity must establish a nonprofit economic development agency organized under chapter 317A to provide experience and expertise in developing and marketing the destination medical center. The corporation must engage the agency to assist the corporation in preparing the development plan. The governing board of the agency must be comprised of members of the medical community, city, and county. The agency must collaborate with city, county, and other community representatives. The nonprofit agency must provide services to assist the corporation and city in implementing the goals, objectives, and strategies in the development plan including, but not limited to:

(1) facilitating private investment through development of a comprehensive marketing program to global interests;

(2) developing and updating the criteria for evaluating and underwriting development proposals;

(3) drafting and implementing the development plan, including soliciting and evaluating proposals for development and evaluating and making recommendations to the authority and the city regarding those proposals;

(4) providing transactional services in connection with approved projects;

(5) developing patient, visitor, and community outreach programs for a destination medical center development district;

(6) working with the corporation to acquire and facilitate the sale, lease, or other transactions involving land and real property;

(7) seeking financial support for the corporation, the city, and a project;

(8) partnering with other development agencies and organizations, the city, and the county in joint efforts to promote economic development and establish a destination medical center;

(9) supporting and administering the planning and development activities required to implement the development plan;

(10) preparing and supporting the marketing and promotion of the medical center development district;

(11) preparing and implementing a program for community and public relations in support of the medical center development district;

Copyright © 2015 by the Revisor of Statutes, State of Minnesota. All Rights Reserved.

(12) assisting the corporation or city and others in applications for federal grants, tax credits, and other sources of funding to aid both private and public development; and

(13) making other general advisory recommendations to the corporation and the city, as requested.

(b) The nonprofit economic development agency must disclose to the city and to the corporation the existence, nature, and all material facts regarding any financial interest its employees or contractors have in any public infrastructure project submitted to the city for approval and any financial interest its employees or contractors have in the destination medical center development. "Contractors" includes affiliates of the contractors or members or shareholders with an ownership interest of more than 20 percent in the contractor.

Subd. 6a. **Restriction on city funds to support nonprofit economic development agency.** The nonprofit economic development agency shall not require the city to pay any amounts to the nonprofit economic development agency that are unrelated to public infrastructure project costs.

[See Note.]

Subd. 7. **Audit of nonprofit economic development agency contract.** Any contract for services between the corporation and the nonprofit economic development agency paid, in whole or in part, with public money provides the corporation, the city, and the state auditor the right to audit the books and records of the agency that are necessary to certify:

(1) the nature and extent of the services furnished pursuant to the contract; and

(2) that the payment for services and related disbursements complies with all state laws, regulations, and the terms of the contract.

Any contract for services between the corporation and the agency paid, in whole or in part, with public money must require the corporation to maintain for the life of the corporation accurate and complete books and records directly relating to the contract.

Subd. 8. **Report.** By February 15 of each year, the corporation and city must jointly submit a report to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees and divisions with jurisdiction over local and state government operations, economic development, and taxes, and to the commissioners of revenue and employment and economic development, and the county. The corporation and city must also submit the report as provided in section 3.195. The report must include:

(1) the development plan and any proposed changes to the development plan;

(2) progress of projects identified in the development plan;

(3) actual costs and financing sources, including the amount paid with state aid under section 469.47, and required local contributions of projects completed in the previous two years by the corporation, city, county, and medical business entity;

(4) estimated costs and financing sources for projects to be started in the next two years by the corporation, city, county, and medical business entity; and

Copyright © 2015 by the Revisor of Statutes, State of Minnesota. All Rights Reserved.

(5) debt service schedules for all outstanding obligations of the city for debt issued for projects identified in the plan.

History: *2013 c 143 art 10 s 6; 1Sp2015 c 1 art 8 s 2*

NOTE: Subdivision 6a, as added by Laws 2015, First Special Session chapter 1, article 8, section 2, is effective the day after the governing body of the city of Rochester and its chief clerical officer comply with Minnesota Statutes, section 645.021, subdivisions 2 and 3, and applies retroactively from June 22, 2013. Laws 2015, First Special Session chapter 1, article 8, section 2, the effective date.

Copyright © 2015 by the Revisor of Statutes, State of Minnesota. All Rights Reserved.

469.44 CITY POWERS, DUTIES; AUTHORITY TO ISSUE BONDS.

Subdivision 1. **Port authority powers.** The city may exercise the powers of a port authority under sections 469.048 to 469.068 for the purposes of implementing the destination medical center development plan.

Subd. 2. **Support to the corporation.** The city must provide financial and administrative support, and office and other space, to the corporation. The city may appropriate city funds to the corporation for its work.

Subd. 3. **City to issue debt.** The city may issue general obligation bonds, revenue bonds, or other obligations, as it determines appropriate, to finance public infrastructure projects, as provided by chapter 475. Notwithstanding section 475.53, obligations issued under this section are not subject to the limits on net debt, regardless of their source of security or payment. Notwithstanding section 475.58 or any other law or charter provision to the contrary, issuance of obligations under the provisions of this section are not subject to approval of the electors. The city may pledge any of its revenues, including property taxes, the taxes authorized by sections 469.45 and 469.46, and state aid under section 469.47, as security for and to pay the obligations. The city must not issue obligations that are only payable from or secured by state aid under section 469.47.

Subd. 4. **Local government tax base not reduced.** Nothing in sections 469.40 to 469.47 reduces the tax base or affects the taxes due and payable to the city, the county, or any school district within the boundaries of the city, including without limitation, the city's general local sales tax.

Subd. 5. **Project implementation before plan adoption.** The city may exercise the powers under subdivision 3 with respect to any public infrastructure project commenced within the area that will be in the destination medical center development district after June 22, 2013, but before the development plan is adopted subject to approval by the corporation. Actions taken under this authority must be approved by the corporation to be credited against the local contribution required under section 469.47, subdivision 4, or to qualify for reimbursement of the city out of state aid paid under section 469.47, subdivision 3 or 5.

[See Note.]

Subd. 6. **American made steel.** The city must require that a public infrastructure project use American steel products to the extent practicable. In determining whether it is practicable, the city may consider the exceptions to the requirement in Public Law 111-5, section 1605.

Subd. 7. **City contracts; construction requirements.** For all public infrastructure projects, the city must make every effort to hire and cause the construction manager and any subcontractors to employ women and members of minority communities. Goals for construction contracts must be established in the manner required under the city's minority and women-owned business enterprises utilization plan.

Subd. 8. **Conduit bond issuance.** (a) Upon the request of the corporation or the nonprofit agency, the city or its economic development authority shall issue revenue bonds or other similar obligations for a qualifying project. "Revenue bonds or other obligations" as used in this subdivision means bonds or other obligations issued under sections 469.152 to 469.165 or under chapter 462C, the interest on which is tax exempt. The city or its development authority shall use its best efforts to issue the bonds or other obligations as promptly and efficiently as possible following the request and the provision of the information and completion of the actions by the corporation or the nonprofit agency that are necessary for the issuance. Upon request of the corporation or nonprofit agency, the city or its economic development authority shall adopt methods and procedures that preserve the confidentiality of private donors or other private participants in the qualifying project, including structures and methods that do not require disclosing information on

Copyright © 2015 by the Revisor of Statutes, State of Minnesota. All Rights Reserved.

the donors or participants to the city or its economic development authority, and shall segregate in separate accounts all funds related to a qualifying project from other city and authority funds.

(b) For purposes of this section, a "qualifying project" means a project, as that term is defined in section 469.153, or a project that would qualify for financing under chapter 462C, that:

(1) the corporation finds is consistent with and will further the goals of the development plan;

(2) is located in a medical development district; and

(3) has a commitment of private funding sources such as donations of money or in-kind contributions, other than revenues generated by the project, equal to at least ten percent of the total capital cost of the project.

Subd. 9. **Public bidding exemption.** (a) Notwithstanding section 469.068 or any other law to the contrary, the city need not require competitive bidding with respect to a parking facility or other public improvements constructed in conjunction with, and directly above or below, or adjacent and integrally related to, a private development financed or developed under the development plan.

(b) For purposes of this section, "city" includes the development authority established by the city.

History: *2013 c 143 art 10 s 7; 2015 c 1 s 7*

NOTE: The amendment to subdivision 5 by Laws 2015, chapter 1, section 7, is effective after the governing body of the city of Rochester and its chief clerical officer timely comply with Minnesota Statutes, section 645.021, subdivisions 2 and 3, and applies retroactively to the original effective dates of the provisions of law that are amended. Laws 2015, chapter 1, section 13.

Copyright © 2015 by the Revisor of Statutes, State of Minnesota. All Rights Reserved.

469.45 CITY TAX AUTHORITY.

Subdivision 1. **Rochester, other local taxes authorized.** (a) Notwithstanding section 477A.016 or any other contrary provision of law, ordinance, or city charter, and in addition to any taxes the city may impose on these transactions under another statute or law, the city of Rochester may, by ordinance, impose at a rate or rates, determined by the city, any of the following taxes:

(1) a tax on the gross receipts from the furnishing for consideration of lodging and related services as defined in section 297A.61, subdivision 3, paragraph (g), clause (2); the city may choose to impose a differential tax based on the number of rooms in the facility;

(2) a tax on the gross receipts of food and beverages sold primarily for consumption on the premises by restaurants and places of refreshment that occur in the city of Rochester; the city may elect to impose the tax in a defined district of the city; and

(3) a tax on the admission receipts to entertainment and recreational facilities, as defined by ordinance, in the city of Rochester.

(b) The provisions of section 297A.99, subdivisions 4 to 13, govern the administration, collection, and enforcement of any tax imposed by the city under paragraph (a).

(c) The proceeds of any taxes imposed under this subdivision, less refunds and costs of collection, must be used by the city only to meet its share of obligations for public infrastructure projects contained in the development plan and approved by the corporation, including any associated financing costs or to pay any other costs qualifying as a local matching contribution under section 469.47, subdivision 4. Any tax imposed under paragraph (a) expires at the earlier of December 31, 2049, or when the city council determines that sufficient funds have been raised from the tax plus all other local funding sources authorized in Laws 2013, chapter 143, article 10, to meet the city obligation for financing public infrastructure projects contained in the development plan and approved by the corporation, including any associated financing costs.

[See Note.]

Subd. 2. **General sales tax authority.** The city may elect to extend the existing local sales and use tax under Laws 2013, chapter 143, article 10, section 13, or to impose an additional rate of up to one quarter of one percent tax on sales and use under Laws 2013, chapter 143, article 10, section 11. The proceeds of any extended or additional taxes imposed under this subdivision, less refunds and costs of collection, must be used by the city only to meet its share of obligations for public infrastructure projects contained in the development plan and approved by the corporation, including all financing costs. Revenues collected in any year to meet the obligations must be used for payment of obligations or expenses for public infrastructure projects approved by the corporation or of any other costs qualifying as a local matching contribution under section 469.47, subdivision 4.

[See Note.]

Subd. 3. **Special abatement rules.** (a) If the city or the county elects to use tax abatement under sections 469.1812 to 469.1815 to finance costs of public infrastructure projects, including all financing costs, the special rules under this subdivision apply. Taxes abated for public infrastructure projects must be used only for obligations or other infrastructure projects approved by the corporation.

(b) The limitations under section 469.1813, subdivision 6, do not apply to the city or the county.

Copyright © 2015 by the Revisor of Statutes, State of Minnesota. All Rights Reserved.

(c) The limitations under section 469.1813, subdivision 8, do not apply and property taxes abated by the city or the county to finance costs of public infrastructure projects are not included for purposes of applying section 469.1813, subdivision 8, to the use of tax abatement for other purposes of the city or the county; however, the total amount of property taxes abated by the city and the county under this authority must not exceed $87,750,000.

Subd. 4. **Special tax increment financing rules.** If the city elects to establish one or more redevelopment tax increment financing districts within the area of the destination medical center development district to fund public infrastructure projects, the requirements, definitions, limitations, or restrictions in the following statutes do not apply: sections 469.174, subdivisions 10 and 25, clause (2); 469.176, subdivisions 4j, 4l, and 5; and 469.1763, subdivisions 2, 3, and 4. The provisions of this subdivision expire effective for tax increments expended after December 31, 2049. After that date, the provisions of section 469.1763, subdivision 4, apply to any remaining unspent or unobligated increments.

History: *2013 c 143 art 10 s 8; 1Sp2015 c 1 art 8 s 3,4*

NOTE: The amendments to subdivisions 1 and 2 by Laws 2015, First Special Session chapter 1, article 8, sections 3 and 4, are effective the day after the governing body of the city of Rochester and its chief clerical officer comply with Minnesota Statutes, section 645.021, subdivisions 2 and 3, and apply retroactively to the original effective dates of the laws that are amended. Laws 2015, First Special Session chapter 1, article 8, sections 3 and 4, the effective dates.

Copyright © 2015 by the Revisor of Statutes, State of Minnesota. All Rights Reserved.

469.46 COUNTY TAX AUTHORITY.

(a) Notwithstanding sections 297A.99, 297A.993, and 477A.016, or any other contrary provision of law, ordinance, or charter, and in addition to any taxes the county may impose under another law or statute, the Board of Commissioners of Olmsted County may, by resolution, impose a transit tax of up to one quarter of one percent on retail sales and uses taxable under chapter 297A. The provisions of section 297A.99, subdivisions 4 to 13, govern the imposition, administration, collection, and enforcement of the tax authorized under this paragraph.

(b) The Board of Commissioners of Olmsted County may, by resolution, levy an annual wheelage tax of up to $10 on each motor vehicle kept in the county when not in operation which is subject to annual registration and taxation under chapter 168, for transportation projects within the county. The wheelage tax must not be imposed on the vehicles exempt from wheelage tax under section 163.051, subdivision 1. The board, by resolution, may provide for collection of the wheelage tax by county officials, or it may request that the tax be collected by the state registrar on behalf of the county. The provisions of section 163.051, subdivisions 2, 2a, 3, and 7, must govern the administration, collection, and enforcement of the tax authorized under this paragraph. The tax authorized under this section is in addition to any tax the county may be authorized to impose under section 163.051, but until January 1, 2018, the county tax imposed under this paragraph, in combination with any tax imposed under section 163.051, must equal the specified rate under section 163.051.

(c) The proceeds of any taxes imposed under paragraph (a), less refunds and costs of collection, must be first used by the county to meet its local matching contributions under section 469.47, subdivision 6, for financing transit infrastructure related to the public infrastructure projects contained in the development plan and approved by the corporation, including any financing costs. Revenues collected in any calendar year in excess of the county obligation to pay for projects contained in the development plan may be retained by the county and used for funding other transportation projects, including roads and bridges, airports, and transportation improvements.

(d) Any taxes imposed under paragraph (a) expire December 31, 2049, or at an earlier time if approved by resolution of the county board of commissioners. The taxes must not terminate before the county board of commissioners determines that revenues from these taxes and any other revenue source the county dedicates are sufficient to pay the county share of transit project costs and financing costs under the development plan.

History: *2013 c 143 art 10 s 9*

Copyright © 2015 by the Revisor of Statutes, State of Minnesota. All Rights Reserved.

469.47 STATE INFRASTRUCTURE AID.

Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the meanings given them.

(b) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of employment and economic development.

(c) "Construction projects" means:

(1) for expenditures by a medical business entity, construction of buildings in the city for which the building permit was issued after June 30, 2013; and

(2) for any other expenditures, construction of privately owned buildings and other improvements that are undertaken pursuant to or as part of the development plan and are located within a medical center development district.

(d) "Expenditures" means expenditures made by a medical business entity or by an individual or private entity on construction projects for the capital cost of the project including, but not limited to:

(1) design and predesign, including architectural, engineering, and similar services;

(2) legal, regulatory, and other compliance costs of the project;

(3) land acquisition, demolition of existing improvements, and other site preparation costs;

(4) construction costs, including all materials and supplies of the project; and

(5) equipment and furnishings that are attached to or become part of the real property.

Expenditures excludes supplies and other items with a useful life of less than a year that are not used or consumed in constructing improvements to real property or are otherwise chargeable to capital costs.

(e) "Qualified expenditures for the year" means the total certified expenditures since June 30, 2013, through the end of the preceding year, minus $200,000,000.

(f) "Transit costs" means the portions of a public infrastructure project that are for public transit intended primarily to serve the district, such as transit stations, equipment, rights-of-way, and similar costs.

[See Note.]

Subd. 2. **Certification of expenditures.** By April 1 of each year, the medical business entity must certify to the commissioner the amount of expenditures made by the medical business entity in the preceding year. For expenditures made by an individual or entity other than the medical business entity, the corporation shall compile the information on the expenditures and may certify the amount to the commissioner. The certification must be made in the form that the commissioner prescribes and include any documentation of and supporting information regarding the expenditures that the commissioner requires. By August 1 of each year, the commissioner must determine the amount of the expenditures for the preceding year.

Subd. 3. **General state infrastructure aid.** (a) The amount of the general state infrastructure aid for a year equals the qualified expenditures for the year, as certified by the commissioner, multiplied by 2.75 percent. The maximum amount of state aid payable in any year is limited to no more than $30,000,000. If the commissioner determines that the city has made the required matching local contribution under subdivision 4, the commissioner must pay to the city the amount of general state infrastructure aid for the year by September 1. If the commissioner determines that the city has not made the full required matching local

Copyright © 2015 by the Revisor of Statutes, State of Minnesota. All Rights Reserved.

contribution for the year, the commissioner must pay only the aid permitted under the agreement for the matching contribution made and any unpaid amount is a carryover aid. The carryover aid must be paid in the first year after the required matching contribution is made and in which the aid entitlement for the current year is less than the maximum annual limit, but only to the extent the carryover, when added to the current year aid, is less than the maximum annual limit.

(b) The city must use general state infrastructure aid it receives under this subdivision for improvements and other capital costs related to the public infrastructure projects approved or adopted by the corporation, other than transit costs. The city must maintain appropriate records to document the use of the funds under this requirement.

(c) The commissioner, in consultation with the commissioner of management and budget, and representatives of the city and the corporation, must establish a total limit on the amount of state aid payable under this subdivision that will be adequate to finance, in combination with the local contribution, $455,000,000 of general public infrastructure projects.

[See Note.]

Subd. 4. **General aid; local matching contribution.** In order to qualify for general state infrastructure aid, the city must enter a written agreement with the commissioner that requires the city to make a qualifying local matching contribution to pay for $128,000,000 of the cost of public infrastructure projects approved by the corporation, including financing costs, using funds other than state aid received under this section. The required local matching contribution is reduced by any amounts the city pays out of funds other than state aid received under this section for the support, administration, or operations of the corporation and the economic development agency up to a maximum amount agreed to by the board and the city. These amounts include any costs the city incurs in providing services, goods, or other support to the corporation or agency. The agreement must provide for the manner, timing, and amounts of the city contributions, including the city's commitment for each year. Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, the agreement may provide that the city contributions for public infrastructure project principal costs may be made over a 20-year period at a rate not greater than $1 from the city for each $2.55 from the state. The local match contribution may be provided by the city from any source identified in section 469.45 and any other local tax proceeds or other funds from the city and may include providing funds to prepare the development plan, to assist developers undertaking projects in accordance with the development plan, or by the city directly undertaking public infrastructure projects in accordance with the development plan, provided the projects have been approved by the corporation. City contributions that are in excess of this ratio carry forward and are credited toward subsequent years. The commissioner and city may agree to amend the agreement at any time in light of new information or other appropriate factors. The city may enter into arrangements with the county to pay for or otherwise meet the local matching contribution requirement. Any public infrastructure project within the area that will be in the destination medical center development district whose implementation is started or funded by the city after June 22, 2013, but before the development plan is adopted, as provided by section 469.43, subdivision 1, will be included for the purposes of determining the amount the city has contributed as required by this section and the agreement with the commissioner, subject to approval by the corporation.

[See Note.]

Copyright © 2015 by the Revisor of Statutes, State of Minnesota. All Rights Reserved.

Subd. 5. **State transit aid.** (a) The city qualifies for state transit aid under this section if the county contributes the required local matching contribution under subdivision 6 or the city or county has agreed to make an equivalent contribution out of other funds for the year.

(b) If the city qualifies for aid under paragraph (a), the commissioner must pay the city the state transit aid in the amount calculated under this paragraph. The amount of the state transit aid for a year equals the qualified expenditures for the year, as certified by the commissioner, multiplied by 0.75 percent, reduced by the amount of the local contribution under subdivision 6. The maximum amount of state transit aid payable in any year is limited to no more than $7,500,000. If the commissioner determines that the city or county has not made the full required matching local contribution for the year, the commissioner must pay state aid only in proportion to the amount of the matching contribution made for the year and any unpaid amount is a carryover aid. The carryover aid must be paid in the first year after the required matching contribution for that prior year is made and in which the aid entitlement for the current year is less than the maximum annual limit, but only to the extent the carryover, when added to the current year aid, is less than the maximum annual limit.

(c) The commissioner, in consultation with the commissioner of management and budget, and representatives of the city and the corporation, must establish a total limit on the amount of state aid payable under this subdivision that will be adequate to finance, in combination with the local contribution, $116,000,000 of transit costs.

(d) The city must use state transit aid it receives under this subdivision for transit costs. The city must maintain appropriate records to document the use of the funds under this requirement.

[See Note.]

Subd. 6. **Transit aid; local matching contribution.** (a) The required local matching contribution for state transit aid equals the lesser of:

(1) 40 percent of the state transit aid under subdivision 5; or

(2) the amount that would be raised by a 0.15 percent sales tax imposed by the county in the preceding year.

The county may impose the sales tax or the wheelage tax under section 469.46 to meet this obligation.

(b) If the county elects not to impose any of the taxes authorized under section 469.46, the county, or city, or both, may agree to make the local contribution out of other available funds, other than state aid payable under this section. The commissioner of revenue must estimate the required amount and certify it to the commissioner, city, and county.

Subd. 7. **Prevailing wage requirement.** During the construction, installation, remodelling, and repairs of any public infrastructure project funded by state aid or a local matching contribution under this section, laborers and mechanics at the site must be paid the prevailing wage rate as defined in section 177.42, subdivision 6, and the project is subject to the requirements of sections 177.30 and 177.41 to 177.44.

Subd. 8. **Termination.** No aid may be paid under this section after fiscal year 2049.

Copyright © 2015 by the Revisor of Statutes, State of Minnesota. All Rights Reserved.

Subd. 9. **Appropriation.** An amount sufficient to pay the state general infrastructure and state transit aid authorized under this section is appropriated to the commissioner from the general fund.

History: *2013 c 143 art 10 s 10; 2015 c 1 s 8-11; 1Sp2015 c 1 art 8 s 5*

NOTE: The amendments to subdivisions 1, 3, and 5 by Laws 2015, chapter 1, sections 8, 9, and 11, are effective after the governing body of the city of Rochester and its chief clerical officer timely comply with Minnesota Statutes, section 645.021, subdivisions 2 and 3, and apply retroactively to the original effective dates of the provisions of law that are amended. Laws 2015, chapter 1, section 13.

NOTE: The amendment to subdivision 4 by Laws 2015, chapter 1, section 10, as amended by Laws 2015, First Special Session chapter 1, article 8, section 5, is effective the day after the governing body of the city of Rochester and its chief clerical officer comply with Minnesota Statutes, section 645.021, subdivisions 2 and 3, and applies retroactively to the original effective dates of the provisions of laws that are amended. Laws 2015, chapter 1, section 13; Laws 2015, First Special Session chapter 1, article 8, section 5, the effective date.

Copyright © 2015 by the Revisor of Statutes, State of Minnesota. All Rights Reserved.

DMC 2025 Plan Update - Content Changes

The following pages are a log to track all changes that were made to the DMC Plan Update Draft that was reviewed at a City Council Session on 11/24/2025. These changes are reflected in the final draft version submitted to City Council for action.

Page	Change Made	Reason
Covers	Added ESI logo	Including ESI Report in Appendix
dividers	Added graphic navigation bar at the bottom of each page	For ease of navigation through document
Context pages	Moved graphic navigation tabs up	For ease of navigation through document
DMC Tomorrow pages	Moved graphic navigation tabs down	For ease of navigation through document
pg. ii	removed "(health innovation as an economic engine), (health in the built environment), (health excellence as an attractor)"	Old language
pg. 13	Map updated to include orange hatches for hospitality renovation and larger red icons for RDE	City Staff Feedback
pg. 16	Changed image	DMCC Feedback
pgs. 17-18	Changed image	DMCC Feedback
pg. 23	added last sentence in paragraph "Education" - about RCTC	DMC Staff Feedback
pg. 37	Map updated to include orange hatches for hospitality renovation and larger red icons for RDE	City Staff Feedback
pg. 78	Timeline graphic adjustments	City Staff Feedback
pg. 81	removed "(health innovation as an economic engine), (health in the built environment), (health excellence as an attractor)"	Old language
pg. 99	Why it matters: Text updated	To incorporate UMR most recent announcements
pg. 103	Text updated to reflect current mobility planning	City Staff Feedback
pg. 104	Updated images to include more relevant content from Integrated Transit Studies	City Staff Feedback
pg. 110	Updated Total Valuation table and diagram	New data released
pg. 115	removed "(health innovation as an economic engine), (health in the built environment), (health excellence as an attractor)"	Old language
pg. 126	Sustainability & Equity Alignment Text Updated	DMC Staff Feedback
pgs. 130, 134, 160	Changed Y Axis Labels	For clarity
pgs. 130, 134, 160	Changed bar charts to all of Rochester MSA instead of inside and outside of DMC	DMC Staff feedback; for clarity
pg. 132	Case study changed to Cortext Innovation District St. Louis	DMC Staff feedback
pg. 143	Sustainability & Equity Alignment Text Updated	DMC Staff feedback
pg. 157	Sustainability & Equity Alignment Text Updated	DMC Staff feedback
pg. 167	Closing Paragraph text updated	DMC Staff feedback

Page: 3

Number: 1 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 9:49:14 AM
Missing a comma.

Number: 2 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 9:51:33 AM
Change to downtown "district energy" planning, not "energy district".

Number: 1 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 10:10:13 AM
I think we should spell out "Five" in his instance.

Page: 7

Number: 1 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 10:16:13 AM
Do not hyphenate "subdistrict", as it has not been hyphenated in previous mentions.

Number: 2 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 10:16:36 AM
Missing a comma

Number: 3 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 10:13:30 AM
"projects" is spelled incorrectly.

Number: 4 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 10:14:12 AM
Spell out "Saint"

Number: 5 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 10:17:07 AM
"subdistricts" should be one word.

Number: 6 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 10:17:43 AM
It looks like there is an extra space between "the" and "Zumbro"

Number: 7 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 10:15:04 AM
Missing a comma

Number: 8 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 10:19:54 AM
The spacing between "line" and "and" appears to be off".

Number: 9 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 10:15:24 AM
Missing a comma

Number: 10 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 10:18:44 AM
Do not hyphenate.

Page: 8

Number: 1 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 10:23:40 AM
Remove colon.

Number: 2 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 10:23:09 AM
This should be "DMC EDA" not just "EDA".

Number: 3 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 10:22:28 AM
It looks like this was cut off. I think it should end with "...DMC EDA."

Page: 9

Number: 1 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 10:32:12 AM
Remove period.

Number: 2 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 10:27:34 AM
I think this should be "What is Mayo Clinic?" as Mayo Clinic is not a person.

Number: 3 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 10:30:59 AM
Add a comma

Page: 11

Number: 1 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 10:47:47 AM
Planet? Not sure if this is the right word here. Should it be "plan"?

Page: 12

Number: 1 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 10:54:50 AM
The map also outlines the "planned" public and private investments that are to be made. Does this need to be called out?

Number: 2 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 10:58:32 AM
Should "downtown" be capitalized in this instance?

Page: 16

Number: 1 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 11:17:06 AM
This number does not match the number in the graphic on the right side of the page (36.3).

Number: 2 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 11:17:25 AM
This number does not match the number on the graphic on the right side of the page. ($85,240)

Number: 1 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 11:19:01 AM
Should we add state designations here (SD & WI)?

Page: 22

Number: 1 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 11:39:49 AM
There seems to be a large gap between this line and the line above.

Number: 2 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 11:38:10 AM
Should this be plural?

Page: 25

Number: 1 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 11:46:26 AM
BioLabs is one word and should be BioLabs Rochester

Number: 2 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 11:43:39 AM
Anna-Maria and Stephen Kellen Building

Page: 28

Number: 1 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 11:56:58 AM
These appear to be sub-bullets to the above bullet.

Page: 29

Number: 1 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 12:38:51 PM
We may want to delete this paragraph, as GRAUC is no longer. They have disbanded.

Number: 2 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 12:00:14 PM
Missing a period.

Number: 1 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 12:40:43 PM
Do not capitalize.

Page: 34

Number: 1 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 12:42:50 PM
Missing a period.

Page: 47

Number: 1 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 1:18:46 PM
Do not capitalize.

Number: 2 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 1:19:36 PM
Mayo Clinic_Platform has an underscore between Clinic and Platform.

Number: 1 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 1:26:43 PM
Missing a period.

Page: 55

Number: 1 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 1:36:25 PM
Is this acronym well-known enough? Or do we need to spell it out?

Number: 2 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 1:37:31 PM
Do not capitalize.

Number: 1 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 1:48:40 PM
Should this be a period?

Page: 66

Number: 1 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 2:12:59 PM
Should this be 2024?

Number: 2 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 2:10:16 PM
I would either remove this phrase or put commas around it.

Page: 67

Number: 1 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 2:13:49 PM
Do not hyphenate.

Number: 2 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 2:14:29 PM
Do not hyphenate

Page: 68

Number: 1 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 2:17:12 PM
Spell out eleven.

Page: 83

Number: 1 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 3:02:58 PM
Soldiers Field Memorial

Number: 1 Author: Geno Palazzari Date: 1/8/2026 3:06:50 PM
Add comma

From:	Patrick Seeb
To:	Alison Zelms; Steinhauser, Cynthia
Cc:	Otley, Clark C., M.D. <otley.clark@mayo.edu>; Catherine Malmberg
Subject:	Notes from Nov 24th Study session
Date:	Wednesday, December 3, 2025 10:23:14 AM
Attachments:	20251124 CC Plan Update Feedback CP.pdf

Mayor, Council President Schubring, Councilmembers, Administrator Zelms, and Deputy Administrator Steinhauser (elected officials bc'd);

Thank you for inviting us to the November 24th, 2025 city council study session to discuss the 5-Year update to the DMC Development plan. We appreciate all the opportunities we've had to engage with you throughout 2025, either informally or in more formal settings such as this.

We listened and relistened closely to the discussion and have summarized comments into key themes which you will find attached. If you have a moment, please review. If you feel we missed anything, let me know.

We will use this information and any further feedback we receive from you or the community as we prepare a final draft of the plan for consideration in January 2026.

Thank you for all that you do to lead our community during this period of incredible change.

Best regards,

Patrick

Notes from November 24th, 2025 Rochester City Council Study Session
DMC Development Plan Update
DRAFT

I. Overall Council Response

Councilmembers expressed strong appreciation for:

- The progress made during the first ten years of DMC
- The clarity added by the draft plan
- The alignment between DMC's strategic priorities and the City's broader planning efforts
- The emphasis on Rochester's identity as "America's City for Health"

II. Key Themes and Priorities Identified by Council

Housing, Homeownership, and Wealth-Building

Councilmembers emphasized the need for the plan to more directly address:

- The limited number of homeownership opportunities within the DMC district
- Barriers to condominium and other for-sale housing development
- Wealth-building disparities between renters and owners
- Anti-displacement strategies in neighborhoods adjacent to downtown
- Emerging models—used in other cities—that allow renters to build equity

Downtown Safety and Vitality

Council highlighted ongoing concerns from residents—particularly students—about downtown safety. While formal responsibility for public safety rests with the City, members noted that DMC plays an important role in:

- Supporting downtown activation
- Encouraging vibrancy and foot traffic
- Convening partners through the Downtown Task Force
- Strengthening conditions that support perceptions of safety

Performance Measures and Measurability

Councilmembers expressed support for the plan's three strategic priorities but requested:

- More detailed success measures under each priority
- Clearer definitions of how progress will be tracked
- Placement of technical metrics and economic analysis in appendices

There is strong interest in reviewing refined metrics when the plan returns in January.

Tax Revenue, TIF, and Fiscal Transparency

Councilmembers requested more detailed breakdowns of:

- New tax revenue attributable to DMC

- How much revenue is currently held in TIF districts
- When TIF-supported sites are projected to return to the tax base
- How much of the reported tax impact is new versus pre-DMC baseline

Citywide Benefits and Public Understanding
Councilmembers stressed that the plan should explicitly describe how DMC benefits the entire city, not only the downtown district. Examples include:
- Job creation throughout Rochester
- Innovation spinoffs locating in multiple wards
- Strengthened commercial activity citywide
- Improved transit access and regional economic growth

Clarifying DMC's Role Relative to the City
Council asked for clearer distinctions between:
- What DMC is responsible for
- What the City is responsible for
- How statutory constraints, funding mechanisms, and governance structures shape roles

Built Environment and Physical Barriers
Councilmembers asked that the plan more clearly acknowledge the importance of:
- Walkability
- Street-level activation
- Improvements along key corridors, including Broadway and Civic Center Drive

Members noted that these physical links are essential to achieving the intended benefits of the "Design for Well-Being" strategy.

Students as a Distinct User Group
Council encouraged explicit recognition of students—especially those at UMR—as a group with unique downtown needs, including:
- Safety
- Affordable housing
- Recreation
- Study and collaboration spaces
- Access to cost-conscious retail and services

Transparency About "Lessons Learned"
Councilmembers expressed a desire for the plan to acknowledge areas where DMC's early assumptions or strategies did not fully materialize as expected. They recommended:
- Including examples of prototypes that did not advance
- Highlighting lessons from early public realm sequencing
- Showing how these insights shape the next decade of work

Where to find further information on City Council requests:

Topic Area	Further information
Housing Innovation	Appendix A + DMC Real Estate Summit
Downtown Safety & Vitality	Ongoing downtown activation support
Performance Measures/Metrics	Appendix D
Tax Revenue and TIF	Appendix A
Citywide benefits & understanding	Appendix A + upcoming Urban3 presentation
Clarify DMC's role	Appendix C
Built Environment & Physical Barriers	Ongoing work
Students as a distinct group	Page 99 updated to reflect latest UMR plans
Transparency of "Lessons Learned"	Appendix E

RESOLUTION

Five-Year Update to the Destination Medical Center Development Plan.

WHEREAS, on March 23, 2015, the Common Council of the City of Rochester adopted Resolution No. 133-15 approving the Destination Medical Center (DMC) Development Plan; and,

WHEREAS, Minnesota Statutes, section 469.43, subd. 4 requires that the Destination Medical Center Corporation (DMCC) update the Development Plan not less than every five years; and,

WHEREAS, on November 19, 2025, the DMCC formally submitted the Five-Year Update to the Development Plan to the City of Rochester for its review and action within 60 days; and,

WHEREAS, the DMC Economic Development Agency (EDA) has coordinated ongoing community engagement activities; received additional feedback and input from community members, City and County staff, City Council, stakeholders, and professional advisory firms; and,

WHEREAS, the DMC EDA has advised the City that the most substantive subsequent additions include more detailed financial impact analysis, projections of market demand and potential measures of success, and lessons learned; and,

WHEREAS, the DMC EDA has incorporated these additions into the submission provided by the DMCC and recommends that the Common Council of the City of Rochester adopt this updated version; and,

WHEREAS, the City has reviewed the Five-Year Update to the Development Plan as updated by the DMC EDA;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Common Council of the City of Rochester that the City approves the Five-Year Update to the Development Plan, including the additions provided by the DMC EDA.

PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCHESTER, MINNESOTA, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2026.

_____
PRESIDENT OF SAID COMMON COUNCIL

ATTEST: _____
CITY CLERK

APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2026.

_____
MAYOR OF SAID CITY

(Seal of the City of
Rochester, Minnesota)

Public Hearing Participation Guidelines

Public hearings are an opportunity to provide input to the Council about a specific item, action, or project going in front of the Council for approval.

- ✓ For public hearings about various development projects, the applicant (and/or applicant's representative) may present for a total of 10 minutes prior to the start of the public hearing and may provide a rebuttal of up to 5 minutes after the public hearing has closed.
- ✓ The applicant may also answer informational questions from the Council until a motion has been made, after which all external comments end.
- ✓ All public hearing speakers will be limited to 5 minutes each.
- ✓ Public hearing speakers may only speak once during a given public hearing.
- ✓ The public hearing speaker shall provide their name.
- ✓ Groups who have a similar view on the subject matter of the hearing are encouraged to designate a spokesperson. This spokesperson does not receive extra time.
- ✓ A public hearing speaker may yield their remaining time to another. A public hearing speaker who yields their time may not speak again once the allotted 5 minutes are spent.
- ✓ When appropriate, priority will be given to those public hearing speakers who may be immediately impacted by the Council's decision, e.g. neighborhood residents.
- ✓ A timer will be used to manage public hearing speaker times.
- ✓ Currently no virtual participation option is available. If you are unable to attend in-person to provide public comment, or you would prefer to submit your comments through a different medium, the following contact methods are also available:
  - Email the City by Noon on the day of the meeting at the email address publiccomment@rochestermn.gov and your comment will be distributed to the City Council prior to the meeting that day.
  - Fill out a written open comment form in-person at the Council Meeting and give it to the Clerk.
  - Send an open comment In the mail to:

City of Rochester - City Clerk
201 4th St SE, Ste 135
Rochester, MN 55904

  - Send an email to your individual Councilmember – find their email addresses on the City's website under City Council – Council Members.
  - Send an email to the full Council at citycouncil@rochestermn.gov.

Questions? Contact the City Clerk's Office: 507-328-2900 or cityclerk@rochestermn.gov

CITY OF ROCHESTER MINNESOTA

REQUEST FOR ACTION

Conditional Use Permit No. CD2025-010CUP by UCI Tower

MEETING DATE:
January 21, 2026

ORIGINATING DEPT:
Community Development

AGENDA SECTION:
Public Hearings

PRESENTER:
Desmond McGeough

Action Requested:

Adopting a Resolution approving Conditional Use Permit No. CD2025-010CUP by UCI Tower, for the construction of a wireless communications facility consisting of a 105-foot monopole tower and ancillary equipment located in a R-2 (Low Density Residential - Small Lot) Zoning District.

Report Narrative:

The 4.9-acre R-2 zoned parcel currently encompasses a single-family home fronting along Marion Rd SE, with a large accessory garage structure in the middle of the property. The proposed monopole tower will accommodate Verizon Wireless antennas and those wireless communications companies wishing to service the area. Access to the UCI Tower facility will be from the existing drive off of Marion Rd.

The subject tower facility site is designated as a "Low Density Residential" P2S Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification and is located in a R-2 (Low Density Residential - Small Lot) zoning district. The two properties immediately to the east also have the same P2S Land Use Classification and zoning district. The parcel the facility will be located upon, and the two properties immediately to the east, can be generally described as oversized single-family residential lots that are densely wooded with native trees having large canopies, ranging 50 to 80 feet in height.

To the south side, south of 20th St. SE, are large undeveloped properties, one which is owned by the City for flood control purposes. These properties are located in the designated floodway for Bear Creek along 20th St. SE. These properties are heavily wooded with native canopy trees. The area on the south side of 20th St. SE will be very unlikely to develop to any degree due to the large area of designated floodway.

The property to the west of the site is the McQuillen Park recreational facility. This park could be characterized as being generally open with several soccer fields. The other property to the west is the site of the Longfellow Elementary School, having a recently built two-story school building facility. To the north of the site, on the northeast side of Marion Road SE, is another large City owned parcel that is the site of the Parkside Park neighborhood park.

To provide a clear and consistent wireless communications service system in the Marion Rd area, UCI Tower is proposing a 105-foot multi-carrier monopole communications facility, which will allow a significant increase in wireless communications services quality and availability. The proposed UCI Tower facility will have minimal The property to the west is zoned R-1 (Mixed Single-Family Residential) and part of McQuillen Park. The park property encompasses a large array of recreational fields impact on traffic and circulation. Peak travel to the proposed project will be limited to the initial construction of

the facility, which should take approximately two weeks to complete. After construction is complete, the facility will be visited intermittently for routine maintenance.

The applicant proposes the 50’ x 50’ tower facility site on this property, as demonstrated on the site plan, as the best alternative available for screening the wireless facility tower. The establishment of a telecommunications facility will not be detrimental to the public health, safety, or welfare of people residing or working in the neighborhood. Alternatively, the facility will provide a vital resource in communications infrastructure. First responders, individuals and businesses, and residents will readily be able to access wireless communications in emergencies. The facility will also enhance personal convenience and reliability to residents, businesses, and those traveling through the area.

The energy emitted is well below or within the parameters established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC). The facility will not interfere with any police, fire, or emergency communications, or nearby televisions or radios, due to the separation in the frequency ranges found at these facilities. The FCC controls and regulates the operation of all the telecommunication equipment and devices to be used at this proposed facility. The facility will conform to all FCC regulations.

A wireless communication facility is permitted for use within the R-2 zoning district. However, such facilities are limited to a 65-foot maximum height in a residential zoning district. Through a Council-approved Conditional Use Permit, a Freestanding Wireless Communication Facility can be granted an additional 50 feet in height if the provider can demonstrate that functional coverage cannot be provided through co-location, cannot be provided at a lower height, and cannot be provided in a non-residential zoning district, if applicable.

The Community Development Team supports the subject request for additional tower height. An affidavit of a professional Radio Frequency (RF) Engineer having considerable experience has been submitted with the subject application. The affidavit affirms that no existing tower, structure, or public utility structure within a 1/2-mile radius meets the minimum engineering requirements needed for the facility, or existing facilities lack available space that would meet engineering criteria and height requirements to accommodate possible co-location. This includes the AM radio towers that are located south of the site.

The affidavit also further confirms that co-location or public utility co-location would cause unavoidable electromagnetic interference with existing facilities, or existing facilities would interfere with the proposed equipment. There are other limiting factors that would render existing structures unsuitable for co-location. Owners of existing towers, structures, or public utility structures within a 1/2-mile radius were also unwilling to allow a co-location facility or required payment substantially exceeding a commercially reasonable price.

Reduction of the proposed tower to a height below 105 feet would result in insufficient coverage, degraded service quality, and increased risk of dropped calls. To achieve equivalent service coverage at lower elevations, multiple additional towers would be required in the area, introducing greater visual and environmental impact, and would be inconsistent with the zoning ordinance’s goal of minimizing new tower construction.

Supporting RF documentation, including propagation maps and coverage analysis, has been included with the application, showing the service area of a 65-foot, 105-foot, and 150-foot tower facility located on the subject property. Based on supporting documentation, Community Development concurs that the most desirable solution for providing effective wireless service in this area would be to permit a 105-foot tower on this residential property, as demonstrated in the CUP application plans, in accordance with Section 60.300.020F 1c of the UDC.

At the December 10, 2025, Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting, the Commission recommended that the Council approve Conditional Use Permit Application No. CD2025-005ZC by a 7-0 vote.

Priorities & Foundational Principles:
Economic Vibrancy & Growth Management
Fiscal Responsibility & Sustainability

Policy Considerations & DEI Impact:
The proposed Conditional Use Permit achieves the Comprehensive Plan core principles of economic vibrancy.

Prior Legislative Actions & Community Engagement:
November 18, 2025: Neighborhood Informational Meeting - Conditional Use Permit.
December 10, 2025: Planning and Zoning Commission - Report & Recommendation.
January 6, 2025: Public notification mailed and forwarded for publication in the newspaper.

Fiscal & Resource Impact:
All development costs will be the responsibility of the developer.

Alternative Action(s):
No alternative actions are suggested at this time.

Prepared By:
Desmond McGeough

Attachments:
CD Memo - CD2025-010CUP - UCI Verizon Wireless WCF

Development Process - CD2025-010CUP - UCI Verizon Wireless WCF

Notification Map - CD2025-010CUP - UCI Verizon WCF

Location Map Exhibit - CD2025-010CUP - UCI Verizon Wireless WCF

Narrative - CD2025-010CUP - UCI Verizon Wireless WCF

Site Plan & Supporting Docs - CD2025-010CUP - UCI Verizon Wireless WCF

Agency Reivew Comment - CD2025-010CUP - UCI Verizon Wireless WCF

NIM Notes - CD2025-010CUP - UCI Verizon Wireless WCF

PZC Minutes - CD2025-010CUP - UCI Verizon Wireless WCF

Resolution - CD2025-010CUP - UCI Verizon WCF

ROCHESTER COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

City of Rochester
4001 West River Parkway NW, STE 100
Rochester, MN 55901-7090

Website: www.rochestermn.gov/cd
Email: communitydevelopment@rochestermn.gov
Phone: 507-328-2600

Rochester Planning and Zoning Commission — December 10, 2025

Prepared By: Rochester Community Development Department

Request: Conditional Use Permit #CD2025-010CUP, by UCI Tower, for the construction of an unmanned wireless communications facility consisting of a 105-foot monopole tower and ancillary equipment in a R-2(Low Density Residential – Small Lot) zoning district.

Location: The subject site is located1807 Marion Road SE

Applicant: Unwired Consulting, Inc., - Matthew Kundert

PLANNING COMMISSION SUMMARY

Application Type: Conditional Use Permit

What is Considered: The Conditional Use Permit procedure provides a mechanism for the City to evaluate proposed land uses that are generally characterized by infrequency of use, high degree of traffic generation, and/or requirement of a large land area. This procedure is intended to ensure compatibility of such uses with surrounding areas and that adequate mitigation is provided for anticipated impacts. The Planning Commission is specifically looking at the criteria stated in Section 60.500.050A.4. These criteria are site development oriented to ensure the compatibility of the subject site and neighboring properties – such as off-street parking, times of operation, and accessibility.

Approval Body: Rochester Planning Commission

Staff Recommendation: Approval,

PROJECT SUMMARY

The 4.9-acre R-2 zoned parcel currently encompasses a single-family home at the front of the property, fronting Marion Road SE, and a large garage structure in the middle of the site. The proposed monopole tower will accommodate Verizon Wireless antennas and those wireless communications companies wishing to service the area. Access to the UCI Tower facility will be from the existing drive off of Marion Road.

To provide clear and consistent wireless communications service system in the Marion Road area, UCI Tower is proposing a 105’ multi-carrier monopole communications facility which will allow significant increase in wireless communications services quality and availability. The proposed UCI Tower facility will have minimal impact on traffic and circulation. Peak travel to the proposed project will be limited to the initial construction of the facility, which should take approximately two weeks to complete. After construction is complete, the facility will be visited intermittently for routine maintenance.

The applicant proposes the 50’ x 50’ tower facility site on this property as demonstrated on the site plan as the best alternative available for screening the wireless facility tower. Establishment of telecommunications facility will not be detrimental to the public health, safety or welfare of people residing or working in the neighborhood. Alternatively, the facility will provide a vital resource in communications infrastructure. First responders, individuals and businesses and residents will readily be able to access wireless communications in emergencies. The facility will also enhance personal convenience and reliability to residents, businesses, and those traveling through the area.

The energy emitted is well below or within the parameters established by the FCC. The facility will not interfere with any police, fire or emergency communications, or nearby televisions or radios due to the separation in the frequency ranges found at these facilities. The FCC controls and regulates the operation of all the telecommunication equipment and devices to be used at this proposed facility. The facility will conform to all FCC regulations.

A wireless communication facility is permitted use within the R-2 zoning district. However, such facilities are limited to a 65-foot height limitation in a residential zone. Through a City Council approved Conditional Use Permit, a Freestanding Wireless Communication Facility can be granted an additional 50 in height if the provider can demonstrate functional coverage cannot be provided through co-location, cannot be provided at a lower height, and cannot be provided in a non-residential zoning district, if applicable.

The Community Development Team supports the subject request for additional tower height. An affidavit of professional RF Engineer with considerable experience has been submitted with the subject application affirming that “*no existing Commercial Wireless Telecommunication Services (CWTS) tower, structure, or public utility structure within a 1/2-mile radius meets the minimum engineering requirements and/or lacks available space to support the proposed CWTS.”* This includes the AM radio towers located south of the site. The affidavit also further confirms that *“co-location or public utility co-location would cause unavoidable electromagnetic interference with existing facilities, or existing facilities would interfere with the proposed CWTS”. Additionally, there are other limiting factors that render existing structures unsuitable.”*

The engineer’s affidavit notes that “*a reduction in tower height below 105' would result in insufficient coverage, degraded service quality, and increased risk of dropped calls and failed data sessions. To achieve equivalent service coverage at lower elevations, multiple additional towers would be required, which would introduce greater visual and environmental impact and be inconsistent with the zoning ordinance’s goal of minimizing new tower construction.”* Staff agrees that one 105-foot tower would be less of a visual impact and a preferable alternative to 2 towers of 65-feet in the vicinity.

Supporting RF documentation, including propagation maps and coverage analysis has been included with the application showing service area of a 65’, 105’ and a 150’ tower facility. Based on supporting documentation submitted with this application, Community Development concurs that the most desirable solution for providing effective wireless service in this area would be to permit a 105’ tower on this residential property as provided in the application plans, in accordance with Section 60.300.020F 1c of the UDC.

Land Use/ Zoning	
Land Use/ Zoning	The P2S Comprehensive Plan Land Use Designation of the subject site is Low Density Residential, The property is currently zoned R-2 (Low Density Residential – Small Lot) **North:** Zoned R-2 and encompasses a Single-Family Residential Unit fronting Marion Rd. SE. **South:** Zoned R-2 and generally undeveloped. **West:** Zoned R-1 (Mixed Single Family Residential). City owned McQuillen Park recreational fields. **East:** Zoned R-2. Generally undeveloped in the south portion of the lot, with single family dwelling unit fronting Marrion Road.

USE-SPECIFIC STANDARDS ANALYSIS

Section 60.300.020F: Utility, Communication, and Energy Uses

1. Commercial Wireless Telecommunication Service

The following regulations shall apply to all Commercial Wireless Telecommunication Services (CWTS) in any zone district, unless specified otherwise:

b. Stealth Design (Concealment) Required

1) Any proposed CWTS, excluding co-locations of antennas on existing unconcealed towers and public utility co-locations, shall use concealed technology.

The proposed facility is a monopole tower, a stealthy tower type. The proposed structure will be gray in color to blend into the surrounding environment, with significant setbacks from all property lines. Mature trees and vegetation further minimize visibility of the tower site location from almost every direction. The illustrations below generally demonstrate the only glimpse into the tower site location (view from 20th SE looking northeast). During the warmer months with tree foliage, the bottom portion of the tower will be almost fully concealed by the existing tree canopies, if not totally concealed.



Image prepared by Community Development from Google Maps Photo



Image prepared by Community Development from Google Maps Photo

2) The CWTS shall be the least visually and physically intrusive as possible and shall have the least adverse visual effect on the environment and its character, existing vegetation, and nearby residences.

The proposed monopole will be centrally located on the property and is surrounded by mature trees and shrubbery, minimizing visual and physical intrusion.

3) In the R-1, R-2, R-2x, and R-3 districts, concealed installation on an existing building shall only be permitted on a permitted Non-Residential structure.

Not Applicable

4) A CWTS is considered concealed if the Community Development Director determines that the facility is:

(a) Aesthetically integrated with existing buildings, structures, and landscaping to blend in with the nature and character of the built and natural environment, considering height, color, style, massing, placement, design, and shape.

The monopole will be gray to blend into the surrounding environment, with significant setbacks from all property lines. Mature trees and vegetation further minimize visibility.

(b) Located on existing vertical structures, including utility poles and public utility structures to the maximum extent practicable.

There are no suitable vertical structures remotely close to the vicinity that are practical for colocation.

(c) Located in areas where the existing topography, vegetation, buildings, or other structures provide the greatest amount of screening of the CWTS.

The proposed site location offers the greatest amount of screening from public view including setbacks and extensive mature trees.



Applicant submitted Photo Simulation Image

(d) Located so that it is not readily visible or identifiable as a CWTS.

Extensive natural screening along with the installation placement would limit public visibility along Marion Road, McQuillen Park, Longfellow Elementary, or 20th Ave SE.

5) Consistent with federal law, these concealment requirements shall not be administered so as to have the effect of prohibiting the provision of wireless telecommunications services.

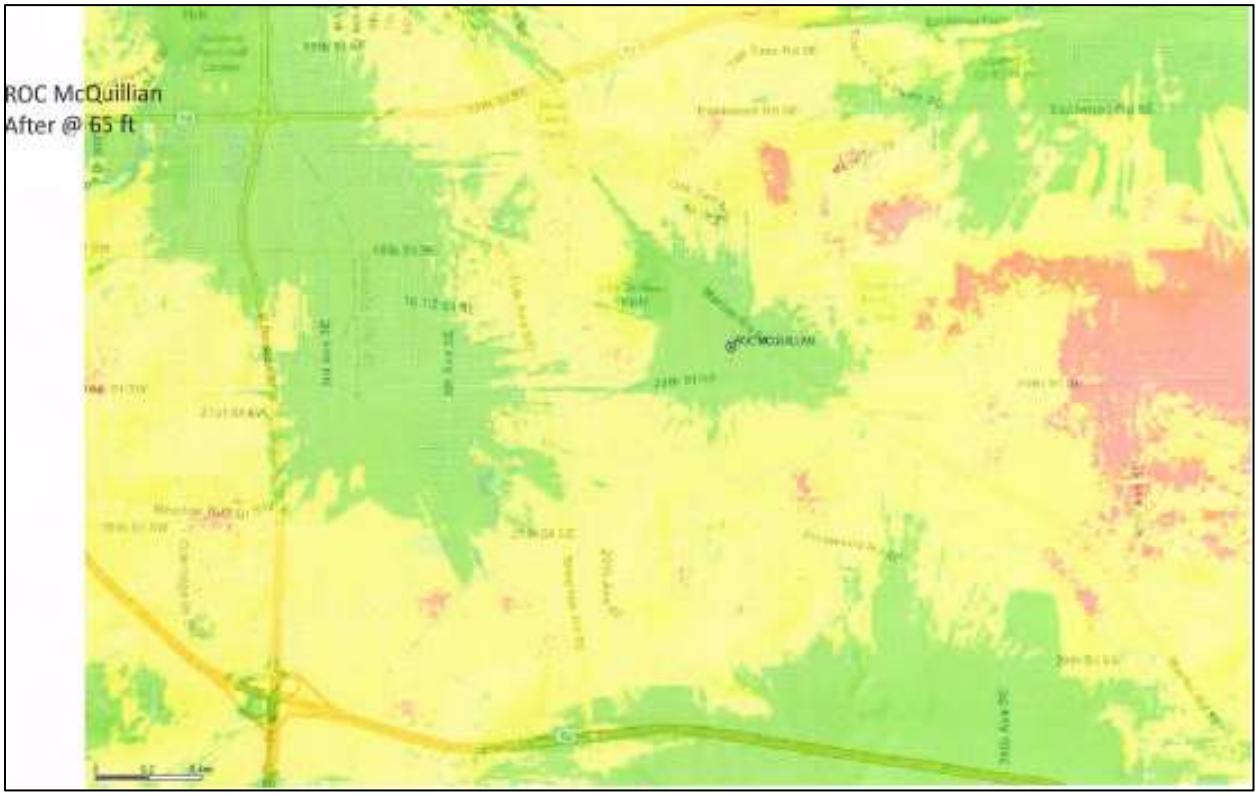
c. Maximum Height

1) Co-locations on any existing unconcealed CWTS tower or existing structure: 75 feet.

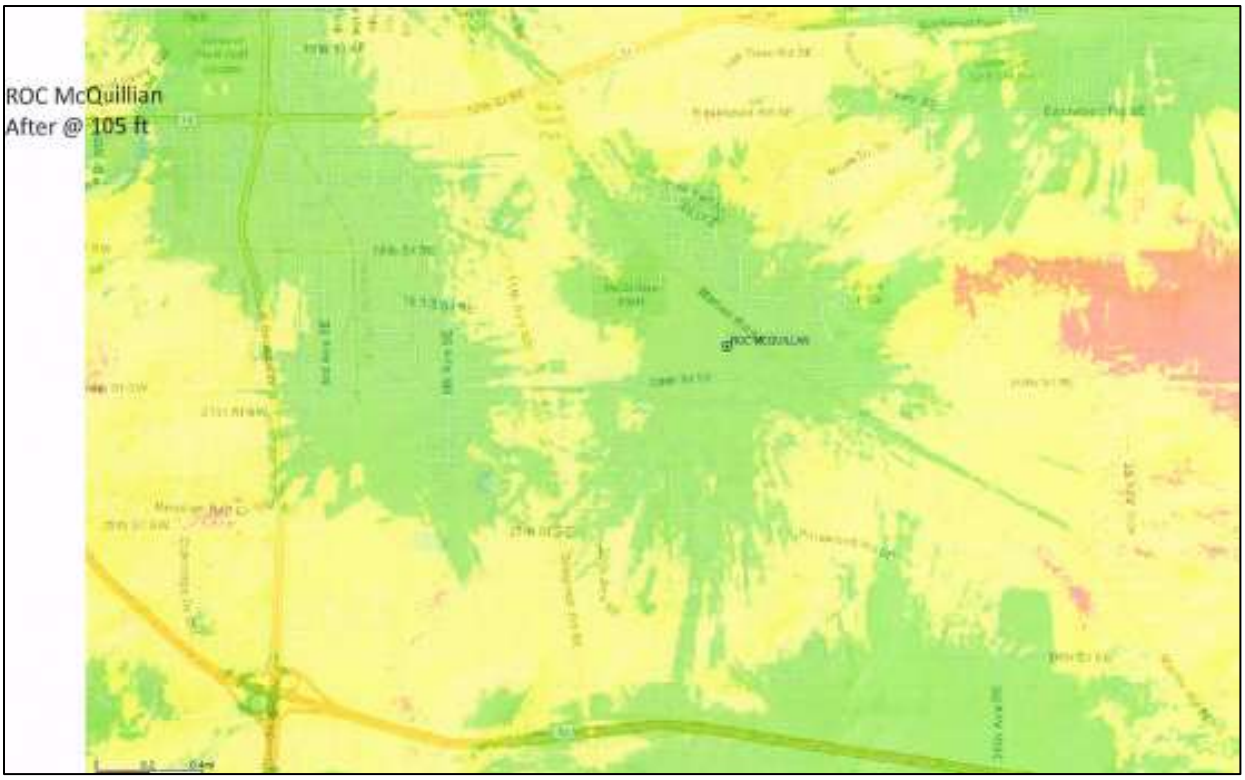
NA

2) Freestanding CWTS: 65 feet in Residential zoning districts; 75 in Commercial, Industrial, and Agricultural zoning districts.

The proposed tower height is 105 feet This represents the minimum height necessary to achieve adequate coverage for the target area as demonstrated in the attached RF engineering documentation. The applicant has provided RF engineering documentation illustrating the effect height has on the coverage area in relationship to height at the subject location at 3 different height intervals (65', 105' & 150'). Provided immediately below and contained in the application submittals and attached as to this Staff Report is the effective reception area (green color) of a 65-foot tower and the proposed 105 foot tower.



Applicant submitted effective reception area



Applicant submitted effective reception area

3) Subject to City Council approval, an additional 50 feet in height may be permitted if the applicant can demonstrate the following:

(a) Functional coverage cannot be provided through co-location;

Functional coverage cannot be provided through co-location as there are no co-locatable structures in the vicinity.

(b) Functional coverage cannot be provided at a lower height; and

Functional coverage cannot be provided at a lower height than what is being requested per the RF information supplied. The applicant has provided RF engineering documentation illustrating the effect height has on the coverage area in relationship to height at the subject location at 3 different height intervals (65', 105' & 150'). Adequate functional coverage area nearly doubles in size at this site when the pole is increased in height from the UDC maximum of 65 feet to the requested 105 feet.

(c) Functional coverage cannot be provided in a non-residential zoning district, if applicable.

Generally, there is just a handful of non-residentially zoned properties in the intended coverage area. Functional coverage cannot be provided in a non-residential district without significant increases in height per the attached RF information.

4) Stealth Facilities on Existing Structures: No taller than the existing structure, unless fully screened from view from all streets abutting the property, in which case the CWTS may exceed the existing structure height by 10 feet.

NA

d. Location and Separation of Freestanding CWTS

1) A freestanding CWTS is prohibited in the following locations:

(a) Within any setback required by the underlying zone district.

The proposed monopole tower is not within any setback of the underlying zone district.

2) New freestanding CWTS shall be located a minimum of 1,000 feet from any other freestanding CWTS, as measured from the wall or fence of each freestanding CWTS. This requirement does not apply to a freestanding small- cell CWTS.

There are no other towers within 1000' of the proposed monopole.

3) New freestanding CWTS shall be structurally designed to accommodate both the applicant's antenna and at least one (1) additional user.

The monopole CWTS is designed for three users.

4) No new freestanding CWTS shall be allowed unless the Community Development Director determines, upon the applicant's demonstration, that no existing tower, structure, or public utility structure can be used in lieu of new construction to accommodate the applicant's proposed CWTS. Evidence that demonstrates that co-location or public utility co-location cannot be used in lieu of new construction to reasonably accommodate the proposed CWTS shall consist of an affidavit with supporting exhibits submitted by the applicant addressing all of the following:

(a) That no existing tower, structure, or public utility structure within a ½ mile radius meets the minimum engineering requirements and/or lacks available space to support the proposed CWTS.

There are no structures withing ½ mile to utilize for colocation including the AM towers to the south.

(b) That co-location or public utility co-location of the proposed CWTS would cause unavoidable electromagnetic interference with the antenna(s) on the existing towers, structures or public utility structures, or the antenna(s) on the existing towers, structures, or public utility structures would cause interference with the applicant's proposed CWTS.

There are no structures withing ½ mile to utilize for colocation including the AM towers to the South.

(c) That there are other limiting factors that render existing towers, structures, or public utility structures within the ½ mile radius unsuitable.

AM towers are not suitable for co-location.

(d) That the owners of existing towers, structures, or public utility structures within the ½ mile radius will not allow the applicant to place its CWTS on that facility,

or such owners are requiring payments for such placement that substantially exceed commercially reasonable prices.

There are no structures withing ½ mile to utilize for co-location including the AM towers to the south.

e. Lighting and Signage

1) Only security lighting or lighting required by a state and/or federal agency is permitted, however additional lighting is permitted provided all of the following conditions are met:

No continuous lighting is proposed for the facility.

(a) The location and cut-off angle of the light fixture shall be such that it does not shine directly on any public right-of-way or any lot containing a residential use.

No continuous lighting is proposed for the facility.

(b) The lighting shall not have an off-site luminance greater than 1,000 foot lamberts at any point and shall not have an off-site luminance greater than 200 foot lamberts measured from any private property in any Residential zone district.

No continuous lighting is proposed for the facility.

2) Only signage required by state or federal law is permitted.

The proposed installation will meet this requirement.

f. Abandonment

Any CWTS that is not in use for three consecutive months shall be removed by the CWTS owner within the following three months.

1) Upon removal, the site shall be revegetated to blend with the existing surrounding vegetation.

Not applicable at the present time. Proposed facility will comply with this requirement.

2) If there is no vegetation on a CWTS site, the site shall be returned to its preconstruction condition.

Not applicable

3) The facility owner shall notify the City when removal of the facility occurs.

Not applicable at the present time. Proposed facility will comply with this requirement.

CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT REVIEW

The Planning Commission, as indicated in Table 300.01-1, shall approve a Conditional Use Permit if it determines that the proposed use will not create any of the following negative impacts.

1. Vehicular loading, unloading, parking, and vehicular or pedestrian circulation on the site will create hazards to safety or will impose a significant burden upon public facilities;

   No public facilities will be burdened by the Wireless Communication Facility.

2. The application will create significant negative environmental impacts on the surrounding area;

   The proposed facility creates no negative environmental byproducts.

3. The application or related Site Development Plan fails to comply with one or more previous use or development approvals for the property, including without limitation any Distinctive Development or General Development Plan applicable to the property; and/or

   Approval of this Conditional Use Permit does not conflict with any prior approvals.

4. The application or related Site Development Plan fails to comply with all applicable UDC regulations or other City adopted regulations applicable to the use or zone district in which the property is located, including but not limited to any Use-Specific Standard applicable to the proposed use in Section 60.300.020, unless a Minor Modification, Major Modification, or Variance permitting that deviation has been approved by the City.

   Approval of this Conditional Use Permit does not fail to comply with the UDC regulations or any other City adopted regulations.

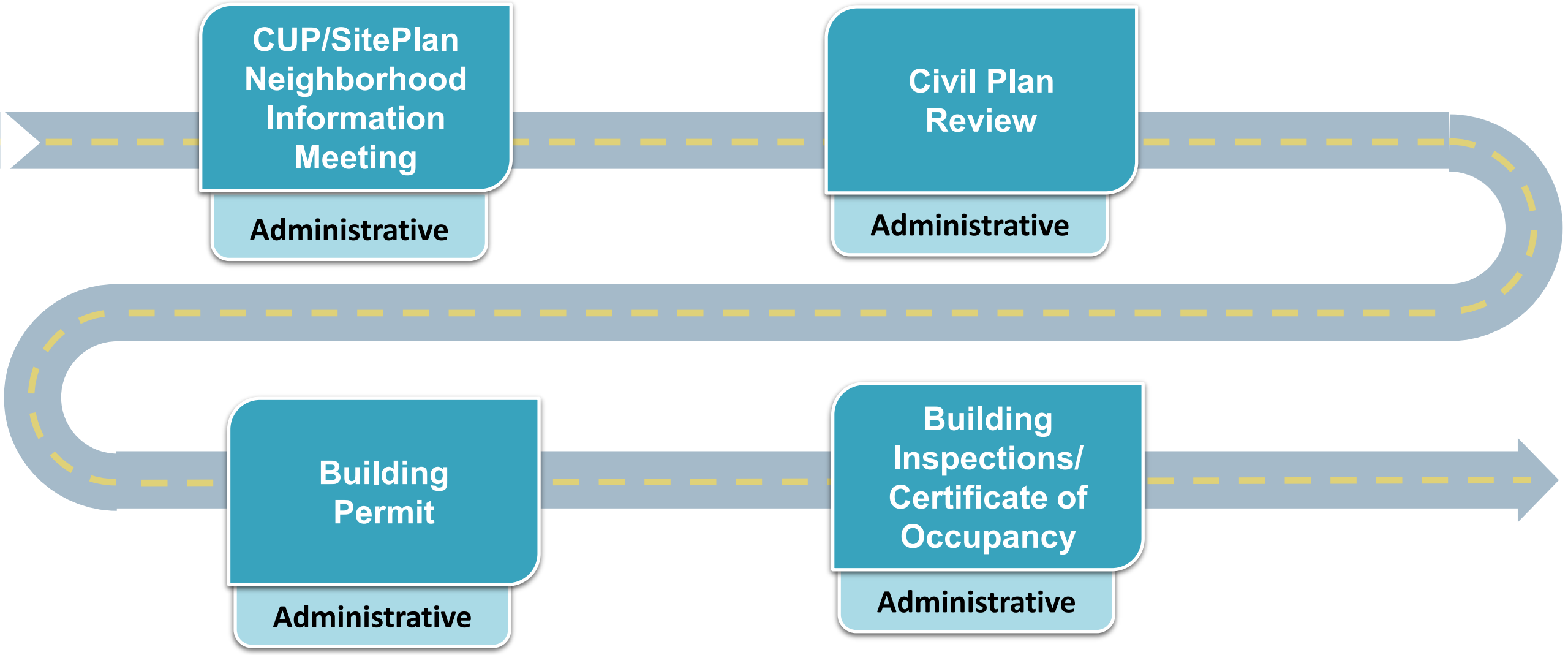
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT RECOMMENDATION

This request was reviewed in accordance with the provisions of Section 60.500.050A.4 of the Unified Development Code. The Development Review Team recommends **approval** of the permit, as outlined in the Commission Summary above.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Development Process Timeline Exhibit
2. Notification Map
3. Site Location Map
4. Applicant Narrative
5. Site Plan & Supporting Documentation
6. Referral Comment

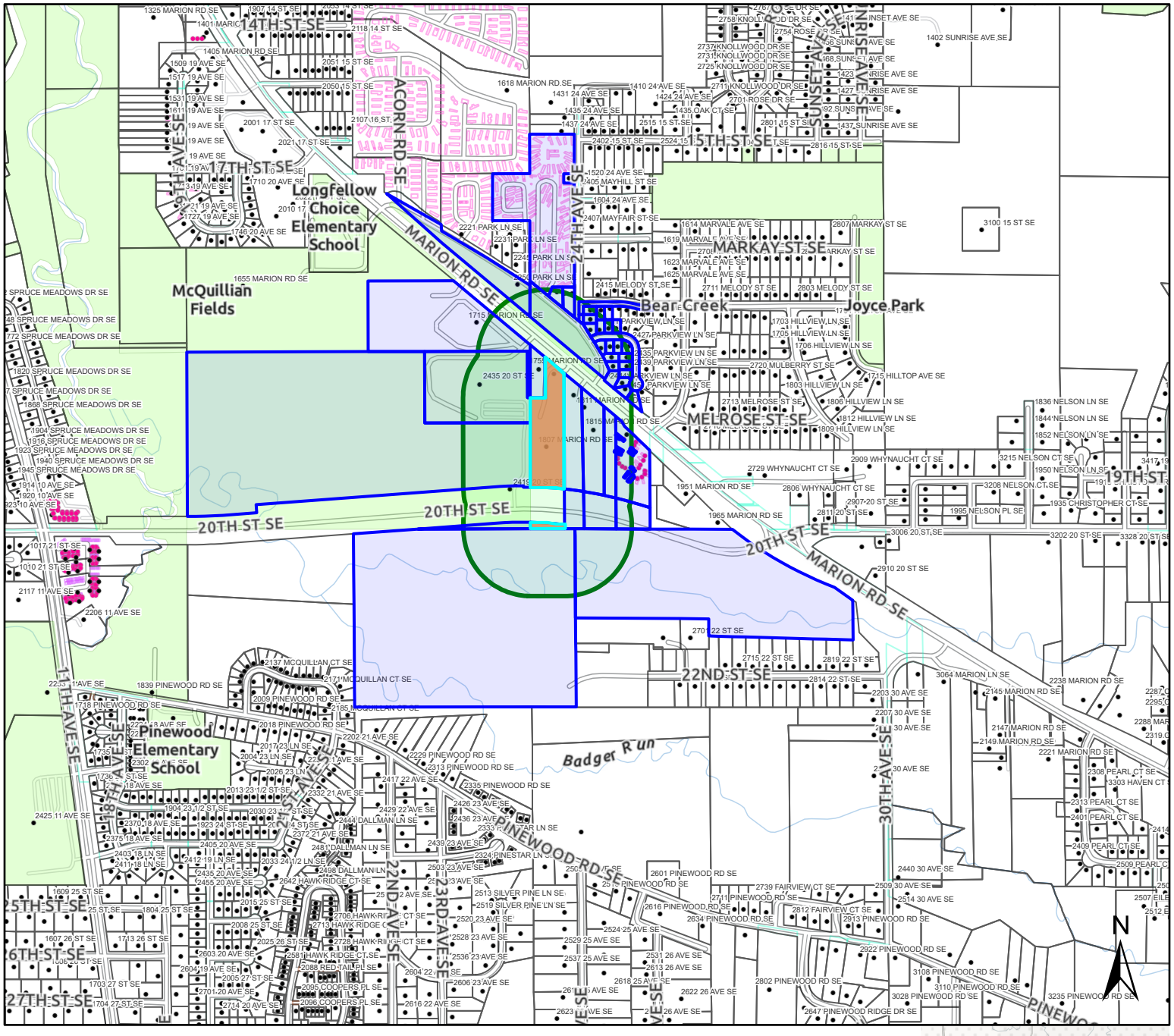
UCI Verizon Wireless WCF CUP



#CD2025-010CUP - Matthew Kundert

0 0.1 0.1 0.2 0.3 mi

1/2/2026 Olmsted County Geographic Information Systems Scale: 1:18,056

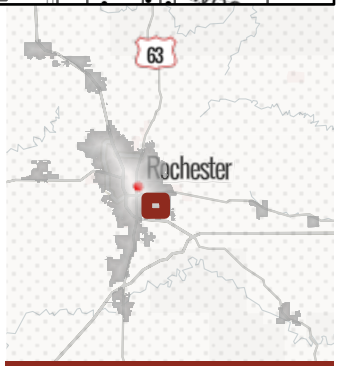


Site of Interest

Notification Locations

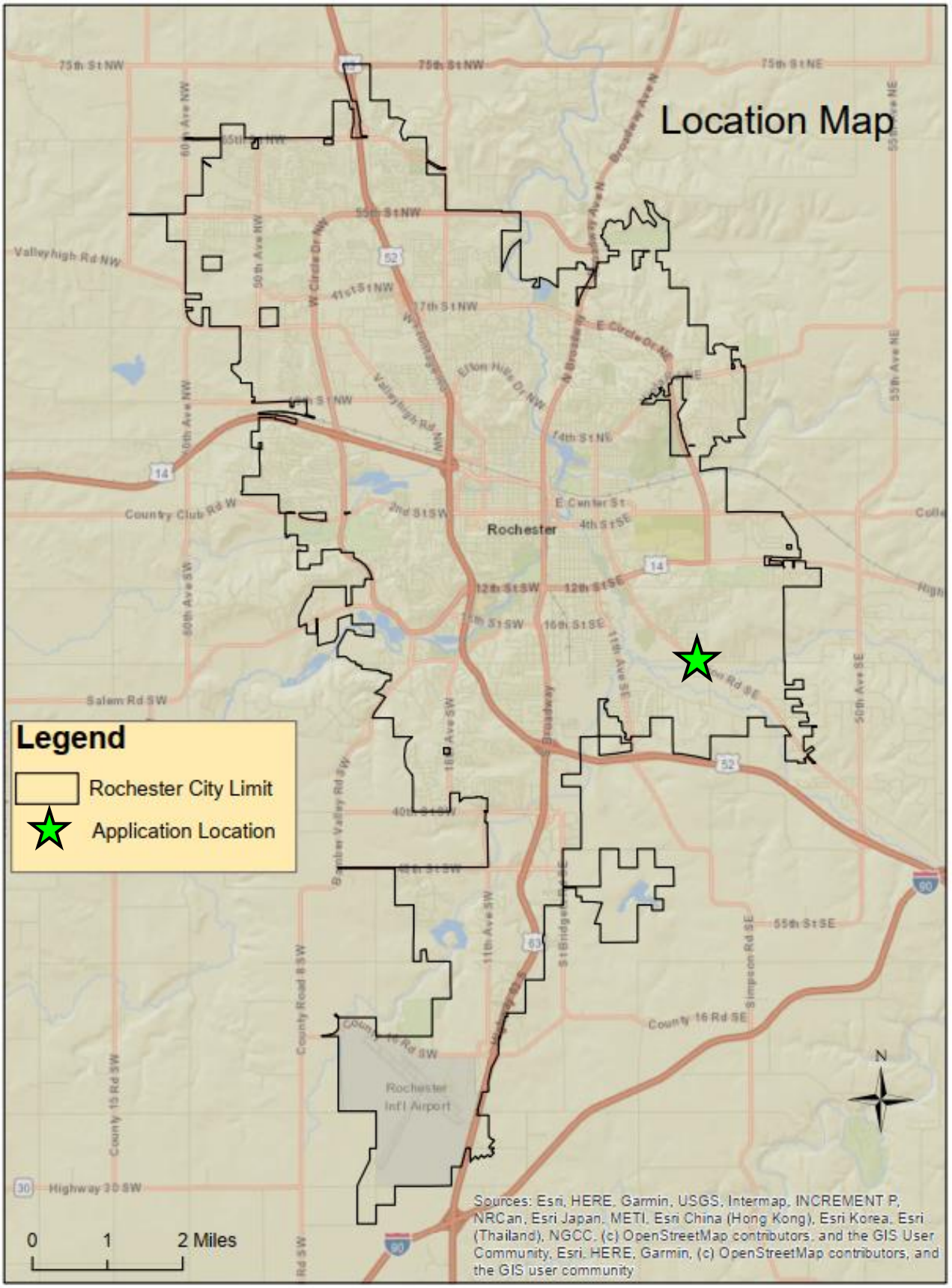
Notification Perimeter

Conditional Use Permit #CD2025-010CUP, by Matthew Kundert, for the installation of an unmanned wireless communications facility including a monopole tower and equipment cabinets inside a fenced area. The site is located south of Marion Rd SE and north of 20th St SE.
PIN: 035590
Ward 4
Notif Area: 500'



OLMSTED COUNTY MINNESOTA

This document is not guaranteed to be 508C. For accessible maps, please contact the author or Olmsted County GIS. Olmsted County is not responsible for omissions or errors contained herein. If discrepancies are found within this map please notify Olmsted County GIS at (507) 328-7100, gissupport@olmstedco
Public Works Service Center 1188 50 St SE, Rochester, MN 55904.
Esri Community Maps Contributors, MN Dept Natural Resources, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, SafeGraph, GeoTechnologies, Inc, METI/NASA, USGS, EPA, NPS, US Census Bureau, USDA, USFWS, MN Dept Natural Resources, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, SafeGraph, FAO, METI/NASA, USGS, EPA, NPS, USFWS


Location Map
Legend
Rochester City Limit
Application Location
Rochester
Rochester Int'l Airport
0
1
2 Miles
N
Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, USGS, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), NGCC, (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community, Esri, HERE, Garmin, (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS user community

PROJECT NARRATIVE

UCI Tower / Verizon
Proposed Unmanned Wireless Communications consisting of 105' monopole and equipment compound @
1807 Marion Road SE
Rochester, MN
APN 630743035590
UCI Tower Site: Marion MNOLM011

INTRODUCTION

Pursuant to the City of Rochester Ordinance, UCI Tower seeks approval to construct an unmanned wireless communications facility consisting of a monopole tower and equipment compound at 1807 Marion Road SE.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

To provide clear, consistent wireless communications service for Verizon's wireless system in the Marion Road area, UCI Tower proposes a 105' multi-carrier monopole communications facility which will allow a dramatic increase in wireless communications and wireless services quality and availability.

Site & Area Description

The proposed site will be placed on private property. The 105' monopole will be inside of a fenced 40x40' compound. With routine maintenance the tower has an indefinite service life.

Facility Description

The monopole tower will accommodate Verizon Wireless antennas and those wireless communications companies wishing to service the area. Utilities including power and telephone will be accessed from the nearest available source. Access to the UCI Tower facility will be from the existing drive off of Marion Road.

Earth, Air, Water, Plant Life, Animal Life

There will be no air emissions from the equipment. No animal life will be disrupted as a result of this project

Land Use

The proposed unmanned wireless telecommunications facility will include the tower, antennas and associated equipment.

Natural Resources

The proposed facility uses little power and is not expected to significantly increase consumption of or demand for natural resources.

Risk of Upset

The proposed equipment incorporates adequate safety measures and precautions. Each facility is electronically monitored 24 hours a day for intrusion and environmental disruption. The facility will also contain a small sign identifying the site as a UCI Tower facility with a contact number. Other tenants of the site are also required to display contact information. UCI Tower will comply with all FCC regulations regarding signage at the facility.

Population and Housing

The proposed UCI Tower unmanned wireless telecommunication facility will not affect population or housing trends in the area.

Transportation and Circulation

The proposed UCI Tower facility will have minimal impact on traffic and circulation. Peak travel to the proposed project will be limited to the initial construction of the facility, which should take approximately two weeks to complete. After construction is complete, the facility will be visited intermittently for routine maintenance.

Public Services, Energy and Utilities

The small, unmanned facility will not generate demand for additional public services and will not increase demand upon existing energy sources. The equipment will connect to and use utility systems (electrical and fiber optic lines) that are already present in the area. The proposed facility will not require the uses of services such as water or sewer. Electrical power and telco services are the only necessary utilities.

Aesthetics

UCI Tower proposes locating the tower on this property and in its proposed location as the best alternative available for screening of the site.

Recreation

The proposed unmanned wireless telecommunication facility will have no impact on existing recreational facilities.

CONCLUSION

As indicated above, the establishment of this telecommunications facility will not be detrimental to the public health, safety or welfare of persons residing or working in the neighborhood, or be materially injurious to the neighborhood, or the general welfare of the City of Rochester. The proposed facility will not place any burden on traffic, nor will it result in objectionable levels of noise, odor, dust, or dirt.

The proposed facility will be an important link in a communications infrastructure. First responders, individuals and businesses will be able to access wireless communications in emergencies as well as to stay connected for business, to expand their business, to provide personal convenience, or to strengthen personal safety and the ability to communicate on demand with business, government, family and friends.

In addition, the energy emitted is well below or within the parameters established by the FCC. The proposed UCI Tower facility will not interfere with any police, fire or emergency communications, or nearby televisions or radios due to the separation in the frequency ranges found at these facilities. The FCC controls and regulates the operation of all the telecommunication equipment and devices to be used at this proposed facility. The proposed facility will conform to all FCC standards and regulations.

NORTH

Edge
Consulting Engineers, Inc

SITE PLAN

TOWER OWNER

PROPOSED MONOPOLE
BY TOWER OWNER:
SEE T-201 FOR DETAILS

APPROX. TOWER LOCATION

A AERIAL OVERVIEW OF SITE

C-101

© EDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC

Edge
Consulting Engineers, Inc

15'-0" WIDE ACCESS EASEMENT

10'-0" WIDE UTILITY EASEMENT

9'-0"

12'-0" WIDE ACCESS GATE

5'-0"

5'-0"

5'-0"

20'-0"

20'-0"

40'-0" FENCED COMPOUND

40'-0" FENCED COMPOUND

50'-0" TOWER OWNER LEASE AREA

50'-0" TOWER OWNER LEASE AREA



L:\44100\44157\Design\CAD\Site Sketch\PlotC-102.

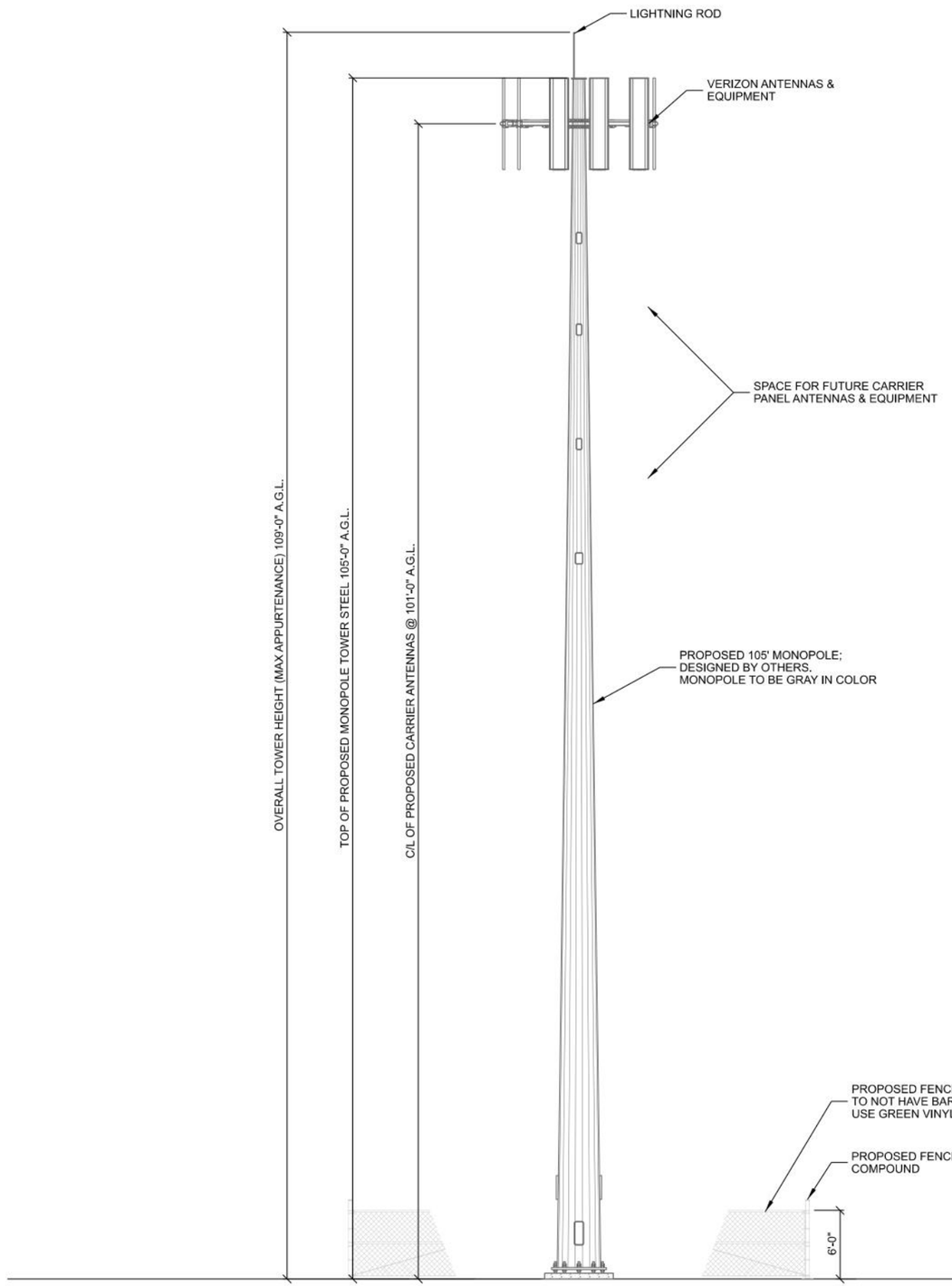
SUBMITTAL:

INT.	DATE:	DESCRIPTION:

SHEET NUMBER

© EDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

Imagery ©2025 Airbus, CNES / Airbus, Maxar Technologies



A **TOWER ELEVATION**
SCALE: 11" x 17" - 1" = 12'-0"
22" x 34" - 1" = 6'-0"

L:\44100\44157\Design\CAD\Site Sketch\Plot\T-201.dgn

CONSULTANT:

Edge
Consulting Engineers, Inc
2101 HWY. 13 W.
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
608.644.1449 VOICE
608.644.1549 FAX
www.edgeconsult.com

CLIENT:

UCI TOWER, LLC

UCI TOWER, LLC
11836 THORN HILL ROAD
EDEN PRAIRIE, MN 55344

ENGINEER SEAL:

- PRELIMINARY - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN SET WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION OTHER THAN THE EXCEPTIONS NOTED IN THE SHEET INDEX, AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

SITE ELEVATION
ROCHESTER MARION ROAD
ROCHESTER, MINNESOTA

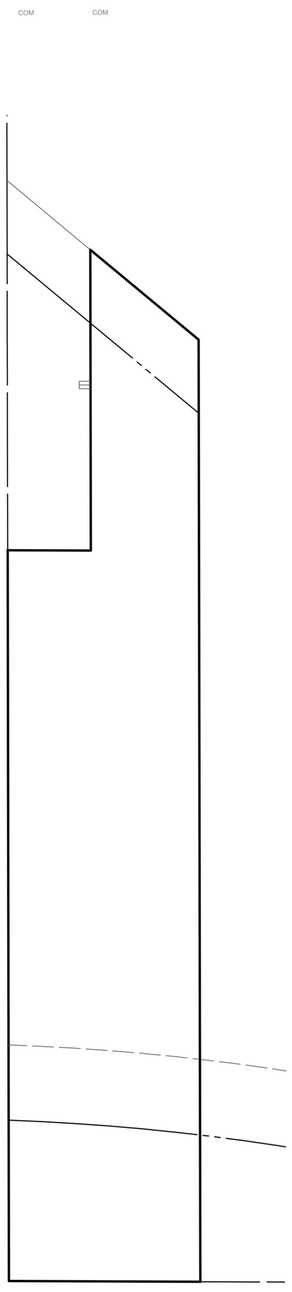
SUBMITTAL:

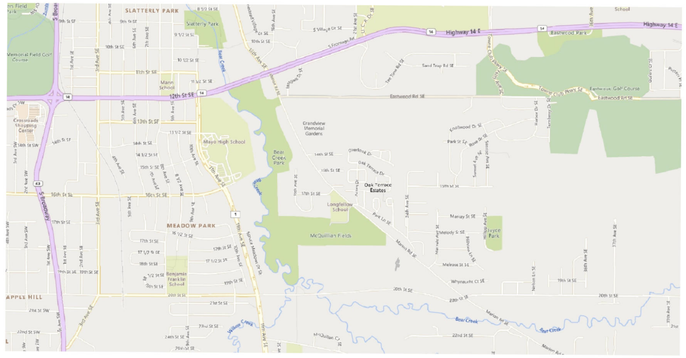
INT.	DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
DBS	06/12/25	SITE SKETCH (V1)
DBS	06/26/25	SITE SKETCH (V2)
JLB	07/28/25	SITE SKETCH (V3)
JLB	07/29/25	SITE SKETCH (V4)
DBS	11/10/25	SITE SKETCH (V5)

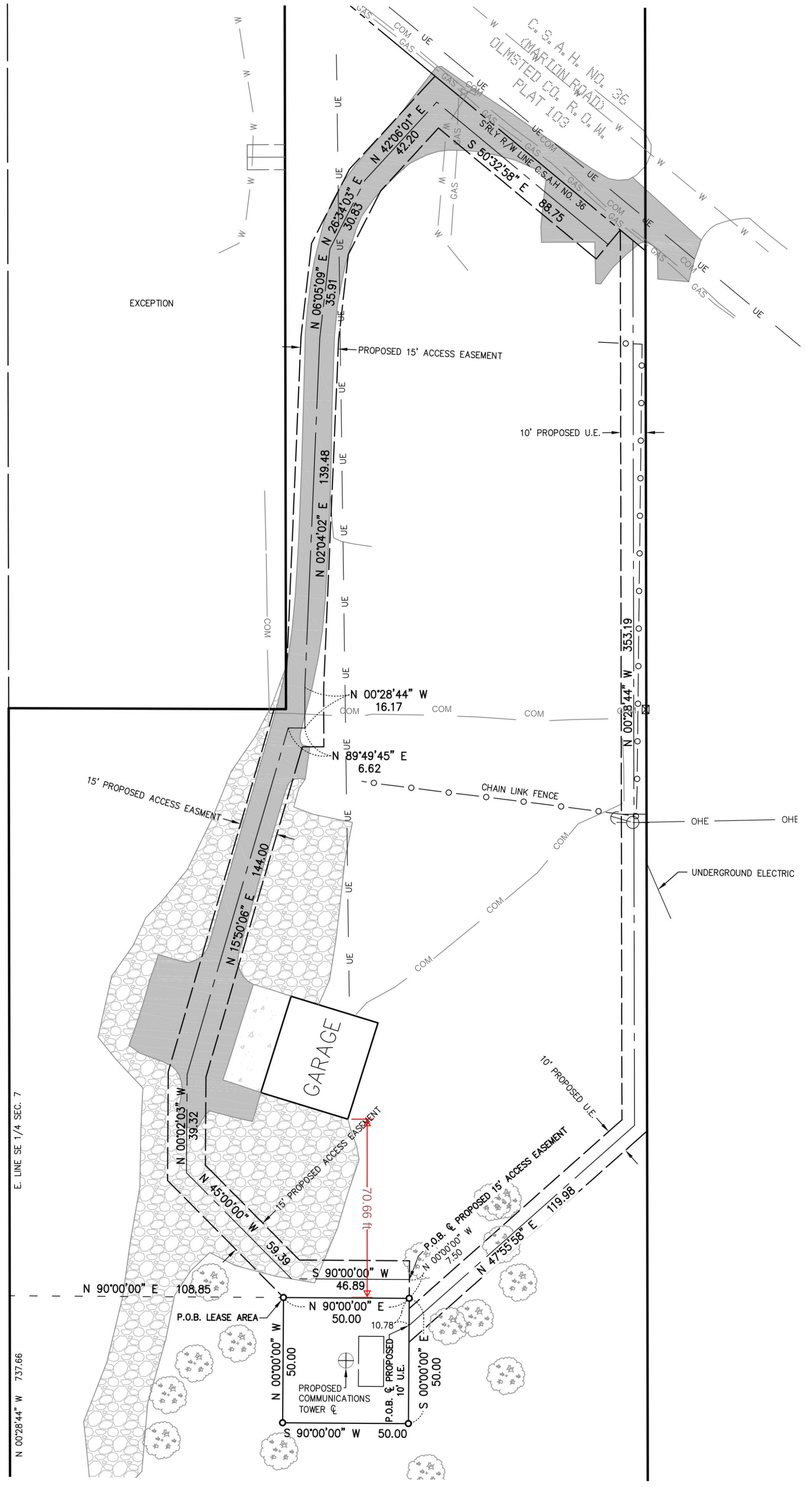
CHECKED BY	OGD
EDGE SITE ID	S17219
EDGE PROJ. #	44157
SET TYPE	DRAFT
SHEET NUMBER	**T-201**

© EDGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS

CERTIFICATE OF SURVEY







WSE MSE

AFFIDAVIT OF RF ENGINEER IN SUPPORT OF NEW FREESTANDING CWTS

I, Matt Bennett, being first duly sworn upon oath, do hereby state as follows:

1. **Qualifications**
   I am a professional radio frequency (RF) engineer with 31 years of experience in wireless telecommunications. I am employed by Verizon Wireless.
2. **Purpose of Affidavit**
   This affidavit is submitted on behalf of Verizon Wireless in accordance with the City of Rochester, MN Unified Development Code, Chapter 60.300: Use Regulations, to address the requirements of Section 60.300.020F: Utility, Communication, and Energy Uses, Paragraph 1, Commercial Wireless Telecommunication Service, which restricts the construction of new freestanding Commercial Wireless Telecommunication Services (CWTS) towers unless the applicant demonstrates that no existing towers, structures, or public utility structures can reasonably accommodate the proposed CWTS installation. The proposed facility will be located at 1807 Marion Road SE, Rochester MN 55904, within the City of Rochester (Parcel ID 630743035590), Olmsted County, Minnesota.
3. **Analysis and Findings**
   Pursuant to the ordinance and specifically Paragraph 1.d.4(a), I have conducted a technical review and hereby provide the following findings:
   - **(a) That no existing tower, structure, or public utility structure within a 1/2 mile radius meets the minimum engineering requirements and/or lacks available space to support the proposed CWTS.**
     There are no existing towers, buildings, or utility structures within a 1/2 mile radius of the proposed site that meet the engineering criteria or height requirements necessary for co-location. This includes the AM radio towers located to the south, which are not structurally or technically suitable for this type of equipment.
   - **(b) That co-location or public utility co-location would cause unavoidable electromagnetic interference with existing facilities, or existing facilities would interfere with the proposed CWTS.**
     Due to the absence of any suitable structures within the required radius, including the AM towers to the south, co-location is not a feasible option. Additionally, AM towers operate under a different frequency range and engineering design, which is incompatible with modern wireless CWTS equipment and could result in unacceptable electromagnetic interference.
   - **(c) That there are other limiting factors that render existing structures unsuitable.**
     The AM radio towers referenced are not designed for CWTS antennas and cannot support modern wireless infrastructure. These towers are not designed to handle the wind load, weight, or grounding requirements for this type of installation and would present significant engineering and operational challenges.
   - **(d) That the owners of existing towers, structures, or public utility structures within the 1/2 mile radius will not allow the applicant to place its CWTS on that facility, or such owners are requiring payments for such placement that substantially exceed commercially reasonable prices.**
     There are no structures within the 1/2 mile radius suitable for use, including the AM towers to the south. Therefore, no reasonable negotiation for co-location is possible, and this requirement is not applicable due to the lack of qualifying infrastructure.

4. **Conclusion**
   Based on my professional review and RF engineering analysis, the proposed freestanding CWTS is necessary to meet coverage and service objectives in the area. There are no viable alternatives for co-location within the 1/2 mile radius specified by the ordinance, and the proposed new facility is the least intrusive means of providing the required service coverage.
5. **Maximum Height – CUP Justification**
   Pursuant to Section C, regarding height limitations, the ordinance provides for a maximum height of 65' plus subject to City Council approval an additional 50' for new freestanding CWTS towers. The proposed tower height is **105'.**

Based on my professional RF engineering analysis, **105' is the minimum tower height required to meet minimum service requirements** in this area. This height ensures:

- Reliable and continuous service throughout the targeted coverage area;
- Adequate in-building penetration and mobile signal strength;
- Seamless integration and handoff with adjacent wireless sites;
- Compensation for local topography and anticipated tree canopy growth.

A reduction in tower height below 105' would result in insufficient coverage, degraded service quality, and increased risk of dropped calls and failed data sessions. **To achieve equivalent service coverage at lower elevations, multiple additional towers would be required**, which would introduce greater visual and environmental impact and be inconsistent with the zoning ordinance's goal of minimizing new tower construction.

Supporting RF documentation, including propagation map(s) and coverage analysis, is included with this application as Exhibit A, and demonstrates that the proposed 105' height is the least intrusive and most technically sound solution for providing effective wireless service in this area.

Accordingly, the applicant respectfully requests approval of the CUP to allow the tower to be constructed at 105', the minimum height necessary to satisfy engineering, service, and public interest objectives.

FURTHER AFFIANT SAYETH NOT.

Dated this 11th day of November, 2025.

Signature of Affiant: Matt Bennett

Matt Bennett
Associate Director of RF Engineering
Verizon Wireless
Matt.Bennett@verizonwireless.com

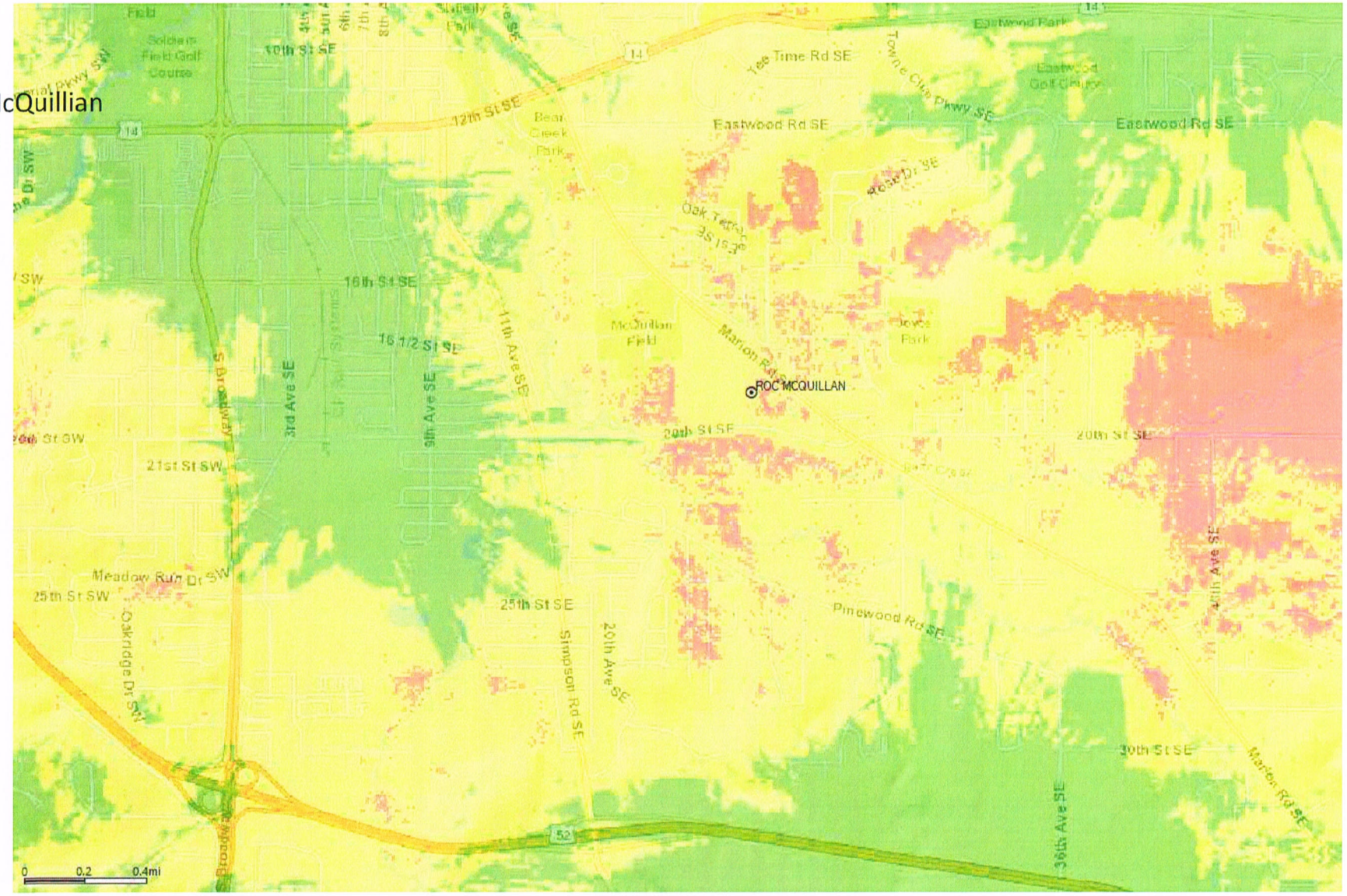
State of Minnesota
County of Hennepin
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 11th day of November, 2025, by Matt Bennett.

Notary Public

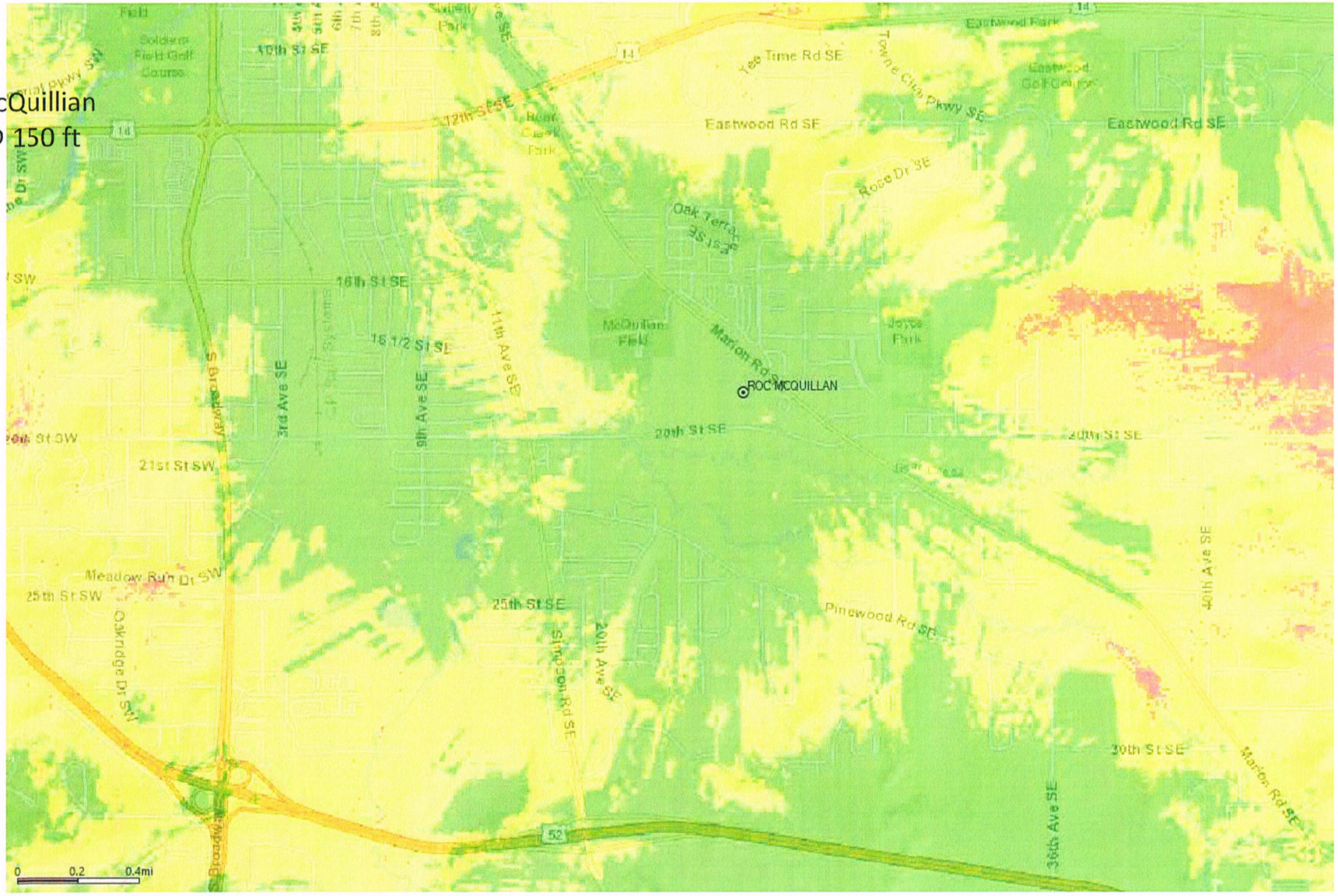
My Commission Expires: _____

AMBER M JOHNSON
Notary Public
Minnesota
My Commission Expires: January 31, 2030

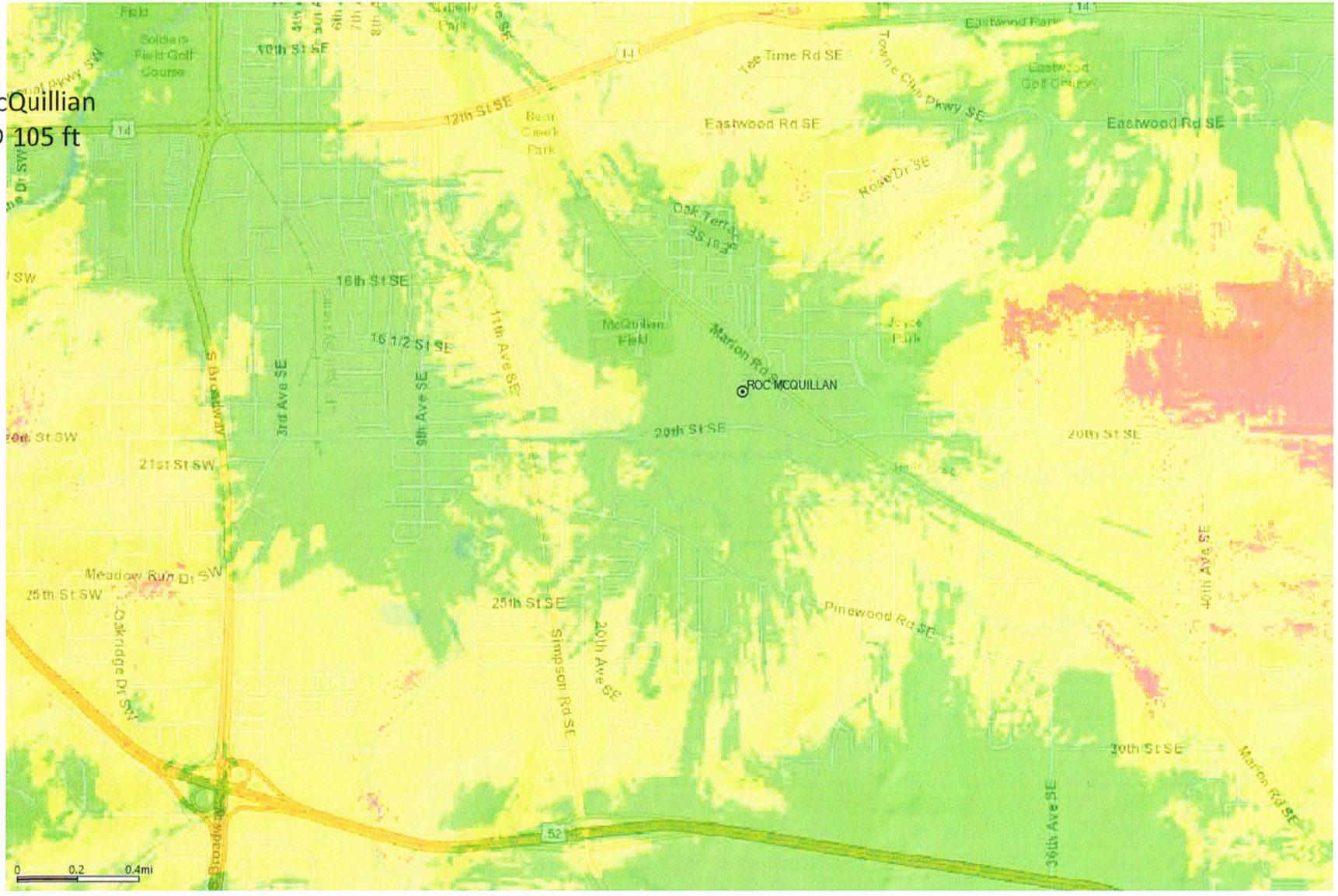
ROC McQuillian
Before



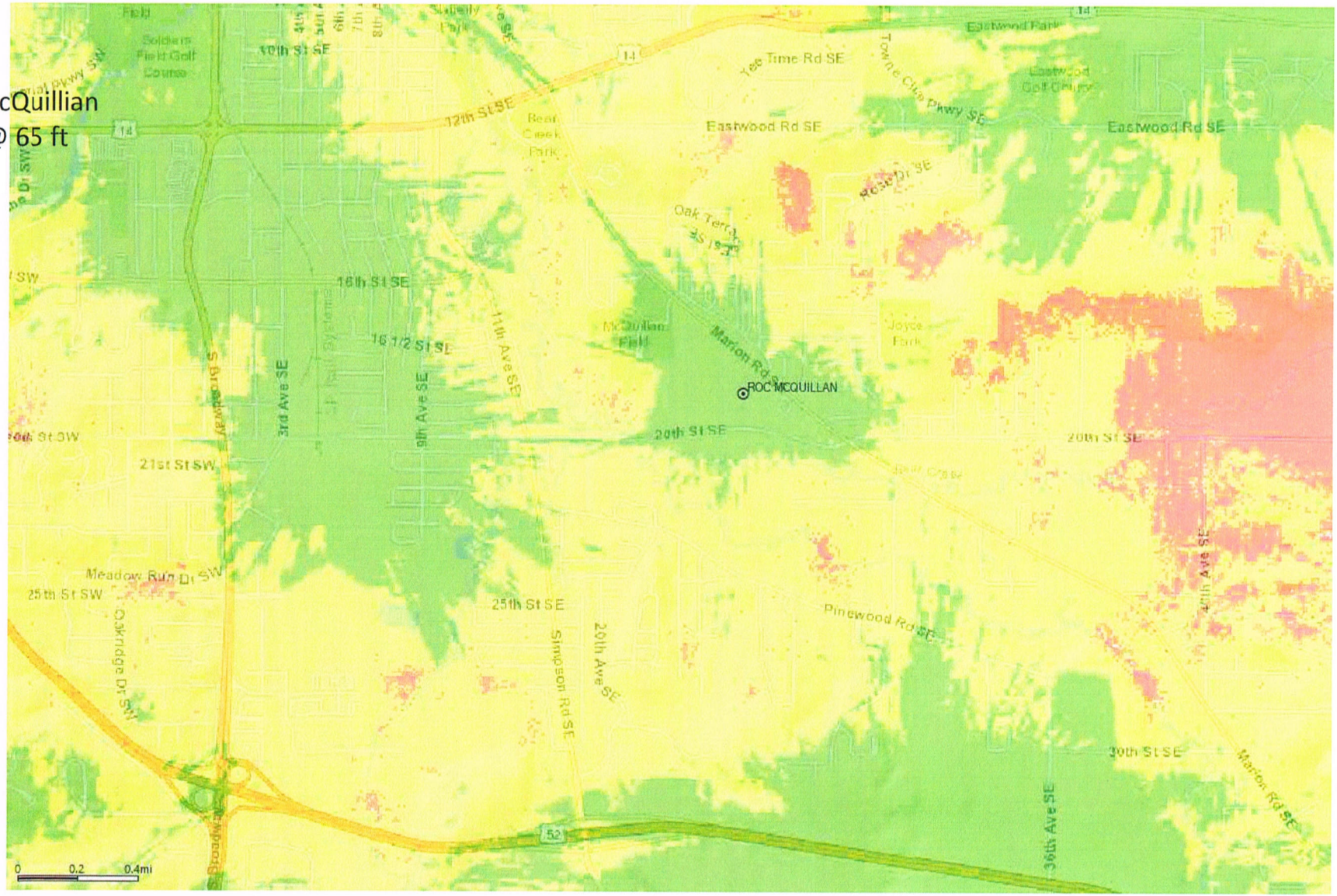
ROC McQuillian
After @ 150 ft



ROC McQuillian
After @ 105 ft



ROC McQuillian
After @ 65 ft



F. Utility, Communication, and Energy Uses

1. Commercial Wireless Telecommunication Service

The following regulations shall apply to all Commercial Wireless Telecommunication Services (CWTS) in any zone district, unless specified otherwise:

b. Stealth Design (Concealment) Required

1) Any proposed CWTS, excluding co-locations of antennas on existing unconcealed towers and public utility co-locations, shall use concealed technology. ***The installation is proposed as a monopole tower, the stealthiest tower type.***

2) The CWTS shall be the least visually and physically intrusive as possible and shall have the least adverse visual effect on the environment and its character, existing vegetation, and nearby residences. ***The proposed monopole will be centrally located on the property and is surrounded by mature trees and shrubbery, minimizing visual and physical intrusion***

3) In the R-1, R-2, R-2x, and R-3 districts, concealed installation on an existing building shall only be permitted on a permitted Non-Residential structure.***NA***

4) A CWTS is considered concealed if the Community Development Director determines that the facility is:

(a) Aesthetically integrated with existing buildings, structures, and landscaping to blend in with the nature and character of the built and natural environment, considering height, color, style, massing, placement, design, and shape. ***The monopole will be gray to blend into the surrounding environment, with significant setbacks from all property lines. Mature trees and vegetation further minimize visibility.***

(b) Located on existing vertical structures, including utility poles and public utility structures to the maximum extent practicable. ***There are no suitable vertical structures in the vicinity that are practical for colocation.***

(c) Located in areas where the existing topography, vegetation, buildings, or other structures provide the greatest amount of screening of the CWTS. ***The proposed site location offers the greatest amount of screening from public view including setbacks and extensive mature trees.***

(d) Located so that it is not readily visible or identifiable as a CWTS. ***Extensive natural screening along with the installation placement would limit public visibility along Marion Rd and vicinity.***

5) Consistent with federal law, these concealment requirements shall not be administered so as to have the effect of prohibiting the provision of wireless telecommunications services.

c. Maximum Height

1) Co-locations on any existing unconcealed CWTS tower or existing structure: 75 feet. ***NA***

2) Freestanding CWTS: 65 feet in Residential zoning districts; 75 in Commercial, Industrial, and Agricultural zoning districts. ***The proposed tower height is 105 feet. This represents the minimum height necessary to achieve adequate coverage for the target area as demonstrated in the attached RF engineering documentation.***

3) Subject to City Council approval, an additional 50 feet in height may be permitted if the applicant can demonstrate the following:
   (a) Functional coverage cannot be provided through co-location; ***Functional coverage cannot be provided through co-location as there are no co-locatable structures in the vicinity.***
   (b) Functional coverage cannot be provided at a lower height; and ***Functional coverage cannot be provided at a lower height than what is being requested per the RF information supplied.***
   (c) Functional coverage cannot be provided in a non-residential zoning district, if applicable. ***Functional coverage cannot be provided in a non-residential district without significant increases in height per the attached RF information***

4) Stealth Facilities on Existing Structures: No taller than the existing structure, unless fully screened from view from all streets abutting the property, in which case the CWTS may exceed the existing structure height by 10 feet. ***NA***

d. Location and Separation of Freestanding CWTS

1) A freestanding CWTS is prohibited in the following locations:

   (a) Within any setback required by the underlying zone district. ***The proposed monopole tower is not within any setback of the underlying zone district.***

2) New freestanding CWTS shall be located a minimum of 1,000 feet from any other freestanding CWTS, as measured from the wall or fence of each freestanding CWTS. This requirement does not apply to a freestanding small-cell CWTS. ***There are no other towers within 1000' of the proposed monopole.***

3) New freestanding CWTS shall be structurally designed to accommodate both the applicant's antenna and at least one (1) additional user. ***The monopole CWTS is designed for three users.***

4) No new freestanding CWTS shall be allowed unless the Community Development Director determines, upon the applicant's demonstration, that no existing tower, structure, or public utility structure can be used in lieu of new construction to accommodate the applicant's proposed CWTS. Evidence that demonstrates that co-location or public utility co-location cannot be used in lieu of new construction to reasonably accommodate the proposed CWTS shall consist of an affidavit with supporting exhibits submitted by the applicant addressing all of the following:

   (a) That no existing tower, structure, or public utility structure within a ½ mile radius meets the minimum engineering requirements and/or lacks available

space to support the proposed CWTS. ***There are no structures withing ½ mile to utilize for colocation including the AM towers to the South.***

(b) That co-location or public utility co-location of the proposed CWTS would cause unavoidable electromagnetic interference with the antenna(s) on the existing towers, structures or public utility structures, or the antenna(s) on the existing towers, structures, or public utility structures would cause interference with the applicant's proposed CWTS. ***There are no structures withing ½ mile to utilize for colocation including the AM towers to the South.***

(c) That there are other limiting factors that render existing towers, structures, or public utility structures within the ½ mile radius unsuitable. ***AM towers are not suitable for co-location.***

(d) That the owners of existing towers, structures, or public utility structures within the ½ mile radius will not allow the applicant to place its CWTS on that facility, or such owners are requiring payments for such placement that substantially exceed commercially reasonable prices. ***There are no structures withing ½ mile to utilize for co-location including the AM towers to the South.***

e. Lighting and Signage

1) Only security lighting or lighting required by a state and/or federal agency is permitted, however additional lighting is permitted provided all of the following conditions are met: ***No continuous lighting is proposed for the facility.***

(a) The location and cut-off angle of the light fixture shall be such that it does not shine directly on any public right-of-way or any lot containing a residential use. ***No continuous lighting is proposed for the facility.***

(b) The lighting shall not have an off-site luminance greater than 1,000 foot lamberts at any point and shall not have an off-site luminance greater than 200 foot lamberts measured from any private property in any Residential zone district. ***No continuous lighting is proposed for the facility.***

2) Only signage required by state or federal law is permitted. ***The proposed installation will meet this requirement.***

f. Abandonment

Any CWTS that is not in use for three consecutive months shall be removed by the CWTS owner within the following three months.

1) Upon removal, the site shall be revegetated to blend with the existing surrounding vegetation. ***The proposed facility will comply with this requirement.***

2) If there is no vegetation on a CWTS site, the site shall be returned to its preconstruction condition. ***The proposed facility will comply with this requirement.***

3) The facility owner shall notify the City when removal of the facility occurs. ***The proposed facility will comply with this requirement.***

g. Interference

Every CWTS shall meet the regulations of the Federal Communications Commission, or any successor of that agency, regarding physical and electromagnetic interference. ***The proposed facility will comply with this requirement.***

h. Health Issues

Every CWTS shall meet health and safety standards for electromagnetic field emissions as established by the Federal Communications Commission or any successor of that agency, and any other state or federal agency. ***The proposed facility will comply with this requirement.***

i. Co-location

1) Co-locations are encouraged. ***There are no co-location options in the search area.***

2) Co-location on a concealed CWTS shall maintain the concealed nature of the facility. Otherwise, such co-locations are not subject to the concealment requirements in Section 60.300.020F.1.a. ***NA***

3) The installation or attachment of an antenna or other wireless communications equipment using small cell technology to stand-alone streetlight poles shall be subject to the criteria set forth below. ***NA***

4) Stealth Design (Concealment) Required, but shall be done in the least visibly intrusive manner, to blend in with the existing structure and its surroundings. ***NA***

5) The equipment cabinet(s) shall be not more than three feet by four feet by 18 inches deep, at least 10 feet and no more than 20 feet high. ***NA***

6) No provision of this UDC shall be interpreted to prevent a co-location of CWTS as required by the Federal Telecommunications Act and Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act (2012) (as amended and interpreted by the federal courts), including without limitation processing of applications for approval of "eligible facilities" and treatment of Telecom Facilities that do not propose "substantial changes" to existing facilities, as those terms are defined in the Act.

j. Landscaping and Screening

1) All freestanding CWTSs shall be surrounded by an opaque wall or fence at least six feet and not more than nine feet high. ***The proposed fencing will be 6' tall and opaque.***

2) All freestanding CWTSs shall include vegetation that is planted and maintained to screen ground equipment facilities from public view. ***The proposed site is surrounded by mature trees and shrubbery.***



PHOTO SIM NOTES:

1. INTERPRETATION OF THE GENERAL APPEARANCE OF THE PROPOSED INSTALLATION. EACH SIMULATION IS BASED ON THE SCALING CRITERIA OR ASSUMPTIONS IDENTIFIED.
2. THE FINAL DESIGN AND DIMENSIONS WERE NOT AVAILABLE AT THE TIME THIS SIMULATION WAS PREPARED. THEREFORE, A TYPICAL TOWER/ANTENNA OF SIMILAR SIZE WAS USED FOR SIMULATION PURPOSES.
3. AN OBJECT OF KNOWN HEIGHT WAS NOT AVAILABLE FOR REFERENCE IN THE DIRECT VICINITY OF THE TOWER LOCATION, LIMITING RELIABILITY OF THE HEIGHT INTERPRETATION.
4. THE HORIZON LINE AT THE PROPOSED TOWER BASE IS NOT VISIBLE; A HORIZON LINE HAS BEEN ESTIMATED AT THE TOWER BASE FOR THE PHOTO SIMULATIONS.
5. PHOTO SIMULATIONS GENERATED USING A SIMILAR TOWER OF SIMILAR HEIGHT AT A SIMILAR DISTANCE; ARTISTIC INTERPRETATIONS USED TO ESTIMATE THE APPROXIMATE TOWER SIZE AND APPEARANCE.
6. THE DIFFERENCE IN ELEVATION BETWEEN THE PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION AND TOWER LOCATION HAS BEEN TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION.
7. TOPOGRAPHICAL FEATURES BETWEEN THE PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION ARE INTERPRETED AS BEST AS POSSIBLE. VISIBILITY OF THE TOWER WILL BE DRASTICALLY REDUCED WITHIN AREAS OF MATURE VEGETATION AND VALLEYS AND INCREASED WITHIN LARGE OPEN FIELDS AT HIGHER ELEVATIONS.
8. A STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS WAS NOT INCLUDED IN THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR THE INCLUDED PHOTO SIMULATIONS. EQUIPMENT & MOUNTING DEPICTED IS FOR AESTHETIC & LOCATION APPROVAL ONLY.

SITE INFORMATION:

SITE NAMEF: ROCHESTER MARION RD
LOCATION: ROCHESTER, MN
EDGE PROJECT #: 44157

INT.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
ALP	07/31/25	REV. 0

Edge
Consulting Engineers, Inc.
624 WATER STREET
PRAIRIE DU SAC, WI 53578
608.664.1449 VOICE
608.664.1549 FAX
www.edgeconsult.com

UCI TOWER LLC





PHOTO SIMULATION 1

PHOTO LOCATION: PHOTO IS TAKEN FROM THE INTERSECTION OF MARVALE AVE SE & MARION RD SE FACING NORTHWEST

SITE INFORMATION:

SITE NAME: ROCHESTER MARION ROAD

LOCATION: ROCHESTER, MN

EDGE PROJECT #: 44157

INT.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
ALP	07/31/25	REV. 0

Edge
Consulting Engineers, Inc.
624 WATER STREET
PRAIRIE DU SAC, WI 53578
608.664.1449 VOICE
608.664.1549 FAX
www.edgeconsult.com

UCI TOWER LLC

Agency Review Comments

Application No: CD2025-010CUP

11/19/2025 **Building Plan Review**

Tower with all the associate equipment will require a building and electrical permit.

11/14/2025 **County GIS/E911**

This site has been assigned the address 1807 MARION RD SE ROCHESTER MN 55904.

11/17/2025 **Fire Review**

12/1/2025 **LGU**

There are no Wetland or Decorah Edge related concerns with this project.

11/24/2025 **Public Works Review**

There are no comments from this agency at this time.

11/21/2025 **RPU Electric Review**

There are no comments from this agency at this time.

11/17/2025 **RPU Water Review**

RPU Water Dept. has no objections to this CUP to allow a unmanned wireless communications facility in the location as shown on their plans as long as the proposed plans meet all the requirements spelt out in the UDC. The proposed antenna tower would be approximately 5,200 to 5,300 feet from the Rose Harbor Water Tower and approximately 7,200 to 7,300 feet from the Southeast Water Tower. These two towers would be the closest structures containing existing telecommunications equipment.

NIM Notes: (November 18, 2025)

In-person attendees:

- Patrick Keane, Council member
- Mary Costello – 1815 Marion Rd SE, Neighbor to SE
- Audrey Costello – 1811 Marion Rd SE, Neighbor to SE

There were a few general questions regarding the type of tower being proposed and whether it would use guy wires (it will not). With the amount of existing trees and vegetation, they did not express concerns about visibility.

Their primary concern was whether the utility route would impact their driveway. I explained that all utilities will be installed underground via directional bore on the subject property, which resolved that concern.

Please let me know if you need anything else from the meeting.
Thank you!

Matt

Matthew Kundert
Unwired Consulting, Inc.
2625 Monroe Drive NW
Rochester, MN 55901

507-216-6576 office
507-319-3399 mobile
mkundert@unwiredconsulting.com

CITY OF ROCHESTER, MINNESOTA
Planning & Zoning Commission MINUTES

Conditional Use Permit No. CD2025-010CUP by UCI Tower

Cover Page

CD Memo - CD2025-010CUP - UCI Verizon Wireless WCF

Development Process - CD2025-010CUP - UCI Verizon Wireless WCF

Location Map Exhibit - CD2025-010CUP - UCI Verizon Wireless WCF

Narrative - CD2025-010CUP - UCI Verizon Wireless WCF

Site Plan & Supporting Docs -CD2025-010CUP - UCI Verizon Wireless WCF

Agency Review Comment - CD2025-010CUP - UCI Verizon Wireless WCF

NIM Notes - CD2025-010CUP - UCI Verizon Wireless WCF

Desmond McGeough presented the staff report.
Matt Kundert, the applicant, spoke to the item. A discussion ensued.

Motion to forward a recommendation of approval for the construction of a 105' Commercial Wireless Telecommunication Service Tower with ancillary equipment in a R-2 (Single-Family Small Lot) zoning district, as outlined in the associated Community Development Memo dated December 10, 2025.

MOVER: John Eischen
SECONDER: Lisa Ross
AYES: Jeremy C Andrist, Robert A Cline, John Eischen, Ruchi Gupta, Jonathon P Krull, Lisa Ross, Nicolas B.C. Yost
ABSENT: Abdimajid (Axe) M Ahmed
RESULT: APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]

RESOLUTION

Approving Conditional Use Permit Amendment No. CD2025-010CUP, By UCI Tower, for the Construction of an Unmanned Wireless Communications Facility Consisting of a 105-Foot Monopole Tower and Ancillary Equipment in a R-2 (Low Density Residential – Small Lot) Zoning District, Located at 1807 Marion Road SE.

WHEREAS, UCI Tower, Applicant, has requested approval for Conditional Use Permit Amendment.

WHEREAS, the project is being proposed through the Conditional Use Permit Amendment process; and,

WHEREAS, the proposal is consistent with Comprehensive Plan 2040.

WHEREAS, The Council adopts staff findings included within the staff memo dated December 10, 2025, finding the proposal meets the regulations of UDC Section 60.300.020F(1) applicable to Commercial Wireless Telecommunication Service facilities.

WHEREAS, on December 10, 2025, the City of Rochester Planning Commission considered this application, along with application findings of fact, and recommended approval of the subject application.

WHEREAS, on January 21, 2026, the City of Rochester Common Council held a public hearing to consider this application, and adopted the findings of fact, as recommended by the Planning Commission.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Common Council of the City of Rochester that based on the above-stated findings, the Applicant has shown, by a preponderance of the evidence submitted at the public hearing, the application satisfies the Conditional Use Permit Approval Criteria provided within UDC Section 60.500.050.A.4.

PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCHESTER, MINNESOTA, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2026.

_____
PRESIDENT OF SAID COMMON COUNCIL

ATTEST: _____
CITY CLERK

APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2026.

_____
MAYOR OF SAID CITY

(Seal of the City of
Rochester, Minnesota)

CITY OF ROCHESTER MINNESOTA

REQUEST FOR ACTION

Final Plat No. CD2025-043PLAT by City

MEETING DATE:
January 21, 2026

ORIGINATING DEPT:
Community Development

AGENDA SECTION:
Public Hearings

PRESENTER:
Desmond McGeough

Action Requested:

Adopting a Resolution approving Final Plat No. CD2025-043PLAT, by the City, to be known as the Regional Sports and Recreation Complex, with three conditions, for the subdivision of 158.21 acres of land into one lot and four outlots.

Report Narrative:

The applicant has submitted a Final Plat for the proposed Rochester Regional Sports & Recreation Complex. The subject site is located north of 48th St SE, south of 40th St SE, and east of the east terminus of Orchid Rd SE and consists of 158.21 acres. The proposed Phase 1 Sports Complex development includes eight baseball/softball and two soccer/multipurpose fields, 12 pickleball courts, a basketball court, a playground, and outdoor gathering spaces; concessions and restroom facilities; off-street parking for 736 cars; an intra-park trail system; and a Willow Creek Trail connection. Ingress/egress is off 45th Street SE.

Further development of the site will be reviewed in the future, including development of areas for private development or further recreational development of the site, however this plat does contemplate additional development and serves as the foundation.

Following Council approval of the purchase of the 158-acre Seneca Foods property on February 3, 2025, Council approved subsequent applications for a Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map Amendment, Growth Management Map Amendment, Zone Change, and Annexation of the property on June 2, 2025. Two neighborhood meetings were held prior to the submission of Site Development Plan and Final Plat applications, held on August 26 and November 18, 2025.

The Development Review Team recommends approval of CD2025-043PLAT, subject to the following conditions:

1. Prior to submittal and recording of the final plat mylar, the applicant shall:
    a. Add 10-foot public utility easements as indicated by the review comments provided by Rochester Public Utilities Electric.
    b. Provide a list of potential names to the Olmsted Public Works and update the final plat mylars with the County Public Works Department-approved street name for the private access lane extending through “Outlot A”.
    c. Preliminary Plat GIS Impact, Final Plat GIS Impact, and E911 fees shall be paid to the Olmsted County Public Works Department prior to the mylar plat submission.

Priorities & Foundational Principles:

Economic Vibrancy & Growth Management
Fiscal Responsibility & Sustainability

Policy Considerations & DEI Impact:
The proposed plat achieves the Comprehensive Plan core principles of economic vibrancy and growth management, fiscal responsibility, and sustainability.

Prior Legislative Actions & Community Engagement:
June 2, 2025: Council Public Hearing and approval of Growth Management Map Amendment, Land Use Plan Amendment, Annexation, and Rezoning
August 26, 2025: Neighborhood Information Meeting - Site Plan & Final Plat
November 18, 2025: Second Neighborhood Information Meeting - Site Plan & Final Plat
January 6, 2026: Public notification sent by mail to surrounding owners and forwarded to the newspaper for publication. - Final Plat

Fiscal & Resource Impact:
All development costs will be the responsibility of the developer.

Alternative Action(s):
No alternative actions are suggested at this time.

Prepared By:
Desmond McGeough

Attachments:
CD Memo - CD2025-043PLAT - Regional Sports and Recreation Complex Final Plat

Location Map Exhibit - CD2025-043PLAT - Regional Sports and Recreation Complex Final Plat

Final Plat - CD2025-043PLAT - Regional Sports and Recreation Complex Final Plat

Narrative - CD2025-043PLAT - Regional Sports and Recreation Complex Final Plat

NIM Minutes - CD2025-043PLAT - Regional Sports and Recreation Complex Final Plat

Review Comments -CD2025-043PLAT - Regional Sports and Recreation Complex Final Plat

Final Plat Criteria - CD2025-043PLAT - Regional Sports and Recreation Complex Final Plat

Resolution - CD2025-043PLAT - Regional Sports and Recreational Complex Final Plat

ROCHESTER COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

City of Rochester, Minnesota
4001 W River Parkway NW, Suite 100
Rochester, MN 55901-7090

Phone: 507-328-2950
Fax: 507-328-2401
Email: CommunityDevelopment@rochestermn.gov

Rochester City Council **January 21, 2026**

Prepared By: Rochester Community Development Department

Request: Final Plat No. CD2025-043PLAT, to be known as The Regional Sports and Recreation Complex, for the subdivision of 158.21 acres into 1 lot and 4 Outlots.

Location: The site is located north of 48th St. SE, south of 40th St. SE, located east of the east terminus of Orchid Rd.SE (PINs # 089089, 089091, 089087)

Applicant: City of Rochester

Consultant: Bolten & Menk, Inc.

COUNCIL SUMMARY

Application Type: Final Plat

What is Considered: The Final Plat is intended to ensure that all aspects of the approved Major Land Subdivision Permit is accurately documented and recorded in the public land records through the preparation of a subdivision plat meeting the requirements of Minnesota Law.

During the Final Plat review, Council evaluates the subdivision for conformance with lot development standards, such as lot size, vehicle and pedestrian access /connectivity, public utility needs, and conformance with the conditions of the Major Land Subdivision. Site design standards, such as building and parking lot location, height, and setbacks, are not part of the plat review.

A four-lot subdivision plat is typically facilitated through the single-step Minor Land Division administrative review process. However, due to the subject plat dedication of 45th Street SE for public right-of-way, plating of the property cannot be addressed with the Minor Land Division process. Due to the relative design simplicity of the proposed sports complex subdivision, the applicant has been directed by Community Development to file the subdivision plat as a Final Plat application for Development Review Committee review and City Council approval.

This application process will serve in-lieu of typical two step separate application process of a Preliminary Plat (Major Land Subdivision) followed by a Final Plat. A site plan application for Phase 1 of the Rochester Sports & Recreation Complex Site Development Plan application (CD2025-050SDP) and grading permit have been submitted for concurrently running administrative reviews. The site development plan and grading plan shall be approved prior to proceeding forward with any construction improvement activity on the development.

Development Review Team Recommendation: Approval, with the following conditions:

1. Prior to submittal and recording of the final plat mylar, the applicant shall:
    a. A 10-foot public utility easements as indicated by the review comments provided by RPU Electric.
    b. Provide list of potential names to the Olmsted Public Work and update the final plat mylars with the County Public Works Department approved street name for the private access lane extending through "Outlot A".
    c. Preliminary Plat GIS Impact, Final Plat GIS Impact, and E911 fees shall be paid to the Olmsted County Public Works Department prior to the mylar plat submission.

PROJECT SUMMARY

The applicant has submitted a Final Plat for the proposed Rochester Regional Sports & Recreation Complex. The subject site is located north of 48th St SE, south of 40th St SE, and east of the east terminus of Orchid Rd SE and consists of 158.21 acres. The proposed Phase 1 Sports Complex development includes 8 baseball/ softball and 2 soccer/ multipurpose fields, 12 pickleball courts, basketball court, playground and outdoor gathering spaces, concessions and restroom facilities, off-street parking for 736 cars, intra-park trail system, and Willow Creek Trail connection. Ingress/egress is off 45th Street SE.

Completion of the Phase I Sports Complex development will be a critical step toward realizing the broader vision for the "Phase 2" Indoor Focus work which will bring a 100,000 + square foot indoor facility with 8 basketball/volleyball courts, walking / jogging track, multi-purpose community rooms, youth activity area, all-sport simulators, concessions, admin offices, parking for ~500 cars, and 3 additional soccer fields.

Following the City Council approval of the purchase of the 158-acre Seneca Foods property on February 3, 2025, the City Council approved a subsequent applications for Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map Amendment, Growth Management Map Amendment Zone Change and Annexation of the property on June 2, 2025 Two neighborhood Neighborhood meetings were held prior to the submission of Site Development Plan and Final Plat applications, held on August 26 and November 18, 2025.

ZONING SUMMARY TABLE

Land Use/ Zoning	Site: P2S land use designations of are *"Medium Density Residential"* (northern 136.2 acres) and *"Commercial and Business Development"* (southern 22 acres). The north 136.2 is zoned R-3 (*Medium Density Residential*) and the south 22 acres is zone MXG (*Mixed Use General*) The undeveloped site has historically been used for agricultural purposes.

	North: Zoned A-2 & A-4 (Agriculture Olmsted County) and utilized for agriculture. The area to the north Is in the Urban Expansion Beyond 2025 Growth Management classification. East: Zoned A-1 (Agriculture Olmsted County). The subject area currently has some agriculture use and is designated as Floodway. South: Zoned R-1 (Mixed Single Family Residential – Gamehaven Park), and County A-4 zoning and is currently used for agricultural purposes & Gamehaven Regional Park. The Landuse Map designates the area for Industrial and Parks & Open Space West: Zoned R-2 and R-3. Developed with single family residential development and multifamily apartment units
Streets and Access	45th St. SE, is stubbed out on the west side of the project area, which will be extended further east as a public street it intersects with Outlot "A", which will encompass a private access lane into the future parking lot area.
Utilities	RPU water & electric services can be provided to the property.
Public Facilities	Presently, public roadways and sewer service facilities are available to service the site. The entire 158-acre property will be connected into the East Zumbro sewer district. While the East Zumbro sewer district is currently considered constrained, there is sufficient capacity in the sewer district to provide sewer service to the Rochester Sports & Recreational Complex. Future multi-family or mixed-use commercial development on site will need to be carefully assessed for available sewer capacity should such development be proposed in advance of sewer expansion and upsizing in the area. Sewer plans will be reviewed in detail during the site development design stage of development for each project that is brought forward. The south portion of the property can currently be served by existing gravity sanitary sewer. The northerly portion of the property will either need to connect to a private lift station or will require the installation of new sewer The majority of the property is within the St. Bridget Intermediate Level Water Pressure System Area and the northern lower portion is within the Main Level Water Pressure System Area. Buildings on the Intermediate Level Water System with main finished floor elevations of approximately 1105.0' or below must have a pressure reducing device installed in the owner. Main Level Water Pressure System can only serve up to elevation 1075 feet. Stormwater facilities for the proposed development will be addressed with the site development plan application and grading permit.

Wetlands/Decorah Edge/Floodplain	The subject property has a significant area in the northeast corner that is located in the FEMA Flood Plain, much of which is designated as "Floodway". Most of the areas with the FEMA Flood Zone "X" designation (outside of the 500-year storm event designated area) will be utilized for the Sports and Recreation Complex. There is Decorah Edge Support Overlay Area and mapped Decorah Edge Soils on the subject property. The Local Governmental Unit has noted that work on the wetlands has commenced. A wetland application has been submitted for wetland sequencing and replacement plan. A Wetland application decision is expected in the near future. 

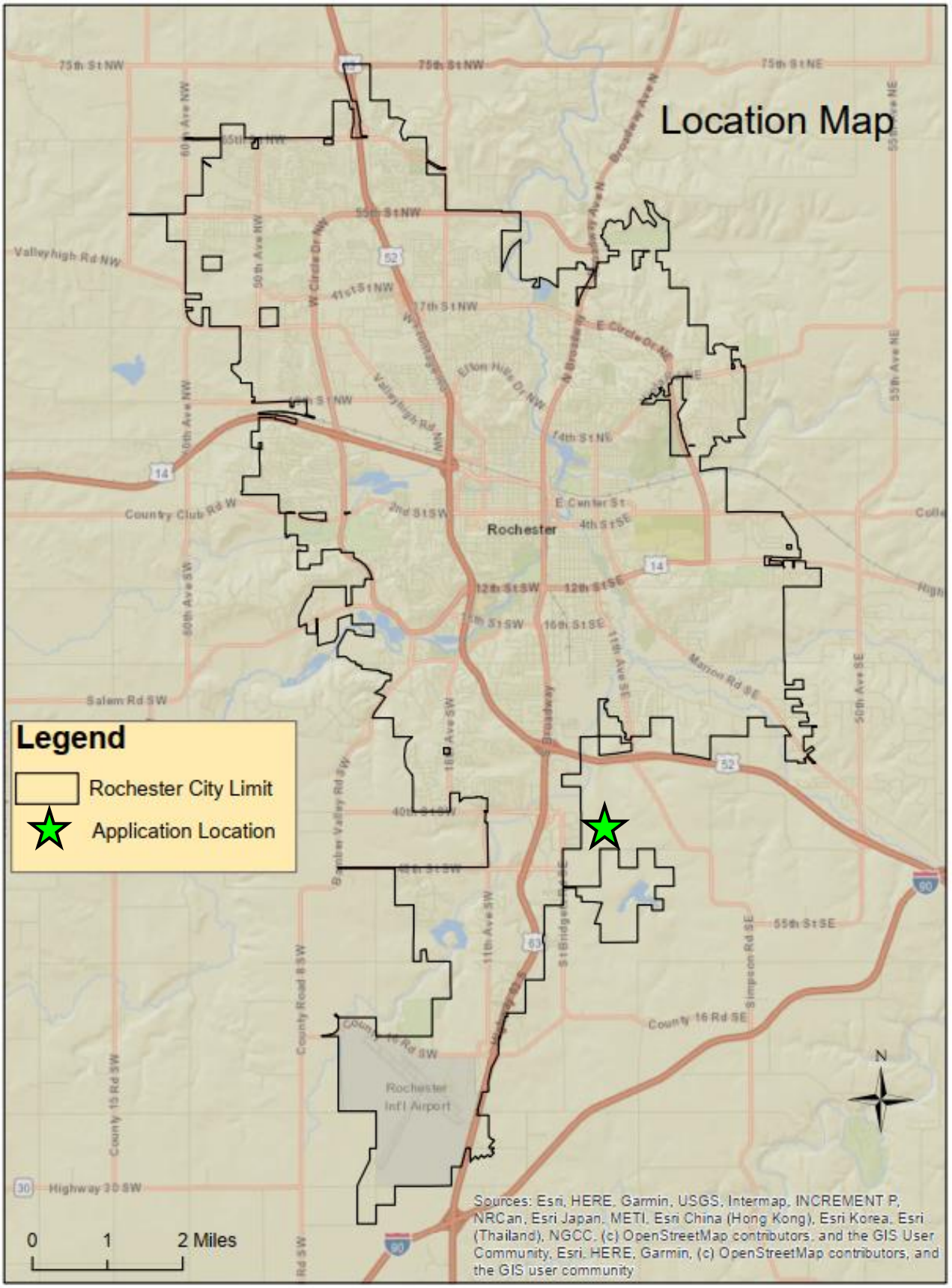
MAJOR LAND SUBDIVISION CRITERIA – STANDARDS FOR APPROVAL

The Community Development Team has reviewed the Major Land Subdivision for conformance with the Unified Development Code and recommends that all Major Land Subdivision findings are met (Section 60.500.040G.4).

The Community Development Team recommends APPROVAL WITH CONDITIONS, as outlined in the City Council Summary above.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Location Map
2. Major Land Subdivision Exhibit
3. Applicant Narrative
4. Neighborhood Information Meeting Minutes
5. Review Comments
6. Major Land Subdivision Criteria


Location Map
Legend
Rochester City Limit
Application Location
Rochester
Rochester Int'l Airport
0
1
2 Miles
N
Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, USGS, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), NGCC, (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community, Esri, HERE, Garmin, (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS user community

OFFICIAL PLAT COPY

REGIONAL SPORTS AND RECREATION COMPLEX

INSTRUMENT OF DEDICATION

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS: That the City of Rochester, a municipal corporation, owner of the following described property:

The East One-Half of the Northwest Quarter, EXCEPTING Parcel 3 according the the OLMSTED COUNTY HIGHWAY RIGHT OF WAY PLAT NO. 235, all in Section 25, Township 106 North, Range 14 West, Olmsted County, Minnesota.

TOGETHER WITH:
The West One-Half of the Northeast Quarter, EXCEPTING parcel 1 according to the AMENDED OLMSTED COUNTY HIGHWAY RIGHT OF WAY PLAT NO. 236, all in Section 25, Township 106 North, Range 14 West, Olmsted County, Minnesota, and EXCEPTING the following described parcel:

Commencing at the southeast corner of the Northeast Quarter of said Section 25; thence South 89 degrees 50 minutes 58 seconds West (NOTE: All Bearings are in relationship with the Olmsted County Coordinate System NAD '83, Adjusted 1996), along the south line of said Northeast Quarter, 1310.20 feet to the southeast corner of the West One-Half of said Northeast Quarter; thence North 00 degrees 31 minutes 44 seconds West, along the east line of said West One-Half, 100.00 feet to the north right of way line of AMENDED OLMSTED COUNTY HIGHWAY RIGHT OF WAY PLAT NO. 236 and the POINT OF BEGINNING; thence South 89 degrees 50 minutes 58 seconds West, along said north right of way line, 712.31 feet; thence westerly 244.22 feet, along said north right of way line and along a tangential curve, concave southerly, having a central angle of 06 degrees 57 minutes 42 seconds , a radius of 2010.00 feet, and the chord of said curve bears South 86 degrees 22 minutes 07 seconds West, 244.07 feet; thence North 03 degrees 07 minutes 21 seconds West, not tangent to said curve, 464.72 feet; thence North 89 degrees 50 minutes 58 seconds East, parallel with the south line of said Northeast Quarter, 977.06 feet to the east line of said West One-Half; thence South 00 degrees 31 minutes 44 seconds East, along said east line, 449.29 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

ALSO TOGETHER WITH:

That part of the Southwest Quarter of Section 25, Township 106 North, Range 14 West, Olmsted County, Minnesota described as follows:

Commencing at the northwest corner of the Southwest Quarter of said Section 25; thence North 89 degrees 50 minutes 58 seconds East (NOTE: All Bearings are in relationship with the Olmsted County Coordinate System NAD '83, Adjusted 1996), along the north line of said Southwest Quarter, 1312.75 feet to the northwest corner of the Northeast Quarter of said Southwest Quarter and the POINT OF BEGINNING; thence South 00 degrees 36 minutes 50 seconds East, along the west line of the Northeast Quarter of said Southwest Quarter, 922.55 feet to the northerly right of way line of OLMSTED COUNTY HIGHWAY RIGHT OF WAY PLAT NO. 235 (the next 5 courses are along said right of way line); thence northeasterly 217.25 feet along a non-tangential curve, concave northwesterly, having a central angle of 06 degrees 50 minutes 31 seconds, a radius of 1819.29 feet, and the chord of said curve bears North 51 degrees 34 minutes 00 seconds East, 217.12 feet; thence North 48 degrees 08 minutes 44 seconds East, tangent to said curve, 546.71 feet; thence northeasterly 23.26 feet along a tangential curve, concave southeasterly, having a central angle of 00 degrees 40 minutes 11 seconds, a radius of 1990.00 feet, and the chord of said curve bears North 48 degrees 28 minutes 49 seconds East, 23.26 feet; thence North 42 degrees 00 minutes 20 seconds East, not tangent to said curve, 132.38 feet; thence northeasterly 671.29 feet along a non-tangential curve, concave southeasterly, having a central angle of 19 degrees 08 minutes 08 seconds, a radius of 2010.00 feet, and the chord of said curve bears North 62 degrees 07 minutes 57 seconds East, 668.18 feet to the north line of said Southwest Quarter; thence South 89 degrees 50 minutes 58 seconds West, along said north line, 1283.88 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Said tract contains 158.21 acres.

In witness whereof, said City of Rochester, a Minnesota municipal corporation, has caused these presents to be signed by its proper officers this this _____ day of _____, 2025.

Signed: City of Rochester

_____ _____
Kim Norton, Mayor Kelly Geistler, Deputy City Clerk

STATE OF MINNESOTA
COUNTY OF OLMSTED

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 2025, by Kim Norton and Kelly Geistler, the Mayor and Deputy City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Rochester, a Minnesota municipal corporation, on behalf of the corporation.

_____ _____
Notary Public, _____ County, Minnesota Notary Printed Name
My Commission Expires _____

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

I , Joseph A. Haefner, do hereby certify that this plat was prepared by me or under my direct supervision; that I am a duly License Land Surveyor in the State of Minnesota; that this plat is a correct representation of the boundary survey; that all mathematical data and labels are correctly designated on this plat; that all monuments depicted on this plat have been, or will be, correctly set within one year; that all water boundaries and wet lands, as defined in Minnesota Statutes, Section 505.01, Subd. 3, as of the date of this certificate are shown and labeled on this plat; and all public way are shown and labeled on this plat.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 2025.

_____(SIGNATURE)
Joseph A. Haefner, Licensed Land Surveyor
Minnesota License No. 43909

STATE OF MINNESOTA
COUNTY OF OLMSTED

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____ by Joseph A. Haefner.

_____ _____
Notary Public, _____ County, Minnesota Notary Printed Name
My Commission Expires _____

OLMSTED COUNTY SURVEYOR

I hereby certify that in accordance with Minnesota Statutes, Section 505.021, Subd. 11. this plat has been reviewed and approved this _____ day of _____, 2024.

_____(SIGNATURE)
Eric C. Stennes
Olmsted County Surveyor

CITY APPROVAL

STATE OF MINNESOTA
COUNTY OF OLMSTED
CITY OF ROCHESTER

This plat was approved by the City Council of Rochester, Minnesota on this ____ day of _____, 2025, and hereby certifies compliance with all requirements as set forth in Minnesota Statutes, Section 505.03, Subd. 2.

_____
Kelly Geistler, Deputy City Clerk

PROPERTY RECORDS AND LICENSING

Taxes payable in the year 2024 on the land described herein have been paid, there are no delinquent taxes and transfer has been entered this _____ day of _____, 2024.

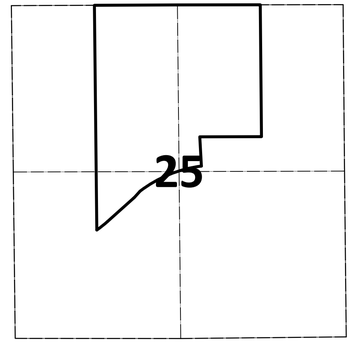
Document Number _____

I hereby certify that this instrument was filed in the Office of the Property Records and Licensing for the record on this _____day of _____, 2024, at _____o'clock ___. M. and was duly recorded in the Olmsted County Records.

_____(SIGNATURE)
Mary Blair-Hoyt
Director, Department of Property Records and Licensing

_____(SIGNATURE)
Deputy

PROPERTY LOCATION MAP
SECTION 25, TOWNSHIP 106N, RANGE 14W



SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

THIS PLAT PREPARED BY BOLTON & MENK, INC.

REGIONAL SPORTS AND RECREATION COMPLEX

NW CORNER
SECTION 25-106-16
FOUND 1" SQUARE PIPE
WITH CAP

N 89°45'19" E 1314.84

40TH STREET SE

NORTH LINE NW1/4

N 89°45'19" E 1314.84
1314.84

N1/4 CORNER
SECTION 25-106-16
FOUND CAST IRON MONUMENT

213.67

N 89°54'27" E 1312.06
1098.39

N 89°54'27" E 1312.06

NE CORNER
SECTION 25-106-16
FOUND CAST IRON MONUMENT

THE GARDENS NORTH DEVELOPMENT

WEST LINE E1/2-NW1/4

EAST LINE W1/2-NE1/4

545.29
N 00°03'51" W 783.59

N 90°00'00" E
60.00

238.30
N 00°00'00" E

238.30

ORCHID ROAD SE

THE GARDENS NORTH DEVELOPMENT SECOND

L=126.48
R=670.00
Δ=10°48'57"

L=115.15
R=610.00
Δ=10°48'57"

200.19
N 10°48'57" W

200.19
S 10°48'57" E

L=116.24
R=630.00
Δ=10°34'16"

L=127.31
R=690.00
Δ=10°34'16"

210.23
N 00°14'41" W

210.23
S 00°14'41" E

BLOCK ONE

LOT 1
86.76 ACRES
(3,779,050 Sq Ft)

OUTLOT C
51.39 ACRES
(2,238,569 Sq Ft)

S 00°31'44" E 2088.37

W1/2 - NW1/4

E1/2 - NW1/4

W1/2 - NE1/4

E1/2 - NE1/4

N 00°39'37" W 2634.71

N 00°36'52" W 2636.86

S 00°29'19" E 2636.31

76 75 74 73 72 71 70 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21

OUTLOT E
THE GARDENS

OUTLOT A
2.30 ACRES
(99,750 Sq Ft)

L=574.25 R=6020.00 Δ=5°27'56"

L=694.35 R=5960.00 Δ=6°40'30"

EXISTING 66' GAS
LINE EASEMENT
(DOC. # A-1043304)

LINE TABLE		
LINE #	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S84°23'13"W	97.36'
L2	N13°32'27"W	35.54'
L3	S82°52'08"W	33.42'
L4	S0°05'35"W	17.79'
L5	N85°37'39"E	104.89'

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE #	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	CH LENGTH	CH BEARING
C1	37.93	26.00	83°35'25"	34.66	N55° 20' 10"W
C2	35.32	28.00	72°16'48"	33.03	N36° 13' 59"E

SECTION 25106-16

N 02°32'46" W
124.41

S 72°22'23" W
134.45

68.21

36.67

32.24

N 89°50'58" E 977.06

180.39

N 03°07'21" W 464.72

L=231.86
R=487.00
Δ=27°16'44"

L=337.46
R=421.00
Δ=45°56'28"

L=271.56

L=244.22
R=2010.00
Δ=06°57'42"
CH=244.07
CH BR=S 86°22'07" W

EXCEPTION

S 00°31'44" E 449.29

HIGHWAY EASEMENT
(DOC # a-1579132)

APPROXIMATE 45TH STREET SE RIGHT OF WAY
EASEMENT (FORMER COUNTY ROAD NO. 101) QUITE
CLAIM DEED DOC. NO. A-1611004)

5' DRAINAGE &
UTILITY EASEMENT

L=322.61
R=413.00
Δ=44°45'19"

45TH STREET SE

OUTLOT B
0.52 ACRES
(22,744 Sq Ft)

CONTROLED ACCESS

S 89°50'58" W 712.31

N 89°50'58" E 749.76

45TH STREET SE

N 89°50'58" E 1312.75

N 89°50'58" E 1283.88

S 89°50'58" W 749.23

5' DRAINAGE &
UTILITY EASEMENT

L=280.01

EXCEPTION
PARCEL 1

1310.20

N 00°31'44" W
100.00

SE CORNER
W1/2-NE1/4

S 89°50'58" W 2620.39

1310.20

E1/4 CORNER
SECTION 25-106-16
FOUND CAST IRON CAP
ON TELSPAR PIPE

W1/4 CORNER
SECTION 25-106-16
FOUND 1" SQUARE PIPE WITH CAP

NW CORNER
NE1/4-SW1/4

OUTLOT D
14.34 ACRES
(624,551 Sq Ft)

CH=668.18 CB=S 62°07'57" W Δ=19°08'06"
L=671.29 R=2010.00 L=670.00

S 42°00'20" W 132.38

CB=S 67°43'35" W CH=1051.89
L=1063.76 R=2010.00 Δ=30°19'22"

INSET A

COUNTY ROAD 101
AMENDED OLMSTED COUNTY HIGHWAY
RIGHT OF WAY PLAT NO. 236

PARCEL 4

WEST LINE E1/2-SW1/4

L=23.26
R=1990.00
Δ=0°40'11"
CB=S 48°28'49" W
CH=23.26

COUNTY ROAD 101
OLMSTED COUNTY HIGHWAY
RIGHT OF WAY PLAT NO. 235

PARCEL 1

CONTROLED ACCESS

S 48°08'44" W 546.71

NW1/4 - SW1/4

NE1/4 - SW1/4

S 00°39'33" E 2635.33

S 00°36'50" E 2639.83

N 00°36'50" W 922.55

S 00°34'08" E 2644.34

PARCEL 1

L=217.25
R=1819.29
Δ=6°50'31"
CB=S 51°34'00" W
CH=217.12

SW CORNER
SECTION 25-106-16
FOUND 1" SQUARE PIPE WITH CAP

1310.72

S 89°57'10" E 2621.44

1310.72

S1/4 CORNER
SECTION 25-106-16
FOUND CAST IRON CAP
ON TELSPAR PIPE

INSET A
SCALE 1" = 20'

W1/2 NE1/4

E1/2 NW1/4

EXCEPTION PARCEL 3

Δ=0°51'43"
L=30.24 R=2010.00

N 00°34'08" W
9.20

PARCEL 1

S 89°50'58" W 28.87

CENTER OF SECTION
SECTION 25-106-16
BY INTERSECTION

PARCEL 2

PARCEL 4

COUNTY ROAD 101
OLMSTED COUNTY HIGHWAY
RIGHT OF WAY PLAT NO. 235

COUNTY ROAD 101
AMENDED OLMSTED COUNTY HIGHWAY
RIGHT OF WAY PLAT NO. 236

NE1/4 SW1/4

NW1/4 SE1/4

LEGEND

- ○ 3/4" IRON PIPE MONUMENT SET MARKED BY LIC. NO. 43909
- ● MONUMENT FOUND

N

0 200 400
SCALE IN FEET

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

THIS PLAT PREPARED BY BOLTON & MENK, INC.

BOLTON & MENK
Real People. Real Solutions.

2900 43rd Street NW
Suite 100
Rochester, MN 55901

Phone: (507) 208-4332
Bolton-Menk.com

December 23, 2025

Desmond McGeough, Principal Planner
Community Development
City of Rochester
4001 West River Parkway NW, Suite 100
Rochester, MN 55901

Email: DMcGeough@rochestermn.gov

RE: Final Plat for Rochester Regional Sports & Recreation Complex (RSRC)

Greetings:

On behalf of the City of Rochester, we are submitting a Land Development Application – Final Plat - for the RSRC Project.

The proposed Sports Complex development includes 8 baseball/ softball and 2 soccer/ multipurpose fields, 12 pickleball courts, basketball court, playground and outdoor gathering spaces, concessions and restroom facilities, off-street parking for 736 cars, intra-park trail system, and Willow Creek Trail connection. Ingress/egress is off 45th Street SE. Concept Planning also includes land set aside for future commercial/retail development (south quadrant).

Completion of the (outdoor-focused) Sports Complex development will be a critical step toward realizing the broader vision for the "Phase 2" Indoor Focus work which will bring a ~100,000+ SF indoor facility with 8 basketball/volleyball courts, walking/jogging track, multi-purpose community rooms, youth activity area, all-sport simulators, concessions, admin offices, parking for ~500 cars, and 3 additional soccer fields.

Following the City Council approval of the purchase of the 158-acre Seneca Foods property on February 3, 2025, the City Council approved rezoning and annexation of RSRC Property on June 2, 2025. Immediately following that, a Predevelopment Meeting was held for the RSRC project on June 12, 2025.

Neighborhood meetings were held August 26th and November 18, 2025, in advance of this Final Plat application submitted to the City on December 23, 2025.

This submittal includes the following:

1. Land Development Application, signed by Zack Wood (Owner), dated December 18, 2025.
2. Cover Letter (this document)
3. Traffic Impact Report (TIR) Determination, signed by City Engineer, dated 5/16/25.
4. Legal Description (in Word)
5. Final Plat Exhibit

Bolton & Menk is an equal opportunity employer.

Grading and construction plans are being submitted concurrently with this submittal.

If there are any questions during the review of this application, please contact me at 763-227-6526 or jay.pomeroy@bolton-menk.com.

Sincerely,

Bolton & Menk, Inc.



Jay Pomeroy, PLA

cc: Zack Wood- City of Rochester
Scot Ramsey- City of Rochester
Ben Boldt- City of Rochester
Mike Nigbur- City of Rochester
Von Petersen- TSP Architects
Cole Larson- Bolton-Menk, Inc.
Derek Olinger- Bolton-Menk, Inc.

Bolton & Menk is an equal opportunity employer.

BOLTON & MENK
Real People. Real Solutions.

3300 Fernbrook Lane
Suite 300
Plymouth, MN 55447

Ph: (763) 544-7129
Bolton-Menk.com

MEMORANDUM

Date: September 15, 2025

To: Desmond McGeough, Rochester Community Development

From: Jay Pomeroy, PLA

Subject: Neighborhood Information Meeting (NIM)
Regional Sports & Recreation Complex (RSRC) - Site Development Plan

---

A summary of the Tuesday, August 25th Neighborhood Information Meeting, which was held at the La Quinta Inn Tuesday evening (6-7:30pm), follows. I presented the PowerPoint which was shared with the City prior to the NIM (*copy attached*).

Approximately 20 people attended in-person. Two or 3 persons attended virtually (dropping on/ off) via the Teams Meeting of the presentation.

Discussions and comments:

- **Access:**
  - Questions about access along CSAH 47. Neighbors concerned about high speed and perceived dangerous roadway conditions.
    - Access and ingress/ egress at CSAH 47 with the Traffic Impact Study currently underway.
  - Traffic added to 45th Street, including bus traffic, was noted as a concern.
  - A question was raised about why access cannot be off 40th Street.
    - To be addressed in the Traffic Study.
  - Construction-related traffic routing and access.
    - Being reviewed by Knutson, construction management company for the project.
- **Landscaping:**
  - Concerns about the removal of buffer trees west of the multi-purpose fields were discussed. The neighbors would like to see the existing trees along the west RSRC property line left as intact as possible.
    - Some trees will need to be removed for trail, drive and utility connections.
  - A resident east of the property inquired about defining the edge of the property east of the trail.
    - Mike Nigbir noted that the Willow Creek Trail project is separate, but related, to this project and will look into any recent survey or staking work on the property edge(s).

Bolton & Menk is an equal opportunity employer.

- **Sound and Lighting:**
    - Sound systems will be utilized at the ball fields. Sound will be aimed at the ballfield spectators, not toward the adjacent homes.
    - Lighting concerns were discussed.
        - Ben Boldt mentioned that most games end around 9 or 10 PM with the latest going to 11pm.
- **Site Usage and Security:**
    - Anticipated use of the sports complex.
        - The majority of tournaments will be scheduled for weekends, although not exclusively. Community use may be supported on weekends and when the facility is not programmed for tournaments and revenue-generating use.
        - Fields will be gated and locked.
    - A neighbor questioned if the fields would have open use time.
        - Ben noted that this will be considered with the park's programming. The rectangular multipurpose fields may be available to the public with a potential cost to rent at $20-30 per hour per field.
    - The distance from the west property line to the sports fields was clarified to be roughly 400 feet.
    - Current security of the site is a concern.
        - Conversations have been held with the police.
- **Project Timeline:**
    - Bidding is expected to take place in October with some initial work and set-up of the site this fall. Construction is set to start in Spring 2026, with the site being operational by Spring 2027.
- **Playground and Trail Access:**
    - The playground and Willow Creek Trail will be open to the public and will be ADA accessible.
- **Utilities:**
    - Concerns from the neighbors regarding low water pressure was noted.
        - Jay mentioned the site is being designed with input and approval from RPU.
- **Sports Complex Revenue:**
    - Questions on anticipated revenue.
        - Sports Academy, the City’s consultant, has done forecasts for how much revenue may be generated from the complex. Ben did not have access to those numbers, but the City Council has viewed them.
- **Traffic and Safety:**
    - Questions about additional traffic were addressed by Kelsey, stating that it will be based on the development's Traffic Impact Study, with discussions (and ultimate approval) from the City and County.

BOLTON & MENK
Real People. Real Solutions.

3300 Fernbrook Lane
Suite 300
Plymouth, MN 55447

Ph: (763) 544-7129
Bolton-Menk.com

MEMORANDUM

Date: November 21, 2025

To: Desmond McGeough, Rochester Community Development

From: Jay Pomeroy, PLA

Subject: Neighborhood Information Meeting (NIM)
Regional Sports & Recreation Complex (RSRC) - Site Development Plan

---

A summary of the November 18th RSRC Neighborhood Information Meeting, which was held at the La Quinta Inn Tuesday evening (6-7:30pm), follows.

Bolton & Menk, with TSP Architects, presented the PowerPoint which was shared with the City prior to the NIM (*copy attached*). Six people attended in-person. One person attended virtually via the Teams Meeting of the presentation.

Discussions and comments:

- The majority of the trees in the area of southwest stormwater pond area will need to be removed.
    - Some trees along the west property will be kept/ protected.
- The majority of the evergreen trees along the north side of the property will be maintained.
- Lack of lighting is a concern at the St. Bridget Rd/45th St intersection.
    - The design and engineering for the 'public' roads, including the widening of 45th St where it meets St Bridget Rd, is underway and may include lighting improvements.
- What is the schedule for lights on at the play fields?
    - Per City guidelines, the fields light can be on until 11pm. The lights will be used when the fields are in-play for night events and only on if there's a rental.
- Will there ever be an access off CR 47?
    - Explained how two access points will be required once the fieldhouse (Phase 2) is built.
    - With Phase 2, the two recommended accesses will likely be 45th St and 40th St, however, because the extension and location of 40th St easterly is unknown, it may make sense to provide access off CR 47 as the second access to the site.
- Is a traffic signal is needed at 45th/St Bridget?
    - Explained how the Traffic Analysis shows a signal is needed with Phase 2 built-out (commercial, fieldhouse, and additional fields).
    - City would monitor the volumes and implement a signal when it is justified

- How will the 40th St extension/access would work?
    - Explained how the alignment has not been determined but would need to consider impacts and the gas line
- Is the RSRC east-west road considered private or public and is the RSRC project paying for a 'public' city street?
    - Explained that the future commercial/ retail development (south portion of parcel) is necessitating the construction of the east-west road as 'public'. Future assessments may be realized when commercial/ retail lots are developed.
- Noise level from pickleball courts is a concern.
    - Explained that they are significantly further than the 500 ft minimum the city recommends and that the city has not received complaints from residents who live near existing pickleball courts currently.
- Clarify how the two west stormwater ponds operate.
    - The northern pond will be a 'wet' and always have water,
    - The southern pond will be a seasonally 'dry' pond with standing water during rain/snow melt times and heavy rain events.

Meeting adjourned at about 6:40pm.

The above relates our understanding of the issues discussed or noted during the 11/18 NIM Meeting.

Agency Review Comments

Application No: CD2025-043PLAT

1/6/2026 **County GIS/E911**

See attached document RochesterRegionalSportsComplexPP_Referral.pdf.

12/26/2025 **Fire Review**

12/29/2025 **LGU**

A wetland application has recently been submitted for wetland sequencing and replacement plan. A Wetland decision is expected within 60days unless it is extended to 120 days.

12/29/2025 **Park and Rec Review**

There are no comments from this agency at this time.

1/7/2026 **Public Works Review**

See attached comment in Accela software.

1/6/2026 **RPU Electric Review**

Items to be addressed prior to application approval:

1) 10ft PUEs are required per the attached document "RPU Electric Comments - Plat 2025-12-23 CD2025-043PLAT."

2) A future transmission line accommodation/corridor of approximately 100 feet in width shall be required within or across this property in the future (Include note on plat document).

Due to the property being owned by the City, a platted easement cannot be granted to the City as a municipality. Any required transmission line rights, accommodations, or interests shall therefore be established through a separate document, agreement, license, or other legal instrument, to be negotiated and executed at a future date, and shall not be created by this plat.

This note and acknowledgment of the potential transmission line corridor is a condition of plat approval by Rochester Public Utilities.

Additional Comments:
- None

12/30/2025 **RPU Water Review**

RPU Water Dept. has no objections to the final plat application. Any required easements outside of the final plat boundary will need to be recorded via separate document(s). RPU Water Departments first review of the construction plans was done on 12/30/2025 with multiple revisions required. See also RPU Water Dept. informational letter dated 12/30/2025 for more information.

ROCHESTER PUBLIC WORKS

City of Rochester
Development Services and Infrastructure Center
4001 West River Parkway NW, STE 100
Rochester, MN 55901-7090

Phone: 507-328-2400
Fax: 507-328-2401

TO: Community Development
4001 West River Parkway NW, Suite 100
Rochester, MN 55901-7090

FROM: Mark E. Baker

RE: Reginal Sports and Recreation Complex

DATE: 1/6/26

The Department of Public Works has reviewed the requested application for Final Plat CD2025-043PLAT for the proposed Reginal Sports and Recreation Complex. The following are Public Works comments for this application

1. Public Works has no specific comments for this application. Public Works will provide separate comments regarding conditions for development of proposed Lot 1 through Site Development Plan Application Number CD2025-050SDP.

2. Public Works will provide separate comments regarding conditions for development of Outlot C and Outlot D when an application is received for individual site/parcel development for each outlot.

Sent to Planning Department via Accela only

OFFICIAL PLAT COPY

REGIONAL SPORTS AND RECREATION COMPLEX

ROCHESTER PUBLIC UTILITIES
WE PLEDGE. WE DELIVER

Reviewed: Tyler Burbank - RPU ENG
1/6/2026, 8:18:39 AM

INSTRUMENT OF DEDICATION

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS: That the City of Rochester, a municipal corporation, owner of the following described property:

The East One-Half of the Northwest Quarter, EXCEPTING Parcel 3 according the the OLMSTED COUNTY HIGHWAY RIGHT OF WAY PLAT NO. 235, all in Section 25, Township 106 North, Range 14 West, Olmsted County, Minnesota.

TOGETHER WITH:
The West One-Half of the Northeast Quarter, EXCEPTING parcel 1 according to the AMENDED OLMSTED COUNTY HIGHWAY RIGHT OF WAY PLAT NO. 236, all in Section 25, Township 106 North, Range 14 West, Olmsted County, Minnesota, and EXCEPTING the following described parcel:

Commencing at the southeast corner of the Northeast Quarter of said Section 25; thence South 89 degrees 50 minutes 58 seconds West (NOTE: All Bearings are in relationship with the Olmsted County Coordinate System NAD '83, Adjusted 1996), along the south line of said Northeast Quarter, 1310.20 feet to the southeast corner of the West One-Half of said Northeast Quarter; thence North 00 degrees 31 minutes 44 seconds West, along the east line of said West One-Half, 100.00 feet to the north right of way line of AMENDED OLMSTED COUNTY HIGHWAY RIGHT OF WAY PLAT NO. 236 and the POINT OF BEGINNING; thence South 89 degrees 50 minutes 58 seconds West, along said north right of way line, 712.31 feet; thence westerly 244.22 feet, along said north right of way line and along a tangential curve, concave southerly, having a central angle of 06 degrees 57 minutes 42 seconds , a radius of 2010.00 feet, and the chord of said curve bears South 86 degrees 22 minutes 07 seconds West, 244.07 feet; thence North 03 degrees 07 minutes 21 seconds West, not tangent to said curve, 464.72 feet; thence North 89 degrees 50 minutes 58 seconds East, parallel with the south line of said Northeast Quarter, 977.06 feet to the east line of said West One-Half; thence South 00 degrees 31 minutes 44 seconds East, along said east line, 449.29 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING

ALSO TOGETHER WITH:

That part of the Southwest Quarter of Section 25, Township 106 North, Range 14 West, Olmsted County, Minnesota described as follows:

Commencing at the northwest corner of the Southwest Quarter of said Section 25; thence North 89 degrees 50 minutes 58 seconds East (NOTE: All Bearings are in relationship with the Olmsted County Coordinate System NAD '83, Adjusted 1996), along the north line of said Southwest Quarter, 1312.75 feet to the northwest corner of the Northeast Quarter of said Southwest Quarter and the POINT OF BEGINNING; thence South 00 degrees 36 minutes 50 seconds East, along the west line of the Northeast Quarter of said Southwest Quarter, 922.55 feet to the northerly right of way line of OLMSTED COUNTY HIGHWAY RIGHT OF WAY PLAT NO. 235 (the next 5 courses are along said right of way line); thence northeasterly 217.25 feet along a non-tangential curve, concave northwesterly, having a central angle of 06 degrees 50 minutes 31 seconds, a radius of 1819.29 feet, and the chord of said curve bears North 51 degrees 34 minutes 00 seconds East, 217.12 feet; thence North 48 degrees 08 minutes 44 seconds East, tangent to said curve, 546.71 feet; thence northeasterly 23.26 feet along a tangential curve, concave southeasterly, having a central angle of 00 degrees 40 minutes 11 seconds, a radius of 1990.00 feet, and the chord of said curve bears North 48 degrees 28 minutes 49 seconds East, 23.26 feet; thence North 42 degrees 00 minutes 20 seconds East, not tangent to said curve, 132.38 feet; thence northeasterly 671.29 feet along a non-tangential curve, concave southeasterly, having a central angle of 19 degrees 08 minutes 08 seconds, a radius of 2010.00 feet, and the chord of said curve bears North 62 degrees 07 minutes 57 seconds East, 668.18 feet to the north line of said Southwest Quarter; thence South 89 degrees 50 minutes 58 seconds West, along said north line, 1283.88 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Said tract contains 158.21 acres.

In witness whereof, said City of Rochester, a Minnesota municipal corporation, has caused these presents to be signed by its proper officers this this _____ day of _____, 2025.

Signed: City of Rochester

_____ _____
Kim Norton, Mayor Kelly Geistler, Deputy City Clerk

STATE OF MINNESOTA
COUNTY OF OLMSTED

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 2025, by Kim Norton and Kelly Geistler, the Mayor and Deputy City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Rochester, a Minnesota municipal corporation, on behalf of the corporation.

_____ _____
Notary Public, _____ County, Minnesota Notary Printed Name
My Commission Expires _____

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

I , Joseph A. Haefner, do hereby certify that this plat was prepared by me or under my direct supervision; that I am a duly License Land Surveyor in the State of Minnesota; that this plat is a correct representation of the boundary survey; that all mathematical data and labels are correctly designated on this plat; that all monuments depicted on this plat have been, or will be, correctly set within one year; that all water boundaries and wet lands, as defined in Minnesota Statutes, Section 505.01, Subd. 3, as of the date of this certificate are shown and labeled on this plat; and all public way are shown and labeled on this plat.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 2025.

_____(SIGNATURE)
Joseph A. Haefner, Licensed Land Surveyor
Minnesota License No. 43909

STATE OF MINNESOTA
COUNTY OF OLMSTED

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____ by Joseph A. Haefner.

_____ _____
Notary Public, _____ County, Minnesota Notary Printed Name
My Commission Expires _____

OLMSTED COUNTY SURVEYOR

I hereby certify that in accordance with Minnesota Statutes, Section 505.021. Subd. 11. this plat has been reviewed and approved this _____ day of _____, 2024.

_____(SIGNATURE)
Eric C. Stennes
Olmsted County Surveyor

CITY APPROVAL

STATE OF MINNESOTA
COUNTY OF OLMSTED
CITY OF ROCHESTER

This plat was approved by the City Council of Rochester, Minnesota on this ____ day of _____, 2025, and hereby certifies compliance with all requirements as set forth in Minnesota Statutes, Section 505.03, Subd. 2.

_____
Kelly Geistler, Deputy City Clerk

PROPERTY RECORDS AND LICENSING

Taxes payable in the year 2024 on the land described herein have been paid, there are no delinquent taxes and transfer has been entered this _____ day of _____, 2024.

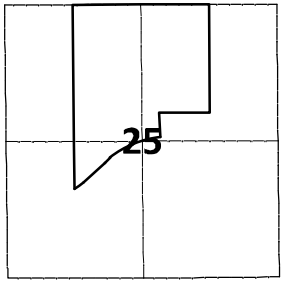
Document Number _____

I hereby certify that this instrument was filed in the Office of the Property Records and Licensing for the record on this _____day of _____, 2024, at _____o'clock ___ M. and was duly recorded in the Olmsted County Records.

_____(SIGNATURE)
Mary Blair-Hoyt
Director, Department of Property Records and Licensing

_____(SIGNATURE)
Deputy

PROPERTY LOCATION MAP
SECTION 25, TOWNSHIP 106N, RANGE 14W



SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

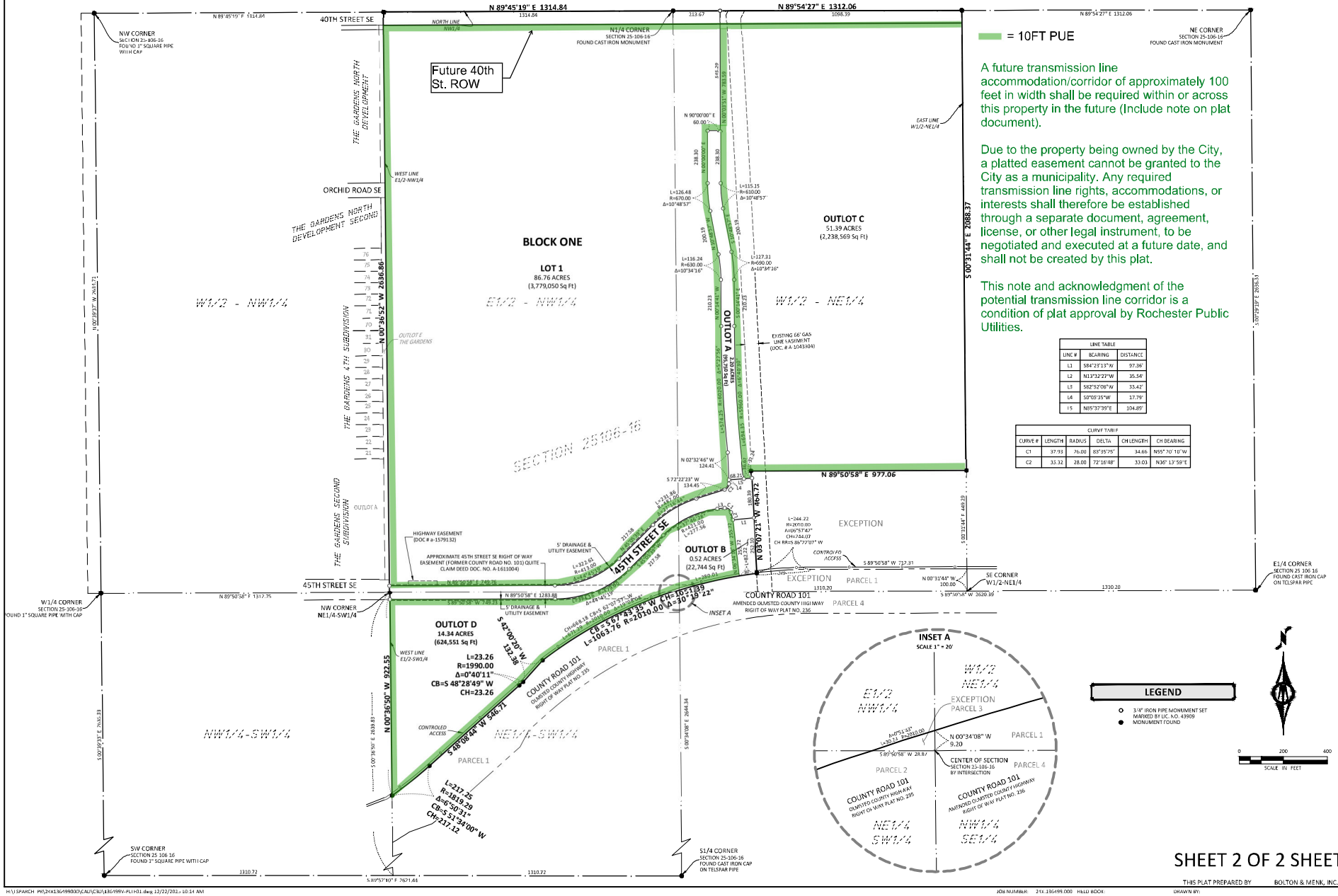
THIS PLAT PREPARED BY BOLTON & MENK, INC.

H:\ISPARCH PR\26X136199000\CAD\C3D\136199V-PLT101.dwg 12/22/2025 10:14 AM

JOB NUMBER: 26X.136199.000 FIELD BOOK: DRAWN BY:

OFFICIAL PLAT COPY

REGIONAL SPORTS AND RECREATION COMPLEX



LINE TABLE		
LINE #	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S84°23'13"W	97.36'
L2	N13°32'27"W	35.54'
L3	S82°52'06"W	33.42'
L4	S0°05'35"W	17.79'
L5	N85°37'39"E	104.89'

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE #	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	CH LENGTH	CH BEARING
C1	37.93	76.00	83°35'75"	34.66	N55° 70' 10"W
C2	33.32	28.00	72°16'48"	33.01	N36° 13' 59"E

H:\1SPARCH PR\26X136\199000\CAD\C3D\136199V-PLT101.dwg 12/22/2021 10:14 AM

JOB NUMBER: 26X.136199.000 FIELD BOOK: DRAWN BY:

ROCHESTER PUBLIC UTILITIES
WE PLEDGE, WE DELIVER

City of Rochester
4000 East River Road NE
Rochester, MN 55906-2813

Phone: 507-280-1500
Fax: 507-280-1542

December 30, 2025

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
4001 West River Pkwy NW, Suite 100
Rochester, MN 55901

REFERENCE: Final Plat CD2025-043PLAT by City of Rochester to be known as Regional Sports And Recreation Complex

Our review of the referenced final plat is complete and we have no objections, per the preliminary utility plan review, final utility plans have yet to be reviewed.

Informational comments follow:

1. The property may be subject to the water availability fee, connection fees or assessments. Contact Mark Baker (507-328-2427) at the City Public Works Department for details.
2. We have provided the applicant's engineering firm with comments on the proposed water system layout.
3. Final construction plans will need to conform to standard City of Rochester Requirements.
4. The majority of the property is within the St. Bridget Intermediate Level Water Pressure System Area (HGL Elevation 1280') and the northern lower portion is within the Main Level Water Pressure System Area (HGL Elevation 1166'). Buildings on the Intermediate Level Water System with main finished floor elevations of approximately 1105.0' and below must have a pressure reducing device installed in the building by the owner/builder due to pressure of 80 psi or more per the MN State Plumbing Code. The Main Level Water Pressure System can only serve up to elevation 1075.0'.

Please contact us at 507-280-1505 if you have questions.

Very truly yours,



Wade Neubauer
Water

C: Luke Payne, RPU
Brent Bunke, RPU
Mark Baker, City Public Works
Jamie Miller, City Public Works
Jason Fife, Fire Marshal
Nathan Swisher, Fire Protection Specialist
Jay Pomeroy, Bolton & Menk
Zack Wood, City of Rochester
Von Petersen, TSP Architects

Olmsted County Public Works
GIS/Addressing Division
1188 50 St SE
Rochester, MN 55904
(507) 328-7070

ROCHESTER REGIONAL SPORTS COMPLEX
PRELIMINARY PLAT REFERRAL

DATE: JANUARY 6, 2026

TO: ZACH WOOD (CITY OF ROCHESTER), JAY POMEROY (BOLTON & MENK), VON PETERSEN (TSP ARCHITECTS)

FROM: ADAM NOWINSKI

CC: DAVID MCCOLLISTER

RE: ROCHESTER REGIONAL SPORTS COMPLEX PRELIMINARY PLAT GIS REFERRAL

A review of the ROCHESTER REGIONAL SPORTS COMPLEX PRELIMINARY PLAT (CD2025-043PLAT) to determine any existing or potential GIS, ROADWAY, or ADDRESS related issues are present shows the following:

1) Preliminary Plat GIS Impact, Final Plat GIS Impact, and E911 Addressing fees are applicable and payable to the Olmsted County Public Works Department.

2) The roadway that begins at 48 ST SE / CR 101 and traverses north through 'Outlot A' on the preliminary plat will require a name. Please provide a list of potential street names to use for validation. The address for the recreation complex will be based off this roadway.

3) Addresses will be assigned after the fee payments have been received, the plat has been recorded, and the new ParcelIDs have been generated.

To address issues listed above, please contact our office.

Adam Nowinski GIS Specialist / Addressing 507-328-7142

4) Criteria for Major Land Subdivision Permit Approval

The Planning Commission shall recommend, and City Council shall approve, a Major Land Subdivision Permit, if it determines that the following criteria are met:

a) The proposed land subdivision is consistent with the adopted Comprehensive Plan.

b) The proposed land subdivision conforms to all standards in this UDC, unless a Minor Modification, Major Modification, or Variance for any deviation from the standards in this UDC has been approved pursuant to this UDC.

c) The proposed land subdivision permit is consistent with any approved and applicable General Development Plan, Conditional Use Permit, and/or Traffic Impact Study.

d) The proposed land subdivision will not result in a violation of federal or state law or city or county ordinance.

e) The proposed water system and sanitary sewer system are adequate to serve the normal and fire protection demands of proposed development and to provide for the efficient and timely extension to serve future development.

f) The plan for soil erosion and stormwater management meets the adopted standards of the City of Rochester and is consistent with the adopted Stormwater Management Plan or adopted drainage or stormwater policies.

g) The vehicular, pedestrian, transit and non-motorized system is consistent with adopted transportation plans and is consistent with the street layout standards listed in Section 60.400.040C Subdivision level Connectivity and Circulation and applicable traffic service standards.

h) The soils, topography and water tables have been adequately studied to ensure that all lots are developable for their designated purposes.

i) The proposed subdivision will not have off-site impacts on the street, drainage, water, or wastewater systems that exceed adopted standards.

j) The lot and block layout provide for safe and convenient pedestrian, non-motorized vehicle, transit, vehicular, service and emergency access, efficient utility service connections, and adequate buildable area in each lot for planned uses.

k) The proposed subdivision has taken into account the current six-year and other Long-Range Capital Improvements Programs and the elements listed in those programs in the design of the subdivision.

l) The proposed subdivision will not have adverse impacts on the safety or viability of permitted uses on, or the efficient continued development of, adjacent properties.

m) Rights-of-way and easements of adequate size and dimension are provided for the purpose of constructing the street, utility, and drainage facilities needed to serve the development.

n) The proposed parks, trail thoroughfares, and open space dedications are consistent with adopted plans, policies, and regulations.

o) If located in a residential zoning district, the subdivision addresses the need to avoid spillover parking from subdivision residents into surrounding residential districts.

p) For any land located within the Special Flood Hazard Area of the FPO – Floodplain Overlay:

   i) The proposed subdivision adequately mitigates the risks of flooding, inadequate drainage, soil and rock formations with severe limitations for development, severe erosion potential, or any other floodplain related risks to the health, safety, or welfare of the future residents of the proposed subdivision in a manner consistent with this ordinance;

   ii) Each lot contains a potential building site located outside of the Floodway District at or above the regulatory flood protection elevation;

   iii) Adequate drainage is provided to reduce exposure of flood hazard;

   iv) For all subdivisions containing land within the Floodway and/or Flood Fringe District boundaries, the regulatory flood protection elevation and the required elevation of all access roads are clearly labeled on all required subdivision drawings and platting documents;

   v) The subdivision provides road access both to the subdivision and to the individual building sites no lower than two feet below the regulatory flood protection elevation; and

   vi) All public utilities and facilities, such as sewer, gas, electrical, and water systems, are located and constructed to minimize or eliminate flood damage.

RESOLUTION

Approving Final Plat No. CD2025-043PLAT, To Be Known As Regional Sports and Recreation Complex, A Project Consisting Of 1 Lot and 4 Outlots On 158.21 Acres, Located North of 48th St. SE, South of 40th St. SE, and East Of The East Terminus Of Orchid Rd.SE

WHEREAS, The City of Rochester. has requested from the City of Rochester Final Plat approval for a subdivision to be known as Regional Sports and Recreation Complex.

WHEREAS, the Final Plat proposes 1 Lot and 4 Outlots on 158.21 acres of land located north of 48th St. SE, south of 40th St. SE, and east of the east terminus of Orchid Road. SE.

WHEREAS, the Council adopts the findings as described within Community Development memo dated January 21, 2026, and finds the proposal meets the criteria in R.C.O § 60.500.040 (subd. H) Final Plat.

WHEREAS, on January 21,2026 the City of Rochester Common Council held a public hearing to consider a Final Plat application for the development, adopted the findings of fact, and approved the Final Plat subject to one condition.

NOW, THEREFORE IT BE RESOLVED, by the Common Council of the City of Rochester, at a public hearing duly noticed and held on January 21, 2026, the following plat of lands in Olmsted County, Minnesota is to be known and designated as follows:

The East One-Half of the Northwest Quarter, EXCEPTING Parcel 3 according to the OLMSTED COUNTY HIGHWAY RIGHT OF WAY PLAT NO. 235, all in Section 25, Township106 North, Range 14 West, Olmsted County, Minnesota.

TOGETHER WITH:

The West One-Half of the Northeast Quarter, EXCEPTING parcel 1 according to the AMENDED OLMSTED COUNTY HIGHWAY RIGHT OF WAY PLAT NO. 236, all in Section 25,Township 106 North, Range 14 West, Olmsted County, Minnesota, and EXCEPTING the following described parcel:

Commencing at the southeast corner of the Northeast Quarter of said Section 25; thence South 89 degrees 50 minutes 58 seconds West (NOTE: All Bearings are in relationship with the Olmsted County Coordinate System NAD '83, Adjusted 1996), along the south line of said Northeast Quarter, 1310.20 feet to the southeast corner of the West One-Half of said Northeast Quarter; thence North 00 degrees 31 minutes 44 seconds West, along the east

line of said West One-Half, 100.00 feet to the north right of way line of AMENDED OLMSTED COUNTY HIGHWAY RIGHT OF WAY PLAT NO. 236 and the POINT OF BEGINNING; thence South 89 degrees 50 minutes 58 seconds West, along said north right of way line, 712.31 feet; thence westerly 244.22 feet, along said north right of way line and along a tangential curve, concave southerly, having a central angle of 06 degrees 57 minutes 42 seconds , a radius of 2010.00 feet, and the chord of said curve bears South 86 degrees 22 minutes 07 seconds West, 244.07 feet; thence North 03 degrees 07 minutes 21 seconds West, not tangent to said curve, 464.72 feet; thence North 89 degrees 50 minutes 58 seconds East, parallel with the south line of said Northeast Quarter, 977.06 feet to the east line of said West One-Half; thence South 00 degrees 31 minutes 44 seconds East, along said east line,449.29 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

ALSO TOGETHER WITH:

That part of the Southwest Quarter of Section 25, Township 106 North, Range 14 West, Olmsted County, Minnesota described as follows:

Commencing at the northwest corner of the Southwest Quarter of said Section 25; thence North 89 degrees 50 minutes 58 seconds East (NOTE: All Bearings are in relationship withthe Olmsted County Coordinate System NAD '83, Adjusted 1996), along the north line of said Southwest Quarter, 1312.75 feet to the northwest corner of the Northeast Quarter ofsaid Southwest Quarter and the POINT OF BEGINNING; thence South 00 degrees 36 minutes 50 seconds East, along the west line of the Northeast Quarter of said Southwest Quarter, 922.55 feet to the northerly right of way line of OLMSTED COUNTY HIGHWAY RIGHT OF WAY PLAT NO. 235 (the next 5 courses are along said right of way line); thence northeasterly 217.25 feet along a non-tangential curve, concave northwesterly, having a central angle of 06 degrees 50 minutes 31 seconds, a radius of 1819.29 feet, and the chord of said curve bears North 51 degrees 34 minutes 00 seconds East, 217.12 feet; thence North 48 degrees 08 minutes 44 seconds East, tangent to said curve, 546.71 feet; thence northeasterly 23.26 feet along a tangential curve, concave southeasterly, having a central angle of 00 degrees 40 minutes 11 seconds, a radius of 1990.00 feet, and the chord of said curve bears North 48 degrees 28 minutes 49 seconds East, 23.26 feet; thence North 42 degrees 00 minutes 20 seconds East, not tangent to said curve, 132.38 feet; thence northeasterly 671.29 feet along a non-tangential curve, concave southeasterly, having a central angle of 19 degrees 08 minutes 08 seconds, a radius of 2010.00 feet, and the chord of said curve bears North 62 degrees 07 minutes 57 seconds East, 668.18 feet to the north line of said Southwest Quarter; thence South 89 degrees 50 minutes 58 seconds West, along said north line, 1283.88 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Said tract contains 158.21 acres.

TO BE KNOWN as “Regional Sports and Recreational Complex”, by City of Rochester. Applicant, is hereby approved, and all dedications of land or interests in land for public purposes as shown on said plat are hereby accepted, subject to the following conditions:

1. Prior to submittal and recording of the final plat mylar, the applicant shall:
    a. A 10-foot public utility easements as indicated by the review comments provided by RPU Electric.
    b. Provide list of potential names to Olmsted Public Works and update the final plat mylars with the County Public Works Department approved street name for the private access lane extending through “Outlot A”.
    c. Preliminary Plat GIS Impact, Final Plat GIS Impact, and E911 fees shall be paid to the Olmsted County Public Works Department prior to the mylar plat submission.

PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF

ROCHESTER, MINNESOTA, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2026.

_____
PRESIDENT OF SAID COMMON COUNCIL

ATTEST: _____
CITY CLERK

APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF_____, 2026.

_____
MAYOR OF SAID CITY

(Seal of the City of
Rochester, Minnesota)

CITY OF ROCHESTER MINNESOTA

REQUEST FOR ACTION

Zone Change No. CD2025-005ZC by Enclave Development, LLC

MEETING DATE:
January 21, 2026

ORIGINATING DEPT:
Community Development

AGENDA SECTION:
Ordinance First Readings

PRESENTER:
Michael Spindler-Krage

Action Requested:

Approving Zone Change No. CD2025-005ZC, by Enclave Development, LLC., amending the zoning designation on a 2.04-acre site from R-2x (Low Density Residential Infill) to R-4 (High Density Residential) and directing the City Attorney to prepare an Ordinance for First Reading.

Report Narrative:

The applicant is proposing a Zoning Map Amendment that would change the zoning of a 2.04-acre site from R-2x (Low Density Residential Infill) to R-4 (High Density Residential), located at the southwest corner of E Center St and 6th Ave SE. The applicant has submitted a Comprehensive Plan Amendment Land Use Map Amendment application (CD2025-004CPA) that is running concurrently with this zone change application. Subject to approval of these applications, the Property Owner intends to make a subsequent land use application for a Site Development Plan (SDP) application to construct a multifamily residential development.

The subject site currently has a Medium Density Residential land use classification, which the applicant is requesting a change to High Density Residential. The proposed R-4 zoning district request is consistent with this proposed land use classification. At the present time, this site consists of 13 residential properties having a total of 11 single-family dwelling units. The applicant seeks the R-4 zoning designation to develop the land into a 4 to 7-story, 175 to 215 residential dwelling market-rate, high amenity apartment development. The subject change to both the land use classification and the R-4 zone is supported by the Review Team for several reasons, based on the P2S Comprehensive Plan, which is discussed in detail within the Comprehensive Plan Amendment Staff Report for CD2025-004ZC.

The proposed zone change will provide an opportunity to provide additional multi-family housing units within the Downtown Waterfront Neighborhood, which is located inside the Destination Medical Center Urban Center. The downtown “Urban Center” encompasses Rochester’s central development core, serving as the primary business, cultural, and government services. The Urban Center is intended to accommodate the widest mixture of uses and highest development densities, consistent with the development vision created by the Downtown Master Plan and DMC initiative.

The 2.04-acre change of land use designation and application of R-4 zoning does not represent a substantial change to the City’s overall land use mix. Nor does this change negatively impact the goals and objectives established by the “Land Use & Transportation Framework” or create an implementation detriment to the City’s Primary Transit Network (PTN). Conversely, staff believe the amendment improves the success of the PTN by creating additional density in very close proximity to two PTN Corridors. The site is located within just one-half mile of the primary Mayo Clinic Downtown Campus

Facility, which will also allow more residents to commute to work via pedestrian & bike modes of travel.

In comparing the Unified Development Code (UDC) allowed uses of the R-3 Zone permitted under the Medium Density Residential Classification, and the allowed uses of the R-4 Zone permitted in the High-Density Residential Classification, the intended uses are generally the same. Generally, the primary difference between the two districts relates to the dimensional standard for height and floor area ratio (FAR). The R-3 zone district allows up to 48 feet and has a maximum floor area ratio of 1.5, which could possibly accommodate a 4-story multi-family structure if partially below grade. The R-4 zone allows 115 feet in height and has no required maximum floor-area ratio. The R-4 would likely accommodate up to an 11-story building.

Priorities & Foundational Principles:

Economic Vibrancy & Growth Management
Fiscal Responsibility & Sustainability

Policy Considerations & DEI Impact:

The development Review Team's recommendation of approval is based on the following Planning 2 Succeed (P2S) Comprehensive Plan Core Principles:

Integrate Land Use and Transportation
Attractiveness, accessibility, safety, security, and livability of an area are influenced by the design of private development and public infrastructure. Such elements shape personal decisions such as travel choices and property investment. The P2S looks to establish land use patterns that can be efficiently served by well-planned transportation networks that include a variety of transportation choices.

Fiscal Responsibility
A more compact growth pattern will help reduce infrastructure and service costs. The P2S Comprehensive Plan seeks to attract a greater share of development inward by emphasizing that greater attention be paid to reinvestment in areas where convenient transit or walking connections to major destinations are available.

Expand Housing Diversity
Rochester is expected to add another 43,600 people by 2040 – a 36% increase in population. Both new and existing neighborhoods throughout the city will provide the bulk of housing opportunities. The City looks to more effectively grow its property tax base and increase tax revenue by fostering infill, reinvestment, and redevelopment in areas served with existing infrastructure, reducing infrastructure expansion on the edge of the community.

Prior Legislative Actions & Community Engagement:

June 25, 2025: Neighborhood Informational Meeting - Zone Change
October 31, 2025: Public Hearing Notice mailed and forwarded for publication in the Post Bulletin Newspaper
November 12, 2025: Planning and Zoning Commission Public Hearing
November 21, 2025: Council Public Hearing Notice mailed and forwarded for publication in the Post Bulletin Newspaper
December 8, 2025: City Council - Approval of Zone Change No. CD2025-005ZC

Fiscal & Resource Impact:

All development costs will be the responsibility of the developer.

Alternative Action(s):

No alternative actions are suggested at this time.

Prepared By:
Edward Caples

Attachments:
Ordinance - CD2025-005ZC

ORDINANCE NO. _____

ORDINANCE REZONING APPROXIMATELY 2.04 ACRES OF LAND LOCATED AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF E. CENTER STREET AND 6TH AVENUE SE, IDENTIFIED BY PINS# 026571, 026572, 026573, 026574, 026575, 026576, 026578, 026579, 026580, 026581, 026582, 026583, 026585) FROM R-2x (LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL INFILL) TO R-4 (HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL) AND AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 4478, KNOWN AS THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE OF THE CITY OF ROCHESTER, MINNESOTA.

THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCHESTER DO ORDAIN:

Section 1. Upon public hearing duly noticed and held, Ordinance No. 4478 as amended, known as the Unified Development Code of the City of Rochester, Minnesota, is hereby further amended as follows:

The Zoning Map of the City of Rochester as adopted by said Ordinance No. 4478 establishing the various zoning districts and boundaries thereof is amended by rezoning the following described lands to the district indicated:

R-4

Parcel 1:

The West 55 feet of the East 271 feet of the North 180 feet of Lot Seven (7), School Section 36, Township 107 North, Range 14 West, Rochester, Olmsted County, Minnesota.

Parcel 2:

The North 130 feet of the West 33 feet of the East 66 feet of Lot Seven (7), State Subdivision of Section 36, Township 107 North, Range 14 West, Rochester, Olmsted County, Minnesota.

Parcel 3:

The North 130 feet of the West 75 feet of the East 141 feet of Lot Seven (7), State Subdivision of Section 36, Township 107 North, Range 14 West, Rochester, Olmsted County, Minnesota.

Parcel 4:

The South 50 feet of the North 180 feet of the West 108 feet of the East 141 feet of Lot 7, State Subdivision of Section 36, Township 107 North, Range 14 West, Rochester, Olmsted County, Minnesota.

Parcel 5:

The North 50 feet of the South 150 feet of the West 108 feet of the East 141 feet of Lot 7, State Subdivision of School Section 36, Township 107 North, Range 14, in the City of Rochester, Olmsted County, Minnesota.

Parcel 6:

The North 50 feet of the South 100 feet of the West 108 feet of the East 141 feet of Lot 7, State Plat of Section 36, Township 107 North, Range 14 West, in the City of Rochester, Olmsted County, Minnesota.

Parcel 7:

The North 180 feet of the West 75 feet of the East 216 feet Lot Seven (7), State Plat of School Section 36, Township 107 North, Range 14 West, Rochester, Olmsted County, Minnesota.

Parcel 8:

The East 63 2/3 feet of the West 75 feet of the South 57 feet of the North 280 feet of the East 216 feet of Lot 7, State Subdivision of Section 36, Township 107 North, Range 14 West, in the City of Rochester, Olmsted County, Minnesota.

And

Commencing 216 feet west and 203 feet South of the Northeast corner of Lot 7, State Subdivision of Section 36, Township 107 North, Range 14 West, in the City of Rochester, Olmsted County, Minnesota, for a place of beginning; thence South parallel to the East line of said lot, 20 feet; thence West parallel to the North line of said Lot, 89.9 feet, to the East boundary of River Drive as conveyed by deed recorded in Book 91 on Page 491; thence Southeasterly along the East line of said River Drive, 77 ½ feet, to the North line of land conveyed by deed recorded in Book 111

on Page 555; thence East parallel to the North line of said Lot to a point 77 feet South and 11 1/3 feet East of the place of beginning; thence North parallel with the East line of said Lot 57 feet; thence East parallel to the North line of said Lot to a point 20 feet South and 25 feet East of the place of beginning; thence in a Northwesterly direction 32.35 feet to the place of beginning;

TOGETHER with the grant of perpetual right and easement as an appurtenance to the above described land in common with other owners of land in said lot along with the line thereof, the North 223 feet of the East 8 feet of the West 55 feet of the East 271 feet of said lot for a driveway and right to lay water, sewer, and gas pipes therein and to connect with and use those already therein in common with other owners.

Parcel 9:

Commencing at a point 141 feet West and 180 South of the Northeast corner of Lot 7, State Plat of Section 36, Township 107 North, Range 14 West for a place of beginning; running thence West 205.88 feet; running thence Southeasterly along Park Driveway to a point 43 feet South and 164.8 feet West of the place of beginning; running thence East 164.8 feet; running thence North 43 feet to the place of beginning; together with all of the rights and subject to all of the conditions set fourth in that certain Warranty Deed from Lizzy A. Dale and S.W. Dale to Emma Mae Zimmerman, recorded in Book 107 on Page 537, but excepting and reserving from said above described premises the following tract, viz: Commencing at a point 216 feet West and 203 feet South of the Northeast corner of Lot 7, State Subdivision of section 36, Township 107 North, Range 14 West; running thence South 20 feet; running thence East 25 feet; running thence Northwesterly 32.5 feet to the place of beginning; the above Lot 7 is in that State Plat of Section 36, Township 107 North, Range 14 West, Olmsted County, Minnesota.

Parcel 10:

Commencing 326 feet west of the Northeast corner of Lot Seven (7), School Section 36, Township 107 North, Range 14 West, in the City of Rochester, Olmsted County, Minnesota for a place of beginning, thence west a distance of 75 feet, thence South 50 feet, thence southeast to a point of 100 feet south of Center Street East which is 386 feet west of the east line of Lot 7, thence southeast to a point 135 feet south of the north line of Lot 7, and 368 ½ feet west of the east line of Lot 7, thence east a distance of 42 ½ feet, thence north to a place of beginning.

Parcel 1:

Commencing 271 feet West and 130 feet South of the northeast corner of Lot 7, State Subdivision of Sec-36-Town-107-Range-14, for a place of beginning, thence West 55 feet, thence South 5 feet, thence West 42 ½ feet, thence Southeast to a point of 179.25 feet South of the North line and 346 feet West of the East line of said Lot 7, thence East 75 feet, thence North 49.25 feet to a place of beginning.

Olmsted County, Minnesota

Parcel 2:

The West 55 feet of the East 326 feet of the North 130 feet of the Lot 7, State Subdivision, Section 36, Township 107, Range 14, in the City of Rochester, Olmsted County, Minnesota.

Section 2. EFFECTIVE DATE. This ordinance shall become effective upon the date of its publication.

PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF

ROCHESTER, MINNESOTA, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2026.

_____
PRESIDENT OF SAID COMMON COUNCIL

ATTEST: _____
CITY CLERK

APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2026.

_____
MAYOR OF SAID CITY

(Seal of the City of
Rochester, Minnesota)

Ord25\CD2025-005ZC.docx